

z/VM
7.3

Performance Toolkit Reference



Note:

Before you use this information and the product it supports, read the information in [“Notices” on page 1087.](#)

This edition applies to version 7, release 3 of IBM® z/VM® (product number 5741-A09) and to all subsequent releases and modifications until otherwise indicated in new editions.

Last updated: 2023-09-18

© **Copyright International Business Machines Corporation 2003, 2023.**

US Government Users Restricted Rights – Use, duplication or disclosure restricted by GSA ADP Schedule Contract with IBM Corp.

Contents

Figures.....	XV
Tables.....	XXV
About this document.....	xxvii
Intended Audience.....	xxvii
Where to Find More Information.....	xxvii
Links to Other Documents and Websites.....	xxvii
How to provide feedback to IBM.....	xxix
Summary of Changes for z/VM: Performance Toolkit Reference.....	xxxix
SC24-6303-73, z/VM 7.3 (September 2023).....	xxxix
SC24-6303-73, z/VM 7.3 (August 2023).....	xxxix
SC24-6303-73, z/VM 7.3 (September 2022).....	xxxix
SC24-6303-05, z/VM 7.2 (May 2022).....	xxxix
SC24-6303-05, z/VM 7.2 (July 2021).....	xxxix
SC24-6303-04, z/VM 7.2 (March 2021).....	xxxix
SC24-6303-03, z/VM 7.2 (December 2020).....	xxxix
SC24-6303-02, z/VM 7.2 (September 2020).....	xxxix
SC24-6303-01, z/VM 7.1 (June 2019).....	xxxix
SC24-6303-00, z/VM 7.1 (September 2018).....	xxxix
Chapter 1. Performance Toolkit Subcommands.....	1
Entering Performance Toolkit Subcommands from EXECs or CMS Programs.....	1
Return Codes.....	1
General Subcommands.....	3
Asterisk '*'.....	3
Equal sign '='.....	4
Question mark '?'.....	5
BASIC.....	6
CANCEL.....	7
HELP.....	8
FCONTROL.....	10
FCONTROL ACTMSG.....	13
FCONTROL AUTOREFR.....	14
FCONTROL BENCHMRK.....	15
FCONTROL COLOR.....	18
FCONTROL DEFLOG.....	21
FCONTROL DEFSCRN.....	24
FCONTROL DEVGROU.....	26
FCONTROL DUMPID.....	28
FCONTROL EMERGENC.....	29
FCONTROL FCXLEVEL.....	32
FCONTROL FORCEUSR.....	33
FCONTROL GDDMSPEC.....	38
FCONTROL HMA.....	40
FCONTROL LIMIT.....	42
FCONTROL MAINTID.....	46

FCONTROL MAXREC.....	47
FCONTROL MINPATHS.....	48
FCONTROL MODEL.....	50
FCONTROL MONCACHE.....	51
FCONTROL MONCOLL.....	53
FCONTROL MSGCLEAR.....	63
FCONTROL MSGWAIT.....	64
FCONTROL NUMBERS.....	65
FCONTROL PFKEY.....	66
FCONTROL PROCESS.....	70
FCONTROL RELOAD.....	75
FCONTROL RMTLINES.....	76
FCONTROL SCROLL.....	77
FCONTROL SEARCH.....	79
FCONTROL SECUSER.....	80
FCONTROL SETEVENT.....	81
FCONTROL SETTINGS.....	83
FCONTROL TIMESTAMP.....	88
FCONTROL UCLASS.....	89
FCONTROL UPDTCMS.....	90
FCONTROL UPDTSCRN.....	91
FCONTROL USERBOTL.....	92
FCONTROL USERHDR.....	93
FCONTROL USERVAR.....	94
FCONTROL USRLIMIT.....	97
Basic Mode Subcommands.....	100
CLEAR.....	101
CMS.....	102
CP.....	103
DELETE.....	104
FCONAPPC.....	105
FCONRMT.....	106
MODLEVEL.....	108
HISTDATA.....	109
MONITOR.....	110
MONSCAN.....	111
QUIT.....	113
REDISPLAY.....	114
REPLY.....	115
RETURN.....	116
TRNDSCAN.....	117
'ENTER'.....	118
Redisplay Mode Subcommands.....	119
BACKWARD.....	120
BOTTOM.....	121
FORWARD.....	122
LEFT.....	123
RETURN.....	124
RIGHT.....	125
TOP.....	126
/ (LOCATE).....	127
'ENTER'.....	128
Performance Monitor Mode Subcommands.....	129
AGELLOG.....	130
AUXLOG.....	131
AVAILLOG.....	132
AVERAGE.....	133
AVLA2GLG.....	134

AVLB2GLG.....	135
BACKWARD.....	136
BASMODE.....	137
BENCHMRK.....	138
BFSFILES.....	139
BFSLOCKS.....	140
BFSPIPES.....	141
BOTTOM.....	142
CACHDBSE.....	143
CACHDLOG.....	144
CACHELOG.....	145
CACHEXT.....	146
CHANNEL.....	147
CMS.....	148
CORREL.....	149
CP.....	152
CPLACT.....	153
CPLCONF.....	154
CPLMENU.....	155
CPOWNLOG.....	156
CPSALL.....	157
CPSERV.....	158
CPSFAILS.....	159
CPSTOCP.....	160
CPSTOVM.....	161
CPU.....	162
CPUMENU.....	163
CTLUNIT.....	164
CURRENT.....	165
DASDLOG.....	166
DEMNDLOG.....	167
DEVCONF.....	168
DEVICE.....	169
DEVLOG.....	170
DEVMENU.....	171
DSPACESEH.....	172
DSVBKACT.....	173
DSVCLOG.....	174
DSVSLOG.....	175
EVNIC.....	176
EVSWITCH.....	177
EXCEPT.....	178
FCHANNEL.....	179
FORWARD.....	180
GLONACT.....	181
GRAPHDET / PLOTDET.....	182
GRAPHICS.....	184
GRAPHSUM / PLOTSUM.....	185
GRAPHVAR / PLOTVAR.....	189
GVNIC.....	192
GVSWITCH.....	193
HIPSOCK.....	194
HISTDATA.....	195
HPALIAS.....	196
HPFLOG.....	197
HPSHARE.....	198
IDLEUSER.....	199
INTERIM.....	200

IOCHANGE.....	201
IOPQUEUE.....	202
IOPROCLG.....	203
ISFEACT.....	204
ISFECONF.....	205
ISFELOG.....	206
ISFLACT.....	207
ISFLALOG.....	208
ISFLCONF.....	209
ISFLLOG.....	210
LCHANNEL.....	211
LEFT.....	212
LGRDATA.....	213
LGRELOG.....	214
LINUX.....	215
LINUXMEN.....	216
LOCATE.....	217
LOCKACT.....	218
LOCKLOG.....	219
LPAR.....	220
LPARCONF.....	221
LPARLOG.....	222
LPARLOGM.....	223
LPARMENU.....	224
LSHARACT.....	225
LXCPU.....	226
LXCPULOG.....	227
LXFILSYS.....	228
LXMEM.....	229
LXMEMLOG.....	230
LXNETLOG.....	231
LXNETWRK.....	232
MDCACHE.....	233
MDCSTOR.....	234
MENU.....	235
MONDATA.....	236
MONSET.....	237
MTCORELG.....	238
MTCTYPLG.....	239
MTUSERS.....	240
MTUSRLOG.....	241
NEXTSAMP.....	242
NSS.....	243
PAGELOG.....	244
PCIACT.....	245
PCICONF.....	246
PCILOG.....	247
PCIMENU.....	248
PHYSLOG.....	249
PINLOG.....	250
PRCLOG.....	251
PRINT.....	252
PRINTRMT.....	255
PRIVOP.....	257
PROCCONF.....	258
PROCLOG.....	259
PROCMENU.....	260
PROCSUM.....	261

PUCFGLOG.....	262
PUORGLOG.....	263
QDIO.....	264
QDIOLOG.....	265
QEBSM.....	266
QEBSMLOG.....	267
REDHIST.....	268
REDISP.....	269
RESET.....	270
RESPALL.....	271
RESPUP.....	272
RETURN.....	273
RIGHT.....	274
RSKDET.....	275
RSKDISK.....	276
RSKLOG.....	277
RSKMENU.....	278
RSKSTOR.....	279
SCHDATA.....	280
SCHEDLOG.....	281
SCSI.....	282
SCSILOG.....	283
SEEKDET.....	284
SEEKDIST.....	285
SEEKDLOG.....	286
SEEKLLOG.....	287
SEEKLOC.....	288
SFS.....	289
SFSIOLOG.....	290
SFSLOG.....	291
SFSMENU.....	292
SFSREQ.....	293
SKIPSAMP.....	294
SORT.....	295
SPOOL.....	296
SSICONF.....	297
SSIMENU.....	298
SSISCHLG.....	299
SSISMILG.....	300
STEALLOG.....	301
STORAGE.....	302
STORLOG.....	303
STORMENU.....	304
SUBPLOG.....	305
SXSAVAIL.....	306
SXSDEFER.....	307
SXSPAGE.....	308
SXSUTIL.....	309
SYSCONF.....	310
SYSLOAD.....	311
SYSLOG.....	312
SYSTEMENU.....	313
SYSSET.....	314
SYSSUMLG.....	315
SYSTEM.....	316
SYSTRANS.....	317
TCPACTLG.....	318
TCPBPLOG.....	319

TCPCONF.....	320
TCPDATLG.....	321
TCPDOSLG.....	322
TCPICMP.....	323
TCPIOLOG.....	324
TCPLINKS.....	325
TCPMENU.....	326
TCPSESS.....	327
TCPUSERS.....	328
TOP.....	329
TOPOLOG.....	330
UCOMM.....	331
UCOMMLOG.....	332
UCONF.....	333
UDEFMENU.....	334
UPAGE.....	335
UPAGELOG.....	336
UPGACT.....	337
UPGACTLG.....	338
UPGMENU.....	339
UPGUTL.....	340
UPGUTLLG.....	341
UQDIO.....	342
UQDIOLOG.....	343
URESP.....	344
URESPLOG.....	345
USER.....	346
USERLOG.....	347
USRMPLOG.....	348
USRPRCTM.....	349
USRTMLOG.....	350
USTAT / USTATG.....	351
USTATLOG.....	352
USTLOG.....	353
USTMPLOG.....	354
UTRANDET.....	355
UTRANLOG.....	356
UTRANS.....	357
VDISKS.....	358
VMRM.....	359
VNIC.....	360
VOLLOG.....	361
VOLUME.....	362
VSWITCH.....	363
/ (LOCATE).....	364
'ENTER'.....	365

Chapter 2. Performance Toolkit Reports.....	367
Report Layout Overview.....	367
Interval.....	367
Function Key Definitions.....	369
Data Consistency.....	369
Data Field Values.....	369
Data Completeness.....	370
FCX100, CPU Load and Transactions – CPU.....	371
FCX101/FCX181 Remote Performance Log – REDISP, REDHIST.....	377
Redisplay of General CPU Performance Data.....	378

Redisplay of User Transaction Data.....	379
Redisplay of Storage Utilization Data.....	381
Redisplay of User Extremes.....	383
FCX102, System Counters – SYSTEM.....	385
FCX103, Storage Utilization – STORAGE.....	392
FCX104, Privileged Operations Screen – PRIVOP.....	400
FCX105, Performance History Data Screens - GRAPHDET/PLOTDET, GRAPHSUM/PLOTSUM, GRAPHVAR/PLOTVAR	407
FCX106, CP IUCV Services Screen – CPSESV.....	408
FCX107, Channel Load Screen – CHANNEL.....	410
FCX108, General I/O Device Screen – DEVICE or DEVICE DASD.....	412
FCX109, CP-Owned Device Screen – DEVICE CPOWNED.....	416
FCX110, I/O Device Details Screen – DEVICE.....	420
FCX111, CU-Cached Disks Screen – CACHDBSE.....	428
FCX112, User Resource Usage – USER.....	431
FCX113, User Page Data Screen – UPAGE.....	435
FCX114, User Wait States Screen – USTAT/USTATG.....	438
FCX115, User Resource Details – USER <i>userid</i>	443
FCX116, Shared File System Server Screen – SFS.....	455
FCX117, Shared File System Server Details Screen – SFS.....	457
FCX119, SPOOL File Summary Screen – SPOOL or SPOOL NOSYSTEM.....	461
FCX120, SPOOL File User Summary Screen – SPOOL USER.....	464
FCX121, SPOOL File User Details Screen – SPOOL.....	466
FCX122, Remote CP Command Execution Screen – CP.....	469
FCX123, Remote CMS Command Execution Screen – CMS.....	470
FCX124, Performance Data Selection Menu Screen – MONITOR, MENU.....	471
FCX126, LPAR Load Screen – LPAR.....	472
FCX127, User Response Time Screen – URESP.....	475
FCX128, Graphics Selection Menu Screen – GRAPHICS.....	477
FCX129, User Resources per Transaction Screen – UTRANS.....	478
FCX130, System Counters Screen – SYSTRANS.....	480
FCX131, I/O Device Configuration Screen – DEVCONF.....	482
FCX132, User Communication Screen – UCOMM.....	484
FCX133, Shared Segments Screen – NSS.....	487
FCX134, Shared Data Spaces Screen – DSPACESH.....	489
FCX135, User Wait State Log Screen – USTLOG.....	491
FCX136, Response Time Log (All) Screen – RESPALL.....	494
FCX137, Response Time Log (UP) Screen – RESPUP.....	496
FCX138, Minidisk Cache Log Screen – MDCACHE.....	498
FCX139/140/141/142, CP IUCV Services Log Screen – CPSALL, CPSTOCP, CPSTOVM, CPSFAIL.....	500
FCX143, Paging Log Screen – PAGELOG.....	502
FCX144, Processor Log Screen – PROCLOG.....	504
FCX145, Scheduler Queue Log Screen – SCHEDLOG.....	507
FCX146, Auxiliary Storage Log Screen – AUXLOG.....	509
FCX147, Virtual Disks in Storage Screen – VDISKS.....	511
FCX148, User-Defined Performance Screen – FCONTROL DEFSCRN.....	513
FCX149, Monitor Settings – MONSET.....	515
FCX150, Shared File System Log Screen – SFSLOG.....	518
FCX151, Shared File System I/O Log Screen – SFSIOLOG.....	520
FCX152, Shared File System Requests Log Screen – SFSREQ.....	522
FCX153, Exception Log Screen – EXCEPT.....	524
FCX154, System Settings Screen – SYSSET.....	526
FCX155, Monitor Data Statistics Screen – MONDATA.....	530
FCX156, DASD Seeks Locations Screen – SEEKLOC.....	532
FCX157, DASD Seeks Distances Screen – SEEKDIST.....	534
FCX158, DASD Seeks Details Screen – SEEKDET.....	536
FCX160, History Data Selection Menu Screen – HISTDATA.....	539
FCX161, LPAR Channel Load Screen – LCHANNEL.....	540

FCX162, User Resource Usage Log – USERLOG <i>userid</i>	542
FCX163, User Page Data Log Screen – UPAGELOG.....	543
FCX164, User Wait States Log Screen – USTATLOG.....	544
FCX165, User Response Time Log Screen – URESPLOG.....	545
FCX166, User Resources per Transaction Log Screen – UTRANLOG.....	546
FCX167, User Communication Log Screen – UCOMMLOG.....	547
FCX168, General I/O Device Data Log Screen – DEVLOG.....	548
FCX169, Control Unit Cache Log Screen – CACHDLOG.....	552
FCX170, CPOWNER Device Log Screen – CPOWNLOG.....	553
FCX171, DASD Seeks Locations Log Screen – SEEKLLOG.....	556
FCX172, DASD Seeks Distances Log Screen – SEEKDLOG.....	557
FCX173, Benchmark Log Selection Menu Screen – BENCHMRK.....	558
FCX174, User Transaction Details Screen – UTRANDET.....	559
FCX175, Scheduler Data Log Screen – SCHDATA.....	564
FCX176, Cached Control Units Screen – CTLUNIT.....	566
FCX177, Cache Extended Functions Screen – CACHEXT.....	569
FCX178, Minidisk Cache Storage Log Screen – MDCSTOR.....	573
FCX179, System Facilities Log Screen – SYSLOG.....	575
FCX180, System Configuration – SYSCONF.....	577
FCX182, General User Communication Log Screen – UCOMMLOG.....	585
FCX183, DASD Performance Log Screen – DASDLOG.....	586
FCX184, Cache Extended Functions Log Screen – CACHELOG.....	587
FCX185, I/O Configuration Changes Screen – IOCHANGE.....	590
FCX186, Remote Basic Mode Screen – BASMODE.....	593
FCX187, User-Defined Performance Data Logs Screen – FC DEFLOG.....	594
FCX188, Multitasking Users Screen – MTUSERS.....	596
FCX189, Multitasking User Log Screen – MTUSRLOG.....	598
FCX190, Byte File System File Activity Log Screen – BFSFILES.....	599
FCX191, Byte File System PIPEs and Linking Activity Log Screen – BFSPIPES.....	601
FCX192, Byte File System Locking Activity Log Screen – BFSLOCKS.....	604
FCX193, System Selection Menu Screen – SYSMENU.....	606
FCX194, Variable Correlation Screen – CORREL.....	607
FCX195, Extended History Data Log Screen – REDHIST.....	609
FCX198, System Load Overview Screen – FCONRMT, SYSLOAD.....	629
FCX199, Remote History Data Screen.....	630
FCX201, FCONXREP Summary History Files Screen - FCONXREP.....	631
FCX202, LPAR Load Log – LPARLOG.....	632
FCX203, TCP/IP Performance Data Menu Screen – TCPMENU.....	636
FCX204, General TCP/IP Activity Log Screen – TCPACTLG.....	638
FCX205, General TCP/IP Data Transfer Log Screen – TCPDATLG.....	640
FCX206, TCP/IP ICMP Messages Log Screen – TCPICMP.....	642
FCX207, TCP/IP TCP and UDP Sessions Log Screen – TCPSESS.....	644
FCX208, TCP/IP Links Activity Log Screen – TCPLINKS.....	646
FCX210, TCP/IP Buffer Pools Log Screen – TCPBPLOG.....	648
FCX212, TCP/IP Server Configuration Screen – TCPCONF.....	650
FCX213, User-Defined Displays Selection Menu Screen – UDEFMENU.....	654
FCX214, TCP/IP TCP and UDP Sessions Log Screen – TCPUSERS.....	655
FCX215, FICON Channel Load Screen – FCHANNEL.....	657
FCX216, Reusable Server Kernel Performance Data Menu Screen – RSKMENU.....	659
FCX217, Reusable Server Kernel Performance Details Screen – RSKDET.....	660
FCX218, Reusable Server Kernel Performance Log Screen – RSKLOG.....	665
FCX219, Reusable Server Kernel Disk Performance Log Screen – RSKDISK.....	667
FCX220, Reusable Server Kernel Storage Log Screen – RSKSTOR.....	669
FCX221, SFS and BFS Logs Selection Menu Screen – SFSMENU.....	671
FCX222, TCP/IP I/O Activity Log Screen – TCPIOLOG.....	672
FCX223, Linux Systems Selection Screen – LINUX.....	674
FCX224, Linux Details Selection Screen – LINUX.....	675
FCX225, System Summary Log Screen – SYSSUMLG.....	677

FCX226, User Configuration – UCONF.....	679
FCX227, Linux Network Activity Screen – LXNETWRK.....	682
FCX228, Linux Filesystem Usage Screen – LXFILSYS.....	684
FCX229, Linux Memory Utilization and Activity Screen – LXMEN.....	686
FCX230, Linux CPU Utilization Screen – LXCPU.....	689
FCX231, Hipersocket Channel Activity Screen – HIPSOCK.....	691
FCX232, I/O Processor Log Screen – IOPROCLG.....	693
FCX233, TCP/IP Denial of Service Log Screen – TCPDOSLG.....	695
FCX234, Processor/Core Configuration Log Screen – PROCCONF.....	697
FCX235, LPAR Configuration Log Screen – LPARCONF.....	699
FCX236, Processor Load and Configuration Logs Menu – PROCMENU.....	701
FCX237, I/O Priority Queueing Screen – IOPQUEUE.....	702
FCX238, Idle Users Screen – IDLEUSER.....	704
FCX239, Processor Summary Log Screen – PROCSUM.....	705
FCX240, Virtual Switch Activity Screen – VSWITCH.....	707
FCX241, VM Resource Manager Screen – VMRM.....	709
FCX242, Linux Data Selection Menu Screen – LINUXMEN.....	711
FCX243, General Linux CPU Utilization Screen – LXCPU.....	712
FCX244, General Linux Memory Utilization Screen – LXMEN.....	714
FCX245, General Linux Networking Activity Screen – LXNETWRK.....	716
FCX246, Linux CPU Load Log Screen – LXCPULOG.....	718
FCX247, Linux Memory Utilization Log Screen – LXMENLOG.....	719
FCX248, Linux Network Activity Log Screen – LXNETLOG.....	720
FCX249, SCSI Device – SCSI.....	721
FCX250, SCSI Resource Utilization Log – SCSILOG.....	722
FCX251, QDIO Activity Screen – QDIO.....	723
FCX252, QDIO Activity Log Screen – QDIOLOG.....	725
FCX253, Storage Utilization Log Screen – STORLOG.....	726
FCX254, Available List Log Screen – AVAILLOG.....	728
FCX255, QEBSM Activity Screen – QEBSM.....	730
FCX256, QEBSM Activity Log Screen – QEBSMLOG.....	732
FCX257, User QDIO Activity Screen – UQDIO.....	733
FCX258, User QDIO Activity Log Screen – UQDIOLOG.....	735
FCX259, Demand Scan Log Screen – DEMNDLOG.....	736
FCX260, Storage Management Logs Menu Screen – STORMENU.....	739
FCX261, SXS Available Page Queues Management Log Screen – SXS AVAIL.....	740
FCX262, SXS Page Management Log Screen – SXSPAGE.....	742
FCX263, SXS Deferred Tasks Management Log Screen – SXSDEFER.....	744
FCX264, SXS Storage Utilization Log Screen – SXSUTIL.....	746
FCX265, Spin Lock Log Screen – LOCKLOG.....	748
FCX266, General Virtual Switch Description Screen – GVSWITCH.....	750
FCX267, Extended Virtual Switch Activity Screen – EVSWITCH.....	753
FCX268, General Virtual Network Device Description Screen – GVNIC.....	755
FCX269, Virtual Network Device Activity Screen – VNIC.....	757
FCX270, Extended Virtual Network Device Activity Screen – EVNIC.....	759
FCX271, SSI Data Menu Screen – SSIMENU.....	760
FCX272, ISFC End Point Configuration Screen – ISFECONF.....	761
FCX273, ISFC End Point Activity Screen – ISFEACT.....	764
FCX274, ISFC Logical Link Activity Screen – ISFLACT.....	766
FCX275, ISFC Logical Link Configuration Screen – ISFLCONF.....	768
FCX276, SSI Configuration Screen – SSICONF.....	770
FCX277, SSI State Change Synchronization Activity Log Screen – SSISCHLG.....	772
FCX278, SSI State/Mode Information Log Screen – SSISMILG.....	773
FCX279, ISFC End Point Activity Log Screen – ISFELOG.....	775
FCX280, ISFC Logical Link Activity Log Screen – ISFLLOG.....	776
FCX281, ISFC Logical Link Activity By-Time Log Screen – ISFLALOG.....	777
FCX282, HPF I/O Device Screen – DEVICE HPF.....	778
FCX283, HPF I/O Device Performance Log Screen – HPFLOG.....	782

FCX284, I/O Device Data Selection Menu Screen – DEVMENU.....	785
FCX285, LGR Event Log Screen – LGRELOG.....	786
FCX286, LGR Data Screen – LGRDATA.....	789
FCX287, System Topology Machine Organization Screen – TOPOLOG.....	792
FCX288, Multiprocessor User Activity Log Screen – USRMPLOG.....	794
FCX289, User Paging Menu Screen – UPGMENU.....	797
FCX290, User Page Activity Screen – UPGACT.....	798
FCX291, User Page Activity Log Screen – UPGACTLG.....	800
FCX292, User Page Utilization Data Screen – UPGUTL.....	801
FCX293, User Page Utilization Data Log Screen – UPGUTLLG.....	803
FCX294, Available List Data Below 2G Screen – AVL2GLG	804
FCX295, Available List Data Above 2G Screen – AVLA2GLG	806
FCX296, Steal Statistics Screen – STEALLOG.....	807
FCX297, Age List Log Screen – AGELLOG.....	809
FCX298, Logical Core Organization Log Screen – PUORGLOG.....	811
FCX299, Processor Unit (Core and Threads) Configuration Log Screen – PUCFGLOG.....	813
FCX300, Dispatch Vector Configuration Change Log Screen – DSVCLG.....	816
FCX301, Dispatch Vector Activity Screen – DSVBKACT.....	818
FCX302, Real Core Utilization Log Screen – PHYSLOG.....	820
FCX303, DSVBK Steals per Processor Log Screen – DSVSLOG.....	822
FCX304, Processor Log Screen – PRCLOG.....	825
FCX305, Logical Partition Activity Menu Screen – LPARMENU.....	828
FCX306, Logical Partition Share Screen – LSHARACT.....	829
FCX307, Logical Partition Logs Menu Screen – LPARLOGM.....	832
FCX308, CPU Pool Configuration Screen – CPLCONF.....	833
FCX309, CPU Pool Activity Screen – CPLACT.....	835
FCX310, PCI Function Menu Screen – PCIMENU.....	837
FCX311, PCI Function Configuration Screen – PCICONF.....	838
FCX312, PCI Function Activity Screen, Format 0 – PCIACT.....	840
FCX313, PCI Function Activity Log Screen, Format 0 – PCILOG.....	842
FCX314, Pinned Storage Log Screen – PINLOG.....	843
FCX315, Multiprocessor User Wait States Log Screen – USTMPLOG.....	845
FCX316, Subpool Storage Log Screen – SUBPLOG.....	848
FCX317, Global Networking Object Activity Screen – GLONACT.....	849
FCX318, PCI Function Activity Screen, Format 1 – PCIACT ROCE.....	851
FCX319, PCI Function Activity Log Screen, Format 1 – PCILOG.....	852
FCX320, PCI Function Activity Screen, Format 2 – PCIACT ZEDC.....	853
FCX321, PCI Function Activity Log Screen, Format 2 – PCILOG.....	854
FCX322, PCI Function Activity Screen, Format 3 – PCIACT ISM.....	855
FCX323, PCI Function Activity Log Screen, Format 3 – PCILOG.....	856
FCX324, CPU Pool Menu Screen – CPLMENU.....	857
FCX325, CPU Activity Selection Menu Screen – CPUMENU.....	858
FCX326, Spin Lock Collision Activity Screen – LOCKACT.....	859
FCX327, HyperPAV Alias Activity Screen – HPALIAS.....	861
FCX328, HyperPAV Share Activity Screen – HPSHARE	863
FCX329, DASD Volume Performance Screen – VOLUME.....	865
FCX330, DASD Volume Performance Log Screen – VOLLOG.....	868
FCX331, SMT Metrics Per Core Type Log Screen – MTCTYPLG.....	871
FCX332, SMT Metrics Per Core Log Screen – MTCORELG.....	873
FCX333, User Processor Time Screen – USRPRCTM.....	875
FCX334, User Processor Time Log Screen – USRTMLOG.....	877

Chapter 3. Performance Toolkit Messages..... 879

Appendix A. Graphical Displays of Performance History Data.....955

Graphics Selection Menu.....	958
Detailed Performance History Display.....	961

Example Using GDDM Graphics.....	962
Example Using Simple Character Plot.....	962
Summary Performance History Display.....	963
Performance Trend Display.....	964
Daily Performance Profile.....	965
Variable Correlation Display.....	966
Variable Correlation Display with Simple Plot.....	966
Variable Correlation Display Using GDDM Graphics.....	968
More about graphics.....	968
Definition of 'User Variables'.....	968
Generation of Cumulative Graphics.....	968
Example of Cumulative Graphics with User Variables.....	969
Appendix B. Numerical Analysis of Performance History Data.....	971
Numerical Analysis Using FCONXREP Procedure.....	971
Interactive Use of FCONXREP Procedure.....	971
Using FCONXREP with a Detailed History Log.....	973
Batch Use of FCONXREP Procedure.....	974
Sample Output.....	975
Appendix C. Printed Reports.....	979
Table of contents for printed reports.....	979
Layout of print file header:.....	979
Appendix D. HISTLOG and HISTSUM File Records.....	981
Appendix E. Extended Trend File Records.....	983
Format of Physical Records.....	984
Appendix F. Extended Summary File Records.....	985
Summary Record Headers.....	985
Appendix G. Trend File Variables Selection.....	987
Performance Variables of Trend Records X'FC01'.....	989
Performance Variables of Trend Records X'FC02'.....	1014
Performance Variables of Trend Records X'FC03'.....	1020
Performance Variables of Trend Records X'FC04'.....	1022
Performance Variables of Trend Records X'FC05'.....	1025
Performance Variables of Trend Records X'FC06'.....	1032
Performance Variables of Trend Records X'FC07'.....	1033
Performance Variables of Trend Records X'FC08'.....	1034
Performance Variables of Trend Records X'FC3A'.....	1037
Performance Variables of Trend Records X'FC3C'.....	1040
Performance Variables of Trend Records X'FC41', X'FC42' & X'FC43'.....	1042
Performance Variables of Trend Records X'FC44', X'FC45' & X'FC46'.....	1048
Performance Variables of Trend Records X'FC51'.....	1050
Performance Variables of Trend Records X'FC61'.....	1051
Performance Variables of Trend Records X'FC65'.....	1053
Performance Variables of Trend Records X'FC68'.....	1056
Performance Variables of Trend Records X'FC6D'.....	1058
Performance Variables of Trend Records X'FC6F'.....	1061
Performance Variables of Trend Records X'FC71'.....	1062
Performance Variables of Trend Records X'FCA2'.....	1065
Performance Variables of Trend Records X'FCA4'.....	1071
Performance Variables of Trend Records X'FCA6'.....	1072
Performance Variables of Trend Records X'FCA8'.....	1080

Performance Variables of Trend Records X'FCA9'.....	1084
Notices.....	1087
IBM Online Privacy Statement.....	1088
Trademarks.....	1088
Bibliography.....	1091
Where to Get z/VM Information.....	1091
z/VM Base Library.....	1091
z/VM Facilities and Features.....	1092
Prerequisite Products.....	1094
Related Products.....	1094
Index.....	1095

Figures

1. General Layout of Performance Monitor Reports.....	367
2. Layout of CPU Load and Transactions report (FCX100).....	371
3. Layout of Remote Performance Log Report (FCX101).....	377
4. Layout of performance redisplay screen: CPU data.....	378
5. Layout of performance redisplay screen: Transaction data.....	380
6. Layout of performance redisplay screen: Storage Utilization data.....	382
7. Layout of performance redisplay screen: Max. User data.....	384
8. Layout of System Counters Report (FCX102).....	385
9. Layout of Storage Utilization Report (FCX103).....	392
10. Layout of Privileged Operations Screen (FCX104).....	400
11. Layout of CP IUCV Services Screen (FCX106).....	408
12. Layout of Channel Load Screen (FCX107).....	410
13. Layout of General I/O Device Screen (FCX108).....	412
14. Layout of CP-Owned Device Screen (FCX109).....	416
15. Layout of I/O Device Details Screen (FCX110).....	420
16. Layout of CU-Cached Disks Screen (FCX111).....	428
17. Layout of User Resource Usage report (FCX112).....	431
18. Layout of User Page Data Screen (FCX113).....	435
19. Layout of User Wait States Screen (FCX114).....	438
20. Layout of Graphic User Wait State Display.....	441
21. Layout of User Resource Details report (FCX115).....	443
22. Layout of Shared File System Server Screen (FCX116).....	455
23. Layout of Shared File System Server Details Screen (FCX117).....	457

24. Layout of SPOOL File Summary Screen (FCX119).....	461
25. Layout of SPOOL File User Summary Screen (FCX120).....	464
26. Layout of SPOOL File User Details Screen (FCX121).....	466
27. Layout of Remote CP Command Execution Screen (FCX122).....	469
28. Layout of Remote CMS Command Execution Screen (FCX123).....	470
29. Layout of Performance Data Selection Menu Screen (FCX124).....	471
30. Layout of LPAR Load Screen (FCX126).....	472
31. Layout of User Response Time Screen (FCX127).....	475
32. Layout of User Resources per Transaction Screen (FCX129).....	478
33. Layout of System Transaction Statistics Screen (FCX130).....	480
34. Layout of I/O Device Configuration Screen (FCX131).....	482
35. Layout of User Communication Screen (FCX132).....	484
36. Layout of Shared Segments Screen (FCX133).....	487
37. Layout of Shared Data Spaces Screen (FCX134).....	489
38. Layout of User Wait State Log Screen (FCX135).....	491
39. Layout of Response Time Log (All) Screen (FCX136).....	494
40. Layout of Response Time Log (UP) Screen (FCX137).....	496
41. Layout of Minidisk Cache Log Screen (FCX138).....	498
42. Layout of CP IUCV Services Log Screen (FCX139/140/141/142).....	500
43. Layout of Paging Log Screen (FCX143).....	502
44. Layout of Processor Log Screen (FCX144).....	504
45. Layout of Scheduler Queue Log Screen (FCX145).....	507
46. Layout of Auxiliary Storage Log Screen (FCX146).....	509
47. Layout of Virtual Disks in Storage Screen (FCX147).....	511
48. Example of a User-Defined Performance Screen (FCX148).....	513

49. Layout of Monitor Settings report (FCX149).....	515
50. Layout of Shared File System Log Screen (FCX150).....	518
51. Layout of Shared File System I/O Log Screen (FCX151).....	520
52. Layout of Shared File System Requests Log Screen (FCX152).....	522
53. Layout of Exception Log Screen (FCX153).....	524
54. Layout of System Settings Screen (FCX154).....	526
55. Layout of Monitor Data Statistics Screen (FCX155).....	530
56. Layout of DASD Seeks Locations Screen (FCX156).....	532
57. Layout of DASD Seeks Distances Screen (FCX157).....	534
58. Layout of DASD Seeks Details Screen (FCX158).....	536
59. Layout of History Data Selection Menu Screen (FCX160).....	539
60. Layout of LPAR Channel Load Screen (FCX161).....	540
61. Layout of User Resource Usage Log report (FCX162).....	542
62. Layout of User Page Data Log Screen (FCX163).....	543
63. Layout of User Wait States Log Screen (FCX164).....	544
64. Layout of User Response Time Log Screen (FCX165).....	545
65. Layout of User Resources per Transaction Log Screen (FCX166).....	546
66. Layout of User Communication Log Screen (FCX167).....	547
67. Layout of General I/O Device Data Log Screen (FCX168) - Example 1.....	548
68. Layout of General I/O Device Data Log Screen (FCX168) - Example 2.....	548
69. Layout of Control Unit Cache Log Screen (FCX169).....	552
70. Layout of CPOWNED Device Log Screen (FCX170).....	553
71. Layout of DASD Seeks Locations Log Screen (FCX171).....	556
72. Layout of DASD Seeks Distances Log Screen (FCX172).....	557
73. Layout of Benchmark Log Selection Menu Screen (FCX173).....	558

74. Layout of User Transaction Details Screen (FCX174).....	559
75. Layout of Scheduler Data Log Screen (FCX175).....	564
76. Layout of Cached Control Units Screen (FCX176).....	566
77. Layout of Cache Extended Functions Screen (FCX177).....	569
78. Layout of Minidisk Cache Storage Log Screen (FCX178).....	573
79. Layout of System Facilities Log Screen (FCX179).....	575
80. Layout of System Configuration report (FCX180).....	578
81. Layout of General User Communication Log Screen (FCX182).....	585
82. Layout of DASD Performance Log Screen (FCX183).....	586
83. Layout of Cache Extended Functions Log Screen (FCX184).....	587
84. Layout of I/O Configuration Changes Screen (FCX185).....	590
85. Layout of Remote Basic Mode Screen (FCX186).....	593
86. A Sample User-Defined Performance Data Logs Screen (FCX187).....	594
87. Layout of Multitasking Users Screen (FCX188).....	596
88. Layout of Multitasking User Log Screen (FCX189).....	598
89. Layout of Byte File System File Activity Log Screen (FCX190).....	599
90. Layout of Byte File System PIPEs and Linking Activity Log Screen (FCX191).....	601
91. Layout of Byte File System Locking Activity Log Screen (FCX192).....	604
92. Layout of System Selection Menu Screen (FCX193).....	606
93. Layout of Variable Correlation Screen (FCX194).....	607
94. Layout of Extended History Data Log Screen (FCX195).....	609
95. Layout of System Load Overview Screen (FCX198).....	629
96. Layout of Remote History Data Screen (FCX199).....	630
97. Layout of FCONXREP Summary History Files Screen (FCX201).....	631
98. Layout of LPAR Load Log report (FCX202).....	632

99. Layout of TCP/IP Performance Data Menu Screen (FCX203).....	636
100. Layout of General TCP/IP Activity Log Screen (FCX204).....	638
101. Layout of General TCP/IP Data Transfer Log Screen (FCX205).....	640
102. Layout of TCP/IP ICMP Messages Log Screen (FCX206).....	642
103. Layout of TCP/IP TCP and UDP Sessions Log Screen (FCX207).....	644
104. Layout of TCP/IP Links Activity Log Screen (FCX208).....	646
105. Layout of TCP/IP Buffer Pools Log Screen (FCX210).....	648
106. Layout of TCP/IP Server Configuration Screen (FCX212).....	650
107. Layout of User-Defined Displays Selection Menu Screen (FCX213).....	654
108. Layout of TCP/IP Users Activity Log Screen (FCX214).....	655
109. Layout of FICON Channel Load Screen (FCX215).....	657
110. Layout of Reusable Server Kernel Performance Data Menu Screen (FCX216).....	659
111. Layout of Reusable Server Kernel Performance Details Screen (FCX217).....	660
112. Layout of Reusable Server Kernel Performance Log Screen (FCX218).....	665
113. Layout of Reusable Server Kernel Disk Performance Log Screen (FCX219).....	667
114. Layout of Reusable Server Kernel Storage Log Screen (FCX220).....	669
115. Layout of SFS and BFS Logs Selection Menu Screen (FCX221).....	671
116. Layout of TCP/IP I/O Activity Log Screen (FCX222).....	672
117. Layout of Linux Systems Selection Screen (FCX223).....	674
118. Layout of Linux Details Selection Screen (FCX224).....	675
119. Layout of System Summary Log Screen (FCX225).....	677
120. Layout of User Configuration report (FCX226).....	679
121. Layout of Linux Network Activity Screen (FCX227).....	682
122. Layout of Linux Filesystem Usage Screen (FCX228).....	684
123. Layout of Linux Memory Utilization and Activity Screen (FCX229).....	686

124. Layout of Linux CPU Utilization Screen (FCX230).....	689
125. Layout of Hipersocket Channel Activity Screen (FCX231).....	691
126. Layout of I/O Processor Log Screen (FCX232).....	693
127. Layout of TCP/IP Denial of Service Log Screen (FCX233).....	695
128. Layout of Processor/Core Configuration Log Screen (FCX234).....	697
129. Layout of LPAR Configuration Log Screen (FCX235).....	699
130. Layout of Processor Load and Configuration Logs Menu (FCX236).....	701
131. Layout of I/O Priority Queueing Screen (FCX237).....	702
132. Layout of Idle Users Screen (FCX238).....	704
133. Layout of Processor Summary Log Screen (FCX239).....	705
134. Layout of Virtual Switch Activity Screen (FCX240).....	707
135. Layout of VM Resource Manager Screen (FCX241).....	709
136. Layout of Linux Data Selection Menu Screen (FCX242).....	711
137. Layout of General Linux CPU Utilization Screen (FCX243).....	712
138. Layout of General Linux Memory Utilization Screen (FCX244).....	714
139. Layout of General Linux Networking Activity Screen (FCX245).....	716
140. Layout of Linux CPU Load Log Screen (FCX246).....	718
141. Layout of Linux Memory Utilization Log Screen (FCX247).....	719
142. Layout of Linux Network Activity Log Screen (FCX248).....	720
143. Layout of SCSI Device report (FCX249).....	721
144. Layout of SCSI Resource Utilization Log report (FCX250).....	722
145. Layout of QDIO Activity Screen (FCX251).....	723
146. Layout of QDIO Activity Log Screen (FCX252).....	725
147. Layout of Storage Utilization Log Screen (FCX253).....	726
148. Layout of Available List Log Screen (FCX254).....	728

149. Layout of QEBSM Activity Screen (FCX255).....	730
150. Layout of QEBSM Activity Log Screen (FCX256).....	732
151. Layout of User QDIO Activity Screen (FCX257).....	733
152. Layout of User QDIO Activity Log Screen (FCX258).....	735
153. Layout of Demand Scan Log Screen (FCX259).....	736
154. Layout of Storage Management Logs Menu Screen (FCX260).....	739
155. Layout of SXS Available Page Queues Management Log Screen (FCX261).....	740
156. Layout of SXS Page Management Log Screen (FCX262).....	742
157. Layout of SXS Deferred Tasks Management Log Screen (FCX263).....	744
158. Layout of SXS Storage Utilization Log Screen (FCX264).....	746
159. Layout of Spin Lock Log Screen (FCX265).....	748
160. Layout of General Virtual Switch Description Screen (FCX266).....	750
161. Layout of Extended Virtual Switch Activity Screen (FCX267).....	753
162. Layout of General Virtual Network Device Description Screen (FCX268).....	755
163. Layout of Virtual Network Device Activity Screen (FCX269).....	757
164. Layout of Extended Virtual Network Device Activity Screen (FCX270).....	759
165. Layout of SSI Data Menu Screen (FCX271).....	760
166. Layout of ISFC End Point Configuration Screen (FCX272).....	761
167. Layout of ISFC End Point Activity Screen (FCX273).....	764
168. Layout of ISFC Logical Link Activity Screen (FCX274).....	766
169. Layout of ISFC Logical Link Configuration Screen (FCX275).....	768
170. Layout of SSI Configuration Screen (FCX276).....	770
171. Layout of SSI State Change Synchronization Activity Log Screen (FCX277).....	772
172. Layout of SSI State/Mode Information Log Screen (FCX278).....	773
173. Layout of ISFC End Point Activity Log Screen (FCX279).....	775

174. Layout of ISFC Logical Link Activity Log Screen (FCX280).....	776
175. Layout of ISFC Logical Link Activity By-Time Log Screen (FCX281).....	777
176. Layout of HPF I/O Device Screen (FCX282).....	778
177. Layout of HPF I/O Device Performance Log Screen (FCX283).....	782
178. Layout of I/O Device Data Selection Menu Screen (FCX284).....	785
179. Layout of LGR Event Log Screen (FCX285).....	786
180. Layout of LGR Data Screen (FCX286).....	789
181. Layout of System Topology Machine Organization Screen (FCX287)	792
182. Layout of Multiprocessor User Activity Log Screen (FCX288).....	794
183. Layout of User Paging Menu Screen (FCX289).....	797
184. Layout of User Page Activity Screen (FCX290).....	798
185. Layout of User Page Activity Log Screen (FCX291).....	800
186. Layout of User Page Utilization Data Screen (FCX292).....	801
187. Layout of User Page Utilization Data Log Screen (FCX293).....	803
188. Layout of Available List Data Below 2G Screen (FCX294).....	804
189. Layout of Available List Data Above 2G Screen (FCX295).....	806
190. Layout of Steal Statistics Screen (FCX296).....	807
191. Layout of Age List Log Screen (FCX297).....	809
192. Layout of Logical Core Organization Log Screen (FCX298)	811
193. Processor Unit (Core and Threads) Configuration Log Screen (FCX299)	813
194. Dispatch Vector Configuration Change Log Screen (FCX300)	816
195. Dispatch Vector Activity Screen (FCX301)	818
196. Real Core Utilization Log Screen (FCX302)	820
197. DSVBK Steals per Processor Log Screen (FCX303)	822
198. Layout of Processor Log Screen (FCX304).....	825

199. Logical Partition Activity Menu Screen (FCX305)	828
200. Logical Partition Share Screen (FCX306)	829
201. Logical Partition Logs Menu Screen (FCX307)	832
202. Layout of CPU Pool Configuration Screen (FCX308).....	833
203. Layout of CPU Pool Activity Screen (FCX309).....	835
204. Layout of PCI Function Menu Screen (FCX310).....	837
205. Layout of PCI Function Configuration Screen (FCX311).....	838
206. Layout of PCI Function Activity Screen, Format 0 (FCX312).....	840
207. Layout of PCI Function Activity Log Screen, Format 0 (FCX313).....	842
208. Layout of Pinned Storage Log Screen (FCX314).....	843
209. Layout of Multiprocessor User Wait States Log Screen (FCX315).....	845
210. Layout of Subpool Storage Log Screen (FCX316).....	848
211. Layout of Global Networking Object Activity Screen (FCX317).....	849
212. Layout of PCI Function Activity Screen, Format 1 (FCX318).....	851
213. Layout of PCI Function Activity Log Screen, Format 1 (FCX319).....	852
214. Layout of PCI Function Activity Screen, Format 2 (FCX320).....	853
215. Layout of PCI Function Activity Log Screen, Format 2 (FCX321).....	854
216. Layout of PCI Function Activity Screen, Format 3 (FCX322).....	855
217. Layout of PCI Function Activity Log Screen, Format 3 (FCX323).....	856
218. Layout of CPU Pool Menu Screen (FCX324).....	857
219. Layout of CPU Activity Selection Menu Screen (FCX325).....	858
220. Layout of Spin Lock Collision Activity Screen (FCX326).....	859
221. Layout of HyperPAV Alias Activity Screen (FCX327).....	861
222. Layout of HyperPAV Share Activity Screen (FCX328).....	863
223. Layout of DASD Volume Performance Screen (FCX329).....	865

224. Layout of DASD Volume Performance Log Screen (FCX330).....	868
225. Layout of SMT Metrics Per Core Type Log Screen (FCX331).....	871
226. Layout of SMT Metrics Per Core Log Screen (FCX332).....	873
227. Layout of User Processor Time Screen (FCX333).....	875
228. Layout of User Processor Time Log Screen (FCX334).....	877
229. Graphics selection menu.....	958
230. Detailed performance history display with GDDM graphics.....	962
231. Detailed performance history display using simple plot.....	963
232. Summary performance history display using simple plot.....	964
233. Layout of performance trend display (GDDM).....	965
234. Layout of daily performance profile display (GDDM).....	966
235. Layout of screen for variable correlation plots.....	967
236. Layout of GDDM history data display in cumulative form.....	970
237. Layout of FCONXREP Summary History Files Screen (FCX201).....	972
238. Layout of FCONXREP screen for detailed history files.....	973
239. Example of 'FCONXREP' output (file FCONXREP LISTING).....	976
240. Layout of print file table of contents.....	979
241. Layout of print file header.....	980
242. Trend file layout.....	984

Tables

1. Available performance graphics..... 956

About this document

This document, with the *z/VM: Performance Toolkit Guide*, contains all information that is required for using Performance Toolkit for z/VM. Performance Toolkit for z/VM was previously known as the VM/ESA Full Screen Operator Console and Graphical Real Time Monitor, FCON/ESA, or FCON.

New users should read the introductory information in the *z/VM: Performance Toolkit Guide* first, then return to this document for reference information about Performance Toolkit subcommands, screens, and messages.

Note: The topic collections in *z/VM: Performance Toolkit Reference* and *z/VM: Performance Toolkit Guide* do not contain information about z/VM Performance Data Pump. z/VM Performance Data Pump is licensed with Performance Toolkit for z/VM but does not support, depend upon, or interact with Performance Toolkit for z/VM in any way.

z/VM Performance Data Pump (Data Pump) converts machine-readable z/VM monitor and SFS data into a generic text-based data stream. Modern tools can use the data stream to display real-time performance dashboards, aggregate real-time data for long-term usage analysis, or integrate with existing enterprise observability solutions.

For more information, see [z/VM Performance Data Pump](#) in *z/VM: Performance* and [Data Pump Messages](#) in *z/VM: Other Components Messages and Codes*.

Intended Audience

This document is intended for use by system programmers and operators for performance analysis and general system operation. People using the document are expected to have a good general knowledge of z/VM.

Where to Find More Information

For more information about z/VM functions, see the documents listed in the “Bibliography” on page 1091.

Other manuals of the z/VM system reference library may be needed, especially for performance monitoring. Please refer to the bibliography of your operating system for locating the appropriate documentation.

Links to Other Documents and Websites

The PDF version of this document contains links to other documents and websites. A link from this document to another document works only when both documents are in the same directory or database, and a link to a website works only if you have access to the Internet. A document link is to a specific edition. If a new edition of a linked document has been published since the publication of this document, the linked document might not be the latest edition.

How to provide feedback to IBM

We welcome any feedback that you have, including comments on the clarity, accuracy, or completeness of the information. See [How to send feedback to IBM](#) for additional information.

Summary of Changes for z/VM: Performance Toolkit Reference

This information includes terminology, maintenance, and editorial changes. Technical changes or additions to the text and illustrations for the current edition are indicated by a vertical line (|) to the left of the change.

SC24-6303-73, z/VM 7.3 (September 2023)

This edition includes changes to support product changes that are provided or announced after the general availability of z/VM 7.3.

[VM66678, VM66709] Warning Track Interruption Facility

With the PTFs for APARs VM66678 (CP) and VM66709 (Performance Toolkit), z/VM 7.3 exploits a feature of Processor Resource/Systems Manager (PR/SM) called the *warning-track-interruption facility*. z/VM's exploitation of this facility helps improve guest response time and overall performance of workloads that are run on vertical-low or vertical-medium logical processors.

SC24-6303-73, z/VM 7.3 (August 2023)

This edition includes changes to support product changes that are provided or announced after the general availability of z/VM 7.3.

[VM66687] z/VM Performance Data Pump

With the PTF for APAR VM66687, z/VM 7.3 supports z/VM Performance Data Pump. z/VM Performance Data Pump (Data Pump) converts machine-readable z/VM monitor and SFS data into a generic text-based data stream. Modern tools can use the data stream to display real-time performance dashboards, aggregate real-time data for long-term usage analysis, or integrate with existing enterprise observability solutions.

z/VM Performance Data Pump is licensed with Performance Toolkit for z/VM but does not support, depend upon, or interact with Performance Toolkit for z/VM in any way.

For more information, see [z/VM Performance Data Pump](#) in *z/VM: Performance* and [Data Pump Messages](#) in *z/VM: Other Components Messages and Codes*.

Miscellaneous updates for August 2023

The following section is updated:

- [“FCX109, CP-Owned Device Screen – DEVICE CPOWNED”](#) on page 416

SC24-6303-73, z/VM 7.3 (September 2022)

This edition supports the general availability of z/VM 7.3. Note that the publication number suffix (-73) indicates the z/VM release to which this edition applies.

Miscellaneous updates for z/VM 7.3

The following sections are updated:

- [“FCX236, Processor Load and Configuration Logs Menu – PROCMENU”](#) on page 701
- [“FCX249, SCSI Device – SCSI”](#) on page 721

SC24-6303-05, z/VM 7.2 (May 2022)

This edition includes changes to support product changes provided or announced after the general availability of z/VM 7.2.

Miscellaneous updates for May 2022

References to IBM Z® Application Assist Processor (zAAP), which is not supported on IBM z13 and later models, are removed. The following performance data report descriptions are updated:

- [“FCX100, CPU Load and Transactions – CPU” on page 371](#)
- [“FCX114, User Wait States Screen – USTAT/USTATG” on page 438](#)
- [“FCX115, User Resource Details – USER userid” on page 443](#)
- [“FCX126, LPAR Load Screen – LPAR” on page 472](#)
- [“FCX135, User Wait State Log Screen – USTLOG” on page 491](#)
- [“FCX144, Processor Log Screen – PROCLOG” on page 504](#)
- [“FCX154, System Settings Screen – SYSSET” on page 526](#)
- [“FCX180, System Configuration – SYSCONF” on page 577](#)
- [“FCX202, LPAR Load Log – LPARLOG” on page 632](#)
- [“FCX226, User Configuration – UCONF” on page 679](#)
- [“FCX287, System Topology Machine Organization Screen – TOPOLOG” on page 792](#)
- [“FCX288, Multiprocessor User Activity Log Screen – USRMPLOG” on page 794](#)
- [“FCX298, Logical Core Organization Log Screen – PUORGLOG” on page 811](#)
- [“FCX299, Processor Unit \(Core and Threads\) Configuration Log Screen – PUCFGLOG” on page 813](#)
- [“FCX300, Dispatch Vector Configuration Change Log Screen – DSVCLLOG” on page 816](#)
- [“FCX301, Dispatch Vector Activity Screen – DSVBKACTION” on page 818](#)
- [“FCX302, Real Core Utilization Log Screen – PHYSLOG” on page 820](#)
- [“FCX303, DSVBK Steals per Processor Log Screen – DSVSLOG” on page 822](#)
- [“FCX304, Processor Log Screen – PRCLOG” on page 825](#)
- [“FCX306, Logical Partition Share Screen – LSHARACT” on page 829](#)
- [“FCX315, Multiprocessor User Wait States Log Screen – USTMPLOG” on page 845](#)
- [“FCX331, SMT Metrics Per Core Type Log Screen – MTCTYPLG” on page 871](#)
- [“FCX332, SMT Metrics Per Core Log Screen – MTCORELG” on page 873](#)

SC24-6303-05, z/VM 7.2 (July 2021)

This edition includes changes to support product changes provided or announced after the general availability of z/VM 7.2.

Performance Toolkit Support for Dynamic Memory Downgrade

With the PTF for APAR VM66285, Performance Toolkit for z/VM provides support for CP dynamic memory downgrade, which enables dynamic reconfiguration of permanent and reconfigurable memory. This support updates existing Performance Toolkit reports to include:

- The amount of current configured permanent memory
- The amount of current configured reconfigurable memory
- The storage increment size
- The PAGING warning threshold
- Additional system status entries that indicate dynamic changes to the system memory configuration

The following performance data reports, their descriptions, or both, are updated:

- [“FCX103, Storage Utilization – STORAGE” on page 392](#) (updates include the removal of the Total DPA size field)
- [“FCX180, System Configuration – SYSCONF” on page 577](#)

SC24-6303-04, z/VM 7.2 (March 2021)

This edition includes changes to support product changes provided or announced after the general availability of z/VM 7.2.

Performance Toolkit Support for z/XC-Mode Virtual Machines

With the PTF for APAR VM66489, Performance Toolkit for z/VM can detect when a virtual machine is operating in z/Architecture mode or z/Architecture Extended Configuration (z/XC) mode. When z/Architecture mode or z/XC mode is detected, it is identified appropriately in reports that include a field identifying the architecture mode in which a virtual machine is running.

The following performance data reports, their descriptions, or both, are updated:

- [“FCX112, User Resource Usage – USER” on page 431](#)
- [“FCX115, User Resource Details – USER userid” on page 443](#)
- [“FCX162, User Resource Usage Log – USERLOG userid” on page 542](#)
- [“FCX226, User Configuration – UCONF” on page 679](#)

SC24-6303-03, z/VM 7.2 (December 2020)

This edition includes changes to support product changes provided or announced after the general availability of z/VM 7.2.

Performance Toolkit Support for Simultaneous Multithreading (SMT)

With the PTF for APAR VM66215, z/VM provides new reports within the Performance Toolkit feature in support of SMT. New reports display SMT metrics for each core in a partition and for each core type. Reports also display the three views of user processor time: raw time, MT-1 equivalent time, and prorated core time. These reports provide assistance in understanding processor usage and efficiency.

The following commands are new:

- [“MTCORELG” on page 238](#)
- [“MTCTYPLG” on page 239](#)
- [“USRPRCTM” on page 349](#)
- [“USRTMLOG” on page 350](#)

The following command description is updated:

- [“FCONTROL BENCHMRK” on page 15](#)

The following performance data reports are new:

- [“FCX331, SMT Metrics Per Core Type Log Screen – MTCTYPLG” on page 871](#)
- [“FCX332, SMT Metrics Per Core Log Screen – MTCORELG” on page 873](#)
- [“FCX333, User Processor Time Screen – USRPRCTM” on page 875](#)
- [“FCX334, User Processor Time Log Screen – USRTMLOG” on page 877](#)

The following performance data reports, their descriptions, or both, are updated:

- [“FCX124, Performance Data Selection Menu Screen – MONITOR, MENU” on page 471](#)
- [“FCX154, System Settings Screen – SYSSET” on page 526](#)

- [“FCX173, Benchmark Log Selection Menu Screen – BENCHMRK” on page 558](#)
- [“FCX180, System Configuration – SYSCONF” on page 577](#)
- [“FCX234, Processor/Core Configuration Log Screen – PROCCONF” on page 697](#)
- [“FCX236, Processor Load and Configuration Logs Menu – PROCMENU” on page 701](#)
- [“FCX325, CPU Activity Selection Menu Screen – CPUMENU” on page 858](#)

The following messages are new:

- [“FCXxxx812I” on page 953](#)
- [“FCXxxx813I” on page 954](#)

Miscellaneous updates for December 2020

The following performance data report descriptions are updated:

- [“FCX272, ISFC End Point Configuration Screen – ISFECONF” on page 761](#)
- [“FCX275, ISFC Logical Link Configuration Screen – ISFLCONF” on page 768](#)
- [“FCX276, SSI Configuration Screen – SSICONF” on page 770](#)
- [“FCX302, Real Core Utilization Log Screen – PHYSLOG” on page 820](#)
- [“FCX303, DSVBK Steals per Processor Log Screen – DSVSLOG” on page 822](#)
- [“FCX304, Processor Log Screen – PRCLOG” on page 825](#)

SC24-6303-02, z/VM 7.2 (September 2020)

This edition includes changes to support the general availability of z/VM 7.2.

Miscellaneous updates for z/VM 7.2

The following sections are updated:

- [“FCONTROL LIMIT” on page 42](#)
- [“Interval” on page 367](#)
- [“FCX109, CP-Owned Device Screen – DEVICE CPOWNED” on page 416](#)
- [“FCX114, User Wait States Screen – USTAT/USTATG” on page 438](#)
- [“FCX115, User Resource Details – USER userid” on page 443](#)
- [“FCX126, LPAR Load Screen – LPAR” on page 472](#)
- [“FCX135, User Wait State Log Screen – USTLOG” on page 491](#)
- [“FCX144, Processor Log Screen – PROCLOG” on page 504](#)
- [“FCX176, Cached Control Units Screen – CTLUNIT” on page 566](#)
- [“FCX177, Cache Extended Functions Screen – CACHEXT” on page 569](#)
- [“FCX187, User-Defined Performance Data Logs Screen – FC DEFLOG” on page 594](#)
- [“FCX195, Extended History Data Log Screen – REDHIST” on page 609](#)
- [“FCX213, User-Defined Displays Selection Menu Screen – UDEFMENU” on page 654](#)
- [“FCX226, User Configuration – UCONF” on page 679](#)
- [“FCX234, Processor/Core Configuration Log Screen – PROCCONF” on page 697](#)
- [“FCX235, LPAR Configuration Log Screen – LPARCONF” on page 699](#)
- [“FCX251, QDIO Activity Screen – QDIO” on page 723](#)
- [“FCX301, Dispatch Vector Activity Screen – DSVBKACT” on page 818](#)
- [“FCX302, Real Core Utilization Log Screen – PHYSLOG” on page 820](#)
- [“FCX304, Processor Log Screen – PRCLOG” on page 825](#)

- [“FCX306, Logical Partition Share Screen – LSHARACT” on page 829](#)
- [“FCX315, Multiprocessor User Wait States Log Screen – USTMPLOG” on page 845](#)
- [“FCX317, Global Networking Object Activity Screen – GLONACT” on page 849](#)

SC24-6303-01, z/VM 7.1 (June 2019)

This edition includes changes to support product changes provided or announced after the general availability of z/VM 7.1.

[VM66292] Performance Toolkit Support for 80 Logical Processors

With the PTF for APAR VM66292, Performance Toolkit for z/VM can report on up to 80 logical processors. Customers can monitor LPARs with up to 80 logical processors defined. Performance data reports display all logical processor IDs and core IDs in hexadecimal format.

The following performance data reports, their descriptions, or both, are updated:

- [“FCX100, CPU Load and Transactions – CPU” on page 371](#)
- [“FCX115, User Resource Details – USER userid” on page 443](#)
- [“FCX126, LPAR Load Screen – LPAR” on page 472](#)
- [“FCX144, Processor Log Screen – PROCLOG” on page 504](#)
- [“FCX174, User Transaction Details Screen – UTRANDET” on page 559](#)
- [“FCX180, System Configuration – SYSCONF” on page 577](#)
- [“FCX232, I/O Processor Log Screen – IOPROCLG” on page 693](#)
- [“FCX239, Processor Summary Log Screen – PROCSUM” on page 705](#)
- [“FCX287, System Topology Machine Organization Screen – TOPOLOG” on page 792](#)
- [“FCX298, Logical Core Organization Log Screen – PUORGLOG” on page 811](#)
- [“FCX299, Processor Unit \(Core and Threads\) Configuration Log Screen – PUCFGLOG” on page 813](#)
- [“FCX300, Dispatch Vector Configuration Change Log Screen – DSVCLG” on page 816](#)
- [“FCX301, Dispatch Vector Activity Screen – DSVBKACT” on page 818](#)
- [“FCX303, DSVBK Steals per Processor Log Screen – DSVSLOG” on page 822](#)
- [“FCX304, Processor Log Screen – PRCLOG” on page 825](#)

[VM66293] Performance Toolkit Support for EAV Paging Space

With the PTF for APAR VM66293, Performance Toolkit for z/VM displays data for paging space on CP-owned extended address volumes (EAVs).

For a list of changed CP monitor records, see the Summary of Changes in [z/VM: Performance](#).

Miscellaneous updates for June 2019

The following performance data report descriptions are updated:

- [“FCX202, LPAR Load Log – LPARLOG” on page 632](#)
- [“FCX234, Processor/Core Configuration Log Screen – PROCCONF” on page 697](#)
- [“FCX235, LPAR Configuration Log Screen – LPARCONF” on page 699](#)
- [“FCX302, Real Core Utilization Log Screen – PHYSLOG” on page 820](#)
- [“FCX306, Logical Partition Share Screen – LSHARACT” on page 829](#)
- [“FCX326, Spin Lock Collision Activity Screen – LOCKACT” on page 859](#)

SC24-6303-00, z/VM 7.1 (September 2018)

This edition includes changes to support the general availability of z/VM 7.1.

Architecture Level Set

z/VM 7.1 requires a new architecture level set (ALS) and supports only IBM zEnterprise® EC12 (zEC12) and IBM zEnterprise BC12 (zBC12) and later servers.

The following performance data report description is updated:

- [“FCX180, System Configuration – SYSCONF” on page 577](#)

Integration of z/VM SSI for Continuous Operation

The z/VM Single System Image Feature (VMSSI), an optional priced feature of z/VM 6.4, has been withdrawn and the single system image (SSI) function is included in the base of z/VM 7.1 at no additional charge.

The following performance data report description is updated:

- [“FCX180, System Configuration – SYSCONF” on page 577](#)

Miscellaneous updates for z/VM 7.1

- The following performance data report is updated:

[“FCX236, Processor Load and Configuration Logs Menu – PROCMENU” on page 701](#)

- The following performance data report description is updated:

[“FCX306, Logical Partition Share Screen – LSHARACT” on page 829](#)

Chapter 1. Performance Toolkit Subcommands

There are subcommands which can be entered and executed in basic control mode, re-display mode and performance monitor mode. Some subcommands are meaningful in multiple modes and some are only meaningful in one specific mode.

The subcommands are entered on the command line of Performance Toolkit like any CP or CMS command, but they are not re-displayed in the output area, nor are they included in the log file of Performance Toolkit.

Be aware that subcommands executed over a remote connection to the PERFSVM machine will be executed on the PERFSVM machine itself and *not* on the remote user's machine.

Entering Performance Toolkit Subcommands from EXECs or CMS Programs

Most Performance Toolkit subcommands can be executed from within CMS programs or EXEC procedures. The interface built into Performance Toolkit for executing commands will trap the CMS command 'FCONCMD' and pass its arguments on for execution by the Performance Toolkit command handling subroutines.

Two methods are supported:

- *Delayed execution* of the Performance Toolkit subcommand: Execution of the command string FCONCMD FCSTACK subcmd arg1 arg2 arg3 ...

will cause the subcommand and its arguments to be stacked in the command queue, and to be executed sequentially (first-in / first-out) like any other command entered from the command line. Execution of stacked commands will start only when the current CMS command or EXEC has ended. Most commands can be submitted and correctly executed in this way.

Exception: commands which generate GDDM graphics may execute, but the program will require manual intervention (QUIT-function) to end the graphics program.

- *Immediate execution* of the Performance Toolkit subcommand: Execution of the command FCONCMD subcmd arg1 arg2 arg3 ...

will cause immediate execution of the subcommand specified. In many cases this is what is desired (e.g. changing the screen update mode from 'UPDTCMS IMMED' to 'UPDTCMS DELAYED' in a procedure which will use full screen displays). In other cases it will not produce the desired results because:

1. The corresponding subcommand set a flag which would cause execution of the command (e.g. selection of a specific performance display) when the program is looking for more work, or
2. Subsequent subcommands entered with the FCONCMD interface may reset such a flag before the previous command has actually been executed.

Use of the 'FCONCMD FCSTACK' format for delayed execution is the preferred method.

Return Codes

The return code from the FCONCMD module does **not** indicate problems with the actual Performance Toolkit subcommand execution. The possible return codes and their meaning are:

-3

Can indicate either of the following:

- FCONCMD module not found, or
- FCONCMD module called natively, i.e. not running under control of Performance Toolkit, or a mismatch of the FCONCMD and PERFKIT module levels.

Checking the return code for FCONCMD is a simple way of verifying whether an EXEC procedure does, or does not, run under Performance Toolkit.

0

This is the usual return code you will see when the FCONCMD module is executed under control of Performance Toolkit, regardless of the success of the subcommand execution.

>0

Any positive return code is the number of the PROCESS entry just created by means of an 'FC PROCESS ..' command, i.e. such a return code should never be the result of executing any other subcommand.

You may need the PROCESS entry number when coding automated procedures that have to dynamically define and delete PROCESS entries. This number is required for deleting a specific entry again by means of the 'DELETE' argument of the 'FC PROCESS ..' subcommand.

General Subcommands

Asterisk '*'

Purpose

The asterisk indicates that the subcommand entered is to be treated as a comment.

Format

```
▶▶ * — data ▶▶
```

Usage

The 'command' will be passed to CP and included in the basic mode display when entered in either basic mode or redisplay mode; it will simply be ignored when entered in any other mode.

Equal sign '='

Purpose

The 'equal' sign indicates that the last subcommand entered should be re-executed.

Format

▶ = ▶

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Question mark '?'

Purpose

The question mark retrieves the most recently entered subcommands from an internal command buffer where all subcommands entered (except '?' and '=') are stacked. Entering '?' for the first time retrieves the last subcommand entered from the command buffer.

Format

```
» ? «
```

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

BASIC

Purpose

The BASIC subcommand forces an immediate return to Performance Toolkit 'basic' mode, regardless of the current operating mode.

Format

▶▶ BASic ◀◀

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

CANCEL

Purpose

The CANCEL subcommand forces an immediate exit from Performance Toolkit, regardless of the current operating mode.

Format

```
▶▶ CANCEL ▶▶
```

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

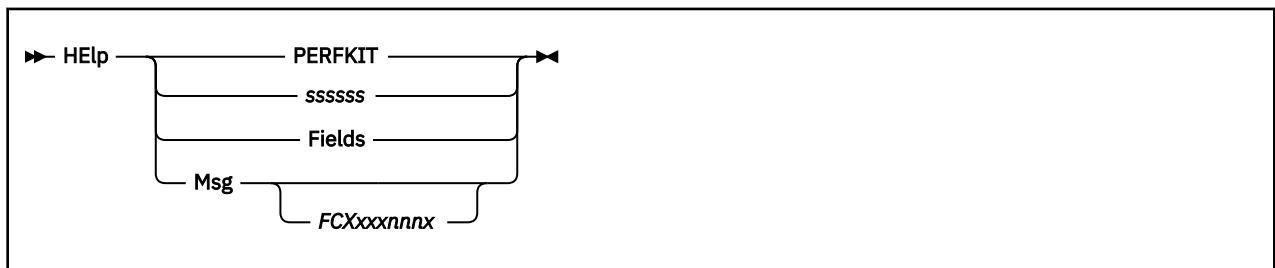
HELP

Purpose

The HELP subcommand activates CMS HELP for the Performance Toolkit. Specific HELP information can be selected by additional arguments.

For calling the general CMS HELP facility, you will have to enter the subcommand 'CMS HELP'.

Format



Parameters

PERFKIT

Selects an initial HELP menu for Performance Toolkit. The same information is shown if the command is entered without any additional arguments, or if HELP mode is entered by pressing PF1.

ssssss

Is any Performance Toolkit subcommand for which HELP information is displayed. In the case of the subcommand 'FCONTROL' you can enter an additional argument to select the corresponding HELP text.

Example: To display HELP information for the 'FCONTROL PROCESS' subcommand, enter the subcommand:

```
HELP FC PROCESS
```

When different subcommand descriptions are available for different modes, HELP text corresponding to the current Performance Toolkit mode will be shown if available, otherwise the search order

1. Basic mode HELP text
2. Redisplay mode HELP text
3. Performance monitor mode HELP text

will be used for locating the appropriate HELP information.

Fields

Specifies that HELP information for performance monitor fields is to be shown. The information shown depends on the current status of the screen:

- If a performance monitor screen is being displayed for which HELP information is available, the field descriptions for the selected screen will be shown.
- A HELP menu with a selection of all available field descriptions will be shown in all other cases (screen not in performance monitor mode, or no specific HELP information available for the selected performance display).

Msg {FCXxxxxnnx}

Specifies that HELP information for a message is to be shown, where *FCXxxxxnnx* is the message prefix. If the message prefix *FCXxxxxnnx* is specified, the corresponding HELP text will be shown. When 'Msg' is selected without a message prefix, the data shown depends on the current status of the screen:

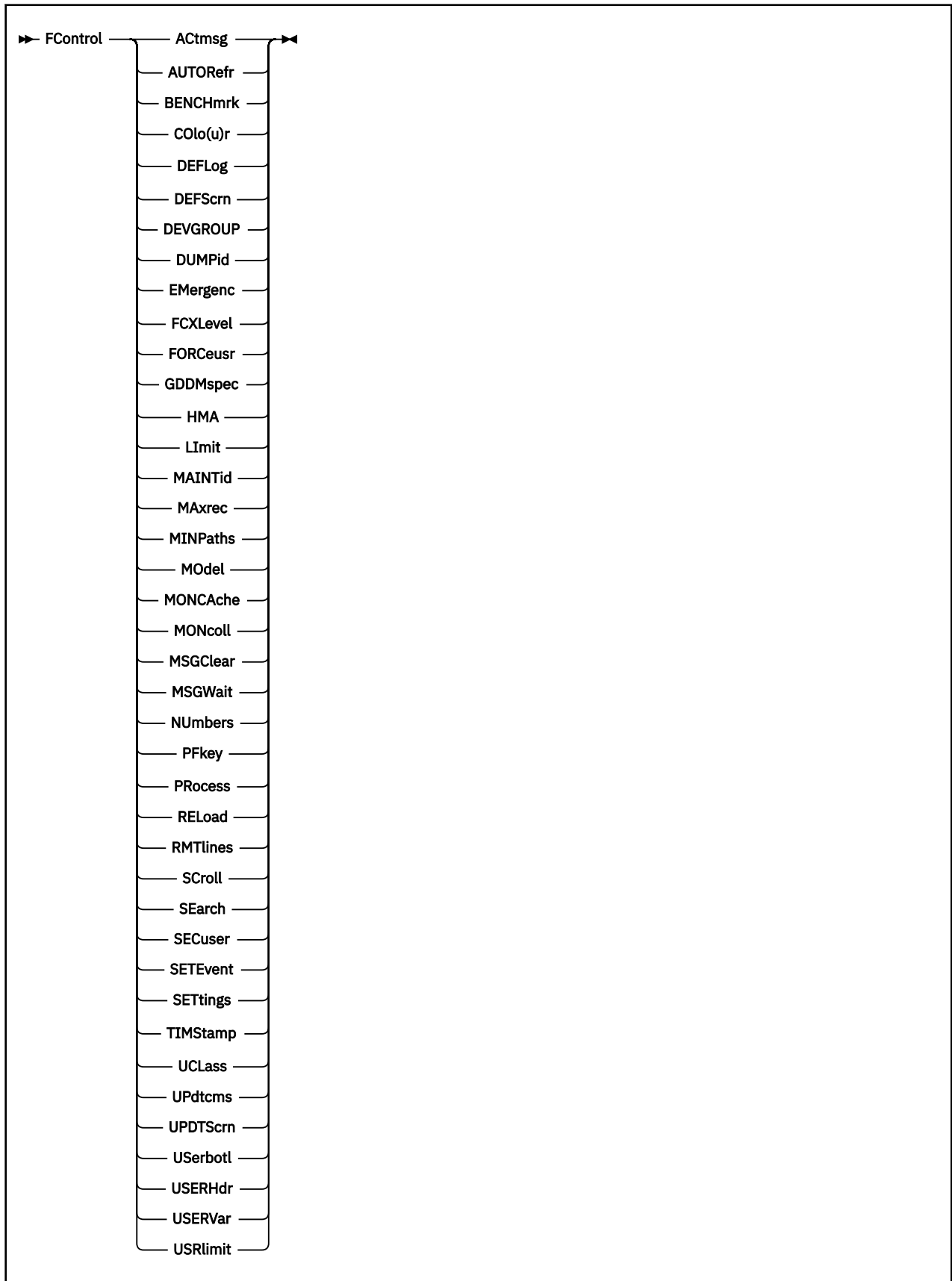
- If a Performance Toolkit message is shown in the message area while the subcommand 'HELP MSG' is entered, HELP information for that message will be selected.
- If the message area is empty, a general instruction will be shown which explains how to select HELP information for a specific message.

FCONTROL

Purpose

The FCONTROL subcommand allows tailoring of many Performance Toolkit functions for specific uses. All remaining general subcommands are different arguments of this command.

Format



Usage

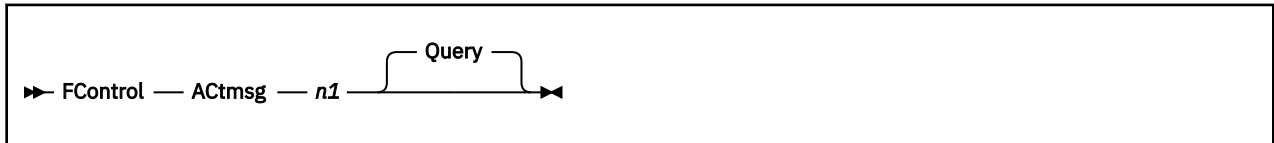
1. Because most of these FCONTROL subcommands have many options, the full command format will be shown only in the detailed description of the subcommand.
2. Usually you will not see a reply to acknowledge receipt of FCONTROL subcommands (except in the case of QUERY options). The absence of an error message indicates that the command was correct and that it has been executed.

FCONTROL ACTMSG

Purpose

The FCONTROL ACTMSG subcommand specifies the number of action messages (line type CPAMSG) that are to be left pending at the top of the screen while the virtual machine running Performance Toolkit is logged on to a display terminal. Action messages will be scrolled only while their number exceeds the value defined with the ACTMSG subcommand. ACTMSG is initialized to a value of ten.

Format



Parameters

n1

Specifies the number of action messages that are not to be scrolled. Minimum is 0 and the maximum is 99 (will keep *all* action messages on any screen).

Query

Inserts and displays the current value of ACTMSG on the command line. QUERY is the default.

Usage

1. The ACTMSG setting will be ignored while the virtual machine running Performance Toolkit is in disconnected state *if the logical display would otherwise become locked*.

This change in the scrolling logic is implemented in order to prevent a lock-up of the (disconnected) logical display which could lead to an abend due to storage constraints when none of the new output lines can be unstacked and inserted into the basic mode display.

FCONTROL AUTOREFR

Purpose

The FCONTROL AUTOREFR subcommand specifies whether the display should be updated automatically in an APPC/VM remote performance retrieval session. The initial default operation mode is to *not* refresh the screen automatically.

Format



Parameters

ON

Indicates that autorefresh mode is to be activated for this client machine. The refresh interval will automatically be set to the server's data collect interval, i.e. it may vary, depending on the server you connect to.

OFF

Indicates that autorefresh mode is to be deactivated.

Query

Inserts and displays the current AUTOREFR setting on the command line. QUERY is the default.

Usage

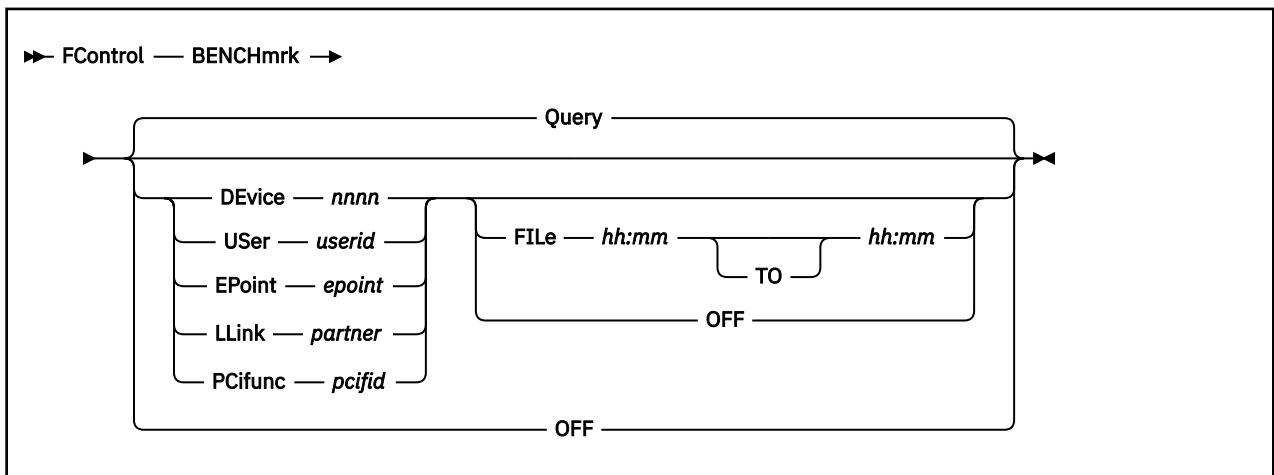
1. The command is to be entered in the *client* virtual machine that wants to activate auto refresh mode.
2. The string (A) will be appended to the system identifier in the top right hand corner of remote performance data displays for APPC/VM sessions while autorefresh mode is active.

FCONTROL BENCHMRK

Purpose

The FCONTROL BENCHMRK subcommand defines any I/O devices, users, ISFC end points, ISFC logical links, or PCI functions that are to be "benchmarked", that is, for which individual "per sample" logs are to be created. Creating such logs will help in the detailed analysis of the behavior of a specific object.

Format



Parameters

Query

Displays the list of currently-benchmarked objects and their properties. This is the default if no arguments are entered with the subcommand.

DEvice *nnnn*

Defines the device number (*nnnn*) of an I/O device that is to be benchmarked.

FILE

Lets the benchmarking data be written to volatile in-storage logs and to disk files during the specified period.

hh:mm

Are the start and end times respectively of the period during which disk logs are to be created. The time must be entered in exactly this format, that is, two digits each for hours and minutes, separated by a colon.

USer *userid*

Defines the user identification (*userid*) of a virtual machine that is to be benchmarked.

EPoint *epoint*

Defines the ISFC end point number that is to be benchmarked, in hexadecimal. Leading zeroes can be omitted.

LLink *partner*

Defines the name of a ISFC logical link that is to be benchmarked.

PCifunc *pcifid*

Defines the PCI function ID that is to be benchmarked, in hexadecimal. Leading zeroes can be omitted.

OFF

Disables benchmarking for the specified object, or for all objects already benchmarked if FC BENCHMRK OFF is used.

Usage

1. The following files can be created:

I/O device files:

***devno* CACHDLG**

For the CACHDLOG

***devno* CACHELG**

For the CACHELOG

***devno* CPOWNLG**

For the CPOWNLOG

***devno* DEVLOG**

For the DEVLOG

***devno* HPFLOG**

For the HPFLOG

***devno* QDIOLOG**

For the QDIOLOG

***devno* QEBSMLG**

For the QEBSMLOG

***devno* SCSIOLOG**

For the SCSIOLOG

***devno* SEEKDLG**

For the SEEKDLOG

***devno* SEEKLLG**

For the SEEKLLOG

***devno* VOLLOG**

For the VOLLOG

User files:

***userid* LXCPULG**

For the LXCPULOG

***userid* LXMEMLG**

For the LXMEMLOG

***userid* LXNETLG**

For the LXNETLOG

***userid* MTUSRLG**

For the MTUSRLOG

***userid* UCOMMLG**

For the UCOMMLOG

***userid* UPACTLG**

For the UPGACTLG

***userid* UPAGELG**

For the UPAGELOG

***userid* UPUTLLG**

For the UPGUTLLG

***userid* UQDIOLG**

For the UQDIOLOG

***userid* URESPLG**

For the URESPLOG

***userid* USERLOG**

For the USERLOG

***userid* USRMPLG**

For the USRMPLOG

***userid* USRTMLG**

For the USRTMLOG

***userid* USTATLG**

For the USTATLOG

***userid* USTMPLG**

For the USTMPLOG

***userid* UTRANLG**

For the UTRANLOG

ISFC end point files:

***epoint* ISFELOG**

For the ISFELOG

ISFC logical link files:

***partner* ISFLLOG**

For the ISFLLOG

PCI function files:

***pcifid* PCIFLOG**

For the PCILOG (Format 0)

***pcifid* PCIF1LG**

For the PCILOG (Format 1)

***pcifid* PCIF2LG**

For the PCILOG (Format 2)

***pcifid* PCIF3LG**

For the PCILOG (Format 3)

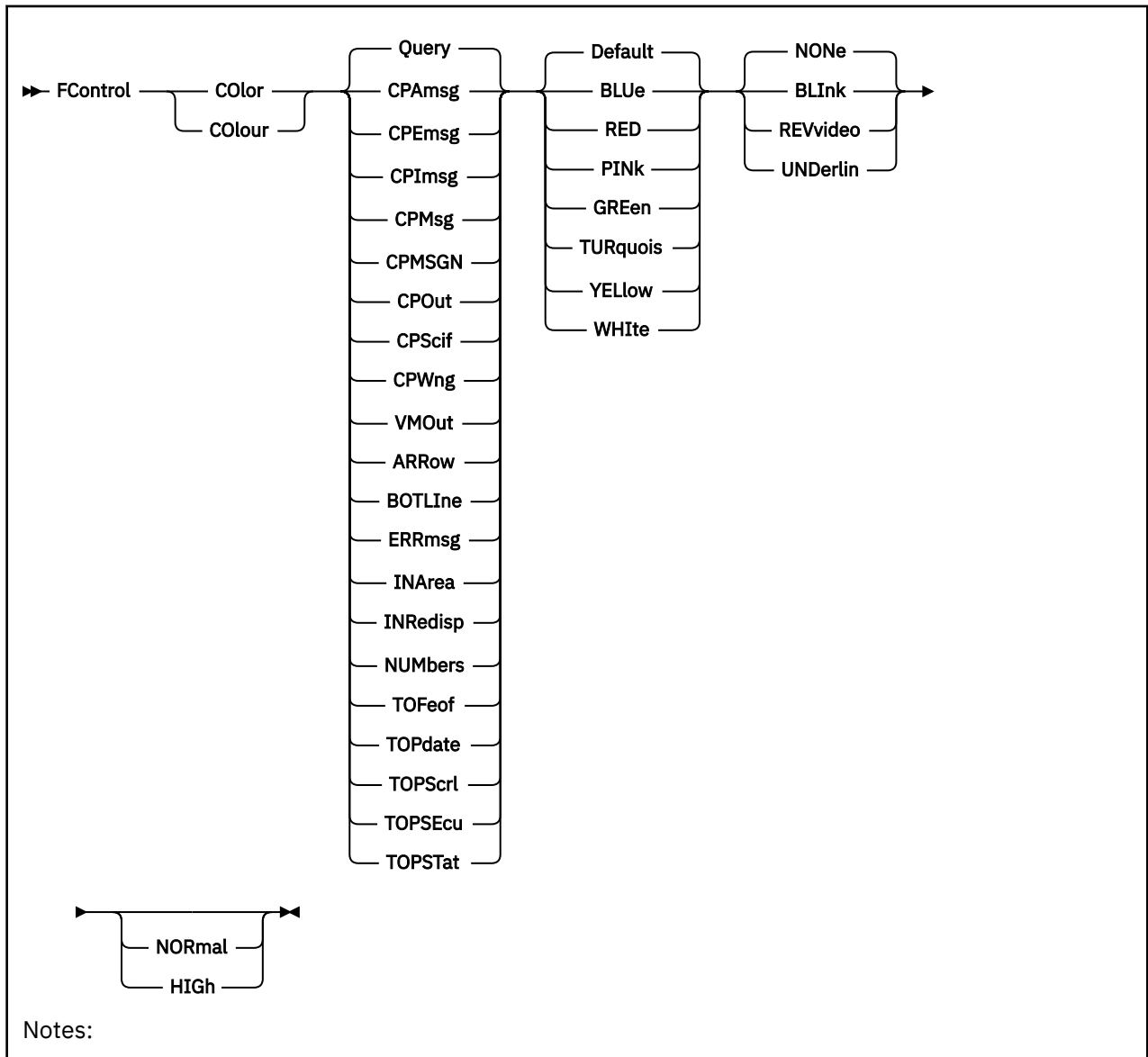
2. Up to three log generations will automatically be kept, with a "1" or "2" suffix for previous days' logs as for the console and the detailed performance history log.

FCONTROL COLOR

Purpose

This subcommand allows specification of extended color and highlighting to be used for all the different fields displayed by Performance Toolkit. The subcommand can be entered on any screen, but the extended color and highlighting will be used only on terminals with the appropriate support (for example: 3279 for color and highlighting, 3290 for extended highlighting only).

Format



Parameters

Query

Displays the current color settings for all fields. This is also the default if no field name is entered.

fieldname

If not 'Query'

CP output line definitions:

CPAmsg

CP message line that is treated as a Performance Toolkit action message (i.e. contains preceding carriage return characters)

See the "Action Messages" section in the "General System Operation" chapter of the *z/VM: Performance Toolkit Guide* for more information.

CPEmsg

CP error message (EMSG)

CPImsg

CP information message (IMSG)

CPMmsg

CP message (MSG)

CPMSGN

CP noheader message

CPOut

CP command output line

CPScif

Output line from another machine which we received via the Single Console Image Facility (SCIF)

CPWng

CP warning

VMOut

Output line generated by the virtual machine (e.g. CMS)

Performance Toolkit field definitions:

ARRow

The command pointer

BOTLine

Bottom line of the display

ERRmsg

Performance Toolkit error messages

INArea

Command input area

INRedisp

CP and CMS commands redisplayed in the general display area

NUMbers

The line numbers of Performance Toolkit on the left side of the display area (inserted only if numbers have been set on, see "[FCONTROL NUMBERS](#)" on page 65).

TOFeof

Top-of-file and end-of-file indicators shown at the beginning and end of the console log of Performance Toolkit in re-display mode

TOPdate

The date field on the left of the top line

TOPScrl

Active scrolling information displayed in the center part of the top line

TOPSEcu

Secondary user information (or Performance Toolkit header) displayed in the center part of the top line

TOPStat

Screen mode field ('RE-DISPLAY' or 'PERF. MONITOR') displayed on the right of the top line when not in basic mode

The next two parameters are the extended highlighting you want to select and the color. It does not matter which is entered first.

Color Specification:

DEFAULT

The default colors of Performance Toolkit are to be used. Color will be blue for the following fields: CPOUT, VMOUT, CPMSG, CPIMSG, CPSCIF, TOPDATE, and NUMBERS. All other fields will be displayed in white. On 3270 and 3278 type displays the 'white' fields will be highlighted while the 'blue' fields will be displayed with normal intensity.

BLUe, RED, PINK, GREen, TURquois, YELlow and WHItE

(When specified) are the colors that should be used instead of the default ones.

Highlighting:

NONE

No extended highlighting (the default)

BLInk

Line should be blinking

REVvideo

Reverse video

UNDerlin

Complete line is to be underlined

The following two arguments apply only to screens without extended highlighting support. They can also be entered from screens with extended highlighting support, but the changed values will not become active.

NORmal

Normal intensity

HIGH

High intensity

Usage

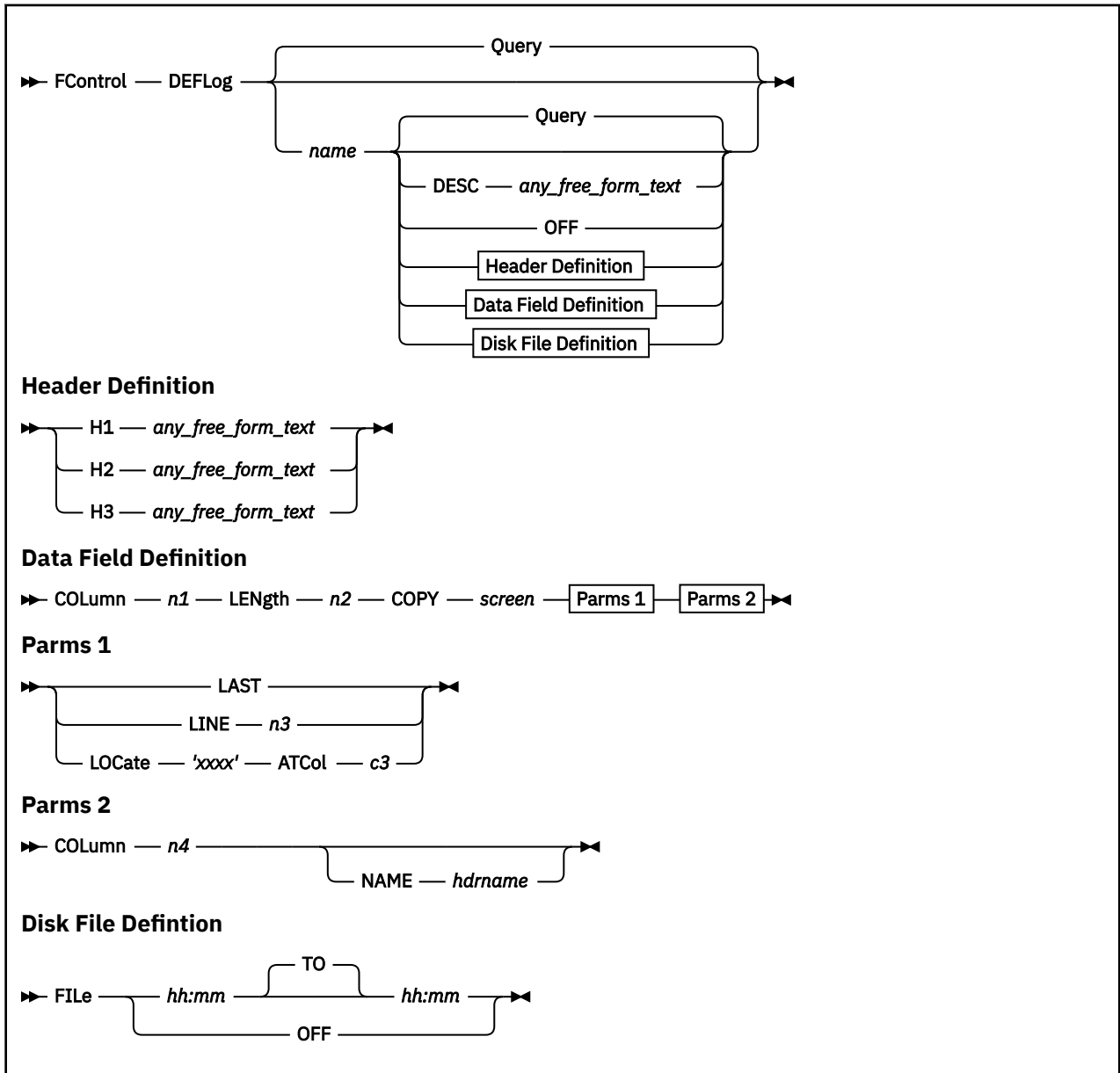
1. The first parameter is the name of the field whose attributes you want to specify. Please note that default values for both highlighting and color will be set once a valid field name has been entered. These default values will become active unless they are replaced by valid color and/or highlighting definitions in the same command.

FCONTROL DEFLOG

Purpose

The FCONTROL DEFLOG subcommand allows defining your own 'by time' performance data logs, to be built from parts of standard performance displays and user-defined text. It causes a User Defined Performance Data Logs Screen (FCX187) to be displayed.

Format



Parameters

Query

Displays the names of all user defined logs. This is also the default action if no screen name is entered.

name

Defines the name of the new display which is also the command you will have to enter for selecting it

Query

Lets the definitions of the selected user defined log be displayed. This is also the default action if no further arguments are entered.

DESC

The log description, where *any_freeform_text* will be used to describe the log in the UDEFMENU.

OFF

Deletes the definitions for the selected user defined log.

H1/H2/H3

Indicate that header lines number 1, 2 or 3 respectively are to be defined, where *any_freeform_text* stands for the text that is to be inserted.

COLUMN n1

Specifies the leftmost column of the field in the new performance log *name* where the information is to be placed which is defined by the remaining arguments

LENGTH n2

Defines the length of the field in the new performance log

COPY screen

Defines the name of the standard performance display from which lines are to be copied

'Standard' refers here to one of the general displays which can be selected by entering a single command, without additional arguments, i.e. you cannot specify any of the 'detailed' displays with data for specific users or I/O devices.

Special case: Use the argument CPOWNER to specify the CP owned device display as input.

Source Line Specification:

LAST

Indicates that the last line of the source display is to be copied from. Copying from the last line is usually a requirement when using any of the 'by time' log displays as input, where the most recent data fields are always found in the last line.

LINE n3

Defines a fixed line in the 'source' display where the source field is located

LOCate 'xxxx' ATCol n3

Can be used to locate the source line on displays with variable output format.

'xxxx'

Is a string which is to be searched for. It must be enclosed in single quotes and can have a maximum length of eight characters.

ATCol c3

Defines the column *c3* where the string 'xxxx' is to be looked for. These arguments are mandatory in order to reduce the overhead required for locating a line.

Note that the column number c3 refers to the string's position in the internal output buffer. The column number seen on the display must be incremented for each display attribute found to the left of the string: Attributes take up two bytes in the buffer, but only one position on the actual display.

Source Column and Optional Header Information:

COLUMN n4

Defines the leftmost column on the selected line in the 'source' display from where on data are to be copied, for length *n2*

NAME hdrname

Defines an optional character string which, when defined, will be inserted in header line 3 above the columns containing the data fields defined by the command.

The string:

- Must not contain blanks (a blank will be assumed to indicate the end of the string)
- Will be right-adjusted if it is shorter than the length *n2* defined for the field

- Will be truncated to the field length *n2* if it is longer.

Output File on Disk:

FILE

Lets the benchmarking data be written not only to volatile in-storage logs but also to disk files during the specified period.

hh:mm

Are the start and end times respectively of the period during which disk logs are to be created. The time must be entered in exactly this format, i.e. two digits each for hours and minutes, separated by a colon.

OFF

Deactivates logging to disk file.

The file name of the disk file will be the name of the user defined log, and the file type is always UDEFLOG

Up to three log generations will automatically be kept, with a '1' or '2' suffix for previous days' logs as for the console and the detailed performance history log.

Usage

1. The first ten columns are reserved for the time stamp with the sample interval end time; they cannot be overwritten by performance data fields.
2. The number of field definitions for any single user-defined performance log is limited to 20.
3. The maximum width of the new log is 132 characters. Field definitions extending beyond this width cannot be accepted.
4. The source data may contain display attributes for highlighting specific fields. These are 2-byte strings which end up taking only one position on the output screen.

While the DEFLOG logic should compensate for attribute strings on columns preceding the string you want to copy, you may copy:

- Only the second part of such a string if the 'source' display column you specified is just one position too low (this second part may appear as one of the characters '-' or 'Y', or as another strange character)
 - Part of a trailing attribute string if the field length you specified was a bit too long
 - Less of the actual data than expected if the field length specified spans two or more fields, with intervening attribute strings (the two bytes of each attribute must be accounted for in your 'length' definition even though each attribute will take up only the space of one character in the final display).
5. Set your field definitions so that only the actual data fields are copied, or, if you intend to copy the attribute(s) too, remember to take into account the additional data length to be copied (one additional byte per attribute).
 6. In the resulting screen, keep in mind the following notes:
 - a. *Current/Average Data*: The fields will be copied just as they have been generated for the source screen, i.e. on performance displays where different values are displayed for the 'current' and 'average' settings, averages will be copied while the average setting is active. This is probably not what you want to see on your log, so do not set averages while collecting this kind of log data.
 - b. *Data Availability*: Valid data can, obviously, be copied from the source screen only when the prerequisites for generating it are met.

Results

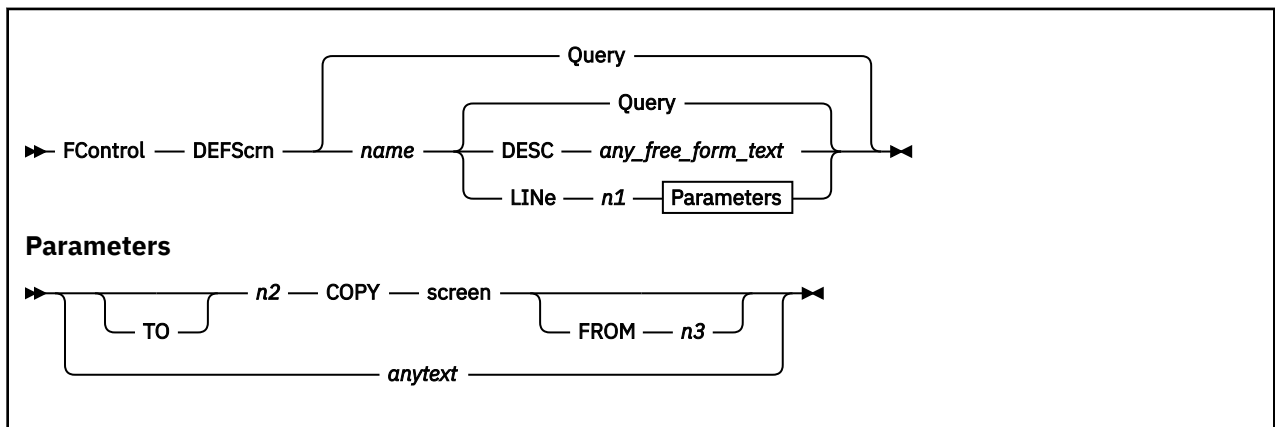
See [“FCX187, User-Defined Performance Data Logs Screen – FC DEFLOG”](#) on page 594.

FCONTROL DEFSCRN

Purpose

The FCONTROL DEFSCRN subcommand allows you to define your own performance displays, to be built from parts of the standard performance displays and user-defined text. It causes a User Defined Performance Screen (FCX148) to be displayed.

Format



Parameters

Query

Displays the names of all user defined screen. This is the default action if no screen name is entered.

name

Defines the name of the new display which is also the command you will have to enter for selecting it

Query

Lets the definitions of the selected user defined screen be displayed. This is the default action if no further arguments are entered.

DESC

The log description, where *any_freeform_text* will be used to describe the log in the UDEFMENU.

LIIne n1

Specifies the line number in the new display *name* where the information is to be placed which is defined by the remaining arguments

{TO} n2

Specifies the last line number of a range of lines in the new display which are to be filled with data from the same standard performance display.

When not specified, only one line is retrieved from the standard display and copied to line number *n1*.

COPY screen

Defines the name of the standard performance display from which lines are to be copied.

'Standard' refers here to one of the general displays which can be selected by entering a single command, without additional arguments, i.e. you cannot specify any of the 'detailed' displays with data for specific users or I/O devices.

Special case: Use the argument CPOWERED to specify the CP owned device display as input.

FROM n3

Defines the first line in the 'source' display where lines are to be copied into the new display. Copying will start at the first line of the source display if the FROM argument is omitted.

'any text'

Defines a string of characters, enclosed by single quotes, which is to be placed on line *n1* of the new screen.

Usage

1. The number of definition commands for any single user-defined display is limited to eight, and the maximum number of lines which can be defined for the new performance screen is limited to 70.
2. Valid data can be copied from the source screen only when the prerequisites for generating it are met. Make sure that you include only specifications for copying from performance screens which are likely to be available.

Results

See [“FCX148, User-Defined Performance Screen – FCONTROL DEFSCRN” on page 513.](#)

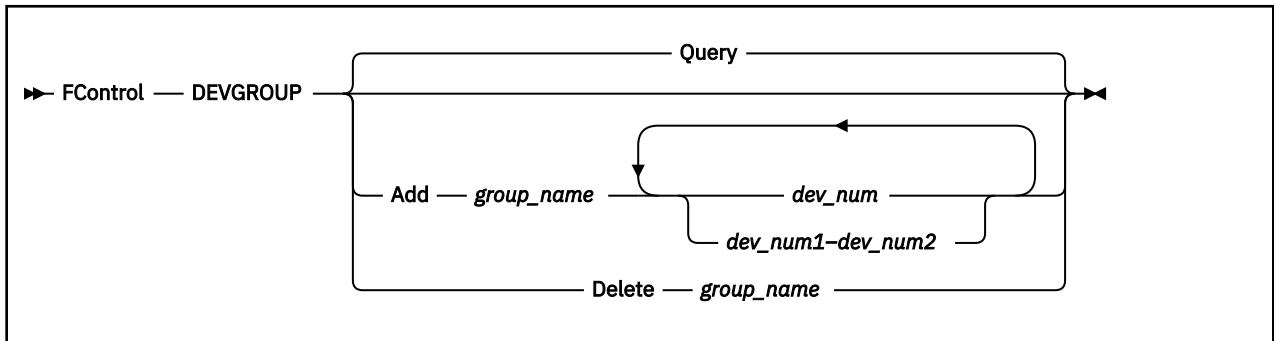
FCONTROL DEVGROUP

Purpose

The FCONTROL DEVGROUP subcommand allows you to define device groups or volume groups for which separate averages are to be calculated and displayed on the following screens:

- “FCX108, General I/O Device Screen – DEVICE or DEVICE DASD” on page 412
- “FCX282, HPF I/O Device Screen – DEVICE HPF” on page 778
- “FCX329, DASD Volume Performance Screen – VOLUME” on page 865.

Format



Parameters

Query

Lists the device group or volume group definitions that are currently active. This is the default.

Add

Adds a set of devices, specified by the device numbers, to the device group or volume group specified by *group_name*.

Delete

Deletes the device group or volume group specified by *group_name* from the list of active device groups or volume groups and removes it from reports.

group_name

Specifies the 1- to 8-character name of the device group or volume group with which the FCONTROL DEVGROUP command operates.

dev_num

Specifies the number of the device to be added to the device group or volume group specified by *group_name*. For a volume, this is the device number of the base RDEV.

dev_num1–dev_num2

Indicates that you can specify a list or range of device numbers. If you specify a range of device numbers, all valid devices in the range, including the first and last devices you specify, are added to the device group or volume group specified by *group_name*.

Usage Notes

1. FCONTROL DEVGROUP specifications become effective immediately after they have been entered.
2. If you are defining a volume group, include only non-PAV DASD RDEVs, PAV base RDEVs, or HyperPAV base RDEVs. Any other types of RDEVs are excluded from the calculation.
3. If you issue multiple FCONTROL DEVGROUP ADD commands for the same device group or volume group name, all devices specified are added to that same group.

4. If a range that is being added to a device group or volume group intersects or overlaps with a range that was previously defined for the group, the resulting range will include all specified range values.
5. A specific device can belong to several device groups or volume groups.
6. If you request a device report for a specific device type (DEVICE DASD or DEVICE HPF, for example), you will still see device group rows for every device group you defined, whether or not those rows are meaningful for the specific report you requested.
7. If you define a device group that consists of devices of multiple types — for example, if you mix CTCs and DASDs in the same device group — the device group statistics that Performance Toolkit calculates might not be useful or meaningful.

FCONTROL DUMPID

Purpose

The FCONTROL DUMPID subcommand defines the destination address where dumps are to be sent in case of an abend with automatic dump. Dumps are sent to the virtual reader of the machine where Performance Toolkit has been running at the time of the abend if no other address has been specified, or it has been specified as an asterisk (*). The CP VMDUMP command is used for creating these dumps.

Format



Parameters

userid

Defines the user identification of the virtual machine where automatic dumps are to be sent after an abend of Performance Toolkit. An asterisk may be specified to send the dumps to the virtual reader of the machine where Performance Toolkit has been running.

SYSTEM

Defines the target destination for automatic dumps as it has been specified on the SYSTEM_USERIDS configuration file statement. (This is the user ID designated to receive any CP abend dumps.) For further details, see the description of this parameter in the help for the CP VMDUMP command.

Query

Inserts and displays the current target destination for abend dumps. This is the default if no *userid* is specified.

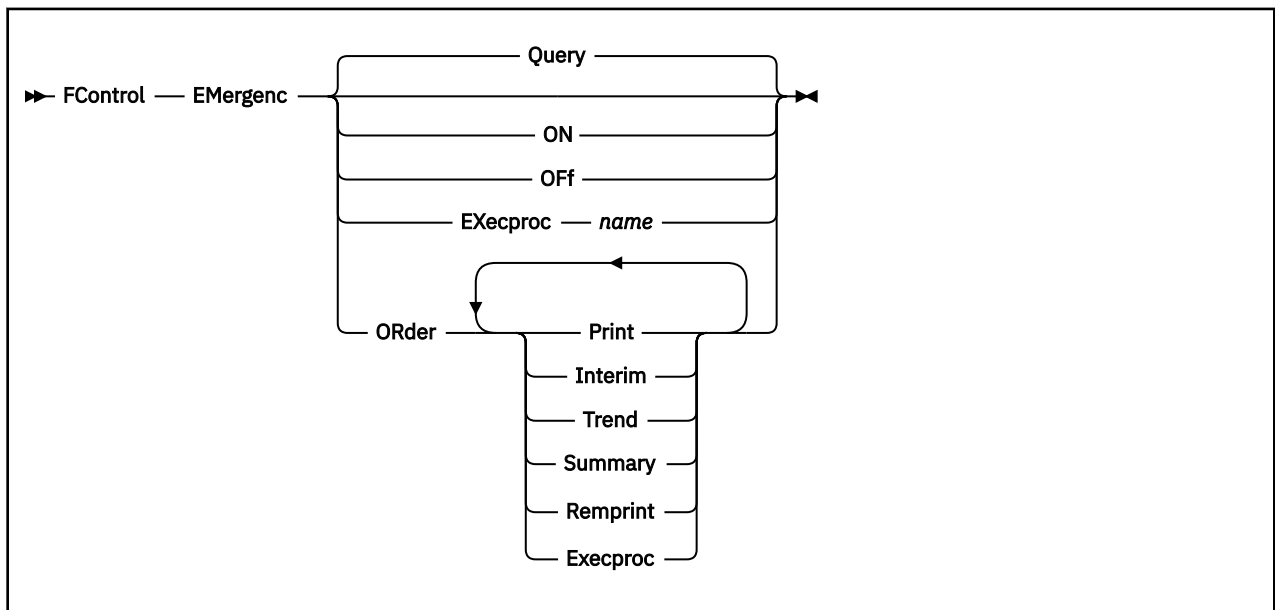
FCONTROL EMERGENC

Purpose

The FCONTROL EMERGENC subcommand allows you to control Performance Toolkit's emergency safeguard feature (ESF). With this feature enabled, Performance Toolkit will automatically save any unsaved data collected during normal monitoring in the event of an emergency, such as a z/VM shutdown or a sudden shortage in virtual memory. Data that can be saved includes printed reports, as well as trend and summary files.

In addition to saving data, Performance Toolkit will also call any user-defined EXEC procedure you've specified when an emergency event occurs.

Format



Parameters

Query

Returns a list of all the emergency safeguard feature (ESF) specifications as they are currently set. This is the default if no further argument is entered.

ESF status can be one of the following:

Disabled

No special actions are taken in emergency situations. This is the default setting.

Enabled

Emergency events detection activated, ready to take specified actions.

Suspended

Emergency events detection activated, but they will be ignored because permanent data collection is not active. Use FC MONCOLL ON command to activate it.

ON

Activates the emergency safeguard feature.

OFF

Deactivates the emergency safeguard feature.

Execproc name

Defines *name* EXEC as the CMS EXEC procedure that will be called upon detection of an emergency event. Note that you must also specify the order in which all actions, including this EXEC procedure, will be specified, using an additional FC EMERGENC ORDER command.

For more information on this parameter, see Usage Note [“4” on page 30](#).

Order

Allows specification of the actions that will be done, as well as their order, when an emergency event is detected. Multiple selections are possible. Note that each subsequent FC EMERGENC ORDER command invocation will clear any previously defined actions.

The valid actions are as follows:

Print

Indicates that the print reports defined with the FC MONCOLL RESET *hh:mm:ssP* command(s) will be created.

Interim

Indicates that the print reports defined with the FC MONCOLL RESET *hh:mm:ssI* command(s) will be created.

Trend

Indicates that the trend records defined with the FC MONCOLL RESET *hh:mm:ssT* command(s) will be processed and saved.

Summary

Indicates that the summary records defined with the FC MONCOLL RESET *hh:mm:ssS* command(s) will be processed and saved.

Remprint

Indicates that the print reports defined with the FC SETEVENT ... PRINTRMT command(s) will be created.

Execproc

Indicates that the CMS EXEC procedure previously defined by the FC EMERGENC EXECPROC command will be called.

Usage

1. If an emergency event occurs and any of the PRINT, INTERIM, TREND or SUMMARY actions have been specified with the FC EMERGENC ORDER command, Performance Toolkit will attempt to save any collected data by scanning the reset chain (as defined by the FC MONCOLL RESET command) to find any appropriate actions that have been scheduled before the next reset. If any such actions are found, Performance Toolkit will perform the corresponding report printing, trend/summary file creation, or both, just as if they had been defined using the FC MONCOLL RESET command. Performance Toolkit will avoid any unnecessary duplicate actions.
2. For the REMPRINT action, the operation is similar to that described above, except in this case Performance Toolkit will scan the event chain defined with the FC SETEVENT command, looking for only those event elements that reference the PRINTRMT command. If any scheduled PRINTRMT commands are found, Performance Toolkit will process them, avoiding any duplicate actions.
3. When performing the emergency safeguard actions, there are special timing considerations that must be kept in mind regarding TREND and SUMMARY reports. Because the overall time available for performing these safeguard actions may be limited by the system (as defined by the CP SET SHUTDOWNTIME command), care should be taken when defining the order in which these actions are taken, so that the most valuable data is saved first.

Note that Performance Toolkit keeps trend data in records with a fixed size of 4K bytes, while summary data records have variable lengths. Because of this format difference, trend files can be written to disk much faster.

4. Special notes for the EXECPROC option:

- a. Remember that you must specify a user-defined EXEC procedure in two separate commands – an FC EMERGENC EXECPROC *name* command to define the actual EXEC procedure, and an FC EMERGENC ORDER command to specify the order in which all actions, including this EXEC procedure, will be specified.
- b. A user-defined EXEC procedure will be notified of the emergency event reason by way of a special parameter that will be passed to it. The possible parameter values and their meanings are as follows:

***SHUTDOWN**

A signal shutdown event has been detected.

***NOMEM**

Performance Toolkit ran out of virtual storage.

***NOCONS**

A permanent Performance Toolkit console I/O error (it was detached or redefined with a different device number).

***UNKNOWN**

All others (this value should not occur).

A sample parameter handling code is shown below:

```
/* Sample Emergency Safeguard Feature EXEC procedure */
Arg emgparm .
Select
  When emgparm = '*SHUTDOWN' Then reason = 'SHUTDOWN'
  When emgparm = '*NOMEM' Then reason = 'Performance Toolkit memory shortage'
  When emgparm = '*NOCONS' Then reason = 'Permanent console I/O error'
  When emgparm = '*UNKNOWN' Then reason = 'unknown reason'
  Otherwise Nop
End
'tell OP1 Emergency exit is being taken due to' reason
```

- c. When writing a user-defined EXEC procedure, remember that certain restrictions may apply, due to the nature of the emergency of event. In the case of a system shutdown, for instance, the same timing consideration as described in Usage Note “3” on page 30 will apply. If the procedure is called due to a lack of virtual storage, any further storage-intensive functions may lead to a CMS system abend. (Although note that a special reserved free storage buffer will be provided to help mitigate this possibility.)

FCONTROL FCXLEVEL

Purpose

The FCONTROL FCXLEVEL subcommand allows displaying the Performance Toolkit program version, release, modification level and service level.

Message FCXxxx500I will be issued with this information. In addition, the service level information for each part in the module used for this invocation of Performance Toolkit will be written to the log. See [“MODLEVEL” on page 108](#) for the details on how this information is obtained.

Format

```
▶▶ FControl — FCXLevel ▶▶
```

Parameters

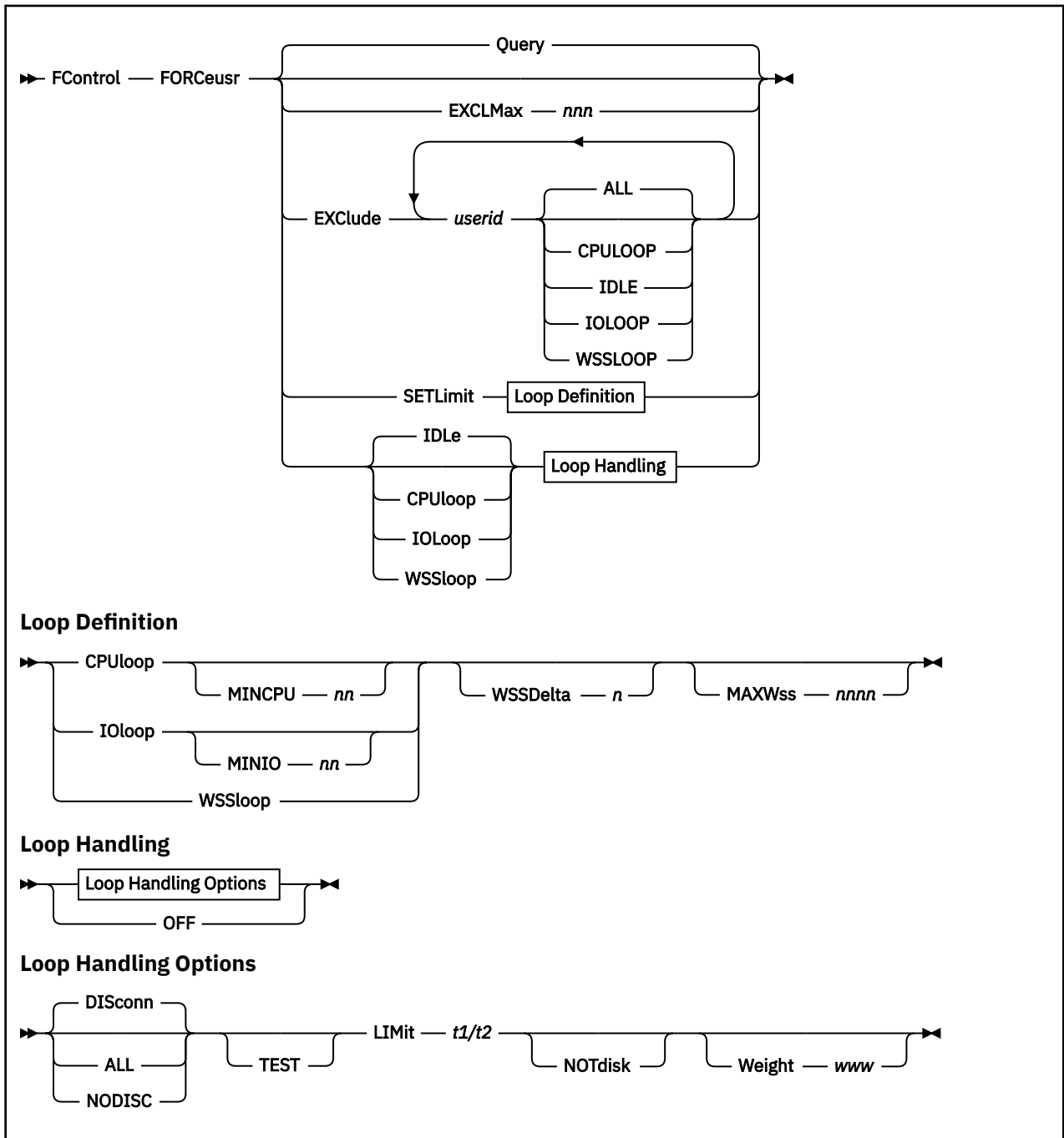
No parameters are allowed or tested for.

FCONTROL FORCEUSR

Purpose

The FCONTROL FORCEUSR subcommand is intended for controlling the user monitoring function. It allows monitoring and, optionally, forcing of virtual machines which have been looping, or have been idle for a long time. Forcing of such machines will free the resources (e.g. CPU, main storage) they occupied, and can improve the performance of the remaining users of the system. Make sure, however, that all users are informed of such a policy before activating this facility, and that they understand the implications (e.g. data stored onto a temporary minidisk will be lost when a machine is forced). The command is valid, and looping/idle user detection active, only when permanent performance data collection has been activated.

Format



Parameters

EXCLMax *nnn*

Defines the maximum number of users which must fit into the 'exclude' table. The number *nnn* can be any value between 10 and 2000. A default table size of 500 will be used if the 'EXCLUDE *userid*' argument is used without a prior explicit table size specification.

EXclude *userid*

Specifies which virtual machines are to be excluded from being monitored / forced, and, optionally, for which cases they are to be excluded. 'Wildcard' characters '*' and '%' can be used for creating generic entries which could apply to several machines; they have the same meaning as for the CMS 'LISTFILE' command. Several userids can be specified with a single command, and several EXCLUDE commands can be entered. All userids from all EXCLUDE commands will be inserted into a common exclude table, up to the maximum which fits into the table (defined by EXCLMAX argument, or default of 500).

Users can only be added to the exclude list, but not removed, you will have to re-initialize PERFKIT if you want to clear the table.

ALL

Indicates that the user is to be excluded from FORCEUSR processing for *all* the monitored cases (i.e. CPULoop, IDLE and IOLOOP). ALL is the default setting which will be assumed if no specific cases are specified.

CPULoop

Indicates that FORCEUSR CPULoop processing is not to be applied for the user even if the virtual machine appears to be in a CPU loop

IDLE

Indicates that FORCEUSR IDLE processing is not to be applied for the user

IOLOOP

Indicates that FORCEUSR IOLOOP processing is not to be applied for the user

WSSLOOP

Indicates that FORCEUSR WSSLOOP processing is not to be applied for the user

Multiple selections are possible, i.e. you can exclude a virtual machine from both IOLOOP and IDLE state monitoring, but leave CPU loop detection active. The above arguments must be entered in full length.

Query

Returns a list of all the FORCEUSR specifications as they are currently set. This is the default if no further argument is entered.

SETLimit

Allows specification of the criteria used to determine whether a virtual machine should be assume to be in a loop of some sort.

CPULoop

Indicates that the criteria for detecting a CPU loop are to be set

MINCPU *nn*

Specifies the minimum CPU load (in percent) which must be reached before a virtual machine can be a CPULoop candidate.

The value is initially set to 10(%)

IOLoop

Indicates that the criteria for detecting an I/O loop are to be set

MINIO *nn*

Specifies the minimum virtual I/O rate which must be reached before a virtual machine can be an IOLOOP candidate.

The value is initially set to 500 (I/Os per second).

WSSloop

Indicates that the criteria for detecting a WSS loop are to be set

WSSDelta

Specifies the maximum difference in a virtual machine's working set size which is to be tolerated for the selected kind of loop. The initial WSSDELTA values are

1

For the CPULOOP case

4

For the IOLOOP case

15

For the WSSLOOP case

Note that all looping virtual machines should, by definition, be permanently executing the same instructions all over again, and their working sets should thus always be the same. If the loop is large enough, however, the working set size can change by several pages, and this is especially true in the case of any loop which involves I/O activity.

Machines will be assumed to be not looping if their working set size changes by more than the specified max. delta between consecutive monitor sample intervals.

MAXWSS

Specifies the maximum working set size allowed for a virtual machine for the selected kind of loop.

The initial MAXWSS values are set to 10000 for all three loop cases.

Although a loop could theoretically touch any number of pages, i.e. there is no guarantee at all that a machine with a large working set is not looping, experience has shown that setting an upper limit for the working set can increase the probability of catching only real loopers, and reduce the risk of treating a non-looping machine as a looper.

Machines will be assumed to be not looping if their working set size exceeds the maximum number of pages at the end of a sample interval.

CPULoop

Indicates that the following arguments refer to CPU loop detection. A machine is considered to be in a CPU loop when it has used at least the total CPU percentage specified with the MINCPU argument, has not had any IUCV activity nor executed a single non-spoiled I/O and not more than two I/Os to spoiled UR devices in an interval *and* when the number of pages in its working set has not changed by more than the WSSDELTA value between consecutive measurements, *and* when it has been found in either the dispatch or eligible list at the end of each interval and was never found dormant or test-idle by user state sampling.

Note that this may apply also to some CPU bound machines which are *not* looping, and be sure to put the corresponding userids on the exclude list.

IDLe

Indicates that the following arguments refer to idle machine monitoring. A machine is considered to be idle when it has used less than 10ms of total CPU, no emulation CPU, has not executed a single non-spoiled I/O and not more than two I/Os to spoiled UR devices in an interval.

IOLoop

Indicates that the following arguments refer to I/O loop detection. A machine is considered to be in an I/O loop when it has a virtual I/O rate of at least the value specified with the MINIO argument *and* when the number of pages in its working set has not changed by more than the WSSDELTA value between consecutive measurements, *and* when it has been found in either the dispatch or eligible list at the end of each interval and was never found dormant or test-idle by user state sampling.

This code should allow to detect, for instance, users which have ended up in an I/O loop to their virtual console, but the 'I/O loop' condition may also be fulfilled by large machines which are *not* looping. Be sure to put the corresponding userids on the exclude list.

WSSloop

Indicates that the following arguments refer to WSS loop detection. A machine is considered to be in a 'constant WSS loop' if it has used at least the percentage of total CPU specified with the MINCPU argument, has executed any number of I/Os, *and* when the number of pages in its working set has not changed by more than the WSSDELTA value between consecutive measurements, *and* when it has been found in either the dispatch or eligible list at the end of each interval and was never found dormant or test-idle by user state sampling.

ALL

Specifies that machines are to be forced regardless of logged-on or disconnected state.

DISconn

Specifies that machines are to be forced only if they are disconnected. Machines which are logged on to a terminal will not be forced.

NODISC

Specifies that machines are to be forced only if they are logged on to a terminal. Disconnected machines will not be forced.

TEST

Starts user monitoring in test mode: looping machines, or machines which have been idle, will receive warning messages that they are about to be forced when the set warning threshold has been exceeded, but instead of actually forcing the machine when the FORCE threshold has been reached a message will be generated to *, telling you which machines would have been forced if the facility had been really activated.

This test mode is intended to help you in testing the completeness of your exclude list (i.e. the list of users excluded from FORCE processing by corresponding 'FC FORCEUSR EXCLUDE ...' commands). Run the facility in test mode first, and add all machines which should not have been forced to the exclude list, before activating actual FORCE processing.

LImit t1/t2

Defines the periods, in minutes, for which a virtual machine may loop, or remain idle, before some action is taken:

t1

Is the period after which a warning message will be sent to the machine to inform the user of the current status, and, if t2 is not zero and TEST mode has not been set, of the time that remains to take corrective action before the machine will actually be forced. One of the following messages will be sent:

Machine has been idle for over *t1* min., will be forced in *nn* min.

Machine in CPU loop for over *t1* min., will be forced in *nn* min.

Machine in I/O loop for over *t1* min., will be forced in *nn* min.

Message number 338 will also be generated to inform you of the machine's status (not generated for IDLE users unless FORCE interval has been set to 0).

t2

Is the period after which the machine is to be forced off the system. Message number 339 will be generated to inform you that a machine has been forced, and of the reason for doing so.

Acceptable values for the warning threshold *t1* range from 1 to 254 minutes and for the FORCE threshold *t2* from 0 to 255 minutes, and *t2* must at least be equal to the warning threshold *t1* if *t2* is not 0. Generation of the warning message to the user and of message number 338 will be suppressed if the *t2* interval is set equal to the *t1* interval.

A value of '0' for *t2* Indicates that only warning messages are to be generated, but no machines are to be forced.

NOTdisk

Indicates that users are only to be forced if they do not own temporary minidisks. Users with T-disks will only receive warnings, but will not actually be forced.

The same logic is applied to users with VDISKS (virtual disks in storage).

Weight *www*

Sets the 'weight' *www* of the exception message when the selected case is encountered, where *www* can be any number in the range 0 to 255. A default value of 10 will be assumed when the WEIGHT argument has not been specified.

The WEIGHT specification is relevant only when a machine's exception data are sent to a central monitor machine (activated with the REMSEND argument of the FC MONCOLL command). All applicable weights will then be added, and the result divided by 10 to obtain the exception severity code which will be used to set the color of the load bar in the central monitoring machine.

The 'weight' number for a 'loop' case will be added once per looping user, i.e. it may be added several times if multiple users are looping.

OFF

Disables monitoring of users and FORCE processing for the selected function (CUPLOOP, IDLE, IOLOOP or WSSLOOP).

Usage

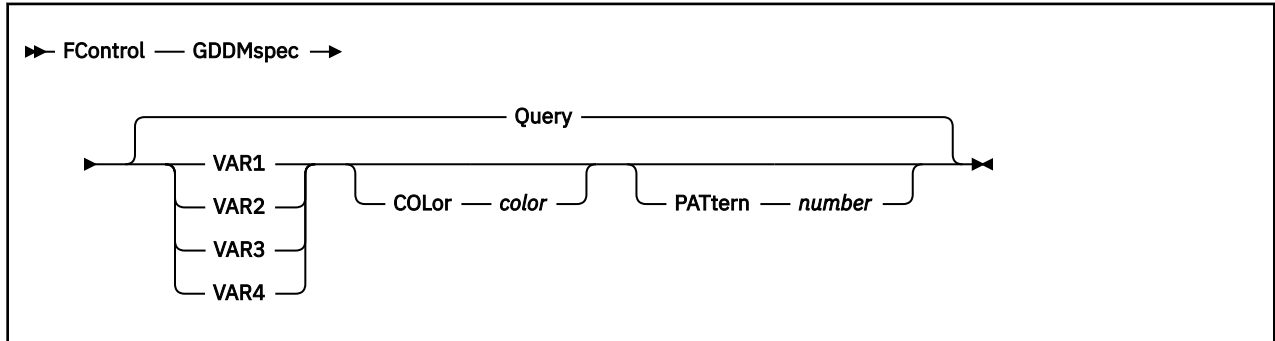
1. See the "User Monitoring" section in the [z/VM: Performance Toolkit Guide](#) for more information on user monitoring, and for hints on the use of the FC FORCEUSR command.

FCONTROL GDDMSPEC

Purpose

The FCONTROL GDDMSPEC subcommand allows setting colors and shading patterns which are to be used when creating GDDM graphics.

Format



Parameters

Query

Lists colors and patterns defined for variables 1 to 4. This is the default if no further argument is entered.

VAR1-VAR4

Specifies whether the remaining arguments are intended for the first, second, third or fourth Y-variable

COLor

Indicates that the color for the selected variable is to be changed. The next argument *color* will be assumed to be the color specification; it must be one of the following:

BLUe

For blue

RED

for red

PINK

For pink

GREen

For green

TURquois

For turquoise

YELLow

For yellow

WHItE

For white

DARKblue

For dark blue (blue)

ORAnge

For orange (red)

PURple

For purple (red)

DRKgreen

For dark green (green)

DRKTurqu

For dark turquoise (turquoise)

MUStard

For mustard (yellow)

GRAY

For gray (white)

BROwn

For brown (red)

The colors used for simple plots (using native screen colors and plot characters shown with reverse video) are adapted also when the colors for GDDM graphics are changed, but the whole range of colors is not available then. The colors used for simple plots are shown in parenthesis where the original selection cannot be used.

PATtern

Indicates that the default shading pattern for the selected variable is to be changed.

number

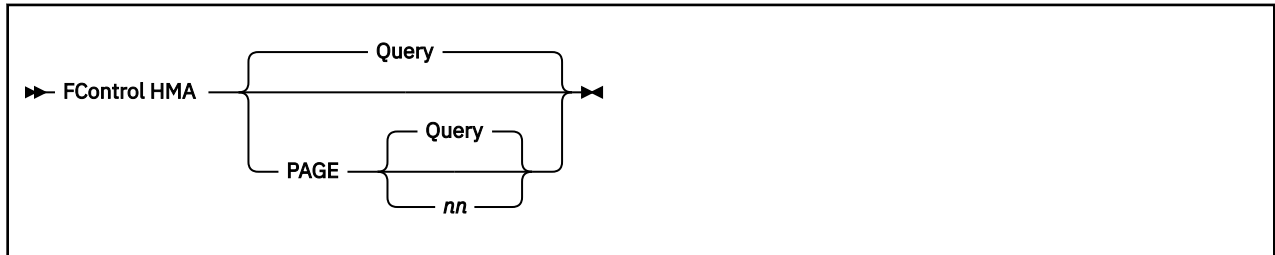
Must be a value between 0 and 16, corresponding to the numbers used when setting a pattern using the GSPAT macro. See the appropriate GDDM Programming Reference manual for examples of the GDDM-defined shading patterns.

FCONTROL HMA

Purpose

The FCONTROL HMA subcommand configures the High Memory Area (HMA) storage residing above the 2G line, that is, divides it into the internal page pool and print buffer. It can also display the current HMA settings and usage statistics.

Format



Parameters

Query

Displays the current HMA configuration and its usage statistics. This is the default action if no arguments are entered with the subcommand.

PAGE

Specifies that the required percentage of the HMA storage between 2G and 4G is to be allocated to the internal page pool. The rest of the HMA storage will be used as the print work buffer.

Query

Inserts the current HMA page pool percent setting into the command line. This is the default if no additional arguments are entered.

nn

Defines the HMA page pool percentage to be set. *nn* can be any decimal number between 0 and 100. The default is 0 if this value is not set.

Usage

1. The FC HMA PAGE *nn* subcommand must be included in the Performance Toolkit initialization control file (FCONX \$PROFILE for non-batch invocation or FCONX SETTINGS for batch run) to be effective. The HMA page pool percentage cannot be changed after the program has been initialized.
2. To minimize the risk of conventional memory below 2G shortage condition and for performance reasons, it is recommended that the HMA page pool size be defined as a nonzero value. The settings shipped with the Performance Toolkit are virtually optimal: the HMA is defined as 2G.2G, and FC HMA PAGE 10 sets the page pool as 10% * 2G = 200M. This is sufficient to cover almost every configuration.

Example

1. Here is an FC HMA QUERY example:

```
HMA storage 2048M.2048M usage statistics:
<----- Page pool ----->
<----- at 00000000_80000000 ----->
      Total  Alloc  Used   Free
Pages  52428    18    18     0
Memory 205M    72K    72K     0
%      -----  .034  .034  .000
<----- Print buffer ----->
```

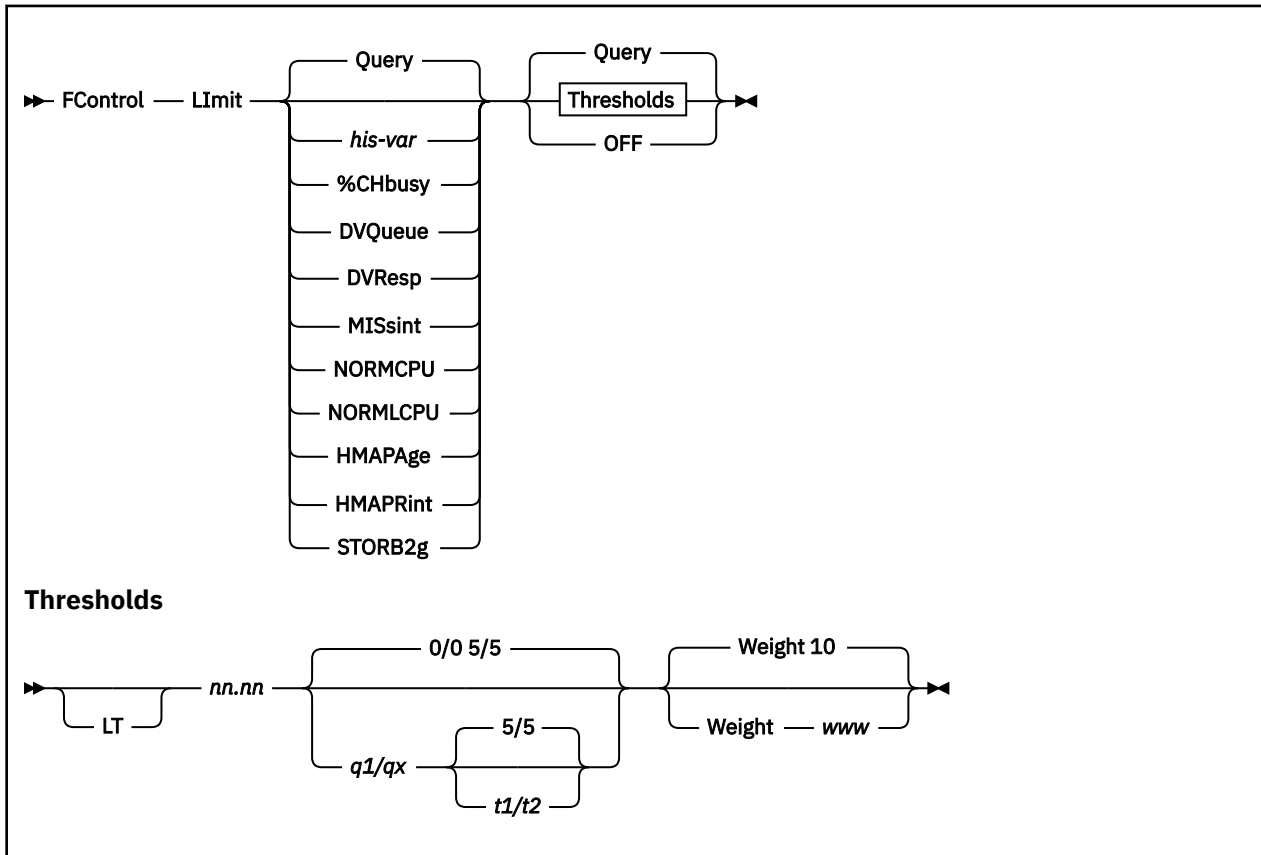
```
<----- at 00000000_8CCCC000 ----->
      Total  Alloc  Used  Free
Blocks 13422k  8994  8994   0
Memory 1843M  1265K 1265K   0
%      -----  .067  .067  .000
```

FCONTROL LIMIT

Purpose

The FCONTROL LIMIT subcommand can define thresholds to Performance Toolkit for many performance indicators. When a limit has been exceeded for a certain amount of time, messages are issued to inform you of the problem, so that you can take the necessary actions. Thresholds can be defined only if permanent performance data collection has been activated previously. See [“FCONTROL MONCOLL”](#) on page 53 (and specifically the CPMON parameter).

Format



Parameters

his-var

Is a HISTLOG/HISTSUM performance variable for which a threshold is to be set or displayed. Thresholds can be set for any of the HISTLOG and HISTSUM performance variables. For more information about these performance variables, see [Appendix D, “HISTLOG and HISTSUM File Records,”](#) on page 981.

CPU

The total CPU load

%VEC

The total vector facility load

IO/S

The total I/O rate

PG/S

The total page rate (reads and writes)

ACT

The number of users active in an interval

C1ES

85% threshold of class 1 elapsed time

TR-Q

The number of interactive users in queue

NT-Q

The number of non-interactive users in queue

%PQ

The percentage of in-queue users found in page wait

%IQ

The percentage of in-queue users found in I/O wait

%EL

The percentage of in-queue users found in resource wait

%ST

The percentage of pageable DPA in use

%PGSL

The percentage of system PAGE area on DASD in use

%SPSL

The percentage of system SPOOL area in use

Note: If you want to use a variable that begins with the pound sign (#), which would otherwise be interpreted as the logical line-end character, you must precede it with a double quotation mark ("), which is the logical escape character. For example, for the variable #CPU, you must specify "#CPU.

Note that these characters *cannot* be used when accessing Performance Toolkit remotely. For more information, see the "Logical Line End and Escape Characters" section of the "General System Operation" chapter in the *z/VM: Performance Toolkit Guide*.

Message number 315 is displayed when the set limit is exceeded (or, if the LT argument has been specified, if the measured value is lower than the threshold).

%CHbusy

Indicates that a threshold for the channel-busy percentage is to be set or displayed. Message number 318 is displayed when the set limit is exceeded.

DVQueue

Indicates that the I/O request queue length threshold for disks is to be set or displayed. Message number 319 is displayed when the set limit is exceeded.

DVResp

Indicates that the device response time limit, in milliseconds, is to be set or displayed. Message number 320 indicates an exceeded limit.

Note that the DVQUEUE and the DVRESP thresholds will be monitored for DASD only, and that message 320 is displayed only if a minimum I/O activity of five I/O operations per second was found for the disk.

MISsint

Indicates that queue counts and message intervals for the missing interrupt detection logic are to be set or displayed. Message number 354 is displayed when a missing interrupt is detected. Note that the threshold value *nn.nn* is ignored for this case, although you *must* enter it, because the remaining arguments are positional.

NORMCPU

Indicates that a threshold for the normalized CPU load is to be set or displayed, that is, for the relative CPU load based on the total processing power of the system, instead of a single processor. This is a value between 0 and 100%, regardless of the number of processors.

NORMLCPU

Indicates that a threshold for the normalized logical CPU load is to be set or displayed. NORMLCPU is calculated similarly to NORMCPU, except that it is based on the sum of active time and voluntary wait time instead of total elapsed time. The distinction is important for systems running in a constrained LPAR environment or second level under another VM.

HMAPAge

Indicates that a threshold for the HMA page pool allocation is to be set or displayed. Message number 323 is displayed when the set limit is exceeded.

HMAPrint

Indicates that a threshold for the HMA print buffer allocation is to be set or displayed. Message number 324 is displayed when the set limit is exceeded.

STORB2g

Indicates that a threshold for the conventional storage <2G allocation is to be set or displayed. Message number 325 is displayed when the set limit is exceeded.

Query

Lists the current threshold definitions. This is the default if no further argument is entered.

Thresholds:

LT

Specifies that exception messages are to be generated if the measure value is *lower* than the defined limit *nn.nn*.

The LT argument is meaningful for HISTLOG and HISTSUM performance variables only; it will be ignored when specified with any other variable. For more information about these performance variables, see [Appendix D, "HISTLOG and HISTSUM File Records," on page 981](#).

nn.nn

Is the maximum value above (or, if the LT argument has been specified, *below*) which notification is desired. The initial setting is OFF, that is, the respective values are not monitored or displayed.

q1/qx

Are the minimum numbers of class 1 users and of class 0/2/3 users that must be in-queue to make the corresponding reading valid. The reason for this co-requisite is that limits set for normal production could be exceeded even on an otherwise very lightly-loaded system when a single user does some non-characteristic work (extremely I/O-bound save jobs during off-hours, for example). Specify *q1/qx* values high enough so that messages are issued only when the measured value is significant.

t1/t2

t1 is the minimum period (in minutes) during which the threshold must have been exceeded before a message is issued.

t2 is the time interval (also in minutes) after which the message is to be repeated until the monitored value decreases below the set limit. The minimum that can be set is 1 minute.

The maximum value that can be set for *t1* or *t2* is 60 minutes; they both default to 5 minutes if omitted.

Consider also the length of the CP monitor SAMPLE interval when setting these time limits - where the *t1* and *t2* values are shorter than the data collection interval, threshold checking may be performed on the values of just a single sample.

Weight *www*

Sets the weight (*www*) of the exception message when the set threshold has been exceeded for the selected variable, where *www* can be any number in the range 0 to 255. A default value of 10 is assumed when the WEIGHT argument has not been specified.

The WEIGHT specification is relevant only when a machine's exception data are sent to a central monitor machine (activated via the REMSEND argument of the FC MONCOLL command, see "Remote Performance Monitoring Facility" in the [z/VM: Performance Toolkit Guide](#)). All applicable weights are

then added and the result is divided by 10 to obtain the exception severity code, which will be used to set the color of the load bar in the central monitoring machine.

The weight number for exception messages referring to channel or device data may be added several times if multiple channels or I/O devices exceed the set thresholds.

OFF

Indicates that the corresponding value is not to be monitored any longer.

Query

Displays the current limit for the selected value in the command input area. This is the default.

Usage Note:

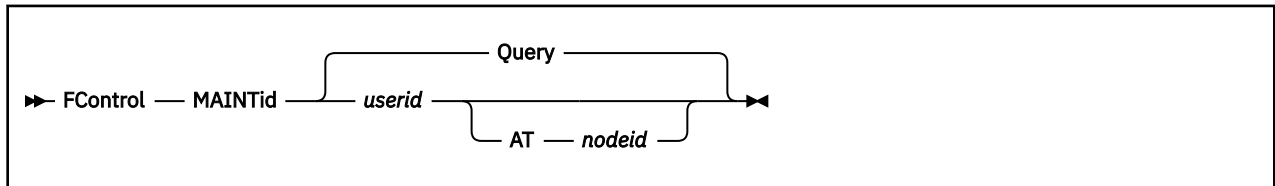
See also the "Setup of Threshold Monitoring" section in the [z/VM: Performance Toolkit Guide](#) for hints on how to set thresholds.

FCONTROL MAINTID

Purpose

The FCONTROL MAINTID subcommand defines the destination address where high priority alert messages are to be sent under certain conditions. Some examples of such conditions are: insufficient storage for internal work areas, divide exceptions, etc.

Format



Parameters

userid

Defines the user identification of the virtual machine where high priority alert messages are to be sent.

nodeid

Defines the node identification for the virtual machine where high priority alert messages are to be sent. It is assumed that *userid* is a machine on the local system if no *nodeid* is specified.

Query

Inserts and displays the current target destination for alert messages. This is the default if no *userid* is specified.

FCONTROL MAXREC

Purpose

The FCONTROL MAXREC subcommand specifies the number of records to be written to the '*mddy* CONLOG' file before issuing an intermediate 'CLOSE' command (the file will actually be closed only once Performance Toolkit would go back to its normal wait state). MAXREC is initialized to a value of ten. Please be aware that the CONLOG file may be incomplete after a VM system restart. MAXREC should be increased only if the LOG is of no great importance, but making it too small will increase general overhead.

Format



Parameters

n1

Specifies the min. number of records to be written before closing the 'CONLOG' file. Minimum is 1 and the highest value accepted is 200.

Query

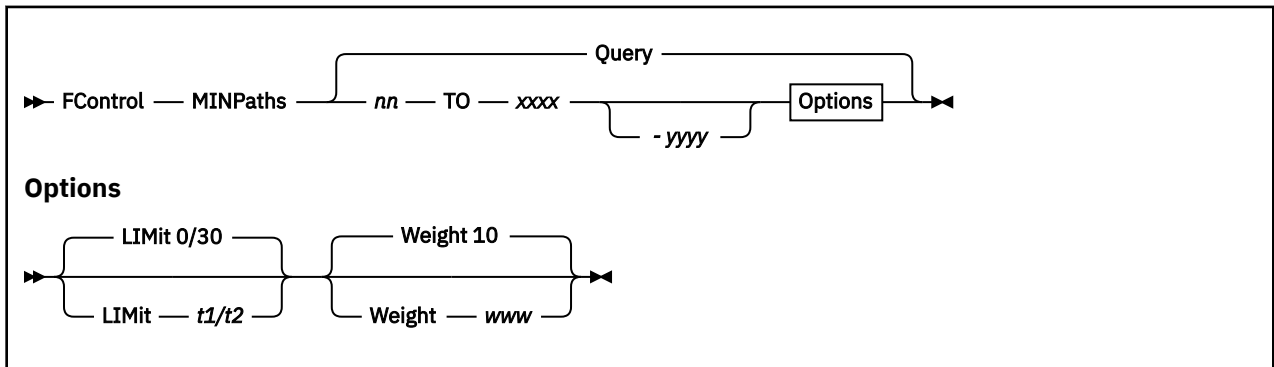
Inserts and displays the current value of MAXREC on the command line. QUERY is the default.

FCONTROL MINPATHS

Purpose

The FCONTROL MINPATHS subcommand can define the minimum number of channel paths which are to be active to selected I/O devices. Messages will be issued when less than the minimum number of paths are found to be active to inform you of the problem so the necessary actions can be taken. MINPATHS monitoring requires that permanent performance data collection of CP monitor data be active.

Format



Parameters

nn

Is the minimum number of paths which should be active.

Message number 321 will be shown when less than the specified number of paths are active to the device(s) specified.

xxxx{-yyyy}

Defines the device number(s) of the device(s) to which the path limit *nn* applies.

You can specify either a single device number *xxxx* or a range of devices, where *xxxx* is the first device number and *yyyy* the last device number in the range (typically all the I/O devices in a string).

LIMit *t1/t2*

Defines the period during which the number of active channel paths must have been too low before message 321 is issued, where

'*t1*' is the initial period (in minutes) during which the number of active paths must have been too low before a message is issued.

'*t2*' is the time interval (also in minutes) after which the message is to be repeated until the number of active channel paths is no longer below the set minimum. The minimum value that can be set for *t2* is 1 minute.

The maximum value that can be set for '*t1*' or '*t2*' is 255 minutes, the values default to a setting of '0/30' if omitted.

Note that the data collection interval for the CP monitor data (upon which the MINPATHS analysis is based) can be set considerably higher than 1 minute. MINPATHS analysis will occur after each SAMPLE interval, and message 321 will be generated just after the first monitor sample where the *t1* or *t2* interval is found to have been exceeded.

Weight *www*

Sets the 'weight' *www* of the exception message when the set threshold has been exceeded for the selected variable, where *www* can be any number in the range 0 to 255. A default value of 10 will be assumed when the WEIGHT argument has not been specified.

The WEIGHT specification is relevant only when a machine's exception data are sent to a central monitor machine (activated via REMSEND argument of the FC MONCOLL command). All applicable weights will then be added, and the result divided by 10 to obtain the exception severity code which will be used to set the color of the load bar in the central monitoring machine.

Note that the MINPATHS weights will not be added together if several devices have an insufficient number of active channel paths (e.g. a whole DASD string if a channel to the control unit is down). The maximum 'weight' value for any of the affected I/O devices is taken instead.

Query

Lets the current MINPATHS definitions be displayed. 'Query' is also the default.

FCONTROL MODEL

Purpose

The FCONTROL MODEL subcommand allows a 3278 model 5 terminal to be switched between model 5 ('wideline') mode and model 2 mode. The command is valid on model 5 terminals only.

Format



Parameters

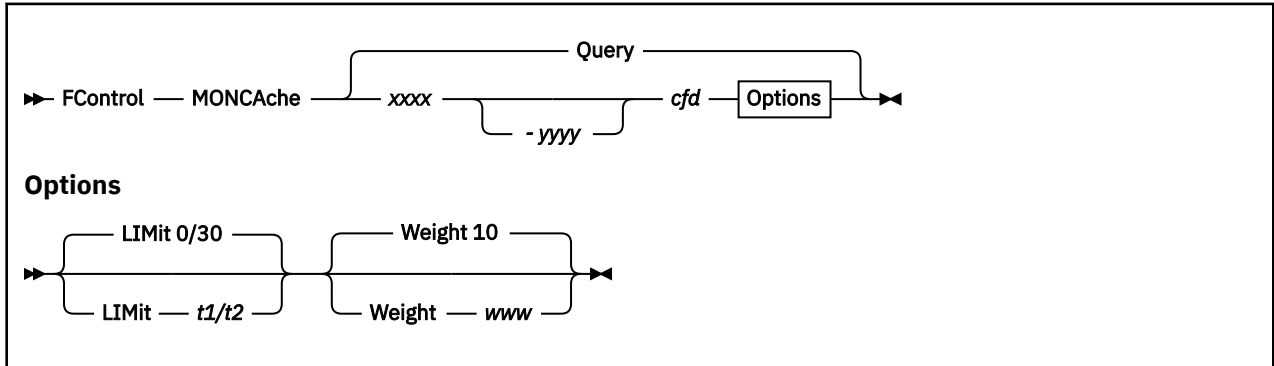
- 2** Causes the screen to be switched from model 5 mode back to model 2 mode.
- 5** Switches the screen from model 2 mode (the initial setting) to model 5 (wideline) mode.

FCONTROL MONCACHE

Purpose

The FCONTROL MONCACHE subcommand defines the expected cache status for selected disks. Messages will be issued when the current status does not match the expected one so that the necessary actions can be taken, and the corresponding status field on the CACHEXT display will be highlighted (shown in red with reverse video). MONCACHE monitoring requires that permanent performance data collection of CP monitor data be active.

Format



Parameters

`xxxx{-yyyy}`

Defines the device number(s) of the device(s) to which the cache status `cfd` applies.

You can specify either a single device number `xxxx` or a range of devices, where `xxxx` is the first device number and `yyyy` the last device number in the range.

`cfd`

Are three characters which define the expected cache status, for:

- c** General cache status
- f** DASD fast write status
- d** Dual copy status

The status definition characters to be entered for `c`, `f` and `d` must be one of the following:

- A** Indicating that the function should be active
- D** Indicating that the function should be deactivated
- *** Indicating that the status is not to be monitored

Message 326 will be generated if the actual status does not match the one defined for the disk.

`LIMit t1/t2`

Defines the period during which an unexpected cache status must have persisted before message 326 is issued, where

'`t1`' is the initial period (in minutes) during which the unexpected status must have been found before a message is issued

't2' is the time interval (also in minutes) after which the message is to be repeated until the cache status is correct again. The minimum value that can be set for t2 is 1 minute.

The maximum value that can be set for 't1' or 't2' is 255 minutes, the values default to a setting of '0/30' if omitted.

Note that the data collection interval for the CP monitor data (upon which the MONCACHE analysis is based) can be set considerably higher than 1 minute. MONCACHE analysis will occur after each SAMPLE interval, and message 326 will be generated just after the first monitor sample where the t1 or t2 interval is found to have been exceeded.

Weight *www*

Sets the 'weight' *www* of the exception message when an unexpected cache status has been found, where *www* can be any number in the range 0 to 255. A default value of 10 will be assumed when the WEIGHT argument has not been specified.

The WEIGHT specification is relevant only when a machine's exception data are sent to a central monitor machine (activated via REMSEND argument of the FC MONCOLL command). All applicable weights will then be added, and the result divided by 10 to obtain the exception severity code which will be used to set the color of the load bar in the central monitoring machine.

Note that the MONCACHE weights will not be added together if several devices have been found with an incorrect cache status (e.g. a whole DASD string if there is a problem with the cache on the control unit level). The maximum 'weight' value for any of the affected disks is taken instead.

Query

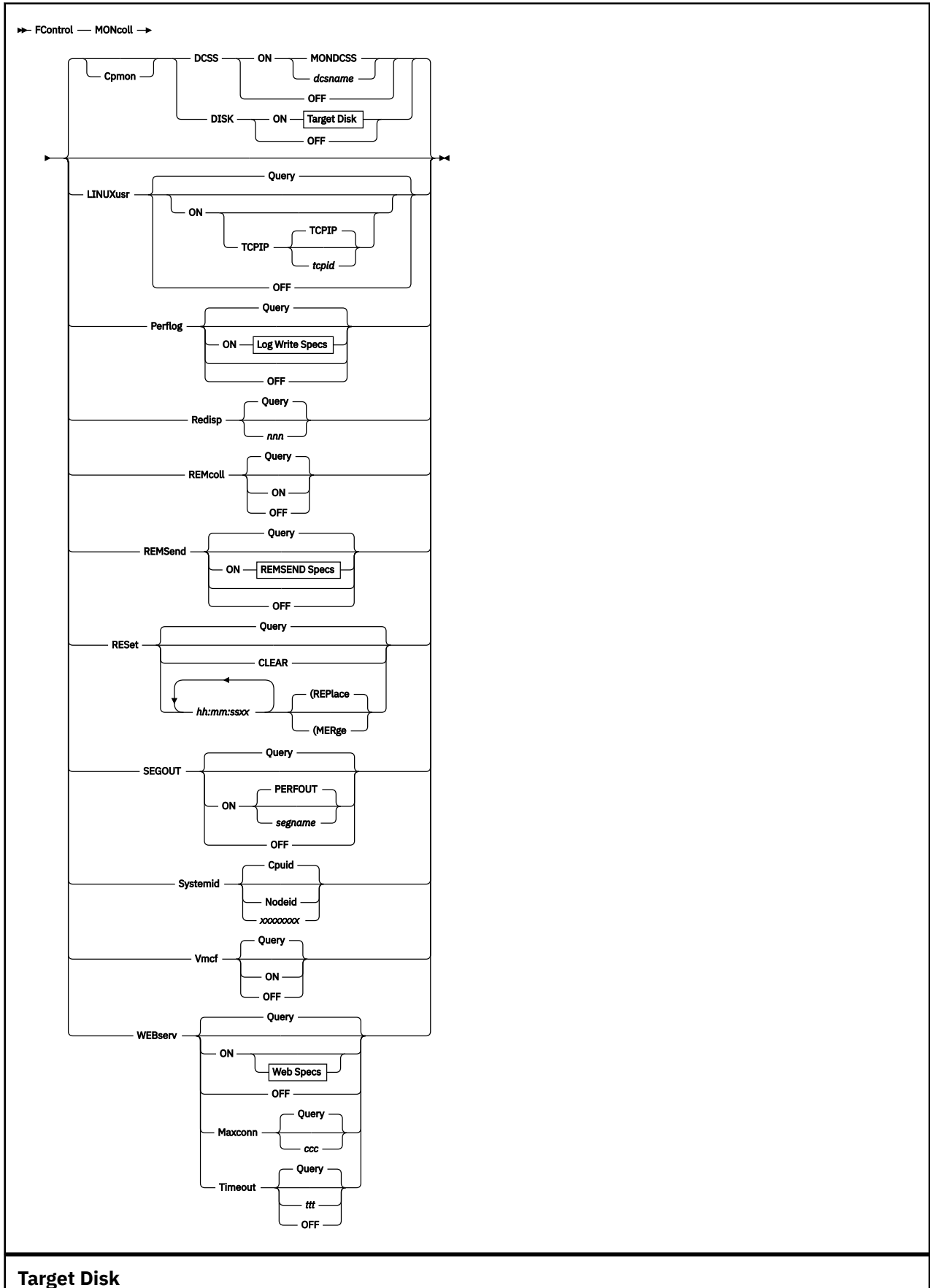
Lets the current MONCACHE definitions be displayed. 'Query' is also the default.

FCONTROL MONCOLL

Purpose

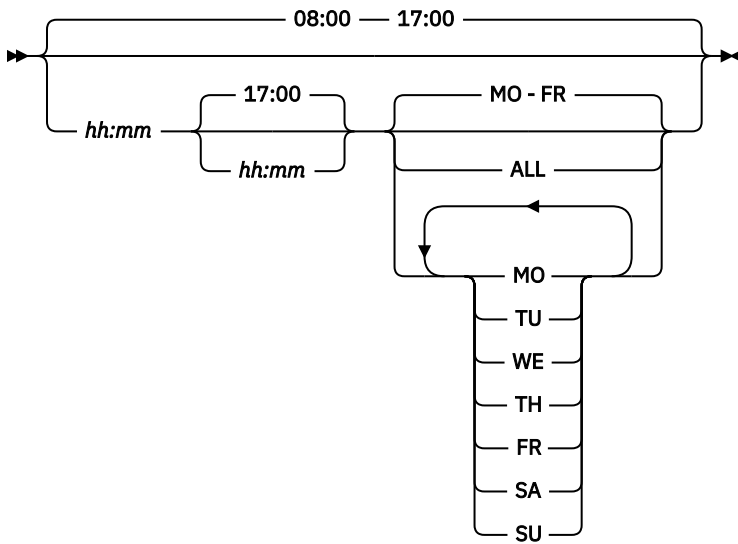
The FCONTROL MONCOLL subcommand allows you to control data collection for performance monitoring. With the exception of the REMCOLL argument, this command is valid only if the user ID is authorized to execute DIAGNOSE codes X'04' and X'90', which usually requires command privilege class E.

Format

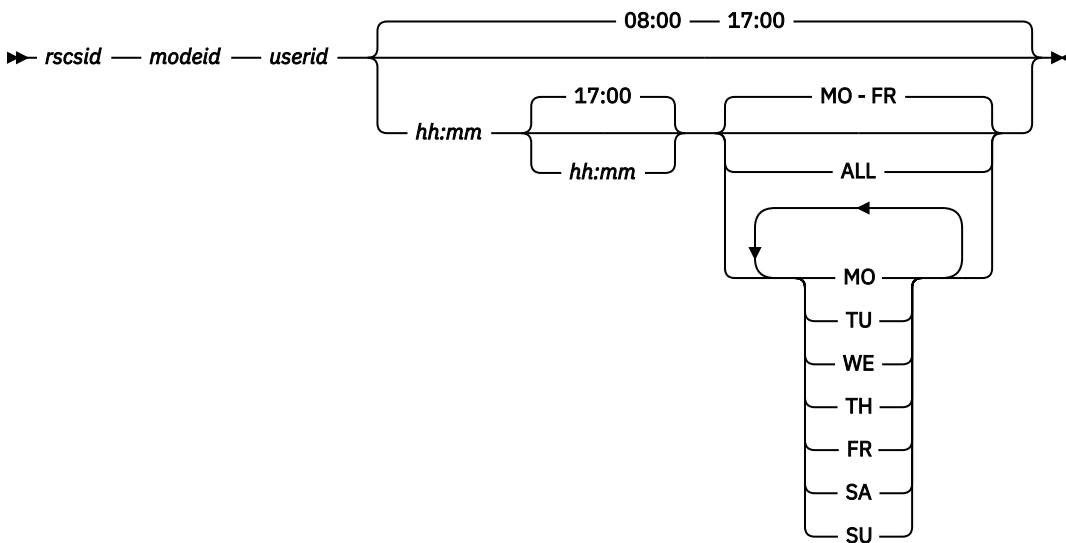


► *monw-ID* — *disknr* — *diskmode* — *fn* — *ft* ◄

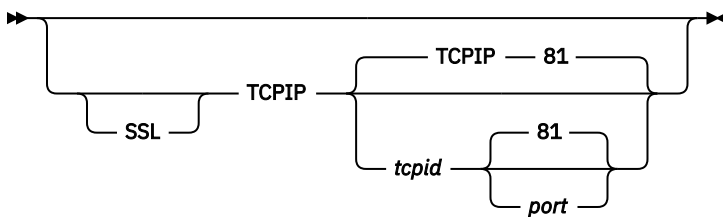
Log Write Specs



REMSSEND Specs



Web Specs



Parameters

Cpmon

controls the use of CP MONITOR data for performance analysis

DCSS

Indicates that data extraction from the MONITOR shared segment is to be controlled

ON *dcssname*

Indicates that data extraction from the CP MONITOR segment *dcssname* is to be activated, where *dcssname* is the segment name. The default DCSS name MONDCSS will be used if no segment name is specified.

Note that:

- Performance Toolkit will attempt to CONNECT to the segment using IUCV, the virtual machine where Performance Toolkit is running must previously have been authorized, therefore, for accessing that segment by means of a NAMESAVE *dcssname* statement in the directory, exactly as you would have to make the definition for the machine if it were to run the MONWRITE data collector module.
- Data extraction from the MONITOR shared segment requires that this segment can be loaded in the machine where Performance Toolkit is running. It may be necessary to increase the virtual storage size of that machine in order to do this.
- Performance Toolkit will automatically execute a MONITOR START command when data extraction from a shared segment is activated. When this command is successful (return code of 0), Performance Toolkit will also STOP the monitor when you either deactivate *MONITOR data collection, or when you exit from Performance Toolkit to basic CMS and no other users are connected to the *MONITOR facility.

Activating CP monitor data collection will let performance data be collected permanently. This mode allows automatic threshold monitoring (see “FCONTROL LIMIT” on page 42), but it will also cause some additional permanent overhead. Permanent data collection should, therefore, be activated only in one virtual machine per z/VM system (the system operator's or system programmer's machine, for example).

OFF

Indicates that data extraction from the MONITOR shared segment is to be stopped.

DISK

Indicates that MONITOR data extraction from a disk file written by the MONWRITE module is to be controlled.

ON *monw-id disknr diskmode fn ft*

Indicates that data extraction from a MONITOR disk file is to be activated, where

monw-id

Is the userid of the machine which owns the disk where the MONWRITE program writes the CP MONITOR data

disknr

Is the virtual device number of the minidisk which contains the MONITOR data file.

Note that Performance Toolkit will attempt to LINK to this disk as virtual device number '01F1'; *the virtual machine where Performance Toolkit is running must previously have been authorized, therefore, for linking to that disk.*

fm

Is the file mode to be used by Performance Toolkit for accessing the disk

fn

Is the file name of the MONITOR data file

ft

Is the file type of the MONITOR data file.

OFF

Indicates that data extraction from the MONITOR disk file is to be stopped, and the disk released and detached.

LINUXusr

Controls the activation/deactivation of the TCP/IP request interface for performance data retrieval from Linux® RMF DDS interfaces.

Query

Displays the current interface setting on the command line. This is the default.

ON

Specifies that the request interface is to be activated. This is also the default. Further arguments can specify details, if the defaults are not acceptable:

TCPIP *tcpid*

Defines the userid of the TCP/IP service machine that provides access to the TCP/IP network, where *tcpid* is the user identification of the TCP/IP server.

OFF

Indicates that the TCP/IP request interface is to be deactivated.

Perflog

Controls the disposition of general performance data from the REDISP or REDHIST screens (see also [“FCONTROL SETTINGS”](#) on page 83).

ON

Specifies that all performance data inserted into the redisplay screen must also be written to file '*mddyy* PERFLOG A', and permanent data collection will be set on even if the 'FC MONCOLL ON' command has not been previously entered.

Up to three generations of the PERFLOG file will automatically be kept on the A-disk, with filetypes of PERFLOG, PERFLOG1 and PERFLOG2. These files are intended for archiving or for additional analysis by the user. Although not used for generating the default redisplay screen, they can also be selected for display by using the 'FILE *fn ft fm*' arguments of the REDHIST command (see [“REDHIST”](#) on page 268).

hh:mm

Defines the start and end times of the period during which performance data are to be saved on disk. The time must be entered exactly as shown, that is, with two digits for hours and minutes each, separated by a colon. The default period is from 08:00 to 17:00.

MO-FR

Specifies that data are to be collected only from Monday to Friday. This is also the default.

ALL

Specifies that data are to be collected for the whole week.

MO TU WE TH FR SA SU

Specifies the days of the week for which performance data are to be collected. Any combination of days is acceptable.

OFF

Specifies that collection of performance data on disk is to be stopped.

Query

Displays the current setting on the command line. This is the default.

Redisp

Defines the number of lines to be set aside during initialization for use as performance redisplay buffer.

Query

Inserts the current log buffer setting into the command line. This is the default if no further argument is entered.

nnn

Defines the number of lines to be set aside.

If working with the default monitor sample interval of 60 seconds Performance Toolkit needs 60 lines for one hour's data. The minimum number is 60, the maximum 14,400 lines, with a default of 720 lines.

Note: The log buffer space requirements can be reduced by means of letting averages for more than one sample interval be shown on each of the 'by time' log detail lines. For details see the "By-Time Log Data" description in [“Interval”](#) on page 367.

This command must be included in the initialization profile 'FCONX \$PROFILE' to be effective. The buffer size cannot be changed once the program has been initialized.

REMcoll

Controls automatic collection of performance data sent from other systems via RSCS message (generated in the remote system by means of the REMSEND argument of the 'FC MONCOLL' command).

Query

Inserts the current setting into the command line. This is the default if no further argument is entered.

ON

Specifies that this machine is to act as central data collector machine for the remote performance monitoring facility, i.e. that performance data sent from another machine are to be received and inserted for use in FCONRMT mode.

OFF

Indicates that REMSEND data received from other machines are not to be collected.

REMSend

Controls the automatic sending of summary performance data from this system to another machine, for use with the remote performance monitoring facility.

ON

Specifies that summary performance information is to be sent to another machine.

rscsid

Is the userid of the RSCS machine which is to be used for data transmission

nodeid

Is the node ID of the system to which data are to be transmitted.

Asterisks may be entered for both the 'rscs-ID' and 'node-ID' if the target machine is on the same VM system. Data transmission occurs then directly via the CP 'MSG' command, instead of via the MSG command of RSCS, and this will save some overhead.

Use of an asterisk for the RSCS machine's user ID only, with a valid node-ID specification, will let the default RSCS userid be used, as specified in the SYSTEM NETID file.

userid

Is the userid of the virtual machine which is to receive and collect the transmitted data.

hh:mm

Defines the start and end times of the period during which performance data are to be sent to the other machine. The time must be entered exactly as shown, that is, with two digits for hours and minutes each, separated by a colon. The default period is from 08:00 to 17:00.

MO-FR

Specifies that data are to be sent only from Monday to Friday. This is also the default.

ALL

Specifies that data are to be sent during each day of the week.

MO TU WE TH FR SA SU

Specifies the days of the week for which performance data are to be sent. Any combination of days is acceptable.

OFF

Indicates that automatic data transmission to another machine is to be stopped.

Query

Displays the current setting. This is the default if no further argument is entered.

RESet

Displays the currently defined RESET times for performance data, or it allows you to clear any existing RESET times and to specify any number of new RESET times, optionally with automatic printing and/or summary/trend file creation for selected performance data.

Query

Displays currently defined RESET times.

CLEAR

Removes *all* of the currently active RESET times. Note that the initial RESET time of '00:00' will always be set again whenever the CLEAR option is issued.

hh:mm:ss

Defines a new RESET time. The time can also be specified as *hh:mm* only (in which case '00' seconds will be assumed) but hours, minutes and seconds must be specified with two digits each. Multiple reset times can be entered, separated by blanks. The time entered must be between 00:00:00 and 23:59:59. Reset times following an invalid argument will be ignored.

Append suffixes *xxx* to the reset time to indicate what specific action is required:

R_P

Defines the start time for a new overall report period. This is the period used for the 'average' setting.

R_I

Defines the start time for a new interim report period. This is the period used for the 'interim' setting, where applicable.

R_S

Defines the start time for summary record generation.

R_T

Resets trend data counters.

P

Indicates the time at which an automatic PRINT ALL command is to be issued, to print all the reports defined in file FCONX REPORTS (or in the 'reports' file defined by a previous 'FC SET REPORTS ..' command).

I

Indicates the time at which an automatic print command is to be issued to print all the INTERIM reports defined in file FCONX REPORTS (or in the 'reports' file defined by a previous 'FC SET REPORTS ..' command).

Note that automatic printing of INTERIM reports in fixed intervals can also be achieved by means of the 'FC SET INTERIM ..' command.

T

Indicates the time at which new trend records are to be generated. The type and number of trend records to be generated can be defined in file FCONX TRENDREC, or in the TRENDREC file defined by a 'FC SET TRENDREC ..' command.

S

Indicates the time at which new summary records are to be generated. The type and number of trend records to be generated can be defined in file FCONX SUMREC. or in the SUMREC file defined by a 'FC SET SUMREC ..' command.

If no suffixes are appended the default action is a full reset for all periods, i.e. the equivalent of appending all of the 'reset' suffixes R_PR_IR_TR_S

(MERge

Indicates that the actions specified for a specific time are to be merged with any other previously specified actions for the same time, that is, the previously-specified actions and the new actions will be executed.

Note: When using the FC MONCOLL RESET command, the (MERGE option should *not* be specified when setting the time to 00:00:00, as this is the default RESET time. The (REPLACE option (the default) should instead be used to set/replace any RESET times to 00:00:00.

(REPlace

Indicates that the reset actions specified for a specific time are to replace any previously specified actions for the same time, that is, only the new actions will be executed. This is the default.

If print output has been selected together with reset, average data will be calculated just prior to resetting, and these average values will be printed. Message number 371 will be shown to indicate the switch to average displays if Performance Toolkit is in monitor mode at this time.

Multiple FC MONCOLL RESET commands can be entered: all of the reset times entered since the last CLEAR will be active. An initial RESET time of '00:00' will always be set, and this time will also be set again whenever the CLEAR option is issued.

SEGout

Indicates that the formatted output collectors are to be turned on or off, where:

ON

Will turn on the formatted output collectors.

segname

Indicates the name of the shared segment where the calculated values from the Performance Toolkit reports will be stored. PERFOUT is the default segment name.

Note: A default PERFOUT segment, with a default size, is defined during system installation. If you wish to define a larger size for this segment, or to define the segment with a different name, please consult the Performance Toolkit Program Directory.

OFF

Will turn off the formatted output collectors.

Query

Displays the current setting on the command line. This is the default if no further argument is entered.

Systemid

Defines the type of system-identifier which is to be inserted into the header line of all performance monitor displays.

Cpuid

Will cause the CPU-ID to be inserted. This serial number is usually the real hardware CPUID, but it can be overwritten by directory statement or by the CP SET CPUID command.

Nodeid

Specifies that the RSCS node-ID of the system is to be used as identifier. If many different systems are to be monitored by the same person, use of the RSCS node-ID allows much easier identification of the systems than the CPUID.

The RSCS node-ID is determined by looking for the corresponding entry in the SYSTEM NETID file. It cannot be set if no entry exists.

xxxxxxxx

Specifies that the string *xxxxxxxx* is to be used as identifier.

Vmcf

Indicates that the VMCF interface is to be activated or de-activated, where

ON

Activates the VMCF interface.

OFF

Deactivates the VMCF interface.

Query

Displays the current setting on the command line. This is the default if no further argument is entered.

The VMCF argument is valid only when permanent data collection has previously been activated.

WEBServ

controls the activation/deactivation of the Web Server function for performance data retrieval via the Internet and standard Web Browsers. It also allows to set the maximum allowed number of web connections and the timeout for inactive web sessions.

ON

Specifies that the Web Server interface is to be activated. Further arguments can specify details, if the defaults are not acceptable:

SSL

Specifies that a secure connection will be used.

TCPIP *tcpid* {*port*}

Defines the userid of the TCP/IP service machine that provides access to the TCP/IP network, and, optionally, also the port number to be used. *tcpid* is the user identification of the TCP/IP machine, and *port* is the port number.

If not specified, the default port number of 81 will be used, and if the name of the TCP/IP service machine is not specified either it is assumed that the standard name TCPIP can be used. Note that the port number argument is positional. The TCPIP userid must also be entered if a port number is to be defined.

OFF

Indicates that the Web Server interface is to be deactivated.

Query

Displays the current setting. This is the default if no further argument is entered.

Maxconn

Controls the maximum allowed number of web connections to Performance Toolkit. The default is 10 connections.

ccc

Sets this number as *ccc*, where *ccc* can be in the range of 1-999.

Query

Displays the current setting on the command line. This is the default if no further argument is entered.

Timeout

Controls the time period after which the user of an inactive session will be requested to enter his logon credentials in order to continue working. The default is 30 minutes.

ttt

Sets this timeout as *ttt* minutes, where *ttt* can be in the range of 1-1440.

OFF

Disables timeout checking.

Query

Displays the current setting on the command line. This is the default if no further argument is entered.

Usage

- For PERFLOG:

1. To generate a record at each monitor interval from 9:00 am to 5:00 pm each day, issue:

```
FC MONCOLL PERFLOG ON 09:00 17:00 ALL
```

2. To generate a record at each monitor interval throughout the day, issue:

```
FC MONCOLL PERFLOG ON 00:00 00:00 ALL
```

- For RESET:

1. All the reset and action specifications must be directly appended to the time, i.e. use the string 10:00R_P to force a reset of the 'average' period at 10:00:00.
2. The 'P', 'I', 'T' and 'S' suffixes also imply the corresponding reset actions 'R_P', 'R_I', 'R_T' and 'R_S' but reports will be printed, and history file records built, *before* resetting the counters.

3. If multiple reset or action specifications are to be entered for the same time they can simply be appended after each other in any sequence, without any intervening blanks. You would use the string `11:00:00R_STP` to start a new 'summary' file period at 11:00:00 and to also build new trend records and print reports for the 'trend' and 'average' periods ending at 11:00:00.
4. At least one reset action per day will automatically be enforced for each of the P, I, T, and S periods. This default reset occurs at midnight for any period for which no explicit reset time has been entered.

See the "Resetting Performance Data / Defining Periods" section in the [*z/VM: Performance Toolkit Guide*](#) for a general description of the different periods and their uses.

- For WEBSERV:

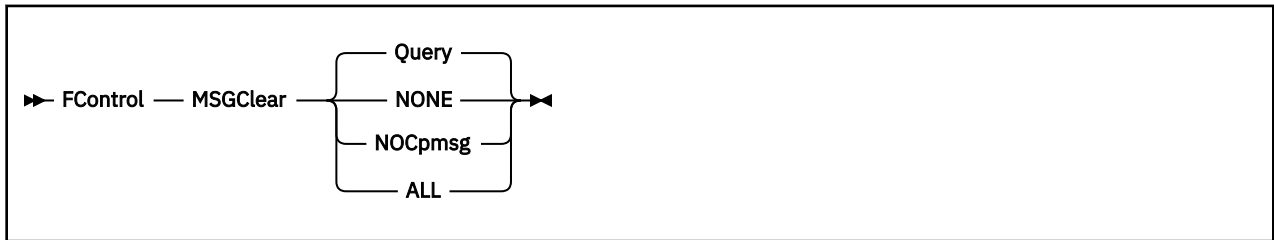
See the "Preparing the Performance Toolkit, Internet Interface" section in the [*z/VM: Performance Toolkit Guide*](#) for a detailed explanation of using the Internet interface.

FCONTROL MSGCLEAR

Purpose

The FCONTROL MSGCLEAR subcommand specifies whether CP messages and Performance Toolkit action messages are to be kept on the display when the screen is cleared (CLEAR command, CLEAR PF-key or PA2-key).

Format



Parameters

Query

Displays the current MSGCLEAR setting. This is the default if no further argument is entered.

ALL

Specifies that *all* screen lines are to be cleared, regardless of their contents (i.e. including CP messages and Performance Toolkit 'action' messages). 'ALL' is the initial setting.

NOCpmsg

Indicates that CP messages are *not* to be removed from the screen by the CLEAR function. CP messages can then be cleared only by means of the 'DELETE' or 'REPLY' commands.

NONE

Specifies that neither CP messages nor Performance Toolkit action messages are to be cleared from the screen by the CLEAR function. Both CP messages and action messages can then be cleared only by means of the 'DELETE' or 'REPLY' commands.

FCONTROL MSGWAIT

Purpose

The FCONTROL MSGWAIT subcommand specifies how many minutes a message may be left pending on the screen before the operator gets additional notification.

Format



Parameters

n1

Specifies the number of minutes that may elapse before an additional information message is displayed. Minimum is 1 and the highest value accepted is 60.

OFF

Disables the function. This is also the initial setting.

Query

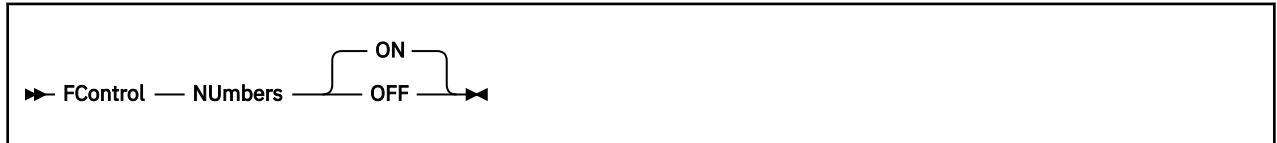
Inserts and displays the current MSGWAIT setting on the command line. This is the default.

FCONTROL NUMBERS

Purpose

The FCONTROL NUMBERS subcommand specifies whether line numbers are to be shown on the left hand side of the screen output area or whether they are to be omitted.

Format



Parameters

ON

Indicates that line numbers are to be inserted.

OFF

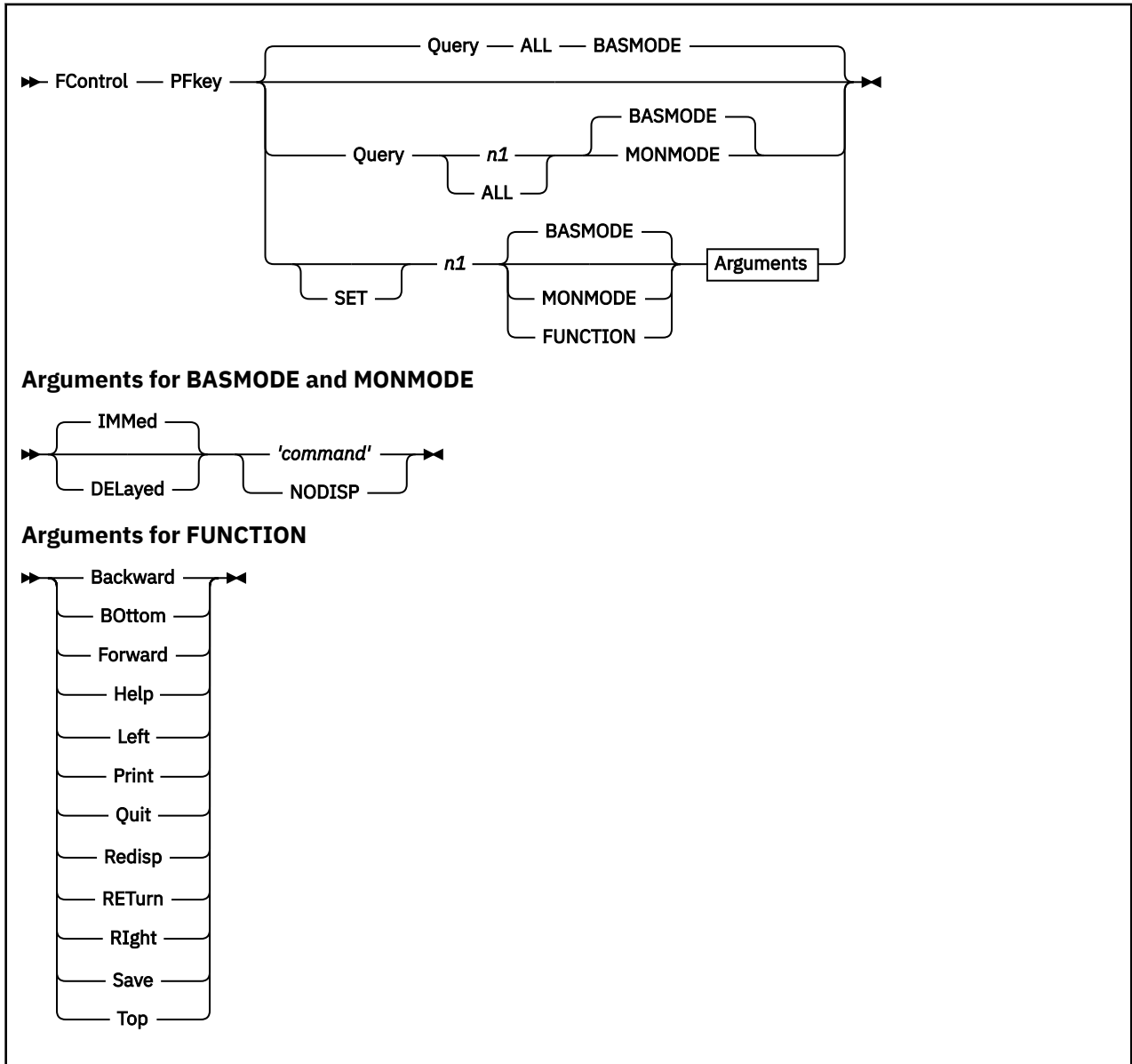
Indicates that no line numbering is desired.

FCONTROL PFKEY

Purpose

The FCONTROL PFKEY subcommand inserts the command text specified into the internal PF-key tables of Performance Toolkit (separate tables are kept for basic mode, re-display mode and performance monitor mode). Pressing a PF-key will cause the command text from the table corresponding to the current mode to be executed as if it had been entered on the command line.

Format



Parameters

SET

Indicates that a new function is to be assigned to a PF-key. This is optional.

Query

Indicates that the current PF-key settings are to be displayed. The reply will be inserted into the command line if a single PF-key is queried, or into the output area of the basic mode screen if all PF-keys are queried.

n1

Specifies the number of the program function key that is to be defined or queried. Valid PF-key numbers are 1-24.

ALL

Indicates that *all* PF-key settings are to be displayed. 'ALL' is valid only in conjunction with the 'QUERY' argument. Note that the output for the 'ALL' argument will be inserted into the basic mode screen; it cannot be viewed while in redisplay or performance monitor mode.

BASMODE

Specifies that a PF-key function for use in 'basic' mode is to be assigned or queried.

FUNCTION

Specifies that a *common* PF-key function is to be assigned (e.g. HELP, QUIT, or scrolling functions for which the same PF-keys are to be used in basic, redisplay and performance monitor mode).

PF-key FUNCTIONS will automatically be assigned to *all* PF-key tables where the corresponding function is meaningful, overlaying any commands which had previously been assigned to the corresponding PF-key. If the same function had previously been assigned to another PF-key within the same range of 1-12, or 13-24, the previous PF-key function assignment will automatically be cleared; i.e. a certain function can be assigned only to one PF-key in a 1-12 and/or 13-24 group.

MONMODE

Specifies that a PF-key function for use in performance monitor mode is to be assigned or queried.

Arguments for defining basic mode or monitor mode PF-keys:

IMMed

Command is to be executed immediately when the PF-key is pressed. This is also the default value. Argument valid for defining PF-keys in basic mode and performance monitor mode only.

DElAyed

Command text is to be inserted in the command line when PF-key 'n1' is pressed so that it can be modified before pressing the 'ENTER'-key. This argument is valid for defining PF-keys in basic mode and performance monitor mode only.

'command'

The command to be executed or inserted into the command line (do not enter the apostrophes). It will be translated to upper case.

When using the 'DELAYED' option of the PFKEY command you can also insert a '¢'-sign (or whatever sign occupies the X'4A' code position on your keyboard) anywhere in the command text. The cursor will then be positioned at the location of the '¢'-sign after insertion of the text into the command line (and the '¢'-sign removed) so that the command text can easily be modified. The cursor will be positioned at the start of the command line if no '¢'-sign has been supplied.

NODISP

If the command text is 'NODISP' the corresponding PF-key is set up for the NODISP-function which allows you to control the visibility of data entered after a CMS prompt ('ENTER:' in front of the command line). The NODISP-function does not influence the visibility of normal commands entered while the arrow '==>' is shown in front of the input area. After pressing the PF-key this input will remain invisible while it is entered, and it will not be written to the console log. Only the normal input area is set up for invisible input, data entered on the command line extension (bottom line with PF-key assignments) will remain visible.

The command line will automatically be reset to normal display after entering one line of data, so that the NODISP function will have to be activated again if several consecutive input lines are to remain invisible. You can also reset the command line to normal display by pressing the PF-key a second time ('flip-flop'-action of the NODISP function) when the function has erroneously been activated.

This feature allows the entering of passwords in basic mode for use, for instance, by EXEC procedures without creating a security exposure. It is not meaningful when used in performance monitor mode.

Arguments for defining FUNCTION PF-keys:

Note that the functions specified will automatically be assigned to all applicable tables, as defined by the characters 'B' (for basic mode), 'R' (for re-display mode) and 'M' (for performance monitor mode) in the following list.

Backward

R+M, for scrolling backward (towards beginning of data).

The BACKWARD function is initially assigned to PF-keys 7 and 19.

Bottom

R+M, for scrolling to bottom (to end of data).

The BOTTOM function is initially assigned to PF-keys 5 and 17.

Forward

R+M, for scrolling forward (towards end of data).

The FORWARD function is initially assigned to PF-keys 8 and 20.

Help

B+R+M, for displaying HELP information.

The HELP function is initially assigned to PF-keys 1 and 13.

Left

R+M, for shifting display window to the left.

The LEFT function is initially assigned to PF-keys 10 and 22.

Print

M, for printing current performance display data.

The PRINT function is initially assigned to PF-keys 9 and 21.

Quit

B, to exit from Performance Toolkit.

The QUIT function is initially assigned to PF-keys 3 and 15.

Redisp

B+R+M, for re-displaying console log (basic and re-display mode), or general system performance data (performance monitor mode).

The REDISP function is initially assigned to PF-keys 2 and 14.

Right

R+M, for shifting display window to the right.

The RIGHT function is initially assigned to PF-keys 11 and 23.

RETurn

B+R+M, for returning to previous level or mode.

The RETURN function is initially assigned to PF-keys 12 and 24.

Save

M, for saving GDDM graphics on disk (valid on graphics displays 'GRAPHxxx' only).

The SAVE function is initially assigned to PF-keys 6 and 18.

Top

R+M, for scrolling to top (to beginning of data).

The TOP function is initially assigned to PF-keys 4 and 16.

Usage

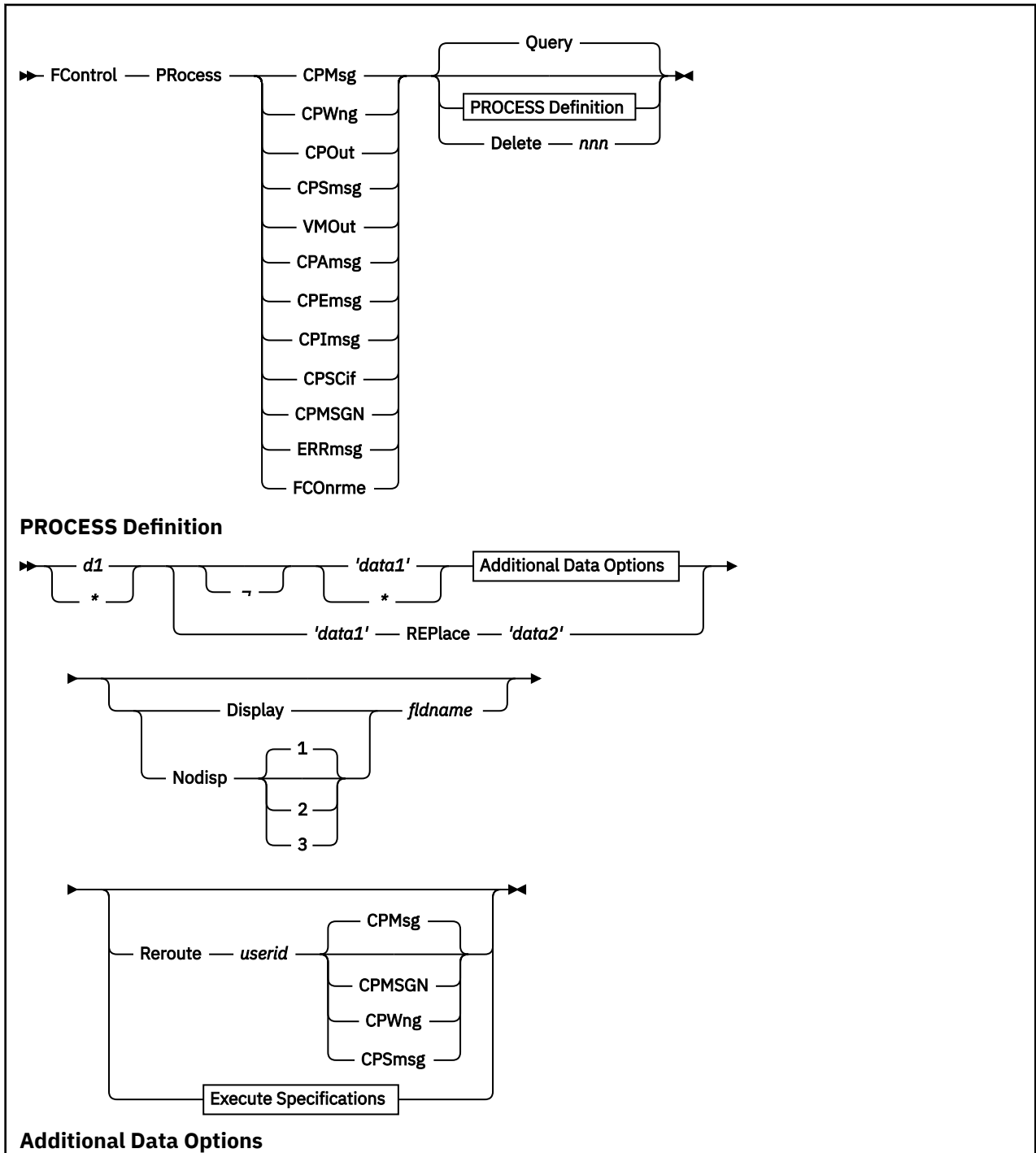
1. The PF-key definitions for the FCONXREP procedure are not affected by the 'FC PFKEY' command; you will have to modify this procedure if you want to use different PF-keys.

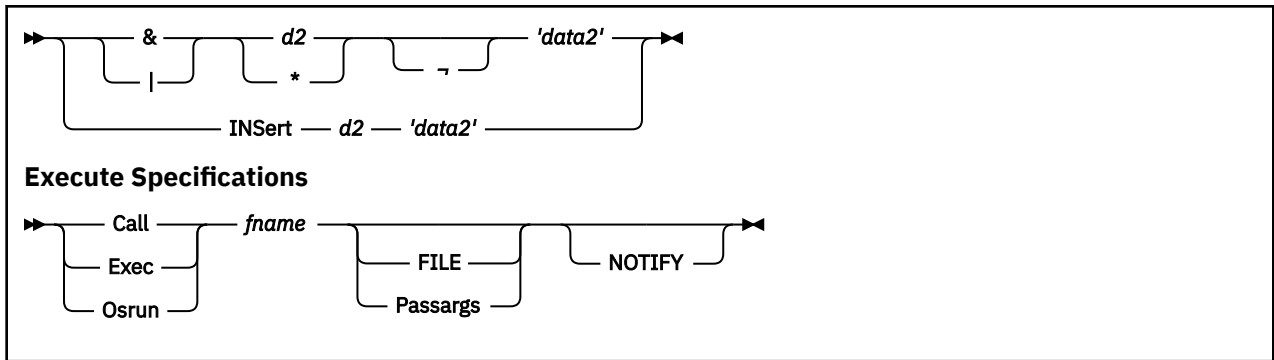
FCONTROL PROCESS

Purpose

This command allows definition of additional processing that is to be done when lines with certain characteristics are received.

Format





Parameters

The first argument indicates which type of output line is to be processed:

CPMsg

CP message

CPWng

CP warning

CPOut

CP command output line

CPSmsg

CP SMSG. Note that SMSGs will not automatically be received in IUCV format. You will have to enter the command 'SET SMSG IUCV' first if you want Performance Toolkit to receive and handle SMSGs (can also be included in the initialization file FCONX \$PROFILE).

VMOut

Output line generated by the virtual machine (that is, CMS)

CPAmsg

CP message line that is treated as Performance Toolkit action message (i.e. contains preceding carriage return characters).

See the "Action Messages" section in the "General System Operation" chapter of the [z/VM: Performance Toolkit Guide](#) for more information.

CPEmsg

CP error message

CPImsg

CP information message

CPSCif

Output line from another machine which we received via the Single Console Image Facility (SCIF)

CPMSGN

CP noheader message

ERRmsg

Performance Toolkit 'A'-type message

FCOnrme

Performance Toolkit exception message from a remote system for central monitoring

Note: Since these exception messages are not intended to be shown on the basic mode screen, you cannot refer to it, or to the CP console log, to determine the original message layout, and the displacements to be used for trapping a message. The format used is as follows:

```
text:nodeid : xxxxx xxxxxxxx xxxxxxxxx
```

```
A A
```

```
disp.: 0 10
```

where:

nodeid

Is the RSCS node-ID of the originating system

xxxxx

Is the complete message text to be placed into the system's EXCPLOG file

that is, the format is similar to SCIF messages from another user on the same system.

Setting new PROCESS definitions: specify whether only certain lines should be processed which contain special data at specific locations:

d1

Is a number which indicates the displacement to the string. Enter an asterisk if any displacement is acceptable.

Please note that the displacement usually refers to the original line received from CP. Further processing by Performance Toolkit may insert additional data (message number, time stamp) in front of the line, it may remove data (userid of SCIF messages after 'FC SECUSER' command) from the line before it is shown on the screen, or the line may have to be split before it can be shown. The CP console log contains the original line format and should be referenced in case of doubt.

Exceptions:

- CP messages (CPMSG) and warnings (CPWNG) are written to the CP console log by Performance Toolkit preceded by a '>' sign which is to be ignored when calculating the displacement.
- Performance Toolkit 'A'-type messages are also written to the console log, but they will be preceded by a '>' sign and a time stamp. The displacement must be calculated from the start of the actual message line 'FCxxxxnnx ...'.

↯

Indicates that additional processing is required only if the string is **not** found at the specified displacement. The '↯' operator can also be entered as 'NOT'.

'data1'

The data string that should be looked for (requires quotes at the beginning and end of the string and can include blanks, but it must not exceed a maximum length of 20 characters).

An asterisk can be specified to indicate that no data search is to be made, that is, that all output lines of the type specified above should be treated in the same way. Note that specifying additional logical operators (& or |) does not make sense if one of the data strings has been defined with an asterisk. Although the definition will be accepted as long as the syntax is correct, the line will always be processed if 'any data' has been specified for either the data1 or data2 field.

& / |

Logical operators which indicate that a second string is to be searched for and that the line is to be processed if either both (for '&') or any (for '|') of the strings have been found. You can also code 'AND' for '&' and 'OR' for '|'.

d2

Is a number which indicates the displacement to the second data string.

↯

Indicates that the second string should not be found.

'data2'

The second data string that should be looked for.

INSert

Indicates that string 'data2' is to be inserted into the line at displacement *d2*. The remainder of the original line will be shifted to make room for the inserted string. Note that the '↯' or 'NOT' operators are not allowed in conjunction with the *data2* string after the INSERT argument.

REPlace

Indicates that part of the line contents are to be replaced as follows:

- The string '*data1*' is searched for. If found, the beginning of the selected line, up to and including the string '*data1*', will be removed.
- When a second data string '*data2*' has been specified, this second string will be inserted in front of the remaining text. Otherwise just the remainder will be shown.

Note that the '-' or 'NOT' operators are not allowed in conjunction with the REPLACE argument, and that no displacement can be specified for the second data string.

This form of the FC PROCESS command is especially useful for removing message prologues, such as the normal message header:

```
'hh:mm:ss MSG FROM userid: '
```

from messages generated by the RSCS machine, or the even longer prologues received when working in a machine which acts as logical operator for remote VM systems.

Display

The output line is to be displayed. Since this is the default anyway, you have to specify it only if the line is to be displayed as some other line type (see '*fldname*').

Nodisp

The output line is not to be displayed. It will, however still be written to the console log file of Performance Toolkit so that it can be re-displayed. Such lines will receive a '>' prefix character on the redisplay screen to indicate that they were suppressed on the basic mode screen.

1 | 2 | 3

are optional 'suppression' classes which you can assign to a suppressed line. The SUPPRESS option of the REDISP command then allows you to selectively suppress one or more of these classes even in redisplay mode.

A class of 1 will be set by default if no explicit class is specified with the NODISP argument.

fldname

Can be any of the selectable output field names CPMSG, CPWNG, CPOUT, CPSMSG, VMOUT, CPAMSG, CPMSG, CPIMSG, CPSCIF and CPMSGN (but CPSMSG will be treated like CPMSG for output). If omitted, the original output line type is assumed. Specification of a certain linetype will cause the output line to be displayed with the color, highlighting and scrolling attributes of this new linetype. Even when specified together with the 'NODISP' option, the color and highlighting will be changed accordingly in redisplay mode.

Reroute *userid*:

The line received is to be sent to another virtual machine *userid* which must be logged on to the same VM system. The line will be sent to that machine in the format defined by the next parameter.

CPMsg

The line is to be sent as CP message.

CPWng

The line is to be sent as CP warning (requires special privilege class!).

CPSmsg

The line is to be sent as CP SMSG.

CPMSGN

The line is to be sent as CP noheader message (requires special privilege class!).

Call *fname*

Command *fname* is to be stacked for execution (*fname* must be the file name of an EXEC procedure or of a CMS module to be called).

Exec *fname*

Command 'EXEC *fname*' is to be stacked for execution (*fname* must be the file name of an EXEC procedure).

Note that EXEC procedures can also be called by specifying the Call argument; the Exec argument has been retained mainly for compatibility with previous FCON/ESA levels.

Osrun *fname*

The load module *fname* is to be executed using the 'OSRUN' command (*fname* must be the name of a load module in a CMS load library for which you have previously issued a 'GLOBAL LOADLIB ...' command).

FILE

The output line being processed is also to be written to disk as file 'FILnnnnn PROCESS A3' with a max. line length of 160. The file name is variable (the 'nnnnn'-part is numeric and will be incremented for each new file written in order to prevent duplicate names). It will also be passed to the module or EXEC procedure being executed as first and only parameter, thus allowing the program to read the output line for further detailed analysis. The FILE option will not be executed if Performance Toolkit has previously found the A-disk to be full.

Please note that the file will automatically be erased when read for the first time (file mode 'A3'), unless the same line is to be processed by multiple commands, in which case the file mode will be set to 'A1', that is, you will have to delete it yourself after use.

Rename the file to another file mode number before reading it if it should be kept for later reference. Do not, on the other hand, use the FILE option unless you really intend to read the line later on, otherwise there may soon be dozens of unused files lying around on the A-disk.

Passargs

Indicates that the complete message line is to be passed to the called command as arguments, up to a maximum length of 132 characters. Any characters in excess of this maximum length will be truncated without notification.

Nothing will be passed on if neither the FILE nor the Passargs arguments have been entered.

NOTIFY

Indicates that the information line

Processing CMD '*fname* xxxxx xxxxx'

Is to be displayed when the conditions for execution are met, and the corresponding command is stacked for later execution. The string xxxxx xxxxx consists of the arguments passed to the command during execution.

The command will be stacked and executed without an additional information line if the NOTIFY argument is omitted, and the short form of the CMS 'Ready' message will not be shown either.

Querying PROCESS definitions:

Query

Indicates that all PROCESS definitions for the selected line type are to be displayed. They will be shown together with a number prefix which you will need if you want to delete a specific definition. This is the default operation if no further arguments are entered.

Deleting PROCESS definitions:

Delete *nnn*

Indicates that PROCESS definition *nnn* for the selected line type is to be removed. It will then no longer be executed.

FCONTROL RELOAD

Purpose

The FCONTROL RELOAD subcommand allows refreshing the in-storage copy of the data contained in the matching disk file.

Format



Parameters

AUTHoriz

Indicates that the remote data retrieval authorization file FCONRMT AUTHORIZ is to be reloaded.

Changes made to an FCONRMT AUTHORIZ file after starting PERFKIT will not become active before restarting PERFKIT unless the file is explicitly reloaded.

LINUXusr

Indicates that the Linux system definition file FCONX LINUXUSR is to be reloaded.

Changes made to an FCONX LINUXUSR file after starting PERFKIT will not become active before restarting PERFKIT unless the file is explicitly reloaded.

SYSTEMs

Indicates that the FCONRMT SYSTEMS file is to be reloaded.

Changes made to an FCONRMT SYSTEMS file after starting PERFKIT will not become active before restarting PERFKIT unless the file is explicitly reloaded. Definitions for systems for which no connections currently exist can be added, removed or altered. Connections for systems with active connections will persist.

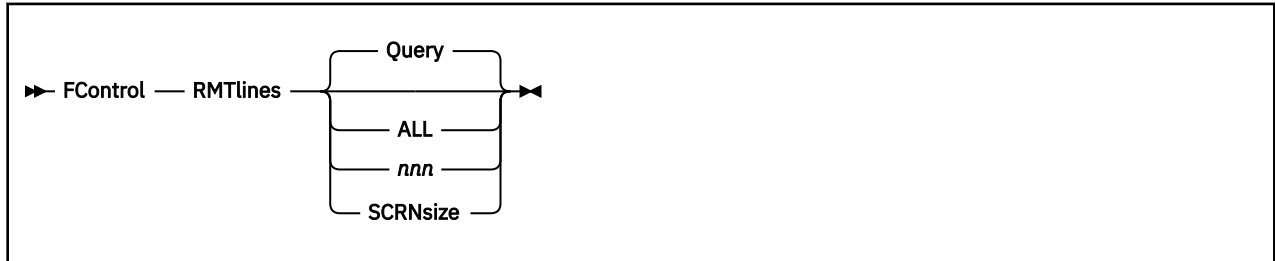
No attempt will be made to automatically activate the S&F interface. Use the FC MONCOLL VMCF OFF and FC MONCOLL VMCF ON commands to attempt that.

FCONTROL RMTLINES

Purpose

The FCONTROL RMTLINES subcommand allows setting a default value for the number of performance data lines which are to be retrieved in remote performance data retrieval mode.

Format



Parameters

nnn

Specifies the number of lines which are to be retrieved

ALL

Indicates that *all* lines are to be retrieved. This is also the initial setting.

Query

Displays the current setting on the command line. This is the default if no further argument is entered.

SCRNSize

Sets the number of lines to be returned equal to the number of lines needed to fill the current screen.

Usage

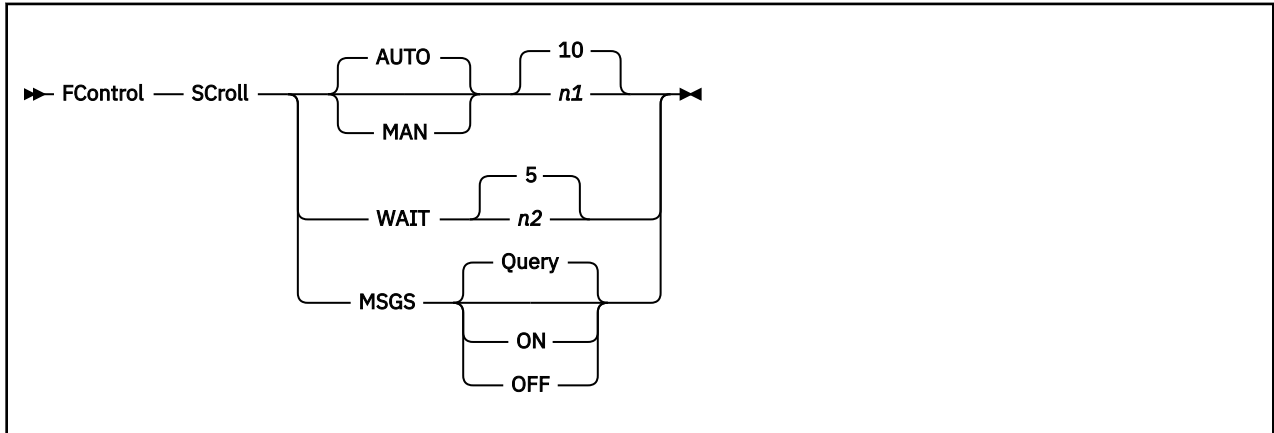
1. This command must be entered in the Performance Toolkit session of the *retrieving* machine to be effective. Every user can specify the number which is best suited for their personal needs. Entering this command in the actual performance data collection machine will have no effect on the other users which retrieve data from this machine.

FCONTROL SCROLL

Purpose

The FCONTROL SCROLL subcommand allows changing the current basic mode scroll setting which is displayed in the top right hand corner of the Basic Mode screen.

Format



Parameters

AUTO

Indicates that scrolling is to be done automatically once the screen becomes full.

MAN

Indicates that the screen should be left locked when it becomes full until the 'ENTER'-key is pressed.

n1

Indicates the number of lines by which the screen should be shifted when it is scrolled (default 10 lines). The minimum is 1 and the maximum number that can be set is equal to the size of the scrollable output area - 1.

WAIT

Means that the scroll wait time (the delay from the moment the screen has become full until it is shifted) is to be changed.

n2

Specifies the number of seconds for the scroll wait time. The number specified must be between 0 and 60 seconds (default 5 seconds). Setting a scroll wait time of zero seconds causes immediate scrolling of most output lines, but a minimum scroll wait time of one second will still be observed when a command has been entered and the command line has reached the top of the screen. This slight inconsistency in the handling of scroll wait times has been introduced in order to allow you to freeze the screen temporarily and have a closer look at the output generated by the command, even when normal scrolling is immediate.

Only the delay for future scroll waits will be changed, a pending scroll wait will not be affected.

MSGs

Controls the autoscrolling of the priority CP messages. The default setting – used when FCONTROL SCROLL MSGS has not been issued – is OFF, which indicates that none of the CP messages will be automatically shifted out of the screen when it becomes full.

Query

Displays the current MSGS setting on the command line. QUERY is the default when you issue FCONTROL SCROLL MSGS with no other parameters.

ON

Indicates that the priority CP messages should be automatically shifted out of the screen when it becomes full. FCONTROL SCROLL MSGS ON can be used to prevent screen locking due to the screen filling up with CP messages.

OFF

Indicates that the autoscrolling of the priority CP messages should be disabled. If this setting is in effect and the screen fills up with the CP messages, scrolling is disabled and the message Screen Locked - Delete some messages is shown in the center of the top line. When this happens, you need to delete some messages so normal operation can continue.

FCONTROL SEARCH

Purpose

The FCONTROL SEARCH subcommand defines the command search order to be used when a non-Performance Toolkit command is entered without a 'CP' or 'CMS' prefix.

Format



Parameters

Query

Displays the current search order setting in the command line. This is the default if no further argument is entered.

CMSCP

Indicates that the default command search order to be used is PERFKIT ==> CMS ==> CP. This search order is similar to the search order that is normally used in CMS machines.

CPCMS

Indicates that the default command search order to be used is PERFKIT ==> CP ==> CMS. It is to be preferred, for performance reasons, in machines where CP commands are predominant. This is also the initial setting.

FCONTROL SECUSER

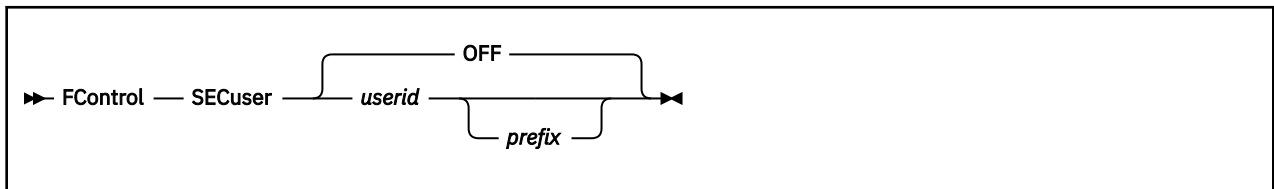
Purpose

The FCONTROL SECUSER subcommand tells Performance Toolkit that it is to act as a secondary console for another machine. Performance Toolkit will then:

- Indicate the name of the machine in the top line of the screen
- Automatically insert the command "SEND *userid* " at the beginning of the command line, so that you no longer have to enter it yourself. The "SEND *userid* " prefix can be overtyped or deleted if other commands are to be entered which should be executed directly.
- Remove all of the "*userid* : " prefixes from SCIF output lines so that the output format is the same as on the original machine.

These functions make sense only if the machine where you enter the SECUSER command is more or less dedicated to operating the other virtual machine.

Format



Parameters

userid

Is the user identification of the other machine for which we act as a secondary console.

prefix

Is an additional command prefix that is to be inserted into the command line.

Usage

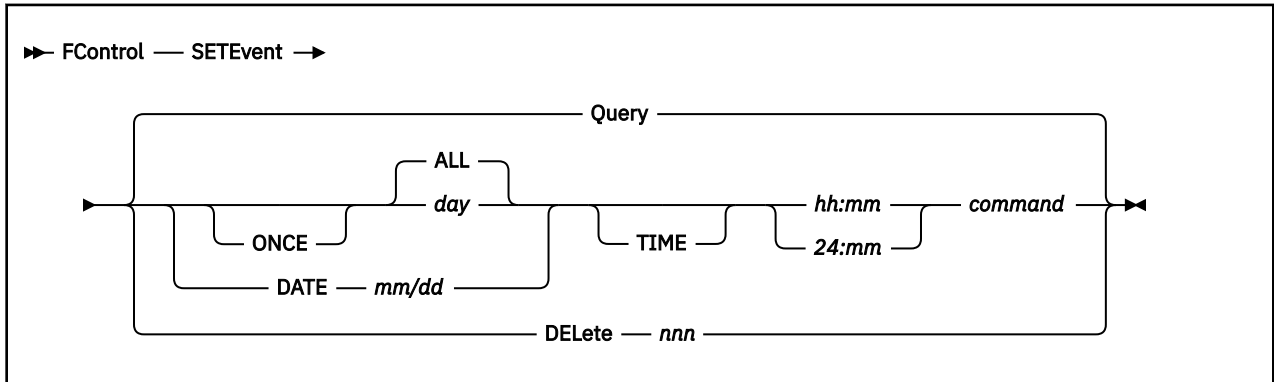
1. When working with RSCS Version 2 or 3, you might specify RSCS for the prefix. This would cause the SEND *userid* RSCS command string to be inserted and thus eliminate the need to manually type in the prefix whenever an RSCS command has to be entered. OFF disables the function.

FCONTROL SETEVENT

Purpose

The FCONTROL SETEVENT subcommand allows defining the weekday(s) and the time at which specific events are to take place. It is intended to help in automating certain tasks related to the PERFSVM machine, but can also be used for general automation tasks on systems where no other tool is available for the automatic execution of timer driven events.

Format



Parameters

DATE *mm/dd*

Defines a specific day on which the event is to take place. The date format *mm/dd* must be exactly as shown. (i.e. two digits each for the month and the day, separated by a slash.) A DATE specification implies a once only execution. (i.e. the event will be removed from the table after execution.)

ONCE

Indicates that the event is to take place one time only.

day

Defines the weekday(s) on which the event is to take place. A combination of any number of the following strings can be entered, separated by blanks. Their meaning is:

ALL

The event is to take place on all weekdays

M-F

The event is to take place on the workdays Monday to Friday only

MON

The event is to take place on Mondays

TUE

The event is to take place on Tuesdays

WED

The event is to take place on Wednesdays

THU

The event is to take place on Thursdays

FRI

The event is to take place on Fridays

SAT

The event is to take place on Saturdays

SUN

The event is to take place on Sundays

Specifying the 'days' M-F SAT, for instance, will let the event take place on all days except Sunday.

DELete *nnn*

Removes the event with number *nnn* from the chain of events.

Use the 'Query' argument of the command for listing the currently defined events and their numbers.

Query

Indicates that all currently defined events are to be displayed. This is the default.

TIME *hh:mm*

Is the time when the event is to take place. The TIME argument is optional. The format must be exactly as shown, i.e. two numbers each for hours and minutes, separated by a colon.

If the hour *hh* is specified as 24 the corresponding event will be scheduled at *mm* minutes past each full hour of the day.

command

Is the command which is to be executed at the selected moment. Note that the command entered will be stacked for execution like any other command entered from the command line, i.e. do not forget to add 'CMS', 'EXEC' or 'CP' prefixes as required.

Usage

1. You will have noted that the highest resolution is to minutes only, and that seconds cannot be entered. This is due to the implementation of the facility which does not actually set additional timer events, but checks during each of the standard internal one-minute cycles of the program whether the time has been reached to execute another one of the set events. In other words, the command may be executed with a delay of up to 60 seconds.

Examples

Entering the command

```
FC SETEVENT M-F SAT 09:00 CP MSG * This is not a Sunday
```

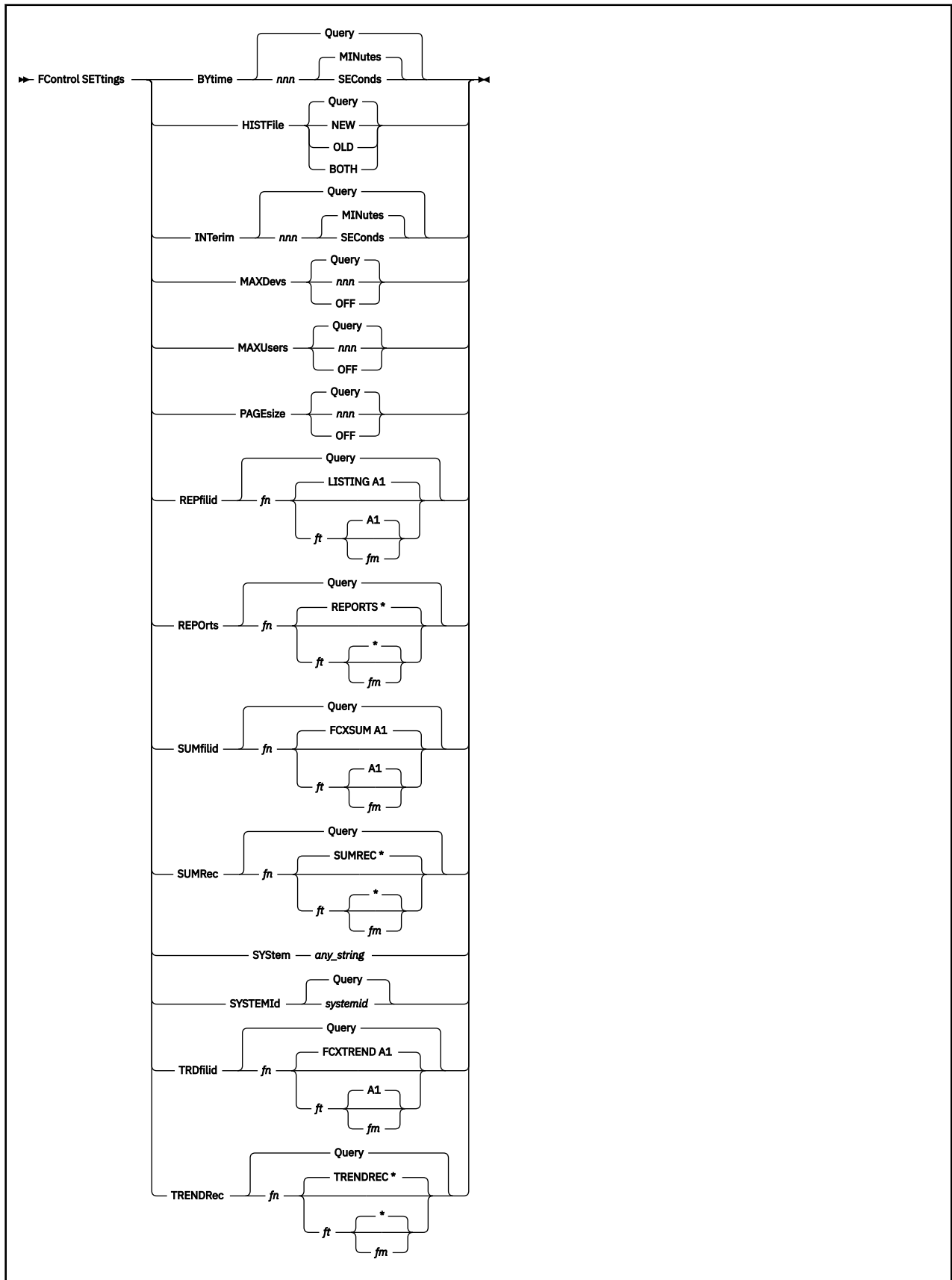
will let the message 'THIS IS NOT A SUNDAY' be displayed at 9:00 AM on all days except on Sundays.

FCONTROL SETTINGS

Purpose

The FCONTROL SETTINGS subcommand allows setting some general defaults.

Format



Parameters

BYtime

Defines the time interval to be reported by each line of a 'by time' log. A new line will be created for each monitor sample interval if no BYTIME value has been set.

nnn

Specifies the length of time interval in seconds or in minutes. The default is in minutes.

Query

Inserts and displays the current BYTIME setting on the command line. QUERY is the default.

HISTFile

Indicates that the performance history log file(s) to be created will be defined, where

NEW

Indicates that *only* the new extended history log files are to be created (file types HISTLOG and HISTSUM)

OLD

Indicates that *only* the old extended history log files are to be created (file types PERFLOG and PERFHIST)

BOTH

Indicates that both the old and new history files are to be created.

BOTH has also been chosen as the initial default setting to ease migration, but you should be aware that *all* of the data available in the old PERFLOG/PERFHIST files is also available in the new files.

Query

Inserts and displays the current HISTFILE setting on the command line. QUERY is the default.

INTerim

Defines the length of fixed 'interim' periods, used for calculating 'interim' averages for many displays after entering the 'INTERIM' subcommand.

nnn

Specifies the length of the time interval in seconds or in minutes. Minutes is the default.

Note that time intervals smaller than the monitor sample interval cannot be reported. The 'interim' intervals are synchronized to start with the beginning of the current 'report' period, used for displaying 'average' data.

MAXDevs

Indicates that the maximum number of I/O devices which are to be included on printed reports is to be set or queried, where

nnn

Is the maximum number of I/O devices to be included

OFF

Indicates that the number of included I/O devices should not be limited

Query

Inserts and displays the current MAXDEVS value on the command line. QUERY is the default.

MAXUsers

Indicates that the maximum number of users which are to be included on printed reports is to be set or queried, where

nnn

Is the maximum number of users to be included

OFF

Indicates that the number of included users should not be limited

Query

Inserts and displays the current MAXUSERS value on the command line. QUERY is the default.

PAGEsize

Indicates that the default page size is to be set or queried

nnn

Is the maximum number of lines to be printed per page

OFF

Indicates that no page size limit is to be used, i.e. performance reports are to be printed with just one initial header

Query

Inserts and displays the current PAGESIZE value on the command line. QUERY is the default.

REPfilid

Indicates that the report file ID for 'printing' performance reports to disk is to be set or queried, where

fn

Is the disk file name

ft

Is the disk file type. A file type of LISTING will be used if no explicit file type is entered.

fm

Is the disk file mode. A file mode of A1 will be used if no explicit file mode is entered.

Query

Inserts and displays the current REPFILID setting on the command line. QUERY is the default.

REPORTs

Indicates that the file identification for the 'reports' control file referred to by the 'PRINT ALL' command is to be set or queried, where:

fn

Is the disk file name.

ft

Is the disk file type. A file type of REPORTS will be assumed if no explicit file type is entered.

fm

Is the disk file mode. A file mode of * will be used if no explicit file type is entered.

Query

Inserts and displays the current REPORTS setting on the command line. This is the default.

File FCONX REPORTS will be looked for if no alternate print control file ID has been set.

SUMfilid

Indicates that the (initial) file identification for the 'summary' output file is to be set or queried, where:

fn

Is the disk file name.

ft

Is the disk file type. A file type of FCXSUM will be used if no explicit file type is entered.

fm

Is the disk file mode. A file mode of A1 will be used if no explicit file mode is entered.

Query

Inserts and displays the current SUMFILID setting on the command line. This is the default.

An initial file ID of *systemid* FCXSUM A1 will be used if no alternate file ID has been set, where the system identification of the VM system is inserted for *systemid*. Be aware that the file type may be automatically changed if an existing file with the same file ID already exists. Consecutive numbers from '01' to '99' will be either appended to the file type if it is up to 6 characters long, or to the first 6 characters of the file type if it is longer, to create unique file *identifiers*.

SUMRec

Indicates that the file identification for the summary records control file is to be set or queried, where:

fn

Is the disk file name.

ft

Is the disk file type. A file type of SUMREC will be used if no explicit file type is entered.

fm

is the disk file mode. A file mode of * will be used if no explicit file mode is entered.

Query

Inserts and displays the current SUMREC setting on the command line. This is the default.

File FCONX SUMREC * will be looked for if no alternate summary records control file ID has been set.

SYSTEM

Allows specifying a character string which describes the VM system for which reports are to be generated. The string entered will be included in the header part of all printed reports.

The maximum string length accepted is 64; the string will be truncated to this length if it is longer.

SYSTEMID

allows setting or querying a short system identifier which will be included on the right hand side of the print header of all printed performance reports, where

systemid

Is a short (maximum eight characters long) character string which is to be inserted in the print header to describe the VM system (usually the system-ID or the RSCS node-ID)

Query

Inserts and displays the current SYSTEMID setting on the command line. QUERY is the default.

TRDFILID

Indicates that the file identified for the 'trend' output file is to be set or queried, where:

fn

Is the disk file name.

ft

Is the disk file type. A file type of FCXTREND will be used if no explicit file type is entered.

fm

Is the disk file mode. A file mode of A1 will be used if no explicit file mode is entered.

Query

Inserts and displays the current TRDFILID setting on the command line. This is the default.

File *systemid* FCXTREND A1 will be created if no alternate file ID has been set, where the system identification of the VM system is inserted for *systemid*.

TRENDRec

Indicates that the file identified for the trend records control file is to be set or queried, where:

fn

Is the disk file name.

ft

Is the disk file type. A file type of TRENDREC will be used if no explicit file type is entered.

fm

Is the disk file mode. A file mode of * will be used if no explicit file mode is entered.

Query

Inserts and displays the current TRENDREC setting on the command line. This is the default.

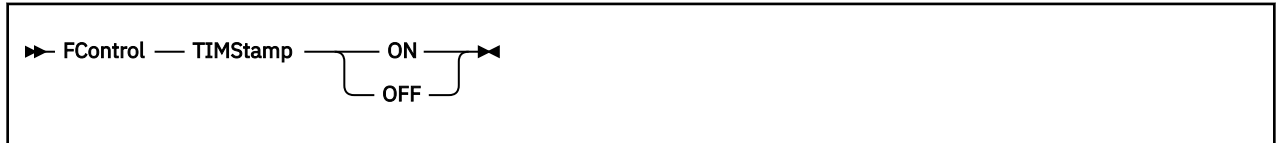
File FCONX TRENDREC * will be looked for if no alternate trend records control file ID has been set.

FCONTROL TIMSTAMP

Purpose

The FCONTROL TIMSTAMP subcommand tells Performance Toolkit whether time stamps should be included in front of each line on the basic mode and redisplay screens.

Format



Parameters

ON

Indicates that time stamps are to be inserted in front of *new* lines from now on.

OFF

Indicates that no time stamps are to be inserted in front of *new* lines.

Usage

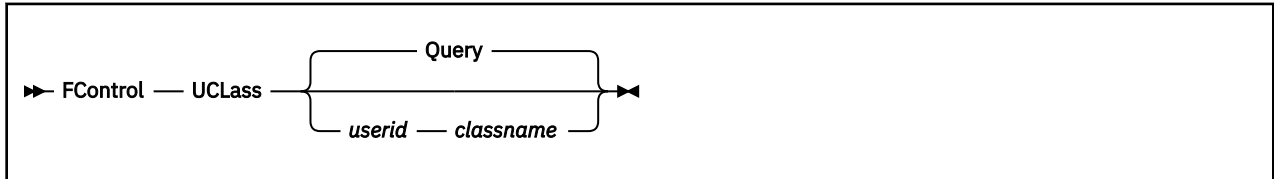
1. Note that the time stamp setting affects only new lines; any previously entered or received lines will not be changed.
2. The user acting as a system operator (who receives all the time-stamped system messages) will usually have all command lines time-stamped by Performance Toolkit even without entering the FC TIMSTAMP ON command. The command can be used there to prevent time stamps for command lines; all other lines will not be affected.
3. The current TIMSTAMP setting affects the interpretation of *all* command lines, when a command is re-executed. This can lead to unexpected results if a command was originally entered with TIMSTAMP ON. Re-execution of the command with TIMSTAMP set OFF will cause the time-stamp prefix to be interpreted as part of the command line.

FCONTROL UCLASS

Purpose

The FCONTROL UCLASS subcommand allows you to define user classes for which separate averages are to be calculated and displayed on user based screens.

Format



Parameters

userid

Specifies a user identification which is to be counted as part of the class *classname*.

The string *userid* can be

- The identification of a specific virtual machine, or
- A generic identification, containing wildcard characters '*' and/or '%' which are to be used in the same way as for the CMS 'LISTFILE' command, to designate a set of users with similar userids.

classname

Defines the user class name which is to be inserted in the 'Userid' column on the line with the group's averages. A maximum of eight characters are accepted, including blanks.

Query

lists the currently active user class definitions. This is the default.

Usage

1. UCLASS specifications become effective only for users logging on *after* they have been entered.
2. Multiple statements with the same user class name *classname* are allowed.
3. A specific virtual machine can only be part of one user class: The last matching class will be used, where the scanning sequence is identical to the sequence in which the FC UCLASS commands were entered.

This means that FC UCLASS statements should be entered in decreasing order of generality, to let the most specific selection become effective.

FCONTROL UPDTCMS

Purpose

The FCONTROL UPDTCMS subcommand defines the manner in which the screen is to be updated while a CMS command is being executed under Performance Toolkit.

Format



Parameters

Query

Displays the current setting on the command line (default).

Delayed

Indicates that all output lines are to be stacked and that the screen should be updated only when the CMS command has ended, or if we enter a CMS console read state. This is the initial display mode, and it also gives best performance.

Immed

CP lines will still be stacked first, but when CMS output lines are received they will immediately be inserted into the screen, together with any stacked CP lines.

Be aware that 'immediately' can mean just that: lines may be shown immediately regardless of the current screen contents, i.e. even if it is in use by another full screen application (no 'MORE...' status).

Usage

1. If the full screen application uses the CMS CONSOLE macro for handling its console I/O, no screen update will take place before this application has terminated.

FCONTROL UPDTSCRN

Purpose

The FCONTROL UPDTSCRN subcommand specifies whether console output lines are to be unstacked and inserted into the basic mode screen in any mode, or only while the screen is actually in basic mode, thus allowing you to view all output before it may be scrolled and disappear.

Format



Parameters

ANYmode

Indicates that output lines are to be unstacked and inserted into the basic mode display regardless of the current operating mode of Performance Toolkit. ANYMODE is also the initial setting.

BASmode

Indicates that output lines should be unstacked and inserted into the basic mode display only while Performance Toolkit is actually used in basic mode too. All output will remain stacked while the program is used in any non-basic mode.

Query

Indicates that the current setting is to be queried, and the result to be inserted into the command line where you can modify it. This is the default operation if no further argument is entered.

Usage

1. Using ANYMODE mode has the advantage that new console output does not have to remain stacked (and use a lot of virtual storage) if the screen is left in any non-basic mode (re-display mode, for example) for a long time, thus preventing potential problems when storage is exhausted.

The disadvantage of working with the ANYMODE setting is that, after a long redisplay or performance monitoring session, the user will not see output lines which have been received and already scrolled before switching the display back to basic mode (although it will always be possible, of course, to view such output in re-display mode).

2. Using the BASMODE setting will make sure that the user can see *all* output lines before they are scrolled, but it can lead to loss of output data or even an abend when the machine's virtual storage is completely filled up and new lines can no longer be stacked.

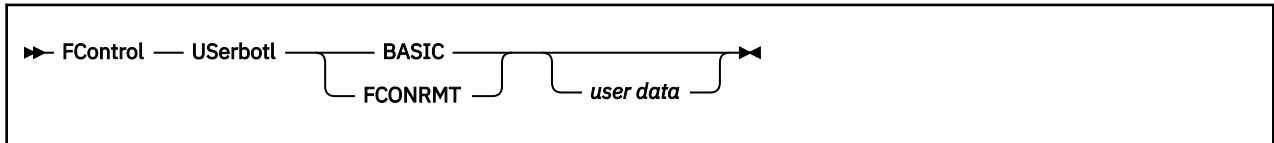
BASMODE corresponds to the standard operating mode of FCON/ESA prior to Version 2.3 where the screen update mode could not yet be selected.

FCONTROL USERBOTL

Purpose

The FCONTROL USERBOTL subcommand defines the contents of the bottom line for either the 'basic' mode display, or for the initial system overview display in remote monitoring mode (shown after FCONRMT command). When specified, the data entered will replace the default bottom line information on the selected display.

Format



Parameters

BASIC

Indicates that the command refers to the bottom line of the basic mode display

FCONRMT

Indicates that the command refers to the bottom line of the initial system overview display of remote monitoring mode. The other remote monitoring displays (performance data, exception log and history data) are not affected.

'user data'

Is the character string that is to replace the default bottom line. The apostrophes are not required, they will be assumed to be part of the data if entered. The maximum length allowed is 77 characters for the basic mode display, and 78 characters for the remote monitoring display.

If user data is not entered, the bottom line will be reset to show the original default information again.

Note that the bottom line for the basic mode display is automatically split in two parts:

- The first part, where the PF-key assignments are originally shown, can be used as an extension of the command line for entering long commands
- A second part which is defined as 'protected' and which cannot be overwritten.

The two parts are separated by a 3270 field definition attribute which will appear as a blank whose position you cannot change.

FCONTROL USERHDR

Purpose

The FCONTROL USERHDR subcommand defines a special user header line that is to be used instead of Performance Toolkit's default 'idle' header line. When specified, the data entered will be shown in the center of the top line as long as no special conditions (e.g. scrolling, CMS command active) arise that will overlay it temporarily.

Format



Parameters

'user data'

Is the character string that is to replace the default header line. The apostrophes are not required, they will be assumed to be part of the data if entered. The maximum length allowed is 55 characters.

Usage

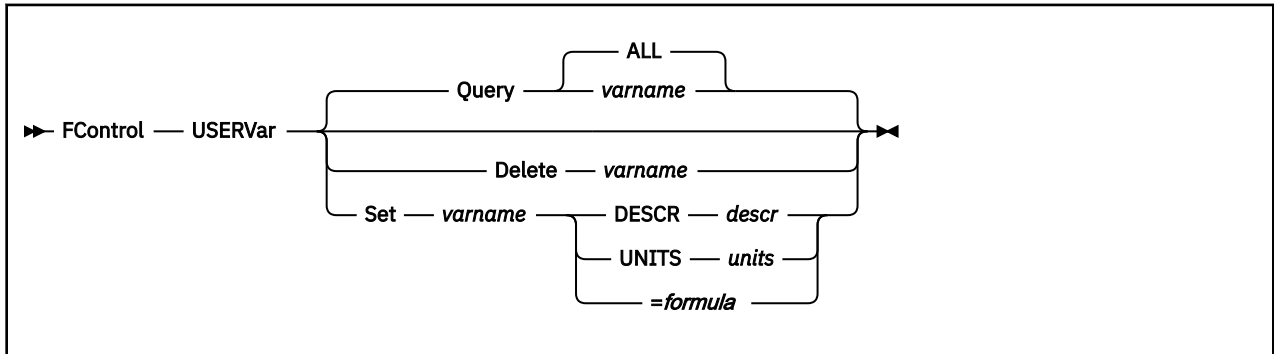
1. If no user data are entered, the header line will be reset to show Performance Toolkit's default information again.

FCONTROL USERVAR

Purpose

The FCONTROL USERVAR command allows the definition of 'user performance variables' for use with the PLOTxxx and GRAPHxxx commands, and they will also be included in the variable correlation coefficients display. These user variables will be calculated according to a formula you have supplied when defining them, based on the original set of performance variables available in the selected source.

Format



Parameters

Delete

Indicates that a user variable is to be deleted, where *varname* is the name of the user variable

Query

Indicates that the current definitions for one or several user variables are to be displayed, where

ALL

Specifies that all currently defined user variables are to be displayed

varname

Specifies the name of a single user variable which is to be displayed

Query is the default operation if no further argument is entered.

Set

Indicates that a new user variable is to be defined, or the definitions of a previously defined user variable altered

varname

Is the name of the user performance variable that is to be defined.

= *formula*

Specifies the algorithm that Performance Toolkit is to use in calculating the new variable, where *formula* can be a combination of the following:

Performance variable names

The basis for further calculations. All variables available with the history log displays REDISP and REDHIST are eligible for use as input in a formula.

Note that such variables must be entered with leading and trailing single quotes if they contain characters which also have a mathematical meaning such as +, -, *, /, or (). Performance Toolkit will treat these characters as mathematical operators otherwise and will, consequently, split the variable name at such points, which could cause the resulting bits not to be recognized as variables or to be treated as an entirely different variable.

Literals

Fixed numbers.

Operators

The operations to be performed on the basic performance variables and literals. Valid operators are

```
+ - * /
```

Parentheses

Specify the sequence in which the mathematical operations are to be performed.

The requested operations will be performed in the usual sequence as defined by the rules of algebra: multiplications and divisions before additions and subtractions, and from left to right within the same level of priority, unless parentheses force a different sequence.

DESCR

Defines a short description *descr* of the variable, with a maximum length of 16 characters.

This description will be included in the header line of plots and GDDM graphics when specified; a question mark '?' will be shown instead if the description is missing.

UNITS

Specifies the units *units* for the variable, with a maximum length of 4 characters. This specification, as the variable description above, will be used when creating graphics output. It is for information only; it does not affect the calculation of the variable at all.

Usage

1. The specified formula will be checked for correct format. When errors are detected, you will receive error messages and the variable definition will not be accepted.

Even for a mathematically-correct formula, you might not always see the expected results when you specify the newly-defined variable name with a PLOTxxx or GRAPHxxx command, due to internal restrictions:

- All values are converted to short floating point format for the actual calculation. The result, however, is kept as a binary fixed integer, with two decimals. This means that results must remain within the range 0.01 to 20,000,000 or they are set to the respective limit of 0 or 20,000,000).

Make sure to keep your results within this range, by adding one final multiplication or division to your formula if necessary.

- Note that the basic performance variables may sometimes have a value of zero. If your formula leads to a division by zero (dividing by a performance variable whose value can be zero), the division is not executed, leaving the original value intact. This avoids a division exception, but may cause incorrect results to be shown.

You might be able to avoid divisions by zero by adapting your formula accordingly.

2. When one or more of the previously-listed conditions is found, this message is displayed:

```
FCXxxx467I nnn zero-divide(s) avoided, mmm times maximum  
exceeded
```

This always means that some values had to be changed to go on working, and it is your responsibility to evaluate the impact on the resulting graphics.

Be aware that the set of available variables is smaller when the input comes from the redisplay buffer or from old PERFLOG or PERFHIST files. User variables based on any variables that are only available with the new HISTLOG and HISTSUM file format are not valid in this case.

Examples

Let us assume you are interested in the amount of CPU used per total number of transactions (trivial + non-trivial), which could give you some indication on workload changes. The user variable CPU/TR with the following definition would be the answer:

```
FC USERVAR SET 'CPU/TR' = CPU / (100*('TR/S'+'NT/S'))
```

The result should be large enough (i.e. more than 0.01 seconds) to avoid loss of data due to the minimum value mentioned in the 'Usage Notes' above. However, the value may be less than 0.1 second, resulting in very coarse granularity since only multiples of 0.01 sec. can be shown. Displaying the number of milliseconds per transaction instead of seconds would allow us to show more detail: just multiply the result by 1000. This would change the formula to:

```
FC USERVAR SET 'CPU/TR' = (CPU / (100*('TR/S'+'NT/S'))) * 1000
```

or

```
FC USERVAR SET 'CPU/TR' = CPU*10 / ('TR/S'+'NT/S')
```

and should give satisfactory values even on fast processors.

FCONTROL USRLIMIT

Purpose

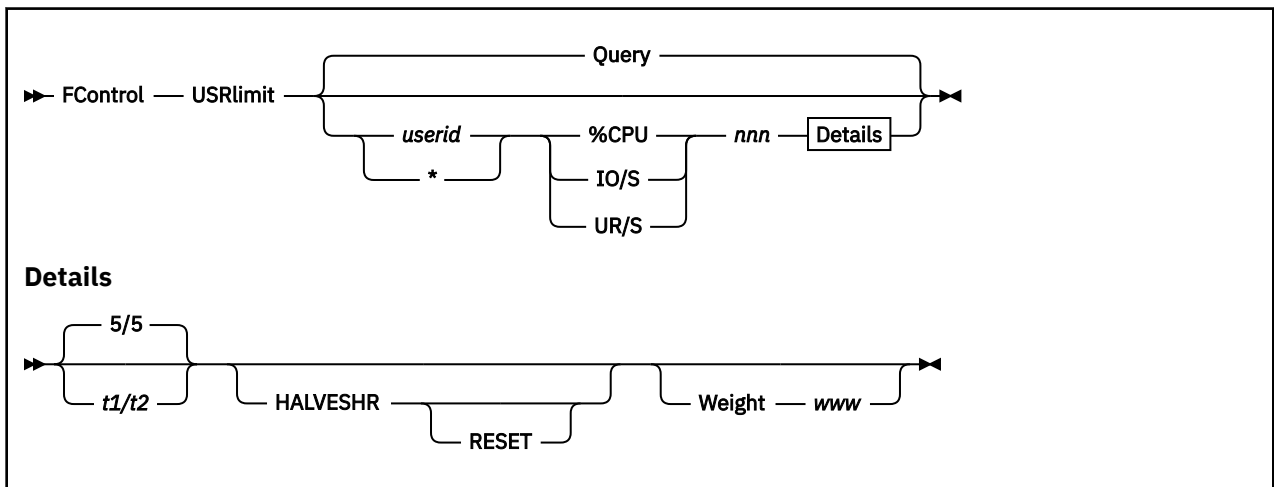
The FCONTROL USRLIMIT command allows setting thresholds for user resource consumption, and you can let the offending users' relative SHARE be automatically reduced in order to reduce their impact on general system performance. You can set:

- Individual thresholds for specific users' resource consumption, and/or
- General thresholds for all users

and specify whether or not their relative SHARE is to be changed.

Alert messages will be generated when a threshold has been exceeded for more than a predetermined time interval, and the relevant load fields on the general user display will be shown with special highlighting (red, reverse video) if the display terminal supports extended color and highlighting. The command is valid only when permanent performance data collection has been activated (command FC MONCOLL ON).

Format



Parameters

userid

is the user identification of the virtual machine for which a threshold is to be set.

'Wildcard' characters '*' and '%' can be used for creating generic entries which could apply to several machines; they have the same meaning as for the CMS 'LISTFILE' command. Note that because a wildcard entry could cause an override to a userid in a previous USRLIMIT entry, it is recommended that the wildcard entries be the first entries in the USRLIMIT sequence of commands, following by any non-wildcard entries.

Where an explicit entry with individual thresholds exists, *only* the individual thresholds will be applied – i.e. if you have set an individual %CPU threshold for user MAINT, but no IO/S or UR/S thresholds, then user MAINT's virtual I/O rate and UR I/O rate will not be monitored even if a general *-entry for virtual I/O rates and UR I/O has been set too.

%CPU

Indicates that a threshold for the total CPU consumption is to be set

IO/S

Indicates that a threshold for the virtual I/O rate is to be set

UR/S

Indicates that a threshold for the total UR I/O rate is to be set, i.e. for the total I/O rate to virtual readers, card punches and printers.

nnn

Is the threshold which is to be set for the selected resource (without any decimals)

t1

Is the initial period, in minutes, after which a first alert message is to be generated

t2

Is the period, also in minutes, after which the alert message is to be repeated if the threshold value for the resource is still exceeded.

The actual intervals used for message generation depend also on the length of the monitor sample interval. See 'Usage Notes' below for more information.

HALVESH

Specifies that a user's relative SHARE is to be set to half the previous value whenever the conditions for message generation are also met, i.e. the same *t1/t2* intervals apply as for message generation. This process is repeated, if necessary, until a relative SHARE value of 1 is set.

The argument will be effective only for users whose original relative SHARE (when Performance Toolkit was started, or when they logged on) was equal to the default of 100. Users with another relative SHARE, which have an absolute SHARE set, or which own a dedicated processor, are exempt from automatic SHARE reduction. The assumption is that the special SHARE value was assigned for a good reason, and that it should not be changed by this.

Note that the machine where Performance Toolkit is running must have been authorized to issue the CP command 'SET SHARE ...' (requires privilege class A) in order to change users' relative SHARES.

RESET

Specifies that a user's relative SHARE is to be reset to the original default value of 100:

- When the machine is found to be inactive (not in-queue), *and*
- When it has not exceeded any of the applicable user thresholds in the last interval.

The machine's relative SHARE value will never be increased again if the RESET argument has not been specified.

Note that specifying RESET for one of the monitored resources (e.g. CPU) will let the users' SHARE be restored to 100 also if it had been originally reduced because the threshold for another resource (e.g. IO/S) had been exceeded.

Weight *www*

Sets the 'weight' *www* of the exception when one of the set thresholds is exceeded, where *www* can be any number in the range 0 to 255. If no argument is specified, a value of 10 will be set as a default for the first FC USRLimit command.

The WEIGHT specification is relevant only when a machine's exception data are sent to a central monitor machine (activated via REMSEND argument of the FC MONCOLL command, see "Remote Performance Monitoring Facility" in the *z/VM: Performance Toolkit Guide* for a description of the central monitoring function). All applicable weights will then be added, and the result divided by 10 to obtain the exception severity code which will be used to set the color of the load bar in the central monitoring machine.

Only one WEIGHT value can be set for all user thresholds: the last one specified will be used for **all** of them. The 'weight' number for an exceeded user threshold will be added once per exceeded threshold, i.e. it may be added several times if multiple thresholds have been exceeded.

Query

Lists all of the currently active USRLIMIT settings. Query is the default operation if no further argument is entered

Usage

1. For performance reasons the applicable thresholds are copied to each virtual machine's internal data buffer only once, either during PERFKIT initialization, or when the virtual machine logs on. All USRLIMIT specifications must, therefore, be included in the initialization file FCONX \$PROFILE in order to become effective for *all* users.
2. Message generation and HALVESHHR setting are coupled to the data collection interval (the monitor sample interval), i.e. a message will be generated and the user's relative share halved during the first data collection cycle after the initial or repeat intervals have elapsed. The actual intervals will thus differ from the values set with *t1* and *t2* above, and the effect will be more marked if the monitor sample interval is considerably longer than the *t1* and *t2* intervals.

Examples

After setting a threshold of 30% for the total CPU consumption of all users on the system with command:

```
FC USRLIMIT * %CPU 30 8/10
```

the following message could be generated when USER1 has exceeded this limit for more than eight minutes:

```
User USER1 %CPU 34.8 exceeded threshold 30.0 for 8 min.
```

The message will be repeated after another 10 minutes unless the CPU consumption of user USER1 drops below the threshold value in the mean time.

No further action is taken. By specifying the command with the 'HALVESHHR' and 'RESET' arguments:

```
FC USRLIMIT * %CPU 30 8/10 HALVESHHR RESET
```

you let the users' SHARE be divided by two whenever they have exceeded a threshold for the specified interval. It will be restored to the original value of 100 once they are found to have become idle.

You can also intercept the message using the 'FC PROCESS ...' command, and use it for triggering further action (e.g. by calling an EXEC procedure which could do some additional analysis, send a warning message to the user, or even FORCE it off the system).

See also the "User Monitoring" section in the [z/VM: Performance Toolkit Guide](#) for more information on user threshold monitoring, and for hints on the use of the FC USRLIMIT command.

Basic Mode Subcommands

All references to PF-key numbers pertain to the initial settings. Different PF-keys might have to be used if you reassigned them.

CLEAR

Purpose

The CLEAR command clears the screen. The operation of the CLEAR command for the clearing of CP messages and Performance Toolkit action messages can be controlled by the 'FC MSGCLEAR command'; *all* lines will be cleared by default.

Format

```
➤ CLEAR ➤
```

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Usage

1. The CLEAR function can also be performed by pressing the 'CLEAR'-key or the PA2 key. The PA2-key will clear only the scroll area lines and leave the command and bottom lines unchanged, while both the 'CLEAR' command and the CLEAR-key clear and reset the complete screen.

CMS

Purpose

The CMS prefix indicates that the standard command search order is to be bypassed and the following command executed as a CMS command. It causes the Remote CMS Command Execution Screen (FCX123) to be displayed.

Format

```
▶ CMS — 'CMS command' ◀
```

Parameters

'CMS command'

Is any valid CMS command or EXEC name (do not enter the apostrophes).

Usage

1. *Do not attempt to activate any full screen application.* Doing so will place the server machine in a full screen mode session which you cannot end by sending remote commands.
You will have to logon to the server machine in order to exit from the full screen application if you have inadvertently started one.
2. See also “BASM0DE” on [page 137](#) for a more user friendly method of executing commands remotely (for APPC/VM sessions only).

Results

See [“FCX123, Remote CMS Command Execution Screen – CMS”](#) on [page 470](#).

CP

Purpose

The CP prefix indicates that the standard command search order of Performance Toolkit is to be bypassed and the following command executed as a CP command. It causes the Remote CP Command Execution Screen (FCX122) to be displayed.

Only the '#CP' form of the command is accepted while a CMS console read is pending ('ENTER:' in front of the command line), but no distinction between the two forms is made in the normal case when the command line is preceded by the standard arrow.

Format

➤ #CP — '*CP command*' ➤

Parameters

'*CP command*'

Is any valid CP command (do not enter the apostrophes).

Usage

1. CP MODE will be entered if no command follows, and the CP interface of Performance Toolkit will then be disabled so that all command input and output is shown on the console as usual. Commands entered in this mode will not be contained in the log of Performance Toolkit.
2. Enter 'BEGIN' to switch back to Performance Toolkit mode (required only if 'CP' has been entered without a command following it).
3. Please note that even the '#CP' form is not intercepted by CP but has to be read and interpreted by Performance Toolkit first. The command can, therefore, *not* be accepted while CMS programs are running which have disabled I/O interrupts from the console.

Results

See [“FCX122, Remote CP Command Execution Screen – CP”](#) on page 469.

DELETE

Purpose

The DELETE command resets the message or action message lines specified so that they can be scrolled again like any other line on the screen.

Format



Parameters

`nn {- nn}`

Defines the number(s) of the line(s) to be reset. When a range of numbers has been specified, all lines whose numbers are within the defined range will be reset. The first line number of a range *must* be one of the line numbers on the screen, while the second number can be any other number.

Usage

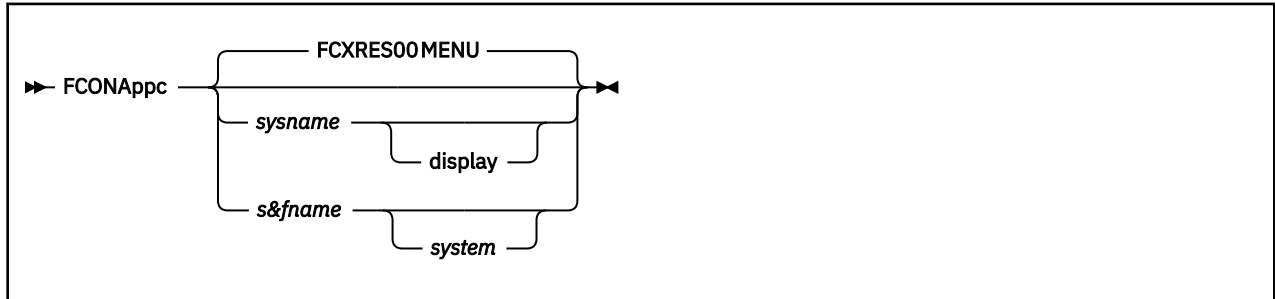
1. After resetting, the line's color and highlighting attributes will be changed to the ones defined for CP output (CPOUT) and the '*' or '+' prefix removed, and the line will be scrollable.

FCONAPPC

Purpose

The FCONAPPC command switches Performance Toolkit into APPC/VM remote performance monitoring mode.

Format



Parameters

sysname

Is either of the following:

- A global APPC/VM resource name you want to connect to (for direct connections to a particular server), or
- A nickname in a communications directory which describes the resource you want to connect to.

A default *sysname* of FCXRES00 will be assumed when the command is entered without an argument.

display

Is the selection command for a performance monitoring display which is to be retrieved. The initial performance monitoring menu (MENU display) will be retrieved, by default, if no other selection is made.

s&fname

Is either of the following:

- An APPC/VM system resource name for connecting to the local PERFSVM machine's store and forward interface, or
- A nickname in a communications directory which describes the S&F system resource you want to connect to.

system

Is the optional name of the system you want to connect to. The initial performance data menu for the selected system will be shown if a valid system name has been specified; otherwise a system overview menu with all accessible systems will be presented.

Usage

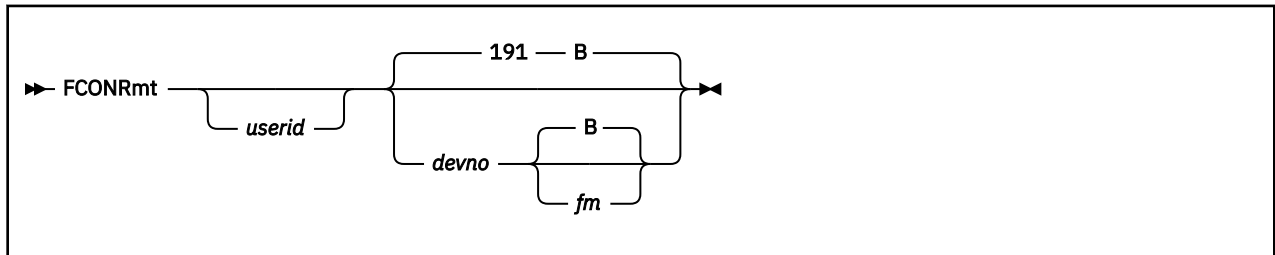
1. Although it is recommended to use the system-ID or the RSCS node-ID of remote systems as nicknames, it may not always be possible to do so. Ask your systems administrator or check your xCOMDIR NAMES files to verify the *sysname* names to be used for connecting to the PERFSVM machine on a specific VM system, or to the S&F interface on the local system.
2. The FCONAPPC command can also be entered from the FCONRMT system overview display.

FCONRMT

Purpose

The FCONRMT command switches PERFKIT into remote performance monitoring mode, and causes the System Load Overview Screen (FCX198) to be displayed.

Format



Parameters

userid

Is the user identification of a central data collector machine which has been set up to continuously collect performance data from other VM systems.

devno

Is the virtual device number of the central data collector machine's A-disk. Device number 191 will be assumed if no other number is entered. The program will attempt to link to this disk as virtual device number 1F1.

fm

Is the file mode with which the central collector machine's A-disk is to be accessed. Default file mode is 'B'.

Usage

1. The FCONRMT command will always activate remote performance monitoring mode. Depending on the machine where the command is entered, and on the command format used, different results will be obtained:
 - If the FCONRMT command is entered without further arguments in a machine which has been set up to act as a central data collector machine for other VM systems, you will see an initial system overview display which shows the status of all remote systems, and this display will allow selection of other more detailed performance information for each of the monitored systems.
 - If the FCONRMT command is entered with the *userid* and device number of a central data collector machine, you will see a copy of the system overview display from the central collector machine, and this display will automatically be updated in one-minute intervals. You can also display all the additional more detailed data which has been collected in the central machine, and retrieve additional data from the remote systems.

Note, however, that this display is based on the reading of files from another machine which may update these files even while they are being read. The disk will be re-accessed before reading a file, but errors are still possible. Just retry the command if an error has been found.

 - If the FCONRMT command is entered without further arguments in a machine which does *not* act as central data collector machine, you will just enter remote performance monitoring mode for performance data retrieval, but no automatic updating will take place.
2. See the "Remote Performance Monitoring Facility" section in the [z/VM: Performance Toolkit Guide](#) for a detailed description of remote performance monitoring.

Results

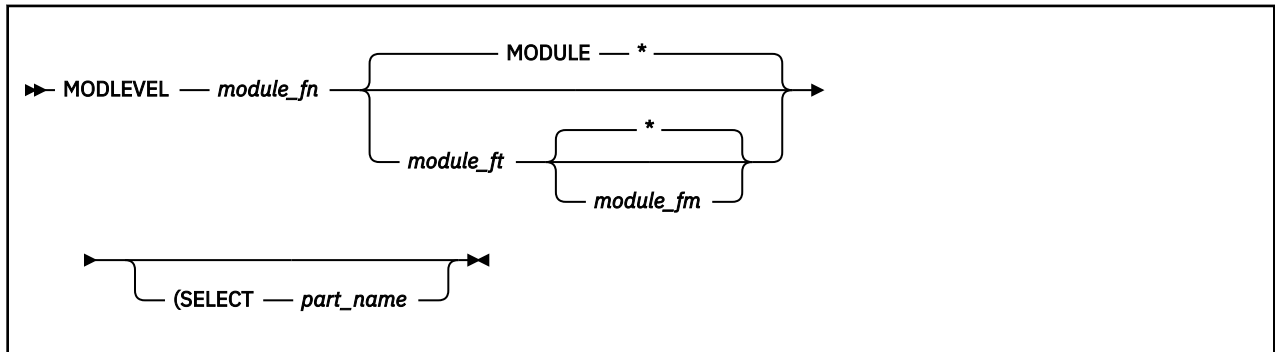
See the "Using Remote Performance Monitoring" section in the [*z/VM: Performance Toolkit Guide*](#) for more information on the System Load Overview Screen (FCX198).

MODLEVEL

Purpose

The MODLEVEL subcommand allows you to display service level information for one or all parts in a Performance Toolkit module.

Format



Parameters

module_fn

The file name of the module for which service level information is desired.

module_ft

The file type of the module for which service level information is desired. The default is MODULE.

module_fm

The file mode of the module for which service level information is desired. The default is *.

(SELECT *part_name*)

Use this parameter to display the service level information for one specific part in the module. If not specified, all parts in the module will be displayed.

Usage

- When you issue this subcommand to display the service level information for all parts in a Performance Toolkit module, you will see a display as per the following example:

```
modlevel perfkit module a  
SLVL FCXINI BASE  
SLVL FCXBAS BASE  
SLVL FCXBAN BASE  
SLVL FCXBAF BASE  
.  
.  
SLVL FCXOMV BASE  
SLVL FCXOMX VM65432
```

In this example, all of the parts in PERFKIT MODULE have the original release's service level (BASE), except FCXOMX, which was updated by APAR VM65432.

- When you issue the FC FCXLEVEL subcommand (“FCCONTROL FCXLEVEL” on page 32) from within a Performance Toolkit display screen, the Performance Toolkit program version, release, modification level, and service level will be displayed. In addition, the service level information for each part in the module used for the current invocation of Performance Toolkit (that is, as if the MODLEVEL subcommand was issued for this module) will be written to the log.

HISTDATA

Purpose

The HISTDATA command creates a menu with detailed and/or summary performance data history files to which you have access. The command is valid in both basic and performance monitor mode: please see the description in the performance monitor mode commands section for more details ([“HISTDATA” on page 195](#)).

MONITOR

Purpose

The MONITOR command switches Performance Toolkit into performance monitoring mode, and causes the Performance Data Selection Menu (FCX124) to be displayed. It is valid only in machines that are allowed to execute DIAGNOSE codes X'04' and X'90', i.e. which have been given command privilege class E.

Format

```
▶▶ MONitor ▶▶
```

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Usage

1. See section [“Performance Monitor Mode Subcommands”](#) on page 129 for subcommands valid in performance monitor mode.

Results

The first screen shown in performance monitor mode is the Performance Data Selection Menu (FCX124). See the "Operation in Performance Monitor Mode" chapter in the [z/VM: Performance Toolkit Guide](#) for more information.

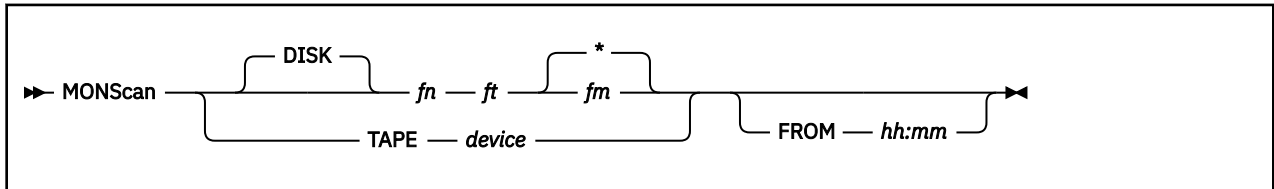
MONSCAN

Purpose

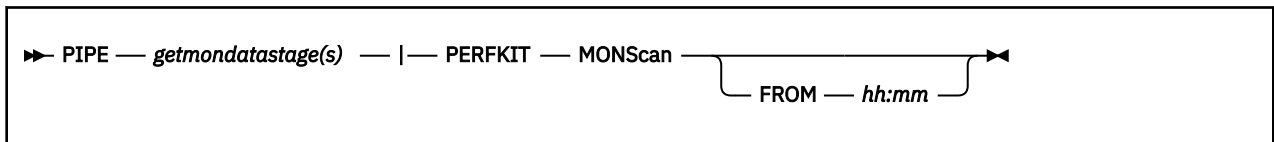
The MONSCAN command allows you to select a CP monitor file on disk or tape (created by the standard MONWRITE utility) as input for performance data analysis. When the specified file is found, a performance data scan mode is entered which looks almost identical to the normal real-time monitoring mode and which allows you to browse through the accumulated monitor data.

The MONSCAN monitoring mode can be also entered using the CMS Pipelines PERFKIT stage. To use PERFKIT as a PIPE stage, the FCXPIP MODULE must first be run to install the PERFKIT PIPE stage. This installation of the PIPE stage will last until CMS is re-IPLed.

Format



Using PERFKIT as a PIPE stage:



Parameters

DISK

Indicates that a monitor data disk file is to be processed. The next few arguments describe the disk file:

fn

Is the file name of the MONWRITE disk file

ft

Is the file type of the MONWRITE disk file

fm

Is the file mode of the MONWRITE disk file. Default file mode is '*', i.e. all accessed disks will be searched for the specified file if the file mode is omitted.

TAPE

Indicates that a monitor data file on tape is to be processed, where

device

Describes the tape unit on which the monitor data tape has been mounted and which has been attached to the virtual machine. It can be defined as either a virtual device number or as one of the standard CMS tape unit names TAP*n*.

FROM *hh:mm*

Allows specifying a start time which is to be searched for, where the time must be specified in exactly that format, i.e. 2 digits each for hours and minutes with a separating colon.

When found, the initial position for the data scan will be at the first batch of SAMPLE data which were created at or after the start time *hh:mm*.

getmondatastage(s)

The PIPE stage(s) used to get the monitor data and pass it to the primary input of the PERFKIT stage. See the "Using CMS Pipelines as Monitor Data Source" section in the [*z/VM: Performance Toolkit Guide*](#) for more information.

QUIT

Purpose

A QUIT command entered in basic mode ends Performance Toolkit operation and returns the screen to standard VM console mode.

Format

```
»- QUIT -«
```

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Usage

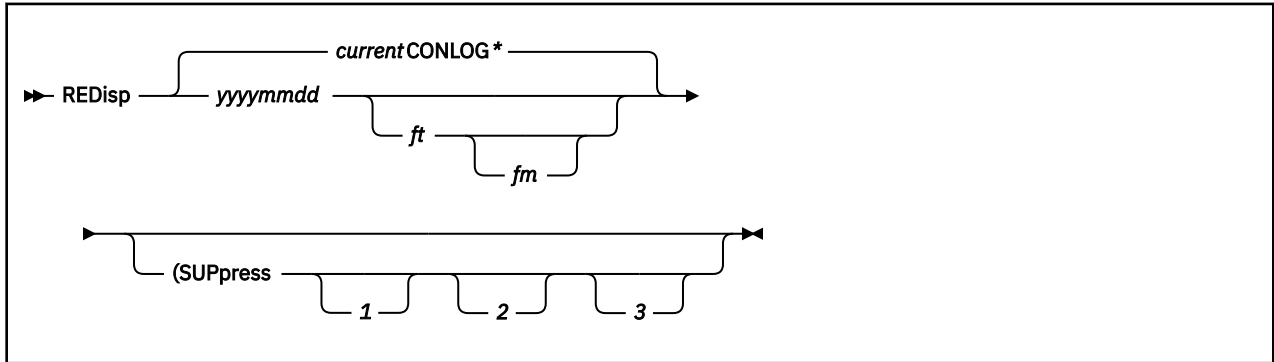
1. The same function is performed if you press PF3 or PF15.
2. You will have to enter the QUIT command twice if permanent performance data collection has been activated (information message 192 will be shown after the first QUIT command). This is to prevent loss of accumulated performance data if the QUIT command has been accidentally entered (wrong PF-key pressed.).

REDISP

Purpose

The REDISP command switches the screen into 'Re-Display'-mode for browsing through the accumulated console log file (see the "Redisplay Mode" section in the *z/VM: Performance Toolkit Guide* as well as "Redisplay Mode Subcommands" on page 119).

Format



Parameters

yyyymmdd

Is the file name of the log file. The current date is the default, which will also be assumed if an asterisk (*) is entered for the file name.

ft

Is the file type of the log file. The default file types are CONLOG (for the current log), or CONLOG1, CONLOG2, or CONLOG3 for previous log generations. They will be looked for in this order if no file type is specified or if it has been entered as an asterisk.

fm

Is the file mode of the log file. The default file mode is an asterisk (*), that is, all accessed disks will be searched for the log file.

Only actual CONLOG files should be displayed in this way. Selection of other files is possible, but will lead to unpredictable results.

Caution:

An explicit file mode is often specified because another user's Performance Toolkit log file is to be re-displayed (the system operator's log, for example). If such a log is still active, the corresponding minidisk should be re-accessed just before entering re-display mode, so that an updated version of the minidisk directory is used. Even so, you may expect read errors after the log has been updated again, and Performance Toolkit might even ABEND.

(SUPpress *n*)

Indicates that one or more of the originally suppressed output line classes (controlled by FC PROCESS) are to be suppressed in redisplay mode. Specify the classes which are *not* to be shown. Any combination of the classes 1, 2, and 3 is accepted; they can be separated by blanks or entered as a single string. *None* of the data lines in the console log will be suppressed if the option is omitted.

Usage

1. Re-display mode for the current log can also be entered by pressing PF2 or PF14.

REPLY

Purpose

The REPLY command resets the message or action message line specified so that it will be scrolled again (similar to the DELETE command) and then executes the command text specified.

Format

```
➤ Reply — n1n1 - n2 — 'command text' ➤
```

Parameters

n1 - n2

Are the line numbers that are to be reset (maximum 2 characters long).

When a range of numbers *n1 - n2* has been specified, all lines whose numbers are within the defined range will be reset. The first line number of a range *must* be one of the line numbers on the screen, while the second number can be any other number.

'*command text*'

Is any valid command to be executed after resetting the screen lines specified (to be entered without apostrophes.). The command text is assumed to begin with the first argument that is not a valid screen line number.

RETURN

Purpose

A RETURN command entered in basic mode ends Performance Toolkit operation and returns the screen to standard VM console mode. It works exactly like the QUIT command.

Format

```
➤ RETURN ➤
```

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Usage

1. The same function is performed if you press PF12.

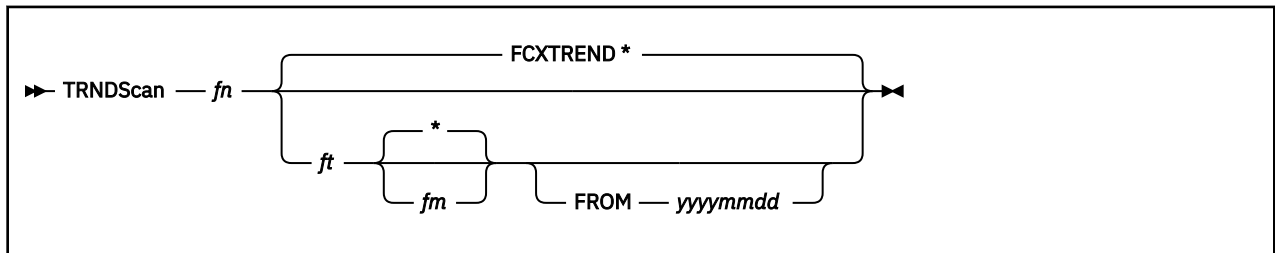
Note: You will have to enter the RETURN command twice if permanent performance data collection has been activated (information message 192 will be shown after the first RETURN command). This is to prevent loss of accumulated performance data if the RETURN command has been accidentally entered (wrong PF-key pressed.).

TRNDSCAN

Purpose

The TRNDSCAN command allows selecting a Performance Toolkit extended trend file on disk as input for performance data analysis. When the specified file is found, a trend file scan mode is entered which looks very similar to the normal real-time monitoring mode and which allows you to browse through the accumulated trend file history data.

Format



Parameters

fn

Is the file name of the extended trend data file (originally the system identification of the VM system where the trend file was created).

ft

Is the file type of the extended trend data file. Default file type is 'FCXTREND', the original file type used by Performance Toolkit when writing the trend file.

fm

Is the file mode of the extended trend data file. Default file mode is '*', i.e. all accessed disks will be searched for the specified file if the file mode is omitted.

FROM yyyymmdd

Allows specifying a start date which is to be searched for, where the date must be specified in exactly that format, i.e. 4 digits for the year and 2 digits each for months and days.

When found, the initial position for the data scan will be at the first batch of trend records which were created at or after the start date.

'ENTER'

Purpose

Pressing the 'ENTER'-key without any input in basic mode:

- Locks the screen if it was in scroll wait with 'auto scroll' set on.
- Frees and scrolls a screen which had previously been frozen either by pressing 'ENTER' in 'auto scroll' mode or because 'manual scroll' mode is active.
- Is ignored if the screen was not in scroll wait.

Redisplay Mode Subcommands

Only general subcommands and the following redisplay-specific subcommands are valid in redisplay mode. Entering any other command in this mode will cause the screen to be switched back into basic mode, and the command to be executed as CP/CMS command

All references to PF-key assignments are based on the initial default settings. Different PF-keys may have to be used if the initial settings have been changed.

BACKWARD

Purpose

The BACKWARD command scrolls the console log backwards. i.e. towards the beginning of the file. UP is accepted as a synonym for the BACKWARD command.

Format



Parameters

n1

Specifies the number of lines to be shifted. The default scroll value is screen size minus one.

Usage

1. Pressing PF7 or PF19 will also scroll the log backwards for the default number of lines.

BOTTOM

Purpose

The BOTTOM command causes the end of the console log to be shown, which is the same as the initial screen upon entering redisplay mode.

Format

```
▶▶ B0ttom ◀◀
```

Usage

1. The end of the log file will also be shown after pressing PF5 or PF17.

FORWARD

Purpose

The FORWARD command scrolls the screen forward, i.e. towards the end of the console log, for the number of lines specified. NEXT and DOWN are accepted as synonyms for the FORWARD command.

Format



Parameters

n1

Indicates the number of lines by which the console log is to be moved. The default scroll value is screen size minus one.

Usage

1. Pressing PF8 or PF20 will also scroll the log forward for the default number of lines.

LEFT

Purpose

The LEFT command displays the left side of the console log. This is also the initial setting after switching into redisplay mode.

Format

```
▶▶ Left ▶◀
```

Usage

1. The same result can be achieved by pressing PF10.

RETURN

Purpose

The RETURN command, when entered in redisplay mode, exits redisplay mode and returns to basic mode.

Format



Usage

1. 'QUIT' is accepted as a synonym for the RETURN command.
2. The same function can also be performed by pressing PF12.

RIGHT

Purpose

The RIGHT command displays the right side of the console log.

Format

```
▶▶ Rlght ▶▶
```

Usage

1. The same function can also be performed by pressing PF11.

TOP

Purpose

The TOP command displays the beginning of the console log.

Format

```
▶▶ Top ▶▶
```

Usage

1. The beginning of the log will also be shown after pressing PF4 or PF16.

/ (LOCATE)

Purpose

The LOCATE command searches the console log for the character string specified.

Format



Parameters

/

Indicates a forward search. The search for the specified string starts with the current line + 1 and continues until either the string is found or the end of the log file is reached. 'Current line' is the top line for the first locate command, it is the line where the last string has been located for further locate commands that immediately follow a previous successful locate command.

-/

Indicates a backward search. The search starts with the current line - 1 and continues until either the string is found or the top of the log file is reached.

'string'

Is the character string to be located (do not enter the apostrophes unless they are part of the string.). The string and the console log records will be translated to upper case for the search. The output will be scrolled, if necessary, to show the first record containing this string which will then be placed at the top of the screen. The first string found in this record will be highlighted. It will be displayed with reverse video on screens that support extended highlighting, on other displays the display intensity will be changed. The log shown will be shifted right or left, if necessary, so that the beginning of the located string is always visible.

Usage

1. The search may be continued by just pressing the 'ENTER'-key again.

'ENTER'

Purpose

Pressing the 'ENTER'-key without any input will:

- Restart the search for the character string specified with the LOCATE command if the last command entered was a 'LOCATE', or it will
- Scroll the console log backward or forward for the default number of lines, depending upon whether a BACKWARD or FORWARD command (or the corresponding PF-key function) was executed last.

Performance Monitor Mode Subcommands

Only general Performance Toolkit subcommands and the following performance monitor-specific subcommands are valid in performance monitor mode.

Note that most of the selectable performance displays are based on CP monitor data: data can be calculated, and such screens selected, only if CP monitor data collection has previously been activated, and if Performance Toolkit has been set up to retrieve monitor data.

All references to PF-key assignments are based on the initial default settings. Different PF-keys may have to be used if the initial settings have been changed.

AGELLOG

Purpose

The AGELLOG subcommand causes the Age List Log screen (FCX297) to be displayed.

Format

```
➤ AGELlog ➤
```

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Results

See [“FCX297, Age List Log Screen – AGELLOG”](#) on page 809.

AUXLOG

Purpose

The AUXLOG subcommand causes the Auxiliary Storage Log Screen (FCX146) to be displayed.

Format

▶▶ AUXlog ◀◀

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Results

See [“FCX146, Auxiliary Storage Log Screen – AUXLOG”](#) on page 509.

AVAILLOG

Purpose

The AVAILLOG command causes the Available List Log Screen (FCX254) to be displayed.

This command applies only when reducing MONWRITE data gathered when running Performance Toolkit against z/VM 6.2 or earlier data.

Format

```
▶▶ AVAILlog ▶▶
```

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Results

See [“FCX254, Available List Log Screen – AVAILLOG”](#) on page 728.

AVERAGE

Purpose

The AVERAGE subcommand allows many performance screens to be switched from a display of the last 'interim' interval's or the last sample's data to the display of averages based on all measurements made since the last RESET.

Format

▶ Average ◀

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Usage

1. The AVERAGE subcommand affects *all* other performance displays that can show both current and average data.
Average data will be shown immediately on all screens which are based on CP monitor data, but average data for the other displays will be shown only when the next sample has been taken, so you may see no immediate effect of the subcommand having been executed.
2. See the CURRENT subcommand ([“CURRENT” on page 165](#)) for an explanation of how to set the screens back to their initial status, displaying 'current' data or the INTERIM subcommand ([“INTERIM” on page 200](#)) for displaying 'interim' data.

AVLA2GLG

Purpose

The AVLA2GLG subcommand causes the Available List Data Above 2G screen (FCX295) to be displayed.

Format

```
▶▶ AVLA2glg ▶▶
```

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Results

See [“FCX295, Available List Data Above 2G Screen – AVLA2GLG ”](#) on page 806.

AVLB2GLG

Purpose

The AVLB2GLG subcommand causes the Available List Data Below 2G screen (FCX294) to be displayed.

Format

```
➤ AVLB2glg ➤
```

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Results

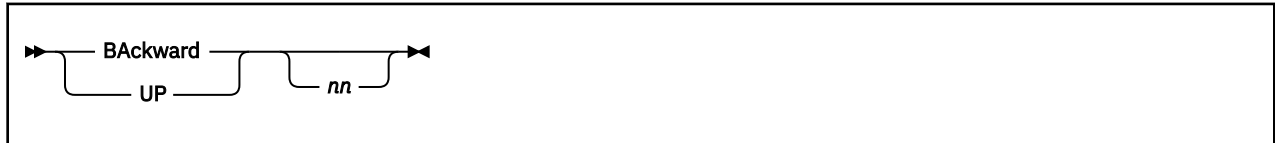
See [“FCX294, Available List Data Below 2G Screen – AVLB2GLG ”](#) on page 804.

BACKWARD

Purpose

The BACKWARD subcommand scrolls the selected performance monitor display backwards, i.e. towards the top. UP is accepted as a synonym for the BACKWARD subcommand.

Format



Parameters

nn

Specifies the number of lines to be shifted. The default scroll value is the number of performance data lines (excluding header lines) of the current monitor display minus one, i.e. it depends on the performance display being viewed.

Usage

1. Pressing PF7 or PF19 will also scroll the data backwards for the default number of lines.

BASMODE

Purpose

The BASMODE subcommand causes the Remote Basic Mode Screen (FCX186) to be displayed. It is valid only for remote performance monitoring sessions using APPC/VM, and will be accepted only if the user has been given CMD authorization on the remote system.

Format

▶▶ BASMode ◀◀

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Results

See [“FCX186, Remote Basic Mode Screen – BASMODE”](#) on page 593.

BENCHMRK

Purpose

The BENCHMRK subcommand causes the Benchmark Overview Menu (FCX173) to be displayed.

Format

```
▶▶ BENCHmrk ◀◀
```

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Results

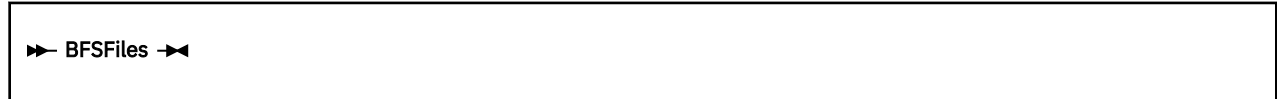
See the "Benchmarking Objects" section in the [z/VM: Performance Toolkit Guide](#) for more information on this screen.

BFSFILES

Purpose

The BFSFILES subcommand causes the Byte File System File Activity Log (FCX190) to be displayed.

Format



Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Results

See [“FCX190, Byte File System File Activity Log Screen – BFSFILES”](#) on page 599.

BFSLOCKS

Purpose

The BFSLOCKS subcommand causes the Byte File System Locking Activity Log (FCX192) to be displayed.

Format

▶▶ BFSLocks ◀◀

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Results

See [“FCX192, Byte File System Locking Activity Log Screen – BFSLOCKS”](#) on page 604.

BFSPIPES

Purpose

The BFSPIPES subcommand causes the Byte File System PIPES and Linking Activity Log (FCX191) to be displayed.

Format

```
▶▶ BFSPipes ▶▶
```

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Results

See [“FCX191, Byte File System PIPES and Linking Activity Log Screen – BFSPIPES”](#) on page 601.

BOTTOM

Purpose

The BOTTOM subcommand causes the last part of the selected performance monitor data to be shown.

Format

▶- B0ttom -◀

Usage

1. The bottom part of the current display's data will also be shown after pressing PF5 or PF17.

CACHDBSE

Purpose

The CACHDBSE subcommand causes the CU-Cached Disks Screen (FCX111) to be displayed.

Format

```
▶▶ CACHdbse ◀◀
```

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Usage

1. The whole analysis is based on counters which are updated within the cached control units. These counters reflect the load and behavior of specific **disks**, but they do not tell where the I/O came from. If several systems share a device, the **total** of all activity on the disk is displayed, and **not** just the I/Os from the system which is doing the analysis.

The same problem exists for systems which are running second level – an analysis by the second level system will include any I/O activity to the same devices from the first level system.

2. Second level systems may face an additional problem: since they only have one path to each device, they will retrieve data only from one cached control unit director. If a device is connected to the first level system over two paths and two different control units (e.g. 3880-23), the first level system may pass the data retrieval request randomly to either of the two control unit directors. Figures obtained by the second level system in this way will tend to be reasonably correct in the long run, but cannot be relied on for single intervals.

Results

See [“FCX111, CU-Cached Disks Screen – CACHDBSE”](#) on page 428.

CACHDLOG

Purpose

The CACHDLOG subcommand causes the Control Unit Cache Log Screen (FCX169) to be displayed for the selected disk.

Format

```
▶▶ CACHDLog — devno ▶▶
```

Parameters

devno

Is the device number of the disk for which the Control Unit Cache Log Screen (FCX169) is to be displayed.

Results

See [“FCX169, Control Unit Cache Log Screen – CACHDLOG”](#) on page 552.

CACHELOG

Purpose

The CACHELOG subcommand causes the Cache Extended Functions Log Screen (FCX184) to be displayed for the selected disk.

Format

```
▶▶ CACHELog — devno ▶▶
```

Parameters

devno

Is the device number of the disk for which the Cache Extended Functions Log Screen (FCX184) is to be displayed.

Results

See [“FCX184, Cache Extended Functions Log Screen – CACHELOG”](#) on page 587.

CACHEXT

Purpose

The CACHEXT subcommand causes the Cache Extended Functions Screen (FCX177) to be displayed.

Format

```
▶▶ CACHEXT ◀◀
```

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Usage

1. The whole analysis is based on counters which are updated within the cached control units. These counters reflect the load and behaviour of specific **disks**, but they do not tell where the I/O came from. If several systems share a device, the **total** of all activity on the disk is displayed, and **not** just the I/Os from the system which is doing the analysis.
2. The same problem exists for systems which are running second level. An analysis by the second level system will include any I/O activity to the same devices from the first level system.

Results

See [“FCX177, Cache Extended Functions Screen – CACHEXT”](#) on page 569.

CHANNEL

Purpose

The CHANNEL subcommand causes the Channel Load Screen (FCX107) to be displayed.

Format

```
▶▶ CHannel ▶▶
```

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Results

See [“FCX107, Channel Load Screen – CHANNEL”](#) on page 410.

CMS

Purpose

The CMS subcommand prefix must be used when entering a CMS command in performance monitor mode.

Format

```
►► 'CMS command' ◄◄
```

Parameters

'CMS command'

Is any valid CMS command or EXEC name (do not enter the apostrophes).

Usage

1. The CMS subcommand prefix will cause an immediate switch back to basic mode where the command will be executed.

Results

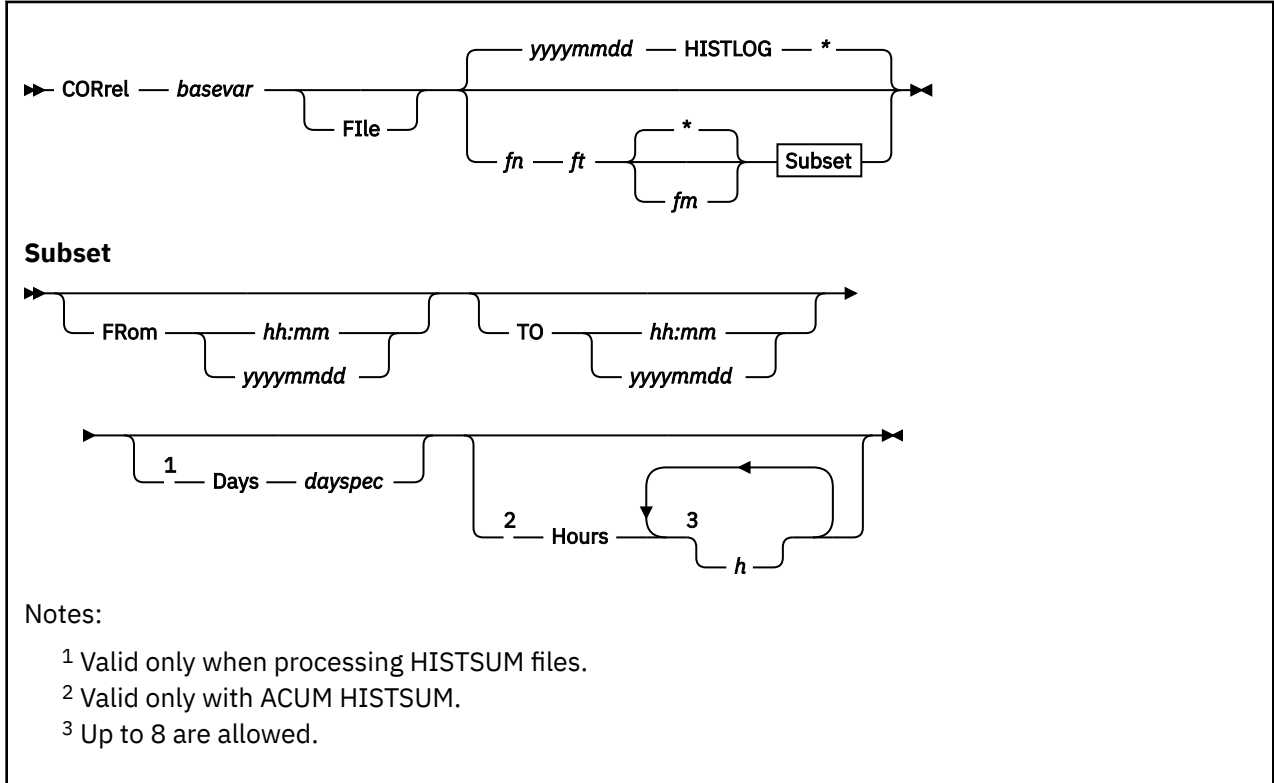
See the discussion of the CMS subcommand in basic mode ([“CMS” on page 102](#)).

CORREL

Purpose

The CORREL subcommand selects the Variable Correlation Screen (FCX194), with correlation coefficients based on the values of the variables found in the selected history log file.

Format



Parameters

basevar

Is the name of the variable that is to be used as the 'base' variable when calculating correlation coefficients.

File *fn ft fm*

Specifies the file ID of the HISTLOG/HISTSUM file to be processed. The current day's HISTLOG file will be used as input if the file specification is omitted.

fn

Is the file name of the performance history file. The file name usually contains the file's creation date, in format *yyyymmdd*.

ft

Is the file type of the log file. There is no default file type: If a file name has been entered, the file type is required too.

fm

Is the file mode of the log file. Default file mode is '*', i.e. all accessed disks will be searched for the file.

FRom *hh:mm*

Defines the time stamp of the first record to be analyzed when a detailed HISTLOG*n* file is used as input. The time entered must have exactly this format, i.e. two numbers each for hours and minutes, separated by a colon.

FRom *yyyymmdd*

Defines the date of the first record (year, month and day) to be analyzed when a summary HISTSUM file is used as input. The date entered must have exactly this format, i.e. four digits for the year, and two digits each for month and day, without any intervening blanks. The format *mmdyy* used in previous releases of the program is also accepted.

Analysis will begin with the first data record found if no 'FROM' date has been entered.

TO *hh:mm*

Defines the time stamp of the last record to be analyzed when a detailed HISTLOG*n* file is used as input.

TO *yyyymmdd*

Defines the last day for which data are to be included in the analysis when data from a condensed HISTSUM data file are to be analyzed.

Analysis will continue to the end of the file if the 'TO' argument is omitted.

Days *dayspec*

Defines a selection of weekdays for which data are to be analyzed, where *dayspec* can be a combination of the following strings:

ALL

If all weekdays are to contribute to the analysis

M-F

If only the normal workdays Monday to Friday are to contribute data

MON

If all Mondays are to contribute data

TUE

If all Tuesdays are to contribute data

WED

If all Wednesdays are to contribute data

THU

If all Thursdays are to contribute data

FRI

If all Fridays are to contribute data

SAT

If all Saturdays are to contribute data

SUN

If all Sundays are to contribute data

The argument is valid only when analyzing a condensed summary data file ACUM HISTSUM; *all* data will be analyzed when it is omitted. When specified, only performance data collected for the selected weekdays are used in the correlation analysis. For example, specifying 'DAYS M-F SAT' will cause data to be selected for the weekdays Monday to Saturday, excluding any data for Sundays.

HOURS *h1 h2 ... h8*

Defines a selection of up to eight one-hour intervals for which data are to be analyzed. The argument is valid only when analyzing a condensed summary data file ACUM HISTSUM. When specified, only performance data collected for the selected hours are used in the correlation analysis. For example, specifying 'HOURS 9 10 14 15' will cause data to be selected for the periods of 09:00-10:59 and 14:00-15:59, for each of the days previously selected with the 'FROM' and 'TO' and/or 'DAYS' arguments.

All hours for which data are available will be included when the HOURS argument is not specified.

Usage

1. Only actual performance history files should be specified as input. Selection of other files may be possible if they pass some tests, but will lead to unpredictable results.

Results

See [“FCX194, Variable Correlation Screen – CORREL” on page 607](#).

CP

Purpose

The CP subcommand prefix must be used when entering a CP command in performance monitor mode.

Format



Parameters

'CP command'

Is any valid CP command (do not enter the apostrophes). When entered in performance monitoring mode, the CP subcommand prefix will cause an immediate switch back to basic mode where the command will be executed. Up to 4096 bytes of the command output (if any) will be returned when CP commands are executed from remote performance monitor mode.

Usage

1. CP MODE will be entered if no command follows, and VM's CP interface will then be disabled so that all command input and output is shown on the console as usual. Commands entered in this mode will not be contained in the toolkit's log.
2. Enter 'BEGIN' to switch back to Performance Toolkit-mode (required only if 'CP' has been entered without a command following it).

Results

See the discussion of the CP subcommand in basic mode ([“CP” on page 103](#)).

CPLACT

Purpose

The CPLACT subcommand causes the CPU Pool Activity Screen (FCX309) to be displayed.

Format

▶▶ CPLAct ◀◀

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Results

See [“FCX309, CPU Pool Activity Screen – CPLACT”](#) on page 835.

CPLCONF

Purpose

The CPLCONF subcommand causes the CPU Pool Configuration Screen (FCX308) to be displayed.

Format

▶▶ CPLConf ◀◀

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Results

See [“FCX308, CPU Pool Configuration Screen – CPLCONF”](#) on page 833.

CPLMENU

Purpose

The CPLMENU subcommand causes the CPU Pool Menu Screen (FCX324) to be displayed.

Format

▶▶ CPLMenu ◀◀

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Results

See [“FCX324, CPU Pool Menu Screen – CPLMENU”](#) on page 857.

CPOWNLOG

Purpose

The CPOWNLOG subcommand causes the CPOWNED Device Log Screen (FCX170) to be displayed for the selected disk.

Format

```
▶▶ CPOWNLog — devno ◀◀
```

Parameters

devno

Is the number of the disk for which the CPOWNED Device Log Screen (FCX170) is to be displayed.

Results

See [“FCX170, CPOWNED Device Log Screen – CPOWNLOG”](#) on page 553.

CPSALL

Purpose

The CPSALL subcommand causes the CP IUCV Services Log Screen (FCX139) for all communication activity to be displayed.

Format

```
▶▶ CPSALL ▶▶
```

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Results

The CP IUCV Services Log Screen (FCX139/140/141/142) is shown after entering the CPSALL, CPSFAIL, CPSTOCP, or CPSTOVM subcommand. Note that the layout of these four displays is almost identical. See [“FCX139/140/141/142, CP IUCV Services Log Screen – CPSALL, CPSTOCP, CPSTOVM, CPSFAIL”](#) on page 500 for the sample CPSALL layout.

CPSERV

Purpose

The CPSERV subcommand causes the CP IUCV Services Screen (FCX106) to be displayed, with counts for IUCV and VMCF services.

Format

```
▶▶ CPServ ▶▶
```

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Results

See [“FCX106, CP IUCV Services Screen – CPSERV”](#) on page 408.

CPSFAILS

Purpose

The CPSFAILS subcommand causes the CP IUCV Services Log Screen (FCX142) for failed communications to be displayed.

Format

```
▶▶ CPSFails ▶▶
```

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Results

The CP IUCV Services Log Screen (FCX139/140/141/142) is shown after entering the CPSALL, CPSFAIL, CPSTOCP, or CPSTOVM subcommand. Note that the layout of these four displays is almost identical. See [“FCX139/140/141/142, CP IUCV Services Log Screen – CPSALL, CPSTOCP, CPSTOVM, CPSFAIL”](#) on page 500 for the sample CPSALL layout.

CPSTOCP

Purpose

The CPSTOCP subcommand causes the CP IUCV Services Log Screen (FCX140) for communications from a virtual machine to CP to be displayed.

Format

```
▶▶ CPSTOCP ▶▶
```

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Results

The CP IUCV Services Log Screen (FCX139/140/141/142) is shown after entering the CPSALL, CPSFAIL, CPSTOCP, or CPSTOVM subcommand. Note that the layout of these four displays is almost identical. See [“FCX139/140/141/142, CP IUCV Services Log Screen – CPSALL, CPSTOCP, CPSTOVM, CPSFAIL”](#) on page 500 for the sample CPSALL layout.

CPSTOVM

Purpose

The CPSTOVM subcommand causes the CP IUCV Services Log Screen (FCX141) for communications from CP to a virtual machine to be displayed.

Format

▶▶ CPSTovm ▶▶

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Results

The CP IUCV Services Log Screen (FCX139/140/141/142) is shown after entering the CPSALL, CPSFAIL, CPSTOCP, or CPSTOVM subcommand. Note that the layout of these four displays is almost identical. See [“FCX139/140/141/142, CP IUCV Services Log Screen – CPSALL, CPSTOCP, CPSTOVM, CPSFAIL”](#) on page 500 for the sample CPSALL layout.

CPU

Purpose

The CPU subcommand causes the CPU Load and Transactions Screen (FCX100) to be displayed.

Format

▶ CPU ◀

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Results

See [“FCX100, CPU Load and Transactions – CPU”](#) on page 371.

CPUMENU

Purpose

The CPUMENU subcommand causes the CPU Activity Selection Menu Screen (FCX325) to be displayed.

Format



Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Results

See [“FCX325, CPU Activity Selection Menu Screen – CPUMENU”](#) on page 858.

CTLUNIT

Purpose

The CTLUNIT subcommand causes the Cached Control Units Screen (FCX176) to be displayed.

Format

```
▶▶ CTLunit ▶▶
```

Usage

1. The whole analysis is based on counters which are updated within the cached control units. These counters reflect the load and behaviour of specific **disks**, but they do not tell where the I/O came from. If several systems share a control unit, the **total** of all activity on the control unit is displayed, and **not** just the I/Os from the system which is doing the analysis.
2. The same problem exists for systems which are running second level. An analysis by the second level system will include any I/O activity to the same control units from the first level system.
3. This report works correctly only if every logical control unit (LCU) to which your system is attached has a unique subsystem ID (SSID).

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Results

See [“FCX176, Cached Control Units Screen – CTLUNIT”](#) on page 566.

CURRENT

Purpose

The CURRENT subcommand causes data from the last measurement interval to be displayed. It is valid for all performance screens where the 'AVERAGE' subcommand can also be entered.

Format

►- Curren -►

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Usage

1. The CURRENT subcommand affects *all* other performance displays that can show both current and average data.
Current data will be shown immediately on all screens which are based on CP monitor data, but current data for the other displays will be shown only when the next sample has been taken, so you may see no immediate effect of the subcommand having been executed.
2. See the AVERAGE (“AVERAGE” on page 133) and INTERIM (“INTERIM” on page 200) subcommands for an explanation of how to select averages for other periods.

DASDLOG

Purpose

The DASDLOG subcommand causes the DASD Performance Log Screen (FCX183) to be displayed.

Format

```
➤ DASDlog ➤
```

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Results

See [“FCX183, DASD Performance Log Screen – DASDLOG”](#) on page 586.

DEMNDLOG

Purpose

This command applies only when reducing MONWRITE data gathered when running Performance Toolkit against z/VM 6.2 or earlier data.

Format

```
▶▶ DEMNDlog ◀◀
```

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Results

See [“FCX259, Demand Scan Log Screen – DEMNDLOG”](#) on page 736.

DEVCONF

Purpose

The DEVCONF subcommand causes the I/O Device Configuration Screen (FCX131) to be displayed.

Format

```
▶▶ DEVConf ◀◀
```

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Results

See [“FCX131, I/O Device Configuration Screen – DEVCONF”](#) on page 482.

DEVICE

Purpose

The DEVICE subcommand causes the I/O Device Details Screen (FCX110), the CP Owned Device Screen (FCX109), the General I/O Device Screen (FCX108), or the Device HPF Screen (FCX282) to be displayed, based on how you specify the subcommand. (See below.) 'I/O' is also accepted as a synonym for the DEVICE subcommand.

Format



Parameters

devno

Displays the I/O Device Details Screen (FCX110) for the device with real device number *devno*.

Cpowered

Displays the CP Owned Device Screen (FCX109), which shows usage of system areas (paging, spooling, directory cylinders, T-disk space) and the paging and spooling activity on these areas.

DASD

Displays the General I/O Device Screen (FCX108), with only disks selected (instead of all devices) for which the monitor I/O domain has been enabled.

HPF

Displays the HPF I/O Device Screen (FCX282) for all devices for which monitor I/O domain had been enabled.

If you specify the DEVICE subcommand with no parameters at all, the General I/O Device Screen (FCX108) will be displayed, for all devices.

Results

See [“FCX108, General I/O Device Screen – DEVICE or DEVICE DASD”](#) on page 412, if you specified DEVICE or DEVICE DASD.

See [“FCX109, CP-Owned Device Screen – DEVICE CPOWERED”](#) on page 416, if you specified DEVICE CPOWERED.

See [“FCX110, I/O Device Details Screen – DEVICE”](#) on page 420, if you specified DEVICE *devno*.

See [“FCX282, HPF I/O Device Screen – DEVICE HPF”](#) on page 778, if you specified DEVICE HPF .

DEVLOG

Purpose

The DEVLOG subcommand causes the General I/O Device Data Log Screen (FCX168) to be displayed for the selected I/O device.

```
▶▶ DEVLog — devno ▶▶
```

Format

Parameters

devno

Is the number of the I/O device for which the General I/O Device Data Log Screen (FCX168) is to be displayed.

Results

See [“FCX168, General I/O Device Data Log Screen – DEVLOG”](#) on page 548.

DEVMENU

Purpose

The DEVMENU subcommand causes the Device Report Selection Menu (FCX284) to be displayed.

Format

```
▶▶ DEVMENU ▶▶
```

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Results

See [“FCX284, I/O Device Data Selection Menu Screen – DEVMENU”](#) on page 785.

DSPACESH

Purpose

The DSPACESH subcommand causes the Shared Data Spaces Screen (FCX134) to be displayed.

Format

```
▶▶ DSPACESH ◀◀
```

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Results

See [“FCX134, Shared Data Spaces Screen – DSPACESH”](#) on page 489.

DSVBKACT

Purpose

The DSVBKACT subcommand causes the Dispatch Vector Activity screen (FCX301) to be displayed.

Format

▶▶ DSVBKact ◀◀

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Results

See [“FCX301, Dispatch Vector Activity Screen – DSVBKACT”](#) on page 818.

DSVCLOG

Purpose

The DSVCLLOG subcommand causes the Dispatch Vector Configuration Log screen (FCX300) to be displayed.

Format

```
➤ DSVCllog ➤
```

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Results

See [“FCX300, Dispatch Vector Configuration Change Log Screen – DSVCLLOG”](#) on page 816.

DSVSLOG

Purpose

The DSVSLOG subcommand causes the DSVBK Steals per Processor Log Screen (FCX303) to be displayed.

Format

▶▶ DSVSLog ◀◀

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Results

See [“FCX303, DSVBK Steals per Processor Log Screen – DSVSLOG”](#) on page 822.

EVNIC

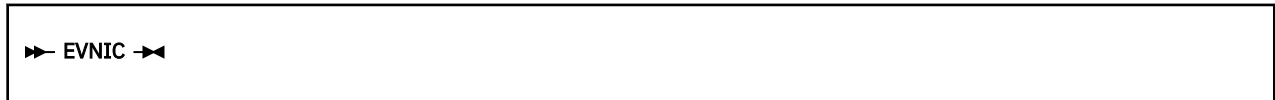
Purpose

The EVNIC subcommand causes the Extended Virtual Network Device Activity Screen (FCX270) to be displayed. This screen pertains mostly to the array of OSA devices.

This screen will display performance data above and beyond that displayed by the VNIC subcommand. See [“VNIC” on page 360](#) for more information.

For a summary of virtual network device definitions, see [“GVNIC” on page 192](#).

Format



Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Results

See [“FCX270, Extended Virtual Network Device Activity Screen – EVNIC” on page 759](#).

EVSITCH

Purpose

The EVSWITCH subcommand causes the Extended Virtual Switch Activity Screen (FCX267) to be displayed.

This screen will display performance data above and beyond that displayed by the VSWITCH subcommand. See [“VSWITCH” on page 363](#) for more information.

For a summary of VSWITCH definitions, see [“GVSWITCH” on page 193](#).

Format

▶▶ EVSWitch ◀◀

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Results

See [“FCX267, Extended Virtual Switch Activity Screen – EVSWITCH” on page 753](#).

EXCEPT

Purpose

The EXCEPT subcommand causes the Exception Log Screen (FCX153) to be displayed.

Format

▶▶ EXCEPT ▶▶

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Results

See [“FCX153, Exception Log Screen – EXCEPT”](#) on page 524.

FCHANNEL

Purpose

The FCHANNEL subcommand causes the FICON Channel Load Screen (FCX215) to be displayed.

Format

▶▶ FCHannel ◀◀

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Results

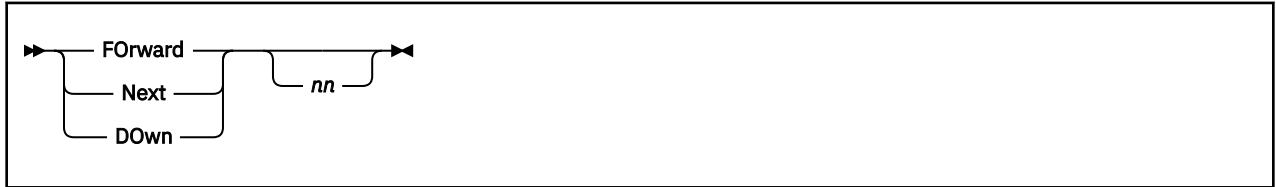
See [“FCX215, FICON Channel Load Screen – FCHANNEL”](#) on page 657.

FORWARD

Purpose

The FORWARD subcommand scrolls the selected performance monitor display forward, that is, toward the end of the data. NEXT and DOWN are accepted as synonyms for the FORWARD subcommand.

Format



Parameters

nn

Indicates the number of lines to be moved. The default scroll value is equal to the number of performance data lines (excluding heading lines) on the current monitor display minus one, that is, it depends on the performance screen being viewed.

Usage

1. Pressing PF8 or PF20 will also scroll the data forward for the default number of lines.

GLONACT

Purpose

The GLONACT subcommand causes the Global Networking Object Activity Screen (FCX317) to be displayed. This report supports the monitor data that is obtained when running Performance Toolkit against data from z/VM 6.3 with APARs VM65583, PI21053, and VM65528, or later.

Format

▶▶ GLONact ◀◀

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Results

See [“FCX317, Global Networking Object Activity Screen – GLONACT”](#) on page 849.

GRAPHDET / PLOTDET

Purpose

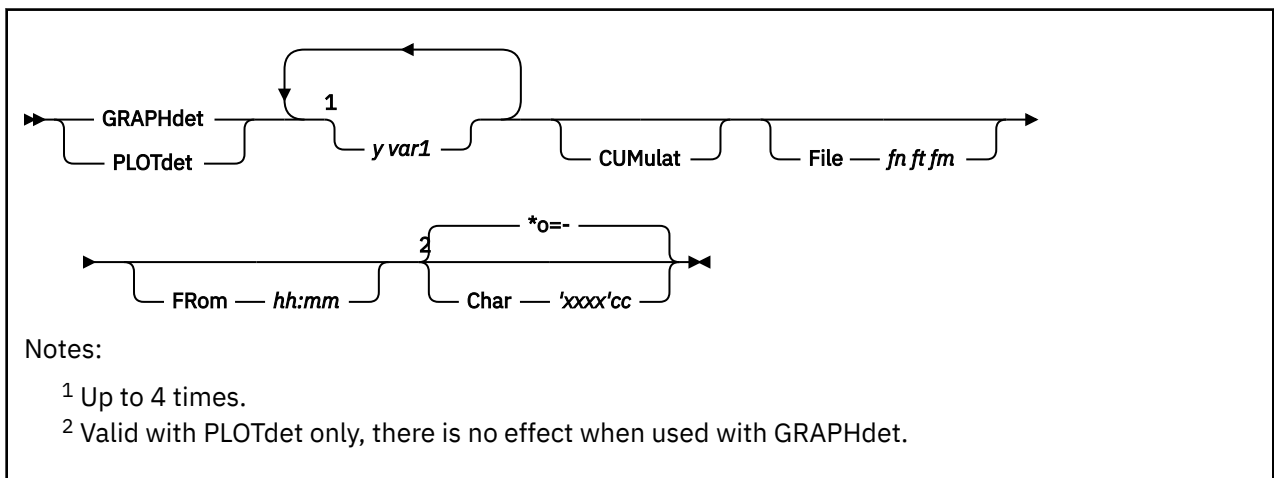
The GRAPHDET and PLOTDET subcommands allow displaying selected parts of the performance data accumulated in the monitor redisplay buffer or in one of the detailed history data logs in the form of history graphics or plots.

Both subcommands will create *detailed* history displays where elapsed time is plotted on the horizontal x-axis, while the corresponding values of up to four performance variables are plotted on the vertical y-scale. Data will be plotted for up to 140 measurements, where each plot position is determined by the average value of two consecutive measurements if the default monitor interval of 60 seconds is used. Only one measurement will be shown per plot position if the monitor interval is two minutes or more.

Two display modes are possible:

- The GRAPHDET subcommand requires GDDM services (Graphical Data Display Manager V.2 or 3) and a display terminal with graphics capability for generating and displaying real graphics output. It cannot operate without these prerequisites.
- The PLOTDET subcommand uses the same data, but it generates a simple plot using ordinary display characters for the output. It will work on any display terminal, and it has no additional software prerequisites.

Format



Parameters

y-var1, y-var2, ...

define the variables whose values are to be plotted on the vertical y-axis.

All y-var names define performance variables from either the monitor redisplay screen (default), from a HISTLOG or PERFLOG file with general system performance data, or from an object's benchmark log file on disk.

See [“REDISP” on page 269](#) (PERFxxx files), [“REDHIST” on page 268](#) (HISTxxx files) for a list of performance variables and their description, or see the description of the selected benchmark log display for information on the selectable performance variables (note that only numerical fields with load data can be selected).

You must enter the full variable names exactly as shown (no abbreviations allowed), except for the case of the maximum user fields ('Max. CPU', 'Max. Vector', ...) of PERFLOG and HISTLOG files where the first eight characters only need be entered. Do not enter the apostrophes: they have been included only to indicate that two words are required for selecting these values.

In addition to these basic performance variables you can also specify the names of any 'user variables' which you previously defined by means of the FC USERVAR subcommand.

CUMulat

Indicates that the y-variable values are to be plotted cumulatively, i.e. each value added to the previous one. The string 'Cumul .' will be inserted above the y-axis when a cumulative display has been selected.

File *fn ft fm*

Describes the input file to be analyzed, when specified. Current REDISP data in storage will be assumed as input if no input file is specified.

The input file can be a detailed system performance log file (HISTLOG, PERFLOG or RMONLOG), a user benchmark log file (such as MTUSRLG, USERLOG, etc.), or one of the supported I/O device benchmark log files (CACHELG, DEVLOG, etc.).

Char '*xxxx*'*cc*

Defines the four plot characters to be used for the selected variables. This argument is intended for use with the PLOTDET subcommand only, it has no effect when used with GRAPHDET. Strings specified between apostrophes (') are interpreted as hexadecimal representation of special characters, i.e. the specification of ' f1f2f3 ' * would result in the characters 123* being used. Specification of plot characters in hex format allows the use of special graphic symbols for plotting, provided they are supported by the hardware. (Some terminal emulators used with work stations allow display of special symbols from the currently active code page, and some of these graphic symbols make very nice bar charts.) The default setting is '*o=-'. If less than four characters are defined, the corresponding default characters will be inserted for the remaining variables.

FRom *hh:mm*

Defines the starting time for plotting. If the specified time is not within the time frame of the measurements currently available in the redisplay buffer, the oldest measurements will be shown (first entries in buffer).

Results

See “Detailed Performance History Display” on page 961 for more information on the specific displays caused by this subcommand, and Appendix A, “Graphical Displays of Performance History Data,” on page 955 for more general information.

GRAPHICS

Purpose

The GRAPHICS subcommand causes the Graphics Selection Menu (FCX128) to be displayed.

Format

```
▶▶ GRAPHICS ▶▶
```

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Results

See [“Graphics Selection Menu” on page 958](#) for more information on this specific display, and [Appendix A, “Graphical Displays of Performance History Data,” on page 955](#) for more general information.

GRAPHSUM / PLOTSUM

Purpose

The GRAPHSUM and PLOTSUM subcommands allow selected parts of the performance data accumulated in the monitor redisplay buffer (default) or in one of the history data files to be displayed graphically.

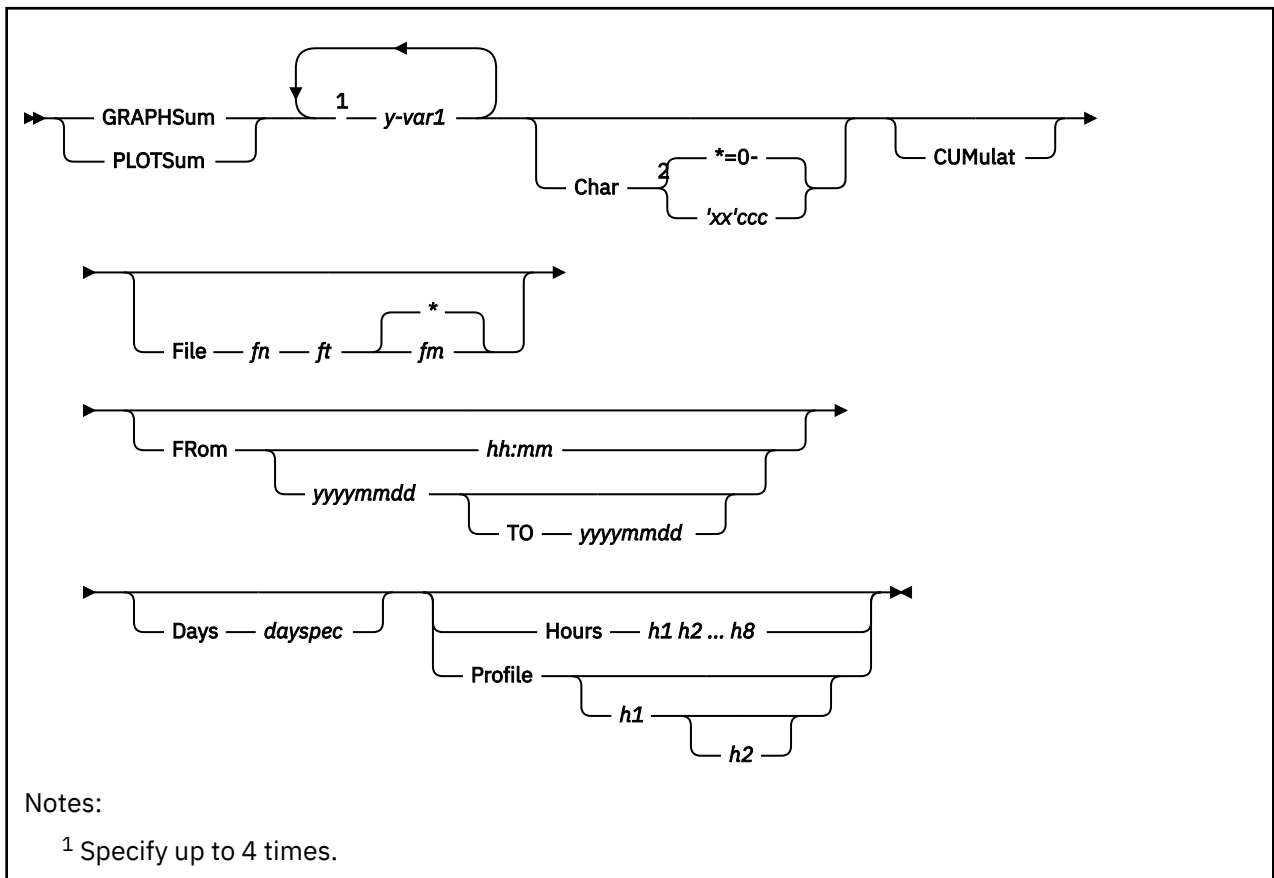
Both subcommands will create *summary* history displays where elapsed time is plotted on the horizontal x-axis, while the corresponding values of up to four performance variables are plotted on the vertical y-scale. The period for which data can be plotted depends on the source of the data:

- If data from the redisplay buffer (default), or from a detailed HISTLOG n , PERFLOG n or RMONLOG n file, or from an object's benchmark log file are plotted, each plot position represents the average of a 10-minute interval, and data for periods of up to 12 hours can be displayed on one screen.
- If data from a HISTSUM, PERFHIST or FCXTREND file are to be displayed, any desired period can be selected, and the x-scale will automatically be adapted to the number of days to be shown. Data for at least one day will be shown per plot position.

Two display modes are possible:

- The GRAPHSUM subcommand requires GDDM services (Graphical Data Display Manager V.2 or 3) and a display terminal with graphics capability for generating and displaying real graphics displays. It cannot operate without these prerequisites.
- The PLOTSUM subcommand uses the same data, but it generates a simple plot using ordinary display characters for the output. It will work on any display terminal, and it has no additional software prerequisites.

Format



² Valid with PLOTSum only, there is no effect when used with GRAPHSum.

Parameters

y-var1

Defines the variables whose values are to be plotted on the vertical y-axis.

All y-var names define performance variables from the monitor redisplay screen (default), from PERFLOG/PERFHIST, HISTLOG/HISTSUM or FCXTREND files with general system performance data, or from an object's benchmark log file on disk.

Char 'xx'ccc

Defines the four plot characters to be used for the selected variables. This argument is intended for use with the PLOTSUM subcommand only, it has no effect when used with GRAPHSUM. Strings specified between apostrophes (') are interpreted as hexadecimal representation of special characters, i.e. the specification of 'f1f2f3*' would result in the characters 123* being used. Specification of plot characters in hex format allows the use of special graphic symbols for plotting, provided they are supported by the hardware. (Some terminal emulators used with work stations allow display of special symbols from the currently active code page, and some of these graphic symbols make very nice bar charts.) The default setting is '*o=-'. If less than four characters are defined, the default characters will be inserted for the remaining variables.

CUMulat

Indicates that the y-variable values are to be plotted cumulatively, i.e. each value added to the previous one. The string 'Cumul .' will be inserted above the y-axis when a cumulative display has been selected.

File *fn ft*

Describes the input file to be analyzed. The input file can be a detailed system performance log file (HISTLOG, PERFLOG or RMONLOG), a summary system performance data file 'ACUM HISTSUM' (new format) or 'ACUM PERFHIST' (old format), with one record per hour, or a trend file '*systemid* FCXTREND'. User benchmark log files (such as MTUSRLG, USERLOG, etc.), or one of the supported I/O device benchmark log files (CACHELG, DEVLOG, etc.) can also be processed. *The current redisplay buffer will be used as source if no disk file is specified as input.*

fm

Defines the file mode of the source file. It is required only if several files with identical file names and file types are currently accessed on different disks.

FRom *hh:mm*

Defines the starting time for plotting when either a detailed performance log file is used as source data, or when data from the current redisplay buffer are to be analyzed. The time entered must have exactly this format, i.e. two numbers each for hours and minutes, separated by a colon.

FRom *yyyymmdd*

Defines the starting date (year, month and day) for data analysis when data from a condensed summary data file (HISTSUM, PERFHIST or FCXTREND) are to be analyzed. The date entered must have exactly this format, i.e. four digits for the year, and two digits each for month and day, without any intervening blanks. The format *mmdyy* used in previous releases of the program is also accepted.

Analysis will begin with the first data record found if no 'FROM' date has been entered.

TO *yyyymmdd*

Defines the last day for which data are to be included in the analysis when data from a condensed summary data file (HISTSUM, PERFHIST or FCXTREND) are to be analyzed. Analysis will continue to the end of the file if the 'TO' argument is omitted.

Days *dayspec*

Defines a selection of weekdays for which data are to be analyzed, where *dayspec* can be a combination of the following strings:

ALL

If all weekdays are to contribute to the analysis

M-F

If only the normal workdays Monday to Friday are to contribute data

MON

If all Mondays are to contribute data

TUE

If all Tuesdays are to contribute data

WED

If all Wednesdays are to contribute data

THU

If all Thursdays are to contribute data

FRI

If all Fridays are to contribute data

SAT

If all Saturdays are to contribute data

SUN

If all Sundays are to contribute data

The argument is valid only when analyzing a condensed summary data file (HISTSUM or PERFHIST) or an FCXTREND file; *all* data will be analyzed when it is omitted.

When specified, only performance data collected for the selected weekdays are used for calculating the averages which will eventually be plotted.

For example, specifying 'DAYS M-F SAT' will cause data to be selected for the weekdays Monday to Saturday, excluding any data for Sundays.

Hours *h1 h2 ... h8*

Defines a selection of up to eight one-hour intervals for which data are to be analyzed. The argument is valid only when analyzing a condensed summary data file (HISTSUM, PERFHIST or FCXTREND).

When specified, only performance data collected for the selected hours are used for calculating the averages which will eventually be plotted.

For example, specifying 'HOURS 9 10 14 15' will cause data to be selected for the periods of 09:00-10:59 and 14:00-15:59, for each of the days previously selected with the 'FROM' and 'TO' arguments.

All hours for which data are available will be included when the HOURS argument is not specified.

Profile {*h1 {h2}*}

Specifies that the accumulated data are to be plotted in the form of a performance 'profile' which shows how system load varied during an average day of the period selected with the 'FROM' and 'TO' arguments. The argument is valid only when analyzing a condensed summary data file (HISTSUM, PERFHIST or FCXTREND).

h1 and h2

When specified, define the first and last hours of the day for which data are to be plotted. The default is 0 to 23, i.e. system load will be inserted for all 24 hours of the day.

The PROFILE and HOURS arguments are mutually exclusive.

Usage

1. See “[REDISP](#)” on page 269 (PERFxxx files), “[REDHIST](#)” on page 268 (HISTxxx files) or [Appendix G](#), “[Trend File Variables Selection](#),” on page 987 (*systemid* FCXTREND files) for a list of performance variables and their description that are available with these files, and see the description of the selected benchmark log display for information on the selectable performance variables (note that only numerical fields with load data can be selected).

2. You must enter the full variable names exactly as shown (no abbreviations allowed), except for the case of the maximum user fields ('Max. CPU', 'Max. Vec', ...) of PERFLOG and PERFHIST files where the first eight characters only need be entered. Do not enter the apostrophes, they have been included only to indicate that two words are required for selecting these values.
3. In addition to these basic performance variables you can also specify the names of any 'user variables' which you previously defined by means of the FC USERVAR subcommand.

Results

See [“Summary Performance History Display”](#) on page 963 for more information on the specific displays caused by this subcommand, and [Appendix A, “Graphical Displays of Performance History Data,”](#) on page 955 for more general information.

GRAPHVAR / PLOTVAR

Purpose

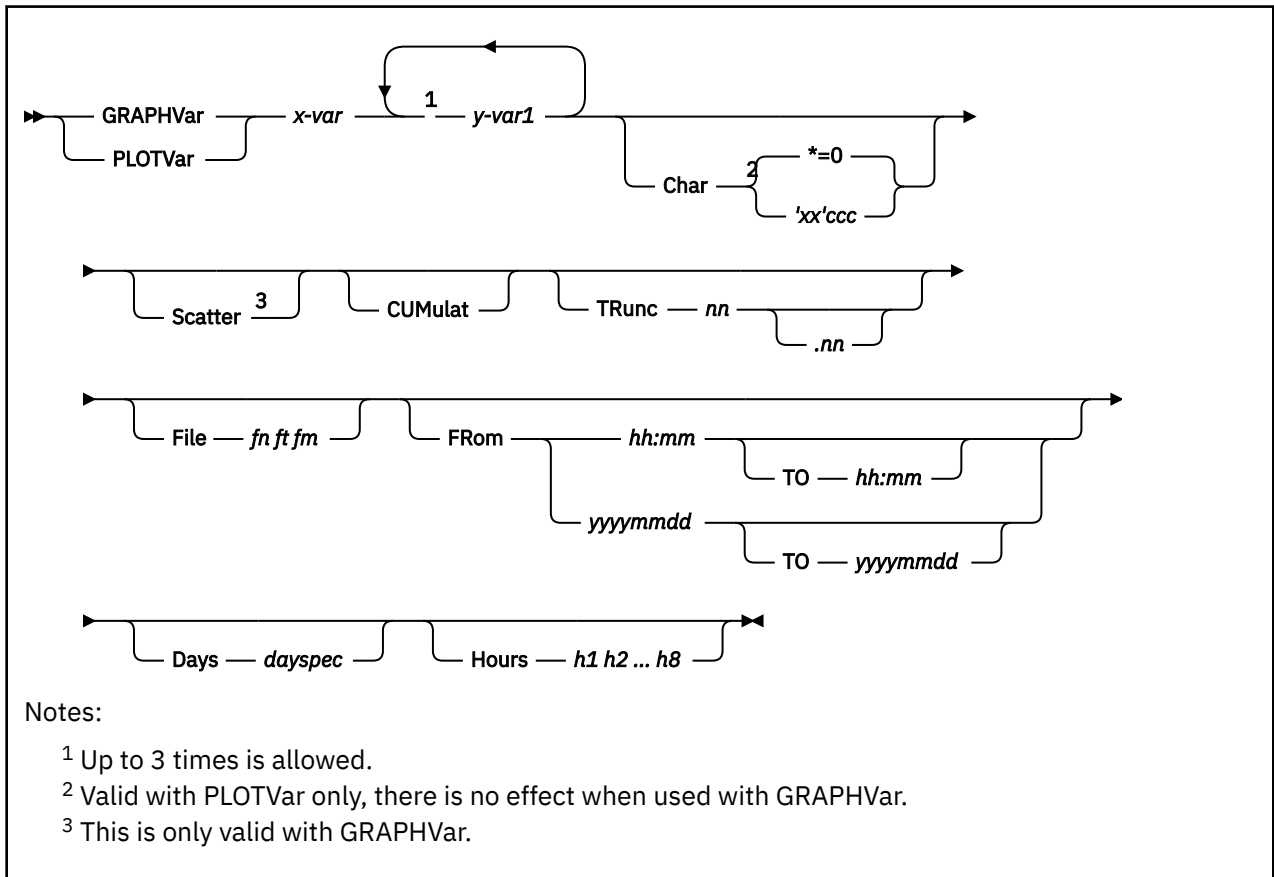
The GRAPHVAR and PLOTVAR subcommands allow selected parts of the performance data accumulated in the monitor redisplay buffer (default) or in one of the history data files on disk to be displayed graphically in the form of variable correlation graphics.

Both subcommands will generate correlation graphics which show how different performance variables depend on each other: any of the performance variables can be selected to be plotted on the horizontal x-axis, and up to three other variables can then be selected as y-variables and their average values plotted for the corresponding value of the x-variable.

Two display modes are possible:

- The GRAPHVAR subcommand requires a display terminal with graphics capability and GDDM services (Graphical Data Display Manager V.2 or 3) for generating and displaying real graphics displays. It cannot operate without these prerequisites.
- The PLOTVAR subcommand uses the same data, but it generates a simple plot using ordinary display characters for the output. It will work on any display terminal, and it has no additional software prerequisites.

Format



Parameters

Most of the arguments which can be used with the GRAPHVAR and PLOTVAR subcommands are identical to the ones used with GRAPHSUM and PLOTSUM. Only an abbreviated overview is given for these arguments, please refer to [“GRAPHSUM / PLOTSUM”](#) on page 185 for a more detailed description.

x-var

Defines the variable whose values are to be plotted on the horizontal x-axis.

y-var1

Define the variables whose values are to be plotted on the vertical y-axis.

Char 'xxxx'cc

Defines the four plot characters to be used for the selected variables. This argument is intended for use with the PLOTVAR subcommand only, it has no effect when used with GRAPHVAR.

Scatter

Specifies that a 'scatter plot' type of graphics is to be generated, showing *all* measured values, and not just grouped averages. The argument is valid only if a single y-variable has been selected, and only for GDDM graphics (GRAPHVAR subcommand).

CUMulat

Indicates that the y-variable values are to be plotted cumulatively, i.e. each value added to the previous one. The string 'Cumul .' will be inserted above the y-axis when a cumulative display has been selected.

TRunc nn{.nn}

Defines the max. x-scale value to be used for plotting.

The x-scale is automatically adapted to show the majority of the data in a reasonable scale, with the highest few x-values ignored, if necessary. The TRUNC argument is intended for overriding this default logic where it does not yield good results, because some very high x-values would still cause the x-scale to be compressed until the bulk of the really relevant data can no longer be adequately displayed.

The actual scale used will usually still include x-values which are a bit higher than the TRUNC value.

File fn ft

Describes the input file to be analyzed, when specified. You can choose from the same files that can also serve as input for the GRAPHSUM subcommand.

The current redisplay buffer will be used as source if no disk file is specified as input.

fm

Defines the filemode of the source file.

FRom hh:mm

Defines the starting time for plotting when either a detailed performance log file is used as source data, or when data from the current redisplay buffer are to be analyzed. The time entered must have exactly this format, i.e. two numbers each for hours and minutes, separated by a colon.

To hh:mm

Defines the time stamp of the last record to be used for data analysis. This format is valid only when either a detailed performance log file is used as source data, or when data from the current redisplay buffer are to be analyzed.

FRom yyyyymmdd

Defines the starting date (year, month and day) when data from a condensed summary data file (ACUM HISTSUM or ACUM PERFHIST) or from a trend file '*systemid* FCXTREND' are to be analyzed.

The date entered must have exactly this format, i.e. four digits for the year, and two digits each for month and day, without any intervening blanks. The format *mmdyy* used in previous releases of the program is also accepted. Analysis will begin with the first data record found if no 'FROM' date has been entered.

To yyyyymmdd

Defines the last day for which data are to be included in the analysis. This format is valid only when data from a condensed summary data file (ACUM HISTSUM or ACUM PERFHIST) or from a trend file '*systemid* FCXTREND' are to be analyzed. Analysis will continue to the end of the history file if the 'TO' argument is omitted.

Days *dayspec*

Defines a selection of weekdays for which data are to be analyzed, where *dayspec* can be a combination of the following strings:

ALL

If all weekdays are to contribute to the analysis

M-F

If only the normal workdays Monday to Friday are to contribute data

MON

If all Mondays are to contribute data

TUE

If all Tuesdays are to contribute data

WED

If all Wednesdays are to contribute data

THU

If all Thursdays are to contribute data

FRI

If all Fridays are to contribute data

SAT

If all Saturdays are to contribute data

SUN

If all Sundays are to contribute data

The argument is valid only when analyzing a condensed summary data file (HISTSUM or PERFHIST) or a trend file '*systemid* FCXTREND'; *all* data will be analyzed when it is omitted. When specified, only performance data collected for the selected weekdays are used for calculating the averages which will eventually be plotted.

For example, specifying '*DAYS* M-F SAT' will cause data to be selected for the weekdays Monday to Saturday, excluding any data for Sundays.

Hours *h1 h2 ... h8*

Defines a selection of up to eight one-hour intervals for which data are to be analyzed. This argument is valid only when data from a condensed summary data file (ACUM HISTSUM or ACUM PERFHIST) or from a trend file '*systemid* FCXTREND' are to be analyzed.

All hours for which data are available will be included when the HOURS argument is not specified.

Note that the purpose of creating variable correlation plots is usually to show such correlations over a wide range of x-variable values. Restricting analysis to selected hours only is not normally conducive to this result, and the HOURS argument should be used only after careful evaluation (e.g. to eliminate specific periods from analysis where system load is atypical because of some special tasks, such as saves, being performed).

Results

See [“Variable Correlation Display with Simple Plot” on page 966](#) and [“Variable Correlation Display Using GDDM Graphics” on page 968](#) for more information on the specific displays caused by this subcommand, and [Appendix A, “Graphical Displays of Performance History Data,” on page 955](#) for more general information.

GVNIC

Purpose

The GVNIC subcommand causes the General Virtual Network Device Description Screen (FCX268) to be displayed.

To see performance data for virtual network devices, see [“VNIC” on page 360](#) and [“EVNIC” on page 176](#).

Format

```
▶▶ GVNIC ▶▶
```

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Results

See [“FCX268, General Virtual Network Device Description Screen – GVNIC” on page 755](#).

GVSWITCH

Purpose

The GVSWITCH subcommand causes the General Virtual Switch Description Screen (FCX266) to be displayed.

To view performance data for VSWITCH, see [“VSWITCH” on page 363](#) and [“EVSWITCH” on page 177](#).

Format

```
▶▶ GVSWitch ▶▶
```

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Results

See [“FCX266, General Virtual Switch Description Screen – GVSWITCH” on page 750](#).

HIPSOCK

Purpose

The HIPSOCK subcommand causes the Hipersocket Channel Activity Screen (FCX231) to be displayed.

Format

```
▶▶ HIPSock ▶▶
```

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Results

See [“FCX231, Hipersocket Channel Activity Screen – HIPSOCK”](#) on page 691.

HISTDATA

Purpose

The HISTDATA subcommand causes the History Data Selection Menu (FCX160) to be displayed. This menu will list all (or a subset) of the detailed and summary performance history files created by Performance Toolkit which you have access to. It can be entered not only in MONITOR mode but also in basic mode.

Format



Parameters

fn

Is the file name of the performance history file(s).

ft

Is the file type of the performance history file(s). Default file types which will be selected are the general history files FCXTREND, HISTLOG*, HISTSUM, PERFLOG*, RMONLOG* and PERFHIST, and also any object's benchmark log files with default file types.

Note: Specific file types can be selected to display a subset of all history files, but you can only select files whose file types match the original naming conventions. For example, if anything other than the appended generation number of log files is changed in the file type, the file will no longer be included in the display.

fm

Is the file mode of the performance history file(s).

Usage

1. Asterisks can be used in the same way as for the CMS LISTFILE command when specifying the file name, file type and file mode.

Results

See the "Viewing Performance History Data" section in the [z/VM: Performance Toolkit Guide](#) for more information on the History Data Selection Menu.

HPALIAS

Purpose

The HPALIAS subcommand causes the HyperPAV Alias Activity Screen (FCX327) to be displayed.

Format

```
▶▶ HPALIAS ◀◀
```

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Results

See [“FCX327, HyperPAV Alias Activity Screen – HPALIAS”](#) on page 861.

HPFLOG

Purpose

The HPFLOG subcommand causes HPF I/O Device Data Log Screen (FCX283) to be displayed for the selected I/O device.

Format

```
▶▶ HPFLog — devno ▶▶
```

Parameters

devno

Is the real device number for which information should be displayed on the HPF I/O Device Data Log Screen (FCX283).

Results

See [“FCX283, HPF I/O Device Performance Log Screen – HPFLOG”](#) on page 782.

HPSHARE

Purpose

The HPSHARE subcommand causes the HyperPAV Share Activity Screen (FCX328) to be displayed.

Format

```
▶▶ HPSHARE ▶▶
```

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Results

See [“FCX328, HyperPAV Share Activity Screen – HPSHARE”](#) on page 863.

IDLEUSER

Purpose

The IDLEUSER subcommand causes the Idle Users Screen (FCX238) to be displayed.

Format

```
▶▶ IDLEuser ◀◀
```

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Results

See [“FCX238, Idle Users Screen – IDLEUSER”](#) on page 704.

INTERIM

Purpose

The INTERIM subcommand allows many performance screens to be switched from a display of the last intervals or overall average data to the display of 'interim' averages based on all measurements made during the current 'interim' period.

Format

```
▶▶ INTerim ▶▶
```

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

See the [“CURRENT”](#) on page 165 and [“AVERAGE”](#) on page 133 subcommands for an explanation of how to select averages for other periods.

IOCHANGE

Purpose

The IOCHANGE subcommand causes the I/O Configuration Changes Screen (FCX185) to be displayed.

Format

```
▶▶ IOChange ▶▶
```

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Usage

1. The user identification shown for the 'attach' and 'detach' cases is not provided as part of the I/O event records. It is extracted from the next normal I/O sample record for the device – in other words:
 - The userid insertion may be delayed
 - A valid userid cannot be inserted if the I/O device is attached and detached within the same sample interval.A string of eight question marks will then be shown instead of the virtual machine's user identification.

Results

See [“FCX185, I/O Configuration Changes Screen – IOCHANGE”](#) on page 590.

IOPQUEUE

Purpose

The IOPQUEUE subcommand causes the I/O Priority Queueing Screen (FCX237) to be displayed.

Format

▶ IOPqueue ◀

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Results

See [“FCX237, I/O Priority Queueing Screen – IOPQUEUE”](#) on page 702.

IOPROCLG

Purpose

The IOPROCLG subcommand causes the I/O Processor Log Screen (FCX232) to be displayed.

Format

▶▶ IOProclg ◀◀

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Results

See [“FCX232, I/O Processor Log Screen – IOPROCLG”](#) on page 693.

ISFEACT

Purpose

The ISFEACT subcommand causes the ISFC End Point activity screen (FCX273) to be displayed.

Format

```
▶▶ ISFEAct ◀◀
```

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Results

See [“FCX273, ISFC End Point Activity Screen – ISFEACT”](#) on page 764.

ISFECONF

Purpose

The ISFECONF subcommand causes the ISFC End Point configuration screen (FCX272) to be displayed.

Format

▶▶ ISFEConf ◀◀

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Results

See [“FCX272, ISFC End Point Configuration Screen – ISFECONF”](#) on page 761.

ISFELOG

Purpose

The ISFELOG *epoint* subcommand causes the ISFC End Point Activity Log Screen (FCX279) to be displayed for a selected ISFC end point.

Format

```
▶▶ ISFELog — epoint ▶▶
```

Parameters

epoint

Is the ISFC end point hexadecimal number for which the ISFC End Point Activity Log Screen (FCX279) is to be displayed.

Results

See [“FCX279, ISFC End Point Activity Log Screen – ISFELOG”](#) on page 775.

ISFLACT

Purpose

The ISFLACT subcommand causes the ISFC Logical Link activity screen (FCX274) to be displayed.

Format

```
▶▶ ISFLAct ▶▶
```

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Results

See [“FCX274, ISFC Logical Link Activity Screen – ISFLACT”](#) on page 766.

ISFLALOG

Purpose

The ISFLALOG subcommand causes the ISFC Logical Link Activity Log Screen (FCX281) to be displayed.

Format

```
▶▶ ISFLALog ◀◀
```

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Results

See [“FCX281, ISFC Logical Link Activity By-Time Log Screen – ISFLALOG”](#) on page 777.

ISFLCONF

Purpose

The ISFLCONF subcommand causes the ISFC Logical Link configuration screen (FCX275) to be displayed.

Format

```
▶▶ ISFLConf ◀◀
```

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Results

See [“FCX275, ISFC Logical Link Configuration Screen – ISFLCONF”](#) on page 768.

ISFLLOG

Purpose

The ISFLLOG subcommand causes the ISFC Logical Link Activity Log Screen (FCX280) to be displayed for a selected ISFC logical link.

Format

```
▶▶ ISFLLog — partner ▶▶
```

Parameters

partner

Is the ISFC logical link identification for which the ISFC Logical Link Activity Log Screen (FCX280) is to be displayed.

Results

See [“FCX280, ISFC Logical Link Activity Log Screen – ISFLLOG”](#) on page 776.

LCHANNEL

Purpose

The LCHANNEL subcommand causes the LPAR Channel Load Screen (FCX161) to be displayed, which, on an LPAR system, shows channel load caused by your own logical partition.

Format

```
▶▶ LCHannel ▶▶
```

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Results

See [“FCX161, LPAR Channel Load Screen – LCHANNEL”](#) on page 540.

LEFT

Purpose

The LEFT subcommand moves the display window of the performance monitor re-display screen and of the PLOTDET screen to the left.

Format



Parameters

nn

Indicates the number of columns by which data are to be moved. The default shift value is 40 for the REDISPLAY screen and 60 measurements (approximately one hour) for the PLOTDET display.

Usage

1. Pressing PF10 or PF22 will also shift the display window left by the default number of columns.

LGRDATA

Purpose

The LGRDATA subcommand causes the LGR Data Screen (FCX286) to be displayed.

Format

```
▶▶ LGRData ▶▶
```

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Results

See [“FCX286, LGR Data Screen – LGRDATA”](#) on page 789.

LGRELOG

Purpose

The LGRELOG subcommand causes the LGR Event Log Screen (FCX285) to be displayed.

Format

▶▶ LGRElog ▶▶

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Results

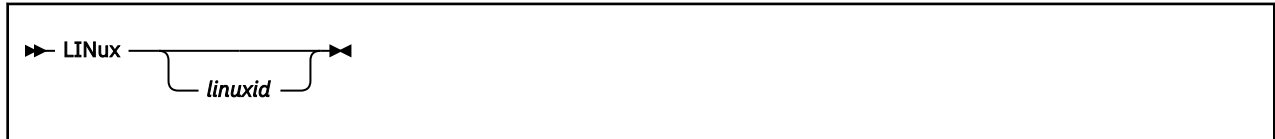
See [“FCX285, LGR Event Log Screen – LGRELOG”](#) on page 786.

LINUX

Purpose

The LINUX subcommand causes either the Linux Details Selection Screen (FCX224) or the Linux Systems Selection Screen (FCX223) to be displayed, based on whether you specify a *linuxid*.

Format



Parameters

linuxid

Is the identification of a Linux system for which performance data are to be displayed. The Linux Details Selection Screen (FCX224) will be shown for the selected Linux system.

The Linux Systems Selection Screen (FCX223) will be shown if you enter the LINUX subcommand with no *linuxid*.

Usage

1. In the Linux Systems Selection Screen (FCX223), the appearance of highlighted Linux guests is based on the definitions made in the FCONX LINUXUSR file. This does *not* guarantee that the RMF PM interface required for detail data retrieval is available for these Linux guests. To prevent misleading entries, users should include only those RMF PM interface IP addresses of Linux guests whose interfaces are always up and running while the guests are logged on.

Results

See [“FCX223, Linux Systems Selection Screen – LINUX”](#) on page 674 if you specified LINUX.

See [“FCX224, Linux Details Selection Screen – LINUX”](#) on page 675 if you specified LINUX *linuxid*.

LINUXMEN

Purpose

The LINUXMEN subcommand causes the Linux Data Selection Menu (FCX242) to be displayed.

Format

```
▶▶ LINUXMen ◀◀
```

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Results

See [“FCX242, Linux Data Selection Menu Screen – LINUXMEN”](#) on page 711.

LOCATE

Purpose

The LOCATE subcommand causes DIAG X'90' to be issued for locating the entry point specified. When found, its address will be displayed with message FCXCMD380I.

Format

```
▶▶ LOCate — xxxxxxxx ▶▶
```

Parameters

xxxxxxx

Is the name of the CP module's entry point.

LOCKACT

Purpose

The LOCKACT command causes the Spin Lock Collision Activity Screen (FCX326) to be displayed.

Format

```
▶▶ LOCKact ▶▶
```

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Results

See [“FCX326, Spin Lock Collision Activity Screen – LOCKACT”](#) on page 859.

LOCKLOG

Purpose

The LOCKLOG command causes the Spin Lock Log Screen (FCX265) to be displayed.

The LOCKLOG report supports monitor data from z/VM 6.3 and earlier. For monitor data from z/VM 6.4 and later, the LOCKLOG command is not available and the LOCKACT command from CPUMENU should be used instead.

Format

▶ LOCKLog ◀

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Results

See [“FCX265, Spin Lock Log Screen – LOCKLOG”](#) on page 748.

LPAR

Purpose

The LPAR subcommand causes the LPAR Load Screen (FCX126) to be displayed.

Format

▶▶ LPAr ◀◀

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Results

See [“FCX126, LPAR Load Screen – LPAR”](#) on page 472.

LPARCONF

Purpose

The LPARCONF subcommand causes the LPAR Configuration Log Screen (FCX235) to be displayed. The report displays only information about primary type cores for this logical partition.

Format

```
▶▶ LPARConf ▶▶
```

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Results

See [“FCX235, LPAR Configuration Log Screen – LPARCONF”](#) on page 699.

LPARLOG

Purpose

The LPARLOG command causes the LPAR Load Log Screen (FCX202) to be displayed.

Format

```
▶▶ LPARLog ▶▶
```

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Results

See [“FCX202, LPAR Load Log – LPARLOG”](#) on page 632.

LPARLOGM

Purpose

The LPARLOGM subcommand causes the Logical Partition Logs Selection Menu (FCX307) to be displayed.

Format

```
▶▶ LPARLOGM ▶▶
```

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Results

See [“FCX307, Logical Partition Logs Menu Screen – LPARLOGM”](#) on page 832.

LPARMENU

Purpose

The LPARMENU subcommand causes the LPAR Activity Data Selection Menu (FCX305) to be displayed.

Format

▶▶ LPARMenu ◀◀

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Results

See [“FCX305, Logical Partition Activity Menu Screen – LPARMENU”](#) on page 828.

LSHARACT

Purpose

The LSHARACT subcommand causes the Logical Partition Share Screen (FCX306) to be displayed.

Format

▶▶ LSHaract ◀◀

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Results

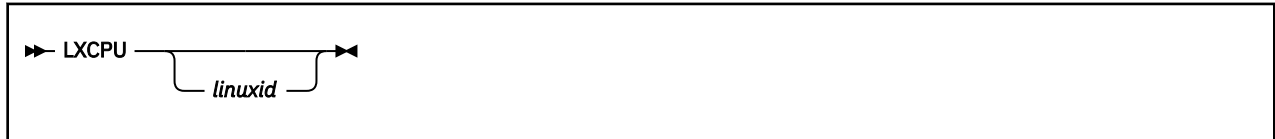
See [“FCX306, Logical Partition Share Screen – LSHARACT”](#) on page 829.

LXCPU

Purpose

The LXCPU subcommand causes either the Linux CPU Utilization Screen (FCX230) or the General Linux CPU Utilization Screen (FCX243) to be displayed, based on whether you specify a *linuxid*.

Format



Parameters

linuxid

Is the identification of a Linux system for which the detailed RMF PM data gatherer-based Linux CPU Utilization Screen (FCX230) is to be displayed.

The General Linux CPU Utilization Screen (FCX243) will be shown if you enter the LXCPU subcommand with no *linuxid*.

Usage

1. Please be aware that Linux internal data collection is not synchronized with CP's data collect activity, i.e. the Linux internal data will usually have been obtained for a different period than that used for collecting other VM data. This may lead to discrepancies between the internal Linux values and the VM activity seen from the outside.
2. Linux systems determine CPU utilization in the form of statistical data, as the number of times a processor was found in a certain state when sampled. This sampling logic does not work correctly for current Linux kernels when running under control of VM where the time during which a guest is 'suspended' (attempting to run, but not being dispatched) is not correctly accounted for, and this can lead to an apparent 'CPU utilization' that may be far too high, especially on CPU constrained systems. See [“FCX112, User Resource Usage – USER” on page 431](#) for accurate real CPU utilization numbers, as seen by VM.
3. In the General Linux CPU Utilization Screen (FCX243), the appearance of highlighted Linux guests is based on the definitions made in the FCONX LINUXUSR file. This does *not* guarantee that the RMF PM interface required for detail data retrieval is available for these Linux guests. To prevent misleading entries, users should include only those RMF PM interface IP addresses of Linux guests whose interfaces are always up and running while the guests are logged on.

Results

See [“FCX243, General Linux CPU Utilization Screen – LXCPU” on page 712](#) if you specified LXCPU.

See [“FCX230, Linux CPU Utilization Screen – LXCPU” on page 689](#) if you specified LXCPU *linuxid*.

LXCPULOG

Purpose

The LXCPULOG subcommand causes the Linux CPU Load Log (FCX246) to be displayed for the selected user.

Format

```
▶▶ LXCPULog — userid ◀◀
```

Parameters

userid

Is the user identification of the Linux guest machine for which the Linux CPU Load Log (FCX246) is to be displayed.

Results

See [“FCX246, Linux CPU Load Log Screen – LXCPULOG”](#) on page 718.

LXFILSYS

Purpose

The LXFILSYS subcommand causes the Linux Filesystem Usage Screen (FCX228) to be displayed.

Format

```
▶▶ LXFILsys — linuxid ▶▶
```

Parameters

linuxid

Is the identification of a Linux system for which detailed RMF PM data gatherer based Linux Filesystem Usage Screen (FCX228) is to be displayed.

Results

See [“FCX228, Linux Filesystem Usage Screen – LXFILSYS”](#) on page 684.

LXMEM

Purpose

The LXMEM subcommand causes either the Linux Memory Utilization and Activity Screen (FCX229) or the General Linux Memory Utilization Screen (FCX244) to be displayed, based on whether you specify a *linuxid*.

Format



Parameters

linuxid

Is the identification of a Linux system for which the detailed RMF PM data gatherer-based Linux Memory Utilization and Activity Screen (FCX229) is to be displayed.

The General Linux Memory Utilization Screen (FCX244) will be shown if you enter the LXMEM subcommand with no *linuxid*.

Usage

1. Please be aware that Linux internal data collection is not synchronized with CP's data collect activity, i.e. the Linux internal data will usually have been obtained for a different period than that used for collecting other VM data. This may lead to discrepancies between the internal Linux values and the VM activity seen from the outside.
2. In the General Linux Memory Utilization Screen (FCX244), the appearance of highlighted Linux guests is based on the definitions made in the FCONX LINUXUSR file. This does *not* guarantee that the RMF PM interface required for detail data retrieval is available for these Linux guests. To prevent misleading entries, users should include only those RMF PM interface IP addresses of Linux guests whose interfaces are always up and running while the guests are logged on.

Results

See [“FCX244, General Linux Memory Utilization Screen – LXMEM”](#) on page 714 if specified LXMEM.

See [“FCX229, Linux Memory Utilization and Activity Screen – LXMEM”](#) on page 686 if specified LXMEM *linuxid*.

LXMEMLOG

Purpose

The LXMEMLOG subcommand causes the Linux Memory Utilization Log Screen (FCX247) to be displayed for the selected user.

Format

```
➤ LXMEMLog — userid ➤
```

Parameters

userid

Is the user identification of the Linux guest machine for which the Linux Memory Utilization Log Screen (FCX247) is to be displayed.

Results

See [“FCX247, Linux Memory Utilization Log Screen – LXMEMLOG”](#) on page 719.

LXNETLOG

Purpose

The LXNETLOG subcommand causes the Linux Network Activity Log Screen (FCX248) to be displayed for the selected user.

Format

```
▶▶ LXNETLog — userid ◀◀
```

Parameters

userid

Is the user identification of the Linux guest machine for which the summary network activity log is to be displayed.

Results

See [“FCX248, Linux Network Activity Log Screen – LXNETLOG”](#) on page 720.

LXNETWRK

Purpose

The LXNETWRK subcommand causes either the Linux Network Activity Screen (FCX227) or the General Linux Networking Activity Screen (FCX245) to be displayed, based on whether you specify a *linuxid*.

Format



Parameters

linuxid

Is the identification of a Linux system for which the detailed RMF PM data gatherer-based Linux Network Activity Screen (FCX227) is to be displayed.

The General Linux Networking Activity Screen (FCX245) will be shown if you enter the LXNETWRK subcommand with no *linuxid*.

Usage

- Please be aware that Linux internal data collection is not synchronized with CP's data collect activity, i.e. the Linux internal data will usually have been obtained for a different period than that used for collecting other z/VM data. This may lead to discrepancies between the internal Linux values and the z/VM activity seen from the outside.
- In the General Linux Networking Activity Screen (FCX245), the appearance of highlighted Linux guests is based on the definitions made in the FCONX LINUXUSR file. This does *not* guarantee that the RMF PM interface required for detail data retrieval is available for these Linux guests. To prevent misleading entries, users should include only those RMF PM interface IP addresses of Linux guests whose interfaces are always up and running while the guests are logged on.

Results

See [“FCX245, General Linux Networking Activity Screen – LXNETWRK”](#) on page 716 if you specified LXNETWRK.

See [“FCX227, Linux Network Activity Screen – LXNETWRK”](#) on page 682 if you specified LXNETWRK *linuxid*.

MDCACHE

Purpose

The MDCACHE subcommand causes the Minidisk Cache Log Screen (FCX138) to be displayed.

Format

```
▶▶ MDCache ▶▶
```

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Results

See [“FCX138, Minidisk Cache Log Screen – MDCACHE”](#) on page 498.

MDCSTOR

Purpose

The MDCSTOR subcommand causes the Minidisk Cache Storage Log Screen (FCX178) to be displayed.

Format

```
▶▶ MDCStor ▶▶
```

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Results

See [“FCX178, Minidisk Cache Storage Log Screen – MDCSTOR”](#) on page 573.

MENU

Purpose

The MENU subcommand causes the Performance Data Selection Menu (FCX124) to be displayed.

Format

```
▶─ MENU ─▶
```

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Results

See the "Operation in Performance Monitor Mode" chapter in the [z/VM: Performance Toolkit Guide](#) for more information on the Performance Data Selection Menu.

MONDATA

Purpose

The MONDATA subcommand causes the Monitor Data Statistics Screen (FCX155) to be displayed.

Format

▶▶ MONData ◀◀

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Results

See [“FCX155, Monitor Data Statistics Screen – MONDATA”](#) on page 530.

MONSET

Purpose

The MONSET subcommand causes the Monitor Settings Screen (FCX149) to be displayed.

Format

```
▶▶ MONSET ▶▶
```

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Results

See [“FCX149, Monitor Settings – MONSET”](#) on page 515.

MTCORELG

Purpose

The MTCORELG subcommand causes the SMT Metrics Per Core Log Screen (FCX332) to be displayed.

Format

```
▶▶ MTCORElg ◀◀
```

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Results

See [“FCX332, SMT Metrics Per Core Log Screen – MTCORELG”](#) on page 873.

MTCTYPLG

Purpose

The MTCTYPLG subcommand causes the SMT Metrics Per Core Type Log Screen (FCX331) to be displayed.

Format

```
➤ MTCTYPlg ➤
```

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Results

See [“FCX331, SMT Metrics Per Core Type Log Screen – MTCTYPLG”](#) on page 871.

MTUSERS

Purpose

The MTUSERS subcommand causes the Multitasking Users Screen (FCX188) to be displayed.

Format

```
▶▶ MTUsers ▶▶
```

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Results

See [“FCX188, Multitasking Users Screen – MTUSERS”](#) on page 596.

MTUSRLOG

Purpose

The MTUSRLOG subcommand causes the Multitasking User Log Screen (FCX189) to be displayed for the selected user.

Format

```
▶▶ MTUSRLog — userid ▶▶
```

Parameters

userid

Is the user identification of the virtual machine for which the Multitasking User Log Screen (FCX189) is to be displayed.

Results

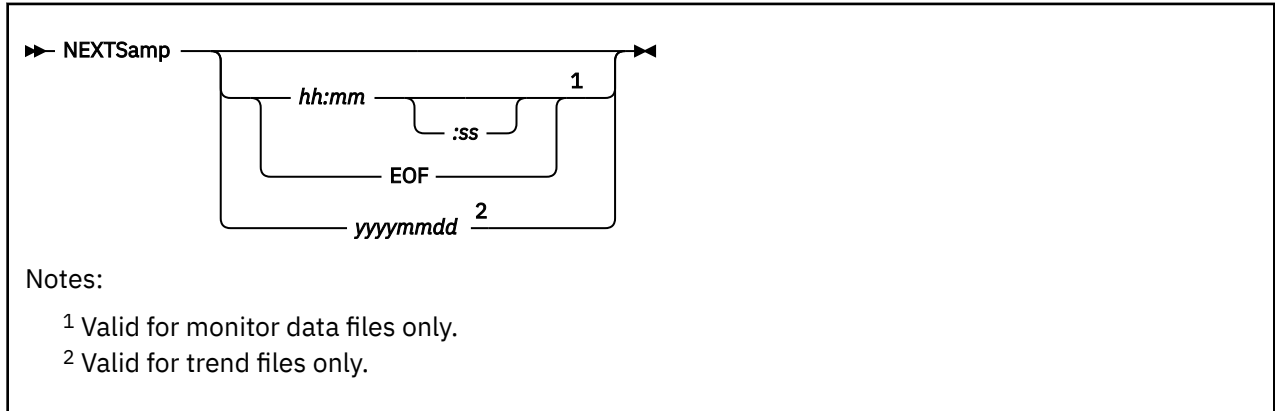
See [“FCX189, Multitasking User Log Screen – MTUSRLOG”](#) on page 598.

NEXTSAMP

Purpose

The NEXTSAMP subcommand is valid in monitor and trend file scan mode only. It lets records be processed which correspond to one or multiple sample intervals, up to a time or date specified.

Format



Parameters

hh:mm:ss

Specifies the time, in hours and minutes, up to which the CP monitor disk file is to be processed. The time must be specified exactly as shown, i.e. with two digits each for hours and minutes, separated by a colon. Specifying seconds is optional.

EOF

Specifies that the CP monitor disk file is to be processed up to the physical end of file.

yyyyymmdd

Specifies the date, in years, months and days, up to which the Performance Toolkit trend file is to be processed. The date must be specified exactly as shown, i.e. with four digits for the year and two digits each for month and days.

Usage

1. Processing continues until data have been processed which have a time stamp equal to or higher than the specified value. Data for one interval will be processed if no end time or date is specified with the subcommand. For the EOF parameter, processing continues to the end of the CP monitor disk file.

NSS

Purpose

The NSS subcommand causes the Shared Segments Screen (FCX133) to be displayed.

Format

▶ NSS ◀

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Usage

1. No information on segment members is available from monitor records; the fields shown are obtained by means of a Q NSS NAME MAP subcommand to tell you what the segment spaces are used for. Because no performance data for these members are available, the member information will *always* be inserted immediately after the output line for the segment space, regardless of the sort sequence.

Results

See [“FCX133, Shared Segments Screen – NSS” on page 487](#).

PAGELOG

Purpose

The PAGELOG subcommand causes the Paging Log Screen (FCX143) to be displayed.

Format

```
▶▶ PAGElog ▶▶
```

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Results

See [“FCX143, Paging Log Screen – PAGELOG”](#) on page 502.

PCIACT

Purpose

The PCIACT subcommand causes the PCI Function Activity Screen, Format 0 (FCX312), PCI Function Activity Screen, Format 1 (FCX318), PCI Function Activity Screen, Format 2 (FCX320), or PCI Function Activity Screen, Format 3 (FCX322) to be displayed. The particular screen format is selected depending on the PCI function type.

Format



Parameters

ROCE

Display PCI Function Activity Screen, Format 1 (FCX318) for the RoCE PCI function.

ZEDC

Display PCI Function Activity Screen, Format 2 (FCX320) for the zEDC PCI function.

ISM

Display PCI Function Activity Screen, Format 3 (FCX322) for the ISM PCI function.

If no parameter is specified, then the PCI Function Activity Screen, Format 0 (FCX312) will be displayed for the unclassified PCI functions (if any).

Results

See:

- [“FCX312, PCI Function Activity Screen, Format 0 – PCIACT” on page 840](#)
- [“FCX318, PCI Function Activity Screen, Format 1 – PCIACT ROCE” on page 851](#)
- [“FCX320, PCI Function Activity Screen, Format 2 – PCIACT ZEDC” on page 853](#)
- [“FCX322, PCI Function Activity Screen, Format 3 – PCIACT ISM” on page 855](#)

PCICONF

Purpose

The PCICONF subcommand causes the PCI Function Configuration Screen (FCX311) to be displayed.

Format

▶▶ PCIconf ◀◀

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Results

See [“FCX311, PCI Function Configuration Screen – PCICONF”](#) on page 838.

PCILOG

Purpose

The PCILOG subcommand causes the PCI Function Activity Log Screen, Format 0 (FCX313), PCI Function Activity Log Screen, Format 1 (FCX319), PCI Function Activity Log Screen, Format 2 (FCX321), or PCI Function Activity Log Screen, Format 3 (FCX323) to be displayed for the selected PCI function. The particular screen format is selected depending on the PCI function type.

Format

```
▶▶ PCILog — pcifunc ◀◀
```

Parameters

pcifunc

is the identification of the PCI Function for which the PCI Function Activity Log Screen, Format 0 (FCX313), PCI Function Activity Log Screen, Format 1 (FCX319), PCI Function Activity Log Screen, Format 2 (FCX321), or PCI Function Activity Log screen, Format 3 (FCX323) is to be displayed.

Results

See:

- [“FCX313, PCI Function Activity Log Screen, Format 0 – PCILOG” on page 842](#)
- [“FCX319, PCI Function Activity Log Screen, Format 1 – PCILOG” on page 852](#)
- [“FCX321, PCI Function Activity Log Screen, Format 2 – PCILOG” on page 854](#)
- [“FCX323, PCI Function Activity Log Screen, Format 3 – PCILOG” on page 856](#)

PCIMENU

Purpose

The PCIMENU subcommand causes the PCI Function Menu Screen (FCX310) to be displayed.

Format

▶▶ PCIMenu ◀◀

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Results

See [“FCX310, PCI Function Menu Screen – PCIMENU”](#) on page 837.

PHYSLOG

Purpose

The PHYSLOG subcommand causes the Real Core Utilization Log Screen (FCX302) to be displayed.

Format

►► PHYSLog ◄◄

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Results

See [“FCX302, Real Core Utilization Log Screen – PHYSLOG”](#) on page 820.

PINLOG

Purpose

The PINLOG subcommand causes the Pinned Storage Log Screen (FCX314) to be displayed.

Format

► PINLog ◄

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Results

See [“FCX314, Pinned Storage Log Screen – PINLOG”](#) on page 843.

PRCLOG

Purpose

The PRCLOG subcommand causes the Processor Log Screen (FCX304) to be displayed.

This subcommand can be used only with monitor data when running Performance Toolkit against z/VM 6.3 and later data. For z/VM 6.2 and earlier data, use the PROCLOG subcommand.

Format

```
▶▶ PRCLog ◀◀
```

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Results

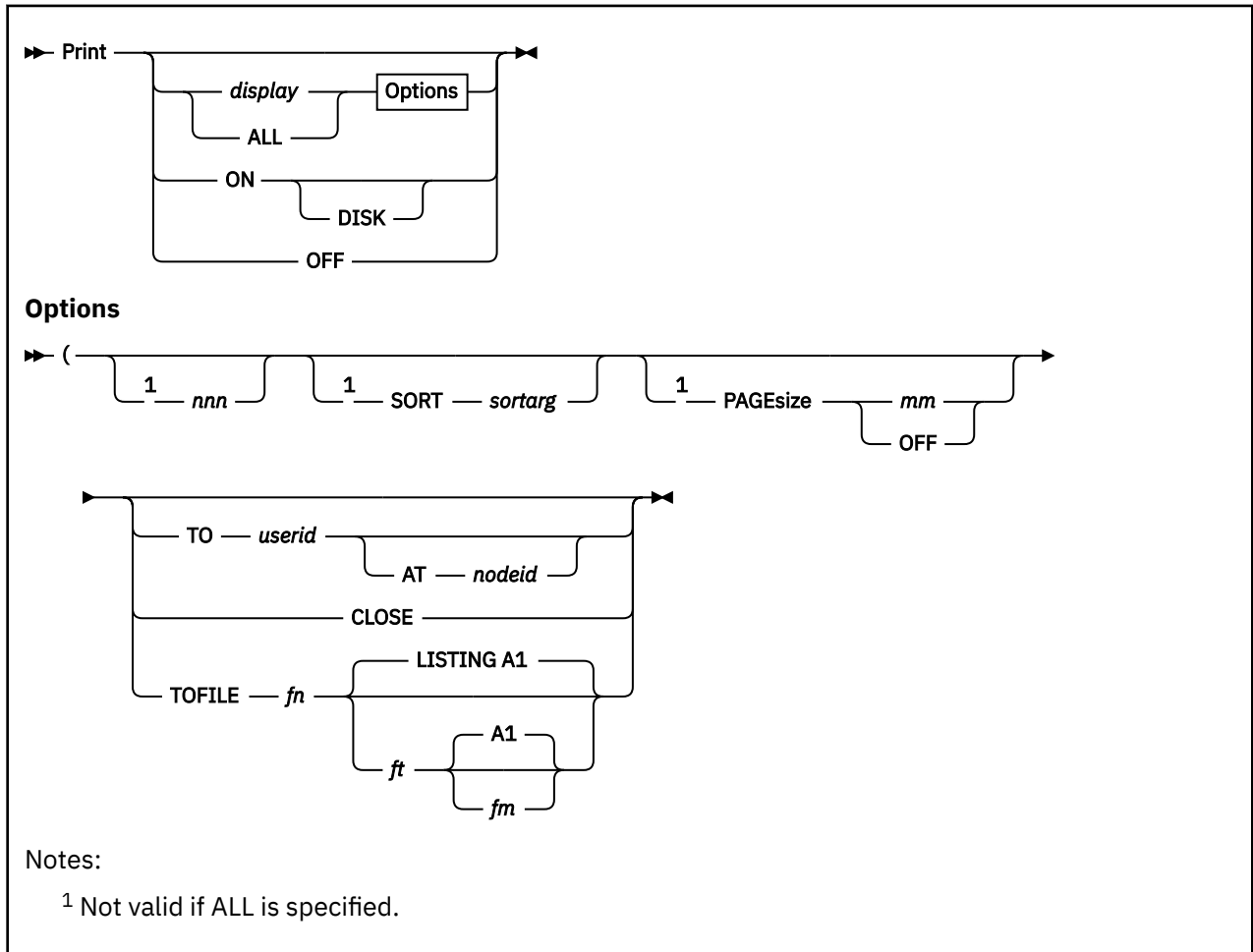
See [“FCX304, Processor Log Screen – PRCLOG”](#) on page 825.

PRINT

Purpose

The PRINT subcommand controls the writing of performance monitoring output to a virtual printer or to disk.

Format



Parameters

The PRINT subcommand without any arguments causes *all* data to be printed which are available for the *current* display. In the case of the REDISPLAY screen, each display line may extend over up to three print lines (print width limited to 130 characters, regardless of actual output device).

This mode of operation was chosen to allow printing multiple reports in a single print file.

display

Can be any display that is to be printed.

ALL

Causes a collection of different performance reports to be printed. The reports to be printed must previously be defined in file FCONX REPORTS (see "FCONX REPORTS File" in the [z/VM: Performance Toolkit Guide](#) for a detailed description).

ON

Causes all performance data displayed on the screen to be also written to a virtual printer for later reference. Data extending beyond the screen will *not* be included.

This type of printing remains active until a 'PRINT OFF' subcommand is entered, i.e. you will get a complete log of all the data which you looked at on the screen.

OFF

Causes continuous printing of monitor output to be stopped, and the virtual printer to be closed. Make sure of the printer output routing before issuing the 'PRINT OFF' subcommand!

DISK

Causes the performance output data to be written to disk file 'FCONMON LISTING' instead of virtual printer. A carriage control character is included in the first column of each record, so that the file may still be printed using the 'CC'-option of the CMS 'PRINT' subcommand.

Once a 'PRINT ON DISK' subcommand has been entered, *all* monitor print output will be written to disk until a 'PRINT OFF' subcommand is received.

Options:

nnn

Can be used to define the maximum number of print lines *nnn* to be created. It is valid only for limiting the number of output lines of actual performance data displays. This option is useful especially to reduce the output size of the USER or DEVICE displays on large systems. (Make sure the lines are SORTed so that the meaningful information is contained in the first part of the display.)

Note: This option is supported for single displays only, i.e. it cannot be used if ALL is specified.

SORT *sortarg*

Indicates that the report is to be sorted as defined by the sort argument *sortarg*. The SORT option is valid only for reports that also support sorting in monitor mode, i.e. which are supported by the SORT subcommand. The same sort arguments can be used as with the SORT subcommand (see [“SORT”](#) on page 295 for a detailed description).

Note: This option is supported for single displays only, i.e. it cannot be used if ALL is specified.

PAGEsize

Defines the number of lines to be printed consecutively before a skip to a new page is forced, and the header lines printed again at the top of the page.

mm

The maximum number of lines to printed.

OFF

Forces continuous printing, without insertion of intermediate header lines even if the print output extends over several pages.

Note: This option is supported for single displays only, i.e. it cannot be used if ALL is specified.

TO *userid* {*AT nodeid*}

Sets the destination address for the print output, where

userid

Is the user identification of the target virtual machine where the output is to be sent

AT nodeid

Specifies the node identification *nodeid* of the system where the destination user *userid* is located.

The destination ID is assumed to be defined on the same VM system if the '*AT nodeid*' specification is omitted.

The print file will be closed automatically when a specific destination ID has been entered with the 'TO' option, i.e. the CLOSE option is implied and needs not be entered separately.

CLOSE

Lets the print file be closed when complete.

TOFILE *fn* {*ft* {*fm*}}

Indicates that the 'print' file is to be written to disk, where

fn

Is the file name of the disk file

ft

Is the file type of the disk file. A file type of LISTING will be used when no explicit file type is entered.

fm

Is the file mode of the disk file. A file mode of A1 will be used when no explicit file mode is entered.

Usage

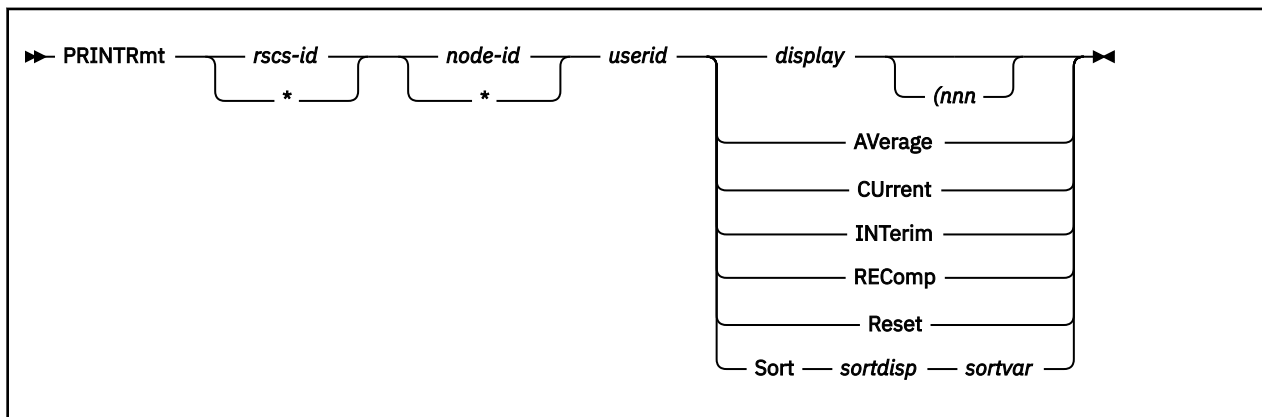
1. The data printed will always be the same as what you see on your screen. Usually you will see data from the last interval unless an 'AVERAGE' subcommand has previously been entered to force calculation of average load figures.
2. The print file will not be closed automatically when the output is directed to the virtual printer. Use any one of the following methods to close the printer when you are done:
 - 'CLOSE' option of the PRINT subcommand
 - 'TO *userid*' option of the PRINT subcommand
 - 'PRINT OFF' subcommand
 - 'CP CLOSE PRT' subcommand
3. REDHist prints one screen's worth of the selected extended history file's data, or the full benchmark log on disk if an object's benchmark log has been selected. The file name, file type and file mode of a history file on disk can be specified with additional arguments *fn ft fm*; the current day's HISTLOG file is used as input if no further arguments are entered. Since these HISTLOG files can be very large, only a small subset - enough to fill a screen - will be printed.
4. REDisp causes all CPU redisplay data in storage to be printed. The file name, file type and file mode of a history file on disk can be specified with additional arguments *fn ft fm*; the performance redisplay data in storage are displayed if no further arguments are entered.

PRINTRMT

Purpose

The PRINTRMT subcommand is intended for use with the remote performance data retrieval (FCONRMT mode). It will print the selected performance monitor display data in a special format which includes highlighting attribute information (as strings "'Y' for highlighting, and "'-' for display in normal intensity), and it will send the data to the node and userid specified with the subcommand. Special header and trailer lines will be added which help the receiving program to handle the data correctly.

Format



Parameters

The first three arguments are required to define the target user's address where the print output is to be sent.

rscs-id

Is the userid of the RSCS machine where the print output is to be sent. An asterisk '*' indicates that the PRINTRMT request is for a local user.

node-id

Is the node-ID by which the target user's system is known to the RSCS machine. An asterisk '*' indicates that the PRINTRMT request is for a local user.

userid

Is the userid of the target user who is to receive the print data.

display

Can be any allowable type of performance data which is to be sent to the selected user.

(nnn)

Can be used to define the maximum number of print lines *nnn* to be created. It is valid only for limiting the number of output lines of actual performance data displays. This option is useful especially to reduce the output size of the USER or DEVICE displays on large systems. (You obviously must have SORTed the data previously so that the meaningful information is contained in the first part of the display.)

The remaining arguments allow some additional control over the target machine:

AVerage

Switches the performance monitor to calculate and display *average* load for the overall reporting period.

CUrrent

Switches the performance monitor to calculate and display *current* load at the end of the current measuring interval.

INTerim

Switches the performance monitor to calculate and display *average* load for the current interim period.

REComp

Collects new data and recomputes the performance data for all the permanently updated general screens which are based on data extraction from CP control blocks.

Note that collection of MONITOR SAMPLE data can not be forced out of turn in this way. You will have to wait for the end of the current monitor sample interval before updated information can be shown for displays which are based on the analysis of CP MONITOR data.

Reset

Resets the cumulative counters to zero, and sets the current time as new start time for calculating averages.

Sort *sortdispsortvar*

Allows changing the current sorting sequence for a selected performance display. Note that the extended format of the SORT subcommand must be used, where the first argument defines the display and the second argument the variable which is to be used for sorting. See [“SORT” on page 295](#) for a detailed description of the subcommand.

Usage

1. REDHist prints one screen's worth of a selected extended history file's data, or the full benchmark log on disk if an object's benchmark log has been selected. The file name, file type and file mode of a history file on disk can be specified with additional arguments *fn ft fm*; the current day's HISTLOG file is used as input if no further arguments are entered. Since HISTLOG files can be very large, only a small subset - enough to fill a screen - will be printed.
2. REDisp causes all CPU redisplay data in storage to be printed. The file name, file type and file mode of a history file on disk can be specified with additional arguments *fn ft fm*; the performance redisplay data in storage are displayed if no further arguments are entered.

PRIVOP

Purpose

The PRIVOP subcommand causes the Privileged Operations Screen (FCX104) to be displayed, with information on the utilization of some privileged commands and diagnose instructions.

Format

➤ PRIVop ➤

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Results

See [“FCX104, Privileged Operations Screen – PRIVOP”](#) on page 400.

PROCCONF

Purpose

The PROCCONF subcommand causes the Processor/Core Configuration Log Screen (FCX234) to be displayed.

Format

```
▶▶ PROCCONF ◀◀
```

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Results

See [“FCX234, Processor/Core Configuration Log Screen – PROCCONF”](#) on page 697.

PROCLOG

Purpose

The PROCLOG subcommand causes the Processor Log Screen (FCX144) to be displayed. This subcommand supports the monitor data from z/VM 6.2 and earlier. For z/VM 6.3 and later, this subcommand is available for compatibility purposes only, and PRCLOG should be used instead. (See [“PRCLOG” on page 251.](#))

Format

►► PROCLog ◄◄

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Results

See [“FCX144, Processor Log Screen – PROCLOG” on page 504.](#)

PROCMENU

Purpose

The PROCMENU subcommand causes the Processor Load and Configuration Logs Menu (FCX236) to be displayed.

Format

```
➤ PROCmenu ➤
```

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Results

See [“FCX236, Processor Load and Configuration Logs Menu – PROCMENU”](#) on page 701.

PROCSUM

Purpose

The PROCSUM subcommand causes the Processor Summary Log Screen (FCX239) to be displayed.

Format

▶▶ PROCSum ◀◀

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Results

See [“FCX239, Processor Summary Log Screen – PROCSUM”](#) on page 705.

PUCFGLOG

Purpose

The PUCFGLOG subcommand causes the Logical PU (Core and Threads) Configuration Log screen (FCX299) to be displayed.

Format

▶▶ PUCfglog ◀◀

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Results

See [“FCX299, Processor Unit \(Core and Threads\) Configuration Log Screen – PUCFGLOG”](#) on page 813.

PUORGLOG

Purpose

The PUORGLOG subcommand causes the Logical Core Organization Log (FCX298) to be displayed.

Format

```
▶▶ PUOrglog ▶▶
```

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Results

See [“FCX298, Logical Core Organization Log Screen – PUORGLOG”](#) on page 811.

QDIO

Purpose

The QDIO command causes the QDIO Activity Screen (FCX251) to be displayed.

Format

▶▶ QDIO ◀◀

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Results

See [“FCX251, QDIO Activity Screen – QDIO”](#) on page 723.

QDIOLOG

Purpose

The QDIOLOG command causes the QDIO Activity Log (FCX252) to be displayed for the selected QDIO device.

Format

```
➤ QDIOLog devno ➤
```

Parameters

devno

Is the I/O device number of the QDIO device for which the QDIO Activity Log (FCX252) is to be displayed.

Results

See [“FCX252, QDIO Activity Log Screen – QDIOLOG”](#) on page 725.

QEBSM

Purpose

The QEBSM command causes the QEBSM Activity Screen (FCX255) to be displayed.

Format

▶ QEBSM ◀

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Results

See [“FCX255, QEBSM Activity Screen – QEBSM”](#) on page 730.

QEBSMLOG

Purpose

The QEBSMLOG command causes the QEBSM Activity Log (FCX256) to be displayed for the selected device.

Format

```
➤ QEBSMLog — device ➤
```

Parameters

device

is the I/O device number of the QEBSM device for which the QEBSM Activity Log (FCX256) is to be displayed.

Results

See [“FCX256, QEBSM Activity Log Screen – QEBSMLOG”](#) on page 732.

REDHIST

Purpose

The REDHIST subcommand allows browsing through history data log files on disk. It can process the extended newer file format (HISTLOG and HISTSUM files), the older format (PERFLOG and PERFHIST files), and an object's benchmark log files on disk.

Format



Parameters

fn

Is the file name of the performance history file. The file name usually contains the file's creation date, in *yyyymmdd* format for HISTLOG and HISTSUM files or *mmdyy* format for PERFLOG and PERFHIST files.

ft

Is the file type of the log file. The default file types are HISTLOG (for the current file), HISTLOG1 and HISTLOG2 for previous log generations when an extended history data log is to be browsed, or PERFLOG, PERFLOG1, and PERFLOG2, respectively, for history logs in the older format.

Enter the complete file type when browsing benchmark log files.

The condensed history files have default names of ACUM HISTSUM for the newer file format and ACUM PERFHIST for the older format.

Note that the file type of condensed history files in the older format (default name: ACUM PERFHIST) *must* be PERFHIST when viewing them with the REDHIST subcommand. You can keep backup copies of this file under another file name, but they cannot be displayed with the REDHIST subcommand if the file type was changed too.

fm

Is the file mode of the log file. The default file mode is an asterisk (*), that is, all accessed disks will be searched for the file.

Usage

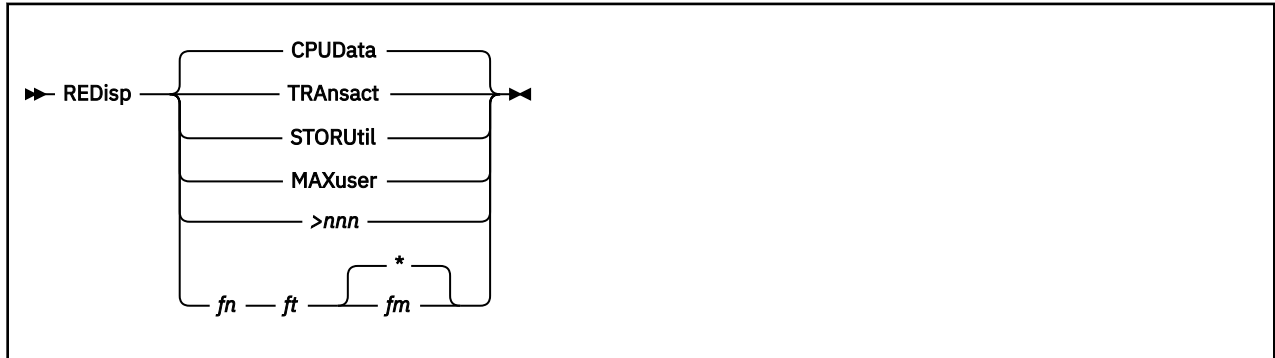
1. The current day's detailed HISTLOG file is selected for display if the subcommand is entered without any arguments.
2. Only actual performance history files should be displayed in this way. Selection of other files might be possible if they pass some tests, but will lead to unpredictable results.
3. An explicit file mode is often specified because another user's performance history file is to be redisplayed. If the current day's history file is to be viewed, the file will probably still be active, and the corresponding disk should be re-accessed just before displaying the file, so that an updated version of the minidisk directory is used. If the file has been updated again, read errors could occur or invalid data could be shown, possibly causing Performance Toolkit to end abnormally.

REDISP

Purpose

The REDISP subcommand enters performance monitoring redisplay mode, displaying key system performance indicators from the last measuring intervals.

Format



Parameters

CPUData

Causes the redisplay data to be positioned so that the CPU load information will be shown. This is the default.

TRAnsact

Positions the redisplay data so that user activity and queue statistics information will be shown

STORUtil

Positions the redisplay data so that storage utilization data will be shown

MAXuser

Positions the redisplay data so that the area with the user performance extremes will be shown

>nnn

Positions the redisplay data so that the area at a position *nnn* columns to the right will be shown

fn

Is the file name of the performance history file. The file name usually contains the file's creation date, in format *mmdyy* for PERFLOG/PERFHIST files.

ft

Is the file type of the log file. Default file types are PERFLOG, PERFLOG1 and PERFLOG2 respectively for history logs in the old format. The condensed history files have default names of 'ACUM PERFHIST' for the old format.

fm

Is the file mode of the log file. Default file mode is '*', i.e. all accessed disks will be searched for the file.

Usage

1. The CPUDATA, TRANSACT, STORUTIL and MAXUSER arguments can also be entered separately, once the performance redisplay screen has been selected, to re-position the data shown on the screen. (The minimum abbreviations shown for these arguments are actually valid when entering them in this way; a shorter format may be accepted when entering them together with the REDISP subcommand.)
2. Performance data from your current redisplay buffer (in storage) will be displayed.

RESET

Purpose

The RESET subcommand causes all cumulative counters (used for calculation of average load values) to be reset to zero.

Format

```
➤ RESet ➤
```

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Usage

1. An automatic RESET is performed at midnight, but you may choose to reset these counters also at other times, e.g. before periods of exceptionally high system load, so that the averages calculated give a better indication of bottlenecks under high load. See the RESET argument of the 'FC MONCOLL' subcommand ([“FCONTROL MONCOLL” on page 53](#)) for information on how to cause automatic resets at pre-defined times.

For more information, see also the “Resetting Performance Data/Defining Periods” section in the [z/VM: Performance Toolkit Guide](#).

RESPALL

Purpose

The RESPALL subcommand causes the Response Time Log (All) Screen (FCX136) to be displayed.

Format

```
▶▶ RESPall ▶▶
```

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Results

See [“FCX136, Response Time Log \(All\) Screen – RESPALL”](#) on page 494.

RESPUP

Purpose

The RESPUP subcommand causes the Response Time Log (UP) Screen (FCX137) to be displayed.

Format

▶▶ RESPUp ▶▶

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Results

See [“FCX137, Response Time Log \(UP\) Screen – RESPUP”](#) on page 496.

RETURN

Purpose

The RETURN subcommand, if entered from the performance data selection menu, exits performance monitor mode and returns to basic mode. If entered from any of the general performance screens, the performance data selection menu will be displayed again, and if entered from one of the detailed displays (e.g. user resource details, I/O device details) you will return to the screen from which the detailed display had been selected. Several RETURN subcommands may be necessary to return back to basic mode.

Format



Usage

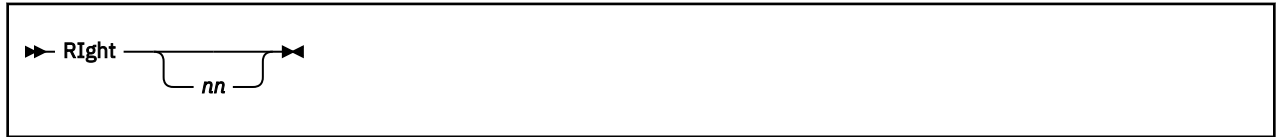
1. 'QUIT' is accepted as a synonym for the RETURN subcommand.
2. The same function can also be performed by pressing PF12.

RIGHT

Purpose

The RIGHT subcommand moves the display window of the performance monitor re-display screen or of the PLOTDET display to the right.

Format



Parameters

nn

Indicates the number of columns by which data are to be moved. The default shift value is 40 for the REDISPLAY screen and 60 measurements (approximately one hour) for the PLOTDET display.

Usage

1. Pressing PF11 or PF23 will also shift the window to the right for the default number of columns.

RSKDET

Purpose

The RSKDet subcommand causes the Reusable Server Kernel Performance Details Screen (FCX217) to be displayed.

Format

```
➤ RSKDet — userid ➤
```

Parameters

userid

Is the user identification of the RSK server machine for the Reusable Server Kernel Performance Details Screen (FCX217) is to be displayed.

Results

See [“FCX217, Reusable Server Kernel Performance Details Screen – RSKDET”](#) on page 660.

RSKDISK

Purpose

The RSKDISK subcommand causes the Reusable Server Kernel Disk Performance Log Screen (FCX219) to be displayed.

Format

```
➤ RSKDisk — userid ➤
```

Parameters

userid

Is the user identification of the RSK server machine for which the Reusable Server Kernel Disk Performance Log Screen (FCX219) is to be displayed.

Results

See [“FCX219, Reusable Server Kernel Disk Performance Log Screen – RSKDISK”](#) on page 667.

RSKLOG

Purpose

The RSKLOG subcommand causes the Reusable Server Kernel Performance Log Screen (FCX218) to be displayed.

Format

```
➤ RSKLog — userid ➤
```

Parameters

userid

Is the user identification of the RSK server machine for which the Reusable Server Kernel Performance Log Screen (FCX218) is to be displayed.

Results

See [“FCX218, Reusable Server Kernel Performance Log Screen – RSKLOG”](#) on page 665.

RSKMENU

Purpose

The RSKMENU subcommand causes the Reusable Server Kernel Performance Data Menu (FCX216) to be displayed.

Format

▶▶ RSKmenu ◀◀

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Results

See [“FCX216, Reusable Server Kernel Performance Data Menu Screen – RSKMENU”](#) on page 659.

RSKSTOR

Purpose

The RSKSTOR subcommand causes the Reusable Server Kernel Storage Log Screen (FCX220) to be displayed.

Format

```
➤ RSKStor — userid ➤
```

Parameters

userid

Is the user identification of the RSK server machine for which the Reusable Server Kernel Storage Log Screen (FCX220) is to be displayed.

Results

See [“FCX220, Reusable Server Kernel Storage Log Screen – RSKSTOR”](#) on page 669.

SCHDATA

Purpose

The SCHDATA subcommand causes the Scheduler Data Log Screen (FCX175) to be displayed.

Format

▶ SCHData ◀

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Results

See [“FCX175, Scheduler Data Log Screen – SCHDATA”](#) on page 564.

SCHEDLOG

Purpose

The SCHEDLOG subcommand causes the Scheduler Queue Log Screen (FCX145) to be displayed.

Format

```
▶▶ SChedlog ▶▶
```

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Results

See [“FCX145, Scheduler Queue Log Screen – SCHEDLOG”](#) on page 507.

SCSI

Purpose

The SCSI subcommand causes the SCSI Device Screen (FCX249) for the emulated FBA devices (EDEV) to be displayed. These devices must have been previously defined by the CP SET EDEV command.

Format

▶▶ SCSI ◀◀

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Results

See [“FCX249, SCSI Device – SCSI”](#) on page 721.

SCSILOG

Purpose

The SCSILOG subcommand causes the SCSI Resource Utilization Log Screen (FCX250) to be displayed for the selected emulated FBA device (EDEV). This device must have been previously defined by the CP SET EDEV command.

Format

```
▶▶ SCSILog — devno ▶▶
```

Parameters

devno

Is the emulated FBA device number for which the SCSI Resource Utilization Log Screen (FCX250) is to be displayed.

Results

See [“FCX250, SCSI Resource Utilization Log – SCSILOG”](#) on page 722.

SEEKDET

Purpose

The SEEKDET subcommand causes the DASD Seeks Details Screen (FCX158) to be displayed.

Format

```
▶▶ SEEKDET — devno ▶▶
```

Parameters

devno

Specifies the device number of the disk for which the DASD Seeks Details Screen (FCX158) is to be displayed.

Usage

1. When entered in real-time monitoring mode, a:

```
MONITOR EVENT ENABLE SEEKS DEVICE xxxx
```

command is automatically executed for the selected disk. If SEEKS domain data for that disk had not previously been enabled, message:

```
FCXSED451I SEEKS EVENT data collection started for device xxxx
```

will be shown to make you aware of the fact. *Note that seeks data collection for the disk will not be disabled again when you leave the display.* You will have to explicitly enter the subcommand:

```
MONITOR EVENT DISABLE SEEKS DEVICE xxxx
```

for disabling seeks data collection for a single disk, or the subcommand:

```
MONITOR EVENT DISABLE SEEKS ALL
```

for disabling seeks data collection for all disks.

2. The `Volume serial` and `Disc. time (msec)` information is obtained from I/O domain `SAMPLE` records. It can not be inserted before at least one (for `Volume serial`) or two (for `Disc. time (msec)`) sample intervals have elapsed.

Results

See [“FCX158, DASD Seeks Details Screen – SEEKDET”](#) on page 536.

SEEKDIST

Purpose

The SEEKDIST subcommand causes the DASD Seeks Distances Screen (FCX157) to be displayed.

Format

```
▶▶ SEEKdist ◀◀
```

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Usage

1. Seeks data collection and analysis for disk packs with a high I/O activity causes considerable overhead. Seeks EVENT data should, therefore, be enabled only for limited periods of time, and/or for a restricted number of disks.
2. The Volume Serial and Disc Time msec information is obtained from I/O domain SAMPLE records. It can not be inserted before at least one (for Volume Serial) or two (for Disc Time msec) sample intervals have elapsed.

Results

See [“FCX157, DASD Seeks Distances Screen – SEEKDIST”](#) on page 534.

SEEKDLOG

Purpose

The SEEKDLOG subcommand causes the DASD Seeks Distances Log Screen (FCX172) to be displayed for the selected disk.

Format

```
▶▶ SEEKDLog — devno ▶▶
```

Parameters

devno

Is the number of the disk for which the DASD Seeks Distances Log Screen (FCX172) is to be displayed.

Results

See [“FCX172, DASD Seeks Distances Log Screen – SEEKDLOG”](#) on page 557.

SEEKLLLOG

Purpose

The SEEKLLLOG subcommand causes the DASD Seeks Locations Log Screen (FCX171) to be displayed for the selected disk.

Format

```
▶▶ SEEKLLLog — devno ▶▶
```

Parameters

devno

Is the number of the disk for which the DASD Seeks Locations Log Screen (FCX171) is to be displayed.

Results

See [“FCX171, DASD Seeks Locations Log Screen – SEEKLLLOG”](#) on page 556.

SEEKLOC

Purpose

The SEEKLOC subcommand causes the DASD Seeks Locations Screen (FCX156) to be displayed.

Format

```
▶▶ SEEKLoc ◀◀
```

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Usage

1. Seeks data collection and analysis for disk packs with a high I/O activity causes considerable overhead. Seeks EVENT data should, therefore, be enabled only for limited periods of time, and/or for a restricted number of disks.
2. The Volume Serial and Disc Time msec information is obtained from I/O domain SAMPLE records. It can not be inserted before at least one (for Volume Serial) or two (for Disc Time msec) sample intervals have elapsed.

Results

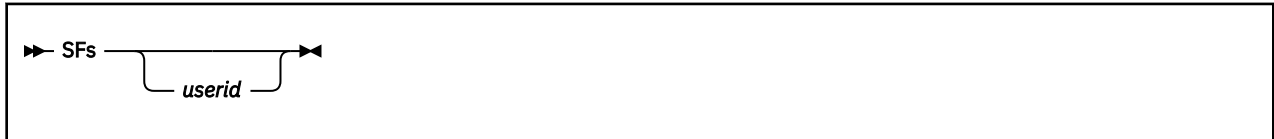
See [“FCX156, DASD Seeks Locations Screen – SEEKLOC”](#) on page 532.

SFS

Purpose

The SFS subcommand causes either the Shared File System Server Screen (FCX116) or the Shared File System Server Details (FCX117) to be displayed, based on whether a specific *userid* is specified.

Format



Parameters

userid

Is the identification of a shared file system server for which detailed performance data are to be displayed. A Shared File System Server Details Screen (FCX117) will be shown with performance information for the selected user only.

The Shared File System Server Screen (FCX116), which shows summary performance data for all Shared File System server machines, will be shown if you enter the SFS subcommand with no *userid*.

Usage

1. The analysis of SFS server performance is based on both APPLDATA and USER domain records of the CP MONITOR. No data can be shown when the APPLDATA records are missing, but Performance Toolkit will attempt to show as much information as possible even when the user data records are not available. Dots will then be inserted into the fields which could not be calculated. This situation will *always* occur during the very first full interval. Data extraction from the relevant user records will start only once the SFS server machines have been identified by their APPLDATA records, i.e. the fields based on USER records (page wait state, CPU consumption) can be calculated only one cycle later.

Results

See [“FCX116, Shared File System Server Screen – SFS” on page 455](#) if you specified SFS.

See [“FCX117, Shared File System Server Details Screen – SFS” on page 457](#) if you specified SFS *userid*.

SFSIOLOG

Purpose

The SFSIOLOG subcommand causes the Shared File System I/O Log Screen (FCX151) to be displayed.

Format

```
▶▶ SFSIolog ◀◀
```

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Results

See [“FCX151, Shared File System I/O Log Screen – SFSIOLOG”](#) on page 520.

SFSLOG

Purpose

The SFSLOG subcommand causes the Shared File System Log Screen (FCX150) to be displayed.

Format

▶ SFSLog ◀

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Results

See [“FCX150, Shared File System Log Screen – SFSLOG”](#) on page 518.

SFSMENU

Purpose

The SFSMenu subcommand causes the SFS and BFS Logs Selection Menu (FCX221) to be displayed.

Format

```
▶▶ SFSMenu ▶▶
```

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Results

See [“FCX221, SFS and BFS Logs Selection Menu Screen – SFSMENU”](#) on page 671.

SFSREQ

Purpose

The SFSREQ subcommand causes the Shared File System Requests Log Screen (FCX152) to be displayed.

Format

▶▶ SFSReq ◀◀

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Results

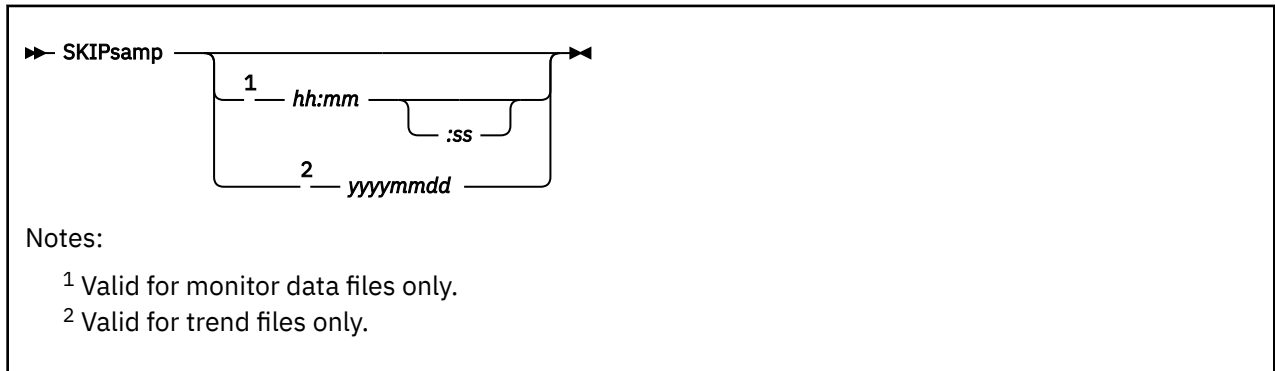
See [“FCX152, Shared File System Requests Log Screen – SFSREQ”](#) on page 522.

SKIPSAMP

Purpose

The SKIPSAMP subcommand is valid in monitor and trend file scan mode only. It will skip a number of records until a set of records is found which was collected at a specific time or date.

Format



Parameters

hh:mm:ss

Specifies the time, in hours and minutes, of the next batch of monitor sample data you are interested in. The time must be specified exactly as shown, i.e. with two digits each for hours and minutes, separated by a colon. Specifying seconds is optional.

yyyyymmdd

Specifies the date, in years, months and days, up to which the intermediate trend file records are to be skipped. The date must be specified exactly as shown, i.e. with four digits for the year and two digits each for month and days.

Usage

1. The file will be scanned until sample data are found which have been collected at a time equal to or higher than the specified value. If entered without a target time or date, only the next interval will be processed, just as if a NEXTSAMP subcommand had been entered. Note that the intermediate data will *not* be processed. The subcommand is intended to allow skipping to a specific point of time in the collected data with a minimum of overhead. Use the NEXTSAMP subcommand for skipping if all intermediate data should also be processed, thus creating a complete set of 'by time' log displays, and also allowing correct averages to be calculated for monitor data.

SORT

Purpose

The SORT subcommand causes output lines on certain screens to be sorted according to the selected criteria. Sorting is possible only on data columns that have a dot above the column heading. Data columns on screens with no dots above any of the headings cannot be selected for sorting.

Format



Parameters

display

Specifies the display that is to be sorted. The argument is required only for setting the sorting sequence on a display other than the one that is currently being viewed. It is identical to the subcommand required for selecting the targeted display for viewing.

The data column that is selected for sorting is indicated by the underscore characters above the column heading.

colname

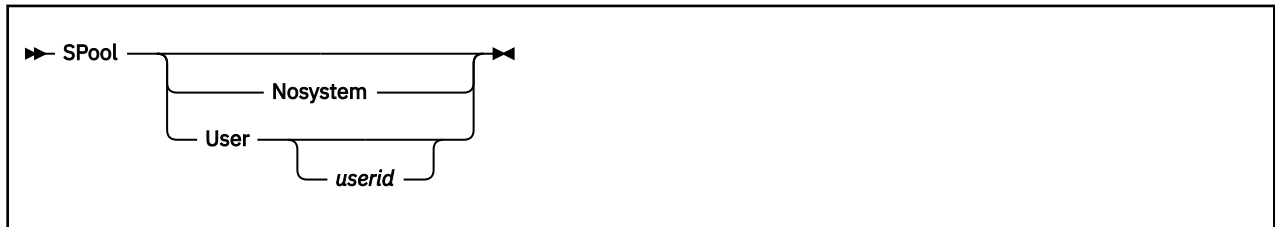
Specifies the data column that is to be sorted. Enter the character string in the data column's bottom heading line as the sort argument.

SPOOL

Purpose

The SPOOL subcommand causes the SPOOL File User Details Screen (FCX121), SPOOL File User Summary Screen (FCX120), or the SPOOL File Summary Screen (FCX119) to be displayed, based on how you specify the subcommand. (See below.)

Format



Parameters

userid

Displays the SPOOL File User Details Screen (FCX121) for the specified *userid*.

User

(Without further argument) displays the SPOOL File User Summary Screen (FCX120), with the total SPOOL space utilization for all users.

Nosystem

Displays the SPOOL File Summary Screen (FCX119) for the 100 largest SPOOL files, but will exclude system files (for example, NSS files) from the display.

If you specify the SPOOL subcommand with no parameters at all, the SPOOL File Summary Screen (FCX119) will be displayed for the 100 largest SPOOL files.

Usage

Usage Note: Scanning a large number of SPOOL files can cause considerable overhead. The display is therefore not automatically updated in the usual 1-minute intervals.

You are shown an updated display in the following instances:

- After initially entering a SPOOL display from any other type of performance display
- After pressing the ENTER-key without input

Results (For Selected User)

See [“FCX119, SPOOL File Summary Screen – SPOOL or SPOOL NOSYSTEM”](#) on page 461 if specified SPOOL or SPOOL NOSYSTEM.

See [“FCX120, SPOOL File User Summary Screen – SPOOL USER”](#) on page 464 if specified SPOOL USER.

See [“FCX121, SPOOL File User Details Screen – SPOOL”](#) on page 466 if specified SPOOL *userid*.

SSICONF

Purpose

The SSICONF subcommand causes the SSI configuration screen (FCX276) to be displayed.

Format

```
▶▶ SSIconf ◀◀
```

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Results

See [“FCX276, SSI Configuration Screen – SSICONF”](#) on page 770.

SSIMENU

Purpose

The SSIMenu subcommand causes the SSI and ISFC Selection Menu (FCX271) to be displayed.

Format

▶▶ SSIMenu ◀◀

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Results

See [“FCX271, SSI Data Menu Screen – SSIMENU”](#) on page 760.

SSISCHLG

Purpose

The SSISCHLG subcommand causes the SSI State Change Synchronization Activity log screen (FCX277) to be displayed.

Format

```
▶▶ SSISChlg ◀◀
```

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Results

See [“FCX277, SSI State Change Synchronization Activity Log Screen – SSISCHLG”](#) on page 772.

SSISMILG

Purpose

The SSISMILG subcommand causes the SSI State/Mode Information log screen (FCX278) to be displayed.

Format

▶▶ SSISMilg ◀◀

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Results

See [“FCX278, SSI State/Mode Information Log Screen – SSISMILG”](#) on page 773.

STEALLOG

Purpose

The STEALLOG subcommand causes the Steal Statistics screen (FCX296) to be displayed.

Format

▶▶ STEALlog ◀◀

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Results

See [“FCX296, Steal Statistics Screen – STEALLOG”](#) on page 807.

STORAGE

Purpose

The STORAGE subcommand causes the Storage Utilization Screen (FCX103) to be displayed.

Format

```
▶▶ STOrage ▶▶
```

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Results

See [“FCX103, Storage Utilization – STORAGE”](#) on page 392.

STORLOG

Purpose

The STORLOG command causes the Storage Utilization Log Screen (FCX253) to be displayed.

Format

```
▶▶ STORLog ▶▶
```

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Results

See [“FCX253, Storage Utilization Log Screen – STORLOG”](#) on page 726.

STORMENU

Purpose

The STORMENU command displays the Storage Management Logs Menu (FCX260).

Format

```
▶▶ STORMenu ▶▶
```

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Results

See [“FCX260, Storage Management Logs Menu Screen – STORMENU”](#) on page 739.

SUBPLOG

Purpose

The SUBPLOG subcommand causes the Subpool Storage Log Screen (FCX316) to be displayed.

Format

▶ SUBPlog ◀

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Results

See [“FCX316, Subpool Storage Log Screen – SUBPLOG”](#) on page 848.

SXSAVAIL

Purpose

The SXSAVAIL command causes the SXS Available Page Queues Management Log Screen (FCX261) to be displayed.

Format

```
▶▶ SXSAvail ◀◀
```

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Results

See [“FCX261, SXS Available Page Queues Management Log Screen – SXSAVAIL”](#) on page 740.

SXSDEFER

Purpose

The SXSDEFER command causes the SXS Deferred Tasks Management Log Screen (FCX263) to be displayed.

Format

```
▶▶ SXSDefer ◀◀
```

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Results

See [“FCX263, SXS Deferred Tasks Management Log Screen – SXSDEFER”](#) on page 744.

SXSPAGE

Purpose

The SXSPAGE command causes the SXS Page Management Log Screen (FCX262) to be displayed.

Format

```
▶▶ SXSPage ◀◀
```

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Results

See [“FCX262, SXS Page Management Log Screen – SXSPAGE”](#) on page 742.

SXSUTIL

Purpose

The SXSUTIL command causes the SXS Storage Utilization Log Screen (FCX264) to be displayed.

Format

```
▶▶ SXSUtil ◀◀
```

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Results

See [“FCX264, SXS Storage Utilization Log Screen – SXSUTIL”](#) on page 746.

SYSCONF

Purpose

The SYSCONF subcommand causes the System Configuration Screen (FCX180) screen to be displayed.

Format

```
▶▶ SYSConf ▶▶
```

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Results

See [“FCX180, System Configuration – SYSCONF”](#) on page 577.

SYSLOAD

Purpose

The SYSLOAD subcommand causes the System Load Overview Screen (FCX198) to be displayed when entered while in an APPC/VM session via an APPC/VM store and forward server that is also acting as central data collector machine.

This subcommand is not valid in native monitor mode. Note that the System Load Overview Screen (FCX198) can also be displayed by issuing the FCONRMT command in basic mode. See the "Remote Performance Monitoring Facility" section in the ["FCONRMT" on page 106](#) for a detailed description of remote performance monitoring.

Format

▶▶ SYSLOAD ▶▶

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Results

See the "Connecting to an S&F Server for Remote Connections" section in the [z/VM: Performance Toolkit Guide](#) for more information on the SYSMENU System Selection Menu and the SYSLOAD System Load Overview Screen.

SYSLOG

Purpose

The SYSLOG subcommand causes the System Facilities Log Screen (FCX179) to be displayed.

Format

▶▶ SYSLog ◀◀

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Results

See [“FCX179, System Facilities Log Screen – SYSLOG”](#) on page 575.

SYSMENU

Purpose

The SYSMENU subcommand causes the System Selection Menu (FCX193) be displayed when entered while in an APPC/VM session via an APPC/VM store and forward server.

This subcommand is not valid in native monitor mode.

Format

```
➤ SYSMENU ➤
```

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Results

See the "Connecting to an S&F Server for Remote Connections" section in the [z/VM: Performance Toolkit Guide](#) for more information on the SYSMENU System Selection Menu and the SYSLOAD System Load Overview Screen.

SYSSET

Purpose

The SYSSET subcommand causes the System Settings Screen (FCX154) to be displayed.

Format

```
▶▶ SYSSet ◀◀
```

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Results

See [“FCX154, System Settings Screen – SYSSET”](#) on page 526.

SYSSUMLG

Purpose

The SYSSUMLG subcommand causes the System Summary Log Screen (FCX225) to be displayed.

Format

```
▶▶ SYSSUmlg ◀◀
```

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Results

See [“FCX225, System Summary Log Screen – SYSSUMLG”](#) on page 677.

SYSTEM

Purpose

The SYSTEM subcommand causes the System Counters Screen (FCX102) to be displayed, with information on the system's management of storage, paging, and the minidisk cache.

Format

```
▶▶ SYStem ▶▶
```

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Results

See [“FCX102, System Counters – SYSTEM”](#) on page 385.

SYSTRANS

Purpose

The SYSTRANS subcommand causes the System Transaction Statistics Screen (FCX130) to be displayed.

Format

```
▶▶ SYSTRans ◀◀
```

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Results

See [“FCX130, System Counters Screen – SYSTRANS”](#) on page 480.

TCPACTLG

Purpose

The TCPACTLG subcommand causes the General TCP/IP Activity Log Screen (FCX204) to be displayed.

Format

```
▶▶ TCPActlg — userid ▶◀
```

Parameters

userid

Is the user identification of the TCP/IP server machine for which the general activity log is to be displayed.

Results

See [“FCX204, General TCP/IP Activity Log Screen – TCPACTLG”](#) on page 638.

TCPBPLOG

Purpose

The TCPBPLOG subcommand causes the TCP/IP Buffer Pools Log Screen (FCX210) to be displayed.

Format

```
▶▶ TCPBplog — userid ◀◀
```

Parameters

userid

Is the user identification of the TCP/IP server machine for which the TCP/IP Buffer Pools Log Screen (FCX210) is to be displayed.

Results

See [“FCX210, TCP/IP Buffer Pools Log Screen – TCPBPLOG”](#) on page 648.

TCPCONF

Purpose

The TCPCONF subcommand causes the TCP/IP Server Configuration Screen (FCX212) to be displayed.

Format

```
▶▶ TCPConf — userid ▶▶
```

Parameters

userid

Is the user identification of the TCP/IP server machine for which the TCP/IP Server Configuration Screen (FCX212) is to be displayed.

Results

See [“FCX212, TCP/IP Server Configuration Screen – TCPCONF”](#) on page 650.

TCPDATLG

Purpose

The TCPDATLG subcommand causes the General TCP/IP Data Transfer Log Screen (FCX205) to be displayed.

Format

```
➤ TCPDatlg — userid ➤
```

Parameters

userid

Is the user identification of the TCP/IP server machine for which the General TCP/IP Data Transfer Log Screen (FCX205) is to be displayed.

Results

See [“FCX205, General TCP/IP Data Transfer Log Screen – TCPDATLG”](#) on page 640.

TCPDOSLG

Purpose

The TCPDOSLG command lets the TCP/IP Denial of Service Log Screen (FCX233) be displayed.

Format

```
▶▶ TCPDoslg — userid ▶▶
```

Parameters

userid

Is the user identification of the TCP/IP server machine for which the TCP/IP Denial of Service Log Screen (FCX233) is to be displayed.

Results

See [“FCX233, TCP/IP Denial of Service Log Screen – TCPDOSLG”](#) on page 695.

TCPICMP

Purpose

The TCPICMP subcommand causes the TCP/IP ICMP Messages Log Screen (FCX206) to be displayed.

Format

```
➤ TCPIcmp — userid ➤
```

Parameters

userid

Is the user identification of the TCP/IP server machine for which the TCP/IP ICMP Messages Log Screen (FCX206) is to be displayed.

Results

See [“FCX206, TCP/IP ICMP Messages Log Screen – TCPICMP”](#) on page 642.

TCPIOLOG

Purpose

The TCPIOLOG command lets the TCP/IP I/O Activity Log Screen (FCX222) be displayed.

Format

```
▶▶ TCPIOlog — userid ▶▶
```

Parameters

userid

Is the user identification of the TCP/IP server machine for which the TCP/IP I/O Activity Log Screen (FCX222) is to be displayed.

Results

See [“FCX222, TCP/IP I/O Activity Log Screen – TCPIOLOG”](#) on page 672.

TCPLINKS

Purpose

The TCPLINKS subcommand causes the TCP/IP Links Activity Log Screen (FCX208) to be displayed.

Format

```
▶▶ TCPLinks — userid ▶▶
```

Parameters

userid

Is the user identification of the TCP/IP server machine for which the TCP/IP Links Activity Log Screen (FCX208) is to be displayed.

Results

See [“FCX208, TCP/IP Links Activity Log Screen – TCPLINKS”](#) on page 646.

TCPMENU

Purpose

The TCPMENU subcommand causes the TCP/IP Performance Data Menu (FCX203) to be displayed.

Format

```
▶▶ TCPMenu ▶▶
```

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Results

See [“FCX203, TCP/IP Performance Data Menu Screen – TCPMENU”](#) on page 636.

TCPSESS

Purpose

The TCPSESS subcommand causes the TCP/IP TCP and UDP Sessions Log Screen (FCX207) to be displayed.

Format

```
▶▶ TCPSess — userid ▶▶
```

Parameters

userid

Is the user identification of the TCP/IP server machine for which the TCP/IP TCP and UDP Sessions Log Screen (FCX207) is to be displayed.

Results

See [“FCX207, TCP/IP TCP and UDP Sessions Log Screen – TCPSESS”](#) on page 644.

TCPUSERS

Purpose

The TCPUSERS subcommand causes the TCP/IP Users Activity Log Screen (FCX214) to be displayed.

Format

```
▶▶ TCPUsers — userid ◀◀
```

Parameters

userid

Is the user identification of the TCP/IP server machine for which the TCP/IP Users Activity Log Screen (FCX214) is to be displayed.

Usage

1. Once a virtual machine has shown any TCP/IP activity, its ID will be shown in the log for each interval at least up to the next 'reset', even while inactive. At reset time users that did not show any activity (i.e. did not produce any OPEN/CLOSE records) during the previous reset interval and that do not have an open session will be removed from the internal tables, and they will no longer be included in the log.

Results

See [“FCX214, TCP/IP TCP and UDP Sessions Log Screen – TCPUSERS”](#) on page 655.

TOP

Purpose

The TOP subcommand displays the beginning of the current selection of performance data.

Format

```
▶▶ Top ▶◀
```

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Usage

1. The beginning of the log will also be shown after pressing PF4 or PF16.

TOPOLOG

Purpose

The TOPOLOG subcommand causes the System Topology Machine Organization Screen (FCX287) to be displayed.

Format

▶▶ TOPOlog ◀◀

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Results

See [“FCX287, System Topology Machine Organization Screen – TOPOLOG”](#) on page 792.

UCOMM

Purpose

The UCOMM subcommand causes the User Communication Screen (FCX132) to be displayed.

Format

▶- UCOmm -▶

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Results

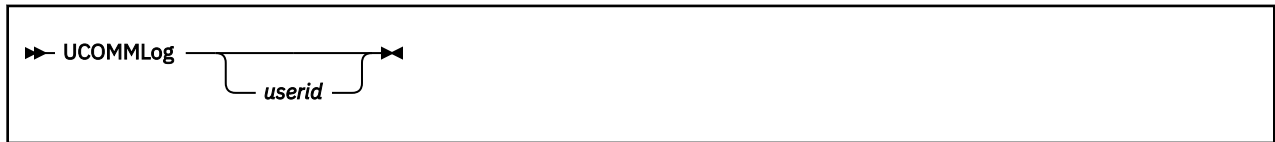
See [“FCX132, User Communication Screen – UCOMM”](#) on page 484.

UCOMMLOG

Purpose

The UCOMMLOG subcommand causes either the User Communication Log Screen (FCX167) or the General User Communication Log Screen (FCX182) to be displayed, based on whether a specific *userid* is specified.

Format



Parameters

userid

Is the user identification of the virtual machine for which the User Communication Log Screen (FCX167) is to be displayed.

The General User Communication Log Screen (FCX182), with sums and averages for all users on the system, will be shown when the subcommand is entered without an additional argument.

Results

See [“FCX182, General User Communication Log Screen – UCOMMLOG” on page 585](#) if you specified UCOMMLOG.

See [“FCX167, User Communication Log Screen – UCOMMLOG” on page 547](#) if you specified UCOMMLOG *userid*.

UCONF

Purpose

The UCONF subcommand causes the User Configuration Screen (FCX226) to be displayed.

Format

» UCONF «

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Results

See [“FCX226, User Configuration – UCONF”](#) on page 679.

UDEFMENU

Purpose

The UDEFMENU subcommand causes the User Defined Displays Selection Menu (FCX213) to be displayed.

Format

▶▶ UDEFMenu ◀◀

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Results

See [“FCX213, User-Defined Displays Selection Menu Screen – UDEFMENU”](#) on page 654.

UPAGE

Purpose

The UPAGE subcommand causes the User Page Data Screen (FCX113) to be displayed.

Format

▶▶ UPAGE ◀◀

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Results

See [“FCX113, User Page Data Screen – UPAGE”](#) on page 435.

UPAGELOG

Purpose

The UPAGELOG subcommand causes the User Page Data Log Screen (FCX163) to be displayed for the selected user.

Format

```
▶▶ UPAGELog — userid ▶▶
```

Parameters

userid

Is the user identification of the virtual machine for which the User Page Data Log Screen (FCX163) is to be displayed.

Results

See [“FCX163, User Page Data Log Screen – UPAGELOG”](#) on page 543.

UPGACT

Purpose

The UPGACT subcommand causes the User Page Activity screen (FCX290) to be displayed.

Format

```
▶▶ UPGAct ▶▶
```

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Results

See [“FCX290, User Page Activity Screen – UPGACT”](#) on page 798.

UPGACTLG

Purpose

The UPGACTLG subcommand causes the User Page Activity Log screen (FCX291) to be displayed for the selected user.

Format

```
▶▶ UPGACTLg — userid ▶▶
```

Parameters

userid

Is the user identification of the virtual machine for which the User Page Activity Log screen (FCX291) is to be displayed.

Results

See [“FCX291, User Page Activity Log Screen – UPGACTLG”](#) on page 800.

UPGMENU

Purpose

The UPGMENU subcommand causes the User Paging Menu (FCX289) to be displayed.

Format

```
▶▶ UPGMenu ▶▶
```

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Results

See [“FCX289, User Paging Menu Screen – UPGMENU”](#) on page 797.

UPGUTL

Purpose

The UPGUTL subcommand causes the User Page Utilization Data screen (FCX292) to be displayed.

Format

▶▶ UPGUtl ◀◀

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Results

See [“FCX292, User Page Utilization Data Screen – UPGUTL”](#) on page 801.

UPGUTLLG

Purpose

The UPGUTLLG subcommand causes the User Page Utilization Data Log screen (FCX293) to be displayed for the selected user.

Format

```
▶▶ UPGUTLLg — userid ▶▶
```

Parameters

userid

Is the user identification of the virtual machine for which the User Page Utilization Data Log screen (FCX293) is to be displayed.

Results

See [“FCX293, User Page Utilization Data Log Screen – UPGUTLLG”](#) on page 803.

UQDIO

Purpose

The UQDIO command causes the User QDIO Activity Screen (FCX257) to be displayed.

Format

```
▶▶ UQDIO ▶▶
```

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Results

See [“FCX257, User QDIO Activity Screen – UQDIO”](#) on page 733.

UQDIOLOG

Purpose

The UQDIOLOG command causes the User QDIO Activity Log (FCX258) to be displayed for the selected user.

Format

```
➤ UQDIOLog — userid ➤
```

Parameters

userid

Is the user identification of the virtual machine for which the User QDIO Activity Log (FCX258) is to be displayed.

Results

See [“FCX258, User QDIO Activity Log Screen – UQDIOLOG”](#) on page 735.

URESP

Purpose

The URESP subcommand causes the User Response Time Screen (FCX127) to be displayed.

Format

► UREsp ◄

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Results

See [“FCX127, User Response Time Screen – URESP”](#) on page 475.

URESPLOG

Purpose

The URESPLOG subcommand causes the User Response Time Log Screen (FCX165) to be displayed for the selected user.

Format

```
➤ URESPLog — userid ➤
```

Parameters

userid

Is the user identification of the virtual machine for which the User Response Time Log Screen (FCX165) is to be displayed.

Results

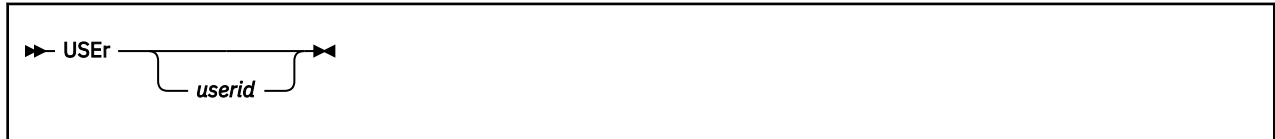
See [“FCX165, User Response Time Log Screen – URESPLOG”](#) on page 545.

USER

Purpose

The USER subcommand causes either the User Resource Details Screen (FCX115) or the User Resource Usage Screen (FCX112) to be displayed, based on whether a *userid* is specified.

Format



Parameters

userid

Is the identification of a virtual machine for which detailed performance data are to be displayed. A User Resource Details Screen (FCX115) will be shown with performance information for the selected user only.

The User Resource Usage Screen (FCX112) will be shown if you enter the USER subcommand with no *userid*.

Results

See [“FCX112, User Resource Usage – USER” on page 431](#) if you specified USER.

See [“FCX115, User Resource Details – USER userid” on page 443](#) if you specified USER *userid*.

USERLOG

Purpose

The USERLOG subcommand causes the User Resource Usage Log Screen (FCX162) to be displayed for the selected user.

Format

```
➤ USERLog — userid ➤
```

Parameters

userid

Is the user identification of the virtual machine for which the User Resource Usage Log Screen (FCX162) is to be displayed.

Results

See [“FCX162, User Resource Usage Log – USERLOG userid”](#) on page 542.

USRMPLOG

Purpose

The USRMPLOG subcommand causes the Multiprocessor User Activity Log Screen (FCX288) to be displayed for the selected user.

Format

```
➤ USRMPLog — userid ➤
```

Parameters

userid

Is the user identification of the virtual machine for which the Multiprocessor User Activity Log Screen (FCX288) is to be displayed.

Results

See [“FCX288, Multiprocessor User Activity Log Screen – USRMPLOG”](#) on page 794.

USRPRCTM

Purpose

The USRPRCTM subcommand causes the User Processor Time Screen (FCX333) to be displayed.

Format

➤ USRPrctm ➤

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Results

See [“FCX333, User Processor Time Screen – USRPRCTM”](#) on page 875.

USRTMLOG

Purpose

The USRTMLOG subcommand causes the User Processor Time Log Screen (FCX334) to be displayed for the selected user.

Format

```
➤ USRTmlog — userid ➤
```

Parameters

userid

Is the user identification of the virtual machine for which the User Processor Time Log Screen (FCX334) is to be displayed.

Results

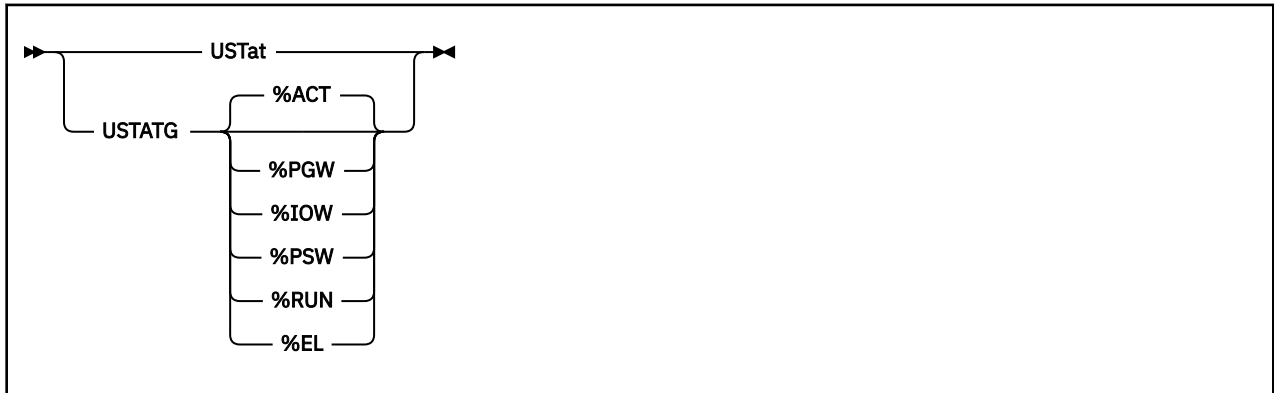
See [“FCX334, User Processor Time Log Screen – USRTMLOG”](#) on page 877.

USTAT / USTATG

Purpose

The USTAT subcommand causes the User Wait States Screen (FCX114) to be displayed (with user activity and wait state percentages shown numerically). The USTATG subcommand displays the same information graphically in the form of bar charts. Note that the latter requires access to GDDM code and a terminal with graphics capability.

Format



Parameters

Additional sort arguments are valid for the USTATG subcommand only. Use the SORT subcommand for changing the sorting sequence of the normal USTAT display.

%ACT

Causes user output data to be sorted in descending order of user activity (percentage of samples where the user was found in queue). %ACT sorting will automatically be assumed if no other sort sequence has been specified.

%PGW

Causes user output data to be sorted in descending order of page wait (percentage of in-queue samples where the user was found waiting for pages)

%IOW

Causes user output data to be sorted in descending order of I/O wait (percentage of in-queue samples where the user was found waiting for an I/O to complete)

%PSW

Causes user output data to be sorted in descending order of PSW wait (percentage of in-queue samples where the user was found in PSW wait but not idle)

%RUN

Causes user output data to be sorted in descending order of runnable state. This is the percentage of in-queue samples where the user was found to be either using CPU or waiting for CPU, or in any state other than the ones specifically displayed (e.g. instruction simulation wait, console function, or IUCV soft wait states)

%EL

Causes user output data to be sorted in descending order of resource wait state (percentage of in-queue samples where the user was found in the eligible list)

Results

See [“FCX114, User Wait States Screen – USTAT/USTATG”](#) on page 438.

USTATLOG

Purpose

The USTATLOG subcommand causes the User Wait States Log Screen (FCX164) to be displayed for the selected user.

Format

```
▶▶ USTATLog — userid ▶▶
```

Parameters

userid

Is the user identification of the virtual machine for which the User Wait States Log Screen (FCX164) is to be displayed.

Results

See [“FCX164, User Wait States Log Screen – USTATLOG”](#) on page 544.

USTLOG

Purpose

The USTLOG subcommand causes the User Wait State Log Screen (FCX135) to be displayed.

Format

▶▶ USTLog ◀◀

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Results

See [“FCX135, User Wait State Log Screen – USTLOG”](#) on page 491.

USTMPLOG

Purpose

The USTMPLOG subcommand causes the Multiprocessor User Wait States Log Screen (FCX315) to be displayed for the selected user.

Format

```
▶▶ USTMPLog — userid ▶▶
```

Parameters

userid

Is the user identification of the virtual machine for which the Multiprocessor User Wait States Log Screen (FCX315) is to be displayed.

Results

See [“FCX315, Multiprocessor User Wait States Log Screen – USTMPLOG”](#) on page 845.

UTRANDET

Purpose

The UTRANDET subcommand causes the User Transaction Details Screen (FCX174) to be displayed for the selected user.

Format

```
▶▶ UTRANDET — userid ▶▶
```

Parameters

userid

Is the user identification of the virtual machine for which the User Transaction Details Screen (FCX174) is to be displayed.

Results

See [“FCX174, User Transaction Details Screen – UTRANDET”](#) on page 559.

UTRANLOG

Purpose

The UTRANLOG subcommand causes the User Resources per Transaction Log Screen (FCX166) to be displayed for the selected user.

Format

```
▶▶ UTRANLog — userid ▶▶
```

Parameters

userid

Is the user identification of the virtual machine for which the User Resources per Transaction Log Screen (FCX166) is to be displayed.

Results

See [“FCX166, User Resources per Transaction Log Screen – UTRANLOG”](#) on page 546.

UTRANS

Purpose

The UTRANS subcommand causes the User Resources per Transaction Screen (FCX129) to be displayed.

Format

▶▶ UTRans ◀◀

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Results

See [“FCX129, User Resources per Transaction Screen – UTRANS”](#) on page 478.

VDISKS

Purpose

The VDISKS subcommand causes the Virtual Disks in Storage Screen (FCX147) to be displayed.

Format

▶▶ VDisks ◀◀

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Results

See [“FCX147, Virtual Disks in Storage Screen – VDISKS”](#) on page 511.

VMRM

Purpose

The VMRM subcommand causes the VM Resource Manager Screen (FCX241) to be displayed.

Format

▶▶ VMRM ◀◀

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Results

See [“FCX241, VM Resource Manager Screen – VMRM”](#) on page 709.

VNIC

Purpose

The VNIC subcommand causes the Virtual Network Device Activity Screen (FCX269) to be displayed. This screen contains performance data for virtual network devices.

To see additional performance data for virtual network devices, see [“EVNIC” on page 176](#).

For a summary of virtual network device definitions, see [“GVNIC” on page 192](#).

Format

```
▶▶ VNIC ▶▶
```

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Results

See [“FCX269, Virtual Network Device Activity Screen – VNIC” on page 757](#).

VOLLOG

Purpose

The VOLLOG subcommand causes the DASD Volume Performance Log Screen (FCX330) to be displayed for the selected I/O device.

Format

```
▶▶ VOLLog — devno ▶▶
```

Parameters

devno

Is the real device number of the base RDEV of the volume about which information should be displayed on the DASD Volume Performance Log Screen (FCX330).

Results

See [“FCX330, DASD Volume Performance Log Screen – VOLLOG”](#) on page 868.

VOLUME

Purpose

The VOLUME subcommand causes the DASD Volume Performance Screen (FCX329) to be displayed.

Format

▶▶ VOLUME ▶▶

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Results

See [“FCX329, DASD Volokit Reference – VOLUME”](#) on page 865.

VSWITCH

Purpose

The VSWITCH subcommand causes the Virtual Switch Activity Screen (FCX240) to be displayed.

To view additional performance data for VSWITCH, see [“EVSWITCH” on page 177](#).

For a summary of VSWITCH definitions, see [“GVSWITCH” on page 193](#).

Format

```
▶▶ VSWItch ◀◀
```

Parameters

No parameters are allowed or tested for.

Results

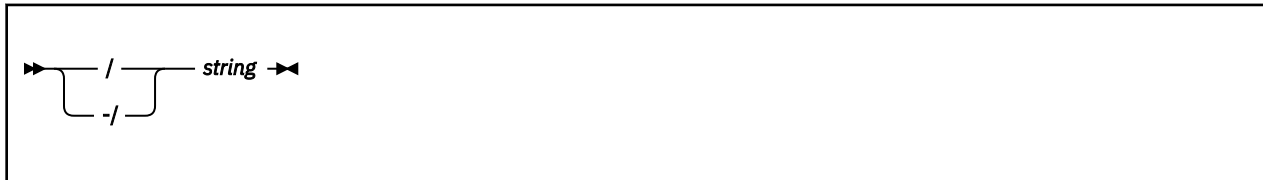
See [“FCX240, Virtual Switch Activity Screen – VSWITCH” on page 707](#).

/ (LOCATE)

Purpose

The LOCATE subcommand searches the monitor output buffer for the character string specified.

Format



Parameters

where

/

Indicates a forward search. The search for the string specified starts with the current line + 1 and continues until either the string is found or the end of the display buffer is reached. 'Current line' is the uppermost non-header line shown on the display terminal.

-/

Indicates a backward search. The search starts with the current line - 1 and continues until either the string is found or the top of the display buffer is reached.

string

is the character string to be located. Both the string and the monitor data to be scanned will be translated to upper case for the search. If it could be found, the record containing this string will be shown as first data record on the screen.

'ENTER'

Purpose

Pressing the ENTER key without any input will cause a new measuring interval to be started, that is, performance data will be recalculated using current system counter values.

- Current data (the last interval)
- Interim data (averages since the last INTERIM RESET)
- Average data (averages since the last PRINT RESET)
- Mean data (average since the last PRINT RESET)
- By-time log data (since the oldest measurement).

Current Data

This is the initial display mode (and sometimes the only mode possible) for most performance displays. It provides information about system behavior during the last measuring interval, that is, the start and end times shown usually indicate the time when the last two samples were taken. This is the CP monitor sample interval for most displays; it can be a 1-minute interval that is not linked to the monitor sample interval for some detailed data screens.

You can switch from a display of average or interim data to current data by entering the CURRENT subcommand (see [“CURRENT” on page 165](#)).

Interim Data

The INTERIM subcommand (see [“INTERIM” on page 200](#)) allows you to display interim averages of most performance data fields on screens that support interim data, that is, averages will be calculated for the current interim period. The start time inserted while interim averages are displayed is the start time for the interim period, that is, the time of the last interim RESET. Sections at the end of the screen descriptions indicate whether INTERIM averages are supported.

Average Data

The AVERAGE subcommand (see [“AVERAGE” on page 133](#)) allows you to display the averages of most performance data fields for the entire time that monitoring was active or since the last RESET subcommand (automatically generated at midnight if no other RESET time has been entered). The start time inserted while averages are displayed is the start time for the entire period since the last RESET. Averages cannot be calculated for some of the detailed performance displays.

Mean Data

History log-type data screens usually show mean data in the first entries, which display the overall averages since the last RESET subcommand or since data collection was activated. The lines are designated by the >>Mean>> string in the Interval End Time column. The interval shown in the header line is the period for which these averages were calculated.

Detail lines below the >>Mean>> data area still show earlier performance data prior to the RESET time.

By-Time Log Data

History log-type data screens without mean data show performance data by time.

All "by time" logs by default show detail lines that contain data only for the last monitor sample interval, that is, a new detail line is built for each new sample interval. While this high-resolution mode of operation is probably what users need for analyzing performance problems in real time, it also requires a large amount of work buffer space for a given period or, for a given work buffer space, does not accommodate detail lines for long periods. The BYTIME argument of the FC SETTINGS subcommand allows defining a different mode of operation for most logs where the average or total values for a longer period are shown in each detail line. The length of that period is defined with the BYTIME argument.

The interval for the performance redisplay screen indicates the time stamp of the oldest measurement that can still be displayed as the starting time, with the seconds set to 00. The interval shown in the header line is the period for which these averages were calculated.

Example:

Entering this subcommand:

```
FC SETTINGS BYTIME 15
```

will lead to detail log lines being built that refer to periods of 15 minutes, even though much shorter monitor sample intervals can be used. See [“FCONTROL SETTINGS” on page 83](#) for a description of this subcommand.

Exceptions:

The BYTIME setting does not affect the REDISP display and the generation of detailed HISTLOG and benchmark logs.

Function Key Definitions

The function key definitions shown for all examples, and also any references in the explanatory text, correspond to the initial setting. You can redefine these using the FC PFKEY SET *nn* FUNCTION *xxxx* command (see [“FCONTROL PFKEY” on page 66](#)). You should refer to the actual numbers displayed in the bottom line for a specific function.

Data Consistency

Information from many different system control blocks (hundreds, or even thousands on large systems) has to be extracted during each data collect cycle. The fields cannot all be copied at a single moment, and slight inconsistencies between values from different sources must be expected. This inconsistency will be more noticeable for very short measuring intervals and when system load is high.

Although Performance Toolkit tries to use the CP monitor sample interval for collecting the control block based data of the remaining permanently updated general screens, the interval cannot be exactly the same and inconsistencies must be expected. This is true especially when the performance toolkit machine does not have a direct connection to the *MONITOR IUCV service but has to read the data from another machine's disk.

Note also that some detailed performance displays which are based on data collection from CP control blocks use a fixed one-minute interval for data collection. Their collection interval is not linked to the collection interval of all the general performance displays and, because of the different interval, the values shown will not usually match the equivalent values on a general screen.

Data Field Values

In performance monitor mode, field values are numeric, when applicable and possible.

There are times when a field value is *temporarily* unavailable — at initial startup or if a monitor domain is disabled, for example. At these times, Performance Toolkit displays dots to indicate that the field value is unavailable. Likewise, if a field value cannot be calculated (because the values are too high or because they exceed a conversion routine's capacity, for example), the Performance Toolkit displays question marks. The question marks are displayed during the time frame in which the conditions exist. If this issue persists over a significant number of intervals, it should be investigated.

There could be conditions in which certain fields are *permanently* unavailable — the field does not exist in the current z/VM version or the field value cannot be calculated due to its specific type for the Mean/Total/System lines, for example. In these cases, Performance Toolkit displays dashes or dots.

When the value that is to be displayed exceeds the field width, a scaling suffix is used. For a decimal scale factor (based on a power of 10), a suffix of k, m, g, t, p, or e is appended. For a binary scale factor (based on a power of 2), a suffix of K, M, G, T, P, or E is appended. These suffixes stand for kilo, mega, giga, tera, peta, and exa scaling coefficients, respectively.

Data Completeness

Monitor 'event' data records will be used, when available, to determine the 'session' start and end for all the monitor data based user displays, and for the NSS, DSPACESH and VDISKS displays, to capture all the data available. Some data will be lost when the event records are missing. Note also that the required monitor domains should remain enabled for the whole period while data collection is active. Disabling/enabling monitor domains during data collection is not recommended, since it can lead to incomplete and/or incorrect data being displayed.

FCX100, CPU Load and Transactions – CPU

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “CPU” on page 162.

The CPU Load and Transactions report (FCX100):

```

FCX100      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS      Perf. Monitor

CPU Load
PROC TYPE %CPU  %CP  %EMU %WT  %SYS  %SP  %SIC %LOGLD  %PR  %ENT  Status or
P00 CP      35    1   34  65    1    0   75    35    0   100  Master
P01 CP      31    1   30  69    0    0   64    31    0   100  Alternate
P02 CP      12    2   10  88    1    0   91    12    0   100  Alternate
P03 CP      12    2   10  88    1    0   91    12    0   100  Alternate
P04 CP      14    2   12  86    1    0   87    14    0   100  Alternate
P05 CP       2    0    2  98    0    0   87     2    0    67  Alternate
P06 CP       1    0    1  99    0    0   92     1    0    67  Alternate
P07 CP       2    0    2  98    0    0   93     2    0     0  Alternate
P08 CP       3    0    3  97    0    0   95     3    0     0  Alternate
P09 CP       0    0    0 100    0    0   ...    0    0     0  Alternate
P0A CP       0    0    0 100    0    0   ...    0    0     0  Alternate
P0B CP       0    0    0 100    0    0  100    0    0     0  Alternate
P0C ZIIP     0    0    0 100    0    0  100    0    0    50  Alternate
P0D ZIIP     0    0    0 100    0    0  100    0    0    50  Alternate
P0E IFL     0    0    0 100    0    0  100    0    0    57  Alternate
P0F IFL     0    0    0 100    0    0  100    0    0     0  Alternate
P10 IFL     0    0    0 100    0    0  100    0    0     0  Alternate
P11 IFL     0    0    0  0     0    0   ...   ...  100    0  Parked

Total SSCH/RSCH      54/s      Page rate      .0/s      Priv. instruct.  1906/s
Virtual I/O rate    8/s      XSTORE paging  .0/s      Diagnose instr.  88/s
Total rel. SHARE    3317      Tot. abs SHARE  0%

Queue Statistics:    Q0      Q1      Q2      Q3      User Status:
VMDBKs in queue     2        0        2        2      # of logged on users      49
VMDBKs loading      0        0        0        0      # of dialed users         0
Eligible VMDBKs    0        0        0        0      # of active users         17
El. VMDBKs loading  0        0        0        0      # of in-queue users       6
Tot. WS (pages)    4475     0 133353  83280  % in-Q users in PGWAIT    0
Reserved
85% elapsed time   4.314   .719  5.752  34.51  % in-Q users in IOWAIT    0
% elig. (resource wait) 0

Transactions      Q-Disp  trivial  non-trv  User Extremes:
Average users     .6        .0       39.5    Max. CPU %   CHSCTSTN   99.4
Trans. per sec.   2.2       .1       .9      Reserved
Av. time (sec)    .312     .220    42.37  Max. IO/sec  CFT2NDA    3.7
UP trans. time    .294     .000    .000    Max. PGS/s   .....
MP trans. time    .000     42.37  Max. RESPG  CFT2NDB   133353
System ITR (trans. per sec. tot. CPU)  2.8
Emul. ITR (trans. per sec. emul. CPU)  3.0  Max. MDCIO   .....
Max. XSTORE     .....

Command ==>
F1=Help  F4=Top  F5=Bot  F7=Bkwd  F8=Fwd  F12=Return

```

Figure 2. Layout of CPU Load and Transactions report (FCX100)

This report displays data of z/VM systems with or without expanded storage. The corresponding fields will remain empty where XSTORE is not available.

Field Descriptions:

CPU Load:

PROC

The processor ID, in the format *Pnn*, where *nn* is the logical processor ID in hexadecimal format. The first processor shown is the base processor.

TYPE

The processor type. Possible values are:

CP

Central Processor

ICF

Internal Coupling Facility

IFL

Integrated Facility for Linux

ZIIP

IBM Z Integrated Information Processor

%CPU

The total CPU load as a percentage.

%CP

The percentage of supervisor (CPU) time. This includes supervisor time spent for specific users and supervisor time for system services, which is also shown under the %SYS heading.

%EMU

The percentage of emulation time, that is, the processor time used while virtual machines were running under control of Start Interpretive Execution (SIE) microcode ("virtual" CPU time).

%WT

The percentage of time spent in wait state. No distinction is made among these wait states: *idle wait*, *I/O wait*, and *page wait*. See the user status fields in this report or in [“FCX114, User Wait States Screen – USTAT/USTATG”](#) on page 438 for indications of excessive I/O wait or page wait.

%SYS

The percentage of CPU time spent exclusively for system services, that is, not attributable to specific users.

%SP

The percentage of time spent spinning on a lock.

Note: All of the above percentages of CPU usage are calculated based on elapsed time, so that the load figures provide a meaningful basis for capacity planning. For systems running in an LPAR or second level, the value is not, however, a good basis for detecting a CPU bottleneck. Because CP might not always be able to use a logical processor when it is needed (due to contention from other systems on the processor complex), there could be many users waiting for CPU, even though the CPU usage shown is well below 100%.

See [“FCX114, User Wait States Screen – USTAT/USTATG”](#) on page 438 and [“FCX135, User Wait State Log Screen – USTLOG”](#) on page 491 for information about CPU wait percentages and the %LOGLD value or [“FCX126, LPAR Load Screen – LPAR”](#) on page 472 for processor usage figures, which are based on the sum of processor active and voluntary wait time, similar to the output of the INDICATE LOAD subcommand.

%SIC

The percentage of SIE exits by interception (that is, SIE mode stopped because CP had to simulate an instruction). If no SIE instructions are reported on a processor, dots are displayed in this field.

%LOGLD

The total logical CPU load, that is, the total CPU load calculated based on the sum of processor active plus processor wait time and *not* total elapsed time. The value is calculated only for z/VM systems running in an LPAR; dots are displayed otherwise.

This value does not correctly reflect system load, but it is a better indicator of CPU bottlenecks than the %CPU value when the z/VM system runs in an LPAR.

%PR

The total percentage of the time when this CPU was in the parked state.

%ENT

The average value of a portion of a physical CPU to which this vertical CPU is entitled, as a percentage. A value of 100 indicates that the CPU was polarized vertically with high entitlement during the measured period. A value of 0 indicates that the CPU was polarized horizontally.

Status or ded. User

Contains the user ID of the virtual machine the processor is dedicated to, or general status information if the processor is not available for some reason. If the processor is not dedicated to a user, the status field can be:

offline

If the processor is in Offline status

quiescing

If the processor is to be quiesced

quiesced

If the processor is quiesced

stopped

If the processor has been stopped

Master

For the master processor (usually the IPL processor)

Alternate

For alternate processors

Parked

If the processor is in a Parked state

If there is no special status to be shown, dashes are displayed when running Performance Toolkit against z/VM 5.4 or earlier data.

*General system load fields:***Total SSCH/RSCH**

The total SSCH (Start Sub-Channel) and RSCH (Resume Sub-Channel) rate for the system. The value inserted is the sum of the SSCH and RSCH rates run on all processors used by the system.

Virtual I/O rate

The sum of the I/O request rates by virtual machines, excluding I/O to virtual UR devices.

Total rel. SHARE

The sum of the relative SHARE values of all users in the dispatch list.

Page rate

The total system page rate.

XSTORE paging

The total XSTORE page rate.

Tot. abs SHARE

The sum of the absolute SHARE values of all users in the dispatch list.

Priv. instruct.

The average number of privileged instructions *simulated* per second by CP during the last measuring interval.

Diagnose instr.

The average number of diagnose instructions run per second during the last measuring interval.

Queue Statistics:

Information for all z/VM queues (classes 0, 1, 2, and 3) are shown where available for the following fields:

VMDBKs in queue

The number of VM Definition Blocks (VMDBKs) in the dispatch list (that is, active or waiting for service) in a specific class. A VMDBK usually represents a virtual machine, but virtual MP users have several VMDBKs describing each of their virtual processors.

VMDBKs loading

The number of loading VMDBKs (a subset of the total number of VMDBKs in the dispatch list, with very high paging requirements).

Eligible VMDBKs

The number of VMDBKs in the eligible list (waiting for some resource - main storage, for example - to become available).

El. VMDBKs loading

The number of loading VMDBKs in the eligible list.

Tot. WS (pages)

The sum of the working sets of all users active in the corresponding class, expressed as the number of pages used.

85% elapsed time

The elapsed time slice that determines the maximum time a VMDBK can remain in the dispatch list before it is dropped. This value is continuously adapted for class 1 transactions so 85% of them can complete within a single class 1 elapsed time slice, that is, the value reflects the system responsiveness to user demand *and* workload characteristics. Consider this when comparing the values from different systems.

The values for class 0, 2, and 3 transactions are multiples of the class 1 value, with fixed multiplication factors of 6, 8, and 48, respectively.

Transactions:

Performance values are shown for three separate transaction groups:

Q-Disp

Values for quick-dispatch users

trivial

Values for trivial transactions

non-trv

Values for non-trivial transactions

Transactions are considered to have been *trivial* if they completed with a single drop from Q1 and no drops from any of the other queues. All other transactions are counted as *non-trivial*.

*Performance values:***Average users**

The average number of users active in the corresponding transaction group, calculated by dividing the total elapsed time spent in the group during the last interval by the length of the interval.

Trans. per sec.

The transaction rate per second.

Av. time (sec)

The average transaction time, including UP and MP transactions.

UP trans. time

The average transaction time for UP users.

MP trans. time

The average transaction time for MP users.

System ITR

The System Internal Throughput Ratio, that is, the number of transactions on the system per second of total CPU time used.

Emul. ITR

The Emulation Internal Throughput Ratio, that is, the number of transactions on the system per second of emulation CPU time used.

User Status:

Most of the following values are samples extracted at the end of the last measuring interval (exception: active users). They are *not* averages for this measuring interval.

of logged on users

The number of logged-on users.

of dialed users

The number of users dialed in to the system.

of active users

The number of users that were found to have been active during the last measuring interval. This is the number of active VMDBKs that describe virtual processors (virtual machines with several processors will be counted as multiple "users"), and a VMDBK is considered to have been active if one of the following occurred during the last measuring interval:

- It has used at least 10 msec of total CPU
- It has used some virtual CPU
- It has had some I/O activity

of in queue users

The number of users found in the dispatch list (or waiting to be added to the dispatch list) at the end of the measuring interval. The virtual machine where this performance monitor was active (collecting data at the end of the measuring interval) is not included in this figure, because it would bias the statistics. This value is taken from user wait state analysis, so it might not correspond exactly to the values shown for in-queue VMDBKs in the *Queue Statistics* fields in this report that come from another source (and cannot be collected at exactly the same time).

% in-Q users in PGWAIT

The percentage of in-queue users found in page wait state during the interval.

% in-Q users in IOWAIT

The percentage of in-queue users found in I/O wait state during the interval. This is calculated as the sum of the wait state percentages for:

- I/O wait (during CCW translation)
- I/O active

as displayed in [“FCX114, User Wait States Screen – USTAT/USTATG”](#) on page 438 and [“FCX135, User Wait State Log Screen – USTLOG”](#) on page 491.

This interpretation is an attempt to provide the performance analyst with a meaningful value for I/O wait, but be aware that it is not quite correct. While instruction simulation wait will be mostly I/O wait at least where CMS users are concerned, some other instruction simulation wait will also be contained in this number.

% elig. (resource wait)

The percentage of in-queue users found in an *eligible list* (that is, waiting for a constrained resource) during the measuring interval.

User Extremes:

These fields display the user ID and specific load imposed on the system by the heaviest user for the following areas:

Max. CPU %

The user that consumed the most CPU during the last measuring interval and the percentage of total CPU used (based on one processor).

Max. IO/sec

The virtual machine with the highest I/O rate (non-spooled) during the last measuring interval and its I/O rate.

Max. PGS/s

The virtual machine with the highest paging rate and its page rate.

Max. RESPG

The virtual machine with the highest number of currently-resident pages and the number of resident pages.

Max. MDCIO

The virtual machine with the highest number of MDCACHE inserts and the MDCACHE insert rate.

This value is an approximate indicator. Due to the collection mechanism, the numbers shown can be considerably lower than the users' actual MDC insert activity, especially for long monitor intervals.

You might see dashes in this field when running Performance Toolkit against z/VM 5.4 or earlier data.

Max. XSTORE

The virtual machine with the highest number of XSTORE pages and the current number of XSTORE pages used by this machine (without dedicated XSTORE).

Effect of AVERAGE and INTERIM subcommands:

Overall period averages are shown for all performance fields, except the User Extremes fields.

FCX101/FCX181 Remote Performance Log – REDISP, REDHIST

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “REDISP” on page 269 or “REDHIST” on page 268.

This report is shown after entering the REDISP subcommand (or pressing the corresponding function key). It allows redisplaying key performance values from previous measurements. The data shown can come from either of the following two sources:

1. *Performance redisplay buffer* (in storage) which contains data from the last measurements made in your machine during the *current* session. The default number of measurements that can be shown is 720. It can be changed using the FC MONCOLL REDISP *nnn* command to any other value between 60 and 14400.

The report identifier for this display is FCX101.

2. *Performance history files* (on disk, old format). These will exist only in machines where history data collection on disk has been activated (FC MONCOLL PERFLOG command). If available, they can be displayed for analyzing a previous day's performance data. The status message area (center part of the top line) will then look like this:

```
Viewing File fn ft fm
```

- that is, it will contain the full file identification (file name, file type and file mode) of the history file being viewed.

The identifier for the report based on history logs on disk is FCX181.

FCX101	CPU nnn		SER nnn		Interval		HH:MM:SS	Perf. Monitor							
TIME	CPU	%CP	%EM	%WT	%SY	-	-	IO/S	VIO/S	PG/S	XPG/S	DIAG	PRIV	LOGN	ACT
14:09	163	53	110	237	11	.	.	308	270	194	522	1199	2117	1519	226
14:10	153	51	102	247	11	.	.	322	269	242	571	1157	1957	1520	260
14:11	222	57	165	178	12	.	.	349	323	207	600	1166	2072	1517	257
14:12	146	51	95	254	11	.	.	307	296	141	418	1110	1981	1515	214
14:13	176	49	127	224	11	.	.	284	328	180	422	1084	1832	1510	228
14:14	167	54	113	233	11	.	.	354	323	177	429	1208	2069	1514	232
14:15	225	67	158	175	15	.	.	441	345	218	517	1542	2672	1513	234
14:16	212	66	146	188	14	.	.	403	332	223	622	1572	2847	1516	236
14:17	187	57	130	213	12	.	.	376	364	195	527	1193	2269	1514	229
14:18	164	52	112	236	11	.	.	340	302	203	561	1155	1953	1516	228
14:19	275	59	216	125	14	.	.	406	397	209	521	1261	2293	1518	230
14:20	177	51	126	223	11	.	.	319	274	203	477	1128	1939	1513	218
14:21	180	54	126	220	11	.	.	360	313	170	492	1292	2294	1516	210
14:23	144	42	102	256	10	.	.	269	240	133	442	938	1600	1520	213
14:24	212	53	159	188	12	.	.	363	315	123	456	1188	2171	1522	223
14:25	160	51	109	240	11	.	.	397	322	199	470	1165	2023	1528	266
14:26	149	50	99	251	11	.	.	320	222	190	437	1036	1873	1526	247
14:27	235	57	178	165	13	.	.	374	483	204	535	1359	2354	1524	238

Command ==>
F1=Help F4=Top F5=Bot F7=Bkwd F8=Fwd F10=Left F11=Right F12=Return

Figure 3. Layout of Remote Performance Log Report (FCX101)

You can view subsets of performance data by selecting one of the following subsets:

- *'CPU'* data, with actual processor load and overall I/O and paging information.
Selected by CPUDATA-command.
- *'Transaction'* data, with user activity and queue statistics.
Selected by TRANSACT-command.
- *'Storage Utilization'* information, including XSTORE and minidisk cache data.
Selected by STORUTIL-command.
- *'Max. User'* values which show which user caused the highest load in a specific area.
Selected by MAXUSER-command.

The commands for selecting a specific group of performance variables can be supplied as arguments with the REDISPLAY command, or they can be entered separately once performance redisplay mode has been entered.

Once entered, the LEFT/RIGHT shift position is retained even after quitting and re-entering performance redisplay mode.

Each line contains a series of performance values from the general CPU report, the storage utilization report, or the SYSTEM report, preceded by a time stamp indicating when they were calculated. The most recent measurements will be shown first when switching into re-display mode (last measurement in bottom line). Previously calculated values can be viewed by shifting the data backwards ('BACKWARD' sub-command or corresponding PF-key). All values will be shifted upwards by one line and new values inserted into the bottom line whenever a new measurement is made.

See the "Remote Performance Log Display" section in the *z/VM: Performance Toolkit Guide* for more information about this report.

Redisplay of General CPU Performance Data

This part of the performance redisplay data can be selected

- by initially entering the command REDisp CPUData, or
- by entering the command CPUData while already viewing other performance redisplay data.

This part will be shown initially, before any left/right shift commands have been entered.

FCX101	CPU nnnn					SER nnnnn					Interval		HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS		Perf. Monitor			
TIME	CPU	%CP	%EM	%WT	%SY	-	-	IO/S	VIO/S	PG/S	XPG/S	DIAG	PRIV	LOGN	ACT			
08:14	391	102	289	9	15	.	.	243	565	270	664	2197	3055	1025	275			
08:15	378	92	286	22	14	.	.	250	541	173	599	2474	3211	1040	268			
08:16	359	85	274	41	14	.	.	239	532	195	627	2054	2902	1062	283			
08:17	379	100	279	21	15	.	.	305	600	198	742	2482	3435	1084	303			
08:18	370	98	272	30	15	.	.	274	538	235	774	2550	3393	1095	304			
08:19	384	91	293	16	15	.	.	267	520	226	680	2183	3036	1112	288			
08:20	382	100	282	18	15	.	.	272	531	183	718	2807	3612	1127	300			
08:21	383	97	286	17	16	.	.	293	627	283	869	2574	3454	1145	302			
08:22	391	92	299	9	15	.	.	274	608	210	896	2175	3032	1160	313			
08:23	395	96	299	5	15	.	.	289	605	174	899	2310	3257	1177	317			
08:24	355	86	269	45	13	.	.	241	546	122	738	2091	2901	1185	304			
08:25	391	95	296	9	15	.	.	286	1078	210	719	3806	4750	1203	312			
08:26	400	99	301	0	15	.	.	278	630	176	854	2714	3733	1225	318			
08:27	369	88	281	31	14	.	.	249	575	167	771	3116	4007	1238	309			
08:28	337	86	251	63	13	.	.	255	527	134	787	1996	2879	1251	321			
08:29	361	91	270	39	14	.	.	263	610	202	703	2124	3080	1273	293			
08:30	305	92	213	95	15	.	.	305	593	216	797	2278	3169	1288	322			
08:31	331	100	231	69	15	.	.	312	671	194	861	2542	3484	1304	335			

Enter 'GRAPHICS' command for history graphics selection menu
 Command ==>
 F1=Help F4=Top F5=Bot F7=Bkwd F8=Fwd F10=Left F11=Right F12=Return

Figure 4. Layout of performance redisplay screen: CPU data

Field Description for CPU Data:

TIME

Time stamp. The values shown on this line are either averages calculated for the time interval between the current and the previous time stamp (usually equivalent to the CP monitor sample interval) or samples taken at the end of the measuring interval (current time stamp).

A time stamp as shown (format hh:mm)

will be inserted when looking at data from your current redisplay buffer or from a detailed 'mmdyy PERFLOGn' history file. When looking at a condensed history file 'ACUM PERFHIST', the time stamp has the format mmdyy hh, i.e. you'll see two fields containing the date and the hour during which the values have been collected.

CPU

Total CPU load in percent. On systems with more than one processor this field contains the *total* of the loads on *all* processors (applies also to the following six other CPU load indicators).

All of the processor load figures have been calculated based on elapsed time, so as to provide meaningful data for capacity planning. Note, however, that these figures may be misleading for systems running in an LPAR, or second level under another VM, unless the processors have been dedicated to this VM system, an overall load value well below the theoretical maximum may be no guarantee that you do not have a CPU bottleneck on the system, because other systems may contend for the same processors. Look at CPU wait percentages in the USTAT and USTLOG screens as indicators of a CPU bottleneck if you suspect problems in this area.

%CP

The percentage of supervisor (CPU) time.

%EM

The percentage of emulation (problem) time.

%WT

The percentage of time spent in wait.

%SY

The percentage of supervisor time spent for system services which could not be charged to any specific user.

IO/S

Number of SSCH or RSCH operations executed per second on all processors

VIO/S

Number of virtual I/O operations per second, without UR I/O

PG/S

Page rate (pages read/written per second)

XPG/S

XSTORE (expanded storage) page rate (inserted only on systems with expanded storage)

DIAG

The number of diagnose instructions executed per second by CP

PRIV

The number of privileged instructions per second simulated by CP

Redisplay of User Transaction Data

This part of the performance redisplay data can be selected

- by initially entering the command REDISP TRANSACT, or
- by entering the command TRANSACT while already viewing other performance redisplay data.

FCX101	CPU	nnnn	SER	nnnnn	Interval	HH:MM:SS	-	HH:MM:SS	Perf. Monitor							
TIME	>LOGN	ACT	TR-T	NT-T	C1ES	TR-Q	NT-Q	TR/S	NT/S	ITR	%PQ	%IQ	%LD	%EL	Q1	Q
08:14	1025	275	0.04	1.14	.52	.8	18.7	19.6	16.3	9.4	0	25	0	0	12	2
08:15	1040	268	0.05	1.61	.51	.9	22.5	18.2	13.9	8.8	4	34	0	0	11	
08:16	1062	283	0.04	0.99	.52	1.0	15.3	21.0	15.4	10.6	0	24	0	0	20	2
08:17	1084	303	0.04	1.40	.49	1.1	27.7	24.3	19.6	11.8	0	48	0	0	13	1
08:18	1095	304	0.05	1.08	.48	1.1	17.9	21.4	16.6	10.5	3	35	5	0	17	1
08:19	1112	288	0.04	0.89	.46	1.0	15.1	21.2	17.1	10.2	0	39	0	0	12	2
08:20	1127	300	0.04	0.95	.48	.9	16.1	20.3	16.9	10.0	0	43	2	0	15	2
08:21	1145	302	0.04	1.23	.50	1.0	24.5	23.2	19.8	11.5	0	16	0	0	13	3
08:22	1160	313	0.04	2.21	.51	1.1	42.7	23.6	19.3	11.3	4	30	0	0	20	2
08:23	1177	317	0.05	0.98	.51	1.2	19.6	25.2	19.8	11.7	0	48	0	0	11	2
08:24	1185	304	0.04	1.06	.47	1.1	18.8	22.8	17.5	11.6	2	39	0	0	15	1
08:25	1203	312	0.04	1.13	.45	1.0	21.7	24.3	19.1	11.3	0	30	0	0	20	1
08:26	1225	318	0.04	1.12	.47	1.2	22.5	27.0	19.9	12.0	0	33	0	0	17	1
08:27	1238	309	0.04	0.83	.44	1.3	16.3	27.6	19.5	13.1	0	30	0	0	13	1
08:28	1251	321	0.04	0.72	.43	1.0	13.8	24.3	18.9	13.2	3	34	0	0	17	
08:29	1273	293	0.05	1.31	.46	1.2	22.6	22.2	17.0	11.1	5	51	2	0	25	1
08:30	1288	322	0.05	0.89	.47	1.3	15.7	24.2	17.7	14.2	0	54	0	0	15	2
08:31	1304	335	0.05	1.14	.49	1.3	22.9	25.7	19.9	14.1	0	45	0	0	15	1

Enter 'GRAPHIcs' command for history graphics selection menu
Command ==>
F1=Help F4=Top F5=Bot F7=Bkwd F8=Fwd F10=Left F11=Right F12=Return

Figure 5. Layout of performance redisplay screen: Transaction data

Only part of the available transaction data can be shown on the initial screen. Use the 'RIGHT' command, or press the corresponding PF-key for viewing the remainder of the variables.

Field Description for Transaction Data:

TIME

Time stamp, see 'CPU' data for details

LOGN

Number of users logged on at the end of the measuring interval

ACT

Number of users which have been active (i.e. used some CPU time or executed I/Os) during the last measuring interval

TR-T

Average elapsed time used for trivial transactions (UP and MP)

NT-T

Average elapsed time used for non-trivial transactions (UP and MP)

C1ES

Class 1 elapsed time slice: the time slice within which 85% of all class 1 transactions completed. This includes time spent in Q1 and E1 (class 1 dispatch and eligible lists), and it is a good indicator of system responsiveness to interactive user requests.

TR-Q

Average number of concurrently active users with trivial transactions (UP and MP) during the last interval

NT-Q

Average number of concurrently active users with non-trivial transactions (UP and MP)

TR/S

Average trivial transaction rate during the last measuring interval (UP and MP)

NT/S

Average non-trivial transaction rate (UP and MP)

ITR

The 'system internal throughput ratio', i.e. the number of transactions executed on the system per second of total CPU time

%PQ

Percentage of in-queue users (users which were either in the dispatch list or the eligible list) found in page wait state during the interval

%IQ

Percentage of in-queue users found in I/O wait state during the interval. This is calculated as the sum of the wait state percentages for

- I/O wait (CCW translation)
- I/O active

as reported in the user wait state screens USTAT and USTLOG.

%LD

Percentage of 'loading' in-queue users during the interval, i.e. of users with a very high page read activity

%EL

Percentage of 'in-queue' users in an eligible list (in resource wait) during the interval

Q1

Number of class 1 users in the dispatch list at the end of the interval

Qx

Number of non-class 1 users (in either of the classes 0, 2 or 3) in the dispatch list at the end of the interval

Q1L

Number of in-queue class 1 users in 'loading' state

QxL

Number of in-queue non-class 1 users (in either of the classes 0, 2 or 3) in 'loading' state

E1

Number of class 1 users in the eligible list at the end of the interval

Ex

Number of non-class 1 users (in either of the classes 0, 2 or 3) in the eligible list

E1L

Number of eligible class 1 users in 'loading' state

ExL

Number of eligible non-class 1 users (in either of the classes 0, 2 or 3) in 'loading' state

Redisplay of Storage Utilization Data

This part of the performance redisplay data can be selected

- by initially entering the command REDISP STORUTIL, or
- by entering the command STORUTIL while already viewing other performance redisplay data.

FCX101	CPU	nnnn	SER	nnnnn	Interval	HH:MM:SS	-	HH:MM:SS	Perf.	Monitor				
TIME >	PPAG	%ST	ALO/S	FPGS	%FR	SHAR	#TW	ESCN	%PGSL	%SPSL	XSTAV	%XS	XAL/S	XAGE
08:14	52514	13	1918	....	94	1551	0	0	13	61	1024M	99	459	516
08:15	52380	7	1689	....	94	1539	0	0	14	61	1024M	99	378	516
08:16	52139	15	1864	....	94	1930	0	0	15	61	1024M	99	406	508
08:17	51926	10	2124	....	94	1540	0	0	16	61	1024M	99	455	504
08:18	51844	11	1950	....	94	1551	1	0	16	61	1024M	99	482	496
08:19	51649	13	1767	....	94	1489	0	0	17	61	1024M	99	437	490
08:20	51519	14	1802	....	94	1410	0	0	18	61	1024M	99	449	493
08:21	51325	14	2133	....	94	1861	0	0	20	61	1024M	99	548	490
08:22	51164	15	2031	....	95	1485	0	0	20	61	1024M	99	544	500
08:23	50990	11	2250	....	94	1943	0	0	21	61	1024M	99	534	517
08:24	50915	11	1809	....	95	1820	0	0	21	61	1024M	99	427	540
08:25	50774	12	1856	....	94	1920	0	0	22	61	1024M	99	454	495
08:26	50542	9	2032	....	95	1646	0	0	23	61	1024M	99	532	455
08:27	50379	10	1923	....	94	1686	0	0	23	61	1024M	99	475	439
08:28	50253	8	1753	....	94	1721	0	0	24	61	1024M	99	475	430
08:29	50031	13	1942	....	95	1616	0	0	24	61	1024M	99	464	406
08:30	49893	16	1980	....	95	1659	1	0	25	61	1024M	99	510	391
08:31	49722	10	2220	....	94	1734	0	0	25	61	1024M	99	547	379

Enter 'GRAPHICS' command for history graphics selection menu
Command ==>
F1=Help F4=Top F5=Bot F7=Bkwd F8=Fwd F10=Left F11=Right F12=Return

Figure 6. Layout of performance redisplay screen: Storage Utilization data

Only part of the available storage utilization data can be shown on the initial screen. Use the 'RIGHT' command, or press the corresponding PF-key for viewing the remainder of the variables.

Field Description for Storage Utilization Data:

TIME

Time stamp, see 'CPU' data for details

PPAG

Number of pageable pages in the DPA at the end of the measuring interval

%ST

Percentage of pageable pages used by the current in-queue users' working sets

ALO/S

The number of page frame requests per second, i.e. the page frame allocation rate

FPGS

Amount of real storage reserved by CP for subpool, save, system and VMDBK free storage. On z/VM 5.2 and later, dots will be inserted here.

%FR

The percentage of subpool free storage which is currently in use

SHAR

Number of shared pages

#TW

Rate per second at which tasks were found to be waiting for a page

ESCN

The percentage of 'demand scans' (calls to the available list replenishment routine) which did not complete after the first scan.

Note that the first scan takes page frames from dormant users, and only unreferenced pages from active users, and is therefore harmless. If the number of page frames freed in this way is not yet sufficient, a second and, if necessary, even a third scan ('emergency scan') will be done, and referenced pages from active users, shared segments and CP itself will then be taken. This can severely impact performance and should be avoided. The number shown represents the number of scans which did complete after the second scan or the emergency scan, or which were unsuccessful, as a percentage of all demand scans.

The number should be zero; high numbers indicate insufficient real storage.

%PGSL

Page slot utilization, in percent of available slots

%SPSL

SPOOL slot utilization, in percent of available slots

XSTAV

XSTORE size available for CP

%XS

Percent of XSTORE blocks in use

XAL/S

The number of XSTORE pages allocated per second

XAGE

Average age of XSTORE blocks, in seconds

MAGE

Average age of XSTORE blocks at migration, in seconds

BKRD

Blocking factor when reading pages from DASD

BKMG

Blocking factor when migrating pages out of XSTORE

BKST

Blocking factor for page steals, i.e. when writing pages from main storage to DASD

MDUS

Number of users which caused at least one insert operation into the minidisk cache during the last fair share interval

MDNE

Number of XSTORE blocks and of central storage page frames used by the minidisk cache. See STORAGE or MDCSTOR displays for monitoring both values separately.

MDR/S

The number read operations per second to the minidisk cache

%MDR

Minidisk cache read block percentage, i.e. the percentage of read block operations out of the total of read and write block operations.

%MDH

Minidisk cache read percentage, i.e. the percentage of minidisk read operations which did not require an I/O operation to real DASD

Redisplay of User Extremes

This part of the performance redisplay data can be selected

- by initially entering the command REDISP MAXUSER, or
- by entering the command MAXUSER while already viewing other performance redisplay data.

FCX101	CPU	nnnn	SER	nnnnn	Interval	HH:MM:SS	-	HH:MM:SS	Perf.	Monitor
TIME	>Max. CPU	Max. Vector	Max. I/O	Max. Paging	Max. Resident	Ma				
08:14	CHBAT01	54.1	.....	...	CHVTAM	48.3	RKAU	16.7	CHNETV	17
08:15	STW	49.3	.....	...	SBU	57.6	FHI	9.6	CHNETV	17
08:16	STW	66.7	.....	...	CHVTAM	50.6	DKN	7.3	CHNETV	17
08:17	STW	50.3	.....	...	CHVTAM	51.7	PTR	8.6	CHNETV	17
08:18	STW	64.9	.....	...	CHVTAM	53.2	BCH	11.0	CHNETV	15
08:19	CHBAT03	58.0	.....	...	CHVTAM	55.0	TEL2	6.4	CHNETV	8
08:20	STW	46.9	.....	...	CHVTAM	47.0	SWU	6.1	CHCAL	5
08:21	STW	50.2	.....	...	CHVTAM	50.5	JBB	7.5	CHVSCS	4
08:22	CHBAT02	52.7	.....	...	CHVTAM	51.1	MW	7.2	CHVSCS	4
08:23	CHBAT02	49.8	.....	...	CHVTAM	48.4	CAST	5.7	VBO	4
08:24	CHBAT02	67.2	.....	...	CHVTAM	48.5	CSTB	5.6	CHCAL	5
08:25	MAINT	21.3	.....	...	ROP	520	SYSTEM	24.7	CHCAL	6
08:26	MAINT	14.1	.....	...	CHVTAM	56.7	TUL	6.3	CHCAL	5
08:27	CHBAT01	29.7	.....	...	CHVTAM	52.0	MEV	6.9	CHCAL	6
08:28	CHBAT03	27.6	.....	...	CHVTAM	52.5	KIM	6.5	CHCAL	5
08:29	CHBAT01	32.0	.....	...	CHVTAM	54.3	DRUE	9.5	CHCAL	5
08:30	GYS	24.4	.....	...	CHVTAM	48.7	FJEI	9.6	CHCAL	5
08:31	MKOP	24.0	.....	...	CHVTAM	51.3	ANB	8.2	CHCAL	5

Enter 'GRAPHICS' command for history graphics selection menu
Command ==>
F1=Help F4=Top F5=Bot F7=Bkwd F8=Fwd F10=Left F11=Right F12=Return

Figure 7. Layout of performance redisplay screen: Max. User data

Only part of the available user extremes data can be shown on the initial screen. Use the 'RIGHT' command, or press the corresponding PF-key for viewing the remainder of the variables.

Field Description for Max. User Data:

TIME

Time stamp, see 'CPU' data for details

Max. CPU

User-ID which consumed most CPU during the last measuring interval, and the percentage of total CPU used

Max. Vector

User-ID which caused the highest load on the vector facility during the last interval, and the percentage used. On z/VM 5.2 and later, dots will be inserted here (or on earlier systems, when Vector Facility support is not available).

Max. I/O

User-ID which executed the highest number of non-spooled I/O operations during the last measuring interval, and its I/O rate

Max. Paging

User-ID which imposed the highest paging load onto the system during the last measuring interval, and its page rate

Max. Resident

User-ID with the highest number of pages resident at the end of the last measuring interval, and the number of resident pages

Max. MDC Ins.

User-ID with the highest rate of MDCACHE inserts, and the MDCACHE insert rate during the measuring interval.

Note that this value can be only a rough indicator. Due to the collect mechanism the numbers shown can be considerably lower than the user's actual MDC insert activity, especially for long monitor intervals.

Max. XSTORE

User-ID with the highest number of blocks in expanded storage, and the number of blocks occupied.

FCX102, System Counters – SYSTEM

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “SYSTEM” on page 316.

The System Counters report (FCX102):

FCX102	CPU nnnn	SER nnnnn	Interval	HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS	Perf. Monitor
Operation	Count	Rate/s	Operation	Count	Rate/s
Real SSCH instructions	9673	161	Real CSCH instructions	1	.0
Real HSCH instructions	0	.0	El. time slice drops	336	5.6
SVC instr. simulated	0	.0	SVC interrupts reflectd	0	.0
SVC 76 reflected	0	.0	Diagnose I/O requests	489	8.2
FP external call simul.	0	.0	FP partial executions	7449	124
Fast-path SIGP simulat.	0	.0	FP simul of Diag.X'44'	0	.0
Diag.X'9C', Not Ready	18	.3	Diag.X'9C', Wait State	642	10.7
Diag.X'9C', Soft Wait	7	.1	Diag.X'9C', Alr.Dispat.	9553	159
FP successful x-lates	19	.3	CCW chains not FP-elig.	0	.0
Fast-path aborts	0	.0	Total FP xlate attempts	19	.3
Nr. of SIE executions	55674	927	Nr. of SIE intercepts	30232	503
Entries to enabled wait	16548	275	CP issued Diag.X'44'	0	.0
HPF write	99999	99.9	HPF done	99999	99.9
Storage Management					
Subpool FREE req bk <2G	34118	569	Total FREE req bk <2G	34118	569
Subpool FREE req bk >2G	178404	2973	Total FREE req bk >2G	178407	2973
Reserved			Storage fast clears	294	4.9
Avail lst frame req <2G	1052	17.5	Avail lst frame req >2G	740	12.3
Available lst empty <2G	0	.0	Available lst empty >2G	0	.0
Demand scan 1st pass	---	---	Demand scan 2nd pass	---	---
Demand scan emergency	---	---	Demand scan not satisf.	---	---
Dispatch lst pgs stolen	---	---	Shared stor. pgs taken	---	---
Pgs from dormant users	---	---	Eligible lst pgs stolen	---	---
Fast PGINs from XSTORE	0	.0	Pages taken for FREE	0	.0
PGOUTs main to XSTORE	0	.0	Slow PGINs from XSTORE	0	.0
XSTORE allocations	0	.0	Reserved		
Glbl cycl list searched	0	.0	XSTORE releases	0	.0
Migr thresh buf increas	0	.0	Migr. target time reset	0	.0
Page migr. from dormant	0	.0	Migr thresh buf lowered	0	.0
Page migr. from active	0	.0	Dormant with page migr.	0	.0
Shared pages migrated	0	.0	Active with page migrat	0	.0
Blocks migrated from CP	0	.0	Shared sys with pg migr	0	.0
Blocks migrated to DASD	0	.0	PGMBKs sel. during migr	0	.0
No I/O for pg migration	0	.0	XSTORE migr invocations	0	.0
Pg not referenced (STL)	0	.0	Pg not referenced (MIG)	0	.0
Single system pg reads	0	.0	Page blocks read	0	.0
Pages read from DASD	0	.0	Single guest page reads	0	.0
Spool pages read	0	.0	Pages written to DASD	0	.0
Total pgs to/from DASD	0	.0	Spool pages written	0	.0
Minidisk Cache Management					
MDC page reads	9	.2	MDC page writes	0	.0
MDC wait queue inserts	0	.0	MDC fair share exceeded	0	.0
Compl. successful reads	412	6.9	MDC blocks invalidated	0	.0
Total MDC read requests	412	6.9	Total invalidate req.	0	.0
Memory Constraint Relief					
Redrive attmps anywhere	0	.0	Task redrives anywhere	0	.0
Redrive attempts <2G	0	.0	Task redrives <2G	0	.0
Redrive attempts >2G	0	.0	Task redrives >2G	0	.0
Command ==>					
F1=Help F4=Top F5=Bot F7=Bkwd F8=Fwd F12=Return					

Figure 8. Layout of System Counters Report (FCX102)

The SYSTEM report provides additional detailed information about the system's operation, especially in the areas of storage management and minidisk caching. It is intended to allow a more detailed analysis of information shown on other reports (CPU and STORAGE, for example), if you suspect a problem in one of these areas.

Notes:

1. When running Performance Toolkit against z/VM 5.3 or earlier data, you will see dashes in all fields on this report.
2. When it is running against z/VM 5.4 data, Performance Toolkit can use trend files created using monitor data from any release; in which case, older data might cause dashes to appear in some fields. Note, however, that Performance Toolkit *cannot* use trend files that were actually created using older data for this report.

Description of SYSTEM Display Fields:

Operation

This section describes the events that are monitored.

Count

The count in the selected interval, that is, during the last measurement interval or since the last RESET, for "current" or "average" data selection, respectively.

Rate/s

The number of occurrences per second in the selected interval.

Events Shown:

Real SSCH operations

The number of real SSCH operations (Start Subchannel) run by the system.

Real CSCH instructions

The number of real CSCH instructions (Clear Subchannel) run by the system.

Real HSCH instructions

The number of real HSCH instructions (Halt Subchannel) run by the system.

El. time slice drops

The number of elapsed time slice drops in the interval. A virtual machine's (or more correctly: a VMDBK's) stay in the dispatch list ends when it has used up its allocated time (the 'elapsed time slice'), or when the virtual machine's work has ended and it becomes idle.

SVC instr. simulated

The number of SVC instructions simulated by the system for guest operating systems.

SVC interrupts reflectd

The number of SVC interrupts reflected to guest systems.

SVC 76 reflected

The number of SVC 76 reflected to guest systems.

Diagnose I/O requests

The number of virtual I/O requests via Diagnose codes X'18', X'20', X'58', X'A4', and X'A8'. Other virtual I/O activity (for example, via SIO, SSCH) is not included in this count. See "[FCX100, CPU Load and Transactions – CPU](#)" on page 371, and "[FCX101/FCX181 Remote Performance Log – REDISP, REDHIST](#)" on page 377 for the total virtual I/O activity.

FP external call simul.

The number of fast path reflections of guest external call interrupts.

FP partial executions

The number of fast path partial execution intercepts.

Fast-path SIGP simulat.

The number of fast path simulations of SIGP external call instructions.

FP simul. of Diag.X'44'

The number of fast path simulations of Diagnose X'44'.

Diag.X'9C', Not Ready

Count of times a guest issued Diagnose X'9C' and the target was in a VMDSTATE < VMDREADY.

Diag.X'9C', Wait State

Count of times a guest issued Diagnose X'9C' and the target was found in wait state.

Diag.X'9C', Soft Wait

Count of times a guest issued Diagnose X'9C' and the issuer had to soft-wait on the target.

Diag.X'9C', Alr.Dispat.

Count of times a guest issued Diagnose X'9C' and the target was already dispatched.

FP successful x-lates

The number of successful fast-path CCW translations.

CCW chains not FP-elig.

The number of times a CCW chain was found to be not eligible for fast-path translation.

Fast-path aborts

The number of times a fast-path translate attempt was aborted.

Total FP xlate attempts

The total number of fast-path CCW translate attempts.

Nr. of SIE executions

The number of times the SIE operation (Start Interpretive Execution) was run.

Nr. of SIE intercepts

The number of times an SIE operation (Start Interpretive Execution) ended due to an intercept (privileged operation intercepted for handling by CP).

Entries to enabled wait

The number of guest machine entries to an enabled wait state.

CP issued Diag.X'44'

Count of Diagnose X'44's issued by CP.

HPF Write

Number of times a write channel program for a DASD device was presented for HPF DCW translation.

HPF Done

Number of times HPF DCW translation processing completed successfully for a DASD device.

Storage Management Fields

This block provides many fields with information on central and expanded storage management.

Subpool FREE req bk <2G

The number of requests for free storage which were satisfied from subpools below 2G.

Total FREE req bk <2G

The total number of requests for free storage backed below 2G (sysperm, guestperm, and regular subpooled).

Subpool FREE req bk >2G

The number of requests for free storage which were satisfied from subpools above 2G.

Total FREE req bk >2G

The total number of requests for free storage backed above 2G (sysperm, guestperm, and regular subpooled).

Storage fast clears

The number of fast path clears of real storage (requests for a new page which could be satisfied by a zeroed page without disk I/O).

Avail lst frame req <2G

The number of times that a new frame was requested from the <2G available list.

Avail lst frame req >2G

The number of times that a new frame was requested from the >2G available list.

Available lst empty <2G

The number of times a <2G frame request could not be satisfied from the <2G available list because it was empty. This number should be very low in relation to the total number of <2G frame requests – the available list replenishment task ("demand scan") will usually ensure that a sufficient number of page frames are made available, well before the frames are actually needed.

Available lst empty >2G

The number of times a >2G frame request could not be satisfied from the >2G available list because it was empty. This number should be very low in relation to the total number of >2G frame requests – the available list replenishment task ("demand scan") will usually ensure that a sufficient number of page frames are made available, well before the frames are actually needed.

Demand scan 1st pass

The number of times the available list replenishment task completed after the first pass.

This routine *must* make a certain number of real storage page frames free. During the first pass, it will take only pages from dormant (that is, inactive) users and unreferenced pages from active users, which should have a minimal impact on system performance.

When running Performance Toolkit against z/VM 6.3 or later data, you will see dashes in this field.

Demand scan 2nd pass

The number of times the available list replenishment task completed after the second pass.

During the second pass of demand scan, referenced pages from active users (in eligible or dispatch list) will also be taken. Since these pages may be needed again soon, the frequency of occurrence should be low. High numbers indicate insufficient real storage for the current workload.

When running Performance Toolkit against z/VM 6.3 or later data, you will see dashes in this field.

Demand scan emergency

The number of times the available list replenishment task completed after the emergency pass.

During the emergency pass of demand scan, referenced shared storage, system pages, and even reserved pages from active users (in eligible or dispatch lists) are taken. These pages have to be taken to keep the system running, but they were probably frequently referenced and will have to be paged in again soon (thrashing). High emergency pass numbers indicate a bad real storage bottleneck.

When running Performance Toolkit against z/VM 6.3 or later data, you will see dashes in this field.

Demand scan not satisf.

The number of times the available list replenishment task ran without satisfying the demand for frames.

This indicates an even more severe storage problem than the 'emergency pass' counts.

When running Performance Toolkit against z/VM 6.3 or later data, you will see dashes in this field.

Dispatch lst pgs stolen

The number of pages taken from users in the dispatch list (unreferenced and referenced pages).

When running Performance Toolkit against z/VM 6.3 or later data, you will see dashes in this field.

Shared stor. pgs taken

The number of shared segment pages taken by the available list replenishment function. SYSTEM and shared segment pages are taken only during the emergency pass of the demand scan, that is, the counts should be low for systems with sufficient real storage.

When running Performance Toolkit against z/VM 6.3 or later data, you will see dashes in this field.

Pgs from dormant users

The number of pages taken from dormant users.

When running Performance Toolkit against z/VM 6.3 or later data, you will see dashes in this field.

Eligible lst pgs stolen

The number of pages taken from users in the eligible list (unreferenced and referenced pages).

When running Performance Toolkit against z/VM 6.3 or later data, you will see dashes in this field.

Pages taken for FREE

The number of pages taken from users by frame table scan.

Fast PGINs from XSTORE

The number of fast path PAGE IN operations (page moves from expanded storage to main storage).

Slow PGINs from XSTORE

The number of PAGE IN operations that did not take the fast path.

PGOUTs main to XSTORE

The number of pages moved out from main storage to expanded storage.

XSTORE allocations

The number of allocations of expanded storage frames.

XSTORE releases

The number of times that an XSTORE frame was released.

Glbl cycl list searched

The number of times the migration task has searched through the global cyclic list of logged-on users.

The MIGRATE task searches through the cyclic list in order to find XSTORE blocks to migrate out and thus free up XSTORE. It chooses blocks to migrate out based on the migrate target time (initially set equal to the XSTORE average age). If half the cyclic list is searched without finding enough migratable blocks, the target time is lowered and an additional search is made through the cyclic list (see also next value).

Migr. target time reset

The number of times the migration target time was reset. See also description of previous value.

Migr thresh buf increas

The number of times the migration threshold buffer was increased.

The migration threshold buffer is the buffer used for block paging migration blocks. Its size is initially set equal to the number of paging devices times a multiplication factor of 10. If the low threshold is raised, the multiplication factor is incremented by 1 and thus the size of the threshold buffer increased.

This is an indication of migration not being able to keep up with XSTORE demand. A high number may indicate concern.

Migr thresh buf lowered

The number of times that the migration threshold buffer was lowered.

This is an indication of migration working well.

Page migr. from dormant

The number of pages migrated from dormant users.

Dormant with page migr.

The number of dormant users which had pages migrated from them.

Page migr. from active

The number of pages migrated from active users.

Active with page migr.

The number of active users which had pages migrated from them.

Shared pages migrated

The number of pages migrated from shared systems.

Shared sys with pg migr

The number of shared systems which had pages migrated from them.

Blocks migrated from CP

The number of blocks migrated from CP (system owned pages).

PGMBKs sel. during migr

The number of PGMBKs selected while migrating. This is an indication of the efficiency of the migration task: the more pages can be migrated from a single PGMBK, the more efficient page migration works, that is, you should see this number in relation to the number of pages migrated.

Blocks migrated to DASD

The number of pages migrated to DASD (the total of the pages migrated from dormant and active users, shared systems, and CP)

XSTORE migr invocations

The number of times the migration task was invoked.

No I/O for pg migration

The number of times no I/O was necessary for migrating a page. If a page already resides on disk, and if it was not referenced since being read for the last time, it can simply be released.

Pg not referenced (MIG)

The number of pages found by the migrate task which have been read in but were not referenced before the migrate task selected them for migration. Block paging may read in many additional pages when a page fault occurs. The ones not used are counted here, that is, a low number is good.

Pg not referenced (STL)

The number of pages found by the steal function which have been read in but were not referenced before the steal function moved them out of main memory to either XSTORE or DASD.

Page blocks read

The number of pages read from DASD (block paging).

Single system pg reads

The number of single-page reads for CP.

Single guest page reads

The number of single-page reads for virtual machines.

Pages read from DASD

The number of pages read from paging DASD. This value includes read operations in progress.

Pages written to DASD

The number of pages written to paging DASD. This value includes write operations in progress.

Spool pages read

The number of pages read from SPOOL. This value includes read operations in progress.

Spool pages written

The number of pages written to SPOOL. This value includes write operations in progress.

Total pgs to/from DASD

The count of pages serviced (reads and writes) for paging and spool. This value is updated after the I/O operation completes. When page or spool I/O is outstanding, its value will be less than the sum of the preceding four counters (pages read from and written to paging DASD and SPOOL).

Minidisk Cache Management Fields

This block provides detailed information on the management of the minidisk cache.

MDC page reads

The number of CMS blocks moved from XSTORE to main storage.

Note that this is *not* the number of CMS read operations: read misses are also read operations, but they will not result in a MDC page being moved to main storage. Calculate the number of read operations by adding the number of read hits, partial read hits, and read misses (you can find this value on the general STORAGE display).

MDC page writes

The number of minidisk data blocks moved from main storage to XSTORE. This includes blocks which are written to XSTORE as the result of a WRITE operation *and* blocks which are written to XSTORE after a READ operation for a block which could not be found in expanded storage (read misses).

MDC wait queue inserts

The number of insertions into the waiting queue. The waiting queue keeps track of users that request data which are already on the way to the cache and so do not require another I/O operation, even though the blocks are not yet available in the minidisk cache.

MDC fair share exceeded

The number of times minidisk data blocks were not put into the cache because the fair share limit was exceeded.

Compl. successful reads

The number of MDC reads which were completely successful (all blocks found).

MDC blocks invalidated

The number of MDC blocks which were invalidated.

Total MDC read requests

The number of read requests to MDC.

Total invalidate req.

The total number of invalidate requests.

Memory Constraint Relief delta counters

This block provides detailed information on the Memory Constraint Relief fields.

Redrive attmps anywhere

Count of times HCPPTGRD attempted to redrive tasks waiting for an available frame that can be located anywhere.

Task redrives anywhere

Count of individual task redrives performed by HCPPTGRD for an available frame that can be located anywhere.

Redrive attempts <2G

Count of times HCPPTGRD attempted to redrive tasks waiting for an available frame that can be located only <2G.

Task redrives <2G

Count of individual task redrives performed by HCPPTGRD for an available frame that can be located only <2G.

Redrive attempts >2G

Count of times HCPPTGRD attempted to redrive tasks waiting for an available frame that can be located only >2G.

Task redrives >2G

Count of individual task redrives performed by HCPPTGRD for an available frame that can be located only >2G.

Effect of AVERAGE and INTERIM subcommands:

Overall period totals since last RESET will be shown for all Count fields; overall averages will be displayed for the Rate/s fields.

FCX103, Storage Utilization – STORAGE

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “STORAGE” on page 302.

The Storage Utilization report (FCX103):

```

FCX103      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS  Perf. Monitor

Main storage utilization:
Total real storage      2'048GB
Total available        2'048GB
Offline storage frames      0
SYSGEN storage size    2'048GB
Shared storage         11'636KB
FREE stor. subpools     5'804KB
Subpool stor. utilization 66%
Locked pages           11605
Reserved user storage   256'260KB
Set reserved SYSMAX      0KB
Trace table            9'648KB
Pageable               2'031GB
Storage utilization     43%
Tasks waiting for a frame 0
Tasks waiting for a page 0/s

Dynamic memory management:
Permanent available    1'024GB
Reconfigurable available 2'048GB
Standby real stor. size 0KB
Reservd real stor. size 0KB
Increment size         1'024MB

Paging / spooling activity:
Page moves <2GB for trans. ....s
Fast path page-in rate  ....s
Long path page-in rate  ....s
Long path page-out rate  ....s
Page read rate          153k/s
Page write rate         135k/s
Change page rewrites    9/s
Ref only page write bypass 17096/s
Changed page writes MLOAD 135k/s
Ref only page writes MLOAD 0/s
Page read blocking factor 25
Page write blocking factor 21
Migrate-out blocking factor ...
Paging SSCH rate        12770/s
Paging SSCH rate, reads 11449/s
Paging SSCH rate, writes 1322/s
Pages read per SSCH     13
Pages written per SSCH  103
Read Loc-Rec CCWs per SSCH 1
Write Loc-Rec CCWs per SSCH 1
SPOOL read rate         0/s
SPOOL write rate        1/s

Reorder Settings:
Reorder for System     Off

Memory Constraint Relief:
Pageable memory <2G    On
Pageable memory >2G    On
Demand scans <2G       On
Demand scans >2G       On
Allocate pageable freeze ---
Multiplier before Min/Max ---
Turnover Rate Mult <2G ---
Turnover Rate Mult >2G ---
Requests waiting anywhere 0
Requests waiting <2G     0
Requests waiting >2G     0

Command ==>>_
F1=Help  F4=Top  F5=Bot  F7=Bkwd  F8=Fwd  F12=Return

XSTORE utilization:
Total available      0KB
Att. to virt. machines 0KB
Size of CP partition 0KB
CP XSTORE utilization ...%
Low threshold for migr. ....kB
XSTORE allocation rate .../s
Average age of XSTORE blks ...s
Average age at migration ...s

MDCACHE utilization:
Min. size in XSTORE      0KB
Max. size in XSTORE      0KB
Ideal size in XSTORE     0KB
Act. size in XSTORE      0KB
Bias for XSTORE          .00
Min. size in main stor.  0KB
Max. size in main stor.  4'096MB
Ideal size in main stor. 49'152 B
Act. size in main stor.  40'960 B
Bias for main stor.      1.00
MDCACHE limit / user    1'956KB
Users with MDCACHE inserts 1
MDISK cache read rate    39/s
MDISK cache write rate   ....s
MDISK cache read hit rate 10/s
MDISK cache read hit ratio 25%

VDISKS:
System limit (blocks)    2147m
User limit (blocks)      0
Main store page frames   0
Expanded stor. pages     0
Pages on DASD            0

Paging / spooling settings:
PAGING ALIAS             Off
PAGING HPF               On
PAGING warning threshold 90%
KEEPSLOT option          Yes
EARLYWRITES option       Yes

Agelist:
Target size              41'597MB
Actual size              41'597MB
Revalidation rate        609/s
Reval post-write rate    0/s
Steal rate               152k/s
Pages Evaluated          10%
Writes rate              135k/s

```

Figure 9. Layout of Storage Utilization Report (FCX103)

Field Descriptions:

Main Storage Utilization:

This section provides information about the size and usage of central processor storage.

Total real storage

The total main storage size, including all dynamic memory reconfigurations and any offline frames.

Total available

The total main storage size. This is the *real* storage size, including hardware system area (HSA) frames. Your system might actually use less storage, if less storage was defined during system generation.

Offline storage frames

The number of total main storage frames that are offline, including all dynamic memory reconfigurations.

SYSGEN storage size

The storage size defined for the z/VM system.

Shared storage

The amount of main storage that is currently used by shared segments.

FREE stor. subpools

The storage that is taken up by subpools (total doublewords available, expressed in kB).

Subpool stor. utilization

The percentage of subpool free storage that is currently in use.

Locked pages

The number of dynamic paging area (DPA) storage pages, consisting of pages that have been locked, including CP free storage space.

Reserved user storage

The total amount of storage reserved, in bytes, using the SET RESERVED command.

Set reserved SYSMAX

The maximum amount of storage that can be reserved, in bytes, using the SET RESERVED command.

Trace table

The storage that is occupied by CP trace tables.

Pageable

The size of the pageable part of the DPA (that is, the total DPA size minus the locked pages and minus the trace table).

Storage utilization

The percentage of pageable storage that is used up by the working sets of currently-active users.

Tasks waiting for a frame

The number of CP tasks that are waiting for a page frame.

Tasks waiting for a page

The number of CP tasks that were found to be waiting for a page, per second.

Dynamic memory management:

This section provides information about the system memory configuration. If support for CP dynamic memory downgrade is not available, you will see dashes in some of these fields.

Permanent available

The amount of permanent memory that is configured for use on the system.

Reconfigurable available

The amount of reconfigurable memory that is configured for use on the system.

Standby real stor. size

The standby memory size for the partition, including all dynamic memory reconfigurations.

Reservd real stor. size

The reserved memory size for the partition, including all dynamic memory reconfigurations.

Increment size

The effective storage increment size. Memory can be added or removed from the configuration in multiples of this size.

Paging / spooling activity:

This section provides information about I/O operations performed by the paging subsystem, which include I/O operations to PAGE, SPOL, and DRCT extents, and to mapped minidisks.

Page moves <2GB for trans.

The rate at which pages were moved below the 2GB line for translation. The field is available only for z/VM systems running in 64-bit mode.

Fast path page-in rate

The rate at which pages were paged in using fast-path logic.

Long path page-in rate

The rate at which pages were paged in using long-path logic.

Long path page-out rate

The rate at which pages were paged out using long-path logic.

Page read rate

The average number of pages read per second (includes any reads from a paging slot).

Page write rate

The average number of pages written per second (includes any writes to a paging slot).

Change page rewrites

The rate of changed pages written to an old auxiliary slot during frame reclaim from the global age list. This counter applies only to changed pages that have fixed paging slots.

Ref only page write bypass

The rate of referenced-only pages plus PNRs that were not written to auxiliary slots during frame reclaim from the global age list because the data in auxiliary storage is still valid.

A PNR is a page read-in on a block that was read but was never referenced.

Changed page writes MLOAD

The rate of changed pages written to a new auxiliary slot during frame reclaim from the global age list due to load balancing. New slots are selected to optimize contiguous slot allocation and to spread writes across all paging volumes.

This counter includes initial writes to DASD, writes of changed pages, and, when KEEPSLOT=NO is in effect, it includes referenced-only pages plus PNRs (because KEEPSLOT=NO caused the release of the original slot when the page was read).

A PNR is a page read-in on a block that was read but was never referenced.

Ref only page writes MLOAD

The rate of referenced-only pages written to a new auxiliary slot during frame reclaim from the global age list because the volume where it currently resides is draining.

Page read blocking factor

The average number of pages read per page fault. In general, this value is equal to the page write blocking factor.

Page write blocking factor

The average size of a page block written to auxiliary storage. A page block could span multiple volumes.

Migrate-out blocking factor

The average blocking factor for migrating pages from expanded storage to DASD.

Paging SSCH rate

The number of I/O operations per second performed by the paging subsystem to CP-owned volumes.

Paging SSCH rate, reads

The number of read operations per second performed by the paging subsystem from CP-owned volumes.

Paging SSCH rate, writes

The number of write operations per second performed by the paging subsystem to CP-owned volumes.

Pages read per SSCH

The average number of pages read by the paging subsystem from CP-owned volumes per Start Subchannel (SSCH) instruction performing a read operation.

Pages written per SSCH

The average number of pages written by the paging subsystem to CP-owned volumes per SSCH performing a write operation.

Read Loc-Rec CCWs per SSCH

The number of read Locate-Record channel command words (CCWs) done per read SSCH from CP-owned volumes.

Write Loc-Rec CCWs per SSCH

The number of write Locate-Record CCWs done per write SSCH from CP-owned volumes.

SPOOL read rate

The rate at which pages were read from SPOOL devices.

SPOOL write rate

The rate at which pages were written to SPOOL devices.

Reorder Settings:

This section provides information about reorder settings.

Reorder for System

Indicates the system default reorder setting: `On` or `Off`. The system setting applies to the shared frame owned list and the user frame owned list of every virtual machine in the system, with the exception of those virtual machines for which a `SET REORDER` command was issued to override the system default.

Memory Constraint Relief:

This section provides information about memory constraint relief.

Pageable memory <2G

Pageable pages <2G. When `On`, pageable pages can be placed <2G. When `Off`, pageable pages cannot be placed <2G. Depending on storage conditions, this constraint can go on and off.

Pageable memory >2G

Pageable pages >2G. When `On`, pageable pages can be placed >2G. When `Off`, pageable pages cannot be placed >2G. Depending on storage conditions, this constraint can go on and off.

Demand scans <2G

Demand scans can be done <2G. When `On`, demand scans can be done for pageable pages <2G. When `Off`, demand scans will not be done for pageable pages <2G. This does not affect frame table scans. After this constraint goes on, it is not turned off.

Demand scans >2G

Demand scans can be done >2G. When `On`, demand scans can be done for pageable pages >2G. When `Off`, demand scans will not be done for pageable pages >2G. This does not affect frame table scans. After this constraint goes on, it is not turned off.

Allocate pageable freeze

When `On`, the decision on how to allocate pageable pages, as well as the turnover rate multiplier values, will no longer change.

Multiplier before Min/Max

The calculated <2G turnover rate multiplier before any minimum or maximum is applied.

Turnover Rate Mult <2G

The <2G turnover rate multiplier. This is used to adjust the available list high thresholds to influence steal rates. It is used during available frame comparisons to cause appropriate consumption of available frames above and below 2G.

Turnover Rate Mult >2G

The >2G turnover rate multiplier. This is used to adjust the available list high thresholds to influence steal rates. It is used during available frame comparisons to cause appropriate consumption of available frames above and below 2G.

Requests waiting anywhere

The count of deferred frame requests that are waiting for an available frame that can be located anywhere. This count plus Requests waiting <2G plus Requests waiting >2G is the total wait count.

Requests waiting <2G

The count of deferred frame requests that are waiting for an available frame that can be located only <2G. This count plus Requests waiting anywhere plus Requests waiting >2G is the total wait count.

Requests waiting >2G

The count of deferred frame requests that are waiting for an available frame that can be located only >2G. This count plus Requests waiting anywhere plus Requests waiting <2G is the total wait count.

XSTORE utilization:

This section provides information about the size and utilization of expanded storage (XSTORE).

Total available

The total size of expanded storage.

Att. to virt. machines

The size dedicated to specific virtual machines.

Size of CP partition

The XSTORE size that is available for CP use.

CP XSTORE utilization

The percentage of the CP partition that is currently in use.

Low threshold for migr.

The minimum XSTORE size that is to be kept free for allocation of new blocks. Used XSTORE blocks will be migrated to DASD if less free XSTORE space is available.

XSTORE allocation rate

The rate at which XSTORE pages were allocated.

Average age of XSTORE blks

The average age of XSTORE pages in the CP partition, in seconds.

Average age at migration

The average age of XSTORE pages at migration. If the average age at migration is low, and is close to the average age of all XSTORE blocks in storage, the size of the CP partition is probably too small.

MDCACHE utilization:

This section provides information about the size and utilization of the minidisk cache.

Min. size in XSTORE

The minimum size of the full-track cache area in expanded storage.

Max. size in XSTORE

The authorized ceiling for the minidisk cache.

Ideal size in XSTORE

The ideal size of the full-track cache area in expanded storage.

Act. size in XSTORE

The current XSTORE size used for the minidisk cache.

Bias for XSTORE

The bias for XSTORE usage of the full-track cache.

Min. size in main stor.

The minimum size of the full-track cache in main storage.

Max. size in main stor.

The maximum size of the full-track cache in main storage.

Ideal size in main stor.

The ideal size of the full-track cache in main storage.

Act. size in main stor.

The main storage actually occupied by the full-track cache.

Bias for main stor.

The bias for main storage usage of the full-track cache.

MDCACHE limit / user

The maximum amount of MDCACHE storage into which any one user can insert minidisk data in an interval. This is a fair-share limit that will prevent a user from monopolizing the minidisk cache, unless the machine is exempted by means of the NOMDCFS directory option.

Users with MDCACHE inserts

The number of users that had blocks inserted into the minidisk cache during the fair-share interval.

MDISK cache read rate

The number of read I/O operations per second to the minidisk cache.

MDISK cache write rate

The number of write operations per second to the minidisk cache.

MDISK cache read hit rate

The number of read operations per second to cached minidisks, where the block to be read was already in the cache.

MDISK cache read hit ratio

The percentage of read operations to cache minidisks, where the block to be read was already in the cache. The minidisk cache read hit rate and the read hit ratio are indications of the efficiency of caching.

VDISKS:

This section provides information about virtual disk system settings and overall storage utilization by virtual disks.

System limit (blocks)

The system limit set for maximum storage utilization by virtual disks.

User limit (blocks)

The maximum number of VDISK blocks that can be defined per user.

Main store page frames

The number of main storage page frames used by virtual disks.

Expanded stor. pages

The number of expanded storage blocks used by virtual disks.

Pages on DASD

The number of virtual disk pages that have been migrated to DASD.

Paging / spooling settings:

This section provides information about settings of the z/VM paging and spooling subsystems.

PAGING ALIAS

Indicates the setting of the PAGING_ALIAS feature:

On

SYSTEM-attached HyperPAV aliases will be used for paging.

Off

SYSTEM-attached HyperPAV aliases will not be used for paging.

Unavailable

This feature is not available.

PAGING HPF

Indicates the setting of the PAGING_HPF feature:

On

High Performance FICON (zHPF) channel programs will be used for paging, if the hardware is capable.

Off

zHPF channel programs will not be used for paging.

Unavailable

This feature is not available.

PAGING warning threshold

The allocation warning level for paging volumes, as specified on a PAGING system configuration statement or a previous SET PAGING command.

KEEPSLOT option

Indicates the setting of the KEEPSLOT option:

Yes

This option is enabled.

No

This option is disabled.

EARLYWRITES option

Indicates the setting of the EARLYWRITES option:

Yes

This option is enabled.

No

This option is disabled.

Agelist:

This section provides information about the state of the age list that is used by the frame replenishment algorithm.

Target size

The target amount of storage in the age list, in bytes.

Actual size

The current amount of storage in the age list, in bytes.

Revalidation rate

The rate of age list page revalidations.

Reval post-write rate

The rate of age list page revalidations after the pages were written to auxiliary storage.

Steal rate

The rate of page steals (that is, frame reclaims).

Pages Evaluated

The percentage of the age list that has been evaluated and written to auxiliary storage, if necessary.

Writes rate

The rate of the amount of storage written to auxiliary storage, in bytes per second.

Usage Notes:

1. Most of the fields in this report (including all fields under Paging / spooling settings) come from STORAGE SAMPLE records and will not be updated if those records were not enabled when the data was collected. See [“FCX149, Monitor Settings – MONSET”](#) on page 515 to determine whether STORAGE SAMPLE record collection is active.
2. This report displays storage usage data for z/VM systems with expanded storage (XSTORE). If expanded storage is unavailable or unsupported, the XSTORE-related fields contain dots or 0s.

Effect of AVERAGE and INTERIM subcommands:

Overall period averages are shown for all fields where a calculated average has meaning. All other fields show the current value or state.

FCX104, Privileged Operations Screen – PRIVOP

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “PRIVOP” on page 257.

The Privileged Operations Screen (FCX104):

FCX104		CPU nnnn	SER nnnnn	Interval	HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS	Perf. Monitor	
Operation	Count	Rate/s	Operation	Count	Rate/s		
Diagnose X'00'	0	.0	Diagnose X'04'	347	5.8		
Diagnose X'08'	2	.0	Diagnose X'0C'	18	.3		
Diagnose X'10'	0	.0	Diagnose X'14'	0	.0		
Diagnose X'18'	0	.0	Diagnose X'20'	0	.0		
Diagnose X'24'	11	.2	Diagnose X'28'	0	.0		
Diagnose X'34'	0	.0	Diagnose X'3C'	0	.0		
Diagnose X'40'	0	.0	Diagnose X'44'	0	.0		
Diagnose X'48'	0	.0	Diagnose X'4C'	0	.0		
Diagnose X'54'	0	.0	Diagnose X'58'	2	.0		
Diagnose X'5C'	0	.0	Diagnose X'60'	0	.0		
Diagnose X'64'	0	.0	Diagnose X'68'	22	.4		
Diagnose X'70'	0	.0	Diagnose X'74'	0	.0		
Diagnose X'7C'	94	1.6	Diagnose X'80'	0	.0		
Diagnose X'84'	0	.0	Diagnose X'88'	0	.0		
Diagnose X'8C'	0	.0	Diagnose X'90'	0	.0		
Diagnose X'94'	0	.0	Diagnose X'98'	211	3.5		
Diagnose X'9C'	0	.0	Diagnose X'A0'	0	.0		
.							
.							
.							
EPSW Extract PSW	0	.0	ESEA Extr/Set Sec Auth	0	.0		
IPTE Inv. Pg Tab Entry	0	.0	ISK Insert Stor. Key	0	.0		
ISKE Ins. Stor Key Ext	0	.0	IUCV total instr. cnt	1156	19.3		
Reserved			RSCH Resume Subchannel	0	.0		
SSCH Start Subchannel	104	1.7	SIO Start I/O	0	.0		
SIOF Start I/O Fast	0	.0	TCH Test Channel	0	.0		
LCTL Load Control (32)	0	.0	LCTLG Load Control (64)	0	.0		
LPSW Load PSW	0	.0	LPSWE Load PSW Extended	0	.0		
PGIN Page-In	0	.0	PGOUT Page-Out	0	.0		
PTLB Purge TLB	0	.0	RRB Reset Ref. Bit	0	.0		
RRBE Reset Ref. Bit Ex	0	.0	SCK Set Clock	0	.0		
SCKPF Set Clock Progr.	0	.0	SERVC Service Call	0	.0		
SIGP Signal Processor	24	.4	SPX Set Prefix	0	.0		
SSK Set Storage Key	0	.0	SSKE Set Stor. Key Ext	0	.0		
SSM Set System Mask	0	.0	STAP Store CPU Address	0	.0		
STCTG Store Contrl (64)	0	.0	STCTL Store Contrl (32)	0	.0		
STFL Store Facil. List	0	.0	STIDP Store CPU ID	0	.0		
STNSM Store Then AND SM	0	.0	STOSM Store Then OR SM	0	.0		
STPX Store Prefix	0	.0	TB Test Block	0	.0		
TPROT Test Protection	0	.0	SIE Start Int. Exec.	15	.3		
BSA Branch/Set Auth	0	.0	ESSA Extr/Set Stg Atrs	0	.0		
IDTE Inv. DAT Tab. Ent	0	.0	PTFF Perf Tim Fac Func	0	.0		
STFLE Store Fac Lst Ext	0	.0	STSI Store System Info	0	.0		

Command ==> _
F1=Help F4=Top F5=Bot F7=Bkwd F8=Fwd F12=Return

Figure 10. Layout of Privileged Operations Screen (FCX104)

The privileged operations screen shows counts and frequency of usage of many DIAGNOSE and other privileged instructions, issued by virtual machines, that had to be simulated by CP (that is, were not emulated by SIE microcode). Such instructions are one source of CP overhead; their counts and frequencies could help you when analyzing virtual machine workloads.

Notes:

1. When running Performance Toolkit against z/VM 5.3 or earlier data, you will see dashes in all fields on this screen.
2. When it is running against z/VM 5.4 data, Performance Toolkit can use trend files created using monitor data from any release; in which case, older data might cause dashes to appear in some fields. Note, however, that Performance Toolkit *cannot* use trend files that were actually created using older data for this screen.

Description of Privileged Operation Fields:

Operation

This column describes the privileged operation.

Count

The number of simulations in the selected interval, that is, during the last measurement interval or since the last RESET, for 'current' or 'average' data selection respectively.

Rate/s

The number of simulations per second.

All the values shown are based on the sums of the respective counters across all online processors of the system.

Diagnose Codes

Refer to your operating system's reference manuals for a full description of the functions performed by the different diagnose codes.

Diagnose X'00'

Store extended identification code.

Diagnose X'04'

Examine real storage. Performance Toolkit uses this diagnose code to retrieve performance-relevant data from CP control blocks. Performance Toolkit (or other real-time monitors) will usually cause most of the load.

Diagnose X'08'

Virtual console function. Used to run CP commands from programs running in a virtual machine.

Diagnose X'0C'

Pseudo timer.

Diagnose X'10'

Release pages.

Diagnose X'14'

Input spool file manipulation.

Diagnose X'18'

Standard DASD I/O.

Diagnose X'20'

General 370 synchronous I/O.

Diagnose X'24'

Query device type and features.

Diagnose X'28'

Dynamic channel program modification.

Diagnose X'34'

Read system dump spool file.

Diagnose X'3C'

Activate CP directory.

Diagnose X'40'

Clean up after virtual IPL by device.

Diagnose X'44'

Voluntary time slice end.

Diagnose X'48'

Second level SVC 76.

Diagnose X'4C'

Generate accounting records.

Diagnose X'54'

Control the function of the PA2 key.

Diagnose X'58'

3270 virtual console full-screen interface.

Diagnose X'5C'

Error message editing by EMSG setting.

Diagnose X'60'

Determine virtual machine storage size.

Diagnose X'64'

Finding, loading, and purging a named saved segment.

Diagnose X'68'

Virtual machine communication facility (VMCF).

Diagnose X'70'

TOD clock accounting interface.

Diagnose X'74'

Saving and loading a 3800 image library file.

Diagnose X'7C'

Logical device support facility.

Diagnose X'80'

MSSF hardware call.

Diagnose X'84'

Directory update in place.

Diagnose X'88'

Validate user authorization/link minidisk.

Diagnose X'8C'

Access 3270 display device information.

Diagnose X'90'

Read symbol table.

Diagnose X'94'

Set up virtual machine dump block (VMDUMP).

Diagnose X'98'

Real I/O (for example, VTAM).

Diagnose X'9C'

Voluntary time slice yield.

Diagnose X'A0'

Obtain ACIGROUP name.

Diagnose X'A4'

Synchronous DASD I/O for standard CMS blocks.

Diagnose X'A8'

Synchronous general I/O to fully supported devices.

Diagnose X'B0'

Get protected application re-IPL data.

Diagnose X'B4'

Reading, writing, and erasing virtual printer extended attribute buffer.

Diagnose X'B8'

Spool file external attribute buffer manipulation.

Diagnose X'BC'

Open and query spool file characteristics.

Diagnose X'C4'

Handle class override data for UCR file.

When running Performance Toolkit against z/VM 6.3 or later data, the value in this field should always be 0.

Diagnose X'C8'

Set language.

Diagnose X'CC'

Save message repository.

Diagnose X'D0'

Tape volume serial support.

Diagnose X'D4'

Alternate user ID support.

Diagnose X'D8'

Read spool file descriptor blocks.

Diagnose X'DC'

Declare/delete virtual buffer for application data.

Diagnose X'E0'

System trace file interface.

Diagnose X'E4'

Return minidisk real device information (get information about another user's minidisk).

Diagnose X'EC'

Query GUEST trace status.

Diagnose X'F0'

CSE communication (information transmission between communication virtual machines).

When running Performance Toolkit against z/VM 6.3 or later data, the value in this field should always be 0.

Diagnose X'F8'

Spool file origin information.

Diagnose X'FC'

Channel path reconfiguration interface.

Diagnose X'210'

Retrieve device information.

Diagnose X'214'

CMS page management.

Diagnose X'218'

Access to real processor CPU ID.

Diagnose X'238'

Time based unique identifiers.

Diagnose X'23C'

Address space services.

Diagnose X'240'

Access list services.

Diagnose X'244'

Minidisk mapping services.

Diagnose X'248'

Copy to primary address space.

Diagnose X'250'

Synchronous/asynchronous block I/O.

Diagnose X'254'

Access real subsystem (issue a limited set of channel programs to select tape control unit subsystems).

Diagnose X'258'

Page reference services.

Diagnose X'25C'

Directory query (VMUDQ macro).

Diagnose X'260'

Access certain virtual machine information.

Diagnose X'264'

CMS/CP communication via communication area.

Diagnose X'268'

370 accommodation services.

Diagnose X'26C'

Access certain system information.

Diagnose X'270'

Pseudo timer extended.

Diagnose X'274'

Set timezone interrupt flag.

Diagnose X'278'

Extract XLINK control blocks.

Diagnose X'27C'

Product enablement verification.

Diagnose X'280'

Set POSIX IDs — security values.

Diagnose X'288'

Control virtual machine time bomb.

Diagnose X'290'

Perform privileged spool functions.

Diagnose X'29C'

Set-POSIX-IDs services.

Diagnose X'2A0'

Query POSIX IDs.

Diagnose X'2A4'

POSIX Process ID (PID) services.

Diagnose X'2E0'

SYSEVENT Query virtual server (QVS).

Diagnose X'2FC'

Obtain certain guest performance data.

Simulated Instructions and Events

See [*z/Architecture® Principles of Operation*](#) for a description of the functions performed by the different privileged instructions.

EPSW

Count of 'Extract PSW' instructions simulated

ESEA

Count of 'Extract and Set Extended Authority' instructions simulated

IPTE

Count of 'Invalidate Page Table Entry' instructions simulated

ISK

Count of 'Insert Storage Key' instructions simulated (370 mode virtual machines only)

ISKE

Count of 'Insert Storage Key Extended' instructions simulated

IUCV total instr. cnt

Total number of IUCV calls

RSCH

Count of 'Resume Subchannel' instructions simulated

SSCH

Count of 'Start Subchannel' instructions simulated

SIO

Count of 'Start I/O' instructions simulated (370 mode virtual machines only)

SIOF

Count of 'START I/O Fast' instructions simulated (370 mode virtual machines only)

TCH

Count of 'Test Channel' instructions simulated (370 mode virtual machines only)

LCTL

Count of 'Load Control' instructions simulated

LCTLG

Count of 'Load Control' instructions simulated for 64-bit mode

LPSW

Count of 'Load PSW' instructions simulated

LPSWE

Count of 'Load PSW Extended' instructions simulated

PGIN

Count of 'Page In' instructions simulated

PGOUT

Count of 'Page Out' instructions simulated

PTLB

Count of 'Purge TLB' instructions simulated (purge translation look-aside buffer)

RRB

Count of 'Reset Reference Bit' instructions simulated (370 mode virtual machines only)

RRBE

Count of 'Reset Reference Bit Extended' instructions simulated

SCK

Count of 'Set Clock' instructions simulated

SCKPF

Count of 'Set Clock Programmable Field' instructions simulated

SERV

Count of 'Service Call' instructions simulated

SIGP

Count of 'Signal Processor' instructions simulated

SPX

Count of 'Set Prefix' instructions simulated

SSK

Count of 'Set Storage Key' instructions simulated (370 mode virtual machines only)

SSKE

Count of 'Set Storage Key Extended' instructions simulated

SSM

Count of 'Set System Mask' instructions simulated

STAP

Count of 'Store CPU Address' instructions simulated

STCTG

Count of 'Store Control' instructions simulated for 64-bit mode

STCTL

Count of 'Store Control' instructions simulated

STFL

Count of 'Store Facility List' instructions simulated

STIDP

Count of Store CPU ID instructions simulated

STNSM

Count of 'Store Then AND System Mask' instructions simulated

STOSM

Count of 'Store Then OR System Mask' instructions simulated

STPX

Count of 'Store Prefix' instructions simulated

TB

Count of 'Test Block' instructions simulated

TPROT

Count of 'Test Protection' instructions simulated

SIE

Count of 'Start Interpretive Execution' instructions simulated

BSA

Count of 'Branch and Set Authority' instructions simulated

ESSA

Count of 'Extract and Set Storage Attributes' instructions simulated

IDTE

Count of 'Invalidate DAT Table Entry' instructions simulated

PTFF

Count of 'Perform Timing Facility Function' instructions simulated

STFLE

Count of 'Store Facility List Extended' instructions simulated

STSI

Count of 'Store System Information' instructions simulated

Effect of AVERAGE and INTERIM subcommands:

Overall or interim period averages will be shown for all load fields.

FCX105, Performance History Data Screens - GRAPHDET/PLOTDET, GRAPHSUM/PLOTSUM, GRAPHVAR/PLOTVAR

Performance Toolkit Subcommands: [“GRAPHDET / PLOTDET”](#) on page 182, [“GRAPHSUM / PLOTSUM”](#) on page 185, [“GRAPHVAR / PLOTVAR”](#) on page 189.

See [“Graphics Selection Menu”](#) on page 958 for more information about this specific screen and [Appendix A, “Graphical Displays of Performance History Data,”](#) on page 955 for more general information.

FCX106, CP IUCV Services Screen – CPSEVR

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “CPSEVR” on page 158.

The CP IUCV Services Screen (FCX106) shows the activity for all CP IUCV services and also for VMCF communication.

FCX106	CPU 2817	SER 1EE75	Interval 18:13:38 - 19:38:38				Perf. Monitor	
IUCV Service	Transfers TO Count Rate/s		Transfers BY Count Rate/s		Unsuccessful Count Rate/s		Total X-fers Count Rate/s	
*MSGALL	0 .0		1 .0		0 .0		1 .0	
*MSG	0 .0		6085 1.2		0 .0		6085 1.2	
*BLOCKIO	125M 24587		125M 24587		5 .0		251M 49174	
*RPI	11259 2.2		11259 2.2		0 .0		22518 4.4	
*MONITOR	176 .0		176 .0		0 .0		352 .1	
*SIGNAL	44320 8.7		44320 8.7		0 .0		88640 17.4	
*CCS	0 .0		0 .0		0 .0		0 .0	
*SPL	0 .0		0 .0		0 .0		0 .0	
*SYMPTOM	0 .0		0 .0		0 .0		0 .0	
*ACCOUNT	0 .0		249 .0		0 .0		249 .0	
*LOGREC	0 .0		33 .0		0 .0		33 .0	
*CRM	0 .0		0 .0		0 .0		0 .0	
*IDENT	0 .0		0 .0		0 .0		0 .0	
*CONFIG	0 .0		0 .0		0 .0		0 .0	
*VSWITCH	3 .0		3 .0		0 .0		6 .0	
*ASYNCMD	0 .0		0 .0		0 .0		0 .0	
*SCLP	0 .0		0 .0		0 .0		0 .0	
*VMEVENT	0 .0		0 .0		0 .0		0 .0	
Total	125M 24598		125M 24599		5 .0		251M 49197	
Tot VM IUCV	126M 24791		126M 24792		1071 .2		253M 49583	
Tot VMCF	8167 1.6		8167 1.6		0 .0		16334 3.2	
Total X-fer	126M 24792		126M 24794		1071 .2		253M 49586	

Command ==>
F1=Help F4=Top F5=Bot F7=Bkwd F8=Fwd F12=Return

Figure 11. Layout of CP IUCV Services Screen (FCX106)

The information shown is based on CP monitor SYSTEM domain SAMPLE data. Fields which indicate some activity will appear highlighted on the screen.

Field Description:

IUCV Service

The name of the IUCV system service

- ***MSGALL** - Message All System Service
- ***MSG** - Message System Service
- ***BLOCKIO** - DASD Block I/O System Service
- ***RPI** - Access Verification System Service
- ***MONITOR** - Monitor System Service
- ***SIGNAL** - Signal System Service
- ***CCS** - Console Communication Service
- ***SPL** - Spool System Service
- ***SYMPTOM** - Symptom System Service
- ***ACCOUNT** - Account System Service
- ***LOGREC** - Error Logging System Service
- ***CRM** - Collection Resource Management System Service
- ***IDENT** - Identify System Service
- ***CONFIG** - Enterprise Systems Connection Manager System Service
- ***VSWITCH** - Virtual Switch System Service

- ***ASYNCMD** - Asynchronous CP Command Response System Service
- ***SCLP** - SCLP System Service
- ***VMEVENT** - VM Event System Service
- **Total** - Totals for all CP IUCV services
- **TOT VM IUCV** - Totals for Virtual Machine IUCV Service
- **TOT VMCF** - Totals for VMCF
- **Total X-fer** - Overall totals for both VM IUCV and VMCF activities

Transfers TO

IUCV transfer activity from virtual machines **to** the CP service

Transfers BY

IUCV transfer activity **by** the CP service to a virtual machine

Unsuccessful

Unsuccessful attempts for IUCV data transfers

Total X-fers

Total number of IUCV transfers for the respective service

The actual activity is shown in the form of two values under each of the above headings:

Count

the number of transfers in the relevant interval

Rate/s

the transfer rate, in transfers per second, during the interval

Note that each successful data transfer is associated with two counters. One for the target (transfer to) and one for the source (transfer by).

Effect of 'AVERAGE' and 'INTERIM' subcommands: Overall or interim period averages will be shown for all load fields.

FCX107, Channel Load Screen – CHANNEL

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “CHANNEL” on page 147.

In the Channel Load Screen (FCX107), fields which indicate that the channel has been busy will be highlighted on the screen.

FCX107	CPU nnnn	SER nnnnn	Interval	HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS	Perf. Monitor
CHPID	Chan-Group	<%Busy>	<-----	Channel %Busy	Distribution 04:24:40-04:
(Hex)	Descr	Qual	Cur	Ave	0-10 11-20 21-30 31-40 41-50 51-60 61-70 71-80
31	ESCON	00	31	20	17 33 27 23 0 0 0 0
32	ESCON	00	31	20	17 30 30 23 0 0 0 0
76	FICON	00	27	27	0 0 100 0 0 0 0 0
34	ESCON	00	18	15	0 90 10 0 0 0 0 0
11	ESCON	00	17	15	3 93 3 0 0 0 0 0
33	ESCON	00	17	14	3 93 3 0 0 0 0 0
10	ESCON	00	16	14	17 83 0 0 0 0 0 0
0E	ESCON	00	14	8	63 30 7 0 0 0 0 0
0F	ESCON	00	14	8	63 30 7 0 0 0 0 0
66	FICON	00	12	12	0 100 0 0 0 0 0 0
80	FICON	00	12	12	0 100 0 0 0 0 0 0
77	FICON	00	11	11	0 100 0 0 0 0 0 0
14	FICON	00	4	4	100 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
15	FICON	00	4	4	100 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
4A	FICON	00	4	4	100 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
13	FICON	00	3	3	100 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
04	FICON	00	1	1	100 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

See also LCHANNEL and FCHANNEL displays
 Command ==>
 F1=Help F4=Top F5=Bot F7=Bkwd F8=Fwd F10=Left F11=Right F12=Return

Figure 12. Layout of Channel Load Screen (FCX107)

Overall channel load analysis is based on data from the Extended Channel-Path Measurement Facility, where available; otherwise high-frequency sampling data from the CP monitor SYSTEM domain is used.

Note that the information extends beyond the 80 columns of an ordinary screen, use the LEFT/RIGHT subcommands, or the corresponding PF-keys, for shifting the display window so as to view the remaining data.

The screen shows a list of the active channels. Only channels for which some 'busy' conditions have been recorded will be included in the display, and the message:

```
No channel busy conditions logged so far
```

will be shown if no busy conditions were recorded at all.

Channels will be ordered in %Busy sequence, either for the *current*, i.e. the last interval's %Busy values if 'current' data are being displayed, or for *average* %Busy values when 'average' performance data have been selected. Channels with equal %Busy figures will be sorted in ascending CHPID sequence.

Field Description for Channel Load:

CHPID (Hex)

The hexadecimal 'channel path identifier'.

Chan-Group Descr

Description of the channel model group, as found in the Store-Channel-Path description.

Chan-Group Qual

The hexadecimal channel model group qualifier. Note that a valid qualifier is available only on systems with the extended channel measurement facility.

%Busy

The percentage of 'busy' conditions found, where

Cur

Shows the 'current' figures, calculated for the last interval

Ave

Shows the 'average' load, calculated for the whole period since the last RESET, or since Performance Toolkit was last invoked.

For FICON channels the 'busy' value is calculated as the percentage of actual work unit utilization compared to the maximum possible value. Channel 'busy' percentages cannot be calculated for Hipersocket channels; the string n/a is inserted instead.

Under the heading:

```
Channel %Busy Distribution hh:mm:ss-hh:mm:ss
```

you will find the channel load distribution for each of the active channels. It shows the relative frequency with which the channel busy percentage of separate measurement intervals was found in either of the 10% ranges 0-10, 11-20, ..., 91-100.

Effect of 'AVERAGE' and 'INTERIM' subcommands: Interim averages are displayed for the INTERIM setting, and overall averages are shown for both the AVERAGE and CURRENT settings since average data is shown together with the current load. Sorting of the channels is based on the average %Busy percentage instead of the last interval's %Busy values.

FCX108, General I/O Device Screen – DEVICE or DEVICE DASD

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “DEVICE” on page 169.

The General I/O Device Screen (FCX108) will be shown if you enter the DEVICE subcommand with no parameters at all or with the DASD parameter, in which case only disks (and no other devices) will be included in the display. Devices that have been active during the last measuring interval are highlighted on the screen.

```

FCX108      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS  Perf. Monitor

---- .
<-- Device Descr. -->
Addr Type Label/ID  Mdisk Pa- <-Rate/s-> <----- Time (msec) -----> Req. <Percent> SEEK Recov <-Throttle-> Devs/
>> ALL DASD <<  Links ths  I/O Avoid Pend Disc Conn Serv Resp CUMt Qued Busy READ Cyls SSCH Set/s Dly/s  SSID
C50D 3390-9 ATP111 CP  0 4 22.4 .0 .252 11.6 .685 12.5 21.4 .000 .21 28 85 0 0 ... 0607
CD05 3390-9 ATP215 CP  0 4 22.3 .0 .267 13.4 .694 14.4 28.3 .000 .30 32 85 0 0 ... 060F
C707 3390-9 ATP133 CP  0 4 22.3 .0 .250 11.4 .708 12.4 23.1 .000 .25 28 85 0 0 ... 0609
CD0A 3390-9 ATP220 CP  0 4 22.3 .0 .257 12.2 .700 13.1 25.3 .000 .27 29 85 0 0 ... 060F
C701 3390-9 ATP127 CP  0 4 22.3 .0 .251 11.6 .656 12.5 24.1 .000 .27 28 85 0 0 ... 0609
A677 3390-9 BWP102 .. 1 4 11.1 .0 .113 .001 .235 .349 .349 .000 .00 0 5 1410 0 ... 0347
BE14 HPAV ..... 4 10.5 .0 .256 9.55 3.49 13.3 13.3 2.26 .00 14 60 0 0 ... 0600
BE11 HPAV ..... 4 10.4 .0 .257 9.96 3.36 13.6 13.6 2.17 .00 14 62 0 0 ... 0600
BE13 HPAV ..... 4 10.4 .0 .259 9.97 3.53 13.8 13.8 2.30 .00 14 61 0 0 ... 0600
BE17 HPAV ..... 4 10.4 .0 .259 9.86 3.50 13.6 13.6 2.27 .00 14 61 0 0 ... 0600
BE10 HPAV ..... 4 10.4 .0 .258 10.1 3.42 13.7 13.7 2.18 .00 14 61 0 0 ... 0600
BE15 HPAV ..... 4 10.4 .0 .257 9.66 3.78 13.7 13.7 2.50 .00 14 61 0 0 ... 0600
BE16 HPAV ..... 4 10.3 .0 .257 9.81 3.69 13.8 13.8 2.44 .00 14 61 0 0 ... 0600
BE18 HPAV ..... 4 10.3 .0 .261 10.1 3.64 14.0 14.0 2.40 .00 14 61 0 0 ... 0600
BE12 HPAV ..... 4 10.3 .0 .260 10.1 3.70 14.1 14.1 2.49 .00 14 61 0 0 ... 0600
E936 3390-3 PFE936 .. 4 4 1.2 .0 .081 .000 .119 .199 .199 .000 .00 0 0 1230 0 ... 033A

Command ==> _
F1=HeIp F4=Top F5=Bot F7=Bkwd F8=Fwd F12=Return
  
```

Figure 13. Layout of General I/O Device Screen (FCX108)

The information shown is based on CP monitor MONITOR domain and I/O domain SAMPLE data.

Figure 13 on page 412 shows a screen with I/O devices sorted in ascending order of the real device numbers, as indicated by the underscore characters above the Addr field. Other possible sort sequences are indicated by dots above the corresponding columns. These sequences can be set using the SORT subcommand with the string shown in the lowest line of the column heading as a sort argument (see “SORT” on page 295) or by positioning the cursor on the heading of the field that is to be sorted and then pressing ENTER.

Some additional lines with device group averages will be shown at the top when device groups have been defined. (See “FCONTROL DEVGROU” on page 26.) The device group name will be displayed in place of the device number and device type. The Devs/SSID field in a device group line contains the number of devices over which the row's statistics were calculated.

For more information about one specific I/O device (especially disks), perform one of the following actions:

1. Place the cursor on the Addr field of the device you are interested in and press ENTER
2. Enter the following subcommand on the command line:

```
DEVICE devno
```

Information about the selected device is then displayed on “FCX110, I/O Device Details Screen – DEVICE” on page 420.

Field Descriptions:

Device Descr.:

Addr

The real device number.

The first line, which contains the prefix >> All DASD << instead of a device number, provides the average load figures for all disks for which performance data were collected.

Type

The device type and model. Special cases are as follows:

- For PAV alias devices of an IBM DASD subsystem, the device type is replaced by the following string:

```
-> xxxx
```

where *xxxx* is the device number of the base RDEV.

- For HyperPAV aliases, the device type is replaced by the following string:

```
HPAV
```

Label/ID

The label or ID, as follows (note that items 3, 4, and 5 apply to DASDs that are not attached to guests):

1. For a device that is attached to a guest, this field contains:

```
>userid
```

where *userid* is the user ID of the guest to which the device is attached.

2. For a device that is not a DASD, this field contains a label that consists of dots.
3. For a HyperPAV alias device, this field contains a label that consists of dots.
4. For a PAV alias device, this field contains the disk label of the base RDEV.
5. For all other DASDs, this field contains the disk label, and, if the device is in the CP-owned list, the label will have a suffix of CP.

Mdisk Links

For DASDs that are:

- Attached to SYSTEM, this field contains the number of minidisk links.
- Not attached to SYSTEM, this field always contains a 0.

When the device is other than a non-PAV DASD RDEV, a PAV base RDEV, or a HyperPAV base RDEV, dots are displayed in this field.

Paths

The number of available channel paths to the device. If the number of channel paths is low, and their usage is high, this could cause excessive reconnect misses, which would result in abnormally high disconnect times.

For emulated FBA devices (EDEV), this number is always 1, even when multiple channel connections to the device are available.

Rate/s:

I/O

The number of SSCH and RSCH operations executed per second from this system during the selected interval.

A suffix of T will be appended to the I/O rate numbers of all devices with an I/O rate that is currently being "throttled".

Avoid

The number of real I/O operations per second that were avoided because the blocks were found in the minidisk cache.

Time (msec):

Pend

The "function pending" time. This is the average amount of time that an I/O request remained pending in the I/O subsystem due to path-busy conditions.

This value and the `Disc`, `Conn`, `Serv`, `Busy`, and `Resp` values are calculated based on information obtained from the subchannel measurement block. This information is important especially for disks. Dots are inserted for devices where the information is not available or is not calculated.

Disc

The "device disconnected" time. This is the average amount of time that the device remained disconnected from the channel while executing I/O requests. For DASDs, it includes the time spent on executing the `SEEK` and `SET SECTOR` orders and also any re-connect misses. High values could indicate overloaded paths or many long `SEEKs` to data at opposite ends of the device.

The value also includes the "device-active-only" time where that information is available.

Conn

The "device connected" time. This is the average time that the device was connected to the channel while executing I/O requests, that is, receiving commands or actually transferring data. For DASDs, it also includes the `SEARCH` time.

Serv

The service time for the device. This is the sum of the function pending, connected, and disconnected times.

Resp

The device response time. This is the device service time plus the time during which an I/O request was waiting to be started.

CUWt

The control unit queuing time, that is, the additional wait time caused when the target device was already busy with an I/O operation that was started from another system.

Req. Qued

The average I/O queue length in the selected interval.

The value is taken from CP monitor high-frequency sample data; it is an indicator for I/O contention on the device.

The I/O queue length (`Req. Qued`) is not meaningful for devices that are dedicated (attached) to guest systems. The guest system will not try to start another I/O operation before an active one has ended, but rather will do its own queuing. Guest system queuing cannot be shown by host performance monitors, so they will have to be analyzed using a performance monitor on the guest system.

The queue length reported here is the number of real I/O operations (channel programs) that CP's real I/O layer is waiting to start to the device or volume. This includes I/O operations performed for all reasons: for minidisk I/O, for paging I/O, and for spooling I/O, for example. For devices in the CP-owned list, additional queueing information can be found on one of these screens:

- [“FCX109, CP-Owned Device Screen – DEVICE CPOWNED” on page 416](#)
- [“FCX170, CPOWNED Device Log Screen – CPOWNLOG” on page 553.](#)

Percent:

Busy

The percentage of time during which the device was busy.

READ

The percentage of I/O requests that were for read operations only.

SEEK Cyls

The average number of cylinders skipped per seek order.

Recov SSCH

The number of SSCHs (*not* the rate) that were executed for error recovery purposes.

Throttle:

Set/s

The throttle I/O rate set for the device.

Because an average or total of this value for all DASDs is not meaningful, this field contains dots on the >> All DASD << line.

Dly/s

The rate at which arriving I/O operations were delayed due to throttling.

Devs/SSID

The number of devices or the SSID, as follows:

1. Devs - On the >> All DASD << line or on a device-group line, this field contains the number of devices that were used in the calculation.
2. SSID - For DASDs that have an SSID, this field contains the SSID. Otherwise, this field contains dots.

Usage notes:

1. Statistics depicted on the rows of this screen are calculated using only the measurement data for the listed device itself. The effects of PAV or HyperPAV are not included. For a depiction of volume-level statistics that account for the effect of PAV or HyperPAV, use the FCX329 screen (VOLUME) or the FCX330 screen (VOLLOG).
2. When a column is sorted, only the Device Data lines are sorted. The >> All DASD << and Device Group Data lines remain unsorted at the top of the screen.
3. Lines for any non-DASD devices (such as OSA or 3270, for example) are not included in the >> All DASD << line calculation.

Missing interrupt detection:

When missing interrupt detection has been activated, the performance monitor checks the status of all non-CP-owned disks at the end of each monitor sample interval. An interrupt is considered to be missing if a disk was found to be busy during two consecutive measurements and no I/O interrupt was received in between.

If a missing interrupt is detected on a real device, the following message will be shown in the error message line at the bottom of the screen while in performance monitor mode:

```
FCXPEI354A Device 'xxxx' waiting for interrupt
```

If monitor data are collected permanently (using the FC MONCOLL ON command), message FCXPEI354A will also be generated and inserted into the basic mode output screen.

Effect of AVERAGE and INTERIM subcommands: Overall or interim period averages will be shown for all load fields. Real averages will be shown for all fields that display device load figures. The Label/ID, Mdisk Links, and Devs/SSID fields will always contain current information.

FCX109, CP-Owned Device Screen – DEVICE CPOWNERD

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “DEVICE” on page 169.

The CP-Owned Device Screen (FCX109) is shown if you specify the CPOWNERD parameter on the DEVICE subcommand:

```
FCX109      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS  Perf. Monitor

Page / SPOOL Allocation Summary
PAGE slots available      2642m          SPOOL slots available      8411760
PAGE slot utilization      0%          SPOOL slot utilization      0%
T-Disk space avail. (MB)  14152          DUMP slots available      23587k
T-Disk space utilization  0%          DUMP slot utilization      0%

<--Device Descr. -->
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
Addr Devtyp Serial Area Area Extent Used <--Page--> <--Spool--> Total +RSCH SSCH Inter Queue Serv MLOAD Block %Used I
                Type Extent % P-Rds P-Wrt S-Rds S-Wrt S-Rds S-Wrt ferex Lngth /Page Time Resp Page Size Alloc M
BE00 3390-9 ATP000 PAGE 11793420 0 34.1 13.6 ... .. 47.7 9.1 1 0 .0 .0 1 100 C
BE01 3390-9 ATP001 PAGE 11793420 0 33.8 13.7 ... .. 47.5 9.0 1 0 .0 .0 1 100 T
BE02 3390-9 ATP002 PAGE 11793420 0 34.7 13.8 ... .. 48.5 9.6 1 0 .0 .0 1 100 T
BF0A 3390-9 ATP024 PAGE 11793420 0 35.5 13.8 ... .. 49.3 10.6 1 0 .0 .0 1 100 T
C008 3390-9 ATP036 PAGE 11793420 0 34.8 13.6 ... .. 48.5 10.1 1 0 .0 .0 1 100 C
C009 3390-9 ATP037 PAGE 11793420 0 34.1 13.8 ... .. 47.8 9.1 1 0 .0 .0 1 100 C
C00A 3390-9 ATP038 PAGE 11793420 0 33.8 13.8 ... .. 47.6 9.5 1 0 .0 .0 1 100 C
C00B 3390-9 ATP039 PAGE 11793420 0 32.9 13.6 ... .. 46.5 8.9 1 0 .0 .0 1 100 C
C00C 9336 ATP040 PAGE 11793420 0 34.1 13.8 ... .. 47.9 .0 1 0 .0 .0 1 100 E
Select a device for I/O device details
Command ==>
F1=Help F4=Top F5=Bot F7=Bkwd F8=Fwd F12=Return
```

Figure 14. Layout of CP-Owned Device Screen (FCX109)

The screen shown in the above figure is a sample for the type of display you can expect when analyzing CP-owned disks. Because the performance of paging and spooling I/O is a key factor of general system performance, this display is a good starting point when problems in that area are suspected.

Two blocks of data are shown:

- A summary of the total page and spool space and its utilization
- A detailed list with all system area definitions and their utilization and activity.

This information is based on CP monitor STORAGE domain sample data and on MONITOR domain configuration records. It can be displayed only when data collection for these domains is active.

The sample shows a screen with the system areas sorted in ascending device number sequence, which is the initial setting. Other possible sort sequences are indicated by dots above the corresponding columns. They can be set using the SORT subcommand with the appropriate column heading (see “SORT” on page 295), or by positioning the cursor on the heading of the field which is to be sorted and then pressing ENTER.

For more detailed information on one specific CP-owned disk, do one of the following:

- Place the cursor on the Addr field of the device you are interested in and press ENTER
- Enter the subcommand DEVICE devno on the command line.

Field Descriptions for CP-Owned Device Performance Data:

Page / SPOOL Allocation Summary:

PAGE slots available

The total number of slots allocated as PAGE areas on the disks that are currently online.

PAGE slot utilization

The utilization, as a percentage, of the available PAGE area.

SPOOL slots available

The total number of slots allocated as SPOOL areas on the disks that are currently online.

SPOOL slot utilization

The utilization, as a percentage, of the available SPOOL area.

T-Disk space avail. (MB)

The total number of megabytes allocated in TDSK areas on the system disks that are currently online.

T-Disk space utilization

The utilization, as a percentage, of the available TDSK area.

DUMP slots available

The total number of slots allocated as SPOOL areas on disks which have been dedicated to DUMPs

DUMP slot utilization

The utilization, as a percentage, of the available SPOOL area on DUMP disks.

Device Descr.:

Addr

The real device number of the disk.

Devtyp

Device type and model of the disk

Volume Serial

Disk label

Area Type

Describes what the system area is used for. The area type indicated can be:

DIRECT

For directory cylinders

DUMP

For a spooling area on DUMP disks

PAGE

For a paging area

SPOOL

For a general spooling area

T-DISK

For temporary minidisk space

Area Extent

Start and end cylinders for the system area, or start and end slot number for FBA disks. Where the cylinder or block number range would require more space than is available for this field, the number of slots in the area is inserted instead.

Used %

Percentage of slots currently in use in this area. In the case of TDSK and DIRECTORY space, the "used" percentage is based on the number of used cylinders, not blocks.

Valid information for the remainder of the performance fields can be shown only for PAGE, SPOOL, and DUMP areas.

Rate/s:

P-Rds

Average page read rate during the last interval. This field and the "Page Write" (P-Wrt) field are inserted only for the first page area on a specific disk, but show the *total* activity on *all* PAGE areas on the same disk pack.

P-Wrt

Average page write rate during the last interval.

S-Rds

Average spool read rate during the last interval. This field and the "Spool Write" (S-Wrt) field are inserted only for the first spool area on a specific disk, but show the *total* activity on *all* SPOOL areas on the same disk pack.

S-Wrt

The average spool write rate during the last interval.

Total

The total page and spool read and write activity during the selected interval.

SSCH+RSCH

The number of SSCH and RSCH operations executed per second from this system during the selected interval.

I/O Interferes

The number of I/O requests that had interference in the last interval (for current data) or the average number of I/O requests which had interference per monitor sample interval if average data are shown. Some examples of I/O interference are:

- CP I/O done to the volume on behalf of privileged CP commands, for example: QUERY PATHS, QUERY CACHE, HYPERSWAP, and SNAPDUMP.
- CP I/O done on behalf of MONITOR data collection, for example: Cache statistics in the Device Activity record.
- CP I/O done on behalf of CP error recovery, for example: State change processing.
- User I/O to non-paging/non-spool extents on the volume.

Queue Lngth

The number of page and spool reads and writes that are currently active or queued in CP's paging layer. This is a single sample if "current" data are being shown; it is the average of all samples since the last reset if "average" data are shown.

Note that this value reflects queue lengths for CP paging and spooling activity only; it does *not* indicate anything about the queueing of other I/O to the same device (that is, by users).

For more information about I/O queueing at the device, see the Req. Qued field of [“FCX108, General I/O Device Screen – DEVICE or DEVICE DASD”](#) on page 412.

Serv Time/Page

The smoothed service time for processing a page, in milliseconds (msec).

MLOAD Resp Time

The smoothed response time for CP I/O operations to this area, in milliseconds (msec).

The value is normalized to reflect the response time for servicing a single page. It also takes into account the PIOBK queue length for the device.

Block Page Size

The average number of pages in the blocks available on the device.

%Used for Alloc

The percentage of times the volume was chosen for allocation when looked at while choosing a volume.

IOM

The I/O protocol that is used to communicate with the device:

C

For command mode

T

For transport mode

E

For SCSI I/O

Usage note:

Volumes with multiple extents will result in multiple detail lines, one detail line per extent. The data for the behavior of the volume is displayed in the first detail line. Each subsequent detail line indicates only the size of the subsequent extent, with the remainder of the fields containing dashes (---).

Effect of AVERAGE and INTERIM subcommands:

Overall or interim period averages will be shown for all load fields. Current values will be inserted for the Used % values of T-DISK and DIRECT areas, which are only extracted, for performance reasons, when the screen is actually selected for viewing or printing.

FCX110, I/O Device Details Screen – DEVICE

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “DEVICE” on page 169.

The I/O Device Details Screen (FCX110) will be shown if you specify a *devno* on the DEVICE subcommand, or by pressing ENTER after placing the cursor on the device number field on the General I/O Device Screen (FCX108), CP-Owned Device Screen (FCX109), or CU-Cached Disks Screen (FCX111).

This screen gives detailed information on the load of a single I/O device. Although intended primarily for analyzing the I/O load to different minidisks on SYSTEM-attached disks (online SEEKS analysis), it can also give some additional information for other devices.

```

FCX110      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS      Perf. Monitor

Detailed Analysis for Device 0145 ( CP OWNED )
Device type : 3380-A      Function pend.: 4.8ms      Device busy : 23%
VOLSER      : VMPG1C     Disconnected  : 38.5ms      I/O contention: 7%
Nr. of LINKs: 41        Connected    : 7.3ms      Reserved   : 0%
Last SEEK   : 524       Service time : 50.6ms     SENSE SSCH : 0
SSCH rate/s : 4.6       Response time: 54.1ms    Recovery SSCH: 0
Avoided/s   : .0        CU queue time: .0ms     Throttle del/s: ...
Status: SHARABLE

System Page/Spool I/O Details
Page reads/s : 6.2      Total pages/s : 10.9      PG serv. time: 4.8ms
Page writes/s : 4.7     System I/Os /s : 3.4     PG resp. time: 4.8ms
Spool reads/s : .0      User interfer./s: .0     PG queue len.: .00
Spool writes/s: .0     Avail. bsize : 14

Path(s) to device 0145: 01 41
Channel path status : ON ON

Device Overall CU-Cache Performance Split
DIR ADDR VOLSER IO/S %READ %RDHIT %WRHIT ICL/S BYP/S IO/S %READ %RDHIT
8A 0145 VMPG1C 5.5 54 0 0 .0 .0 'NORMAL' I/O only

      MDISK Extent      Userid  Addr IO/s VSEEK Status      LINK MDIO/s
+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
| 0071 - 0092 | SNAMAINT 03CF | .0 | 0 | WR | 1 | .0 |
| 0189 - 0204 | SNAMAINT 06C3 | .0 | 0 | WR | 1 | .0 |
| 0205 - 0228 | SNAMAINT 06C4 | .0 | 0 | WR | 2 | .0 |
| 0289 - 0298 | SNAMAINT 07C2 | .0 | 0 | WR | 1 | .0 |
| 0299 - 0299 | CHGCS 0191 | .0 | 0 | RR | 6 | .0 |
+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
| 0300 - 0599 | SYSTEM PAGE | RD/s | WR/s | MLOAD | Used | IO/s |
| LOAD =====> | 6.2 | 4.7 | 6.1 | 47% | .... |
+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
| 0600 - 0619 | SNAMAINT 07C1 | .0 | 0 | WR | 1 | .0 | |
| 0620 - 0664 | CHVSCS 0193 | .0 | 6 | RR | 4 | .0 |
| 0821 - 0884 | MAINT 0A95 | .0 | | | owner | | |
| XAACNT 0195 | 1.2 | 0 | WR | 1 | 1.2 |
+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+

Command ==> _
F1=Help F4=Top F5=Bot F7=Bkwd F8=Fwd F12=Return

```

Figure 15. Layout of I/O Device Details Screen (FCX110)

The screen in the above figure is a sample for the type of display you can expect when analyzing a disk containing active minidisks. It shows performance data for a 3380 disk which is connected to 3880-23 controllers, but for which caching has been disabled. Basically, the information shown is grouped into up to five blocks:

- A first block containing general device performance data. This block will always be shown, but its layout depends on the device type being analyzed.
- A second block with details on system I/O (to paging and spooling areas on the device, for example). Shown only when some system I/O activity has ever taken place.
- A third block containing information on the data path(s) available to the device. Always shown, always same layout regardless of device type.

- A fourth block containing information on the use made of the control unit cache. This information is actually extracted from FCX111, CU-Cached Disks Screen - CACHDBSE, and it can be shown only when the necessary prerequisites are met: I/O domain of CP MONITOR active, and data extraction from CP MONITOR enabled for the Performance Toolkit. See [“CACHDBSE” on page 143](#) for a more detailed description of these requirements.
- A fifth block containing data for minidisk load analysis. This block will be shown only when SYSTEM-attached or -owned disks are analyzed which either contain minidisks that have been linked by a logged-on user, or which contain system areas (paging, spooling, or dump areas, for example). The line No active MDISKS on this volume - no SEEKS analysis possible will be displayed instead for all other disks.

Note that SEEKS analysis *is* possible, of course, but only based on CP monitor data: you will have to select one of the specific DASD seeks displays to obtain information on the distribution of I/O activity for such a disk (see [“SEEKDET” on page 284](#) for more information).

The minidisk load analysis part of the data may extend beyond the number of lines that can be shown simultaneously on the screen, in which case the FORWARD and BACKWARD subcommands (or the corresponding PF-keys) can be used to view the remaining data.

The example shown is for a disk which is shared with another VM system; the minidisk cache cannot be used for I/O to minidisks on this pack.

Where use of the minidisk cache is possible, the minidisk load analysis part of the screen has a slightly different layout to allow displaying information on minidisk cache efficiency:

MDISK Extent	Userid	Addr	IO/s	VSEEK	Status	LINK	VIO/s	%MDC
0051 - 0060	BGF	0191	.0	0	WR		1	.0 ...
0121 - 0170	CAR	0319	6.2	0	RR			
	KSC	0319	3.7	0	RR			
	BERS	0319	1.4	0	RR			
	ALO	0319	.8	0	RR			
	FBL	0319	.5	0	RR		814	24.6 99
.... -						

Note that in this case, the information extends beyond the 80 columns of an ordinary screen. Use the LEFT/RIGHT subcommands, or the corresponding PF-keys, to shift the display window to view the remaining data.

Field Description for General Device Performance Data:

Device type

Real device type and model of the device found on the address being analyzed

SSCH rate/s

Average number of SSCH and RSCH operations per second during the last measuring interval. Please note that the total number of SSCHs executed per second on a disk will usually not match exactly the total of the I/O rates displayed for all minidisks on the pack. This inconsistency is to be expected because:

- The values come from different sources and cannot be extracted at exactly the same time
- Some of the minidisks which contributed to the total may have been detached, or their users logged off, in the mean time, and
- I/O activity on CP areas (paging, spooling, etc.) cannot be shown.

Status

General device status information. The status indicated can be

RESERVE HELD

A RESERVE to the real DASD is held from this system

RESERVE PEND

A RESERVE to the real DASD is pending from this system

RELEASE PEND

A RELEASE to the real DASD is pending

MDCACHE USED

Minidisk caching is used for at least one minidisk on this device

SHARABLE

The disk has been defined as 'SHARED' in the HCPRIO or configuration file, or by command

HOT I/O DEV.

Hot I/O device

INTERV. REQD.

Operator intervention is required on the real device

RECORDING

Intensive recording mode is active for the device

DEV. OFFLINE

The *device* is OFFLINE

PATH OFFLINE

All *path(s)* to the device are OFFLINE

ONLINE

Device ONLINE - no special status to be indicated. This status will be inserted only when no other status applies.

for DASD only:**VOLSER**

Disk label

Nr. of LINKs

The total number of LINKs to minidisks found on the disk pack. As for the total I/O rate above, this number may differ slightly from the LINK total found when adding up all the LINKs to each minidisk.

Last SEEK

The address of the last real SEEK executed for the disk. For FBA or SCSI disks, this is the block or address on which that last emulated I/O operation was performed.

Avoided/s

The rate at which I/O requests could be satisfied via the minidisk cache, without execution of real I/O operations.

for GRAF devices only:**Features**

Indicates extended data stream features available on the device. Features can be

C

Device has extended color support

H

Device has extended highlighting support

PS

Device has programmed symbols support

Screen stat.

Special GRAF status information. The status indicated can be

DISA

Disabled

DISASQ

Disabling sequence

DROP

DROP processing

LOGON

User logged on

ENA

Enabled

for high speed devices only:**Function pend.**

The average time, in milliseconds, during which an I/O operation remained pending in the I/O subsystem during the last measuring interval due to path busy conditions.

This value, and also the next five values, is calculated based on data from the 'host measurement facility'. Dots will be inserted for devices where this information is not available.

Disconnected

The average time, in milliseconds, during which the device remained disconnected while handling an I/O operation. Abnormally high 'disconnected' times (as in the example shown) could be caused by an overloaded channel path which did lead to many re-connect misses, or, for DASD, by long SEEKs due to I/O to data at opposite ends of the device.

Connected

The average time, in milliseconds, during which the device was connected to the channel path while handling an I/O operation (receiving commands or transferring data). This time also includes SEARCH time for DASD.

Service time

The average service time of the device, i.e. the average time required by the device for executing an I/O operation (in milliseconds). The service time is an indication of device performance only, it does not include queueing delays.

Response time

The average I/O response time for the device. The I/O response time is the service time plus any queueing delays, it is calculated from the service time and the average I/O request queue length.

CU queue time

The time when the device was logically disconnected from the channel subsystem while it was busy with an I/O operation initiated from another system.

The field will contain valid data only if the control unit queuing measurement facility is installed.

Device busy

Percent of elapsed time during which the device was busy with an I/O operation. This value is calculated based on the I/O rate of the device and its service time, using the data provided by the 'host measurement facility'.

I/O contention

The smoothed relative I/O queue length, in percent. The value is based on the number of IORBKs found queued during the last few measurements. (see [“DEVICE” on page 169](#)).

This value should be very low, it indicates an I/O performance problem because of an overloaded device (too many users having high-activity minidisks allocated on the same real device) if it is often high.

Please note that the contention is calculated based on one sample per measurement interval. The resulting contention figures should be taken as rough indicators only.

Reserved

Percentage of measurements during which the device was found to have been 'reserved' by real reserve/release logic. This value is a smoothed average, based on the last few samples, and it is inserted only for DASD.

SENSE SSCH

The number of 'SENSE' SSCH operations during the last measuring interval. This should normally be zero: SENSE operations are usually performed when a previous I/O operation has terminated with an error condition (unit check).

Recovery SSCH

The number of recovery SSCH operations during the last measuring interval.

Throttle del/s

The rate at which I/Os to the device were delayed due to throttling (applicable only when throttling set on).

Field Descriptions for System Page/Spool I/O Details:

These fields describe the CP I/O activity to system areas (e.g. paging and spooling areas), and to minidisks which have been mapped for paging I/O to VM data spaces. The fields shown and their meaning are

Page reads/s

The number of pages read per second

Page writes/s

The number of pages written per second

Spool reads/s

The number of spool pages read per second

Spool writes/s

The number of spool pages written per second

Total pages/s

The total number of pages moved per second

System I/Os /s

The number of actual SSCH or RSCH operations per second for system areas

User interf./s

The rate at which user-generated I/Os caused interference with system-generated I/O activity (system I/O program could not be resumed)

PG serv. time

The smoothed service time per PIOBK (page I/O CCW package), in milliseconds. Continuously updated by CP after each I/O.

PG resp. time

The smoothed response time per PIOBK. Based on the smoothed service time, but taking into account also the PIOBK queue length. CP uses this value when selecting suitable disks for the next paging or spooling write operation.

PG queue len.

The smoothed PIOBK queue length. This value is determined by sampling the actual current queue length, and then smoothing it according to the formula

$$(15 * \text{old value} + \text{current value}) / 16$$

Avail. bsize

The average number of consecutive free slots found during the last measuring interval. Dots will be inserted when no new slot sizes have been determined in an interval.

Field Description for Path Information:

The path information section shows the channel paths by which the I/O device is connected to the system, based on the specifications in the IOCP.

For the emulated FBA devices (EDEV), only the first path ID is shown, even when multiple channel connections to the device are available.

The format is:

Path(s) to device nnnn:	p1	p2	p3	p4
Channel path status :	xxx	xxx	xxx	xxx

where:

nnnn

Is the real device number

p1 p2 ..

Are the path numbers of all generated paths to the device

xxx

Is the channel path status. It can be either 'ON' for 'ONLINE', or 'OFF' for 'OFFLINE'.

Field Descriptions for Cache Usage:

The output shown is an extract of the data displayed on FCX111, CU-Cached Disks Screen - CACHDBSE. Refer to [“CACHDBSE” on page 143](#) for the corresponding field descriptions.

Please be aware that cache performance data are asynchronously collected by the CP MONITOR I/O domain. Since the data collect interval of the CP MONITOR is different from the one used for collecting detailed device data, the I/O rates shown will usually be different too. See also the **Usage notes** for FCX111, CU-Cached Disks Screen - CACHDBSE for further guidelines.

Field Descriptions for Minidisk Load Analysis:

Minidisks found on the device which belong to, or are linked by currently logged on users will be displayed in ascending sequence of start cylinder or block. Minidisks for which any I/O activity was found during the last measuring interval will be highlighted.

Since both the total I/O count to each minidisk and also the individual contribution to this total by individual users are shown, this display can be used as a very powerful tool for detecting the reason for high I/O contention on a specific device.

MDISK Extent

Start and end cylinders for minidisks on CKD disks. For minidisks on FBA devices the numbers of the first and last block of the minidisk are inserted instead.

Userid

User identifications of users linked to the minidisk. The first entry shown for any minidisk is always the minidisk owner, regardless of I/O activity. Where other users are linked to the same minidisk, up to four of them will be shown if they have contributed to the minidisk's I/O activity in the preceding measuring interval, in descending order of I/O activity.

Addr

Virtual minidisk address

IO/s

Number of I/O requests per second to this particular minidisk (to this virtual address of this user)

VSEEK

Last virtual SEEK address. The seek address has only little meaning for CMS minidisks where the user usually does not know where specific files have been allocated, and where the address may not even be updated for normal CMS file I/O. It provides an indication on the dataset being processed if the minidisk is used by a VSE or MVS system.

Status

Minidisk status information. The status information consists of two parts. The first part indicates how the minidisk has been linked by the user: the characters 'WR' are shown for minidisks linked in write mode and the characters 'RR' for minidisks in read-only mode (always shown). The string 'owner' will be inserted instead for the first entry of minidisks which are in use, but whose owner does not have them linked.

The second part of the status information is inserted only if the minidisk was found to be in a special status at the end of the measuring interval. The status indicated can be:

BUSY

Indicates that the minidisk was busy with an I/O operation when the last sample was taken

SUSP

Indicates that an I/O operation has been suspended

RPEND

Indicates that a 'resume SSCH' operation was pending

QUED

Indicates that an I/O operation was queued for the minidisk

RS/RL

Indicates that the minidisk has been defined in the directory with virtual reserve/release support

TDISK

Indicates that the minidisk has been defined as a temporary minidisk

Only the first status found (from top to bottom of the above list) will be inserted, even if more than one status applies.

LINK

Number of LINKs to the minidisk

VIO/s

Total number of *virtual* I/O requests per second to the minidisk. This field is shown only for disks which can use the minidisk cache.

%MDC

Minidisk cache efficiency, shown as the percentage of virtual I/O requests which did not require a real I/O operation. This field is shown only for disks which can use the minidisk cache; dots will be inserted when the value cannot be calculated because the virtual I/O rate is 0.

Although not absolutely accurate (there is no fixed 1:1 relation between virtual and real I/O operations to a disk, especially to non-CMS minidisks, even if no minidisk cache is available), this value should be a good indicator of minidisk cache efficiency for a specific CMS minidisk.

MDIO/s

Total number of real I/O requests per second to the minidisk

Cache-eligible minidisks:

If a minidisk has been defined in the directory as eligible for caching in the expanded storage minidisk cache (the default, valid unless a 'CACHOPT' statement specifying 'NOMDC' follows the minidisk entry), the character 'C' will be used as left and right delimiter instead of the standard '|'.

If the minidisk cache is used for a minidisk (less real I/Os measured than there were virtual I/Os, i.e. %MDC value > 0), these delimiters and the extent information for the minidisk will be highlighted.

Additional fields for system areas on the disk:

System area fields are separated from each other and from general user minidisk entries by a dashed line.

The layout for system areas is as follows:

-----+-----									
RD/s	WR/s	MLOAD	Used	I/O/s					
4.1	2.3	16.5	74%	6.4	0412 - 0471	SYSTEM	type	LOAD	====>
-----+-----									

SYSTEM type

The area type can be:

DIRECT

For CP directory space (allocation DRCT)

PAGE

For a paging area (allocation PAGE)

SPOOL

For a spooling area (allocation SPOL)

TDSK

For a temporary minidisk area (allocation TDSK)

The following three fields contain meaningful data only if the system area is of the type PAGE or SPOOL:

RD/s

Page or SPOOL read rate during the last interval (number of PIOBKs read per second)

WR/s

Page or SPOOL write rate during the last interval (number of PIOBKs written per second)

MLOAD

The smoothed response time for CP I/O operations to this area, in milliseconds (msec).

The value is normalized to reflect the response time for servicing a single page. It also takes into account the PIOBK queue length for the device.

Used

Percentage of blocks (PAGE and SPOOL areas) or of cylinders (DIRECT and TDSK) currently in use in this area.

IO/s

Information for calculating I/O rates to system areas directly is not available. The I/O rate will be inserted for SPOOL areas as the sum of the read and write request rate, and for PAGE areas as the difference between the sum of all read and write requests and the number of requests which could be appended to an existing channel program without a separate SSCH/RSCH. Where more than one PAGE or SPOOL area exists on the same disk pack, the load information is inserted for the first area only (no information is available to tell how the load is split). Dots are inserted for the I/O rate in further PAGE or SPOOL areas, and for all other types of system areas.

See also the system I/O details section of this screen for information on I/O handling to system areas on the disk.

For temporary minidisk areas you will see both a system area entry, specifying the total size of the TDSK space available, and ordinary minidisk entries for each of the temporary minidisks which are currently defined.

Effect of AVERAGE and INTERIM subcommands: None. Averages cannot be shown for the detailed I/O device display.

FCX111, CU-Cached Disks Screen – CACHDBSE

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “CACHDBSE” on page 143.

The CU-Cached Disks Screen (FCX111) shows performance data for disks connected to a cached 3880-13 or 3880-23 control unit or an IBM DASD subsystem, and it gives information on the use made and the effectiveness of the cache. Devices which have been active during the last measuring interval will be highlighted on the screen.

FCX111	CPU	nnnn	SER	nnnnn	Interval	HH:MM:SS	-	HH:MM:SS	Perf.	Monitor			
Device	DIR	ADDR	VOLSER	Overall I/O/S	%READ	CU-Cache %RDHIT	%WRHIT	Performance ICL/S	Split BYP/S	IO/S	%READ	%RDHIT	
02	2000	530RES		.6	4	94	81	.0	.0	.2	5	83	(N)
										.4	4	100	(S)
										.0	...	...	(F)
02	2001	530SPL		.0	0	...	100	.0	.0	No SEQ./	CACHE	FW	
02	2002	530PAG		.0	100	100	...	.0	.0	'NORMAL'	I/O	only	
02	2003	530W01		.0	100	66	...	.0	.0	'NORMAL'	I/O	only	
02	2004	530W02		.0	...	...	...	.0	.0	'NORMAL'	I/O	only	
02	2005	530PG1		.0	...	...	...	.0	.0	'NORMAL'	I/O	only	
02	2006	530PG2		.0	100	0	...	.0	.0	'NORMAL'	I/O	only	
02	2007	530PG3		.0	33	0	100	.0	.0	No SEQ./	CACHE	FW	
02	2008	530PG4		.0	...	...	...	.0	.0	'NORMAL'	I/O	only	
02	2009	530PG5		.0	100	0	...	.0	.0	.0	100	0	(N)
										.0	100	0	(S)
										.0	...	...	(F)
02	200A	LNXC07		.4	0	...	91	.0	.0	.2	0	...	(N)
										.2	0	...	(S)
										.0	...	...	(F)
02	200B	LNW02		.0	0	...	60	.0	.0	.0	0	...	(N)
										.0	0	...	(S)
										.0	...	...	(F)
02	200C	LNW03		.0	0	...	50	.0	.0	No SEQ./	CACHE	FW	
02	200D	LNW04		.0	0	...	44	.0	.0	No SEQ./	CACHE	FW	

Select a device for I/O device details
Command ===>
F1=Help F4=Top F5=Bot F7=Bkwd F8=Fwd F12=Return

Figure 16. Layout of CU-Cached Disks Screen (FCX111)

The information shown is based on CP monitor MONITOR and I/O domain data.

Figure 16 on page 428 shows a screen with performance information for 3380 disks that are connected over two paths to storage directors of two different 3880-23 control units. Only one line per device is shown, containing the sum of the relevant data from both 3880-23 control units. Output lines are sorted in ascending order of the DASD device numbers, as indicated by the underscore characters above the ADDR heading. Other possible sort sequences are indicated by dots above the corresponding columns. These sequences can be set using the SORT subcommand with the column heading (see “SORT” on page 295) or by positioning the cursor on the heading of the field that is to be sorted and then pressing ENTER. The cache has not been activated for all disks, hence the ratio of 0 for some of them.

For more information about the load of one specific disk, perform one of the following actions:

1. Place the cursor on the ADDR field of the device you are interested in and press ENTER
2. Enter the following subcommand on the command line:

```
DEVICE devno
```

A cached 3880-13 or 3880-23 control unit accepts both NORMAL and SEQUENTIAL I/O requests, and an IBM DASD subsystem can additionally handle FAST WRITE requests. Separate counts are kept by the control units and collected by the CP MONITOR for these modes, so separate performance information can be shown. The first few output line columns (with the heading Overall CU-Cache Performance) are summaries which include all request types. The last three columns with the heading 'Split' are included to indicate the contribution of each of the different request types to the total load. Where only 'NORMAL' I/O requests have been executed, as in the example above, no load split is shown. The string

'NORMAL' I/O only (for 3880) No SEQ./ CACHE FW (for IBM DASD subsystems)

will be inserted for all devices where no SEQUENTIAL or CACHE FAST WRITE I/O requests were made during the interval shown. The string:

initial sample

and dots will be inserted for devices where no valid delta values could be found (initial display, or not valid counts found).

If there was any SEQUENTIAL or CACHE FAST WRITE I/O activity on the device, the performance data for NORMAL, SEQUENTIAL and, for IBM DASD subsystems, CACHE FAST WRITE I/O will be inserted separately as shown in the following example:

FCX111	CPU nnnn	SER nnnnn	Interval hh:mm:ss - hh:mm:ss						PERF. MONITOR			
Device		Overall CU-Cache Performance							Split			
DIR	ADDR	VOLSER	IO/S	%READ	%RDHIT	%WRHIT	ICL/S	BYP/S	IO/S	%READ	%RDHIT	
xx	xxxx	xxxxxx	n.n	nnn	nnn	nnn	n.n	n.n	n.n	nnn	nnn	(N)
									n.n	nnn	nnn	(S)
									n.n	nnn	nnn	(F)
xx	xxxx	xxxxxx	n.n	nnn	nnn	nnn	n.n	n.n	n.n	nnn	nnn	(N)
									n.n	nnn	nnn	(S)
									n.n	nnn	nnn	(F)

The strings (N) or (S) on the right indicate that the data inserted under the 'Split' heading is for NORMAL or SEQUENTIAL I/O respectively. For an IBM DASD subsystem a third line for CACHE FAST WRITE will be added, with the designator (F) on the right.

Field Description for Overall Performance:

The following field descriptions apply to both the CACHDBSE and CACHDLOG *devno* displays, with the exception of the DIR and ADDR fields which will be replaced by the field Interval End Time on the CACHDLOG display.

DIR

3880-13/23 storage director ID. For IBM DASD subsystems the last two hexadecimal digits of the SSID will be inserted.

ADDR

Disk device number

VOLSER

Disk label

IO/S

Sum of NORMAL, SEQUENTIAL and FAST WRITE (for IBM DASD subsystems only) I/O requests per second (READ + WRITE)

%READ

Overall percentage of READ requests (NORMAL, SEQUENTIAL and FAST WRITE) to the total I/O activity of the device.

Note that dots will be inserted when this value is not relevant.

%RDHIT

Overall percentage of READ hits, i.e. the percentage of READ requests which did not need DASD access (NORMAL, SEQUENTIAL and FAST WRITE).

Note that dots will be inserted when this value is not relevant.

%WRHIT

Ratio of WRITE hits to WRITE requests. On 3880 control units this refers to 'write normal' hits, and on IBM DASD subsystems to DASD fast write hits.

Note that dots will be inserted when this value is not relevant.

ICL/S

Number of INHIBIT CACHE LOAD requests per second

BYP/S

Number of BYPASS CACHE requests per second

Field Description for Normal / Sequential / Fast Write Split:**IO/S**

Number of I/O requests per second over this storage director.

%READ

Percentage of READ requests.

Note that dots will be inserted when this value is not relevant.

%RDHIT

READ percentage, i.e. the percentage of READ requests which did not need DASD access.

Note that dots will be inserted when this value is not relevant.

Where separate 'normal', 'sequential' and 'cache fast write' load information is available the strings:

(N)

For normal I/O

(S)

For sequential I/O

(F)

For cache fast write I/O

will be appended to the end of split lines.

Effect of 'AVERAGE' and 'INTERIM' subcommands: Overall or interim period averages will be shown for all load fields.

FCX112, User Resource Usage – USER

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “USER” on page 346.

The User Resource Usage report (FCX112), which shows general information about resource usage by individual users, is displayed if you issue the USER subcommand with no *userid* parameter. Output lines with data of users that have been active during the last interval are highlighted on the screen.

FCX112	CPU nnnn	SER nnnnn	Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS	Perf. Monitor																
-----	<--- CPU Load --->				<--- Virtual IO/s --->						<UsrTime>		<--Spool-->		MDC		VConf			
-----	%CPU	TCPU	VCPU	Ratio	Total	DASD	Avoid	98	UR	Pg/s	User	Status	Logd	Act.	Total	Rate	Insert	Share	Rebal	Nr of
-----	<-Seconds->	T/V						Diag			Minutes>	Pages		SPg/s	MDC/s	Share	Scat.	Users		
>>Mean>>	.09	.051	.031	1.63	.0	.0	.1	.0	.0	.0	---	---	1.0	.4	.0	.0	.0	---	---	39
User Class Data:																				
FTP	.00	.000	.000	....	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	---	---	1.0	1.0	.0	.0	.0	---	---	2
User Data:																				
CFT2ND	2.88	1.730	1.124	1.54	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	EME,CL3,DISP	1	1	.0	.0	.0	100	.478		
CFT2NDA	.00	.001	.001	1.00	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	EME,---,DORM	1	1	.0	.0	.0	100	.000		
CHG00007	.04	.026	.019	1.37	.5	.3	1.7	.0	.0	.0	ESA,---,DORM	1	1	.0	.0	.0	100	.000		
DGA41	0	0	0	....	0	0	0	0	0	0	ESA,---,DORM	1	0	0	0	0	100	...		
DGA42	0	0	0	....	0	0	0	0	0	0	ESA,---,DORM	1	0	0	0	0	100	...		
DGA43	0	0	0	....	0	0	0	0	0	0	ESA,---,DORM	1	0	0	0	0	100	...		
DGA44	0	0	0	....	0	0	0	0	0	0	ESA,---,DORM	1	0	0	0	0	100	...		
DTCVSW1	.00	.000	.000	.00	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	ESA,---,DORM	1	1	.0	.0	.0	100	.000		
DTCVSW2	.00	.000	.000	.00	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	ESA,---,DORM	1	1	.0	.0	.0	100	.000		
DWPLEXA1	0	0	0	....	0	0	0	0	0	0	ESA,---,DORM	1	0	0	0	0	100	...		
FTPSSERVE	.00	.000	.000	.00	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	XC,---,DORM	1	1	.0	.0	.0	100	.000		
FTPSSRV50	.00	.000	.000	.00	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	ESA,---,DORM	1	1	.0	.0	.0	100	.000		
GCS	0	0	0	....	0	0	0	0	0	0	ESA,---,DORM	1	0	0	0	0	100	...		
MISCSERV	0	0	0	....	0	0	0	0	0	0	ESA,---,DORM	1	0	0	0	0	100	...		
MROUTE	.07	.043	.031	1.39	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	EME,CLO,DISP	1	1	.0	.0	.0	3000	.000		
OPERATNS	0	0	0	....	0	0	0	0	0	0	ESA,---,DORM	1	0	0	0	0	100	...		
OPERATOR	0	0	0	....	0	0	0	0	0	0	ESA,---,DORM	1	0	0	0	0	100	...		
OPERSYMP	0	0	0	....	0	0	0	0	0	0	ESA,---,DORM	1	0	0	0	0	100	...		
PERFSVMA	.15	.088	.021	4.19	.4	.2	.0	.0	.0	.0	ESA,---,DORM	1	1	.0	.0	.0	3.0%A	.000		
PORTMAP	0	0	0	....	0	0	0	0	0	0	ESA,---,DORM	1	0	0	0	0	100	...		
PVM	0	0	0	....	0	0	0	0	0	0	ESA,---,DORM	1	0	0	0	0	3000	...		
REXECD	.00	.000	.000	.00	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	ESA,---,DORM	1	1	.0	.0	.0	100	.000		
RSCS	.00	.001	.000	.00	.1	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	ESA,---,DORM	1	1	.0	.0	.0	100	.000		
RSCSDNS	0	0	0	....	0	0	0	0	0	0	ESA,---,DORM	1	0	0	0	0	100	...		
RSTL3	.15	.089	.021	4.24	.7	.7	3.5	.0	.0	.0	ESA,---,DORM	1	1	.0	.0	.0	3.0%A	.000		
RXAGENT1	0	0	0	....	0	0	0	0	0	0	ESA,---,DORM	1	0	0	0	0	100	...		
SCSICPIO	0	0	0	....	0	0	0	0	0	0	ESA,---,DORM	1	0	0	0	0	100	...		
SFSFCFT	0	0	0	....	0	0	0	0	0	0	XC,---,DORM	1	0	0	0	0	1500	...		
SMTP	.00	.001	.001	1.00	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	ESA,---,DORM	1	1	.0	.0	.0	100	.000		
TCPIP	.02	.010	.004	2.50	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	ESA,---,DORM	1	1	.0	.0	.0	3000	.000		
TCPIP50	.00	.001	.001	1.00	.1	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	ESA,---,DORM	1	1	.0	.0	.0	3000	.007		
TEST50	0	0	0	....	0	0	0	0	0	0	ESA,---,DORM	1	0	0	0	0	100	...		
UFTD	0	0	0	....	0	0	0	0	0	0	ESA,---,DORM	1	0	0	0	0	100	...		
VMNFS	0	0	0	....	0	0	0	0	0	0	ESA,---,DORM	1	0	0	0	0	100	...		
VMSERVP	0	0	0	....	0	0	0	0	0	0	XC,---,DORM	1	0	0	0	0	1500	...		
VMSERVR	0	0	0	....	0	0	0	0	0	0	ESA,---,DORM	1	0	0	0	0	1500	...		
VMSERVS	0	0	0	....	0	0	0	0	0	0	XC,---,DORM	1	0	0	0	0	1500	...		
VMSERVU	0	0	0	....	0	0	0	0	0	0	XC,---,DORM	1	0	0	0	0	1500	...		
YVETTE	0	0	0	....	0	0	0	0	0	0	ESA,---,DORM	1	0	0	0	0	100	...		

Figure 17. Layout of User Resource Usage report (FCX112)

Figure 17 on page 431 shows a report sorted in ascending order of the user IDs, as indicated by the underscore characters above the Userid heading. Other possible sort sequences are indicated by dots above the corresponding columns. These sequences can be set using the SORT subcommand with the column heading (see “SORT” on page 295) or by positioning the cursor on the heading of the field that is to be sorted and then pressing Enter.

The first entry is reserved for the overall system averages, regardless of the current sorting sequence. It is identified by: >System<-userid.

Some additional lines with user class averages will be shown at the top when user classes have been defined (see “FCONTROL UCLASS” on page 89). The *userid* shown will then be the user class name.

For more detailed information about a specific user, do one of the following:

1. Place the cursor on the Userid field of the virtual machine you are interested in and press Enter
2. On the command line, enter the subcommand: USER *userid*

Field Descriptions:

The following field descriptions apply to the USER and USERLOG *userid* reports, with the exception of the Userid field, which is replaced by the Interval End Time field in the USERLOG report.

Userid

The user identification. The >>Mean>> line shows the overall average values for all users.

CPU Load:

%CPU

The percentage of total CPU used. This value is based on the usage of a single processor. Values that exceed 100% are possible for virtual MP users.

TCPU

The total CPU time used during the interval, in seconds.

VCPU

The virtual CPU time used during the interval (emulation time), in seconds.

T/V Ratio

The ratio of total to virtual (emulation) CPU time used.

Virtual IO/s:

Total

The total virtual I/O rate per second in the selected interval.

DASD

The virtual I/O rate to disks.

Avoid

The rate of I/O operations that were avoided because the requested blocks could be found in the minidisk cache or because the I/O operations were done to virtual disks.

Diag 98

The Diagnose X'98' rate. Diagnose X'98' allows virtual machines to execute I/O operations very efficiently, bypassing normal CCW translation logic.

UR

The rate of start requests to virtual UR devices.

Pg/s

The page rate (total pages read from or written to DASD).

User Status

Status information about the virtual machine, as collected at the end of the last monitor sample interval.

Possible values for the status indicators (*xxx,yyy,zzzz*) follow:

For *xxx*:

EME

The virtual machine architecture mode was previously ESA/390, but it is now z/Architecture.

ESA

The virtual machine architecture mode is ESA/390.

XC

The virtual machine architecture mode is ESA/XC.

Z

The virtual machine architecture mode is z/Architecture.

ZXC

The virtual machine architecture mode is z/XC.

???

The virtual machine architecture mode is unknown.

For *yyy*:

CLn

Indicates that the virtual machine was in the queue as a class *n* user.

Dashes indicate that the virtual machine is not in the queue.

For zzzz, more than one state could apply at the same time, but only the first state found is inserted (the search order is from top to bottom as follows):

IDLE

The virtual machine was found to have been idle longer than the initial period set by the FC FORCEUSR subcommand. The status field is highlighted in red and reverse video.

LOOP

The virtual machine was found to have been looping longer than the initial time period set by the FC FORCEUSR subcommand. The status field is highlighted in red and reverse video.

DORM

The virtual machine is in DORMANT state.

DISP

The virtual machine is in the dispatch list.

ELIG

The virtual machine is in the eligible list (in resource wait).

A status of LOGOFF is shown for virtual machines that are no longer active, but these virtual machines' data are still included when displaying average data because their last session fell within the average period processed.

A status of LOGON is shown for virtual machines that are in the process of logging on.

UsrTime Minutes:

Logd

The time, in minutes, that the user was found to be logged on.

Act.

The time, in minutes, that the user was found to have been active. The whole length of a sample interval is counted as active time if the user consumed some virtual CPU time or executed any I/O operations during the interval.

Spool:

Total Pages

The total number of pages spooled for the user.

Rate SPg/s

The spool read and write rate per second.

MDC Insert MDC/s

The minidisk cache insertions per second. This value is an approximate indicator. Due to the collection mechanism, the numbers shown can be considerably lower than the users' actual MDC insertion activity, especially for long monitor intervals.

Share

The absolute share (in *nn%A* format) or relative share of the user. One of the following suffixes could be appended to the share value:

m

If a maximum share has been set for the user.

h

If the maximum share has been set with a hard limit.

This field does not display the value of the maximum share; it displays whether a maximum share, a hard limit, or both have been set.

For z/VM 5.4 or later, a virtual machine's share is distributed dynamically across its started virtual processors rather than its defined virtual processors.

For special cases, this field contains one of these values:

DED

All defined virtual processors work as dedicated on logical processors. Because only processors of the primary logical processor type can be dedicated, this string can appear only for users with virtual CPUs of type CP or IFL.

MIX

The types of defined virtual processors in running state are different, and the summary share value cannot be calculated.

STOP

All defined virtual processors are in stopped state.

For related information, see the **Share** field description in [“FCX115, User Resource Details – USER userid”](#) on page 443.

Vconf Rebal Scat.

The weighted average grade of how scattered the virtual configuration tended to be placed.

Nr of Users

The number of users that contributed to the average shown on this line (values are inserted only for lines with averages; this field is blank for user data lines).

Effect of AVERAGE and INTERIM subcommands:

Overall or interim period averages or totals are shown for all fields, with the exception of the user status and share fields, which always display the virtual machine status found when the last sample was taken. All of a user's sessions during the selected period contribute to the averages shown. Note also that all of the activity fields (rates, for example) are based on each user's connection time within the overall period, *not* the total elapsed time for the entire period.

FCX113, User Page Data Screen – UPAGE

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “UPAGE” on page 335.

The User Page Data Screen (FCX113) contains detailed information on each user's paging activities during the last measuring interval (for current data), or since the last RESET (when average data has been selected). Users who have been active during the last interval are shown highlighted on the screen.

```

FCX113      CPU 3090  SER nnnnn  Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS  Perf. Monitor
-----
Data <----- Paging Activity/s -----> <----- Number of Pages ----->
Spaces <Page Rate> Page <-Page Migration--> <-Resident-> <--Locked-->
Userid  Owned Reads Write Steals >2GB> X>MS MS>X X>DS WSS Resrvd R<2GB R>2GB L<2GB L>2GB XSTOR DASD Stor Nr of
>System< 10.6 51.1 34.8 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 1446k 65609 8776 1372k 0 10 0 840841 6341M 56
User Class Data:
PERF .0 12.8 12.4 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 4234 0 0 4234 0 0 0 8824 3072M 1
Service .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 493 512 1 511 0 19 0 910 32768K 1

User Data:
APCSCIF 0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 238 0 0 1 0 0 0 242 64M
BK200001 0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 849408 0 0 786462 0 0 0 540 3328M
BK200007 0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 849408 0 3052 783410 0 0 0 786982 3328M
BK200008 0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 849408 0 19 786443 0 0 0 786982 3328M
BK300012 0 1321 353 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 1074k 0 24 1525k 0 0 0 4195k 16G
BK400015 0 231 700 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 26277k 0 194642 22470k 0 0 0 15340k 100G
CFT2NDA 0 .1 .2 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 268 0 0 268 0 0 0 16255 64M
CHG00001 0 .0 .2 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 181 0 0 183 0 0 0 421 65M
CHG00006 0 .0 1.1 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 355 0 0 357 0 0 0 577 65M
CHG00008 0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 49 0 0 49 0 0 0 396 65M
CHG00010 0 .1 .2 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 255 0 0 255 0 0 0 420 65M
CHSCTSTN 0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 2 0 0 2 0 0 0 29 16M
DG100037 0 .0 168 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 270528 0 4 223832 0 0 0 516343 2048M
DG100038 0 374 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 340183 0 29 123137 0 1 0 516343 2048M
DTCVSW1 0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 46 0 0 47 0 1 0 2853 32M
DTCVSW2 0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 46 0 0 47 0 1 0 2853 32M
D250A 128 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 190 0 0 2 0 1 0 202 32M
D2501 464 .0 .3 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 44 0 0 111 0 0 0 897 32M
FTPSERVE 0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 19 0 0 20 0 1 0 1601 32M
GCS 0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 52 0 0 1 0 1 0 52 16M
GERTNERJ 0 .1 .1 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 29 0 0 29 0 0 0 297 32M

Select a user for user details
Command ==> _
F1=Help F4=Top F5=Bot F7=Bkwd F8=Fwd F12=Return

```

Figure 18. Layout of User Page Data Screen (FCX113)

Figure 18 on page 435 shows a screen sorted in ascending order of the user IDs, as indicated by the underscore characters above the Userid heading. Other possible sort sequences are indicated by dots above the corresponding columns. These sequences can be set using the SORT subcommand with the column heading (see “SORT” on page 295) or by positioning the cursor on the heading of the field that is to be sorted and then pressing ENTER.

The first entry is reserved for the overall system average for all users, regardless of the current sorting sequence. It is identified by: >System<-userid.

Some additional lines with user class averages will be shown at the top when user classes have been defined (see “FCONTROL UCLASS” on page 89). The 'userid' shown will then be the user class name.

Use the scrolling PF-keys or subcommands to view data not visible on the initial screen, or use the LOCATE subcommand if you want to search for a specific user.

For more detailed information about a specific user, do one of the following:

1. Place the cursor on the Userid field of the virtual machine you are interested in and press Enter
2. On the command line, enter the subcommand: USER *userid*

Field Descriptions:

The following field descriptions apply to the UPAGE and UPAGELOG *userid* screens, with the exception of the Userid field, which is replaced by the Interval End Time field on the UPAGELOG screen.

Userid

The user identification.

Data Spaces Owned

The number of non-base address spaces owned by the virtual machine.

Paging Activity/s:

Page Rate:

Reads

The rate at which pages were read in via paging operation

Write

The rate at which pages were written out via paging operation

Page Steals

The rate at which pages were stolen from the virtual machine's address spaces while they were private.

Page Migration:

>2GB>

The rate at which page frames were moved below the 2GB line for translation.

X>MS

The rate at which page frames were moved from XSTORE to main storage

MS>X

The rate at which page frames were migrated out from main storage to XSTORE

X>DS

The rate at which page frames were migrated out from XSTORE to DASD

Number of Pages:

WSS

The number of pages in the user's projected working set

Resrvd

The number of reserved pages for the user

Resident R<2GB

The number of pages that are resident below the 2GB line.

Resident R>2GB

The number of pages that are resident above the 2GB line. This field is available only when running in 64-bit mode.

Locked L<2GB

The number of pages locked in the user's private address spaces below the 2GB line.

Locked L>2GB

The number of private pages that are locked above the 2GB line.

XSTOR

The number of pages of this user which are currently resident in XSTORE (without dedicated XSTORE)

DASD

The number of page slots used on system paging areas on DASD

Stor Size

The machine's virtual storage size.

Where the user's storage consists of discontinuous extents, this is the number of bytes addressable by the user, *not* the highest address that can be referenced.

Nr of Users

The number of users which contributed to the average shown on this line (values are inserted only for lines with averages; the field remains empty for normal user data lines).

Effect of AVERAGE and INTERIM subcommands:

Overall or interim period averages will be shown for all data fields. All of a user's sessions during the selected period contribute to the averages shown. Note also that all of the activity fields (rates) are based on each user's connection time within the overall period, *not* the total elapsed time for the entire period.

FCX114, User Wait States Screen – USTAT/USTATG

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “USTAT / USTATG” on page 351.

User wait state data can be shown in one of two formats:

1. The User Wait States Screen (FCX114), a standard display with user activity and wait state percentages shown numerically
2. GDDM graphics display where user activity and wait state are shown in bar chart format (requires access to GDDM code and a display terminal with graphics capability).

Standard User Wait State Display

The User Wait States Screen (FCX114), obtained by issuing the USTAT subcommand, is based on CP monitor data. It shows user status information collected by the high-frequency sampling facility of the CP monitor.

Status information of users which have been active during the last interval is shown highlighted on the screen.

```
FCX114      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS  Perf. Monitor
.          ----  .      .      .      .      .      .      .      .      .      .      .      .      .      .      .
Userid      %ACT  %RUN %CPU %LDG %PGW %IOW %SIM %TIW %CFW <-SVM and-> %DM %IOA %PGA %LIM %OTH Q0 Q1 Q2 Q3 E0-3 Type Cnt Nr of
>>Mean>>   11   51   7   0   0   0   0   0  24  0  0  0  18  0  0  0  0  0  31  0  0  68  0 CP 53 44
User Class Data:
FCONXs     13   0   0   0   0   0   0   0  50  0  0  0  50  0  0  0  0  50  0  0  0  0 CP 1 1
General    7   48  18  0   0   0   0   0  34  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  52  0  0  48  0 CP 28 26
Service   11   0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0  0  0  0  100 0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0 CP 9 9
TCPs      18   74  3   0   0   0   0   0  24  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  25  0  0 113  0 CP 15 8

User Data:
CFT2ND    100   7  27  0   0   0   0   0  67  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  100 0 CP 1
CHSCTSTN 100  93  7  0   0   0   0   0   0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  100 0  0  0  0 CP 1
VMNFS     100   0  0  0   0   0   0   0   0  0  0  0  100 0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0 CP 1
TCPiPU00  67  98  2  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  150 0 CP 3
MPROUTE   50   0  0  0   0   0   0   0 100 0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  100 0  0  0  0 CP 1
RSTL3     13   0  0  0   0   0   0   0   0  50 0  0  0  50 0  0  0  50 0  0  0  0 CP 1
MONWRITE   7   0  50 0  0  0  0  0  50 0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  100 0  0  0  0 CP 1
TCPiP     3   0  0  0   0   0   0   0 100 0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  100 0  0  0  0 CP 1
TCPiP50   2   0  25 0  0  0  0  0  75 0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  100 0  0  0  0 CP 6
APCB0SS   0   .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .   . CP 3
DGA4      0   .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .   . CP 1
DGA41     0   .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .   . CP 1
DGA42     0   .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .   . CP 1
DGA43     0   .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .   . CP 1
Select a user for user details or IDLEUSER for a list of idle users
Command ==>
F1=Help F4=Top F5=Bot F7=Bkwd F8=Fwd F12=Return
```

Figure 19. Layout of User Wait States Screen (FCX114)

The sample shows a screen with the users sorted in descending user activity sequence, the initial setting (indicated by the underscore characters above the %ACT heading). Other possible sort sequences are indicated by dots above the corresponding columns. They can be set using the SORT subcommand with the appropriate column heading as sort argument (see “SORT” on page 295 and “USTAT / USTATG” on page 351), or by positioning the cursor on the heading of the field that is to be sorted and then pressing Enter.

The first entry is reserved for the overall system average for all users, regardless of the current sorting sequence. It is identified by the >>Mean>> line, which could indicate system bottlenecks that might be masked by a high CPU usage of a minority of users: paging or I/O bottlenecks will appear as a high percentage of in-queue samples showing page wait or I/O wait (or instruction simulation wait for CMS diagnose I/O).

Some additional lines with user class averages will be shown at the top when user classes have been defined (see “FCONTROL UCLASS” on page 89). The userid shown will then be the user class name.

For more detailed information about a specific user, do one of the following:

1. Place the cursor on the Userid field of the virtual machine you are interested in and press Enter
2. On the command line, enter the subcommand: USER userid

Field Descriptions:

The following field descriptions apply to the USTAT/USTATG and USTATLOG displays, with the exception of the Userid field, which is replaced by the Interval End Time field on the USTATLOG display.

Users' wait states are tested for in the following sequence:

- I/O wait
- Console function wait
- Instruction simulation wait
- Page wait
- CPU wait
- Running
- SVM wait and in the eligible list
- Loading
- Dormant
- Dormant and in SVM wait
- I/O active
- Test idle wait
- SVM wait and test idle wait
- Page active wait
- Other

Only the first matching wait state found is accounted for.

Userid

The user identification.

%ACT

The percentage of samples during which the user was found to be active, consuming CPU or waiting for some service.

%RUN

The percentage of active samples during which the user was found to be running on a logical processor.

%CPU

The percentage of active samples during which the user was found to be waiting to run on the logical processor.

%LDG

The percentage of active samples during which the user was found in loading state, that is, with a very high page read rate.

%PGW

The percentage of active samples during which the user was found in page wait state.

%IOW

The percentage of active samples during which the user was found in I/O wait state.

%SIM

The percentage of active samples during which the user was found in instruction simulation wait, that is, waiting for CP to complete simulation of a privileged instruction.

%TIW

The percentage of active samples during which the user was found in test idle wait, that is, waiting to be dropped from the dispatch list.

%CFW

The percentage of active samples during which the user was found in console function wait, that is, waiting for CP to run one of the console function commands that allow a user to alter the state and configuration of the virtual machine (ATTACH, DETACH, or LINK, for example).

%TI

The percentage of active samples during which the user was found in SVM wait and test idle wait. SVM wait state indicates that the user was waiting for the completion of a communication with a service virtual machine.

%EL

The percentage of active samples during which the user was found in SVM wait and in the eligible list (resource wait).

%DM

The percentage of active samples during which the user was found in SVM wait and in the dormant list. (This status is considered to be active because the machine is waiting for something, and is not idle.)

%IOA

The percentage of active samples during which the user was found waiting for something other than the above while an I/O operation started by this machine had not yet completed.

%OTH

The percentage of active samples during which the user was found in other states.

%LIM

The percentage of active samples during which the user was found in the limit list, that is, in the dispatch list waiting for CPU, but prevented from running by a maximum share setting.

%PGA

The percentage of samples showing page-active wait, that is, the virtual machine has loaded a wait PSW while waiting for the completion of a page read operation. This state is to be expected for guest systems running with PAGEX ON.

%Samples showing: The columns under this heading show the relative frequency with which a machine was found in the different lists and classes:

Q0

The percentage of active samples during which the user was found in Q0 (in the dispatch list as a class 0 user).

Q1

The percentage of active samples during which the user was found in Q1 (in the dispatch list as a class 1 user).

Q2

The percentage of active samples during which the user was found in Q2 (in the dispatch list as a class 2 user).

Q3

The percentage of active samples during which the user was found in Q3 (in the dispatch list as a class 3 user).

E0-3

The percentage of active samples during which the user was found in the eligible list (any class).

vCPU Type

Indicates the type of virtual processor:

CP

Central Processor

ICF

Internal Coupling Facility

IFL

Integrated Facility for Linux

ZIIP

IBM Z Integrated Information Processor

MIX

The MP user has different PU types.

This field contains a value during measured interval.

vCPU Cnt

The count of all defined virtual processors during measured interval.

Nr of Users

The number of users that contributed to the average shown on this line (values are inserted only for lines with averages; this field is blank for user data lines).

Effect of AVERAGE and INTERIM subcommands: Overall or interim period averages will be shown for all data fields. All of a user's sessions during the selected period contribute to the averages shown.

Graphical Display of User Status Data

This type of display, obtained by issuing the USTATG subcommand, often gives an overview of user wait states which is easier to interpret than the large amount of figures shown in the user status display obtained with the USTAT subcommand, but it requires access to GDDM code and also a display terminal with graphics capability.

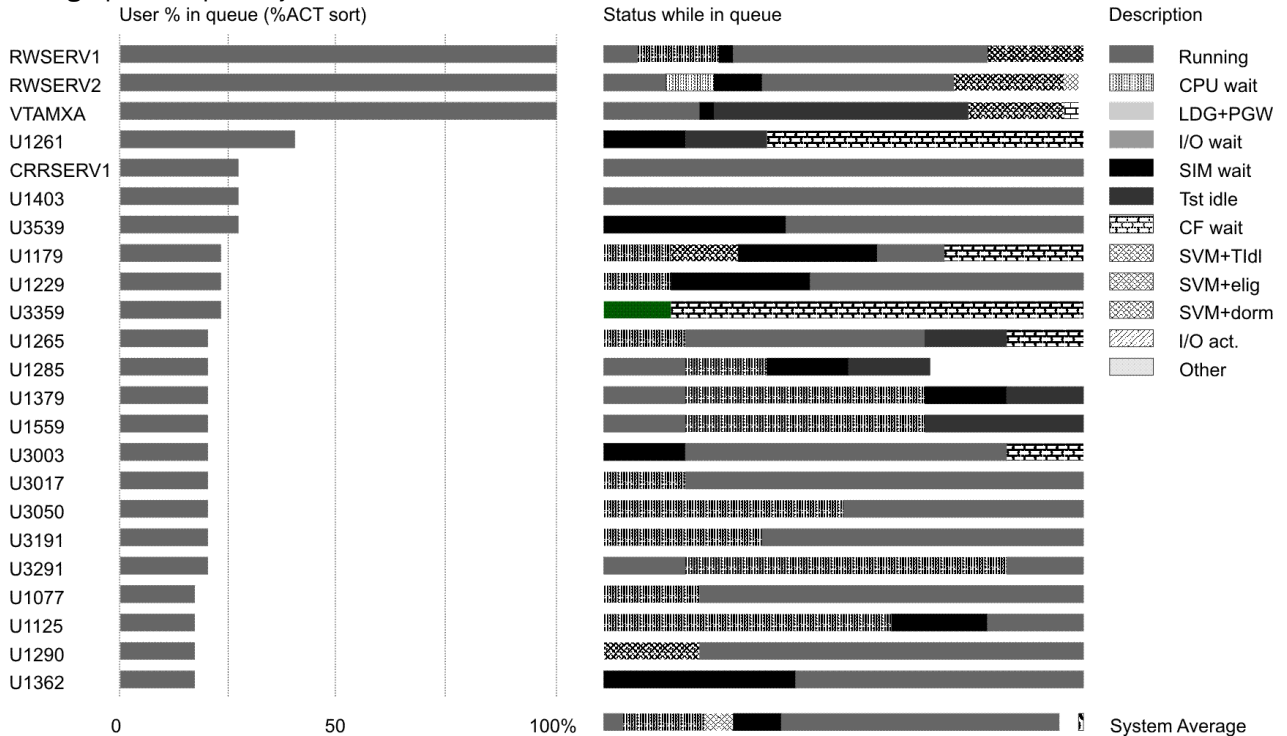


Figure 20. Layout of Graphic User Wait State Display

Wait state information for all users can be shown (use the scrolling PF-keys if necessary), and users can be sorted according to different criteria by supplying the name of the sorting variable with the USTATG subcommand.

Field Description:

Each line of the bar chart represents the wait state information for one virtual machine. The userid of the machine is inserted in front of the corresponding bar.

User % in-queue (%xxx sort)

The bar chart shown under this heading gives the percentage of high-frequency samples where the user was found to be active (in queue). This is the equivalent of the '%ACT' value in the standard user status display.

'%xxx' indicates the current sorting sequence.

Status while in queue

The bar chart shown under this heading indicates the relative frequency with which the machine was found in different states while in-queue.

No load bar can be shown if none of the accumulated samples found the user to be in a non-dormant state. The string:

```
No activity
```

will then be inserted instead of a load bar.

Description

Explains which colors and shading patterns were used for the different states shown under the heading 'Status while in queue'.

Note that percent of samples showing wait time in the limit list (for users with max. share settings) and percent of samples showing 'page-active' wait time (for users with PAGEX ON) will not be displayed separately but will be included in the 'CPU wait' and 'Page wait' percentages respectively.

An additional line at the bottom of the display shows the average of all users' in-queue states; it corresponds to the >System< entry on the standard user status display. This is the main indicator of paging or I/O bottlenecks on the system.

Saving / Printing Screen:

The graphical part of the screen can be saved on disk for further use. The field:

```
( FCONUST 1 )
```

at the right hand side of the bottom line can be overwritten. It allows you to:

- Define the file name of the disk file: overwrite the string FCONUST with the file name to be used for the disk file
- Set the number of copies to be created when printing the screen contents: overwrite the number 1 with a digit corresponding to the number of copies to be printed.

You can then use the allocated PF-keys to let the data be written to disk:

- Press PF6 (or the PF-key to which you assigned the 'SAVE' function) to save the graphics part of the display as file 'xxxxxxx ADMGDF A', where xxxxxxxx is the file name previously entered in the '(FCONUST 1)' field in the bottom line of the screen. The resulting file can later be retrieved by GDDM for re-displaying, or it can be converted and included in a script file for processing by DCF (Document Composition Facility, 5748-XX9).
- Press PF9 (or the PF-key to which you assigned the 'PRINT' function) to save the graphics part of the display as file 'xxxxxxx ADMPRINT A', where xxxxxxxx is the file name previously entered in the '(FCONUST 1)' field in the bottom line of the screen. It can then be printed using standard GDDM facilities. line.

Effect of AVERAGE and INTERIM subcommands:

Overall or interim period averages will be shown for all data fields. The graphical representation of user wait states will be based on average values when an AVERAGE subcommand has been entered prior to invoking USTATG. You cannot switch between average and current data without first leaving the USTATG display.

FCX115, User Resource Details – USER *userid*

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “USER” on page 346.

The User Resource Details report (FCX115) is shown when you specify a user ID on the USER subcommand, or when you press Enter after selecting a user with the cursor on the general user, user paging, or user status report:

```

FCX115      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS  Perf. Monitor

Detailed data for user TCPIP50
Total CPU      : .0%      Storage def.   :      128MB  Page fault rate: .0/s
Superv. CPU    : .0%      Resident <2GB :      1060  Page read rate : .0/s
Emulat. CPU    : .0%      Resident >2GB :     12064  Page write rate: .0/s
I/O rate       : .1/s     Proj. WSET    :     12837  Pgs moved >2GB>: .0/s
DASD IO rate   : .0/s     Reserved pgs  :           0  Main > XSTORE  : .0/s
UR I/O rate    : .0/s     Locked pages  :          287  XSTORE > main  : .0/s
Diag. X'98'    : .0/s     XSTORE dedic. :           0MB  XSTORE > DASD : .0/s
*BLOCKIO      : .0/s     XSTORE pages  :           0  SPOOL pg reads : .0/s
Last IPL       : CMS      DASD slots    :           0  SPOOL pg writes: .0/s
Config mode    : ESA390   IUCV X-fer/s  :          .0/s  MDC insert rate: .0/s
Base CPU type  : CP       Share         :         3000  MDC I/O avoided: .0/s
Base CPU affin.: ON      Max. share    :           ...

#I/O active    :      0    Active         :      0%     PSW wait      : ..%   I/O act.      : ..%
Stacked blk    :      ..   Page wait     : ..%     CF wait       : ..%   Eligible      : ..%
Stat.: ESA,P06,DORM  I/O wait     : ..%     Sim. wait     : ..%   Runnable     : ..%

Proc. %CPU %CP %EM IO/S Status Type Aff SRel. SAbs. Limit MRel. MAbs.
00 BI .0 .0 .0 .1 ESA,P06,DORM CP ON 500 .....
01 .0 .0 .0 .0 ESA,P06,DORM CP ON 500 .....
02 .0 .0 .0 .0 ESA,P06,DORM CP ON 500 .....
03 .0 .0 .0 .0 ESA,P06,DORM CP ON 500 .....
04 .0 .0 .0 .0 ESA,P06,DORM CP ON 500 .....
05 .0 .0 .0 .0 ESA,P06,DORM CP ON 500 .....

Data Space Name Size Mode PgRd/s PgWr/s XRd/s XWr/s Migr/s Steal/s
BASE 128MB Priv .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0

Device activity and status:
0009 3215 .0 000C 254R CL *, EOF NOH NCNT
000D 254P CL A, CO 01, NOH NCNT 000E 1403 CL A, CO 01, NOH NCNT
0190 3390 .0 B8A0,RR, 214Cyl,----->0 0191 3390 .0 B877,WR, 2Cyl,----->0
0198 3390 .0 B877,RR, 20Cyl,----->0 019D 3390 .0 B8A0,RR, 292Cyl,----->0
019E 3390 .0 B8A0,RR, 500Cyl,----->0 0500 CTCA .0 NOT READY
0501 CTCA .1 NOT READY 0551 3390 .0 B8A2,RR, 40Cyl,----->0
0591 3390 .0 B8A1,RR, 122Cyl,----->0 0592 3390 .0 B8A1,RR, 140Cyl,----->0
5050 OSA .0 QDIO->SUBNT240 SYSTEM 5051 OSA .0 QDIO->SUBNT240 SYSTEM

Command ==>
F1=Help F4=Top F5=Bot F7=Bkwd F8=Fwd F12=Return

```

Figure 21. Layout of User Resource Details report (FCX115)

The information shown is grouped into the following sections:

1. The first section, Detailed data for user *userid*, which has the same layout for all users, shows general performance information for a user. Fields that indicate any user activity are highlighted.
2. For virtual MP users only, an additional section displays the CPU and I/O load of each of the virtual processors, and the corresponding status information. For example:

```

Proc. %CPU %CP %EM IO/S Status Type Aff SRel. SAbs. Limit MRel. MAbs.
00 BI .0 .0 .0 .1 ESA,P06,DORM CP ON 500 .....
01 .0 .0 .0 .0 ESA,P06,DORM CP ON 500 .....
02 .0 .0 .0 .0 ESA,P06,DORM CP ON 500 .....
03 .0 .0 .0 .0 ESA,P06,DORM CP ON 500 .....
04 .0 .0 .0 .0 ESA,P06,DORM CP ON 500 .....
05 .0 .0 .0 .0 ESA,P06,DORM CP ON 500 .....

```

3. The next section displays detailed information about the paging activity for each of the data spaces the user owns. For example:

Data Space Name	Size	Mode	PgRd/s	PgWr/s	XRd/s	XWr/s	Migr/s	Steal/s
BASE	128MB	Priv	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0

4. If you selected an SFS server, an additional section displays summary information about shared file system load and performance. For example:

SFS Load	REQ. Servr	<- Load / Req.->	<- Elapsed Time per -->			
USERID	/sec %BUSY	SEC. I/O SAC	BLKIO	LKWT	CKPT	ESMC ..
EDLBACK	21.0 9	.085 2.78 5.0	.051	.011	1.296	... ..

This is an extract from the Shared File System Server report. The information shown is available only when the necessary prerequisites are met (CP MONITOR data collection is activated); otherwise, it is omitted. See [“SFS” on page 289](#) for more information.

5. The final section, *Device activity and status*, lists all virtual devices that are currently defined for the user. Where possible, the activity of individual devices is also calculated and displayed. Devices that have been active during the last measuring interval are highlighted.

The following information might be appended to the header line with the user ID of the virtual machine that is being analyzed:

sec. user:

The ID of a virtual machine that is receiving console output from this user using the Single Console Image Facility (SCIF), if the SCIF has been activated.

alt. user:

The ID of an alternate virtual machine for which work is being done (set using Diagnose X'D4').

Field Descriptions:

Detailed data for user userid:

Total CPU

The percentage of total CPU used.

All of the CPU load percentages are based on the usage of a single processor. Values that exceed 100% are possible for virtual MP users.

Note: The CPU load value for the SYSTEM user ID is taken from the %SYS column of the general CPU report. It is updated only when an automatic update causes recalculation of all performance values, but not when an update for the detailed user report alone is forced by pressing the Enter key.

Superv. CPU

The percentage of supervisor CPU used.

Emulat. CPU

The percentage of emulation mode CPU used (virtual CPU).

I/O rate

The average number of non-spooled I/O operations per second during the last interval.

DASD IO rate

The average number of I/O operations per second to disk during the last interval.

UR I/O rate

The average I/O rate to virtual unit record devices (spooled).

Diag. X'98'

The average rate of Diagnose X'98' instructions per second.

***BLOCKIO**

The average rate of block I/O operations run per second, using the *BLOCKIO service.

Last IPL

Indicates the device number (DEV *vdev*) of the last IPLed device for the virtual configuration, or the name (*sysname*) of the last named saved system to be IPLed. (The named saved system was previously saved using the SAVESYS command.) DEV NONE indicates that no device or named saved system was IPLed.

Config mode

Displays the virtual configuration mode for the virtual machine: CF, ESA390, LINUX, or VM.

Base CPU type

Indicates the base virtual CPU type. Possible values are:

CP

Central Processor

ICF

Internal Coupling Facility

IFL

Integrated Facility for Linux

ZIIP

IBM Z Integrated Information Processor

Base CPU affin.

Indicates the CPU affinity for the base virtual CPU.

Storage def.

The virtual storage size of the virtual machine, as defined in the directory or by the DEFINE STORAGE command.

Where the user's storage consists of discontinuous extents, this is the number of bytes that are addressable by the user, *not* the highest address that can be referenced.

Resident <2GB

The number of pages that were resident below 2GB at the end of the last measuring interval.

Resident >2GB

The number of pages that were resident in main storage above the 2GB line at the end of the last measuring interval.

Proj. WSET

The number of pages in the projected working set at the end of the interval.

Reserved pgs

The number of main storage pages that are reserved for this user.

Locked pages

The number of main storage pages that are locked for this user.

XSTORE dedic.

The amount of expanded storage that is dedicated to this user.

XSTORE pages

The number of expanded storage blocks that are occupied by this user's pages.

DASD slots

The number of page slots used on system page areas on DASD.

IUCV X-fer/s

The number of IUCV data transfers per second (from and to this virtual machine).

Share

The user's share, in the format *nnnnn* for relative share, or as *nnnnn%* for an absolute share percentage.

For special cases, this field contains:

DED

All running virtual processors are dedicated to logical (host) processors.

MIX

All running virtual processors have mixed types. Actual values of share per CPU type are shown in the Activity of Virtual Processors for Virtual MP Users section.

STOP

All virtual processors are in stopped state.

Note that this field does not display the value of the maximum share; it might contain only an indicator of maximum share settings (no limit, soft limit, or hard limit). For related information, see the Share field description in [“FCX112, User Resource Usage – USER” on page 431](#).

Max. share

The user's maximum share, if available, in the format *nnnnn* for a relative share, or as *nnnnn%* for an absolute maximum share percentage.

The character H is appended if the share setting is "hard".

Page fault rate

The number of page faults per second during the last measuring interval.

Page read rate

The number of pages read per second during the last measuring interval.

Page write rate

The number of pages written per second during the last measuring interval.

Pgs moved >2GB>

The number of pages moved below the 2GB line per second for translation during the last measuring interval.

Main > XSTORE

The number of pages migrated per second from main storage to expanded storage during the last measuring interval

XSTORE > main

The number of pages migrated per second from expanded storage to main storage during the last measuring interval.

XSTORE > DASD

The number of pages migrated per second from expanded storage to external paging devices (paging disks).

SPOOL pg reads

The number of spool pages read per second during the last measuring interval.

SPOOL pg writes

The number of spool pages written per second during the last measuring interval.

MDC insert rate

The number of minidisk cache insertions per second during the last measuring interval

MDC I/O avoided

The average rate of I/O operations avoided because the requested data were found in storage, in the minidisk cache.

MDC setting

This field is inserted only if a special minidisk cache setting is active for the user. The settings tested for and inserted are:

NOMDCFS

If the NOMDCFS option has been set for the virtual machine, indicating that its use of the minidisk cache is not to be throttled by "fair share" considerations.

Set OFF

If minidisk caching has been disabled for the virtual machine.

#I/O active

The number of active high-speed I/O devices at the end of the measuring interval. This number has little meaning for ordinary CMS virtual machines working with CMS files where only one disk I/O

operation can be active at a time (executed via a Diagnose call to CP), but it gives an indication about I/O overlap for other operating systems, such as z/OS or z/VSE.

Stacked blk

The type of block stacked by CP for this user. Block types can be:

- CPEBK - A CP task execution block has been stacked.
- IORBK - An I/O request block or a timer request block (TRQBK) has been stacked.

Stat.

Status information about the virtual machine, as collected at the end of the last monitor sample interval.

Possible values for the status indicators (xxx,yyy,zzzz) follow:

For xxx:

EME

The virtual machine architecture mode was previously ESA/390, but it is now z/Architecture.

ESA

The virtual machine architecture mode is ESA/390.

XC

The virtual machine architecture mode is ESA/XC.

Z

The virtual machine architecture mode is z/Architecture.

ZXC

The virtual machine architecture mode is z/XC.

???

The virtual machine architecture mode is unknown.

For yyy:

DCS

The user is disconnected.

DEV

The virtual machine was IPLed from a device.

Pnn

nn is the number of defined virtual processors. This value is displayed for virtual MP users.

QDS

The user is designated as a quick dispatcher (QUICKDISP).

SHR

The virtual machine was IPLed from a shared system.

For zzzz:

CFWT

The virtual machine is in console function wait.

DORM

The virtual machine is in DORMANT state.

ELIG

The virtual machine is in the eligible list.

IDLE

The virtual machine is idle.

IOWT

The virtual machine is in I/O wait.

IUCV

The virtual machine is in IUCV wait.

PEND

The virtual machine is in disconnected wait state.

PGWT

The virtual machine is in page wait.

PSWT

The virtual machine is in enabled PSW wait.

RNBL

The virtual machine is runnable.

SIMW

The virtual machine is in instruction simulation wait.

SLP

The virtual machine is sleeping.

STOP

The virtual machine is stopped.

TIO

The virtual machine is in a TIO loop.

TSCH

The virtual machine is in a TSCH loop.

A merged status is shown for MP users.

Active

The percentage of samples where the virtual machine was found in queue, that is, active at the moment when data was collected. This value, and also the next six user status values, are identical to the status information included in “[FCX114, User Wait States Screen – USTAT/USTATG](#)” on page 438. These values are calculated based on all samples collected since the user logged on or since the status counters were last reset.

You can find the time of the last RESET by displaying the USTAT report. The time during which user status sample counts have been accumulated is shown in the top line of the USTAT report.

Page wait

The percentage of in-queue samples where the virtual machine was found in page wait.

I/O wait

The percentage of in-queue samples where the virtual machine was found in I/O wait. A virtual machine is considered to be in I/O wait when it is in one of these states:

- Flagged as being in I/O wait (CCW translation, for example)
- In instruction simulation wait with a high-speed I/O operation outstanding
- In PSW wait and not idle, with a high-speed I/O operation outstanding.

PSW wait

The percentage of in-queue samples where the virtual machine was found in enabled PSW wait, but is not idle, and is not waiting for a high-speed I/O operation to end.

CF wait

The percentage of in-queue samples where the virtual machine was found in console function wait.

Sim. wait

The percentage of in-queue samples where the virtual machine was found in instruction simulation wait, that is, waiting for CP to simulate a privileged instruction with no high-speed I/O operation outstanding.

I/O act.

The percentage of in-queue samples where a high-speed I/O operation was still active (VMDIOACT field in VMDBK > 0) and where the virtual machine was *not* in an I/O wait state.

Eligible

The percentage of in-queue samples where the virtual machine was found to be in the eligible list, that is, waiting for a constrained resource.

Runnable

The percentage of in-queue samples where the virtual machine was found to be runnable, that is, not waiting for pages, I/O, completion of a console function, instruction simulation, or storage, and not idle. This value also includes any other wait states not mentioned in the preceding list (IUCV soft wait, for example).

Activity of virtual processors for virtual MP users:

One line with CPU performance data, the I/O activity generated, and with the processor status is shown for each of the virtual processors. None of these data are shown for ordinary UP users, where the load generated by the single processor would equal the totals inserted above.

Proc.

The processor ID in hexadecimal format.

A **B** indicates the base processor and an **I** indicates the IPL processor.

%CPU

The percentage of total CPU used.

%CP

The percentage of supervisor mode CPU used.

%EM

The percentage of emulation CPU used.

IO/S

The virtual I/O rate for the processor. The I/O rates shown for each processor do not include I/O counts of devices running under I/O assist.

Status

The status information for the VMDBK that describes the virtual processor. See the Stat field description for the meaning of the different status indicators.

Type

Indicates the type of virtual processor:

CP

Central Processor

ICF

Internal Coupling Facility

IFL

Integrated Facility for Linux

ZIIP

IBM Z Integrated Information Processor

Aff

Indicates the CPU affinity for the virtual processor:

OFF

CPU affinity has not been set on. When OFF is in effect, the virtual processor is dispatched on only logical processors of primary type.

ON

CPU affinity has been set on with the SET CPUAFFINITY command and this virtual processor is dispatched on a logical processor of the same type.

SUP

CPU affinity is suppressed. CPU affinity has been set on with the SET CPUAFFINITY command, but there is currently no matching logical processor on which to run.

SRel.

The virtual machine's relative share summary value for this CPU, if set. Dots are inserted if an absolute share has been set for this CPU type for the virtual machine, or if the processor is in stopped state.

SAbs.

The virtual machine's absolute share summary value (as a percentage) for this CPU, if set. Dots are inserted if a relative share has been set for this CPU type for the virtual machine, or if the processor is in stopped state.

Limit

The type of limit set for the maximum share: `Soft` or `Hard`. Dots are inserted if no limit has been set.

MRel.

The virtual machine's maximum share relative value, if set. Dots are inserted if no maximum relative share has been set.

MAbs.

The virtual machine's maximum share absolute value (as a percentage), if set. Dots are inserted if no maximum absolute share has been set.

When the virtual processor is dedicated to a logical processor, the string (`dedicated on logical processor ###`) is shown instead of all share parameters.

Data space information:

One line with data space information is shown for each of the data spaces owned by the user.

Data Space Name

The name given to the data space.

Size

The size of the data space.

Mode

The mode in which the data space is used. It can be:

Priv

A private data space that can be accessed only by its owner.

Publ

A public data space that can be accessed by all users.

Shrd

A shared data space that can be accessed by users who have been specifically authorized to work with the data space.

PgRd/s

The page read rate for the data space.

PgWr/s

The page write rate for the data space.

XRd/s

The rate at which pages for the data space have been moved from expanded storage to main storage.

XWr/s

The rate at which pages for the data space have been moved from main storage to expanded storage.

Migr/s

The rate at which pages have been migrated from expanded storage to auxiliary storage (DASD).

Steal/s

The page steal rate for the data space.

Shared file system load and performance:

The information is extracted from the Shared File System Server report and is only displayed if data is available; it is the summary information for the selected user. See [“FCX114, User Wait States Screen – USTAT/USTATG”](#) on page 438 for descriptions of the different fields. Be aware that the load information

shown is typically based on different periods: the SFS data are based on the CP MONITOR data collection interval, not on the normal data collection interval of Performance Toolkit.

Device activity and status:

Two virtual device entries fit on each line. The general format of these entries follows:

```
xxxx tttt nn.n sssssssssssssssssssssss a
```

where:

xxxx

Is the virtual device number.

tttt

Is the virtual device type. The string VDSK is inserted for virtual disks in storage.

nn.n

Is the average I/O rate for the device during the last measuring interval. This field is calculated only for devices where virtual I/O counts are available in the VDEVBLOK of the device (MDISKS, VCTCA, and all dedicated devices, including dialed screens, for example). Where it cannot be calculated (for virtual UR devices, for example), the I/O rate field is left blank.

sss...sss

Contains device-specific status information. The format of the information shown in this field varies with the device type. The following data can be expected:

Virtual UR equipment:

The format is always CL x, eeee hhhh cccc, where:

x

Is the spooling class of the device.

eeee

Is EOF or NOEOF for UR input devices, depending on whether the device has been set to EOF or NOEOF. For UR output devices, this field defines the current copy count for the device in the format CO nn.

hhhh

Is HLD or NOH, depending on whether the device has been set to HOLD or NOHOLD.

cccc

Is CONT or NCNT, depending on whether the device has been set to CONT or NOCONT.

The hhhh and cccc fields are overlaid with the string NOT READY if the device was found to be not ready at the end of the measuring interval.

Virtual CTCA:

The status field contains the string NOT READY if a virtual CTCA has been defined, but is not yet coupled to its equivalent in an other user's virtual machine, or, if connected, this field has the format:

```
uuuuuu>-->yyyy ssssssss
```

where:

uuuuuu

Is the user ID on the other side of the virtual CTCA.

yyyy

Is the virtual device number of the CTCA in the other user's virtual machine.

ss..ss

Is status information for the virtual CTCA. The field might be blank if there was no special status at the end of the measuring interval, or it might contain one of the following:

CNTL WT

If a CONTROL command was waiting in the adapter.

HALT (Y)

If the CTC was halted by the Y-side.

READ WT

If a READ command was waiting in the adapter.

WRT WT

If a WRITE command was waiting in the adapter.

xxxx ACT

Indicates that the specified command indicated was active in the adapter.

xxxx PND

Indicates that the specified command was pending for the adapter.

The first status found is inserted.

Virtual OSA:

The general format of the status field is:

```
tttt->lllllllll uuuuuuuu
```

where:

tttt

Is the network device type. Possible values are:

BRDG

For an IQD adapter for a bridge port

HiSo

For a HiperSockets adapter

IEDN

For an IEDN adapter

INMN

For an INMN adapter

QDIO

For a QDIO adapter

VSwi

For a QDIO VSWITCH connection

????

Unrecognized format.

lllllll

Is the name of the guest LAN to which the virtual OSA adapter is coupled.

uuuuuuuuu

Is the user ID that owns the guest LAN.

The network device type is always shown, but the remaining information can be displayed only for adapters that are coupled to a guest LAN.

Virtual screens (GRAF):

The status field contains the string NOT READY if a virtual GRAF device has been defined, but no DIAL command has connected it yet to a real display terminal directly or via VM/Pass-Through Facility or VM SNA Console Support (VSCS), or, if connected, it contains a string of the format:

```
yyyy,DIALED ,h c ps
```

where:

yyyy

Can be the real device number of a dialed display terminal or the string PVM or SNA, depending on whether the screen from the DIAL command was issued is connected locally or via VM/Pass-Through Facility or VSCS. In the case of a DIAL command from an SNA terminal, the LU name of the terminal might be inserted instead of the string SNA.

DIALED

Indicates that the real display terminal has been connected via a DIAL command as opposed to a direct ATTACH via DEDICATE directory statement or ATTACH command. If an LU name was inserted for yyyy, the string is shortened to DIAL.

h

Can be blank or H, in which case it indicates that the display terminal has extended highlighting capability.

c

Can be blank or C, in which case it indicates that the display terminal has extended color capability.

ps

Can be blank or PS, in which case it indicates that the the display terminal has programmed symbols capability.

Minidisks:

The general format is:

```
yyyy,rr,ssssCYL,nnnnn
```

where:

yyyy

Is the real device number of the disk pack on which the minidisk is located. Dashes are displayed for virtual disks in storage.

rr

Is the read/write status of the minidisks. It can be RR for disks with read-only status or WR for disks that are linked in write mode.

This field indicates the read/write status as defined from CP. The actual CMS access might cause the minidisk to be in read-only mode, even though CP would allow write access.

ssssCYL

Is the size of the minidisk in cylinders. For minidisks allocated on FBA disks, this is shown in the format sssssB, to indicate the number of blocks in the minidisk. The format ssssskB is used if the number of blocks exceeds 999999, where kB is equal to 1000 blocks.

nnnnn

Indicates the last virtual seek address on the device (the address is shown in the form - ->nnn with a preceding arrow), or it provides information about the actual minidisk status if a special status is found. The seek address has little meaning for CMS minidisks, where the user usually does not know where specific files have been allocated, but it provides an indication on the dataset being processed if the minidisk is in OS or DOS format.

If the minidisk status is shown, this status information can be one of the following:

BUSY

Indicates that the minidisk was busy at the end of the measuring interval

QUED

Indicates that an SSCH request has been queued for the minidisk, and it was waiting for an unsolicited DE at the end of the measuring interval.

RPEND

Indicates a "resume pending" condition for the minidisk at the end of the measuring interval.

RS/RL

Indicates that the minidisk has been defined with virtual reserve/release.

SUSP

Indicates a "subchannel suspended" condition at the end of the measuring interval.

TDISK

Indicates that the minidisk has been defined as a temporary minidisk

The *ssssCYL* and the *nnnnn* parts of the minidisk information can be replaced by the string *nnn% MDC eff.* if fewer real I/O operations are made to the minidisk than virtual I/O operations, where:

nnn

Is the efficiency expressed as the percentage of the total number of virtual I/O operations shown to the minidisk that did not result in a real I/O operation.

Although not absolutely correct (there is no fixed 1:1 relationship between the number of virtual and real I/O operations even without caching, and especially for non-CMS minidisks), the information can serve as an approximate indicator of minidisk cache efficiency for CMS minidisks.

Dedicated devices:

The format is:

```
yyyy,ATTACHED
```

where:

yyyy

Is the real device number of the device that has been attached to the user. In the case of dedicated display terminals, the extended highlighting, color, and programmed symbols capability of the terminal is appended as described for dialed virtual screens above.

The character *a* indicates whether I/O assist is available and active for a specific virtual device.

The character *A* is inserted for I/O devices that are eligible for I/O assist, and this character is highlighted if I/O assist is active for the device. An I/O rate of 0 is shown for XA-mode guests.

Missing interrupt detection:

The performance monitor checks the status of all virtual devices at the end of each measuring interval. An interrupt is considered to be missing if a device was found to be busy during two consecutive measurements, and if no I/O interrupt was received in between.

If a missing interrupt is detected on a virtual device in the user's machine configuration, the string *INT.MISS* is inserted at the end of the virtual device's status information field, and the message:

```
FCXPEU355M Interrupt(s) missing for device(s) of user uuuuuuuu
```

is shown in the error message area at the bottom of the report.

Effect of AVERAGE and INTERIM subcommands:

None. Averages cannot be shown for the detailed user report.

FCX116, Shared File System Server Screen – SFS

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “SFS” on page 289.

The Shared File System Server Screen (FCX116), which shows summary performance data for all Shared File System server machines, will be shown if you enter the SFS subcommand with no *userid*. SFS servers which have been active during the last measuring interval will be highlighted on the screen.

FCX116	CPU nnnn	SER nnnnn	Interval	HH:MM:SS	- HH:MM:SS	Perf. Monitor					
-----	REQ. Servr	<- Load / Req.->	<- Elapsed Time per -->			Actv Nr.					
USERID	/sec %BUSY	SEC. I/O SAC	BLKIO	LKWT	CKPT	ESMC	AGNT	RBK			
EDLBACK	21.0	8	.085	2.78	5.0	.051	.011	1.296	...	1.7	0
EDLSERV	.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	.0	0
EDLSRV	.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	.0	0
EPLREF	.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	.0	0
FLDTEST	.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	.0	0
SERVERW	.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	.0	0
SERVERX	.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	.0	0
SERVERY	.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	.0	0
SERVER3	2.2	1	.014	1.18	4.3	.011	...	...	...	.0	0
SERVER7	.1	0	.005	.05	6.7	.019	...	...	...	.0	0
SERVER8	9.8	5	.025	1.66	5.8	.015	.042	...	...	.2	0
SERVR7	.1	0	.018	1.09	.0	...	...	...	...	.0	0
SQLMACHZ	.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	.0	0
TEMPSERV	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
TSTMACH1	.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	.0	0
VMSYS	.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	.0	0

Select an SFS server for server details
 Command ==> -
 F1=Help F4=Top F5=Bot F7=Bkwd F8=Fwd F12=Return

Figure 22. Layout of Shared File System Server Screen (FCX116)

Performance analysis of SFS servers is based on CP monitor USER and APPLDATA domain SAMPLE data.

The sample shows a screen with a number of SFS server machines sorted in ascending userid sequence, as indicated by the underscore characters above the USERID heading. Other possible sort sequences are indicated by dots above the corresponding columns. They can be set using the 'SORT' subcommand with the column heading as sort argument (see “SORT” on page 295) or by positioning the cursor on the heading of the field that is to be sorted and then pressing ENTER.

For more detailed information on one of the shared file system servers either

- Place the cursor on the USERID field of the server you are interested in and press ENTER, or
- Enter the subcommand 'SFS *userid*' on the command line

Field Description:

USERID

The userid of the SFS server machine

REQ./sec

Number of file pool requests handled per second

Servr %BUSY

Percent of time during which the server machine was active handling requests

<- Load / Req.->:

The columns under this heading give some information on the average load caused by one file pool request during the selected interval.

SEC.

Total service time per average file pool request, in seconds

I/O

Total number of I/Os per average file pool request

SAC

Number of Storage Access Component calls per average file pool request

<- Elapsed Time per -->:

The columns under this heading give information on the elapsed time required for some key activities. They can give pointers to possible bottlenecks if the performance of the SFS server is not adequate.

BLKIO

The average service time per block I/O

LKWT

The average time spent in lock wait

CKPT

The average time spent in checkpoint wait

ESMC

The average wait time per External Security Manager call

Actv AGNT

The average number of active agents in the interval

Nr. RBK

The total number of roll-backs due to deadlocks

Effect of 'AVERAGE' and 'INTERIM' subcommands: Overall or interim period averages will be shown for all load fields. All of a server's sessions during the selected period contribute to the averages shown. Note also that all of the activity fields (rates) are based on each server's connect time within the overall period, *not* the total elapsed time for the whole period.

FCX117, Shared File System Server Details Screen – SFS

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “SFS” on page 289.

The Shared File System Server Details Screen (FCX117), which shows detailed performance data for Shared File System server machines, will be shown if you specify a *userid* on the SFS subcommand, or via cursor-selection of the server on the general Shared File System screen:

```

FCX117      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS      Perf. Monitor

Detailed Data for SFS Server EDLBACK
File Pool Req.: 6163      Blocks per BIO : 7.64      Avg. block I/O: .059s
FP Request rate: 20.6/s   Blocks per I/O : 4.06     Avg. lock wait: .005s
Agents held    : 2.3      SAC calls / FPR: 5.9     Avg. check pt.: 2.125s
Active agents  : 1.7      Deadlocks w RBK: 0       Avg. ESM call : .....s

Server States:
Total busy    : 8.3%      Page wait      : .0%      QSAM I/O wait : .0%
CPU (running) : 7.1%      Checkpoint wait: 1.2%

Time per File Pool Request:
Total time    : .085s     Lock wait time : .000s     ESM call time : .000s
CPU time      : .003s     Block I/O time : .083s     Other          : .000s

I/Os per File Pool Request:
Total I/Os    : 2.63      Catalog reads  : .01       Control Writes : .00
File reads    : 2.14      Catalog writes : .02       LOG reads      : .00
File writes   : .23       Control reads  : .00       LOG writes     : .20

File Pool Request Percentages:
Open read     : 10.4%     Get dir. entry : .0%      Grant/rev auth.: .0%
Open update   : 5.0%      Rename         : .0%      Lock & unlock  : 2.0%
Read          : 51.0%     Create alias   : .0%      Query          : .0%
Write         : 8.5%      Cr/del direct.: .0%      Refresh direct.: .0%
Close         : 15.4%     O/G/C directory: 4.7%    Other requests : 1.8%
Delete        : .7%

Command ==> _
F1=Help  F4=Top  F5=Bot  F7=Bkwd  F8=Fwd  F12=Return

```

Figure 23. Layout of Shared File System Server Details Screen (FCX117)

Load fields for which some activity was found during the selected interval will be highlighted.

Performance analysis of SFS servers is based on CP monitor USER and APPLDATA domain SAMPLE data.

Field Description:

Detailed Data for SFS Server *userid*

The first block of data provides some general information on the activity and utilization of the shared file system server machine *userid*. More detailed information for specific areas is available in the other blocks.

File Pool Req.

The number of file pool requests handled by this server during the selected interval

FP Request rate

The number of file pool requests handled per second

Agents held

The average number of server agents in use

Active agents

The average number of server agents which were active, processing SFS requests

Blocks per BIO

The average number of blocks in a block I/O request issued by the server

Blocks per I/O

The average number of blocks per CP I/O operation

SAC calls / FPR

The number of calls to the Storage Access Component per file pool request

Deadlocks w RBK

The number of roll-backs due to deadlock situations

Avg. block I/O

The average service time per block I/O request

Avg. lock wait

The average time spent in lock wait

Avg. check pt.

The average time required per checkpoint

Avg. ESM call

The average wait time per call of an External Security Manager exit

Server States:

The fields under this heading show the total server utilization, and the contribution of different components to this utilization.

Total busy

Total server utilization, i.e. the percentage of elapsed time during which the server was either active or waiting for some service

CPU (running)

Percentage of elapsed time during which the server was running on a processor

Page wait

Percentage of time during which the server was found in page wait state (waiting for a page to be read by CP)

Checkpoint wait

Percentage of time needed for handling checkpoints

QSAM I/O wait

Percentage of time during which the server was waiting for QSAM I/O to complete

Time per File Pool Request:

The fields under this heading show the average time it took to service a file pool request, and the contribution of different components to this service time.

Total time

Total service time, in seconds, for an average file pool request during the selected interval

CPU time

The average CPU time per file pool request

Lock wait time

The average lock wait time per file pool request

Block I/O time

The average time needed for block I/O execution per file pool request

ESM call time

The average time spent in an External Security Manager exit per file pool request

Other

The difference between the total time per file pool request, and the sum of the CPU, lock wait, block I/O and ESM call times

I/Os per File Pool Request:

The fields under this heading show the total number of I/Os required per file pool request, and how different activities contributed to this total.

Total I/Os

Total number of I/Os per file pool request during the selected interval

File reads

The number of I/Os needed for 'file reads' per file pool request

File writes

The number of I/Os needed for 'file writes' per file pool request

Catalog reads

The number of I/Os needed for catalog reads per file pool request

Catalog writes

The number of I/Os needed for catalog writes per file pool request

Control reads

The number of I/Os needed for control reads per file pool request

Control writes

The number of I/Os needed for control writes per file pool request

Log reads

The number of I/Os needed for log reads per file pool request

Log writes

The number of I/Os needed for log writes per file pool request

File Pool Request Percentages:

The fields under this heading show the percentages by which different request types contributed to the total number of file pool requests.

Open read

Percentage of open file read requests

Open update

Percentage of open update requests

Read

Percentage of read file requests

Write

Percentage of write file requests

Close

Percentage of close file requests

Delete

Percentage of delete file requests

Get dir. entry

Percentage of get directory entry requests

Rename

Percentage of rename requests

Create alias

Percentage of create alias requests

Cr/del direct.

Percentage of create and delete directory requests

O/G/C directory

Percentage of open, get, and close directory requests

Grant/rev auth.

Percentage of grant and revoke authorization requests

Lock & unlock

Percentage of lock and unlock requests

Query

Percentage of query requests

Refresh direct.

Percentage of refresh directory requests

Other requests

Percentage of other requests for which no separate numbers are supplied above

Effect of 'AVERAGE' and 'INTERIM' subcommands: Overall or interim period averages will be shown for all load fields. All of a server's sessions during the selected period contribute to the averages shown. Note also that all of the activity fields (rates) are based on the server's connect time within the overall period, *not* the total elapsed time for the whole period.

FCX119, SPOOL File Summary Screen – SPOOL or SPOOL NOSYSTEM

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “SPOOL” on page 296.

The SPOOL File Summary Screen (FCX119) will be shown if you enter the SPOOL subcommand with no parameters at all, or with the NOSYSTEM parameter, in which case system files will be excluded from the display. It is available only in virtual machines with privilege class D (to run Diagnose code X'D8' and the CP 'PURGE' command).

FCX119	CPU nnnn	SER nnnnn	Interval	HH:MM:SS	- HH:MM:SS	Perf. Monitor			
All Files									
SPOOL File Overview		Reader	Printer	Punch	System	Total			
Number of files		9028	1607	2	173	10810			
Number of blocks		204883	3486	301	34251	242921			
Number of records		8512610	128497	12558	33983	8687648			
S	Owner-ID	File Class	Que Ac	Blocks	Records	Date	Time	Name	Type
.	PKUN	0028 A PUN	RDR	6651	279357	2003/10/19	18:48	BE552M0S	LIST3820
.	DMI	0450 A PUN	RDR	4552	191222	2003/10/19	12:26	CT2DEF	LIST3820
.	DMI	0448 A PUN	RDR	3317	139284	2003/10/19	12:19	CT2RUN	LIST3820
.	MAINT21	0012 A PRT	RDR	2338	66012	2003/10/19	15:37		
.	CHRSCS	8072 T CON	PRT OU	2234	172304	2003/10/21	06:26		
.	BMO	8407 A PUN	RDR	1944	89644	2003/10/19	09:35	EXTERNAL	DIRECTRY
.	WIL	0006 A PUN	RDR	1592	66940	2003/10/13	13:35	PTFCI71	JOB
.	*NSS	1548 A SYS	- AC	1027	1026	1996/08/23	22:42	ADMXSS 00	DCSS
.	DDIRLIB	5579 X PUN	RDR	901	45469	2003/10/21	08:27	CHICAGO	DIRECTRY
.	WHU	0037 B PUN	RDR	892	37423	2003/10/21	09:55	V116448B	LIST3820
.	TOP	0391 A PUN	RDR	855	35902	2003/10/20	17:25	SMAN1	LIST3820
.	*NSS	1607 A SYS	-	836	835	1996/09/22	10:36	BOOKMGRR	DCSS
Select 'P' to purge files, or enter 'SPool User' for user summary									
Command ==> _									
F1=Help F4=Top F5=Bot F7=Bkwd F8=Fwd F12=Return									

Figure 24. Layout of SPOOL File Summary Screen (FCX119)

The screen shown in the above figure is an example for a summary SPOOL file screen as you may get on a large system with many SPOOL files. The SPOOL file displays will be useful especially when the SPOOL space utilization on your system reaches a dangerous level (as indicated by the percentages shown on the DEVICE SYSOWN display or the utilization percentage shown on the REDISP screen) and when you have to decide which files to purge in order to keep the system running properly.

Two blocks of data are shown:

- A summary of the total SPOOL space utilization.
- A detailed list with the up to the 100 largest SPOOL files found, ordered in descending file size sequence (based on the SPOOL blocks used, not the number of records which is not relevant in this context). Active files (that is, files in use) will be highlighted.

To purge a file, you can enter a 'P' selection character in front of the file to be deleted. Enter the command 'SPool User' to select the SPOOL File User Summary Screen (FCX120), which will show you the SPOOL space utilization per user (see “FCX120, SPOOL File User Summary Screen – SPOOL USER” on page 464).

Field Description for SPOOL File Summary Data:

SPOOL File Overview

This first part of the screen shows the following:

- The total number of SPOOL files
- The total number of SPOOL blocks in use
- The total number of records

in the columns:

Reader

For files in a reader queue

Printer

For files in a print queue

Punch

For files in a punch queue

System

For system files

Total

For the overall totals of the system

*Detailed SPOOL File Display***S**

This is the column where you can enter the selection character 'P' if you want to purge a file.

Caution: Make sure a file is no longer needed before purging it or save it first to tape (using the CP command SPXTAPE LOAD).

Owner-ID

The user identification of the file owner. The string *NSS will be shown for all kinds of saved segments.

File

The SPOOL file identification number

Class

The SPOOL file class, shown as a string

c ttt

where:

c

Is the actual SPOOL file class

ttt

Is the SPOOL file type. It can be

CON

For console log files

PUN

For punch files

PRT

For print files

SYS

For system files (shared segments)

Que

The current queue where the file is found. It can be:

PUN

For files on the punch queue

PRT

For files on the print queue

RDR

For files queued to a virtual machine's reader

-

For system files (shared segments)

Ac

The current status of the file, when active. It can be:

OU

For files being written (open for output)

IN

For files being read

AC

For system files (shared segments) which are in use

Blocks

The number of SPOOL file blocks occupied by the file

Records

The number of records in the file

Date

The date, in format *ccyy/mm/dd*, when the file was first opened (created)

Time

The time, in format *hh/mm*, when the file was first opened (created)

Name

The file name given to the file

Type

The file type given to the file

Effect of 'AVERAGE' and 'INTERIM' subcommands: None. The *current* SPOOL utilization is always shown.

FCX120, SPOOL File User Summary Screen – SPOOL USER

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “SPOOL” on page 296.

The SPOOL File User Summary Screen (FCX120) will be shown if you enter the SPOOL subcommand with the USER parameter. It is available only in virtual machines with privilege class D (to run Diagnose code X'D8' and the CP PURGE command).

```

FCX120      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS  PERF. MONITOR

All Files
SPOOL File Overview
Number of files      8942      1606      2      173      10723
Number of blocks    205850    4874      17     34251    244992
Number of records   8546103  206123   679    33983    8786888

Owner-ID Files Blocks
>System< 173 34251 MCOG 432 11118 WID 93 11032
BEGL 27 9179 BMO 15 8178 DMI 7 7903
USWA 8 7335 PKUN 10 6672 BKAN 18 5860
WRO 2 5803 MBN 15 5802 BARSMGR 150 5514
PSPTOOLS 198 5011 MAINT21 7 5007 RNA 8 4794
DDIRLIB 21 4742 TOP 19 4476 DPE 18 4461
NBRU 15 3673 WIL 17 3309 ATR 165 2797
SALI 22 2744 BRUG 40 2557 JA 23 2400
TBEL 7 2264 SRUO 19 2152 MAKO 10 2138
HHUB 17 2022 ZK 9 1950 ECFDMGR 4 1829
ECFDMGRO 4 1823 FAM 41 1731 UHAL 1 1524
CHBITFFM 1110 1514 HSH 44 1503 CHRSCS 74 1335

Select a user for user details
Command ==>
F1=Help F2=Redisp F3=Quit F7=Back F8=Forward F9=Top F12=Bottom

```

Figure 25. Layout of SPOOL File User Summary Screen (FCX120)

The screen shown in the above figure is an example for a SPOOL file user summary screen you may get on a large system with many SPOOL files. The SPOOL file displays will be useful especially when the SPOOL space utilization on your system reaches a dangerous level (as indicated by the percentages shown on the DEVICE SYSOWN display or the utilization percentage shown on the REDISP screen) and when you have to decide which files to purge in order to keep the system running properly.

Two blocks of data are shown:

- A summary of the total SPOOL space utilization.
- A list with summaries of user SPOOL file utilization, ordered in descending sequence of SPOOL blocks used (the number of records is not relevant in this context). Up to 300 of the largest SPOOL space users will be shown, and users with active files (that is, files in use) will be highlighted.

To get more detailed information on the SPOOL file utilization of one specific user, just move the cursor to the selected userid and press ENTER, or enter the command 'SPOOL *userid*' (see “FCX121, SPOOL File User Details Screen – SPOOL” on page 466 for the screen layout).

Enter the command SPool to select the general SPOOL file summary, with the largest 100 SPOOL files on the system (see “FCX119, SPOOL File Summary Screen – SPOOL or SPOOL NOSYSTEM” on page 461).

Field Description for SPOOL File Summary Data:

SPOOL File Overview

This first part of the screen shows the following:

- The total number of SPOOL files
- The total number of SPOOL blocks in use
- The total number of records

in the columns:

Reader

For files in a reader queue

Printer

For files in a print queue

Punch

For files in a punch queue

System

For system files

Total

For the overall totals of the system

This part is identical to the first part of the general SPOOL file summary (see [“FCX119, SPOOL File Summary Screen – SPOOL or SPOOL NOSYSTEM”](#) on page 461).

User Summary

Three similar columns are shown with user summary information:

Owner-ID

The user identification of the file owner. The string >System< is shown as owner for all kinds of saved segments.

Files

The number of SPOOL files owned by the user

Blocks

The total number of SPOOL file blocks occupied by a user's files

Effect of 'AVERAGE' and 'INTERIM' subcommands: None. The *current* SPOOL utilization will always be shown.

FCX121, SPOOL File User Details Screen – SPOOL

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “SPOOL” on page 296.

The SPOOL File User Details Screen (FCX121) will be shown if you specify a *userid* on the SPOOL subcommand. It is available only in virtual machines with privilege class D (to run Diagnose code X'D8' and the CP PURGE command).

```

FCX121    CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS  PERF. MONITOR

Owner BARSMBR
SPOOL File Overview          Reader  Printer  Punch  System  Total
Number of files              149      1        0      0       150
Number of blocks             5513     1        0      0      5514
Number of records            252590   39       0      0     252629

S OriginID File Class Que Ac Blocks Records Date      Time Name      Type
. BARSSUBA 7949 T CON RDR      1420   67675 2003/10/20 18:31
. BARSSUB7 7947 T CON RDR       72    3203 2003/10/20 18:32
. BARSSUB2 7955 T CON RDR       70    3176 2003/10/20 18:31
. BARSSUB1 7954 T CON RDR       69    3088 2003/10/20 18:31
. BARSSUB5 7946 T CON RDR       69    3103 2003/10/20 18:31
. BARSSUB6 7956 T CON RDR       67    3044 2003/10/20 18:31
. BARSSUB9 7953 T CON RDR       66    2956 2003/10/20 18:32
. ...      ...  . ...  ... ..  ....  ....  ....
. BARSSUB3 7932 T CON RDR       1      15 2003/10/20 06:36
. BARSSUBC 8015 A PUN RDR       1      13 2003/10/21 06:39 QUERY  ALL
. BARSMBR  7995 T CON PRT OU       1      39 2003/10/21 06:32

Select 'P' to purge files
Command ==>
F1:HELP  F2:REDIS  F3:QUIT  F7:BACK  F8:FORM  F9:TOP  F12:BOT

```

Figure 26. Layout of SPOOL File User Details Screen (FCX121)

The screen shown is an example for the 'SPOOL File User Details' display, showing all SPOOL files owned by the selected user.

Two blocks of data are shown:

- A summary of the total SPOOL space utilization by this user
- A detailed list with all SPOOL files owned by this user, in descending file size sequence (based on the SPOOL blocks used, not the number of records which is not relevant in this context). Active files (that is, files in use) will be highlighted.

To purge a file, enter a 'P' selection character in front of the file to be deleted.

Field Description for SPOOL File Summary Data:

SPOOL File Overview

This first part of the screen shows the following:

- The total number of SPOOL files
- The total number of SPOOL blocks in use
- The total number of records

for the selected user in the columns:

Reader

For files in the reader queue

Printer

For files in the print queue

Punch

For files in the punch queue

System

For system files

Total

For the overall totals of the user

*Detailed SPOOL File Display***S**

This is the column where you can enter the selection character 'P' if you want to purge a file.

Caution: Make sure a file is no longer needed before purging it or save it first to tape (using the CP command SPXTAPE LOAD).

OriginID

The userid of the SPOOL file originator

File

The SPOOL file identification number

Class

The SPOOL file class, shown as a string

c ttt

where:

c

Is the actual SPOOL file class

ttt

Is the SPOOL file type. It can be:

CON

For console log files

PUN

For punch files

PRT

For print files

SYS

For system files (shared segments)

Que

The current queue where the file is found. It can be:

PUN

For files on the punch queue

PRT

For files on the print queue

RDR

For files queued to a virtual machine's reader

-

For system files (shared segments)

Ac

The current status of the file, when active. It can be:

OU

For files being written (open for output)

IN

For files being read

AC

For system files (shared segments) which are in use

Blocks

The number of SPOOL file blocks occupied by the file

Records

The number of records in the file

Date

The date, in format *yyyy/mm/dd*, when the file was first opened (created)

Time

The time, in format *hh/mm*, when the file was first opened (created)

Name

The file name given to the file

Type

The file type given to the file

Effect of 'AVERAGE' and 'INTERIM' subcommands: None. The *current* SPOOL utilization is always shown.

FCX122, Remote CP Command Execution Screen – CP

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “CP” on page 103.

You will see this screen after entering an explicit CP command (with the CP prefix) while in remote monitoring mode, provided that you have been given 'command' authorization on the remote system (CMD specification in the requestor's entry of file FCONRMT AUTHORIZ on the remote system).

```
FCX122      CPU 3090  SER 11619  Command executed : 15:04:55  CHVM4
```

```
cp ind user perfsvm
```

```
USERID=PERFSVM  MACH=XA  STOR=0010M VIRT=V XSTORE=NONE
```

```
IPLSYS=CMS      DEVNUM=00009
```

```
PAGES: RES=000480 WS=000605 LOCK=000000 RESVD=000000
```

```
NPREF=000437  PREF=000000  READS=002389  WRITES=002436
```

```
XSTORE=000139  READS=650442  WRITES=652672  MIGRATES=002089
```

```
CPU 00: CTIME=13:55  VTIME=003:28  TTIME=004:50  IO=080046
```

```
RDR=000000  PRT=000000  PCH=000000
```

```
R;
```

```
Command ==> _
```

```
F1=Help  F4=Top  F5=Bot  F7=Bkwd  F8=Fwd  F12=Return
```

Figure 27. Layout of Remote CP Command Execution Screen (FCX122)

The information shown on this screen is the output of the CP command entered. Only up to 8kB of the output will be processed; any remainder will simply be discarded.

FCX123, Remote CMS Command Execution Screen – CMS

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “CMS” on page 102.

You will see the Remote CMS Command Execution Screen (FCX123) after entering an explicit CMS command (with the CMS prefix) while in remote monitoring mode with an APPC/VM session, provided that you have been given 'command' authorization on the remote system (CMD specification in the requestor's entry of file FCONRMT AUTHORIZ on the remote system).

```
FCX123      CPU 3090  SER 11619  Command executed : 15:17:32  CHVM4
cms q disk a

CHVM4      : Stacked for execution
Command ==>_
F1=Help  F4=Top  F5=Bot  F7=Bkwd  F8=Fwd  F12=Return
```

Figure 28. Layout of Remote CMS Command Execution Screen (FCX123)

You will see only the confirmation message:

```
Nodeid      : Stacked for execution
```

after entering a CMS command in a remote monitoring session via RSCS links.

Description:

This screen only confirms that the CMS command entered has been stacked for execution. Any output of the CMS command will be written to the basic mode display of the remote system, but is not retrieved and included on this screen.

FCX124, Performance Data Selection Menu Screen – MONITOR, MENU

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “MONITOR” on page 110, “MENU” on page 235.

The Performance Data Selection Menu Screen (FCX124):

```

FCX124                               Performance Screen Selection (FL720) Perf. Monitor

General System Data                I/O Data                            History Data (by Time)
1. CPU data menu*                    11. Channel load                       31. Graphics selection
2. Storage utilization                12. Control units                     32. History data files*
3. SSI data menu*                    13. I/O device menu*                  33. Benchmark displays*
4. Priv. operations                   14. PCI Function menu*                34. Correlation coeff.
5. System counters                   15. Cache extend. func.*              35. System summary*
6. CP IUCV services                  16. Reserved                           36. Auxiliary storage
7. SPOOL file display*                17. DASD seek distance*               37. CP communications*
8. LPAR data menu*                    18. I/O prior. queueing*              38. DASD load
9. Shared segments                   19. I/O configuration                 39. Minidisk cache*
A. Shared data spaces                 1A. I/O config. changes                3A. Storage mgmt. data*
B. Virt. disks in stor.               User Data                               3B. Proc. load & config*
C. Transact. statistics                21. User resource usage*              3C. LPAR logs menu*
D. Monitor data                       22. User paging menu*                 3D. Response time (all)*
E. Monitor settings                   23. User wait states*                 3E. RSK data menu*
F. System settings                    24. User response time*               3F. Scheduler queues
G. System configuration                25. Resources/transact.*              3G. Scheduler data
H. VM Resource Manager                 26. User communication*               3H. SFS/BFS logs menu*
I. Exceptions                          27. Multitasking users*               3I. System log
K. User defined data*                  28. User configuration*               3K. TCP/IP data menu*
                                       29. Linux systems*                   3L. User communication
                                       2A. CPU Pools menu*                  3M. User wait states
                                       2B. User Processor Time

Pointers to related or more detailed performance data
can be found on displays marked with an asterisk (*).

Command ==> _
F1=Help  F4=Top  F5=Bot  F7=Bkwd  F8=Fwd  F12=Return

```

Figure 29. Layout of Performance Data Selection Menu Screen (FCX124)

See the "Operation in Performance Monitor Mode" chapter in the [z/VM: Performance Toolkit Guide](#) for more information.

FCX126, LPAR Load Screen – LPAR

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “LPAR” on page 220.

The LPAR Load Screen (FCX126) provides a list of the logical partitions defined for the system and the load for each of the defined logical cores.

```

FCX126      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS  Perf. Monitor

LPAR Data, Collected in Partition FCFT

Processor type and model : 2827-HA1
Nr. of configured partitions: 21
Nr. of physical cores : 101
Dispatch interval (msec) : dynamic

Partition Nr.  Upid #Core  Weight  Wait-C  Cap %Load  CID %Busy %Ovhd  --- --- --- Type  AbsCap MT  GrpCapNm  GrpCap
EVIC      18    41    2    10    NO    NO    ...  00    .0    .0  --- --- --- CP    ... ..
          10    ...  01    .0    .0  --- --- --- CP    ... ..
FCFT      19    38    18   10    NO    NO    1.1  00    8.0  .1  --- --- --- CP    ... ..
          10    ...  01    7.5  .1  --- --- --- CP    ... ..
          10    ...  02    2.7  .1  --- --- --- CP    ... ..
          10    ...  03    2.8  .1  --- --- --- CP    ... ..
          10    ...  04    1.7  .0  --- --- --- CP    ... ..
          10    ...  05    .3    .0  --- --- --- CP    ... ..
          10    ...  06    1.0  .0  --- --- --- CP    ... ..
          10    ...  07    .0    .0  --- --- --- CP    ... ..
          10    ...  08    .0    .0  --- --- --- CP    ... ..
          10    ...  09   39.1  .0  --- --- --- CP    ... ..
          10    ...  0A   37.2  .1  --- --- --- CP    ... ..
          10    ...  0B   12.4  .2  --- --- --- CP    ... ..
          10    ...  0C    .0    .0  --- --- --- ZIIP  ... ..
          10    ...  0D    .0    .0  --- --- --- ZIIP  ... ..
          10    ...  0E    .1    .1  --- --- --- IFL   ... ..
          10    ...  0F    .1    .0  --- --- --- IFL   ... ..
          10    ...  10    .9    .1  --- --- --- IFL   ... ..
          10    ...  11    .0    .0  --- --- --- IFL   ... ..
PHOS      20    39    5    10    NO    NO    .0    00    .0    .0  --- --- --- CP    ... ..
          10    ...  01    .1    .1  --- --- --- CP    ... ..
          10    ...  02    .1    .1  --- --- --- CP    ... ..
          10    ...  03    .1    .1  --- --- --- CP    ... ..
          10    ...  04    .1    .1  --- --- --- CP    ... ..
VMSYSONE  21    ...    0    10    NO    NO    0    ...    ...  ...  --- --- --- ..    ... ..

General LPAR mgmt overhead : ...
Overall physical load      : 4.7

Command ==>
F1=Help  F4=Top  F5=Bot  F7=Bkwd  F8=Fwd  F12=Return

```

Figure 30. Layout of LPAR Load Screen (FCX126)

The information shown is based on CP monitor SYSTEM domain SAMPLE data. The name of active LPARs is highlighted.

Field Descriptions:

LPAR Data, Collected in Partition *xxxx* - The partition name of the partition which collected the LPAR data.

Processor type and model: *nnnn-ccc* - The processor type *nnnn* and model designation *ccc*

Nr. of configured partitions: *n* - The number of logical partitions configured in this processor complex.

Nr. of physical cores: *n* - The number of cores in the processor complex.

Dispatch interval (msec): *xxxxxx* - The dispatch interval, as set when the logical partitions were defined, in milliseconds. The string *dynamic* is shown when the interval can be dynamically adapted by the PR/SM microcode.

The next two lines provide information about overall system load:

- **General LPAR mgmt. overhead:** - The general LPAR management time, expressed as a percentage of the available CPU time (elapsed time times the number of physical cores); it does not include LPAR management overhead for specific logical cores which is already shown in column %Ovhd.
- **Overall physical load:** - The sum of the %Load values for all active logical partitions plus the General LPAR mgmt. overhead (if available), that is, it gives you the overall load for normal cores in the processor complex and doesn't include the load of partitions with ICF or IFL processors.

Note: Correct overall physical load figures for normal cores will be calculated on systems with enhanced LPAR monitor support. Otherwise the numbers will be misleading on systems with ICF cores, IFL cores, or both, because ICF and IFL processors are not counted as part of the 'Number of physical cores but they are treated like normal cores when providing logical core data. Because the overall physical load is calculated based on the assumption that there is no data from ICF or IFL cores, the resulting value will be too high.

Partition

The name given to the logical partition. It is highlighted if the partition is active, that is, if at least one logical processor is assigned to the partition.

Nr.

The number of the logical partition

Upid

The user partition ID number for the logical partition.

#Cores

The number of cores defined for the partition.

Weight

The weight defined for this CPU type in the partition. Weight values range from 1 to 999, with a default of 10. The string DED is inserted when the partition is dedicated.

Wait-C

The wait completion definition for the logical core. It can be:

YES

If the wait completion flag has been set on, indicating that the logical core will keep running on a real core until its time slice is complete, even though it is waiting

NO

If the wait completion flag is off

Cap

The PR/SM initial capping setting for the partition.

YES

An initial cap is set. The partition is capped to its entitlement.

NO

An initial cap is not set.

%Load

The relative load of the partition on the whole processor complex, expressed as the relation of the total time that logical cores were dispatched for this partition compared to the totally available processor time (number of cores times elapsed time), expressed in percent. If the enhanced LPAR monitor support for secondary cores such as zIIPs, IFLs, and ICFs is not available, then a load value will be inserted for only those partitions having CP cores, while dots will be shown for the relative load of partitions not having any CP cores.

CID

A hexadecimal representation of the logical core ID.

%Busy

Percentage of time the logical core was busy, defined as the percentage of elapsed time during which a real core was assigned to the logical core. Note that the value will also include wait time in the system that is running in the partition if wait completion has been enabled for the processor.

%Ovhd

Percentage of elapsed time the logical core spent for LPAR management.

Type

The core type of the logical processors defined for the partition. Possible values are:

CP

Central Processor

ICF

Internal Coupling Facility

IFL

Integrated Facility for Linux

ZIIP

IBM Z Integrated Information Processor

Note: For the ZIIP cores, the monitor data shows IIP. Performance Toolkit translates this value as ZIIP.

AbsCap

The absolute capping value PR/SM is enforcing for cores of this type. A value of 100 represents one whole physical core's worth of power.

If the partition does not have an absolute cap, you will see dots in this field.

When running Performance Toolkit against z/VM 6.2 or earlier data, you will see dashes in this field.

MT

The maximum multithreading level supported in the partition.

When running Performance Toolkit against z/VM 6.3 or earlier data, you will see dashes in this field.

GrpCapNm

The group capping name assigned to this partition.

If the partition does not have a group cap, you will see dots in this field.

When running Performance Toolkit against z/VM 6.2 or earlier data, you will see dashes in this field.

GrpCap

The group capping value assigned to this partition.

If the partition does not have a group cap, you will see dots in this field.

When running Performance Toolkit against z/VM 6.3 or earlier data, you will see dashes in this field.

Usage note:

The term *core* describes a unit that contains one or more processors. All processors of a core have the same processor type. For machine types that do not have the multithreading (MT) facility, the machine has physical processors and the partitions have logical processors. For machine types that have the MT facility, the machine has physical cores, each of which contains two physical processors. A partition that has not activated the MT facility continues to have logical processors. A partition that has activated the MT facility has logical cores, each of which contains one or more logical processors.

Effect of AVERAGE and INTERIM subcommands:

Overall or interim period averages are displayed for all processor load fields.

FCX127, User Response Time Screen – URESP

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “URESP” on page 344.

The User Response Time Screen (FCX127) shows user response time information for each active user on the system who completed at least one transaction in a sample interval. Information for users which have been active in the interval is shown highlighted on the screen.

```

FCX127      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS  Perf. Monitor
-----
Userid      Think  <- Response Time ->  <- Transact/Hour ->  <-- Total Trans -->  Nr of
>System<   Time  Triv. N-Triv  Mean  Trv/h Ntrv/h Totl/h  Trv-T  Ntrv-T  Totl-T  Users
User Class Data:
FCONXs     5.2    ...    .221  .221    0    690    690    0    23    23    1
General    27.0   .140   .119  .124   330   1032   1362   11    34    45    6
Service    28.3   .032   .000  .026   390    90    480    13     3    16    4
TCPs       3.6    .000   .992  .980    60   4590   4650    2   153   155    6

User Data:
AUTOBUCK   ...    .001    ...    .001    30     0     30     1     0     1
CFT2NDA    95.6   ...    .884   .884     0    132    132     0     4     4
CFT2NDA0   26.2   .154   .001   .129    300    60    360    10     2    12
DTCVSW1    35.7   ...    .000   .000     0    180    180     0     6     6
DTCVSW2    35.8   ...    .000   .000     0    180    180     0     6     6
FTPSEVERE  60.0   ...    .000   .000     0     90     90     0     3     3
FTPSRV50   60.0   .000   ...    .000    60     0     60     2     0     2
MONWRITE   8.0    ...    .032   .032     0    480    480     0    16    16
MPROUTE    .4     ...    1.729  1.729    0   1800   1800     0    60    60
OPERATOR   16.6   .032   ...    .032    210     0    210     7     0     7
PVM        ...    .001   ...    .001    30     0     30     1     0     1
REXECD     60.0   ...    .000   .000     0     90     90     0     3     3
RSCS       29.9   .037   ...    .037    150     0    150     5     0     5
RSTL3      5.2    ...    .221   .221     0    690    690     0    23    23
Select a user for user details
Command ==>
F1=Help  F4=Top  F5=Bot  F7=Bkwd  F8=Fwd  F12=Return

```

Figure 31. Layout of User Response Time Screen (FCX127)

The information shown is based on CP monitor USER domain EVENT data.

Note that EVENT data collection for all users can cause considerable overhead on a large system. Activate this part of data collection only for periods where you really need the information for analysis.

The sample shows a screen with the users sorted in ascending userid sequence, the initial setting (indicated by the underscore characters above the Userid heading). Other possible sort sequences are indicated by dots above the corresponding columns. They can be set using the SORT subcommand with the appropriate column heading as sort argument (see “SORT” on page 295), or by positioning the cursor on the heading of the field that is to be sorted and then pressing Enter.

The first entry is reserved for the overall system average for all users, regardless of the current sorting sequence. It is identified by: >System<-userid.

Some additional lines with user class averages will be shown at the top when user classes have been defined (see “FCONTROL UCLASS” on page 89). The userid shown will then be the user class name.

For more detailed information about a specific user, do one of the following:

1. Place the cursor on the Userid field of the virtual machine you are interested in and press Enter
2. On the command line, enter the subcommand: USER *userid*

Field Description:

The following field descriptions apply to the URESP and URESPLOG *userid* displays, with the exception of the Userid field, which is replaced by the Interval End Time field on the URESPLOG display.

Userid

The user identification.

Think Time

The think time in seconds, that is, the time between transactions. Think times of more than 15 minutes are ignored when calculating this value.

Response Time shows response times in seconds:

Triv.

The response time for trivial transactions.

Trivial transactions with a duration of more than 5 seconds are ignored.

N-Triv

The response time for non-trivial transactions.

Non-trivial transactions with a duration of more than 60 seconds are ignored.

Mean

The average response time for all transactions.

Transact/Hour shows transaction rates, in transactions per hour:

Trv/h

The trivial transaction rate.

Ntrv/h

The non-trivial transaction rate.

Totl/h

The total transaction rate.

Total Trans:

Trv-T

The total number of trivial transactions.

Ntrv-T

The total number of non-trivial transactions.

Totl-T

The total number of transactions.

Nr of Users

The number of users that contributed to the average shown on this line (values are inserted only for lines with averages, this field is blank for user data lines).

Effect of AVERAGE and INTERIM subcommands:

Overall or interim period averages or totals will be shown. All of a user's sessions during the selected period contribute to the averages shown. Note also that all of the activity fields (rates) are based on each user's connection time within the overall period, *not* the total elapsed time for the entire period.

FCX128, Graphics Selection Menu Screen – GRAPHICS

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “GRAPHICS” on page 184.

See “Graphics Selection Menu” on page 958 for more information on this specific display, and Appendix A, “Graphical Displays of Performance History Data,” on page 955 for more general information.

FCX129, User Resources per Transaction Screen – UTRANS

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “UTRANS” on page 357.

The User Resources per Transaction Screen (FCX129) shows the average user resource consumption per transaction for each user. Information for users which have been active in the interval is shown highlighted on the screen.

```

FCX129      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS  Perf. Monitor
-----
          <-Transact->
          Total  Rate
Userid     Count /hour
>System<   660   6600
User Class Data:
FCONXs     54    540   22.7   .2    .5    .0    .0    .0    1.2   1.2    1
General    104   1040   6.4   30.8  49.9  .0    .0    .0    .5    .5    8
Service    41    410    .3    .0    .0    .0    .0    .0    .7    1.0   5
TCPs       461   4610   .7    .0    .0    .0    .0    .0    .7    .7    6

User Data:
AUTOBUCK   0      0      ...   ...   ...   ...   ...   ...   ...   ...
CFT2NDA    7      75     55.3  62.9  741.4 .0    .0    .0    .0    .0
CFT2NDA0   28     280    6.9   30.6  .0    .0    .0    .1    .0    .0
DISKACNT   0      0      ...   ...   ...   ...   ...   ...   ...   ...
DTCVSW1    13     130    .0    .0    .0    .0    .0    .0    .0    .0
DTCVSW2    13     130    .0    .0    .0    .0    .0    .0    .0    .0
EREP       0      0      ...   ...   ...   ...   ...   ...   ...   ...
FTPSEVERE  6      60     .0    .0    .0    .0    .0    .0    .0    1.0
FTPSPRV50  5      50     .0    .0    .0    .0    .0    .0    .0    1.0
MONWRITE   43     430    1.9   44.4  .0    .0    .0    .0    1.1   1.1
MPROUTE    125    1250   2.0    .0    .0    .0    .0    .0    1.1   1.1
OPERATOR   21     210    .1    .0    .0    .0    .0    .1    .0    .0
PVM        0      0      ...   ...   ...   ...   ...   ...   ...   ...
REXECD     8      80     .6    .0    .0    .0    .0    .0    3.8   5.3
RSCS       12     120    .6    .0    .1    .0    .0    .0    .0    .0
RSCSAUTH   0      0      ...   ...   ...   ...   ...   ...   ...   ...
RSTL3      54     540    22.7   .2    .5    .0    .0    .0    1.2   1.2
SMTP       40     400    .1    .0    .0    .0    .0    .0    .0    .2
TCPIP      143    1430   .3    .0    .0    .0    .0    .0    1.3   1.2
TCPIP50    142    1420   .1    .0    .0    .0    .0    .0    .0    .0
Select a user for user details
Command ==> _
F1=Help  F4=Top  F5=Bot  F7=Bkwd  F8=Fwd  F12=Return

```

Figure 32. Layout of User Resources per Transaction Screen (FCX129)

The information shown is based on CP monitor USER domain EVENT data.

Note that EVENT data collection for all users can cause considerable overhead on a large system. Activate this part of data collection only for periods where you really need the information for analysis.

The sample shows a screen with the users sorted in ascending userid sequence, the initial setting (indicated by the underscore characters above above the Userid heading). Other possible sort sequences are indicated by dots above the corresponding columns. They can be set using the SORT subcommand with the appropriate column heading as sort argument (see “SORT” on page 295), or by positioning the cursor on the heading of the field that is to be sorted and then pressing Enter.

The first entry is reserved for the overall system average for all users, regardless of the current sorting sequence. It is identified by: >System<-userid.

Some additional lines with user class averages will be shown at the top when user classes have been defined (see “FCONTROL UCLASS” on page 89). The userid shown will then be the user class name.

For more detailed information about a specific user, do one of the following:

1. Place the cursor on the Userid field of the virtual machine you are interested in and press Enter
2. On the command line, enter the subcommand: USER *userid*

Field Descriptions:

The following field descriptions apply to the UTRANS and UTRANLOG *userid* screens, with the exception of the Userid field, which is replaced by the field Interval End Time on the UTRANLOG screen.

Userid

The user identification.

Transact

This section includes information about the number of transactions and their frequency.

Total Count

The number of transactions.

Rate/hour

The transaction rate, in transactions per hour.

Resource Utilization per Transaction

This section includes information about usage figures for a variety of resources.

CPU msec

The average CPU used per transaction, in msec.

Disk I/O

The average number of disk I/O requests per transaction.

Page Flts

The average number of page faults per transaction.

Xpage Reads

The average number of pages moved from expanded storage to central storage per transaction.

SP_RD

The average number of UR read operations from spool per transaction.

SP_WR

The average number of UR write operations to spool per transaction.

IU_BY

The average number of IUCV data transfers from this user to another virtual machine, or to CP, per transaction.

IU_TO

The average number of IUCV data transfers to this user, per transaction.

Nr of Users

The number of users that contributed to the average shown on this line (values are inserted only for lines with averages; the field remains empty for normal user data lines).

Effect of AVERAGE and INTERIM subcommands:

Overall or interim period averages or totals will be shown. All of a user's sessions during the selected period contribute to the averages shown. Note also that all of the activity fields (rates) are based on each user's connection time within the overall period, *not* the total elapsed time for the entire period.

FCX130, System Counters Screen – SYSTRANS

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “SYSTRANS” on page 317.

The System Transaction Statistics Screen (FCX130):

```

FCX130      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS  Perf. Monitor

System Transaction Statistics:

Response Time Statistics (Percent of Samples Below Threshold)

Resp. time (s)  <.01 <.02 <.04 <.06 <.10 <.20 <.40 <.60 <1.0 <2.0 <4.0 <6.0
Triv. % in range 69   4   4   2   3   7   8   3   0   0   0   0
Triv. accum. %  69  73  77  79  82  89  97 100 100 100 100 100
N-trv % in range 16   7   5   3   3  10  19   9  11  10  5   1
N-trv accum. %  16  23  28  31  34  44  62  71  83  93  97  99

Resource Usage / Transaction (Percent of Samples Below Threshold)

CPU msec/trans. <1   <2   <5   <10  <20  <50  <100 <200 <500 <1000 <2000 <5000
Triv. % in range 55   6  11   9   7   7   3   1   0   0   0   0
Triv. accum. %  55  61  72  82  89  96  98 100 100 100 100 100
N-trv % in range  8   2  13  13   9  16  12  10   9   6   2   1
N-trv accum. %   8  10  23  36  45  61  73  83  92  97  99 100

.
.
.

IUCV xfers/trn. <1   <2   <4   <6   <10  <20  <40  <60 <100 <200 <400 <600
Triv. % in range 90   3   6   0   1   0   0   0   0   0   0   0
Triv. accum. %  90  93  98  99 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100
N-trv % in range 94   1   2   1   1   1   0   0   0   0   0   0
N-trv accum. %  94  95  97  98  99  99 100 100 100 100 100 100

VMCF xfers/trn. <1   <2   <4   <6   <10  <20  <40  <60 <100 <200 <400 <600
Triv. % in range 92   0   5   1   2   1   0   0   0   0   0   0
Triv. accum. %  92  92  96  97  99  99 100 100 100 100 100 100
N-trv % in range 85   0   4   2   5   2   2   0   0   0   0   0
N-trv accum. %  85  85  89  91  96  98 100 100 100 100 100 100

Command ===>
F1=Help  F4=Top  F5=Bot  F7=Bkwd  F8=Fwd  F12=Return
    
```

Figure 33. Layout of System Transaction Statistics Screen (FCX130)

The information shown is based on CP monitor USER domain EVENT data. It can be displayed only when data collection for that domain is active and when monitor data extraction by Performance Toolkit has been activated.

Note that EVENT data collection for all users can cause considerable overhead on a large system. Activate this part of data collection only for periods where you really need the information for analysis.

Field Description:

This screen gives you some statistics on the frequency with which response times and the resources used per transaction fall within certain ranges of values. This should give you information on the distribution of these values which could not be obtained by giving just simple averages.

Numbers are given in each case for:

Triv. % in range

The percentage of all measurements for trivial transactions in the interval which did fall into the respective range of values.

Triv. accum. %

The percentage of all measurements for trivial transactions in the interval which was found to be lower than the upper boundary of the range, that is, this is the accumulated total percentage of all measurements below and within the range shown.

N-trv % in range

The percentage of all measurements for non-trivial transactions in the interval which did fall into the respective range of values.

N-trv accum. %

The percentage of all measurements for non-trivial transactions in the interval which was found to be *lower* than the upper boundary of the range, that is, this is the accumulated total percentage of all measurements below and within the range shown.

Response Time Statistics (Percent of Samples Below Threshold) shows the measured response time, in seconds.

Resource Usage / Transaction (Percent of Samples Below Threshold) shows the resources used per transaction for the following:

CPU msec/trans.

The amount of CPU used per transaction, in msec.

Disk I/Os/trans.

The number of disk I/O operations per transaction.

SPOOL reads/trn.

The number of UR read operations per transaction.

SPOOL wrts/trns.

The number of UR write operations per transaction.

Page faults/trn.

The number of page faults encountered per transaction.

XSTORE reads/tr.

The number of page-in operations from expanded storage per transaction.

IUCV xfers/trn.

The number of IUCV data transfer operations per transaction (both directions).

VMCF xfers/trn.

The number of VMCF data transfer operations per transaction (both directions).

Effect of 'AVERAGE' and 'INTERIM' subcommands: Overall or interim period averages will be shown for all load fields.

FCX131, I/O Device Configuration Screen – DEVCONF

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “DEVCONF” on page 168.

In the I/O Device Configuration Screen (FCX131), information for I/O devices which are online is shown highlighted on the screen:

FCX131	CPU nnnn	SER nnnnn	Status	HH:MM:SS	Perf. Monitor
<---- Ranges ---->					
Device-No	Subch.-ID	Type	<- Channel Path Ids ->	Control Unit	Status
04C0-04C3	0093-0096	CTCA	. . . . .	....	Offline
04C4-04CF	0097-00A2	CTCA	16	3088	Online
04D0-04D7	00A3-00AA	CTCA	. . . . .	....	Offline
04D8-04DB	00AB-00AE	CTCA	16	3088	Online
04DC	00AF	CTCA	. . . . .	....	Offline
04DD-04DE	00B0-00B1	CTCA	16	3088	Online
04DF	00B2	CTCA	16	3088	Online
0580-0585	00E3-00E8	3480	0B 4B	3480-02	Offline
0586-0587	00E9-00EA	3480	. . . . .	....	Offline
0588-058D	00EB-00F0	3480	0B 4B	3480-02	Offline
058E-058F	00F1-00F2	3480	. . . . .	....	Offline
0600-061F	0103-0122	3380-K	06 4E	3880-23	Online
0720-073F	0163-0182	3380-K	07 4F	3880-23	Online
081A	0183	37x5	04	3745-D1	Online
0840-085F	0184-01A3	3390-3	14 20 54 60	3990-3	Online
0860-087F	01A4-01C3	3390	. . . . .	....	Offline
0B19	0206	37x5	0D 4D	3745-01	Online

Command ==> _
F1=Help F4=Top F5=Bot F7=Bkwd F8=Fwd F12=Return

Figure 34. Layout of I/O Device Configuration Screen (FCX131)

The information shown is based on CP monitor MONITOR domain SAMPLE data.

The I/O devices are sorted in ascending device number sequence; that sequence cannot be changed (no SORT subcommand for this screen).

Field Description:

Ranges

Information for a single device or for a range of similar I/O devices, with similar channel paths and status, can be shown on one line. The following data will be shown:

Device-No

The device number(s) of the I/O device(s)

Subch.-ID

The subchannel ID(s) of the I/O device(s)

Device Type

The device type and model number.

The string '(E)' will be inserted for devices which are emulated on some other device type. The string '(X)' will be inserted for devices which support XRC. These flags may be combined, for example, '(EX)'.

Channel Path Ids

Shows which channels are active for data transfer to the device. Up to eight channel connections are supported by the architecture; dots will be inserted for the ones which are not active (not installed or offline).

For the emulated FBA devices (EDEV), only the first path ID is shown, even when multiple channel connections to the device are available.

Control Unit

The control unit type and model number. For different models of IBM DASD subsystems, they will be recognized and displayed as such only if they are operating in enhanced mode; otherwise they will be displayed as 3990-3 control units.

Status

The device status (online or offline).

The information shown is initially provided by a MONITOR domain record when Performance Toolkit connects to the *MONITOR service. If the program has been set up to collect the monitor data from another machine's disk file, the program will attempt to obtain the monitor domain data from the first monitor sample in the disk file; the data cannot be shown if the required information is not found in that first sample.

Effect of 'AVERAGE' and 'INTERIM' subcommands: None.

FCX132, User Communication Screen – UCOMM

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “UCOMM” on page 331.

The User Communication Screen (FCX132) shows information on the use made of the IUCV and VMCF communication facilities by individual users. Information for users which have been active in the interval is shown highlighted on the screen.

FCX132	CPU	nnnn	SER	nnnn	Interval	HH:MM:SS	-	HH:MM:SS	Perf.	Monitor												
-----	Msg	V	Total	<-	IUCV	Msg/s	-->	<-	VMCF	Msg/s	-->	<--	IUCV	in Q	-->	VMCF	Connections	<--	Per	Message	---->	Nr of
-----	Target	M	Msg/s	ISend	IRecv	IFail		VSend	VRecv	VFail		SendQ	RecvQ	RepIQ	Queue	Total	Max.	CPUseC	DasdIO	Paging		Users
>System<	.....	.	.070	.029	.029	.000		.006	.006	.000		.000	.195	.000	.112	2.307	716.3	.0016	2.196	.000		38
User Class Data:																						
FCONXS	.....	.	.183	.092	.092	.000		.000	.000	.000		.000	.538	.000	.000	5.385	64.00	.0084	.084	.000		2
General	.....	.	.017	.008	.009	.000		.000	.000	.000		.000	.000	.000	.000	1.687	650.5	.0010	19.20	.000		18
Service	.....	.	.018	.000	.001	.000		.006	.010	.000		.000	.000	.000	.095	2.838	1183	.0001	.000	.000		11
TCPs	.....	.	.256	.108	.108	.000		.023	.017	.000		.000	.857	.000	.429	2.143	338.3	.0005	.000	.000		7
User Data:																						
AUTOBUCK	.....	N	0	0	0	0		0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	64.00					
CFT2NDA	.....	N	0	0	0	0		0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0					
CFT2NDA0	.....	N	0	0	0	0		0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	64.00					
DISKACNT	.....	N	0	0	0	0		0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	64.00					
DTCVSW1	*VSWITCH	Y	0	0	0	0		0	0	0		0	0	0	0	1.000	1024					
DTCVSW2	*VSWITCH	Y	0	0	0	0		0	0	0		0	0	0	0	1.000	1024					
EREP	.....	N	0	0	0	0		0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	64.00					
FTPSEVE	TCPIP	Y	.017	.000	.000	.000		.000	.017	.000		0	0	0	1.000	0	64.00	.0001	.000	.000		
FTPSRV50	TCPIP50	N	.017	.000	.000	.000		.000	.017	.000		0	0	0	1.000	0	64.00	.0001	.000	.000		
GCS	.....	N	0	0	0	0		0	0	0		0	0	0	0	1.000	64.00					
HANDYMAN	.....	N	5.556	1.111	4.444	.000		.000	.000	.000		0	0	0	0	0	0	.0024	14.40	.000		
MISCSERV	TCPIP	N	0	0	0	0		0	0	0		0	0	0	0	1.000	64.00					
MONWRITE	*MONITOR	N	.267	.133	.133	.000		.000	.000	.000		0	0	0	0	1.000	64.00	.0009	19.84	.000		
MPROUTE	TCPIP	Y	.733	.367	.367	.000		.000	.000	.000		0	0	0	0	3.000	64.00	.0009	.000	.000		
MUSER	.....	N	0	0	0	0		0	0	0		0	0	0	0	1.000	64.00					
OPERATOR	SFSFCFT	N	0	0	0	0		0	0	0		0	0	0	0	2.000	64.00					
OPERSYMP	.....	N	0	0	0	0		0	0	0		0	0	0	0	1.000	64.00					
PERFSVM	.....	N	0	0	0	0		0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	64.00					
PORTMAP	TCPIP	Y	0	0	0	0		0	0	0		0	0	0	0	1.000	64.00					
PVM	.....	N	0	0	0	0		0	0	0		0	0	0	0	1.000	4096					
RECOVERY	*BLOCKIO	N	0	0	0	0		0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	5000					
RELAY	.....	N	0	0	0	0		0	0	0		0	0	0	0	1.000	64.00					
REXECD	TCPIP	Y	.188	.000	.007	.000		.071	.110	.000		0	0	0	1.000	0	255.0	.0001	.000	.000		
RSCS	.....	Y	0	0	0	0		0	0	0		0	0	0	0	2.000	2048					
RSCSAUTH	.....	Y	0	0	0	0		0	0	0		0	0	0	0	1.000	64.00					
RSCSDNS	.....	Y	0	0	0	0		0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	64.00					
RSTL3	*MONITOR	N	.367	.183	.183	.000		.000	.000	.000		0	1.000	0	0	10.00	64.00	.0084	.084	.000		
RXAGENT1	.....	Y	0	0	0	0		0	0	0		0	0	0	0	1.000	64.00					
SFSFCFT	RSTL3	Y	0	0	0	0		0	0	0		0	0	0	0	20.00	500.0					
SMTP	*SPL	Y	.017	.000	.000	.000		.000	.017	.000		0	0	0	1.000	2.000	64.00	.0009	.000	.000		
TCPIP	MPROUTE	Y	.990	.388	.388	.000		.143	.071	.000		0	6.000	0	0	8.000	1024	.0001	.000	.000		
TCPIP50	FTPSRV50	Y	.017	.000	.000	.000		.017	.000	.000		0	0	0	0	1.000	1024	.0014	.000	.000		
VMNFS	TCPIP	Y	.010	.005	.005	.000		.000	.000	.000		0	0	0	0	3.000	1024	.0001	.000	.000		
VMSERV	*BLOCKIO	Y	0	0	0	0		0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	2000					
VMSERV	RSTL3	Y	0	0	0	0		0	0	0		0	0	0	0	14.00	2000					
VMSERVS	*BLOCKIO	Y	0	0	0	0		0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	2000					

Select a user for user details
 Command ==> _
 F1=Help F4=Top F5=Bot F7=Bkwd F8=Fwd F12=Return

Figure 35. Layout of User Communication Screen (FCX132)

The information shown is based on CP monitor USER domain SAMPLE data.

The sample shows a screen with the users sorted in descending sequence of the total message rate (indicated by the underscore characters above the Msg/s header). Other possible sort sequences are indicated by dots above the corresponding columns. They can be set using the SORT subcommand with the appropriate column heading as sort argument (see “SORT” on page 295), or by positioning the cursor on the header of the field which is to be sorted and then pressing Enter.

The first entry is reserved for the overall system average for all users, regardless of the current sorting sequence. It is identified by: >System<-userid.

Some additional lines with user class averages will be shown at the top when user classes have been defined (see “FCONTROL UCLASS” on page 89). The userid shown will then be the user class name.

For more detailed information about a specific user, do one of the following:

1. Place the cursor on the Userid field of the virtual machine you are interested in and press Enter
2. On the command line, enter the subcommand: USER *userid*

Field Descriptions:

The following field descriptions apply to both the UCOMM and UCOMMLOG *userid* displays, with the exception of the *Userid* field which will be replaced by the field *Interval End Time* on the UCOMMLOG display.

Userid

The user identification.

Msg Target

The target address for the last IUCV or VMCF data transfer (not inserted for system average and user class lines)

SVM

Indicates whether this is a service virtual machine as defined by the SVMSTAT option in the user's directory entry (Y) or not (N).

A dot is inserted if the SVM status is not available for users that logged on after starting data collection.

Total Msg/s

The total IUCV and VMCF message rate per second

IUCV Msg/s:

ISend

The rate of IUCV data transfers from this user to another user, or to CP

IRecv

The rate of IUCV data transfers to this user by other users or CP

IFail

The rate of IUCV data transfer failures

VMCF Msg/s:

VSend

The rate of VMCF data transfers from this user to another user

VRecv

The rate of VMCF data transfers to this user by other users

VFail

The rate of VMCF data transfer failures

IUCV in Q:

SendQ

The number of IUCV send requests queued for the user

RecvQ

The number of IUCV requests in the user's receive queue

ReplQ

The number of IUCV requests in the user's reply queue

VMCF Queue

The number of VMCF messages queued for the user

Connections Total

The number of IUCV connections for the user.

Connections Max.

The maximum number of IUCV connections allowed.

Per Message: Shows load per IUCV or VMCF message (statistical information only, not necessarily related to the IUCV or VMCF data transfer operations).

CPUsec

The total CPU time spent per IUCV or VMCF data transfer

DasdIO

The number of DASD I/Os executed per IUCV or VMCF data transfer

Paging

The number of page reads and writes per IUCV or VMCF data transfer

Nr of Users

The number of users which contributed to the average shown on this line (values are inserted only for lines with averages; the field remains empty for normal user data lines).

Effect of AVERAGE and INTERIM subcommands:

Overall or interim period averages or totals will be shown for all load fields. All of a user's sessions during the selected period contribute to the averages shown. Note also that all of the activity fields (rates) are based on each user's connection time within the overall period, *not* the total elapsed time for the entire period.

FCX133, Shared Segments Screen – NSS

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: `"NSS" on page 243.`

In the Shared Segments Screen (FCX133), information for segments for which some activity was found during the last interval is shown highlighted on the screen.

```

FCX133 CPU nnnn SER nnnnn Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS Perf. Monitor
-----
          * * * * * <-----> <-----> <-----> <-----> <-----> <-----> <-----> <----->
          * * * * * <-----> <-----> <-----> <-----> <-----> <-----> <-----> <----->
          * * * * * <-----> <-----> <-----> <-----> <-----> <-----> <-----> <----->
-----
Name      Spool  Creation <- Users -> <-----> Number of Pages <-----> Rate per Sec. <----->
File      12 ---- -- --  15 0 689 1573  93 663 0 125 8 0 0 0 88 331 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000
>System<
CMS       3903 2012/10/22 27 0 1298 0 512 1298 0 1279 0 0 0 708 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000
CMSFILES 3889 2012/10/22 4 0 768 0 0 631 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000
CMSPIPES 3890 2012/10/22 37 0 256 0 256 256 0 2 0 0 0 0 0 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000
CMSVLIB  3891 2012/10/22 37 0 256 0 0 256 0 2 0 0 0 0 0 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000
GCS       5536 2012/10/23 2 0 120 917 256 1037 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000
INSTSEG  3894 2012/10/22 37 0 768 0 0 463 0 4 0 0 256 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000
MONDCSS  3895 2012/10/22 2 0 0 16k 0 92 0 92 85 0 0 3.643 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000
SCEE     3900 2012/10/22 3 0 256 0 0 128 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000
SCEEX    3901 2012/10/22 3 0 2304 0 0 1986 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000
ZCMS     3904 2012/10/22 5 0 1298 0 0 1015 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000

Command ==>_
F1=Help  F4=Top  F5=Bot  F7=Bkwd  F8=Fwd  F12=Return
  
```

Figure 36. Layout of Shared Segments Screen (FCX133)

The information on this screen is based on CP monitor STORAGE domain SAMPLE data.

The sample shows a screen with the shared segments sorted in ascending segment name sequence, the initial setting. Other possible sort sequences are indicated by dots above the corresponding columns. They can be set using the SORT subcommand with the appropriate column heading (see `"SORT" on page 295`), or by positioning the cursor on the header of the field that is to be sorted and then pressing ENTER.

The first entry is reserved for the overall averages and totals for all active segments, regardless of the current sorting sequence. It is identified by the "name" >System<.

Field Descriptions:

Name

The name of the named saved system (NSS) or discontinuous saved segment (DCSS).

Spool File

The spool file number of the segment, or, on the >System< line, the number of NSSes or DCSSes over which the >System< line was calculated.

Creation Date

The date when the segment was created. The string (Member) is inserted where the information shown is for a member of a segment space.

Users:

Share

The number of users that access the segment in shared mode.

N-Shr

The number of users that access the segment in non-shared mode.

Note that the Share and N-Shr values are 0 for segment spaces. Information about the number of users is then obtained using a Q NSS NAME MAP subcommand and the resulting information is inserted for each member on the following lines. The number of users is always inserted under Share for segment members.

Pages:

Savd

The number of pages saved in this segment.

NDat

The number of pages defined with a 'no data saved' page descriptor.

Resvd

The number of frames reserved using the SET RESERVED command.

Res.

The total number of pages that reside in central storage.

R<2GB

The number of pages that reside in central storage below the 2GB line.

Count

The number of SXS alias pages associated with pageable FRMTEs. They might be stealable if they are not last translated or locked.

Lockd

The number of locked SXS alias pages.

XSTOR

The number of expanded storage blocks that are occupied by pages of the segment.

DASD

The number of slots that are occupied on auxiliary storage.

Rate per Sec.:

Trans

The number of page translations per second.

Steal

The number of page frames stolen per second.

Pgrds

The number of page reads per second.

Pgwrts

The number of page writes per second.

X-rds

The number of page-ins per second from expanded storage.

X-wrt

The number of page-outs per second to expanded storage.

X-mig

The number of pages migrated per second from expanded storage to disk.

The string `Initial sample` is inserted for segments where no valid delta values could be calculated because only one sample has been obtained so far.

Effect of 'AVERAGE' and 'INTERIM' subcommands: The overall or interim period averages are displayed for all load fields. Note that all of the segments shown might not have been loaded during the entire period. However, the activity displayed (page rates, for example) is always based on the common overall elapsed time. This allows the display of each segment's contribution to the overall load, but it might not display the average load for a segment while it was active.

Usage Note: No information on segment members is available from monitor records. The fields displayed are obtained using a `Q NSS NAME MAP` subcommand to tell you what the segment spaces are used for. Because no performance data for these members is available, the member information is always inserted immediately after the output line for the segment space, regardless of the sort sequence.

FCX134, Shared Data Spaces Screen – DSPACESH

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “DSPACESH” on page 172.

In the Shared Data Spaces Screen (FCX134), information for data spaces for which some activity was found during the last interval is shown highlighted on the screen:

```
FCX134      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS  Perf. Monitor
-----
                                <----- Rate per Sec. -----> <-----Number of
Pages----->
Owning Userid  Data Space Name  Users
Permt Pgstl Pgrds Pgwrt X-rds X-wrt X-mig Total Resid R<2GB Lock L<2GB Count Lockd XSTOR DASD
SYSTEM PTRM007A          0 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 1049k  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0
SYSTEM PTRM007B          0 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 1049k  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0
SYSTEM PTRM007C          0 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 1049k  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0
SYSTEM PTRM007D          0 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 1049k  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0
SYSTEM PTRM007E          0 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 1049k  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0
SYSTEM PTRM007F          0 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 1049k  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0
SYSTEM PTRM007G          0 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 1049k  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0
SYSTEM PTRM007H          0 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 1049k  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0
SYSTEM PTRM007I          0 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 1049k  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0
SYSTEM PTRM007J          0 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 1049k  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0
SYSTEM PTRM007K          0 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 1049k  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0
SYSTEM PTRM007L          0 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 1049k  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0
SYSTEM PTRM007M          0 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 1049k  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0
SYSTEM PTRM007N          0 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 1049k  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0
SYSTEM PTRM007O          0 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 1049k  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0
SYSTEM REAL            0 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 5243k  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0
SYSTEM SYSTEM          0 .000 .002 .003 .000 .000 .000 .000 524k 1774 101  0  0 1762  0  0  0
SYSTEM VDISK$CFT2NDA0$0291$0001  0 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 7680 161  45  0  0  0  0  0  0
SYSTEM VDISK$RSTL3$$$FB91$0002  0 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 113k  80  41  0  0  0  0  0  0
SYSTEM VIRTUAL$FREE$STORAGE      0 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 524k 13  6  0  0  0  0  0  2
Command ===>
F1=Help F4=Top F5=Bot F7=Bkwd F8=Fwd F12=Return
```

Figure 37. Layout of Shared Data Spaces Screen (FCX134)

The information shown is based on CP monitor STORAGE domain SAMPLE data.

The sample shows a screen with the shared data spaces sorted in ascending owner name sequence, the initial setting. Other possible sort sequences are indicated by dots above the corresponding columns. They can be set using the SORT command with the appropriate column heading (see “SORT” on page 295) or by positioning the cursor on the header of the field which is to be sorted and then pressing ENTER.

The first entry is reserved for the overall averages for all the shared data spaces shown, regardless of the current sorting sequence. It is identified by the 'name' >System<.

Field Description:

Owning Userid

userid of the owner of the shared data space.

Data Space Name

The name of the data space, or, on the ">System<" line, the number of data spaces over which the ">System<" line was calculated.

Users Permt

Number of users permitted to access the data space.

Rate per Sec.:

Pgstl

The number of pages stolen per second.

Pgrds

The number of pages read from DASD per second.

Pgwrt

The number of pages written to DASD per second.

X-rds

The number of pages moved from expanded storage to central storage, per second

X-wrt

The number of pages moved from central storage to expanded storage, per second.

X-mig

The number of pages migrated from expanded storage to DASD, per second.

Nr of Pages:

Total

The total number of pages defined for the data space.

Resid

The number of resident pages.

R<2GB

The number of pages resident in central storage below the 2GB line.

Lock

The number of locked pages.

L<2GB

The number of pages locked in central storage below the 2GB line.

Count

The number of SXS alias pages associated with 'pageable FRMTEs'. They may be stealable if not last translated or locked.

Lockd

The number of locked SXS alias pages.

XSTOR

The number of XSTORE blocks occupied by the data space.

DASD

The number of slots occupied on auxiliary storage.

The string `Initial` sample will be inserted for data spaces for which no valid delta values could be calculated because only one sample has been obtained so far.

Effect of 'AVERAGE' and 'INTERIM' subcommands: Overall or interim period averages will be shown for all load fields. Note that not all the data spaces shown may have been loaded during the whole period. However, the activity shown (for example, page rates) is always based on the common overall elapsed time. This allows showing each data space's contribution to the overall load, but it may not show the average load for a data space while it was active.

FCX135, User Wait State Log Screen – USTLOG

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “USTLOG” on page 353.

The User Wait State Log Screen (FCX135) shows system-wide user wait state information by time:

```

FCX135
Interval CPU nnnn SER nnnnn Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS Perf. Monitor
End Time %ACT %RUN %CPU %LDG %PGW %IOW %SIM %TIW %CFW %TI %EL %DM %IOA %PGA %LIM %OTH <-%Samples showing-> <-vCPU-->
>>Mean>> 23 8 1 0 0 0 0 1 72 1 4 0 13 0 0 0 0 19 0 4 64 0 MIX 117
08:19:16 32 5 2 0 0 0 0 68 9 3 0 10 0 0 3 0 14 0 2 75 0 MIX 69
08:20:16 34 5 1 0 0 0 0 70 8 4 0 9 0 0 2 0 14 0 2 73 0 MIX 69
08:21:16 37 5 0 0 0 0 0 82 0 4 0 8 0 0 0 0 13 0 0 79 0 MIX 70
08:22:16 36 4 1 0 0 0 0 83 0 4 0 8 0 0 0 0 13 0 0 79 0 MIX 70
08:23:16 36 5 5 0 0 0 0 77 0 4 0 8 0 0 0 0 14 0 0 79 0 MIX 70
08:24:16 31 5 0 0 0 0 0 80 2 4 0 8 0 0 0 0 12 0 0 79 0 MIX 117
08:25:16 21 5 0 0 0 0 0 82 0 4 0 8 0 0 0 0 13 0 0 78 0 MIX 117
08:26:16 26 4 0 0 0 0 0 88 0 0 0 8 0 0 0 0 10 1 24 59 0 MIX 117
08:27:16 9 10 0 0 0 0 0 67 0 0 0 20 0 0 3 0 26 0 25 35 0 MIX 117
08:28:16 11 8 0 0 0 0 0 74 0 0 0 16 0 0 2 0 20 0 24 43 0 MIX 117
08:29:16 29 4 0 0 0 0 0 90 0 0 0 6 0 0 0 0 12 4 41 39 0 MIX 117
08:30:16 13 15 0 0 0 0 0 53 0 0 0 31 0 0 0 0 36 1 0 33 0 MIX 54
08:31:16 16 17 0 0 0 0 0 12 40 0 6 0 24 0 0 0 0 37 0 0 42 0 MIX 54
08:32:16 17 16 0 0 0 0 0 10 43 0 7 0 23 0 0 0 0 36 0 0 41 0 MIX 54
08:33:16 16 18 0 0 0 0 0 10 40 0 7 0 24 0 0 0 0 37 0 0 41 0 MIX 54

Command ==>> _
F1=Help F4=Top F5=Bot F7=Bkwd F8=Fwd F12=Return
  
```

Figure 38. Layout of User Wait State Log Screen (FCX135)

The information shown is based on CP monitor USER domain SAMPLE data.

The leftmost column contains the end time:

```
(format hh:mm:ss)
```

of the monitor interval for which the values were calculated.

The first entry is reserved for the overall averages since the last RESET subcommand, or since data collection was activated. It is designated by the string >>Mean>> in the Interval End Time column.

Field Descriptions:

Interval End Time

The end time of the monitor interval or the BYTIME interval for which the values were calculated. In the case of the >>Mean>> entry, you can find the relevant interval in the header line.

%ACT

The percentage of of samples during which the user was found to be active, consuming CPU or waiting for some service.

%RUN

The percentage of active samples during which the user was found to be running on a logical processor.

%CPU

The percentage of active samples during which the user was found to be waiting to run on the logical processor.

%LDG

The percentage of active samples during which the user was found in loading state, that is, with a very high page read activity.

%PGW

The percentage of active samples during which the user was found in page wait state.

%IOW

The percentage of active samples during which the user was found in I/O wait state.

A virtual CPU can express the IOW state only when the virtual CPU is performing I/O using the Start Subchannel (SSCH) instruction. For information about I/O waits incurred in Diagnose I/O, refer to the %SIM field.

%SIM

The percentage of active samples during which the user was found in instruction simulation wait, that is, waiting for CP to complete simulation of a privileged instruction.

%TIW

The percentage of active samples during which the user was found in test idle wait, that is, waiting to be dropped from the dispatch list.

%CFW

The percentage of active samples during which the user was found in console function wait, that is, waiting for CP to run one of the console function commands that allow a user to alter the state and configuration of the virtual machine (ATTACH, DETACH, or LINK, for example).

%TI

The percentage of active samples during which the user was found in SVM wait and test idle wait. SVM wait state indicates that the user was waiting for the completion of a communication with a service virtual machine.

%EL

The percentage of active samples during which the user was found in SVM wait and in the eligible list (resource wait).

%DM

The percentage of active samples during which the user was found in SVM wait and in the dormant list. (This status is considered to be active because the machine is waiting for something, and is not idle.)

%IOA

The percentage of active samples during which the user was found waiting for something other than the above while an I/O operation started by this machine had not yet completed.

%PGA

The percentage of samples showing page-active wait, that is, the virtual machine has loaded a wait PSW while waiting for the completion of a page read operation. This state is to be expected for guest systems running with PAGEX ON.

%LIM

The percentage of active samples during which the user was found in the limit list, that is, in the dispatch list waiting for CPU but prevented from running by a maximum share setting.

%OTH

The percentage of active samples during which the user was found in other states.

%Samples showing: The columns under this header show the relative frequency with which a machine was found in the different lists and classes:

Q0

The percentage of active samples during which the user was found in Q0 (in the dispatch list as a class 0 user).

Q1

The percentage of active samples during which the user was found in Q1 (in the dispatch list as a class 1 user).

Q2

The percentage of active samples during which the user was found in Q2 (in the dispatch list as a class 2 user).

Q3

The percentage of active samples during which the user was found in Q3 (in the dispatch list as a class 3 user).

E0-3

The percentage of active samples during which the user was found in the eligible list (any class).

vCPU Type

Indicates the type of all monitored users' virtual processors:

CP

Central Processor

ICF

Internal Coupling Facility

IFL

Integrated Facility for Linux

ZIIP

IBM Z Integrated Information Processor

MIX

The MP users have different PU types.

This field contains a value during the observed interval.

vCPU Cnt

The count of all distinct defined users' virtual processors during the observed interval.

Effect of AVERAGE and INTERIM subcommands: None.

FCX136, Response Time Log (All) Screen – RESPALL

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “RESPALL” on page 271.

The Response Time Log (All) Screen (FCX136) shows system-wide response time information by time:

```

FCX136      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS  Perf. Monitor
-----
<----- Response Time (s) -----> <----- Transaction rate (/s) -----> Total <----- Percent
----->
Interval  <- Triv. -> <- N-Trv -> Quick  <- Triv. -> <- N-Trv -> Quick  Trans- <-Triv.-> <-N-Trv->
End Time  UP  MP  UP  MP  Disp  Mean  UP  MP  UP  MP  Disp  Total  actns  UP  MP  UP  MP  Qdsp
>>Mean>> .090 .000 .747 .205 .925 .756 .17 .00 .02 .19 1.31 1.70 2343 10.1 .0 1.4 11.4 77.1
19:54:42 .072 .000 .832 .252 .918 .764 .16 .00 .02 .19 1.34 1.71 1334 9.1 .0 1.4 11.3 78.1
19:55:42 .019 .000 .629 .092 1.032 .826 .12 .00 .03 .20 1.20 1.55 93 7.5 .0 2.2 12.9 77.4
19:56:42 .037 .000 1.256 .008 .886 .724 .10 .00 .02 .20 1.25 1.57 94 6.4 .0 1.1 12.8 79.8
19:57:42 .029 .000 .000 .463 1.216 1.074 .05 .00 .00 .18 1.15 1.38 83 3.6 .0 .0 13.3 83.1
19:58:42 .022 .000 .000 .463 1.090 .957 .07 .00 .00 .18 1.15 1.40 84 4.8 .0 .0 13.1 82.1
19:59:42 .021 .000 .642 .008 1.005 .797 .12 .00 .03 .20 1.22 1.57 94 7.4 .0 2.1 12.8 77.7
20:00:42 .050 .000 .641 .009 1.058 .802 .18 .00 .03 .20 1.18 1.60 96 11.5 .0 2.1 12.5 74.0
20:01:42 .031 .000 1.270 .464 .993 .852 .13 .00 .02 .18 1.23 1.57 94 8.5 .0 1.1 11.7 78.7
20:02:42 .059 .000 .623 .009 .781 .622 .15 .00 .03 .20 1.30 1.68 101 8.9 .0 2.0 11.9 77.2
20:03:42 .043 .000 .003 .009 .689 .491 .47 .00 .03 .20 1.62 2.32 139 20.1 .0 1.4 8.6 69.8
20:04:42 .297 .000 .623 .010 .739 .566 .52 .00 .03 .20 1.43 2.18 131 23.7 .0 1.5 9.2 65.6
See RESPUP display for UP response time details
Command ==>
F1=Help F4=Top F5=Bot F7=Bkwd F8=Fwd F12=Return

```

Figure 39. Layout of Response Time Log (All) Screen (FCX136)

The information shown is based on CP monitor SYSTEM domain SAMPLE data.

The leftmost column contains the end time (in *hh:mm:ss* format) of the monitor interval for which the values were calculated.

The first entry is reserved for the overall averages since the last RESET subcommand, or since data collection was activated. It is designated by the string >>Mean>> in the 'Interval End Time' column.

Field Description:

Interval End Time

The end time of the monitor interval or the BYTIME interval for which the values were calculated.

In the case of the >>Mean>> entry, you can find the relevant interval in the header line.

Response Time (s) provides information on response times, in seconds:

Triv. UP

The average response time in the interval for trivial transactions of uniprocessor virtual machines, in seconds

Triv. MP

The average response time in the interval for trivial transactions of multiprocessor virtual machines, in seconds

N-Trv UP

The average response time in the interval for non-trivial transactions of uniprocessor virtual machines, in seconds

N-Trv MP

The average response time in the interval for non-trivial transactions of multiprocessor virtual machines, in seconds

Quick Disp

The average response time in the interval for virtual machines with the quick dispatch option (QUICKDSP), in seconds

Mean

The average response time in the interval for all transactions, in seconds

Transaction Rate (/s) provides information on transaction rates, in transactions per second:

Triv. UP

The transaction rate for trivial transactions of uniprocessor virtual machines, in transactions per second

Triv. MP

The transaction rate for trivial transactions of multiprocessor virtual machines, in transactions per second

N-Trv UP

The transaction rate for non-trivial transactions of uniprocessor virtual machines, in transactions per second

N-Trv MP

The transaction rate for non-trivial transactions of multiprocessor virtual machines, in transactions per second

Quick Disp

The transaction rate for virtual machines with the quick dispatch option (QUICKDSP), in transactions per second

Total

The total transaction rate for all transactions

Total Transactns

The total number of transactions in the interval

Percent shows the relative frequency of the different transaction types:

Triv. UP

The percentage of all transactions which were trivial UP transactions

Triv. MP

The percentage of all transactions which were trivial MP transactions

N-Trv UP

The percentage of all transactions which were non-trivial UP transactions

N-Trv MP

The percentage of all transactions which were non-trivial MP transactions

Quick Disp

The percentage of all transactions which were issued by virtual machines with the quick dispatch option

Effect of 'AVERAGE' and 'INTERIM' subcommands: None.

FCX137, Response Time Log (UP) Screen – RESPUP

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “RESPUP” on page 272.

The Response Time Log (UP) Screen (FCX137) shows system-wide response time information of uniprocessor virtual machines by time:

FCX137	CPU nnnn	SER nnnnn	Interval	HH:MM:SS	- HH:MM:SS	Perf. Monitor
Interval	<- Resp. Time -->		<- Trans. Rate ->		<-- Transactions -->	
End Time	Trv_s	Ntr_s	Ave_s	Trv/s	Ntr/s	Tot/s
>>Mean>>	.107	1.345	.688	14.29	12.16	26.45
09:05:00	.042	1.192	.562	21.68	17.89	39.57
09:15:00	.041	1.371	.632	19.93	15.95	35.88
09:25:00	.051	1.478	.677	21.19	16.57	37.76
09:35:00	.049	.736	.371	20.48	18.06	38.54
09:45:00	.045	.674	.339	19.43	17.07	36.50
09:55:00	.075	1.429	.721	16.62	15.14	31.76
10:05:00	.086	1.104	.567	17.54	15.68	33.22
10:15:00	.090	1.246	.630	17.33	15.21	32.54
10:25:00	.085	1.055	.543	17.19	15.34	32.53
10:35:00	.094	1.077	.556	17.92	15.88	33.81
10:45:00	.051	.909	.449	17.92	15.49	33.41
10:55:00	.054	.731	.369	17.53	15.27	32.80
11:05:00	.101	1.337	.678	18.94	16.57	35.51
11:15:00	.088	.985	.497	19.51	16.31	35.82
11:25:00	.108	1.753	.863	18.15	15.38	33.53
11:35:00	.107	1.345	.688	15.42	13.64	29.06
See RESPALL display for UP + MP response times						
Command ==>						
F1=Help F4=Top F5=Bot F7=Bkwd F8=Fwd F12=Return						

Figure 40. Layout of Response Time Log (UP) Screen (FCX137)

The information shown is based on CP monitor SYSTEM domain SAMPLE data.

The leftmost column contains the end time:

```
(format hh:mm:ss)
```

of the monitor interval for which the values were calculated.

The first entry is reserved for the overall averages since the last RESET subcommand, or since data collection was activated. It is designated by the string >>Mean>> in the 'Interval End Time' column.

Field Description:

Interval End Time

The end time of the monitor interval or the BYTIME interval for which the values were calculated.

In the case of the >>Mean>> entry, you can find the relevant interval in the header line.

Resp. Time shows information on response times for uniprocessor virtual machines:

Trv_s

The average response time in the interval for trivial UP transactions, in seconds

Ntr_s

The average response time in the interval for non-trivial UP transactions

Ave_s

The average response time in the interval for all UP transactions, in seconds

Trans. Rate:

Trv/s

The average transaction rate in the interval for trivial UP transactions, in transactions per second

Ntr/s

The average transaction rate in the interval for non-trivial UP transactions, in transactions per second

Tot/s

The total transaction rate in the interval for all UP transactions, in transactions per second

Transactions:

Triv.

The number of trivial UP transactions

N-Trv

The number of non-trivial UP transactions

Total

The total number of UP transactions in the interval

'%' shows the relative frequency of the different transaction types:

Triv

The percentage of all UP transactions which were trivial transactions

N-Tr

The percentage of all UP transactions which were non-trivial transactions

Effect of 'AVERAGE' and 'INTERIM' subcommands: None.

FCX138, Minidisk Cache Log Screen – MDCACHE

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “MDCACHE” on page 233.

The Minidisk Cache Log Screen (FCX138):

```

FCX138      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS  Perf. Monitor
CP <--- MDC Blocks ---> <--- MDC Requests ----> <----- MDC B
Interval    Par-      Max Actual  Fair  Reads  Full Part.  Reads Read Hit
End Time   titition      Max Actual  Share  /s      Hit% Hit% Miss%  /s  %  %
>>Mean>>  458240  131072  130922  3082   409   95.8   ..   ...   ... ..
09:15:00   458240  131072  131072   916   503   94.9   ..   ...   ... ..
09:25:00   458240  131072  131072   862   560   95.6   ..   ...   ... ..
09:35:00   458240  131072  131072   873   486   96.1   ..   ...   ... ..
09:45:00   458240  131072  131072  1032   482   95.9   ..   ...   ... ..
09:55:00   458240  131072  131072   970   406   94.2   ..   ...   ... ..
10:05:00   458240  131072  131072   992   433   96.2   ..   ...   ... ..
10:15:00   458240  131072  131072  1129   404   95.8   ..   ...   ... ..
10:25:00   458240  131072  131026  1016   404   95.8   ..   ...   ... ..
10:35:00   458240  131072  131055   978   430   96.5   ..   ...   ... ..
10:45:00   458240  131072  131072  1065   432   95.6   ..   ...   ... ..
10:55:00   458240  131072  131072  1159   403   94.3   ..   ...   ... ..
11:05:00   458240  131072  131072   834   465   96.4   ..   ...   ... ..
11:15:00   458240  131072  131072   970   465   96.7   ..   ...   ... ..
11:25:00   458240  131072  131072   916   448   95.8   ..   ...   ... ..
11:35:00   458240  131072  131072  1394   384   97.0   ..   ...   ... ..
See MDCSTOR display for MDC storage utilization log
Command ==>>
F1=Help  F4=Top  F5=Bot  F7=Bkwd  F8=Fwd  F10=Left  F11=Right  F12=Return

```

Figure 41. Layout of Minidisk Cache Log Screen (FCX138)

The information shown is based on CP monitor SYSTEM domain SAMPLE data.

The display shows minidisk cache usage by time. The leftmost column contains the end time:

```
(format hh:mm:ss)
```

of the monitor interval for which the values were calculated. Note that only part of the performance variables can be shown on the 80 columns of an ordinary screen, use the LEFT/RIGHT subcommands, or the corresponding PF-keys, for shifting the display window to the left or to the right for viewing the remaining data columns.

The first entry is reserved for the overall averages since the last RESET subcommand, or since data collection was activated. It is designated by the string >>Mean>> in the 'Interval End Time' column.

Field Description:

Interval End Time

The end time of the monitor interval or the BYTIME interval for which the values were calculated.

In the case of the >>Mean>> entry, you can find the relevant interval in the header line.

CP Partition

The size of the CP partition in expanded storage, in blocks

MDC Blocks:

MDC Blocks Max

The maximum number of expanded storage blocks that can be used for minidisk caching

MDC Blocks Actual

The number of expanded storage blocks used for minidisk caching at the end of the interval

MDC Blocks Fair Share

The fair share limit for the minidisk cache, i.e. the max. number of blocks any one user is allowed to insert into the minidisk cache per fair share interval

MDC Requests:

Reads/s

The number of read requests per second

Full Hit%

The percentage of requests which were full hits, i.e. where all the requested blocks were found in the cache

Part. Hit%

This value is no longer available.

Miss%

This value is no longer available.

MDC Blocks:

Reads/s

This value is no longer available.

Read %

This value is no longer available.

Hit %

This value is no longer available.

PGIN/s

The rate at which minidisk cache blocks are moved from expanded storage to central storage

PGOUT/s

The rate at which minidisk cache blocks are moved from central storage to expanded storage

Block Life

The estimated average age, in seconds, of a minidisk cache block, based on Little's Law (cache size divided by PGOUT rate). Dots will be shown if the age cannot be calculated because the PGOUT rate is zero.

Fair Share Exc/s

The rate, per second, that blocks could not be moved into the minidisk cache because their user's fair share limit was exceeded

In Trnsit Ins/s

Insertions per seconds into the in-transit waiting queue (which keeps track of users requesting blocks which are already on their way to the minidisk cache)

Invalidates:

Request Rate/s

The number of requests per second to invalidate minidisk cache blocks, due to an I/O to a virtual device via a non-cachable I/O interface

Blocks Rate/s

The number of blocks per second which were invalidated following an invalidation request.

Effect of 'AVERAGE' and 'INTERIM' subcommands: None.

FCX139/140/141/142, CP IUCV Services Log Screen – CPSALL, CPSTOCP, CPSTOVM, CPSFAIL

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: `CPSALL` on page 157.

The CP IUCV Services Log Screen (FCX139/140/141/142) is shown after entering the CPSALL, CPSTOCP, CPSTOVM, CPSFAIL subcommand. Note that the layout of these four displays is almost identical. Only a CPSALL sample is included here.

```
FCX139      CPU nnnn SER nnnnn Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS Perf. Monitor
<-Total rates/s-> <-----> Total System Services Activity, Rates/s ----->
Interval IUCV      *MSG      *BLO- *MON *SIG- *SYM *ACC *LOG *ID- *CON *VSW *ASY *SC *VME
End Time +VMCF  VMCF  IUCV Total  ALL *MSG *RPI  CKIO  ITOR  NAL *CCS *SPL  PTOM  OUNT  REC *CRM  ENT  FIG  ITCH  NCMD  LP  VENT
>>Mean>> 318.7  .2 318.4 305.8  0 .0  0 305.2 .6  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0
19:54:42  2.5  .3  2.2  .5  0 .0  0  0  .5  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0
19:55:42  2.2  .1  2.1  .5  0 0  0  0  .5  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0
19:56:42  2.2  .1  2.1  .5  0 0  0  0  .5  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0
19:57:42  2.2  .1  2.1  .5  0 0  0  0  .5  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0
19:58:42  2.3  .1  2.1  .5  0 0  0  0  .5  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0
19:59:42  2.2  .1  2.1  .5  0 0  0  0  .5  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0
20:00:42  3.2  .1  3.0  .6  0 0  0  0  .6  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0
20:01:42 940.9 .1 940.7 917.8 0 0  0 917.3 .5  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0
20:02:42 487.6 .1 487.5 464.8 0 0  0 464.3 .5  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0
20:03:42 2125 .1 2125 2063  0 0  0 2062 .7  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0
20:04:42 1456 .1 1456 1380  0 0  0 1379 .6  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0
20:05:42 1091 .1 1091 1051  0 0  0 1051 .6  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0
20:06:42 906.8 .1 906.7 876.7 0 0  0 876.1 .6  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0
20:07:42 1183 .1 1182 1143  0 0  0 1143 .9  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0
20:08:42 368.0 .1 367.9 349.9 0 0  0 348.9 1.0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0

See CPSTOVM / CPSTOCP / CPSFAIL for other CP comm. data subsets
Command =====
F4=Top F5=Bot F7=Bkwd F8=Fwd F12=Return F14=Help
```

Figure 42. Layout of CP IUCV Services Log Screen (FCX139/140/141/142)

The information shown is based on CP monitor SYSTEM domain SAMPLE data.

The display shows usage of CP IUCV services by time. The leftmost column contains the end time (in hh:mm:ss format) of the monitor interval for which the values were calculated.

The first entry is reserved for the overall averages since the last RESET subcommand, or since data collection was activated. It is designated by the string >>Mean>> in the 'Interval End Time' column.

Field Description:

Interval End Time

The end time of the monitor interval or the BYTIME interval for which the values were calculated.

In the case of the >>Mean>> entry, you can find the relevant interval in the header line.

Total rates/s: Information on overall IUCV and VMCF activities, in transfers per second (the strings Total CP>VM/s, Total VM>CP/s and Total Fails/s will be shown instead for the CPSTOVM, CPSTOCP and CPSFAILS displays respectively).

IUCV+VMCF

The sum of all IUCV and VMCF activity

VMCF

The sum of all VMCF activity

IUCV

The sum of all IUCV activity

Total System Services Activity, Rates/s: Provides more detailed information on the participation of specific CP IUCV system services to the total IUCV activity. The strings

- System Services CP to Users, Rates/s
- System Services Users to CP, Rates/s
- System Services Failures, Rates/s

will be shown instead for the CPSTOVM, CPSTOCP and CPSFAILS displays respectively.

Total

The sum of all IUCV activity by CP services

***MSGALL**

Overall activity for the *MSGALL IUCV service (Message All System Service)

***MSG**

Overall activity for the *MSG IUCV service (Message System Service)

***RPI**

Overall activity for the *RPI IUCV service (Access Verification System Service)

***BLOCKIO**

Overall activity for the *BLOCKIO IUCV service (DASD Block I/O System Service)

***MONITOR**

Overall activity for the *MONITOR IUCV service (Monitor System Service)

***SIGNAL**

Overall activity for the *SIGNAL IUCV service (Signal System Service)

***CCS**

Overall activity for the *CCS IUCV service (Console Communication Service)

***SPL**

Overall activity for the *SPL IUCV service (Spool System Service)

***SYMPTOM**

Overall activity for the *SYMPTOM IUCV service (Symptom System Service)

***ACCOUNT**

Overall activity for the *ACCOUNT IUCV service (Account System Service)

***LOGREC**

Overall activity for the *LOGREC IUCV service (Error Logging System Service)

***CRM**

Overall activity for the *CRM IUCV service (Collection Resource Management System Service)

***IDENT**

Overall activity for the *IDENT IUCV service (Identify System Service)

***CONFIG**

Overall activity for the *CONFIG IUCV service (Enterprise Systems Connection Manager Service)

***VSWITCH**

Overall activity for the *VSWITCH IUCV service (Virtual Switch System Service)

***ASYNCMD**

Overall activity for the *ASYNCMD IUCV service (Asynchronous CP Command Response System Service)

***SCLP**

Overall activity for the *SCLP IUCV service (SCLP System Service)

***VMEVENT**

Overall activity for the *VMEVENT IUCV service (VM Event System Service)

Effect of 'AVERAGE' and 'INTERIM' subcommands: None.

FCX143, Paging Log Screen – PAGELOG

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “PAGELOG” on page 244.

The Paging Log Screen (FCX143):

```

FCX143      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS  Perf. Monitor
<----- Expanded Storage -----> <-Real Stor-> <----- Paging to DASD -----> <Page Table>
          Fast-  Path  PGOUT Total  Est.  Page  DPA  <-Single Reads--> <Management>
Interval  Paging  PGIN  %  /s  /s  Life  Migr  Pagable  Page  Reads  Write  Total  Shrd  Guest  Systm  Total  Reads  Writes
End Time  Blocks  /s    %  /s  /s  sec  /s    Frames  Life  /s    /s    /s    /s    /s    /s    /s    /s    /s
>>Mean>>  0      .0    .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  77975k  31025  2818  2513  5331  34.2  437.4  29.6  467.0  13.1  10.1
04:39:19  0      .0    .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  77975k  9138  5815  8533  14348  32.3  245.1  27.6  272.7  22.9  22.2
04:44:19  0      .0    .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  77975k  8105  10991  9620  20611  53.4  165.8  48.7  214.5  43.5  38.4
04:49:19  0      .0    .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  77975k  15281  2834  5103  7937  20.2  354.8  15.4  370.1  8.6  1.5
04:54:19  0      .0    .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  77975k  69467  1039  1123  2161  56.3  186.7  51.8  238.5  37.2  5.6
04:59:19  0      .0    .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  77975k  60094  1717  1298  3015  19.9  405.0  15.8  420.8  6.3  8.5
05:04:19  0      .0    .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  77975k  82892  2123  940.7  3064  18.2  563.9  14.1  578.1  8.2  7.4
05:09:19  0      .0    .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  77975k  35795  2599  2178  4777  21.5  712.0  17.1  729.1  10.4  7.7
05:14:19  0      .0    .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  77975k  27891  4169  2796  6964  26.5  1241  22.4  1263  16.6  14.7
05:19:19  0      .0    .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  77975k  39141  3347  1992  5339  24.9  695.6  20.7  716.3  15.2  10.8
05:24:19  0      .0    .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  77975k  37289  2631  2091  4722  27.4  447.6  16.8  464.4  11.7  12.9
05:29:19  0      .0    .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  77975k  85402  1489  913.0  2402  17.1  222.1  13.2  235.3  6.8  7.1
05:34:19  0      .0    .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  77975k  73999  1082  1054  2135  12.6  162.5  8.8  171.4  4.8  4.0
05:39:19  0      .0    .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  77975k  83231  1166  936.8  2103  14.2  182.0  10.2  192.1  5.3  4.7
05:44:19  0      .0    .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  77975k  131k  649.8  593.9  1244  13.4  78.9  8.1  87.0  2.8  2.9
05:49:19  0      .0    .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  77975k  53973  1849  1445  3294  17.2  378.0  13.4  391.4  8.5  6.4
05:54:19  0      .0    .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  77975k  34778  2797  2242  5039  24.5  795.1  19.8  814.9  12.1  10.5

Command ==>> _
F1=Help  F4=Top  F5=Bot  F7=Bkwd  F8=Fwd  F12=Return

```

Figure 43. Layout of Paging Log Screen (FCX143)

The information shown is based on CP monitor SYSTEM and STORAGE domain SAMPLE data.

The display shows paging activity by time. The leftmost column contains the end time:

```
(format hh:mm:ss)
```

of the monitor interval for which the values were calculated. Note that only part of the performance variables can be shown on the 80 columns of an ordinary screen: use the LEFT/RIGHT subcommands, or the corresponding PF-keys, for shifting the display window to the left or to the right for viewing the remaining data columns.

The first entry is reserved for the overall averages since the last RESET subcommand, or since data collection was activated. It is designated by the string >>Mean>> in the 'Interval End Time' column.

Field Descriptions:

Interval End Time

The end time of the monitor interval or the BYTIME interval for which the values were calculated.

In the case of the >>Mean>> entry, you can find the relevant interval in the header line.

Expanded Storage:

Paging Blocks

The number of paging blocks in expanded storage

PGIN/s

The PGIN rate, i.e. the number of expanded storage blocks moved to central storage, per second

Fast Path %

The percentage of PGIN operations which could be handled by the fastpath routine

PGOUT/s

The PGOUT rate, i.e. the number of central storage pages moved to expanded storage, per second. This figure does not include PGOUT operations done for the minidisk cache.

Total/s

The total of the PGIN and PGOUT rates

Est. Life sec

The estimated life of a paging block in expanded storage, in seconds, based on Little's law (i.e. number of paging blocks divided by the PGOUT rate)

Page Migr

The rate at which pages are migrated from expanded storage to auxiliary storage, for dormant and non-dormant users, for shared systems and for the CP system address space

Real Storage:

DPA Pgable Frames

Number of pageable frames in the DPA

Est. Page Life

The estimated average age of a page in central storage, in seconds, based on Little's law (DPA size divided by the sum of PGOUT and page write rates)

Paging to DASD:

Reads/s

The page read rate per second, including directory, nucleus and warmstart I/O, but no spool I/O

Write/s

The page write rate per second, including directory, nucleus and warmstart I/O, but no spool I/O

Total/s

The total paging rate per second (sum of reads and writes)

Shrd

The number of pages read per second for shared segments

Single Reads Guest

The rate of single page reads, per second, for virtual machines

Single Reads System

The rate of single page reads, per second, for the system (system pages are always read as single pages)

Single Reads Total

The total rate of single page reads (the sum of guest reads and system reads)

Page Table Management:

Reads/s

The number of page table translations per second that resulted in a page read from auxiliary storage.

Writes/s

The number of page tables paged out to auxiliary storage per second.

Effect of 'AVERAGE' and 'INTERIM' subcommands: None.

FCX144, Processor Log Screen – PROCLOG

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “PROCLOG” on page 259.

The Processor Log Screen (FCX144) displays processor activity by time.

```

FCX144      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS  Perf. Monitor

      <--- Percent Busy ----> <--- Rates per Sec.----> <----- PLDV -----> <----- Paging -----> <Co> < Di>
      <----- VMDBK-->  To Below  Fast Page <mm> < ag>
      Em- when Mast StoIn Mast  2GB  PGIN Path Reads <mm> < ag>
Interval CPU Type Total  User  Syst  Emul  Siml  DIAG  SIGP  SSSH  pct  Non0  only  /s  /s  /s  /s  /s  /s  /s  /s
>>Mean>> 00 CP 28.2 27.3 .9 26.8 145.3 14.7 758.3 57.0 --- --- --- 59.50 --- .0 .0 .... .0 2.6 .0
>>Mean>> 01 CP 27.1 26.6 .5 26.3 143.4 10.0 307.7 1.3 --- --- --- 111.2 --- .0 .0 .... .0 .2 .0
>>Mean>> 02 CP 12.4 11.6 .8 11.0 166.2 10.9 435.1 1.4 --- --- --- 125.4 --- .0 .0 .... .0 5.0 .0
>>Mean>> 03 CP 12.0 11.0 1.0 10.4 182.4 12.0 392.8 2.0 --- --- --- 173.3 --- .0 .0 .... .0 .7 .0
>>Mean>> 04 CP 11.4 10.5 .9 9.9 180.3 12.8 396.0 1.3 --- --- --- 151.1 --- .0 .0 .... .0 .7 .0
>>Mean>> 05 CP 1.0 .9 .1 .9 113.6 10.7 60.4 .0 --- --- --- 9.882 --- .0 .0 .... .0 .1 .0
>>Mean>> 06 CP 1.1 1.0 .1 .9 129.8 17.8 71.2 .0 --- --- --- 8.191 --- .0 .0 .... .0 .2 .0
>>Mean>> 07 CP .6 .5 .0 .5 20.6 .1 13.6 .0 --- --- --- 7.891 --- .0 .0 .... .0 .0 .0
>>Mean>> 08 CP .7 .6 .0 .6 23.5 .1 11.1 .0 --- --- --- 6.480 --- .0 .0 .... .0 .0 .0
>>Mean>> 09 CP 8.2 8.1 .1 8.0 85.0 3.7 77.8 1.0 --- --- --- 23.69 --- .0 .0 .... .0 .0 .0
>>Mean>> 0A CP 7.5 7.3 .2 7.2 99.5 1.7 100.0 .9 --- --- --- 29.51 --- .0 .0 .... .0 .0 .0
>>Mean>> 0B CP 2.1 1.8 .3 1.6 119.5 2.2 167.6 .4 --- --- --- 33.67 --- .0 .0 .... .0 .1 .0
>>Mean>> 0C ZIIP .0 .0 .0 .0 .4 .0 1.4 .0 --- --- --- .000 --- .0 .0 .... .0 .0 .0
>>Mean>> 0D ZIIP .0 .0 .0 .0 1.0 .0 1.7 .0 --- --- --- .000 --- .0 .0 .... .0 .0 .0
>>Mean>> 0E IFL .1 .1 .0 .1 97.7 .0 26.9 .0 --- --- --- .576 --- .0 .0 .... .0 .0 .0
>>Mean>> 0F IFL .2 .1 .1 .1 139.8 .0 36.1 .0 --- --- --- .685 --- .0 .0 .... .0 .0 .0
>>Mean>> 10 IFL .3 .2 .1 .1 194.7 .1 51.4 .0 --- --- --- .175 --- .0 .0 .... .0 .0 .0
>>Mean>> 11 IFL .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 --- --- --- .000 --- .0 .0 .... .0 .0 .0
>>Total> 12 CP 112.3 107.3 4.9 104.1 1409 96.8 2792 65.4 --- --- --- 739.8 --- .0 .0 .... .0 9.9 .0
>>Total> 4 IFL .6 .4 .2 .2 432.2 .1 114.4 .0 --- --- --- 1.436 --- .0 .0 .... .0 .0 .0
>>Total> 1 ZIIP .0 .0 .0 .0 1.4 .0 3.1 .0 --- --- --- .000 --- .0 .0 .... .0 .0 .0

14:55:07 00 CP 29.0 27.8 1.1 27.3 102.7 1.9 1067 51.3 --- --- --- 63.33 --- .0 .0 .... .0 .6 .0
14:55:07 01 CP 31.8 31.2 .6 30.8 124.6 .4 327.8 .1 --- --- --- 130.3 --- .0 .0 .... .0 .2 .0
14:55:07 02 CP 13.9 13.1 .8 12.5 157.1 1.2 498.8 .4 --- --- --- 107.3 --- .0 .0 .... .0 1.0 .0
14:55:07 03 CP 13.7 12.6 1.1 11.9 195.5 4.6 388.3 1.8 --- --- --- 211.9 --- .0 .0 .... .0 .7 .0
14:55:07 04 CP 12.0 11.0 1.0 10.3 166.2 1.6 428.6 .6 --- --- --- 164.0 --- .0 .0 .... .0 .5 .0
14:55:07 05 CP .9 .7 .2 .6 220.1 56.4 144.8 .1 --- --- --- 15.15 --- .0 .0 .... .0 .0 .0
14:55:07 06 CP 1.0 .8 .2 .7 350.0 139.2 239.8 .0 --- --- --- 14.80 --- .0 .0 .... .0 .3 .0
14:55:07 07 CP 2.3 2.2 .0 2.2 .0 .0 2.9 .0 --- --- --- 9.766 --- .0 .0 .... .0 .0 .0
14:55:07 08 CP 2.5 2.5 .0 2.5 .2 .1 1.8 .0 --- --- --- 1.417 --- .0 .0 .... .0 .0 .0
14:55:07 09 CP 2.8 2.8 .1 2.7 125.1 .0 56.5 .0 --- --- --- 14.65 --- .0 .0 .... .0 .0 .0
14:55:07 0A CP 2.9 2.8 .1 2.7 283.4 .1 113.8 .0 --- --- --- 6.267 --- .0 .0 .... .0 .0 .0
14:55:07 0B CP .2 .2 .1 .1 216.2 .0 96.1 .0 --- --- --- 3.833 --- .0 .0 .... .0 .0 .0
14:55:07 0C ZIIP .0 .0 .0 .0 .4 .0 1.4 .0 --- --- --- .000 --- .0 .0 .... .0 .0 .0
14:55:07 0D ZIIP .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 1.1 .0 --- --- --- .000 --- .0 .0 .... .0 .0 .0
14:55:07 0E IFL .2 .1 .1 .1 103.3 .0 28.4 .0 --- --- --- .184 --- .0 .0 .... .0 .0 .0
14:55:07 0F IFL .2 .1 .1 .1 144.7 .1 36.3 .1 --- --- --- .067 --- .0 .0 .... .0 .0 .0
14:55:07 10 IFL .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 1.2 .0 --- --- --- .100 --- .0 .0 .... .0 .0 .0
14:55:07 11 IFL .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 --- --- --- .000 --- .0 .0 .... .0 .0 .0

Command ===>
F1=HeIp F4=Top F5=Bot F7=Bkwd F8=Fwd F12=Return

```

Figure 44. Layout of Processor Log Screen (FCX144)

Note: This report supports monitor data from z/VM 6.2 or earlier. When running Performance Toolkit against z/VM 6.3 or later data, the PROCLOG subcommand is available for compatibility purposes only; PRCLOG should be used instead. See “PRCLOG” on page 251 and “FCX304, Processor Log Screen – PRCLOG” on page 825.

The information shown is based on CP monitor SYSTEM and PROCESSOR domain SAMPLE data.

On this screen, the leftmost column contains the end time (in *hh:mm:ss* format) of the monitor interval for which the values were calculated.

The displayed data consists of three parts:

1. Overall data grouped by processor number (>>Mean>>) since the last RESET subcommand, or since data collection was activated. This section shows data for every processor that was active in the overall interval. All rates and percent loads are calculated by active period time; that is, between the first and last active times.
2. Overall data grouped by processor type (>>Total>) since the last RESET subcommand, or since data collection was activated. This section shows data for all processors types that were active in the overall interval when the count of active processors in this interval was more than one. All rates and percent loads are calculated by total interval time since the last RESET subcommand or since data collection was activated.

3. Regular data based on sample interval time when BYTIME interval is set to zero, or the BYTIME interval when it is specified.

Field Descriptions:**Interval End Time**

The end time of the monitor interval or the BYTIME interval for which the values were calculated.

In the case of the >>Mean>> and >>Total> entries, you can find the relevant interval in the header line.

The >>Mean>> line shows the overall average values per processor number. The >>Total> line shows the overall average values per processor type when the count of active processors in overall interval is more than one.

CPU

The logical processor ID in hexadecimal format.

The >>Total> line contains a decimal value that represents the total number of logical processors of this type in the partition.

TYPE

The processor type, as follows:

CP

Central Processor

ICF

Internal Coupling Facility

IFL

Integrated Facility for Linux

ZIIP

IBM Z Integrated Information Processor

*Percent Busy:***Total**

The percentage of total elapsed time that the processor was busy.

User

The percentage of total elapsed time that the processor time was attributed to specific users (includes emulation time and CP time).

Syst

The percentage of total elapsed time that the processor was charged to the system (CP time not attributed to specific users).

Emul

The percentage of total elapsed time that the processor was in emulation mode, doing work for users.

Note: All of the above percentages are based on *elapsed time*. For a system running in an LPAR, this could mean that it is running at maximum capacity even though none of the values have reached 100%. See “FCX100, CPU Load and Transactions – CPU” on page 371 for "busy" values, which are based on the sum of "busy" and voluntary wait time, instead of on elapsed time.

*Rates per Sec.:***Inst Siml**

The number of instructions simulated per second.

DIAG

The number of Diagnose instructions that guests executed per second.

SIGP

The rate at which this CPU is the target of SIGP External Call instructions.

SSCH

The number of Start Subchannel or Resume Subchannel instructions that CP executed per second.

PLDV:

Pct Empty

The percentage of elapsed time that the local dispatch vector had no VMDBKs.

Mean when Non0

The mean number of VMDBKs in the processor local dispatch vector when it was not empty.

VMDBK Mast only

The mean number of VMDBKs in the master-only local dispatch vector when it was not empty.

VMDBK Staln/s

The rate at which VMDBKs were stolen from this processor's local dispatch vector, to be dispatched on another processor.

To Mast/s

The rate, per second, at which VMDBKs had to be moved to the master processor for the execution of 'master only' work.

The processor with a nonzero value in this field is the current master processor (usually the IPL processor).

Paging:

Below 2GB/s

The number of pages moved below the 2GB line for translation, per second. The field is available only for z/VM systems running in 64-bit mode.

PGIN/s

The number of PGINs per second (page moves from expanded to central storage).

Fast Path %

The percentage of PGINs which could be handled by fastpath logic.

Page Reads/s

The number of pages read from auxiliary storage, including directory, nucleus and warmstart I/O but no spool I/O.

Msgs/s:

Comm Msgs/s

The number of IUCV and VMCF data transfers per second (successful and unsuccessful) for this processor.

Diag:

Diag X'9C'/s

The number of times Diagnose X'9C' was issued by CP per second for this processor.

Effect of AVERAGE and INTERIM subcommands:

None.

FCX145, Scheduler Queue Log Screen – SCHEDLOG

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “SCHEDLOG” on page 281.

The Scheduler Queue Log Screen (FCX145) shows information on scheduler queue lengths by time:

```

FCX145      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS  Perf. Monitor
-----
          Total <-- Users in Dispatch List ---> Lim <- In Eligible List --> Class 1 Sum of Sum of <----- Storage (Pages)
----->
Interval  VMDBK
End Time  in Q  Q0  Q1  Q2  Q3  Q0  Q1  Q2  Q3  Lst  E1  E2  E3  E1  E2  E3  T-Slice  Elapsed  Abs.  Rel.  Total  <-----> Total  WSS  <----->
>>Mean>> 2.5 2.0 .3 .0 .2 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 1.145 0% 5789 5125k 28103 863 0 2527
19:54:42 1.9 1.7 .2 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 1.165 0% 5164 5127k 23936 38 0 0
19:55:42 2.0 1.0 1.0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 1.156 0% 3100 5127k 3847 377 0 0
19:56:42 2.0 2.0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 1.154 0% 6000 5127k 31976 0 0 0
19:57:42 3.0 3.0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 1.153 3% 6000 5127k 40539 0 0 0
19:58:42 2.0 2.0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 1.152 0% 6000 5127k 31976 0 0 0
19:59:42 2.0 2.0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 1.153 0% 6000 5127k 31976 0 0 0
20:00:42 2.0 2.0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 1.150 0% 6000 5127k 31977 0 0 0
20:01:42 5.0 3.0 2.0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 1.147 0% 7700 5127k 34375 528 0 0
20:02:42 2.0 2.0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 1.146 0% 6000 5127k 31978 0 0 0
20:03:42 3.0 3.0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 1.137 0% 7500 5127k 34379 0 0 0
20:04:42 2.0 2.0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 1.126 0% 6000 5127k 31978 0 0 0
20:05:42 3.0 3.0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 1.117 0% 7500 5127k 34383 0 0 0
20:06:42 3.0 3.0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 1.113 0% 7500 5127k 34383 0 0 0
20:07:42 5.0 3.0 2.0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 1.114 0% 7550 5109k 34383 24766 0 0
20:08:42 2.0 2.0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 1.101 0% 6000 5109k 31978 0 0 0
20:09:42 5.0 2.0 .0 .0 3.0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 1.094 0% 6100 5119k 31978 0 0 36405
20:10:42 6.0 2.0 1.0 .0 3.0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 1.086 0% 6200 5119k 31978 538 0 41940
20:11:42 2.0 2.0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 1.080 0% 6000 5127k 31999 0 0 0

Command ==>> _
F1=Help F4=Top F5=Bot F7=Bkwd F8=Fwd F12=Return
    
```

Figure 45. Layout of Scheduler Queue Log Screen (FCX145)

The information shown is based on SYSTEM domain SAMPLE data.

The leftmost column contains the end time (in *hh:mm:ss* format) of the monitor interval for which the values were calculated.

The first entry is reserved for the overall averages since the last RESET subcommand, or since data collection was activated. It is designated by the string >>Mean>> in the 'Interval End Time' column.

Field Description:

Interval End Time

The end time of the monitor interval or the BYTIME interval for which the values were calculated.

In the case of the >>Mean>> entry, you can find the relevant interval in the header line.

Total VMDBK in Q

The total number of VMDBKs found in both the dispatch and eligible lists

Users in Dispatch List shows the number of VMDBKs in the dispatch list for each class:

Q0

Number of class 0 (QUICKDSP) users

Q1

Number of class 1 users in the dispatch list (interactive)

Q2

Number of class 2 users in the dispatch list

Q3

Number of class 3 users in the dispatch list

Loading Q0

Number of loading class 0 (QUICKDSP) users

Loading Q1

Number of loading class 1 users in the dispatch list (interactive)

Loading Q2

Number of loading class 2 users in the dispatch list

Loading Q3

Number of loading class 3 users in the dispatch list

Limit Lst

Number of users in the limit list.

In Eligible List shows the number of VMDBKs in the eligible list for each class:

E1

Number of class 1 users in the eligible list (interactive)

E2

Number of class 2 users in the eligible list

E3

Number of class 3 users in the eligible list

Loading E1

Number of loading class 1 users in the eligible list (interactive)

Loading E2

Number of loading class 2 users in the eligible list

Loading E3

Number of loading class 3 users in the eligible list

Class 1 Elapsed T-Slice

The length of the class 1 elapsed time slice. This is the elapsed time which a class 1 user can spend in the dispatch list, and which should allow 85% of all transactions to complete. The value is continuously adapted to changing system load conditions, and it can be a good response time indicator as long as you compare only periods with a similar 'job mix'.

Sum of Abs. Shares

The sum of the absolute shares set for all users which were in the dispatch list

Sum of Rel. Shares

The sum of the relative shares set for all users which were in the dispatch list

Storage (Pages) provides information on storage utilization by each class:

Total Consid

Number of pages to consider when selecting VMDBKs for the dispatch list.

Total WSS

Number of pages in all working sets of a specific class:

Q0

Class 0 users

Q1

Class 1 users

Q2

Class 2 users

Q3

Class 3 users

Effect of 'AVERAGE' and 'INTERIM' subcommands: None.

FCX146, Auxiliary Storage Log Screen – AUXLOG

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “AUXLOG” on page 131.

The Auxiliary Storage Log Screen (FCX146):

```

FCX146      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS  Perf. Monitor

Interval    <Page Slots> <Spool Slots> <Dump Slots> <----- Spool Files -----> <Average MLOAD> <----- Paging ----->
End Time    Total Used   Total Used   Total Used   <-Created--> <--Purged-->  Paging Spooling <--Overruns--> Max
>>Mean>>   Slots %      Slots %      Slots %      Total /s      Total /s      msec          msec      Total /s Queue
04:39:19   168716k 28 3004872 41 82555k 28 549 .07 636 .08 134k .2 112 .01 38651
04:44:19   168716k 25 3004872 41 82555k 28 32 .11 39 .13 134k .4 7 .02 66645
04:49:19   168716k 26 3004872 41 82555k 28 35 .12 27 .09 134k .4 17 .06 56333
04:54:19   168716k 27 3004872 41 82555k 28 48 .16 56 .19 134k .4 9 .03 31137
04:59:19   168716k 27 3004872 41 82555k 28 42 .14 47 .16 134k .5 2 .01 52908
05:04:19   168716k 27 3004872 41 82555k 28 19 .06 18 .06 134k .5 1 .00 73842
05:09:19   168716k 27 3004872 41 82555k 28 23 .08 23 .08 134k .5 1 .00 16057
05:14:19   168716k 27 3004872 41 82555k 28 46 .15 47 .16 134k .5 4 .01 49070
05:19:19   168716k 27 3004872 41 82555k 28 19 .06 17 .06 134k .3 4 .01 30910
05:24:19   168716k 27 3004872 42 82555k 28 40 .13 42 .14 134k .2 5 .02 35241
05:29:19   168716k 27 3004872 42 82555k 28 75 .25 12 .04 134k .2 2 .01 24277
05:34:19   168716k 27 3004872 42 82555k 28 5 .02 3 .01 134k .1 4 .01 46670
05:39:19   168716k 28 3004872 42 82555k 28 5 .02 5 .02 134k .1 0 .00 13558
05:44:19   168716k 28 3004872 42 82555k 28 5 .02 6 .02 134k .1 1 .00 13908
05:44:19   168716k 28 3004872 42 82555k 28 24 .08 7 .02 134k .1 1 .00 16240

Command ==> _
F1=Help F4=Top F5=Bot F7=Bkwd F8=Fwd F12=Return
    
```

Figure 46. Layout of Auxiliary Storage Log Screen (FCX146)

The information shown is based on CP monitor SYSTEM domain SAMPLE data.

The display shows usage of auxiliary storage by time. The leftmost column contains the end time:

```
(format hh:mm:ss)
```

of the monitor interval for which the values were calculated.

The first entry is reserved for the overall averages since the last RESET subcommand, or since data collection was activated. It is designated by the string >>Mean>> in the 'Interval End Time' column.

Field Description:

Interval End Time

The end time of the monitor interval or the BYTIME interval for which the values were calculated.

In the case of the >>Mean>> entry, you can find the relevant interval in the header line.

Page Slots:

Total Slots

The total number of slots allocated for PAGE areas

Used %

The percentage of allocated slots which are in use

Spool Slots:

Total Slots

The total number of slots allocated for SPOL areas

Used %

The percentage of allocated slots which are in use

Dump Slots:

Total Slots

The total number of slots allocated for SPOL areas on special DUMP disks

Used %

The percentage of allocated dump slots which are in use

Spool Files:

Created Total

The number of spool files created in the interval

Created /s

The rate at which spool files were created in the interval, in files per second

Purged Total

The number of spool files purged in the interval

Purged /s

The rate at which spool files were purged in the interval, in files per second

Average MLOAD: Information on the 'modified device load' value upon which CP bases its decisions when selecting paging and spooling devices (the I/O device service time for read/write requests multiplied by the number of queued requests for that same device):

Paging msec

The average MLOAD value for paging devices, in msec

Spooling msec

The average MLOAD value for spooling devices, in msec

Paging:

Overruns Total

The total number of times a paging overrun was detected (that is, the queue length has exceeded the point necessary to keep the bandwidth full).

Overruns /s

Paging overruns as a rate.

Max Queue

The maximum queue length in the interval.

Effect of 'AVERAGE' and 'INTERIM' subcommands: None.

FCX147, Virtual Disks in Storage Screen – VDISKS

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “VDISKS” on page 358.

In the Virtual Disks in Storage Screen (FCX147), information for virtual disks in storage for which some activity was found during the last interval is shown highlighted on the screen.

```
FCX147      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS  Perf. Monitor

Owning      <---- Virtual Disk ----> P <--- Data Space, Rate per Sec. ---> <----- Nr of Pages ----->
Userid      Devno Blocks LINKs IO/s V Pgstl Pgrds Pgwrt X-rds X-wrt X-mig Resid IBR Lockd XSTOR DASD Data Space Name
>System<    . . . . 21882 1 .247 - .000 .019 .106 .000 .000 .000 20 16 0 0 265 17
APCSCIF     0291 60000 1 .000 N .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 7 0 0 0 0 VDISK$APCSCIF$$0291$0168
CHG000001  0291 60000 1 2.933 Y .000 .000 .073 .000 .000 .000 12 12 0 0 887 VDISK$CHG000001$0291$00F2
CHG000006  0291 60000 1 1.250 Y .000 .000 .063 .000 .000 .000 10 1 0 0 434 VDISK$CHG000006$0291$0157
CHG000008  0291 60000 1 .000 Y .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 0 0 0 0 15 VDISK$CHG000008$0291$0184
D2501      01B1 6000 3 .000 N .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 47 0 0 0 0 VDISK$D2501$$$01B1$0158
D2501      01A1 60000 1 .013 Y .000 .330 1.667 .000 .000 .000 265 265 0 0 2071 VDISK$D2501$$$01A1$0159
D2501      01A2 6000 1 .000 Y .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 0 0 0 0 3 VDISK$D2501$$$01A2$015A
D2501      01A6 6000 1 .000 Y .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 0 0 0 0 257 VDISK$D2501$$$01A6$015B
D2501      01A7 6000 1 .000 Y .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 0 0 0 0 257 VDISK$D2501$$$01A7$015C
D2501      01A8 6000 1 .000 Y .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 0 0 0 0 47 VDISK$TH200003$01CC$0007
TH200006  01CC 6000 1 .000 Y .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 0 0 0 0 47 VDISK$TH200006$01CC$0006
TH200009  01CC 6000 1 .000 Y .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 0 0 0 0 47 VDISK$TH200009$01CC$00034
TH300002  01CC 6000 1 .000 Y .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 0 0 0 0 47 VDISK$TH300002$01CC$0008
TH300007  01CC 6000 1 .000 Y .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 0 0 0 0 47 VDISK$TH300007$01CC$000A
TH300010  01CC 6000 1 .000 Y .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 0 0 0 0 47 VDISK$TH300010$01CC$0009
TH400008  01CC 6000 1 .000 Y .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 0 0 0 0 47 VDISK$TH400008$01CC$0000B

Select a user for user details
Command ==>-
F1=Help F4=Top F5=Bot F7=Bkwd F8=Fwd F12=Retuзн
```

Figure 47. Layout of Virtual Disks in Storage Screen (FCX147)

The information shown is based on CP monitor STORAGE domain SAMPLE data.

The sample shows a screen with the VDISKS sorted in ascending owner name sequence, the initial setting. Other possible sort sequences are indicated by dots above the corresponding columns. They can be set using the 'SORT' subcommand with the appropriate column heading (see “SORT” on page 295) or by positioning the cursor on the header of the field which is to be sorted and then pressing ENTER.

The first entry is reserved for the overall averages for all the shared data spaces shown, regardless of the current sorting sequence. It is identified by the 'name' >System<.

Because virtual disks in storage are built internally using shared data spaces, this performance display is very similar in its layout to the shared data spaces display, and you will also find all the VDISK data spaces again on the DSPACESH screen, but without the VDISK-specific information.

For more specific information on one VDISK user do one of the following:

- Place the cursor on the Userid field of the virtual machine you are interested in and press ENTER
- Enter the subcommand 'USER userid' on the command line

Field Descriptions:

Owning Userid

The user ID of the owner of the VDISK

Virtual Disk:

Devno

The virtual device number of the VDISK

Blocks

The size of the VDISK, expressed as the number of 512-byte blocks for which it was defined

LINKs

The number of LINKs to the virtual disk

IO/s

The virtual I/O rate to the VDISK

PV

Private VDISK indicator: Y = (Yes) - a private VDISK, N = (No) - a shared VDISK

Data Space, Rate per Sec.:

Pgstl

The number of pages stolen per second

Pgrds

The number of pages read from DASD per second

Pgwrt

The number of pages written to DASD per second

X-rds

The number of pages moved from expanded storage to central storage, per second

X-wrt

The number of pages moved from central storage to expanded storage, per second

X-mig

The number of pages migrated from expanded storage to DASD, per second

Nr of Pages:

Resid

The number of pages resident in central storage

IBR

The number of IBR (invalid-but-resident) pages for this VDISK.

Lockd

The number of locked pages

XSTOR

The number of XSTOR blocks occupied by the data space. (Available only on z/VM 5.2 and later.)

DASD

The number of slots occupied on auxiliary storage

Data Space Name

The name of the data space, or, on the ">System<" line, the number of VDISKs over which the ">System<" line was calculated.

The string *Initial sample* will be inserted for VDISKs for which no valid delta values could be calculated because only one sample has been obtained so far.

Effect of AVERAGE and INTERIM subcommands:

Overall values or interim period averages will be shown for all load fields. Note that not all of the VDISKs might have been defined during the entire period. However, the activity shown (I/O rates, page rates) is always based on the common overall elapsed time. This allows showing each VDISK's contribution to the overall load, but it might not show the average load for a virtual disk while it was active.

FCX148, User-Defined Performance Screen – FCONTROL DEFSCRN

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “FCONTROL DEFSCRN” on page 24.

This screen can contain selected performance data fields from other standard displays. The specified fields will be copied at the end of each monitor sample interval.

Because the layout of the resulting screen is, by definition, determined by the user, any example illustrates only some of the possibilities. The following figure shows such an example:

```

FCX148      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS  Perf. Monitor

CPU Load
PROC  %CPU  %CP  %EMU  %WT  %SYS  %SP  %SIC  %LOGLD  Vector Facility  Status or
P00   46   25  21   54   8    0   97    ..    not installed  Master
P01   48   7   41  52   1    0   95    ..    not installed  Alternate
P02   42   6   36  58   1    0   96    ..    not installed  Alternate
P03   46   7   39  54   1    0   96    ..    not installed  Alternate
P04   43   6   37  57   1    0   96    ..    not installed  Alternate
P05   49   7   42  51   2    0   95    ..    not installed  Alternate

<-- Device Descr. -->  Mdisk Pa- <-Rate/s-> <----- Time (msec) -----> Req.
Addr Type Label/ID  Links ths  I/O Avoid Pend Disc Conn Serv Resp CUWt Qued
4B05 3745 >VTAM80      ...  1 32.7  ...  .1 1.8  3.2 5.1 5.1  ... .00
1947 3380-K SPOOLB CP    0  4 13.3  .0  .2 12.0  2.4 14.6 14.6  ... .00
1A74 3380-K CSYS04      48  4 12.1 10.6  .3 14.7  4.1 19.1 22.4  ... .04
1A67 3380-K SPOOLA CP    0  4 11.7  .0  .2 12.4  2.4 15.0 15.0  ... .00

CHPID      %Busy      Channel %Busy Distribution 13:53:12-14:33:12
Nr.  Cur Ave  0-10 11-20 21-30 31-40 41-50 51-60 61-70 71-80 81-90 91-100
55   29 25   0   25  62  12   0   0   0   0   0
15   22 24   0   25  75   0   0   0   0   0   0

Userid  %CPU  TCPU  VCPU Ratio %Vec Total DASD Avoid  UR Pg/s  User Status
VSCS80   17.9 53.7 37.8 1.4  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  ESA,CL0,DISP
ICAMWSCH 17.1 51.3 50.7 1.0  .0  3.5 2.0 1.6  .0  .3  ESA,---,DORM
QUA      6.7 20.1 18.9 1.1  .0  9.6 9.5 4.3  .0  .0  ESA,---,DORM
HWAL     5.9 17.8 16.9 1.1  .0 10.7 10.3 10.1  .0  .0  ESA,---,DORM

User-defined screen - no HELP text available
Command ==>> _
F1=Help F4=Top F5=Bot F7=Bkwd F8=Fwd F12=Return
    
```

Figure 48. Example of a User-Defined Performance Screen (FCX148)

You can use the FC DEFSCRN command to define your own performance screens. You need to specify:

- The name you want to give to the screen
- Any of your own header lines
- The blocks to be inserted into the screen, where each block requires:
 - The line number of the first and last line of the block in your new screen
 - Source screen name and the first line number on the source screen where copying is to start

The subcommands used for defining the above screen have been included in the sample FCONX \$PROFILE delivered with the program, as follows:

```

FC DEFSCRN SYSSUM LINE 2 TO 9 COPY CPU FROM 1
FC DEFSCRN SYSSUM LINE 11 TO 12 COPY DEVICE FROM 2
FC DEFSCRN SYSSUM LINE 13 TO 16 COPY DEVICE FROM 5
FC DEFSCRN SYSSUM LINE 18 TO 21 COPY CHANNEL FROM 1
FC DEFSCRN SYSSUM LINE 23 TO 23 COPY USER FROM 4
FC DEFSCRN SYSSUM LINE 24 TO 27 COPY USER FROM 6
    
```

That is, you would select this sample log by entering the SYSSUM command on the command line. See “FCONTROL DEFSCRN” on page 24 for more information.

Field Descriptions:

Refer to the descriptions of the performance screens that have contributed to this combined screen.

FCX149, Monitor Settings – MONSET

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “MONSET” on page 237.

The Monitor Settings report (FCX149):

```

FCX149      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS  Perf. Monitor

Initial Settings  <----- Active ----->  <--- Seconds --->
2003/03/04 08:00  High Frequency  Sample Interval  HF
Nr  Domain  Event  Sample  Frequency  Interval  Rate
0  SYSTEM  ---  YES  YES  300  1.00
1  MONITOR  YES  YES  ---  300  ---
2  SCHEDULER  NO  ---  ---  ---  ---
3  STORAGE  YES  YES  ---  300  ---
4  USER  NO  YES  YES  300  1.00
5  PROCESSOR  YES  SOME  YES  300  1.00
6  I/O  YES  YES  YES  300  1.00
7  SEEK  YES  ---  ---  ---  ---
8  NETWORK  YES  NO  ---  300  1.00
9  ISFC  YES  YES  ---  300  ---
10 APPLDATA  NO  NO  ---  300  ---
11 SSI  YES  YES  ---  300  ---

Additional features
6  PCIF  YES  YES  ---  300  ---

Changed Monitor Settings
Date Time  Command Line
03/04 08:01:25  MONITOR EVENT DISABLE ALL
03/04 08:01:30  MONITOR EVENT ENABLE STORAGE
03/04 08:00:45  MONITOR SAMPLE ENABLE STORAGE
03/04 08:00:55  MONITOR SAMPLE ENABLE USER ALL
03/04 08:01:05  MONITOR SAMPLE ENABLE PROCESSOR
03/04 08:01:10  MONITOR SAMPLE ENABLE I/O ALL
03/04 08:01:15  MONITOR SAMPLE RATE 6 SECONDS
03/04 08:01:20  MONITOR SAMPLE INTERVAL 5 MINUTES
03/04 08:01:35  MONITOR EVENT ENABLE PROCESSOR
03/04 08:01:40  MONITOR EVENT ENABLE I/O ALL
03/04 08:01:45  MONITOR EVENT ENABLE SEEKS ALL
03/04 08:03:50  MONITOR EVENT DISABLE ALL

Not applicable in Trend Scan mode
... (oldest lines not displayed) ...
*** Status refreshed ***

Command ==> _
F1=Help  F4=Top  F5=Bot  F7=Bkwd  F8=Fwd  F12=Return

```

Figure 49. Layout of Monitor Settings report (FCX149)

The display shows the initial monitor settings and it also shows commands which were entered at a later time to change these settings. The information is based on CP monitor MONITOR domain SAMPLE and EVENT data.

Field Description:

Initial Settings

Shows date (yyyy/mm/dd) and time (hh:mm) of the initial monitor sample for which the settings are displayed.

Nr

The number of the domain for which the initial settings are displayed

Domain

The name of the domain for which the initial settings are displayed.

Active:

The initial status of the different monitor domains is shown under this heading.

Event

Shows the initial settings for collecting event records, where:

YES

Indicates event record creation is enabled for the domain

NO

Indicates event record creation is disabled for the domain

SOME

Indicates that only a subset of the users or I/O devices have been enabled for event record creation.

Dashes indicate "not applicable", that is, event data cannot be created for the domain.

Sample

Shows the initial settings for collecting sample records, where:

YES

Indicates sample record creation is enabled for the domain.

NO

Indicates sample record creation is disabled for the domain.

SOME

Indicates only a subset of the users or I/O devices has been enabled for sample record creation. For the PROCESSOR domain it indicates that the CPU Measuring Facility Counters are disabled.

Dashes indicate "not applicable", that is, sample data cannot be created for the domain.

High Frequency

shows the initial settings for high-frequency sampling, where:

YES

Indicates there are high-frequency fields in the domain.

NO

Indicates there are high-frequency fields in the domain, but high-frequency sampling is stopped.

Dashes indicate that there are no high-frequency fields in the domain or that the corresponding sample domain is disabled.

Seconds:

The following fields show sampling intervals, in seconds.

Sample Interval

The interval for collecting sample records, in seconds

HF Rate

The high-frequency sampling interval, also in seconds.

Changed Monitor Settings:

Here, you will find a collection of the MONITOR subcommands which were entered after collection of the initial monitor settings.

Date

The month and day of the change (*mm/dd*).

Time

The time (format *hh:mm:ss*;) when the MONITOR subcommand was entered.

Command Line

The MONITOR subcommand entered. Note that any abbreviations are automatically expanded to the full length.

Messages:

These messages could appear in the Changed Monitor Settings area:

Not applicable in Trend Scan mode

is displayed when viewing data using the TRNDSCAN command. Because the corresponding change status events are not written to the history files, they are not available for redisplay.

... (oldest lines not displayed) ...

is displayed when the count of the change status lines exceeds the REDISP number (set using the FC MONCOLL REDISP command).

***** Status refreshed *****

is displayed when the new configuration record for this particular report has been received.

Effect of AVERAGE and INTERIM subcommands:

None.

FCX150, Shared File System Log Screen – SFSLOG

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “SFSLOG” on page 291.

The Shared File System Log Screen (FCX150):

FCX150	CPU nnnn	SER nnnnn	Interval	HH:MM:SS	- HH:MM:SS	Perf. Monitor				
Interval	Server	FPR Count	FPR Rate	Total	CPU	Lock	Pool Request Block I/O	ESM	Other	Total
>>Mean>>	RWSERV1	65820	31.4	.025	.000	.000	.019	.000	.006	1.7
>>Mean>>	RWSERV2	66017	31.5	.023	.000	.000	.018	.000	.005	1.5
>>Mean>>	ROSERV1	1948	.9	.011	.000	.000	.000	.000	.011	.0
>>Mean>>	CRRSERV1	782	.4	.012	.000	.000	.010	.000	.002	.0
06:44:04	RWSERV1	1817	30.3	.023	.002	.000	.020	.000	.001	8.9
06:44:04	RWSERV2	1545	25.8	.021	.002	.000	.018	.000	.001	7.5
06:44:04	ROSERV1	60	1.0	.013	.003	.000	.000	.000	.010	.3
06:44:04	CRRSERV1	22	.4	.011	.001	.000	.010	.000	.000	.0
06:45:04	RWSERV1	1727	28.8	.027	.002	.000	.017	.000	.008	10.9
06:45:04	RWSERV2	1948	32.5	.028	.002	.000	.020	.000	.006	18.4
06:45:04	ROSERV1	36	.6	.052	.003	.000	.000	.000	.049	3.5
06:45:04	CRRSERV1	15	.3	.012	.002	.000	.008	.000	.002	.0
06:46:04	RWSERV1	1662	27.7	.021	.002	.000	.019	.000	.000	8.0
06:46:04	RWSERV2	2008	33.5	.019	.002	.000	.017	.000	.000	9.0
06:46:04	ROSERV1	60	1.0	.015	.002	.000	.000	.000	.013	.2
06:46:04	CRRSERV1	24	.4	.009	.001	.000	.008	.000	.000	.0

Command ==> _
F1=Help F4=Top F5=Bot F7=Bkwd F8=Fwd F10=Left F11=Right F12=Return

Figure 50. Layout of Shared File System Log Screen (FCX150)

The information shown is based on CP monitor APPLDATA and USER domain SAMPLE data.

The display shows information on the activity and performance of shared file system servers by time. The leftmost column contains the end time (format *hh:mm:ss*) of the monitor interval for which the values were calculated. Note that only part of the performance variables can be shown on the 80 columns of an ordinary screen, use the LEFT/RIGHT subcommands, or the corresponding PF-keys, for shifting the display window to the left or to the right for viewing the remaining data columns.

The first entry is reserved for the overall averages since the last RESET subcommand, or since data collection was activated. It is designated by the string >>Mean>> in the 'Interval End Time' column. The relative activity shown is based on each server's actual connect time, not the overall elapsed time in the interval.

Field Description:

Interval End Time

The end time of the monitor interval or the BYTIME interval for which the values were calculated.

In the case of the >>Mean>> entry, you can find the relevant interval in the header line.

Server

The userid of the shared file system or CRR server to which the following figures apply.

FPR Count

The number of file pool requests handled by the server.

FPR Rate

The number of file pool requests handled per second.

Time per File Pool Request:

The following fields show the average time spent in a specific area per file pool request, in seconds.

Total

The total service time per file pool request.

CPU

The CPU time used by the server per file pool request.

Lock

The time spent in lock wait per file pool request.

Block I/O

The time needed for block I/O per file pool request.

ESM

The processing time of an external security manager per file pool request.

Other

Other time (the remainder of total service time minus the other times specifically mentioned above).
If the Other field value is negative, Performance Toolkit displays dots in this field instead of a negative value.

Server Utilization:

The following fields show server utilization as a percentage of elapsed time during which the server was busy in the area specified.

Total

The total server utilization.

CPU

The percentage of time the server was actively using CPU.

Page Read

The percentage of time spent in page wait.

Checkpoint

The percentage of time spent for file pool checkpointing.

QSAM

The percentage of time the server was waiting for QSAM I/O.

*Agents:***Active**

The average number of active agents, calculated as the total service time for all file pool requests divided by elapsed time.

Held

The average number of held agents, calculated as the LUW (logical unit of work) holding time divided by elapsed time.

Deadlocks

Number of roll-backs due to deadlocks.

Effect of 'AVERAGE' and 'INTERIM' subcommands: None.

FCX151, Shared File System I/O Log Screen – SFSIOLOG

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “SFSIOLOG” on page 290.

The Shared File System I/O Log Screen (FCX151):

```

FCX151      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS  Perf. Monitor

<----- I/Os per File Pool Request ----->
Interval    FPR      <--File--> <-Catalog-> <Cntrl MD-> <---Log--->
End Time   Server  Count Total  Read Write  Read Write  Read Write  Read Write
>>Mean>>  RWSERV1  65820  1.48  .24 .18  .45 .19  .00 .00  .00 .42
>>Mean>>  RWSERV2  66017  1.49  .24 .18  .45 .19  .00 .00  .00 .42
>>Mean>>  ROSERV1   1948   .00  .00 .00  .00 .00  .00 .00  .00 .00
>>Mean>>  CRRSERV1   782   1.00  .00 .00  .00 .00  .00 .00  .00 1.00

06:44:04  RWSERV1   1817  1.53  .23 .20  .44 .23  .00 .00  .00 .44
06:44:04  RWSERV2   1545  1.59  .23 .19  .46 .23  .00 .00  .00 .47
06:44:04  ROSERV1     60   .00  .00 .00  .00 .00  .00 .00  .00 .00
06:44:04  CRRSERV1    22   1.00  .00 .00  .00 .00  .00 .00  .00 1.00

06:45:04  RWSERV1   1727  1.40  .25 .18  .41 .13  .00 .01  .00 .42
06:45:04  RWSERV2   1948  1.45  .25 .19  .43 .17  .00 .01  .00 .41
06:45:04  ROSERV1     36   .00  .00 .00  .00 .00  .00 .00  .00 .00
06:45:04  CRRSERV1    15   .93  .00 .00  .00 .00  .00 .00  .00 .93

06:46:04  RWSERV1   1662  1.60  .25 .19  .48 .24  .00 .00  .00 .43
06:46:04  RWSERV2   2008  1.41  .26 .18  .41 .19  .00 .00  .00 .38
06:46:04  ROSERV1     60   .00  .00 .00  .00 .00  .00 .00  .00 .00
06:46:04  CRRSERV1    24   1.00  .00 .00  .00 .00  .00 .00  .00 1.00

Command ==> _
F1=Help  F4=Top  F5=Bot  F7=Bkwd  F8=Fwd  F10=Left  F11=Right  F12=Return
    
```

Figure 51. Layout of Shared File System I/O Log Screen (FCX151)

The information shown is based on CP monitor APPLDATA and USER domain SAMPLE data.

The display shows information on I/O activity of shared file system servers by time. The leftmost column contains the end time:

```
(format hh:mm:ss)
```

of the monitor interval for which the values were calculated. Note that only part of the performance variables can be shown on the 80 columns of an ordinary screen: use the LEFT/RIGHT subcommands, or the corresponding PF-keys, for shifting the display window to the left or to the right for viewing the remaining data columns.

The first entry is reserved for the overall averages since the last RESET subcommand, or since data collection was activated. It is designated by the string >>Mean>> in the 'Interval End Time' column. The relative activity shown is based on each server's actual connect time, not the overall elapsed time in the interval.

Field Description:

Interval End Time

The end time of the monitor interval or the BYTIME interval for which the values were calculated.

In the case of the >>Mean>> entry, you can find the relevant interval in the header line.

Server

The userid of the shared file system or CRR server to which the following figures apply

FPR Count

The number of file pool requests handled by the server

I/Os per File Pool Request:

The following fields show the number of I/Os which were required for processing an average file pool request.

Total

The total number of I/Os required

File Read

The number of file read requests per file pool request

File Write

The number of file write requests per file pool request

Catalog Read

The number of catalog read requests per file pool request

Catalog Write

The number of catalog write requests per file pool request

Cntrl MD Read

The number of control MD read requests per FPR

Cntrl MD Write

The number of control MD write requests per FPR

Log read

The number of log read requests per file pool request

Log write

The number of log write requests per file pool request

Blocks/BIO

The number of blocks in an average block I/O request

Blocks/IO

The number of blocks in an average I/O request issued by CP on behalf of the file pool server

SAC calls/FPR

The number of calls to the Storage Access Component per file pool request

SAC calls/FPR

The number of calls to the Storage Access Component per file pool request

Mean Time: The following fields show the average time required for handling certain events, in seconds.

Block I/O

The average time per block I/O request

Lock Wait

The average duration of a lock wait. This is the time spent waiting for a lock held by another SFS request to become available.

Checkpoint

The time required for processing a checkpoint

ESM Call

The average time spent per call to an external security manager.

This value will be zero unless the file pool server is started with the ESECURITY parameter in the DMSPARMS file.

Effect of 'AVERAGE' and 'INTERIM' subcommands: None.

FCX152, Shared File System Requests Log Screen – SFSREQ

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “SFSREQ” on page 293.

The Shared File System Requests Log Screen (FCX152):

```

FCX152      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS  Perf. Monitor
          <----- File Pool Request Percentages ----->
          Get
Interval  End Time Server  FPR  Open  Open  Read  Write  Close  Delete  Entry  Rename  C
>>Mean>> RWSERV1  65820 19.7 13.2 13.2  4.6 32.9  6.7  .0  .4
>>Mean>> RWSERV2  66017 19.8 13.1 13.2  4.6 32.9  6.7  .0  .4
>>Mean>> ROSERV1   1948  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0
>>Mean>> CRRSERV1   782  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0

06:44:04 RWSERV2   1545 17.3 13.9 13.9  5.0 31.6  7.2  .0  .6
06:44:04 ROSERV1    60  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0
06:44:04 CRRSERV1   22  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0

06:45:04 RWSERV1   1727 20.4 12.9 13.3  4.2 33.7  6.5  .0  .3
06:45:04 RWSERV2   1948 19.5 13.2 13.8  4.8 32.4  6.8  .0  .4
06:45:04 ROSERV1    36  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0
06:45:04 CRRSERV1   15  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0

06:46:04 RWSERV1   1662 18.5 14.0 13.1  4.8 32.1  6.7  .0  .5
06:46:04 RWSERV2   2008 21.5 12.4 12.8  5.1 33.6  6.0  .0  .4
06:46:04 ROSERV1    60  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0
06:46:04 CRRSERV1   24  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0

Command ==> _
F1=Help  F4=Top  F5=Bot  F7=Bkwd  F8=Fwd  F10=Left  F11=Right  F12=Return
    
```

Figure 52. Layout of Shared File System Requests Log Screen (FCX152)

The information shown is based on CP monitor APPLDATA domain SAMPLE data.

The display shows information on the nature of file pool requests to shared file system servers by time. The leftmost column contains the end time:

```
(format hh:mm:ss)
```

of the monitor interval for which the values were calculated. Note that only part of the performance variables can be shown on the 80 columns of an ordinary screen, use the LEFT/RIGHT subcommands, or the corresponding PF-keys, for shifting the display window to the left or to the right for viewing the remaining data columns.

The first entry is reserved for the overall averages since the last RESET subcommand, or since data collection was activated. It is designated by the string >>Mean>> in the 'Interval End Time' column. The relative activity shown is based on each server's actual connect time, not the overall elapsed time in the interval.

Field Description:

Interval End Time

The end time of the monitor interval or the BYTIME interval for which the values were calculated.

In the case of the >>Mean>> entry, you can find the relevant interval in the header line.

Server

The userid of the shared file system or CRR server to which the following figures apply

FPR Count

The number of file pool requests handled by the server

File Pool Request Percentages:

The following fields show which percentage of the file pool requests to a server falls into the different request categories.

Open Read

The percentage of file pool requests which were 'open file read' requests

Open Update

The percentage of file pool requests which were 'open update' requests

Read

The percentage of file pool requests which were 'read file' requests

Write

The percentage of file pool requests which were 'write file' requests

Close

The percentage of file pool requests which were 'close file' requests

Delete

The percentage of file pool requests which were 'delete file' requests

Get Dir Entry

The percentage of file pool requests which were 'get directory entry' requests

Rename

The percentage of file pool requests which were 'rename' requests

Create Alias

The percentage of file pool requests which were 'create alias' requests

Creat/Delete Dir

The percentage of file pool requests which were 'create directory' or 'delete directory' requests

O/G/C Dir

The percentage of file pool requests which were 'open', 'get' or 'close' directory requests

Grant/Revoke Auth

The percentage of file pool requests which were 'grant' or 'revoke authorization' requests

Lock/Unlock

The percentage of file pool requests which were 'lock' or 'unlock' requests

Query

The percentage of file pool requests which were 'query' requests

Refrsh Dir

The percentage of file pool requests which were 'refresh directory' requests

Other

The percentage of the remaining file pool requests which do not fall into any of the above categories.

Effect of 'AVERAGE' and 'INTERIM' subcommands: None.

FCX153, Exception Log Screen – EXCEPT

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “EXCEPT” on page 178.

The Exception Log Screen (FCX153):

```
FCX153      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS  Perf. Monitor
10:50:12 FCXDEV320A Device 0853: resp. time 83ms exceeds limit 40ms (9.4 IO/s)
11:55:15 FCXPEU317A User RVS %CPU 48.0 exceeded threshold 40.0 for 2 min.
12:00:38 FCXPEU317A User RVS %CPU 47.3 exceeded threshold 40.0 for 7 min.
13:23:26 FCXPEU317A User GJA %CPU 61.7 exceeded threshold 40.0 for 2 min.
14:03:59 FCXPEU317A User PBO %CPU 57.3 exceeded threshold 40.0 for 2 min.
14:08:08 FCXPEU317A User PBO %CPU 82.1 exceeded threshold 40.0 for 2 min.
14:12:17 FCXPEU317A User PBO %CPU 72.9 exceeded threshold 40.0 for 2 min.
14:39:09 FCXPEU317A User PBO %CPU 90.1 exceeded threshold 40.0 for 2 min.
14:50:33 FCXPEU317A User PCHA %CPU 45.3 exceeded threshold 40.0 for 2 min.
15:00:12 FCXDEV319A Device 0847: queue length .66 exceeds limit of .40
15:00:12 FCXDEV320A Device 0847: resp. time 65ms exceeds limit 40ms (6.1 IO/s)
15:00:12 FCXDEV319A Device 0853: queue length .64 exceeds limit of .40
15:00:12 FCXDEV320A Device 0853: resp. time 91ms exceeds limit 40ms (0.0 IO/s)
16:11:21 FCXPEU338A User ZO in WSS loop during last 10 minutes
16:27:01 FCXPEU338A User ZO in WSS loop during last 10 minutes
16:46:42 FCXPEU317A User HMO %CPU 85.6 exceeded threshold 40.0 for 2 min.
16:50:49 FCXPEU338A User HMO in CPU loop during last 5 minutes
16:51:50 FCXPEU317A User HMO %CPU 82.7 exceeded threshold 40.0 for 7 min.
16:53:54 FCXPEU317A User PBO %CPU 65.2 exceeded threshold 40.0 for 2 min.
17:36:07 FCXPEU317A User CORADS %CPU 68.5 exceeded threshold 40.0 for 2 min.

Command ==>
F1=Help  F4=Top  F5=Bot  F7=Bkwd  F8=Fwd  F12=Return
```

Figure 53. Layout of Exception Log Screen (FCX153)

Provided that suitable thresholds have been defined for the system ('FC SET LIMIT ...' subcommand) the display will tell you which performance variables exceeded the set thresholds, by how much, and how long the exceptions have persisted (messages with time stamps).

The last (most recent) part of the system's exception log file will be shown first. Use the scrolling PF-keys or subcommands to browse through the remainder of the day's exception messages.

Error message FCXxxx422E No exceptions during logged will be shown instead when the exception log file is empty.

Three generations of the EXCPLOG file are kept: 'yyyymmdd EXCPLOG A', 'yyyymmdd EXCPLOG1 A', and 'yyyymmdd EXCPLOG2 A', for the current day and two previous days respectively.

The files are automatically renamed at midnight, and the oldest one erased; you can copy them onto another disk if you want to keep more than these three generations.

You can control insertion of exception messages into the exception log file to some extent:

- Exception messages can be suppressed by entering the appropriate FC PROCESS ... subcommands with an output display type other than ERRMSG or CPAMSG, or with the NODISP argument.
- Because the system will log *all* alert messages, both of the ERRMSG type created by Performance Toolkit's exception monitoring function, *and* any CP 'alert' messages of the type CPAMSG, you can cause other output lines to be included in the exception log file by changing their output display type to CPAMSG.
- User-generated exception messages of any kind will also be included in the EXCPLOG file. See the “Submitting User-generated Exceptions” section in the *z/VM: Performance Toolkit Guide* for details.

Working with the Exception Log Display:

When exception messages appear in the exception log, you will usually want to proceed with some kind of analysis in order to determine where the problem is and whether it still persists. Code has been included in the program to help you in this task in the case of alert messages which have been generated by the

threshold and user monitoring functions of Performance ToolkitPerformance Toolkit. To begin analysis, do the following:

1. Place the cursor on the time stamp field of the message for the problem you want to analyze.
2. Press the ENTER key.

A selection subcommand will automatically be generated for the performance data display which is most likely to help you in analyzing that particular problem. Examples include::

- The general I/O device display will be selected when the message indicated that the total I/O rate threshold, or the percentage of users in I/O wait, were exceeded
- The CP owned device display will be selected when the message indicated that either the SPOOL or PAGE space utilization threshold was exceeded
- The detailed user display will be selected when the user monitoring function indicated that a specific user was either looping or had exceeded its thresholds

The general CPU screen which will be shown for many of the 'threshold exceeded' messages anyway, will also be shown for all non-Performance ToolkitPerformance Toolkit alert messages, for which the program cannot determine the course of action to take.

Note that the time stamp fields are not intended for entering subcommands (all data entered will be ignored) and you must not enter a subcommand on the command line if you intend to use the selection subcommand. If a subcommand is found on the command line, *only* that subcommand will be run, and the cursor position ignored.

Effect of 'AVERAGE' and 'INTERIM' subcommands: None.

FCX154, System Settings Screen – SYSSET

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “SYSSET” on page 314.

The System Settings Screen (FCX154):

```

FCX154      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS  Perf. Monitor

Initial Scheduler Settings: 2020/07/22 at 03:17:42
DSPSLICE (minor) 5.000 msec.          IABIAS Intensity          90 Percent
Hotshot T-slice  2.000 msec.          IABIAS Duration           2 Minor T-slices
DSPBUF Q1        32767 Openings       STORBUF Q1 Q2 Q3         300 % Main storage
DSPBUF Q1 Q2     32767 Openings       STORBUF Q2 Q3            275 % Main storage
DSPBUF Q1 Q2 Q3 32767 Openings       STORBUF Q3                250 % Main storage
LDUBUF Q1 Q2 Q3  600 % Paging exp.     Max. working set         9999 % Main storage
LDUBUF Q2 Q3     500 % Paging exp.     Loading user              5 Pgrd / T-slice
LDUBUF Q3        400 % Paging exp.     Loading capacity          9 Paging expos.
LIMITHARD algorithm Consumption
DSPWD method     Reshuffle
Polarization     Vertical
Global Perf. Data ON
EXCESSUSE: CP MEDIUM CPUPAD: CP 8000%
              ZAAP MEDIUM          ZAAP 8000%
              IFL MEDIUM           IFL 8000%
              ICF MEDIUM           ICF 8000%
              ZIIP MEDIUM          ZIIP 8000%

Changed Scheduler Settings
Date Time Changed
07/22 07:03:33 IABIAS 90 2, DSPSLICE 5.000, Hotshot 1.999, LdUser 5, LdCap 5
STORBUF 300 250 200, LDUBUF 100 100 100, DSPBUF 32767 32767 32767
LIMITHARD algorithm Consumption
POLARIZATION: Vertical GPD: ON
EXCESSUSE: CP-MEDIUM ZAAP-MEDIUM IFL-MEDIUM ICF-MEDIUM ZIIP-MEDIUM
CPUPAD: CP-100% ZAAP-100%IFL-100% ICF-100% ZIIP-100

Command ==> _
F1=Help F4=Top F5=Bot F7=Bkwd F8=Fwd F12=Return

```

Figure 54. Layout of System Settings Screen (FCX154)

The information on this screen is based on CP monitor MONITOR domain SAMPLE data and on SCHEDULER domain EVENT data. Complete data can be shown only when data collection for both these domains is active.

The display shows the initial system resource manager settings and it also shows changes to SRM settings and users' SHARE and QUICKDSP settings, which were made at a later time.

Field Descriptions:

The following fields describe the scheduler settings, as they were found initially:

Initial Scheduler Settings

Shows the date (*yyyy/mm/dd*) and time (*hh:mm*) of the initial monitor sample for which the settings are displayed.

DSPSLICE (minor)

The duration of the minor dispatch time slice, in milliseconds.

Hotshot T-slice

The duration of the "hot shot" time slice that a "hot shot" user is given when running an immediate #CP command.

DSPBUF Q1

The number of dispatch list openings for class 1 users. DSPBUF values can be set using the SET SRM DSPBUF command.

DSPBUF Q1 Q2

The number of dispatch list openings available to class 1 and class 2 users.

DSPBUF Q1 Q2 Q3

The number of dispatch list openings available to class 1, class 2, and class 3 users.

LDUBUF Q1 Q2 Q3

The percentage of "Load Capacity" that can be taken by class 1, class 2, and class 3 users. LDUBUF values can be set using the SET SRM LDUBUF command.

LDUBUF Q2 Q3

The percentage of "Load Capacity" that can be taken by class 2 and class 3 users.

LDUBUF Q3

The percentage of "Load Capacity" that can be taken by class 3 users.

IABIAS Intensity

The interactive bias intensity. It can be set using the SET SRM IABIAS command.

IABIAS Duration

The interactive bias duration that defines the number of minor time slices during which interactive bias is to remain effective. It can be set using the SET SRM IABIAS command.

STORBUF Q1 Q2 Q3

The percentage of the dynamic paging area which is available to class 1, class 2, and class 3 users. It can be set using the SET SRM STORBUF command.

STORBUF Q2 Q3

The percentage of the dynamic paging area that is available to class 2 and class 3 users.

STORBUF Q3

The percentage of the dynamic paging area that is available to class 3 users.

Max. working set

The maximum percentage of the dynamic paging area that any single user's working set can occupy. The value can be set using the SET SRM MAXWSS command.

Loading user

The number of page reads per minor time slice that will let a user be classified as a "loading user".

Loading capacity

The loading user capacity of the system. This value is equal to the number of paging exposures, that is, the number of paging I/O operations that can be executing concurrently.

LIMITHARD algorithm

Sets the algorithm that is used within the CP scheduler to enforce hard limiting of scheduled system resources. This setting only affects users with absolute maximum shares defined using the LIMITHARD option.

DEADLINE

The classic CP algorithm for enforcing hard limiting. It enforces limits based on a calculated deadline that defines the projected instant in time when a guest should complete a time slice.

CONSUMPTION

An algorithm that enforces hard limiting based on the guest's measured processor usage.

POLARIZATION

Indicates the partition's polarization mode:

VERTICAL

The partition is running in vertical polarization.

HORIZONTAL

The partition is running in horizontal polarization.

GLOBAL Perf. Data

Indicates whether the partition has access to global performance data (GPD):

ON

GPD is enabled.

OFF

GPD is disabled.

N/A

GPD is not applicable.

EXCESSUSE

The SET SRM EXCESSUSE settings, indexed by CPU type.

CPUPAD

The SET SRM CPUPAD settings, indexed by CPU type.

Changed Scheduler Settings:

A list of changes to scheduler settings and to users' SHARE and QUICKDSP settings that were made after the initial scheduler settings were collected, or after refreshing the settings at the last RESET.

Date

The month and day of a change, in *mm/dd* format.

Time

The time when the command that changed the settings was entered, in *hh:mm:ss* format.

Changed

The new settings after the change. One entry is created for each SET SRM command, SET SHARE command, and SET QUICKDSP command, if SCHEDULER EVENT has been enabled. The information shown is:

For SET SRM (when running Performance Toolkit against any level of z/VM data):

- **IABIAS** - the intensity and duration of the interactive bias.
- **DSPSLICE** - the duration of the minor time slice, in milliseconds.
- **Hotshot** - the duration of the "hot shot" time slice.
- **LdUser** - the number of page reads per minor time slice that make a user a "loading user".
- **LdCap** - the loading capacity of the system.
- **STORBUF** - the STORBUF percentages.
- **LDUBUF** - the LDUBUF percentages.
- **DSPBUF** - the DSPBUF percentages.
- **LIMITHARD algorithm** - Consumption or Deadline.

For SET SRM (when running Performance Toolkit against z/VM 6.3 and later data only):

- **POLARIZATION** – Vertical or Horizontal.
- **GPD** – the state of Global Performance Data: ON, OFF, or N/A.
- **EXCESSUSE** – the actual SET SRM EXCESSUSE settings.
- **CPUPAD** – the actual SET SRM CPUPAD settings.

For SET SHARE:

The user ID for which the relative or absolute SHARE value was set and the new share values are shown.

For SET QUICKDSP:

The user ID for which the QUICKDSP setting was changed and the new QUICKDSP status is shown.

Messages:

These messages could appear in the Changed Scheduler Settings area:

Not applicable in Trend Scan mode

is displayed when viewing data using the TRNDSCAN command. Because the corresponding change status events are not written to the history files, they are not available for redisplay.

... (oldest lines not displayed) ...

is displayed when the count of the change status lines exceeds the REDISP number (set using the FC MONCOLL REDISP command).

***** Status refreshed *****

is displayed when the new configuration record for this particular report has been received.

Effect of AVERAGE and INTERIM subcommands:

None.

FCX155, Monitor Data Statistics Screen – MONDATA

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “MONDATA” on page 236.

The Monitor Data Statistics Screen (FCX155):

FCX155 CPU nnnn SER nnnnn Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS Perf. Monitor											
Domain	Rec	Samp/Ev	Record Name	<--Records--> Count	%	<--Rec. Min	Length--> Max	Mean	<-Total Bytes-> Count	Pct	
System	1	Sample	System data	216	1.56	116	116	116	25056	.67	
	2	Sample	Processor data	216	1.56	152	152	152	32832	.88	
	3	Sample	Global real storage	54	.39	564	564	564	30456	.81	
	4	Sample	Real storage (per proc.)	216	1.56	72	72	72	15552	.42	
	6	Sample	Global auxiliary storage	54	.39	92	92	92	4968	.13	
	7	Sample	Shared storage data	54	.39	72	72	72	3888	.10	
	8	Sample	User data	54	.39	108	108	108	5832	.16	
	9	Sample	Channel path contention	54	.39	1252	1252	1252	67608	1.81	
	10	Sample	Global scheduler data	54	.39	152	152	152	8208	.22	
	11	Sample	Processor communications	216	1.56	272	272	272	58752	1.57	
	12	Sample	User wait states	54	.39	180	180	180	9720	.26	
	13	Sample	Scheduler activity	216	1.56	56	56	56	12096	.32	
	14	Sample	Minidisk Cache Data	54	.39	204	204	204	11016	.29	
	15	Sample	Logical CPU utilization	54	.39	56	56	56	3024	.08	
	16	Sample	CPU util. in an LPAR	1836	13.24	160	2368	503	923616	24.69	
	17	Sample	CPU util. for LPAR mgmt.	54	.39	3240	3240	3240	174960	4.68	
	19	Sample	System data (global)	54	.39	132	132	132	7128	.19	
	20	Sample	Extended channel meas.	3132	22.58	180	180	180	563760	15.07	
	21	Sample	SXS data, global	54	.39	84	84	84	4536	.12	
	22	Sample	SXS data, by processor	216	1.56	88	88	88	19008	.51	
	23	Sample	Formal spin lock data	54	.39	1080	1080	1080	58320	1.56	
	24	Sample	Sched. Act. by processor	270	1.95	368	368	368	99360	2.66	
	Monitor	1	Event	Event profile	1	.01	48	48	48	48	.00
		4	Sample	System configuration	1	.01	420	420	420	420	.01
5		Sample	Processor configuration	4	.03	56	56	56	224	.01	
6		Sample	Device configuration	4915	35.44	312	312	312	1533480	40.99	
7		Sample	Storage configuration	1	.01	224	224	224	224	.01	
8		Sample	Paging configuration	2	.01	48	48	48	96	.00	
9		Sample	Sample profile	1	.01	48	48	48	48	.00	
11		Sample	Interval end	109	.79	20	20	20	2180	.06	
13		Both	End of frame indicator	920	6.63	20	20	20	18400	.49	
14		Both	Domain detail	2	.01	28	28	28	56	.00	
15		Sample	Logged on users	18	.13	232	232	232	4176	.11	
16		Sample	Scheduler settings	1	.01	132	132	132	132	.00	
20		Sample	HyperPAV pool def.	6	.04	24	24	24	144	.00	
23	Sample	ISFC End Point config.	16	.12	188	188	188	3008	.08		
25	Sample	SSI Configuration	1	.01	108	108	108	108	.00		
26	Sample	System Topology config.	1	.01	124	124	124	124	.00		
27	Sample	PCI Function config.	8	.06	140	140	140	1120	.03		
I/O	28	Sample	HyperPAV pool activity	324	2.34	48	48	48	15552	.42	
	36	Event	Attach PCI Function	4	.03	44	44	44	176	.00	
	37	Event	Detach PCI Function	4	.03	44	44	44	176	.00	
	38	Event	Enable PCI Function	4	.03	40	40	40	160	.00	
	39	Sample	PCI Function activity	64	.46	128	128	128	8192	.22	
	40	Event	Disable PCI Function	4	.03	132	132	132	528	.01	
	41	Event	PCI Function error	3	.02	44	44	44	132	.00	
	44	Event	Modify PCI Function	4	.03	56	56	56	224	.01	
	...										
...											
...											
Command	===>										
	F1=Help	F4=Top	F5=Bot	F7=Bkwd	F8=Fwd	F12=Return					

Figure 55. Layout of Monitor Data Statistics Screen (FCX155)

The information shown is obtained while scanning CP monitor records during monitor data extraction by Performance Toolkit.

The display provides some statistical information on the monitor data read by Performance Toolkit. Note that a monitor record will appear in this list only if at least one such record has been found in the input data.

Field Descriptions:

Domain

The name of the domain. A line with the heading Overall at the bottom of the list shows the values for *all* the scanned monitor records.

Rec

The record number.

Samp/Ev

Indicates whether the record is part of SAMPLE or EVENT data collection, or both.

Record name

The description of the monitor record.

Records:

Information on absolute and relative monitor record counts is shown under this heading.

Count

The number of records found.

%

The percentage to which a record contributed to the total record count.

Record Length:

Information on monitor record lengths is shown under this heading.

Min

The length of the shortest record found for the record type.

Max

The length of the longest record found for the record type.

Mean

The average record length for this record type, calculated by dividing the total byte count for the record by the number of records.

Total Bytes:

Information on monitor record space requirements is shown under this heading.

Count

The number of bytes occupied by the record type.

%

The percentage to which this record type contributed to the total monitor record space requirements.

Effect of 'AVERAGE' and 'INTERIM' subcommands: Overall or interim period totals of all monitor records will be shown.

FCX156, DASD Seeks Locations Screen – SEEKLOC

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “SEEKLOC” on page 288.

The DASD Seeks Locations Screen (FCX156) shows DASD seeks statistics on the frequency with which seeks were made to specific locations for each monitored disk:

```

FCX156      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS      Perf. Monitor
<----->  Device <----->  <-----> Seeks <----->  Percent
                Size Disc  <-----> Mean  <-----> Within Perce
                in Time  Cach  Pct  Pct  Non-0  Total  0<=  10<  20<  30<
Addr Type Volume  Cyls msec  ed  Read Non0 Dist  Seeks <=10 <=20 <=30 <=40
>> Mean <<
0600 3380-K PROFSA 2655 21.2 Yes 13 31 199 4227 6 11 15 0
0601 3380-K VMPRA1 2655 19.3 Yes 25 38 169 484 35 23 1 3
0602 3380-K PROFSA 2655 21.6 Yes 13 50 147 5680 1 14 14 7
0603 3380-K VMPRA3 2655 21.6 Yes 24 48 280 10910 24 31 5 7
0604 3380-K VMPRA4 2655 13.9 Yes 57 48 177 1613 44 0 1 16
0605 3380-K VMPRA5 2655 21.4 Yes 19 50 217 5017 11 23 13 6
0606 3380-K VMPRA6 2655 22.8 Yes 18 49 257 5845 8 17 11 1
0607 3380-K VMPRA7 2655 20.5 Yes 17 44 217 8071 16 4 12 13
0608 3380-K ESA111 2655 10.8 No 5 4 814 80 0 0 95 0
060A 3380-K VMPRAA 2655 21.6 Yes 17 43 213 3133 24 14 22 5
060B 3380-K VMPRAB 2655 10.7 Yes 54 53 117 6299 3 11 7 4
060C 3380-K VMPG1N 2655 13.3 No 55 98 92 4206 0 0 0 0
060D 3380-K VMPG10 2655 13.4 No 52 99 70 4245 0 0 0 0
060E 3380-K VMPRAE 2655 21.5 Yes 20 41 206 6888 17 5 5 8
Select a device for I/O device details
Command ==>
F1=Help F4=Top F5=Bot F7=Bkwd F8=Fwd F10=Left F11=Right F12=Return

```

Figure 56. Layout of DASD Seeks Locations Screen (FCX156)

The sample shows a screen with disks sorted in ascending device number sequence (indicated by the underscore characters above the 'Addr' header), the initial default sequence. Other possible sort sequences are indicated by dots above the corresponding columns, they can be set using the 'SORT' subcommand with the string shown in the lowest line of the column heading as sort argument (see “SORT” on page 295) or by positioning the cursor on the header of the field which is to be sorted and then pressing ENTER.

The information shown is based on MONITOR and I/O domain SAMPLE data and on SEEKS domain EVENT data. The display can be built only when data collection for all these domains is active.

For more detailed seeks data for one specific disk either:

- Place the cursor on the Addr field of the disk you are interested in and press ENTER, or
- Enter the subcommand 'SEEKDET devno' on the command line

The 'Seeks Analysis Details' screen will then be shown with detailed data for the selected device (see “SEEKDET” on page 284 for more information on that performance display).

Field Descriptions:

The following field descriptions apply to both the SEEKLOC and SEEKLLOG devno displays, with the exception of the Addr field which will be replaced by the field Interval End Time on the SEEKLLOG display.

Device:

Addr

Real device number. The first line contains the prefix >> Mean << instead of a device number. It provides averages for all disks for which seeks data were collected.

Device Type

Device type and model of the disk

Volume Serial

The volume serial of the disk. Dots can be shown initially if no I/O sample data have been collected yet for the disk.

Size in Cyls

The number of cylinders available on the disk.

Disc Time msec

The average disconnect time during the interval. Dots will be shown for disks where the disconnect time cannot be calculated, either because we have not yet received two samples which allow calculating a valid delta value, or because there has been no I/O activity during the sample period.

Cached

Indicates whether the disk has profited from the cache during the last sample interval, i.e. whether any read or write hits were recorded. The string Yes will be inserted if hits were found, and No will be inserted otherwise.

Seeks:

Pct Read

Percent of seeks to the disk which were for channel programs containing only READ operations.

Pct Non0

The percentage of seeks that caused a displacement of the access arm of at least 1 cylinder.

Mean Non-0 Dist

The average displacement of the access arm, taking into account only the seeks that caused a nonzero displacement.

Total Seeks

The total number of seeks activity samples recorded for the disk.

Percent of Seek Targets within Percent Range of Cylinders:

The seek targets are grouped into 10 pools, each with a size of approximately 10% of the total number of cylinders. The frequency with which seeks were made to each area is expressed as the percentage of seeks that were targeted to the area, where the seek target headings are as follows:

0 <= <=10

For seeks targeted to the lowest range of the disk's cylinders.

10 < <=20

For seeks targeted to the next-highest range of the disk's cylinders.

20 < <=30

For seeks targeted to the next-highest range of the disk's cylinders.

30 < <=40

For seeks targeted to the next-highest range of the disk's cylinders.

40 < <=50

For seeks targeted to the next-highest range of the disk's cylinders.

50 < <=60

For seeks targeted to the next-highest range of the disk's cylinders.

60 < <=70

For seeks targeted to the next-highest range of the disk's cylinders.

70 < <=80

For seeks targeted to the next-highest range of the disk's cylinders.

80 < <=90

For seeks targeted to the next-highest range of the disk's cylinders.

90 <

For seeks targeted to the highest range of the disk's cylinders.

Effect of 'AVERAGE' and 'INTERIM' subcommands: Overall or interim period averages will be shown. Note that overall period averages will also be shown for the 'current' setting.

FCX157, DASD Seeks Distances Screen – SEEKDIST

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “SEEKDIST” on page 285.

The DASD Seeks Distances Screen (FCX157) shows DASD seeks statistics on the distribution of seeks distances for each monitored disk:

```

FCX157      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS  Perf. Monitor

<----- Device ----->      <----- Seeks -----> <----- Percent
                                     Mean
                                     = <= <= <=
Addr Type  Volume  Size  Disc  Cach  Pct  Pct  Non-0  Total  = <= <= <=
>> Mean <<  Serial  Cyls msec ed  Read Non0 Dist  Seeks  0  5  10  20
0600 3380-K PROFSA 2655 21.2 Yes 13 31 198 4222 69 11 2 6
0601 3380-K VMPRA1 2655 19.3 Yes 25 38 171 471 62 29 0 0
0602 3380-K PROFSA 2655 21.6 Yes 13 50 150 5539 50 16 17 6
0603 3380-K VMPRA3 2655 21.6 Yes 24 48 279 10898 52 18 10 2
0604 3380-K VMPRA4 2655 13.9 Yes 57 48 178 1605 52 22 16 2
0605 3380-K VMPRA5 2655 21.4 Yes 19 50 217 5017 50 24 7 6
0606 3380-K VMPRA6 2655 22.8 Yes 18 49 257 5816 51 19 11 6
0607 3380-K VMPRA7 2655 20.5 Yes 17 44 217 8056 56 20 6 5
0608 3380-K ESA111 2655 10.8 No 5 4 814 80 96 0 0 0
060A 3380-K VMPRAA 2655 21.6 Yes 17 43 213 3072 57 26 4 2
060B 3380-K VMPRAB 2655 10.7 Yes 54 53 117 6228 47 41 3 1
060C 3380-K VMPIG1 2655 13.3 No 56 98 94 4136 2 11 5 8
060D 3380-K VMPIG10 2655 13.4 No 52 99 70 4187 1 6 7 14
060E 3380-K VMPRAE 2655 21.5 Yes 19 41 206 6809 59 14 8 6
Select a device for I/O device details
Command ==>
F1=Help F4=Top F5=Bot F7=Bkwd F8=Fwd F10=Left F11=Right F12=Return
  
```

Figure 57. Layout of DASD Seeks Distances Screen (FCX157)

The sample shows a screen with disks sorted in ascending device number sequence (indicated by the underscore characters above the 'Addr' header), the initial default sequence. Other possible sort sequences are indicated by dots above the corresponding columns. They can be set using the 'SORT' subcommand with the string shown in the lowest line of the column heading as sort argument (see “SORT” on page 295), or by positioning the cursor on the header of the field which is to be sorted and then pressing ENTER.

Note that the information extends beyond the 80 columns of an ordinary screen: use the LEFT/RIGHT subcommands, or the corresponding PF-keys, for shifting the display window so as to view the remaining data.

The information shown is based on MONITOR and I/O domain SAMPLE data and on SEEKS domain EVENT data. The display can be built only when data collection for all these domains is active.

For more detailed seeks data for one specific disk either:

- Place the cursor on the Addr field of the disk you are interested in and press ENTER, or
- Enter the subcommand 'SEEKDET devno' on the command line

The 'DASD Seeks Details' screen will then be shown with detailed data for the selected device (see “SEEKDET” on page 284 for more information on that performance display).

Field Descriptions:

The following field descriptions apply to both the SEEKDIST and SEEKDLOG devno displays, with the exception of the Addr field which will be replaced by the field Interval End Time on the SEEKDLOG display.

Device:

Addr

Real device number.

The first line contains the prefix >> Mean << instead of a device number. It provides averages for all disks for which seeks data were collected.

Device Type

Device type and model of the disk

Volume Serial

The volume serial of the disk. Dots can be shown initially if no I/O sample data have been collected yet for the disk.

Size in Cyls

The number of cylinders available on the disk.

Disc Time msec

The average disconnect time during the interval. Dots will be shown for disks where the disconnect time cannot be calculated, either because we have not yet received two samples which allow calculating a valid delta value, or because there has been no I/O activity during the sample period.

Cached

Indicates whether the disk has profited from the cache during the last sample interval, i.e. whether any read or write hits were recorded. The string Yes will be inserted if hits were found, and No will be inserted otherwise.

Seeks:

Pct Read

Percent of seeks to the disk which were for channel programs containing only READ operations.

Pct Non0

Percent of seeks which caused a displacement of the access arm of at least 1 cylinder.

Mean Non-0 Dist

Average displacement of the access arm, taking into account only the seeks which caused a nonzero displacement.

Total Seeks

The total number of seeks activity samples recorded for the disk.

Percent of Seek Distances within the Ranges:

The seek distances are grouped into pools of geometrically increasing seek distances. The seek distance distribution is shown by displaying the percentage of seeks which falls into each seek distance pool, where the pool ranges are

= 0

For seeks with a seek distance of zero

<= 5

For seeks with a seek distance in the range of 1 up to 5 cylinders

<= 10

For seeks with a seek distance in the range of 6 up to 10 cylinders

...

>800

For seeks with a seek distance exceeding 800 cylinders.

Effect of 'AVERAGE' and 'INTERIM' subcommands: Overall or interim period averages will be shown. Note that overall period averages will also be shown for the 'current' setting.

Volume serial

The volume serial of the disk. Dots can be shown initially if no I/O sample data have been collected yet for the disk.

Cylinders

The number of cylinders available on the disk

Cached

Indicates whether the disk has profited from the cache during the last sample interval, i.e. whether any read or write hits were recorded. The string Yes will be inserted if hits were found, and No will be inserted otherwise.

Total nr. of seeks

The total number of seeks activity samples recorded for the disk

Percent Read-only

Percent of seeks to the disk which were for channel programs containing only READ operations

Percent non-0 seeks

Percent of seeks which caused a displacement of the access arm of at least 1 cylinder

Ave. seeks distance

Average displacement of the access arm, taking into account only the seeks which caused a nonzero displacement

Disc. time (msec)

The average disconnect time during the interval. Dots will be shown for disks where the disconnect time cannot be calculated, either because we have not yet received two samples which allow calculating a valid delta value, or because there has been no I/O activity during the sample period.

*Detailed Data for Cylinder Ranges and Minidisks:***Seek Range**

The cylinder range to which the remaining information on the line applies.

The disk is split into 20 ranges of equal size. Where seeks are targeted to a minidisk, the lowest and highest target cylinder numbers are used to describe the minidisk extent. The ranges used for the display are either the original ranges of 1/20 of the total disk size, or (parts of) a minidisk, whichever is smaller, i.e. you may see

- More than one small minidisk shown as a separate entity although they would all have fitted into one of the 1/20 slots
- More than one line for a single minidisk if it extends beyond the boundary of one of the original 1/20 slots.

The net result should be a display which shows sufficient detail for locating very busy minidisks, or very busy areas on a single minidisk or full-pack disk.

Owner

The owner of the minidisk. The string System will be inserted if the cylinder range is not part of a user minidisk but of a CP area (e.g. PAGE or SPOOL area).

Vadr

The virtual device number of the minidisk. The field is left empty if the line does not describe a minidisk.

Seeks

The number of seeks samples collected which were targeted to this cylinder range

%Rd

The percentage of seeks to the cylinder range which were for read-only operations

%Nz

The percentage of seeks to the cylinder range which entailed a movement of the access arm of at least 1 cylinder

Dist

The average displacement of the access arm for all nonzero seeks which were targeted to this area

% of Total Seeks

The percentage of seeks which were targeted to the cylinder range, shown in the form of a bar chart. The characters used to form the bars are

R

For seeks with read-only operations

>

For seeks containing also write operations

Effect of 'AVERAGE' and 'INTERIM' subcommands: None. Average data are always displayed.

FCX160, History Data Selection Menu Screen – HISTDATA

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: "HISTDATA" on page 195.

The History Data Selection Menu Screen (FCX160):

```
FCX160      File Selection: All Files with Default Filetypes      History Data

Move cursor to the history data file you are interested in and
- enter 'G' to select the file for creating graphics
- just press ENTER for viewing the data in REDISP format

S Filename Filetype FM Created      S Filename Filetype FM Created
. CHVM4   RMONLOG  V  2003/07/13      . CHVM5   RMONLOG  V  2003/07/13
. ACUM    HISTSUM   V  2003/07/12      . ACUM    PERFHIST V  2003/07/12
. CHVM4   RMONLOG1 V  2003/07/12      . CHVM5   RMONLOG1 V  2003/07/12
. CHVM4   RMONLOG2 V  2003/07/11      . CHVM5   RMONLOG2 V  2003/07/11
. 071103  PERFLOG1  V  2003/07/11      . 19970711 HISTLOG1  V  2003/07/11
. 071003  PERFLOG2  V  2003/07/10      . 19970710 HISTLOG2  V  2003/07/10
. 070903  PERFLOG3  V  2003/07/09      . 19970709 HISTLOG3  V  2003/07/09
. 070803  PERFLOG3  V  2003/07/08      . 19970708 HISTLOG3  V  2003/07/08
. 070703  PERFLOG3  V  2003/07/07      . 19970707 HISTLOG3  V  2003/07/07
. 070403  PERFLOG3  V  2003/07/04      . 19970704 HISTLOG3  V  2003/07/04

Command ==> _
F1=Help  F4=Top  F5=Bot  F7=Bkwd  F8=Fwd  F12=Return
```

Figure 59. Layout of History Data Selection Menu Screen (FCX160)

See the "Viewing Performance History Data" section in the [z/VM: Performance Toolkit Guide](#) for more information on this screen.

FCX161, LPAR Channel Load Screen – LCHANNEL

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “LCHANNEL” on page 211.

In the LPAR Channel Load Screen (FCX161), fields which indicate that the channel has been busy are highlighted.

```
FCX161      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS  Perf. Monitor

CHPID Chan-Group      <%Busy>  <----- Channel %Busy Distribution 03:37:21-10:21:21 ----->
(Hex) Descr Qual Shrd  Cur Ave  0-10 11-20 21-30 31-40 41-50 51-60 61-70 71-80 81-90 91-100
B4  HPF      00 Yes    27  6    80    0    14    6    0    0    0    0    0
B5  HPF      00 Yes    27  6    80    0    14    6    0    0    0    0    0
F6  HPF      00 Yes    14  3    80    20   0    0    0    0    0    0    0
F7  HPF      00 Yes    14  3    80    20   0    0    0    0    0    0    0
02  ESCON    00 Yes    0  0    100   0    0    0    0    0    0    0    0
03  ESCON    00 No     0  0    100   0    0    0    0    0    0    0    0
04  ESCON    00 No     0  0    100   0    0    0    0    0    0    0    0
05  ESCON    00 Yes    0  0    100   0    0    0    0    0    0    0    0
06  HPF      00 Yes    0  0    100   0    0    0    0    0    0    0    0
0F  HPF      00 Yes    0  0    100   0    0    0    0    0    0    0    0
12  OSC      00 Yes    0  0    100   0    0    0    0    0    0    0    0
17  OSD      00 Yes    0  0    100   0    0    0    0    0    0    0    0
18  HPF      00 Yes    0  0    100   0    0    0    0    0    0    0    0
19  HPF      00 Yes    0  0    100   0    0    0    0    0    0    0    0
1A  OSD      00 Yes    0  0    100   0    0    0    0    0    0    0    0
1B  OSD      00 Yes    0  0    100   0    0    0    0    0    0    0    0
1C  HPF      00 Yes    0  0    100   0    0    0    0    0    0    0    0
1E  OSD      00 Yes    0  0    100   0    0    0    0    0    0    0    0
1F  OSD      00 Yes    0  0    100   0    0    0    0    0    0    0    0
20  FCP      00 Yes    0  0    100   0    0    0    0    0    0    0    0
20  FCP      00 Yes    0  0    100   0    0    0    0    0    0    0    0
21  FCP      00 Yes    0  0    100   0    0    0    0    0    0    0    0
22  FCP      00 Yes    0  0    100   0    0    0    0    0    0    0    0
23  FCP      00 Yes    0  0    100   0    0    0    0    0    0    0    0
24  HPF      00 Yes    0  0    100   0    0    0    0    0    0    0    0
25  HPF      00 Yes    0  0    100   0    0    0    0    0    0    0    0
...
```

See also CHANNEL and FCHANNEL displays

Command ==>

F1=Help F4=Top F5=Bot F7=Bkwd F8=Fwd F12=Return

Figure 60. Layout of LPAR Channel Load Screen (FCX161)

LPAR channel load analysis is based on CP monitor SYSTEM domain data from the Channel-Path Measurement Facility where available, otherwise data from the Extended Channel-Path Measurement Facility is used. For systems running in a logical partition, the values shown pertain to the channel activity generated by *this* partition only, not the overall channel activity. The screen shows a list of all channels for which valid information was found.

Channels will be ordered in %Busy sequence, either for the *current*, i.e. the last interval's %Busy values if 'current' data are being displayed, or for *average* %Busy values when 'average' performance data have been selected. Channels with equal %Busy figures will be sorted in ascending CHPID sequence.

Field Descriptions for Channel Load:

CHPID (Hex)

The hexadecimal 'channel path identifier'.

Chan-Group Descr

Description of the channel model group, as found in the Store-Channel-Path description.

Chan-Group Qual

The hexadecimal channel model group qualifier. Note that a valid qualifier is available only on systems with the extended channel measurement facility.

Shrd

'Shared' indicator for the channel. It can be either:

YES

For channels which are shared with other logical partitions

NO

For channels which are dedicated to this logical partition

%Busy

The percentage of 'busy' conditions found, where

Cur

Shows the 'current' figures, calculated for the last interval

Ave

Shows the 'average' load, calculated for the whole period since the last RESET, or since Performance Toolkit was last invoked.

For FICON channels the 'busy' value is calculated as the percentage of actual work unit utilization compared to the maximum possible value. Channel 'busy' percentages cannot be calculated for Hipersocket channels; the string n/a is inserted instead.

Under the heading:

```
Channel %Busy Distribution hh:mm:ss-hh:mm:ss
```

You will find the channel load distribution for each of the active channels. It shows the relative frequency with which the channel busy percentage of separate measurement intervals was found in either of the 10% ranges 0-10, 11-20, ..., 91-100.

Effect of 'AVERAGE' and 'INTERIM' subcommands: Interim averages are displayed for the INTERIM setting, and overall averages are shown for both the AVERAGE and CURRENT settings since average data is shown together with the current load. Sorting of the channels is based on the average %Busy percentage instead of the last interval's %Busy values.

FCX162, User Resource Usage Log – USERLOG userid

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “USERLOG” on page 347.

The User Resource Usage Log report (FCX162) shows a "by time" log of the selected user's resource consumption. Note that the specified user must have been selected previously for benchmarking.

```

FCX162      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS  Perf. Monitor
Resource Usage Log for User RSTL4B

<----- CPU Load -----> <----- Virtual IO/s ----->
Interval  <-----> <-----> <-----> <-----> <-----> <-----> <-----> <-----> <-----> <-----> <-----> <-----> <-----> <-----> <-----> <-----> <-----> <-----> <-----> <----->
End Time  %CPU  TCPU  VCPU  Ratio  Total  DASD  Avoid  98    UR  Pg/s  User  Status  <UsrTime> <-Spool-->  MDC  VConf
>>Mean>> .03  .015  .005  2.81  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  ---,---,---
11:58:55 .01  .008  .004  2.00  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  EME,CL0,DISP  1  1  .0  .0  .0  100  .000
11:59:55 .01  .007  .004  1.75  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  EME,CL0,DISP  1  1  .0  .0  .0  100  .000
12:00:55 .01  .008  .004  2.00  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  EME,---, DORM  1  1  .0  .0  .0  100  .000
12:01:55 .01  .008  .004  2.00  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  EME,CL0,DISP  1  1  .0  .0  .0  100  .000
12:02:55 .01  .008  .004  2.00  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  EME,CL0,DISP  1  1  .0  .0  .0  100  .000
12:03:55 .01  .008  .004  2.00  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  EME,---, DORM  1  1  .0  .0  .0  100  .000
12:04:55 .02  .009  .004  2.25  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  EME,CL0,DISP  1  1  .0  .0  .0  100  .000
12:05:55 .01  .008  .004  2.00  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  EME,---, DORM  1  1  .0  .0  .0  100  .000
12:06:55 .01  .008  .004  2.00  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  EME,---, DORM  1  1  .0  .0  .0  100  .000
12:07:55 .01  .008  .004  2.00  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  EME,---, DORM  1  1  .0  .0  .0  100  .000
12:08:55 .01  .008  .004  2.00  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  EME,CL0,DISP  1  1  .0  .0  .0  100  .000
12:09:55 .01  .008  .004  2.00  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  EME,CL0,DISP  1  1  .0  .0  .0  100  .000
12:10:55 .01  .008  .004  2.00  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  EME,---, DORM  1  1  .0  .0  .0  100  .000
12:11:55 .01  .008  .004  2.00  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  EME,CL0,DISP  1  1  .0  .0  .0  100  .000
12:12:55 .01  .008  .004  2.00  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  EME,CL0,DISP  1  1  .0  .0  .0  100  .000
12:13:55 .01  .008  .004  2.00  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  EME,CL0,DISP  1  1  .0  .0  .0  100  .000
12:14:55 .01  .008  .004  2.00  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  EME,CL0,DISP  1  1  .0  .0  .0  100  .000
12:15:55 .01  .008  .004  2.00  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  EME,CL0,DISP  1  1  .0  .0  .0  100  .000
12:16:55 .01  .008  .004  2.00  .1  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  EME,CL0,DISP  1  1  .0  .0  .0  100  .000
12:17:55      User logged off
12:18:55      User logged off
12:19:55      User logged off

Command ====
F1=HeLp  F4=Top  F5=Bot  F7=Bkwd  F8=Fwd  F12=Return

```

Figure 61. Layout of User Resource Usage Log report (FCX162)

The information shown is based on USER domain SAMPLE data.

The first entry is reserved for averages or totals (for CPU seconds) since the last RESET subcommand or since data collection was activated. This entry is designated by the >>Mean>> string in the Interval End Time column.

If a user logs off after data collection has begun, the following string is displayed (as shown in the sample report):

```
User logged off
```

Field Descriptions:

Interval End Time

The end time of the monitor interval for which the values were calculated.

In the case of the >>Mean>> entry, you can find the relevant interval in the header line.

Except for the Interval End Time field, which replaces the Userid field (and the Nr of users field, which is not included in this report), all data columns in this report are identical to the data columns in the User Resource Usage report. For more information, see “FCX112, User Resource Usage – USER” on page 431.

Effect of AVERAGE and INTERIM subcommands:

None.

FCX163, User Page Data Log Screen – UPAGELOG

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “UPAGELOG” on page 336.

The User Page Data Log (FCX163) shows a 'by time' log of the paging activity and storage utilization for the selected user (which must have been previously selected for benchmarking):

```

FCX163      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS  Perf. Monitor
Page Data Log for User CHCAL

Data
Interval Spaces <Page Rate> Page <--Page Migration--> <----- Number of Pages -----> Stor
End Time Owned Reads Write Steals >2GB> X>MS MS>X X>DS WSS Resrld R<2GB R>2GB L<2GB L>2GB XSTOR DASD Size
>>Mean>> .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 786432 524288 5 786423 0 0 0 451167 3072M
06:09:19 0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 786432 524288 5 786423 0 0 0 451167 3072M
06:14:19 0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 786432 524288 5 786423 0 0 0 451167 3072M
06:19:19 0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 786432 524288 5 786423 0 0 0 451167 3072M
06:24:19 0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 786432 524288 5 786423 0 0 0 451167 3072M

Command ==> _
F1=Help F4=Top F5=Bot F12=Return
  
```

Figure 62. Layout of User Page Data Log Screen (FCX163)

The information shown is based on USER domain SAMPLE data.

The first entry is reserved for averages since the last RESET subcommand, or since data collection was activated. It is designated by the string >>Mean>> in the 'Interval End Time' column.

Field Descriptions:

Interval End Time

The end time of the monitor interval for which the values were calculated.

In the case of the >>Mean>> entry, you can find the relevant interval in the header line.

Except for the 'Interval End Time' field which replaces the 'Userid' field (and the 'Nr of users' field which is omitted from this screen), all data columns are identical to the ones of the 'User Page Data' (UPAGE) display. Please see “FCX113, User Page Data Screen – UPAGE” on page 435 for their description.

Effect of 'AVERAGE' and 'INTERIM' subcommands: None.

FCX165, User Response Time Log Screen – URESPLOG

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “URESPLOG” on page 345.

The User Response Time Log Screen (FCX165) shows a 'by time' log of the user's response time per measured transaction. Note that the specified user must have been previously selected for benchmarking.

```

FCX165      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS  Perf. Monitor
Response Time Data Log for User CHCAL

Interval  Think  <- Response Time ->  <- Transact/Hour ->  <-- Total Trans -->
End Time  Time  Triv. N-Triv  Mean  Trv/h Ntrv/h Totl/h  Trv-T Ntrv-T Totl-T
>>Mean>>  2.5   ...   .405  .405   0  1501  1501   0  422  422
12:36:47  2.7   ...   .459  .459   0  1264  1264   0  21  21
12:37:48  2.3   ...   .309  .309   0  1745  1745   0  30  30
12:38:48  2.8   ...   .435  .435   0  1264  1264   0  21  21
12:39:49  2.5   ...   .540  .540   0  1479  1479   0  25  25
12:40:35  4.2   ...   .187  .187   0  936  936   0  12  12
12:41:47  2.5   ...   .500  .500   0  1442  1442   0  29  29
12:42:47  2.1   ...   .338  .338   0  1867  1867   0  31  31
12:43:48  3.0   ...   .299  .299   0  1302  1302   0  22  22
12:44:39  3.0   ...   .178  .178   0  1331  1331   0  19  19
12:45:45  3.1   ...   .390  .390   0  1089  1089   0  20  20
12:46:47  2.3   ...   .322  .322   0  1803  1803   0  31  31
12:47:49  2.8   ...   .196  .196   0  1396  1396   0  24  24
12:48:48  2.8   ...   .315  .315   0  1348  1348   0  22  22
12:49:49  2.1   ...   .457  .457   0  1894  1894   0  32  32

Command ==> _
F1=Help  F4=Top  F5=Bot  F7=Bkwd  F8=Fwd  F12=Return

```

Figure 64. Layout of User Response Time Log Screen (FCX165)

The information shown is based on USER domain EVENT data.

The first entry is reserved for averages and totals (for total transaction counts) since the last RESET subcommand, or since data collection was activated. It is designated by the string >>Mean>> in the 'Interval End Time' column.

Field Description:

Interval End Time

The time of the last transaction within the monitor interval for which the values were calculated.

In the case of the >>Mean>> entry, you can find the relevant interval in the header line.

Except for the 'Interval End Time' field which replaces the 'Userid' field (and the 'Nr of users' field which is omitted from this screen), all data columns are identical to the ones of the 'User Response Time' display. Please see “FCX127, User Response Time Screen – URESP” on page 475 for their description.

Effect of 'AVERAGE' and 'INTERIM' subcommands: None.

FCX166, User Resources per Transaction Log Screen – UTRANLOG

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “UTRANLOG” on page 356.

The User Resources per Transaction Log Screen (FCX166) shows a 'by time' log of the user's average resource consumption per measured transaction. Note that the specified user must have been previously selected for benchmarking.

```

FCX166      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS  Perf. Monitor
Transaction Data Log for User CHCAL

Interval    <-Transact->  <----- Resource Utilization per Transaction ----->
End Time    Total  Rate   CPU  Disk  Page  Xpage  <-Spooling->  <-IUCV/VMCF->
>>Mean>>   Count /hour msec  I/O  Flts  Reads  SP_RD  SP_WR  IU_BY  IU_TO
12:37:48    30  1745  23.9  6.9  .0   .0   .0   .4  2.7  2.7
12:38:48    21  1264  27.8  9.7  .0   .0   .0   .5  3.0  3.0
12:39:49    25  1479  29.8  6.5  .0   .0   .0   .5  3.6  3.6
12:40:35    12   936  21.9  5.2  .0   .0   .0   .3  2.5  2.5
12:41:47    29  1442  29.2  8.2  .0   .0   .0   .5  3.3  3.3
12:42:47    31  1867  23.6  6.4  .0   .0   .0   .4  2.7  2.7
12:43:48    22  1302  23.5  6.0  .0   .0   .0   .3  2.8  2.8
12:44:39    19  1331  22.5  4.6  .0   .0   .0   .4  2.6  2.6
12:45:45    20  1089  31.3  5.7  .0   .0   .0   .7  3.9  3.9
12:46:47    31  1803  24.3  7.3  .0   .0   .0   .4  2.7  2.7
12:47:49    24  1396  22.7  4.9  .0   .0   .0   .4  2.7  2.7
12:48:48    22  1348  20.9  7.7  .0   .0   .0   .3  2.1  2.1
12:49:49    32  1894  27.2  11.0 .0   .0   .1   .5  2.6  2.6

Command ==> _
F1=Help  F4=Top  F5=Bot  F7=Bkwd  F8=Fwd  F12=Return

```

Figure 65. Layout of User Resources per Transaction Log Screen (FCX166)

The information shown is based on USER domain EVENT data.

The first entry is reserved for averages and totals (for total transaction count) since the last RESET subcommand, or since data collection was activated. It is designated by the string >>Mean>> in the 'Interval End Time' column.

Field Description:

Interval End Time

The time of the last transaction within the monitor interval for which the values were calculated.

In the case of the >>Mean>> entry, you can find the relevant interval in the header line.

Except for the 'Interval End Time' field which replaces the 'Userid' field, all data columns are identical to the ones of the 'User Resources per Transaction' display. Please see “UTRANS” on page 357 for their description.

Effect of 'AVERAGE' and 'INTERIM' subcommands: None.

FCX167, User Communication Log Screen – UCOMMLOG

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “UCOMMLOG” on page 332.

The User Communication Log Screen (FCX167), which shows a 'by time' log of the selected user's IUCV and VMCF activity, will be shown if you specify a *userid* on the UCOMMLOG subcommand, where *userid* must be the user identification of a virtual machine which has previously been selected for benchmarking:

Note: If you specify UCOMMLOG with no *userid*, you will instead see “FCX182, General User Communication Log Screen – UCOMMLOG” on page 585.

```

FCX167      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS  Perf. Monitor
Communications Data Log for User VTAM

Interval  Msg      S
End Time  Target  M  V Total  <- IUCV Msg/s -->  <- VMCF Msg/s -->  <-- IUCV in Q
>>Mean>> *SIGNAL Y .985 .476 .509 .000 .000 .000 .000 0 0
09:45:58 *SIGNAL Y 5.517 3.667 1.850 .000 .000 .000 .000 0 0
09:46:58 *CCS   Y 1.083 .483 .600 .000 .000 .000 .000 0 0
09:47:59 *CCS   Y .987 .444 .543 .000 .000 .000 .000 0 0
09:48:58 *SIGNAL Y .203 .084 .118 .000 .000 .000 .000 0 0
09:49:58 *SIGNAL Y .167 .067 .100 .000 .000 .000 .000 0 0
09:50:58 *SIGNAL Y .167 .083 .083 .000 .000 .000 .000 0 0
09:51:58 *CCS   Y .317 .150 .167 .000 .000 .000 .000 0 0
09:52:58 *CCS   Y .883 .383 .500 .000 .000 .000 .000 0 0
09:53:58 *CCS   Y 1.067 .600 .467 .000 .000 .000 .000 0 0
09:54:58 *CCS   Y 1.667 .950 .717 .000 .000 .000 .000 0 0
09:55:58 *SIGNAL Y 1.783 1.050 .733 .000 .000 .000 .000 0 0
09:56:58 *SIGNAL Y .150 .067 .083 .000 .000 .000 .000 0 0
09:57:58 *CCS   Y .650 .350 .300 .000 .000 .000 .000 0 0
09:58:58 *CCS   Y .833 .400 .433 .000 .000 .000 .000 0 0

Command ==> _
F1=Help  F4=Top  F5=Bot  F7=Bkwd  F8=Fwd  F12=Return

```

Figure 66. Layout of User Communication Log Screen (FCX167)

The information shown is based on USER domain SAMPLE data.

The first entry is reserved for averages since the last RESET subcommand, or since data collection was activated. It is designated by the string >>Mean>> in the 'Interval End Time' column.

Field Description:

Interval End Time

The end time of the monitor interval for which the values were calculated.

In the case of the >>Mean>> entry, you can find the relevant interval in the header line.

Except for the 'Interval End Time' field which replaces the 'Userid' field (and the 'Nr of users' field which is omitted from this screen), all data columns are identical to the ones of the 'User Communication' (UCOMM) display. Please see “FCX129, User Resources per Transaction Screen – UTRANS” on page 478 for their description.

Effect of 'AVERAGE' and 'INTERIM' subcommands: None.

FCX168, General I/O Device Data Log Screen – DEVLOG

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “DEVLOG” on page 170.

The General I/O Device Data Log Screen (FCX168) shows a "by time" log of general I/O performance data for the selected device. The device data log is available only for devices you have benchmarked. For each benchmarked device, the interval and line for that device from the FCX108 (INTERIM DEVICE) screen appears on this screen. This allows you to look at a device over time and see how it is performing.

The FCX168 screen looks like this for a HyperPAV base device or a PAV base device:

```
FCX168      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS  Perf. Monitor
General I/O Data Log for Device BE00

Interval <- Dev. Descr.-> Mdisk Pa- <-Rate/s-> <----- Time (msec) -----> Req. <Percent> SEEK Recov <-Throttle->
End Time Type Label/ID Links ths I/O Avoid Pend Disc Conn Serv Resp CUWt Queued Busy READ Cyls SSCH Set/s Dly/s SSID
>>Mean>> 3390-9 ATP000 CP 0 4 15.1 .0 .264 13.0 .564 13.9 13.9 .087 .00 21 95 0 0 ... .. 0600
14:34:16 3390-9 ATP000 CP 0 4 17.6 .0 .270 13.5 .535 14.3 14.3 .048 .00 25 95 0 0 ... .. 0600
14:34:46 3390-9 ATP000 CP 0 4 10.0 .0 .327 17.0 .720 18.0 18.0 .185 .00 18 94 0 0 ... .. 0600
14:35:16 3390-9 ATP000 CP 0 4 13.8 .0 .283 17.1 .457 17.9 17.9 .010 .00 25 95 0 0 ... .. 0600
14:35:46 3390-9 ATP000 CP 0 4 10.2 .0 .392 29.3 .811 30.5 30.5 .339 .00 31 93 0 0 ... .. 0600
14:36:16 3390-9 ATP000 CP 0 4 15.6 .0 .258 12.2 .488 12.9 12.9 .055 .00 20 95 0 0 ... .. 0600
14:36:46 3390-9 ATP000 CP 0 4 10.7 .0 .312 16.2 .846 17.4 17.4 .222 .00 19 92 0 0 ... .. 0600
14:37:16 3390-9 ATP000 CP 0 4 17.0 .0 .280 14.7 .540 15.5 15.6 .138 .00 26 97 0 0 ... .. 0600
14:37:46 3390-9 ATP000 CP 0 4 13.1 .0 .305 14.6 .620 15.5 15.5 .043 .00 20 95 0 0 ... .. 0600
14:38:16 3390-9 ATP000 CP 0 4 19.7 .0 .247 11.9 .588 12.7 12.7 .130 .00 25 95 0 0 ... .. 0600
14:38:46 3390-9 ATP000 CP 0 4 14.8 .0 .258 11.9 .763 12.9 12.9 .203 .00 19 93 0 0 ... .. 0600
14:39:16 3390-9 ATP000 CP 0 4 17.7 .0 .232 9.60 .499 10.3 10.3 .059 .00 18 95 0 0 ... .. 0600
14:39:46 3390-9 ATP000 CP 0 4 12.0 .0 .272 11.7 .755 12.7 12.7 .090 .00 15 90 0 0 ... .. 0600
14:40:16 3390-9 ATP000 CP 0 4 19.7 .0 .206 8.54 .345 9.09 9.09 .017 .00 18 97 0 0 ... .. 0600
14:40:46 3390-9 ATP000 CP 0 4 13.3 .0 .327 16.9 .695 18.0 18.0 .087 .00 24 94 0 0 ... .. 0600
14:41:16 3390-9 ATP000 CP 0 4 16.1 .0 .270 13.1 .580 14.0 14.0 .092 .00 22 95 0 0 ... .. 0600
14:41:46 3390-9 ATP000 CP 0 4 10.4 .0 .364 21.1 .687 22.2 22.2 .067 .00 23 92 0 0 ... .. 0600
14:42:16 3390-9 ATP000 CP 0 4 15.7 .0 .279 14.1 .607 15.0 15.0 .094 .00 24 96 0 0 ... .. 0600
14:42:46 3390-9 ATP000 CP 0 4 14.3 .0 .307 15.1 .735 16.1 16.1 .050 .00 23 93 0 0 ... .. 0600
14:43:16 3390-9 ATP000 CP 0 4 16.5 .0 .260 13.1 .567 13.9 13.9 .069 .00 23 95 0 0 ... .. 0600
14:43:46 3390-9 ATP000 CP 0 4 10.5 .0 .309 14.6 .664 15.6 15.6 .038 .00 16 92 0 0 ... .. 0600
14:44:16 3390-9 ATP000 CP 0 4 28.4 .0 .098 1.24 .145 1.48 1.48 .005 .00 4 98 0 0 ... .. 0600

Command ==> _
F1=Help F4=Top F5=Bot F7=Bkwd F8=Fwd F12=Return
```

Figure 67. Layout of General I/O Device Data Log Screen (FCX168) - Example 1

The FCX168 screen looks like this for a HyperPAV alias device:

```
FCX168      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS  Perf. Monitor
General I/O Data Log for Device BE10

Interval <- Dev. Descr.-> Mdisk Pa- <-Rate/s-> <----- Time (msec) -----> Req. <Percent> SEEK Recov <-Throttle->
End Time Type Label/ID Links ths I/O Avoid Pend Disc Conn Serv Resp CUWt Queued Busy READ Cyls SSCH Set/s Dly/s SSID
>>Mean>> HPAV ..... .. 4 10.4 .0 .258 10.1 3.42 13.7 13.7 2.18 .00 14 61 0 0 ... .. 0600
14:34:16 HPAV ..... .. 4 13.0 .0 .255 11.1 2.49 13.9 13.9 1.49 .00 18 67 0 0 ... .. 0600
14:34:46 HPAV ..... .. 4 8.0 .0 .286 13.3 4.21 17.8 17.8 2.94 .00 14 53 0 0 ... .. 0600
14:35:16 HPAV ..... .. 4 11.8 .0 .234 9.55 2.67 12.5 12.5 1.57 .00 15 59 0 0 ... .. 0600
14:35:46 HPAV ..... .. 4 8.4 .0 .287 12.0 4.59 16.8 16.8 2.95 .00 14 53 0 0 ... .. 0600
14:36:16 HPAV ..... .. 4 12.0 .0 .248 10.3 2.93 13.5 13.5 1.81 .00 16 62 0 0 ... .. 0600
14:36:46 HPAV ..... .. 4 10.1 .0 .277 10.7 4.40 15.3 15.3 2.99 .00 16 55 0 0 ... .. 0600
14:37:16 HPAV ..... .. 4 12.6 .0 .239 9.96 2.61 12.8 12.8 1.54 .00 16 65 0 0 ... .. 0600
14:37:46 HPAV ..... .. 4 10.1 .0 .282 10.3 4.35 14.9 14.9 3.09 .00 15 59 0 0 ... .. 0600
14:38:16 HPAV ..... .. 4 13.5 .0 .242 8.66 2.72 11.6 11.6 1.59 .00 16 66 0 0 ... .. 0600
14:38:46 HPAV ..... .. 4 8.6 .0 .275 10.4 4.32 15.0 15.0 2.57 .00 13 53 0 0 ... .. 0600
14:39:16 HPAV ..... .. 4 12.8 .0 .236 8.47 2.90 11.6 11.6 1.64 .00 15 65 0 0 ... .. 0600
14:39:46 HPAV ..... .. 4 9.0 .0 .277 10.4 4.00 14.7 14.7 2.38 .00 13 51 0 0 ... .. 0600
14:40:16 HPAV ..... .. 4 9.8 .0 .235 8.99 3.08 12.3 12.3 2.09 .00 12 67 0 0 ... .. 0600
14:40:46 HPAV ..... .. 4 8.9 .0 .302 13.4 4.62 18.3 18.3 3.42 .00 16 58 0 0 ... .. 0600
14:41:16 HPAV ..... .. 4 11.4 .0 .266 11.2 3.19 14.6 14.6 2.15 .00 17 65 0 0 ... .. 0600
14:41:46 HPAV ..... .. 4 9.6 .0 .289 10.6 4.36 15.3 15.3 2.84 .00 15 53 0 0 ... .. 0600
14:42:16 HPAV ..... .. 4 13.0 .0 .256 9.97 2.76 13.0 13.0 1.58 .00 17 65 0 0 ... .. 0600
14:42:46 HPAV ..... .. 4 9.1 .0 .272 9.60 4.37 14.2 14.2 2.91 .00 13 53 0 0 ... .. 0600
14:43:16 HPAV ..... .. 4 13.0 .0 .253 9.48 2.99 12.7 12.7 1.88 .00 17 66 0 0 ... .. 0600
14:43:46 HPAV ..... .. 4 8.0 .0 .268 9.17 4.37 13.8 13.8 2.70 .00 11 54 0 0 ... .. 0600
14:44:16 HPAV ..... .. 4 5.2 .0 .127 1.60 1.36 3.09 3.09 .742 .00 2 79 0 0 ... .. 0600

Command ==> _
F1=Help F4=Top F5=Bot F7=Bkwd F8=Fwd F12=Return
```

Figure 68. Layout of General I/O Device Data Log Screen (FCX168) - Example 2

The information shown is based on MONITOR domain and I/O domain SAMPLE data.

The first entry is reserved for averages since the last RESET subcommand or since data collection was activated. It is designated by the >>Mean>> entry in the Interval End Time column.

Field Descriptions:

Interval End Time

The end time of the monitor interval for which the values were calculated.

In the case of the >>Mean>> entry, you can find the relevant interval in the heading line.

Dev. Descr.:

Type

The device type and model. Special cases are as follows:

- For PAV alias devices of an IBM DASD subsystem, the device type is replaced by the following string:

```
-> xxxx
```

where xxxx is the device number of the base RDEV.

- For HyperPAV aliases, the device type is replaced by the following string:

```
HPAV
```

Label/ID

The label or ID, as follows (note that items 3, 4, and 5 apply to DASDs that are not attached to guests):

1. For a device that is attached to a guest, this field contains:

```
>userid
```

where *userid* is the user ID of the guest to which the device is attached.

2. For a device that is not a DASD, this field contains a label that consists of dots.
3. For a HyperPAV alias device, this field contains a label that consists of dots.
4. For a PAV alias device, this field contains the disk label of the base RDEV.
5. For all other DASDs, this field contains the disk label, and, if the device is in the CP-owned list, the label will have a suffix of CP.

Mdisk Links

For DASDs that are:

- Attached to SYSTEM, this field contains the number of minidisk links.
- Not attached to SYSTEM, this field always contains a 0.

When the device is other than a non-PAV DASD RDEV, a PAV base RDEV, or a HyperPAV base RDEV, dots are displayed in this field.

Paths

The number of available channel paths to the device. If the number of channel paths is low, and their usage is high, this could cause excessive reconnect misses, which would result in abnormally high disconnect times.

For emulated FBA devices (EDEV), this number is always 1, even when multiple channel connections to the device are available.

Rate/s:

I/O

The number of SSCH and RSCH operations executed per second from this system during the selected interval.

A suffix of T will be appended to the I/O rate numbers of all devices with an I/O rate that is currently being "throttled".

Avoid

The number of real I/O operations per second that were avoided because the blocks were found in the minidisk cache.

Time (msec):

Pend

The "function pending" time. This is the average amount of time that an I/O request remained pending in the I/O subsystem due to path-busy conditions.

This value and the `Disc`, `Conn`, `Serv`, `Busy`, and `Resp` values are calculated based on information obtained from the subchannel measurement block. This information is important especially for disks. Dots are inserted for devices where the information is not available or is not calculated.

Disc

The "device disconnected" time. This is the average amount of time that the device remained disconnected from the channel while executing I/O requests. For DASDs, it includes the time spent on executing the `SEEK` and `SET SECTOR` orders and also any re-connect misses. High values could indicate overloaded paths or many long `SEEKs` to data at opposite ends of the device.

The value also includes the "device-active-only" time where that information is available.

Conn

The "device connected" time. This is the average time that the device was connected to the channel while executing I/O requests, that is, receiving commands or actually transferring data. For DASDs, it also includes the `SEARCH` time.

Serv

The service time for the device. This is the sum of the function pending, connected, and disconnected times.

Resp

The device response time. This is the device service time plus the time during which an I/O request was waiting to be started.

CUWt

The control unit queuing time, that is, the additional wait time caused when the target device was already busy with an I/O operation that was started from another system.

Req. Qued

The average I/O queue length in the selected interval.

The value is taken from CP monitor high-frequency sample data; it is an indicator for I/O contention on the device.

The I/O queue length (`Req. Qued`) is not meaningful for devices that are dedicated (attached) to guest systems. The guest system will not try to start another I/O operation before an active one has ended, but rather will do its own queuing. Guest system queuing cannot be shown by host performance monitors, so they will have to be analyzed using a performance monitor on the guest system.

The queue length reported here is the number of real I/O operations (channel programs) that CP's real I/O layer is waiting to start to the device or volume. This includes I/O operations performed for all reasons: for minidisk I/O, for paging I/O, and for spooling I/O, for example. For devices in the CP-owned list, additional queuing information can be found on one of these screens:

- [“FCX109, CP-Owned Device Screen – DEVICE CPOWNED” on page 416](#)
- [“FCX170, CPOWNED Device Log Screen – CPOWNLOG” on page 553.](#)

Percent:

Busy

The percentage of time during which the device was busy.

READ

The percentage of I/O requests that were for read operations only.

SEEK Cyls

The average number of cylinders skipped per seek order.

Recov SSCH

The number of SSCHs (*not* the rate) that were executed for error recovery purposes.

*Throttle:***Set/s**

The throttle I/O rate set for the device.

This field contains dots on the >>Mean>> line.

Dly/s

The rate at which arriving I/O operations were delayed due to throttling.

SSID

For DASDs that have an SSID, this field contains the SSID. Otherwise, this field contains dots.

Usage note:

Statistics depicted on the rows of this screen are calculated using only the measurement data for the listed device itself. The effects of PAV or HyperPAV are not included. For a depiction of volume-level statistics that account for the effect of PAV or HyperPAV, use the FCX329 screen (VOLUME) or the FCX330 screen (VOLLOG).

Effect of AVERAGE and INTERIM subcommands: None.

FCX169, Control Unit Cache Log Screen – CACHDLOG

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “CACHDLOG” on page 144.

The Control Unit Cache Log Screen (FCX169) shows 'by time' information on the cache activity and effectiveness for the selected disk. Note that the disk must be connected to a cached control unit which has previously been selected for benchmarking.

```

FCX169      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS  Perf. Monitor
Control Unit Cache Log for Device 0EC2

Interval          Overall CU-Cache Performance          Split
End Time VOLSER  IO/S %READ %RDHIT %WRHIT ICL/S  BYP/S  IO/S %READ %RDHIT
>>Mean>> ESAPK2   3.9  49    92     0    .0    .0   3.9  49    92 (N)
>>Mean>>                .0    0     0     0    .0    .0   .0    0     0 (S)
>>Mean>>                .0    0     0     0    .0    .0   .0    0     0 (F)
10:35:00 ESAPK2   2.4  49    94     0    .0    .0   'NORMAL' I/O only
10:36:00 ESAPK2   1.4  50    97     0    .0    .0   'NORMAL' I/O only
10:37:00 ESAPK2    .4  42    88     0    .0    .0   'NORMAL' I/O only
10:38:00 ESAPK2   1.5  49    93     0    .0    .0   'NORMAL' I/O only
10:39:00 ESAPK2   1.2  43    87     0    .0    .0   'NORMAL' I/O only
10:40:00 ESAPK2   3.2  35    94     0    .0    .0   'NORMAL' I/O only
10:41:00 ESAPK2   4.4  30    92     0    .0    .0   'NORMAL' I/O only
10:42:00 ESAPK2   5.8  43    94     0    .0    .0   'NORMAL' I/O only
10:43:00 ESAPK2   5.3  32    95     0    .0    .0   'NORMAL' I/O only
10:44:00 ESAPK2   5.3  40    94     0    .0    .0   'NORMAL' I/O only
10:45:00 ESAPK2   3.2  50    78     0    .0    .0   'NORMAL' I/O only
10:46:00 ESAPK2   6.1  49    92     0    .0    .0   'NORMAL' I/O only

Command ==>
F1=Help  F4=Top  F5=Bot  F7=Bkwd  F8=Fwd  F12=Return

```

Figure 69. Layout of Control Unit Cache Log Screen (FCX169)

The information shown is based on MONITOR and I/O domain SAMPLE data.

The first entry is reserved for averages since the last RESET subcommand, or since data collection was activated. It is designated by the string >>Mean>> in the 'Interval End Time' column.

Field Description:

Interval End Time

The end time of the monitor interval for which the values were calculated.

In the case of the >>Mean>> entry, you can find the relevant interval in the header line.

Except for the 'Interval End Time' field which replaces the 'Dir' and 'Addr' fields, all data columns are identical to the ones of the 'CU-cached Disks Screen'. Please see “FCX111, CU-Cached Disks Screen – CACHDBSE” on page 428 for their description.

Effect of 'AVERAGE' and 'INTERIM' subcommands: None.

FCX170, CPOWNED Device Log Screen – CPOWNLOG

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “CPOWNLOG” on page 156.

The CPOWNED Device Log Screen (FCX170) shows the availability and utilization of CP system areas on the selected disk, which must have been previously selected for benchmarking, and it is available only for CP-owned disks that contain some such areas.

```

FCX170      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS  Perf. Monitor
CPOWNED Device Log for Device 5CCC

<- Device -->
Interval    Volume Area  Area  Used  <----- Rate/s ----->  I/O  Serv MLOAD Block %Used I
End Time   Devtyp Serial Type Extent %  <--Page--> <--Spool-->  SSCH Inter Queue  Time Resp Page %Used I
>>Mean>>  3390-9 FC5CCC DUMP 11793600 0  P-Rds P-Wrt S-Rds S-Wrt Total +RSCH feres Length /Page Time  Size Alloc M
06:45:35  3390-9 FC5CCC DUMP 11793600 0  .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 0 0 0 ... .. T
06:46:35  3390-9 FC5CCC DUMP 11793600 0  .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 0 0 0 ... .. T
06:47:35  3390-9 FC5CCC DUMP 11793600 0  .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 0 0 0 ... .. C
06:48:35  3390-9 FC5CCC DUMP 11793600 0  .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 0 0 0 ... .. T

Command ==> _
F1=Help  F4=Top  F5=Bot  F7=Bkwd  F8=Fwd  F10=Left  F11=Right  F12=Return

```

Figure 70. Layout of CPOWNED Device Log Screen (FCX170)

The information shown is based on MONITOR and STORAGE domain SAMPLE data.

The first entry is reserved for averages since the last RESET subcommand or since data collection was activated. It is designated by the string >>Mean>> in the Interval End Time column.

Field Descriptions:

Interval End Time

The end time of the monitor interval for which the values were calculated.

In the case of the >>Mean>> entry, you can find the relevant interval in the heading line.

Device:

Devtyp

Device type and model of the disk

Volume Serial

Disk label

Area Type

Describes what the system area is used for. The area type indicated can be:

DIRECT

For directory cylinders

DUMP

For a spooling area on DUMP disks

PAGE

For a paging area

SPOOL

For a general spooling area

T-DISK

For temporary minidisk space

Area Extent

Start and end cylinders for the system area, or start and end slot number for FBA disks. Where the cylinder or block number range would require more space than is available for this field, the number of slots in the area is inserted instead.

Used %

Percentage of slots currently in use in this area. In the case of TDSK and DIRECTORY space, the "used" percentage is based on the number of used cylinders, not blocks.

Valid information for the remainder of the performance fields can be shown only for PAGE, SPOOL, and DUMP areas.

Rate/s:

P-Rds

The average page read rate during the last interval. This field and the "Page Write" (P-Wrt) field are inserted only for the first page area on a specific disk, but show the *total* activity on *all* PAGE areas on the same disk pack.

P-Wrt

The average page write rate during the last interval.

S-Rds

The average spool read rate during the last interval. This field and the "Spool Write" (S-Wrt) field are inserted only for the first spool area on a specific disk, but show the *total* activity on *all* SPOOL areas on the same disk pack.

S-Wrt

The average spool write rate during the last interval.

Total

The total page and spool read and write activity during the selected interval.

SSCH+RSCH

The number of SSCH and RSCH operations executed per second from this system during the selected interval.

I/O Interferes

The number of I/O requests that had interference in the last interval (for current data) or the average number of I/O requests which had interference per monitor sample interval if average data are shown. Some examples of I/O interference are:

- CP I/O done to the volume on behalf of privileged CP commands, for example: QUERY PATHS, QUERY CACHE, HYPERSWAP, and SNAPDUMP.
- CP I/O done on behalf of MONITOR data collection, for example: Cache statistics in the Device Activity record.
- CP I/O done on behalf of CP error recovery, for example: State change processing.
- User I/O to non-paging/non-spool extents on the volume.

Queue Lngth

The number of page and spool reads and writes that are currently active or queued in CP's paging layer. This is a single sample if "current" data are being shown; it is the average of all samples since the last reset if "average" data are shown.

Note that this value reflects queue lengths for CP paging and spooling activity only; it does *not* indicate anything about the queueing of other I/O to the same device (that is, by users).

For more information about I/O queueing at the device, see the Req. Qued field of ["FCX108, General I/O Device Screen – DEVICE or DEVICE DASD"](#) on page 412.

Serv Time/Page

The smoothed service time for processing a page, in milliseconds (msec).

MLOAD Resp Time

The smoothed response time for CP I/O operations to this area, in milliseconds (msec).

The value is normalized to reflect the response time for servicing a single page. It also takes into account the PIOBK queue length for the device.

Block Page Size

The average number of pages in the blocks available on the device.

%Used for Alloc

Percentage of times the volume was chosen for allocation when looked at while choosing a volume.

IOM

The I/O protocol that is used to communicate with the device:

C

For command mode

T

For transport mode

E

If the device is an EDEV.

The >>Mean>> line will contain the value if unchanged over the entire time or a dot if this value has changed.

Effect of AVERAGE and INTERIM subcommands:

None.

FCX171, DASD Seeks Locations Log Screen – SEEKLLOG

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “SEEKLLOG” on page 287.

The DASD Seeks Locations Log Screen (FCX171) shows a 'by time' log of seeks locations for all I/O activity to the selected disk (which must have been previously selected for benchmarking).

```

FCX171      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS  Perf. Monitor
SEEKS Locations Log for Device 0EC2

<----- Device ----->      <----- Seeks -----> <----- Per
                                Mean                               Within P
Interval Device Volume   Size Disc  Cch  Pct  Pct  Non-0  Total  0<=  10<  20<
End Time  Type  Serial  Cyls msec  ed  Read Non0  Dist  Seeks <=10 <=20 <=30 <
>>Mean>> 3380-E ESAPK2 1770 6.2 Yes 54 15 64 30079 7 2 85
10:35:00 3380-E ESAPK2 1770 6.4 Yes 50 10 88 146 3 0 97
10:36:00 3380-E ESAPK2 1770 5.3 Yes 53 10 80 80 3 1 94
10:37:00 3380-E ESAPK2 1770 9.1 Yes 48 29 164 21 3 2 93
10:38:00 3380-E ESAPK2 1770 6.7 Yes 51 18 90 89 2 0 98
10:39:00 3380-E ESAPK2 1770 6.3 Yes 44 13 135 72 2 0 98
10:40:00 3380-E ESAPK2 1770 8.7 Yes 46 22 79 169 19 14 26
10:41:00 3380-E ESAPK2 1770 8.1 Yes 33 14 64 237 63 14 22
10:42:00 3380-E ESAPK2 1770 6.2 Yes 44 10 44 346 6 11 83
10:43:00 3380-E ESAPK2 1770 8.0 Yes 37 15 80 290 51 0 42
10:44:00 3380-E ESAPK2 1770 6.9 Yes 46 18 65 290 64 16 15
10:45:00 3380-E ESAPK2 1770 7.9 Yes 51 20 213 189 29 0 71
10:46:00 3380-E ESAPK2 1770 5.5 Yes 50 9 28 367 19 0 42

Command ==>>
F1=Help  F4=Top  F5=Bot  F7=Bkwd  F8=Fwd  F10=Left  F11=Right  F12=Return

```

Figure 71. Layout of DASD Seeks Locations Log Screen (FCX171)

The information shown is based on MONITOR and I/O domain SAMPLE data and on SEEKS domain EVENT data.

The first entry is reserved for averages since the last RESET subcommand, or since data collection was activated. It is designated by the string >>Mean>> in the 'Interval End Time' column.

Note that the information extends beyond the 80 columns of an ordinary screen: use the LEFT/RIGHT subcommands, or the corresponding PF-keys, for shifting the display window so as to view the remaining data.

Field Description:

Interval End Time

The time when the last seek operation was monitored in the interval, or the end time of the sample interval when no seeks activity was recorded in an interval.

In the case of the >>Mean>> entry, you can find the relevant interval in the header line.

Except for the 'Interval End Time' field which replaces the 'Addr' field, all data columns are identical to the ones of the 'DASD Seeks Locations Screen'. Please see “FCX156, DASD Seeks Locations Screen – SEEKLOC” on page 532 for their description.

Effect of 'AVERAGE' and 'INTERIM' subcommands: None.

FCX172, DASD Seeks Distances Log Screen – SEEKDLOG

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “SEEKDLOG” on page 286.

The DASD Seeks Distances Log Screen (FCX172) shows a 'by time' log of the average seeks distances measured for all I/O activity to the selected disk (which must have been previously selected for benchmarking).

```

FCX172      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS      Perf. Monitor
SEEKS Distances Log for Device 0EC2

<----- Device ----->      <----- Seeks -----> <----- Perc
      Size Disc
Interval Device Volume   in Time  Cach  Pct  Pct  Non-0  Total  =  <=  <=
End Time  Type  Serial  Cyls  msec  ed  Read  Non0  Dist  Seeks  0  5  10
>>Mean>> 3380-E ESAPK2 1770 6.2  Yes  54  15  64  30079  85  6  1
10:35:00 3380-E ESAPK2 1770 6.4  Yes  50  10  88  146  90  3  3
10:36:00 3380-E ESAPK2 1770 5.3  Yes  53  10  80  80  90  3  4
10:37:00 3380-E ESAPK2 1770 9.1  Yes  48  29  164  21  71  0  10
10:38:00 3380-E ESAPK2 1770 6.7  Yes  51  18  90  89  82  4  1
10:39:00 3380-E ESAPK2 1770 6.3  Yes  44  13  135  72  88  0  0
10:40:00 3380-E ESAPK2 1770 8.7  Yes  46  22  79  169  78  11  0
10:41:00 3380-E ESAPK2 1770 8.1  Yes  33  14  64  237  86  9  0
10:42:00 3380-E ESAPK2 1770 6.2  Yes  44  10  44  346  90  7  0
10:43:00 3380-E ESAPK2 1770 8.0  Yes  37  15  80  290  85  7  0
10:44:00 3380-E ESAPK2 1770 6.9  Yes  46  18  65  290  82  10  0
10:45:00 3380-E ESAPK2 1770 7.9  Yes  51  20  213  189  80  4  2
10:46:00 3380-E ESAPK2 1770 5.5  Yes  50  9  28  367  91  5  3

Command ==>>
F1=Help  F4=Top  F5=Bot  F7=Bkwd  F8=Fwd  F10=Left  F11=Right  F12=Return

```

Figure 72. Layout of DASD Seeks Distances Log Screen (FCX172)

The information shown is based on MONITOR and I/O domain SAMPLE data and on SEEKS domain EVENT data.

The first entry is reserved for averages since the last RESET subcommand, or since data collection was activated. It is designated by the string >>Mean>> in the 'Interval End Time' column.

Note that the information extends beyond the 80 columns of an ordinary screen, use the LEFT/RIGHT subcommands, or the corresponding PF-keys, for shifting the display window so as to view the remaining data.

Field Description:

Interval End Time

The time when the last seek operation was monitored in the interval, or the end time of the sample interval when no seeks activity was recorded in an interval.

In the case of the >>Mean>> entry, you can find the relevant interval in the header line.

Except for the 'Interval End Time' field which replaces the 'Addr' field, all data columns are identical to the ones of the 'DASD Seeks Distances Screen'. Please see “FCX157, DASD Seeks Distances Screen – SEEKDIST” on page 534 for their description.

Effect of 'AVERAGE' and 'INTERIM' subcommands: None.

FCX173, Benchmark Log Selection Menu Screen – BENCHMRK

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “BENCHMRK” on page 138.

After benchmarking has been activated, you can select the Benchmark Log Selection Menu Screen (FCX173):

```
FCX173      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  BENCHMRK Log Data  Perf. Monitor
-----
Object    Log File
S ID      Name      Description
. LXA00001  UCOMMLLOG   User IUCV and VMCF communications log
. LXA00001  UPAGELOG    User paging load log
. LXA00001  URESPLOG    User response time log
. LXA00001  USERLOG     User resource consumption log
. LXA00001  USRTMLOG    User processor time Log
. LXA00001  USTATLOG    User wait state log
. LXA00001  UTRANLOG    User resources per transaction log
.
.
. BE10      DEVLOG      General I/O device performance log
. BE10      HPFLOG      HPF I/O device activity log
.
.
. BE1F      DEVLOG      General I/O device performance log
. BE1F      HPFLOG      HPF I/O device activity log
. BE1F      VOLLOG      DASD Volume performance log

Select an object log with cursor and hit ENTER
Command ==>
F1=Help  F4=Top  F5=Bot  F7=Bkwd  F8=Fwd  F12=Return
```

Figure 73. Layout of Benchmark Log Selection Menu Screen (FCX173)

The reports offered for selection are dependent on the objects that you have benchmarked using the FCONTROL BENCHMRK command. For a list of the types of objects that can be benchmarked and the log files that can be created, see “FCONTROL BENCHMRK” on page 15.

Field Descriptions:

S

The cursor selection field.

Object ID

The object for which performance is logged. An object can be a user ID, a device number of an I/O device, an ISFC logical link name, an ISFC end point ID, or a PCI function ID, for example.

Log File Name

The command with which the log data can be selected for display.

Description

The log file description.

See the "Benchmarking Objects" section in Chapter 5 of the *z/VM: Performance Toolkit Guide* for more information about the FCX173 screen.

FCX174, User Transaction Details Screen – UTRANDET

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “UTRANDET” on page 355.

The User Transaction Details Screen (FCX174):

```

FCX174      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS      Perf. Monitor
User Transaction Details for USER1
Absolute share per processor:   3%           Max. abs. share per processor: 10%

      C   Resp  <----- Resource Utilization per Transaction ----->
      P   Time  CPU   Disk   Page  Xpage  <-Spooling->  <-IUCV/VMCF->
Time Stamp  U (sec)  msec  I/O    Flts  Reads  SP_RD  SP_WR  IU_BY  IU_TO
09:59:50.161 00 Add to elig. list: Class 1, E1= 1 E2= 0 E3= 0, Prior.: .134
09:59:50.161 00 Add to disp. list: Class 1, Q0= 5 Q1=11 Q2=12 Q3= 2
D-List Priority: .000 ( .008), IABIAS
Tot. rel. share=39400, Tot. abs. share= 3%, ETS=0.545
PGS: Total available=03663, Total WSS=10100, Our WSS=01100
RES=01122, LIM=50683, XSTORE=00140, Reads=0000/s
Last SEND to *MONITOR
09:59:50.173 - 5 SEEs to MDISK 0191: 0% Reads, Av. Displ. 3 Cyl.
09:59:50.173 00 Drop from disp. list:
Scheduler State: Idle, MTS: 1
Last SEND to *MONITOR
>>Trans. End 0 .01 3 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

10:00:16.225 00 Add to elig. list: Class 1, E1= 1 E2= 0 E3= 0, Prior.: .182
10:00:16.225 00 Add to disp. list: Class 1, Q0= 6 Q1=14 Q2= 6 Q3= 4
D-List Priority: .008 ( .012), IABIAS
Tot. rel. share=43920, Tot. abs. share= 3%, ETS=0.571
PGS: Total available=03169, Total WSS=10778, Our WSS=01101
RES=01122, LIM=50682, XSTORE=00140, Reads=0000/s
IUCV/VMCF int. pending, Last SEND to *MONITOR
10:00:16.797 00 Drop from disp. list: SIM-Wait
Scheduler State: Susp. short-time event, MTS: 3
Last SEND to *MONITOR
10:00:16.826 00 Add to elig. list: Class 0, E1= 0 E2= 0 E3= 0, Prior.: 99999
10:00:16.826 00 Add to disp. list: Class 0, Q0= 7 Q1=12 Q2= 7 Q3= 4
D-List Priority: .000 ( .008), Lock Shot, IABIAS
Tot. rel. share=51700, Tot. abs. share= 3%, ETS=3.446
PGS: Total available=03050, Total WSS=10045, Our WSS=01122
RES=01125, LIM=00001, XSTORE=00140, Reads=0000/s
Last SEND to *MONITOR
10:00:16.826 00 Drop from disp. list:
Scheduler State: Selected for processing, MTS: 0
Last SEND to *MONITOR

Command ==>
F1=Help F4=Top F5=Bot F7=Bkwd F8=Fwd F12=Return

```

Figure 74. Layout of User Transaction Details Screen (FCX174)

The information shown is based on CP monitor USER domain EVENT data and on SCHEDULER domain EVENT data.

Note that EVENT data collection for all users can cause considerable overhead on a large system. Activate this part of data collection only for periods where you really need the information for analysis, or only for a subset of users.

The sample shows a screen where both USER and SCHEDULER domain event data were enabled for the user. The display can also be selected when only USER domain event data are available, but the queue add/drop entries will then be missing.

Field Descriptions:

xxxxxxx share per processor

Indicates the virtual machine's share, as specified in its directory or by command. xxxxxxx is Relative or Absolute.

Max. xxx. share per processor

Indicates the virtual machine's maximum share, as specified in its directory or by command. xxx. is rel. or abs. to indicate whether a relative or absolute share maximum has been set.

The maximum share string is omitted where no maximum share has been set for a virtual machine.

Time Stamp

The exact time, in hours, minutes, seconds, and milliseconds when a particular event was recorded.

The string >>Trans. End is inserted instead for the line that contains the resource consumption data for the preceding transaction when scheduler domain data were also processed for the user.

CPU

The processor ID of the virtual CPU in hexadecimal format.

Resp Time (sec)

The response time for the transaction. This field, and also all of the remaining field descriptors in the header lines, applies only to the transaction end data lines.

Resource Utilization per Transaction:

Usage figures for a variety of resources are shown under this heading.

CPU msec

The CPU time used per transaction, in milliseconds.

Disk I/O

The number of disk I/O requests per transaction.

Page Flts

The number of page faults per transaction.

Xpage reads

The number of pages moved from expanded storage to central storage per transaction.

Spooling SP_RD

The number of UR read operations from spool per transaction.

Spooling SP_WR

The number of UR write operations to spool per transaction.

IU_BY

The number of IUCV and VMCF data transfers from this user to another virtual machine, or to CP, per transaction.

IU_TO

The number of IUCV and VMCF data transfers to this user, per transaction.

Scheduler activities:

The three possible entries are:

1. Add to elig. list
2. Add to disp. list
3. Drop from disp. list

Descriptions of each entry follow:

Add to elig. list entries have the following general layout:

```
Add to elig. list: Class n, E1= m E2= m E3= m, Prior.: p.ppp
```

where:

Class

Indicates the class (0-3) which was assigned to the transaction.

E1=

Indicates the total number of class 1 users in the eligible list.

E2=

Indicates the total number of class 2 users in the eligible list.

E3=

Indicates the total number of class 3 users in the eligible list.

Prior.

Indicates the eligible list priority assigned to the user.

Add to disp. list entries have the following general layout:

```
Add to disp. list: Class n, Q0= m Q1= m Q2= m Q3= m
D-List Priority: .nnn ( .nnn), aaaaaaaa
Tot. rel. share=nnnnn, Tot. abs. share=nnn%, ETS=n.nnn
PGS: Total available=nnnnn, Total WSS=nnnnn, Our WSS=nnnnn
RES=nnnnn, LIM=nnnnn, XSTORE=nnnnn, Reads=nnnn/s
bbbbbbbb
```

where:

Class

Indicates the class (0-3) which was assigned to the transaction.

Q0=

Indicates the total number of class 0 users in the dispatch list (quick dispatch).

Q1=

Indicates the total number of class 1 users in the dispatch list.

Q2=

Indicates the total number of class 2 users in the dispatch list.

Q3=

Indicates the total number of class 3 users in the dispatch list.

D-List Priority

Indicates the user's actual dispatch list priority, and (in parentheses) the dispatch list priority before adjustments for factors such as interactive bias and paging bias.

aaaaaaa

Can indicate one or more of the following conditions:

- Hot Shot
- Lock Shot
- Hot Shot Req.
- IABIAS
- Loading

Tot. rel. share

Is the sum of the relative shares of all users in the dispatch list.

Tot. abs. share

Is the sum of the absolute shares of all users in the dispatch list.

ETS

Is the current length of the elapsed time slice for the user's class.

PGS:

Indicates that the following fields contain information on storage usage and paging.

Total available

Is the total number of pages available to the dispatcher.

Total WSS

Is the total working set size, in pages, of all users in the dispatch list.

Our WSS

Is the size of the monitored user's working set, in pages.

RES

Is the number of the monitored user's resident pages.

LIM

Is the page growth limit.

XSTORE

Is the number of allocated XSTORE blocks.

Reads

Is the page read rate.

bbbbbbbb

Can provide more special status information. A combination of the following strings can be shown:

SVM Wait

If the user was in SVM wait for IUCV/VMCF.

IUCV/VMCF int. pending

If an IUCV or VMCF external interrupt was pending.

Last SEND to

Provides the target of the last IUCV or VMCF SEND operation.

Drop from disp. list entries have the following general layout:

```
Drop from disp. list: ccccccc
Scheduler State: ddddddd, MTS:  nn
eeeeeee
```

where:

cccccccc

Can be a combination of the following:

- Pre-empted (due to large storage requirements)
- CF-Wait
- SIM-Wait
- I/O-Wait

Scheduler State

One of the following states is inserted for *ddddddd*:

- Review suspended
- Review idle
- Selected for processing
- Ready for dispatcher
- Test-idle
- Susp. short time event
- Idle

MTS

Shows the number of minor time slices which have expired since the beginning of the transaction.

eeeeeee

Can be a combination of the following:

SVM Wait

If the user was in service machine wait for IUCV/VMCF.

IUCV/VMCF int. pending

If an IUCV or VMCF external interrupt was still pending.

Last SEND to

Provides the target of the last IUCV or VMCF SEND operation.

Seeks information:

Where seeks data collection has been enabled for disks with some I/O activity from the monitored user, additional entries with seeks information might be included in the log, as follows:

```
nnnn SEEKs to MDISK xxxx: rr% Reads, Av. Displ. ccccc Cyl.
```

where:

nnnn

Is the number of seek operations to the minidisk since the last queue drop.

xxxx

Is the virtual device number of the minidisk.

rr

Is the percentage of read operations.

cccc

Is the average access arm displacement in cylinders.

Note: Minidisk seeks statistics show the I/O activity to a minidisk for the whole period since the last queue drop. They are inserted when a queue drop monitor record is processed and show the same time stamp as that queue drop, that is, this is *not* the time of the actual I/O activity.

Effect of AVERAGE and INTERIM subcommands:

None.

FCX175, Scheduler Data Log Screen – SCHDATA

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “SCHDATA” on page 280.

The Scheduler Data Log Screen (FCX175) shows a 'by time' log of some of the smoothed scheduler data fields which are used by scheduler algorithms:

FCX175	CPU	nnnn	SER	nnnnn	Interval	HH:MM:SS	-	HH:MM:SS	Perf.	Monitor		
Scheduler Interval End Time	<Page Rate Pgs/s	<Read> msec /Pg	Page Steal Value	<-Resource-> <-Weights--> Stor. Paging	<- Aver. Pgs/s	User Load 1-> WSS	--> All Classes Pgs/s	WSS	<Expansion> <-Factors-> C11 C12 C13			
>>Mean>>	203	18	0	16	1	0	317	1	316	2.0	2.0	2.0
09:34:01	209	17	0	14	0	0	318	1	312	2.0	2.0	2.0
09:35:01	199	17	0	14	1	0	330	1	326	2.0	2.0	2.0
09:36:01	200	17	0	17	2	0	334	1	317	2.0	2.0	2.0
09:37:01	182	17	0	14	0	0	320	1	307	2.0	2.0	2.0
09:38:01	198	17	0	15	0	0	316	1	333	2.0	2.0	2.0
09:39:01	202	17	0	18	0	0	328	1	324	2.0	2.0	2.0
09:40:01	203	17	0	17	2	0	324	1	313	2.0	2.0	2.0
09:41:01	194	18	0	18	0	0	316	1	306	2.0	2.0	2.0
09:42:01	195	19	0	16	0	0	306	1	317	2.0	2.0	2.0
09:43:01	192	19	0	15	0	0	325	1	343	2.0	2.0	2.0
09:44:01	200	19	0	14	1	0	320	1	315	2.0	2.0	2.0
09:45:01	205	19	0	13	0	0	317	1	289	2.0	2.0	2.0
09:46:01	194	19	0	15	2	0	319	1	306	2.0	2.0	2.0
09:47:01	202	19	0	18	1	0	320	1	302	2.0	2.0	2.0
09:48:01	214	19	0	19	2	0	333	1	330	2.0	2.0	2.0

Command ==> _
 F1=Help F4=Top F5=Bot F7=Bkwd F8=Fwd F12=Return

Figure 75. Layout of Scheduler Data Log Screen (FCX175)

The information shown is based on SCHEDULER domain EVENT data.

The leftmost column contains the time stamp of the last data record

(format hh:mm:ss)

The first entry is reserved for the overall averages since the last RESET subcommand, or since data collection was activated. It is designated by the string >>Mean>> in the 'Scheduler Interval End Time' column.

Field Description:

Scheduler Interval End Time

The end time of the last scheduler interval or the BYTIME interval which fell into the last monitor sample interval.

Note that scheduler data records are generated in an interval which is independent of the monitor sample interval. Since the length of the interval is currently 30 seconds, more than one such data record will usually be generated in one monitor sample interval. Average values are then calculated for all records which were obtained during the last monitor sample interval.

In the case of the >>Mean>> entry, you can find the relevant interval in the header line.

Page Read shows the following information on page reads:

Rate Pgs/s

The page read rate, per second

msec/Pg

The elapsed time per page read

Page Steal Value

Corresponds to the STEAL parameter in the INDICATE LOAD subcommand

Resource Weights:

Stor.

The resource weight for storage. Used by the scheduler to decide how much of a bottleneck the storage resources are.

Paging

The resource weight for paging. Used by the scheduler to decide how much of a bottleneck the paging resources are.

Average User Load shows paging and storage consumption for the average user:

Class 1 Pgs/s

The average page rate of class 1 users at the end of their Q1 dispatch list stay

Class 1 WSS

The average working set size of class 1 users at the end of their Q1 dispatch list stay

All Classes Pgs/s

The average page rate of all users at the end of their dispatch list stay

All Classes WSS

The average working set size of all users at the end of their dispatch list stay

Expansion Factors:

CI1

The ratio of time it is taking for a short transaction to complete, compared with the amount of time it would take if it were running alone on the system.

CI2

The ratio of time it is taking for a medium transaction to complete, compared with the amount of time it would take if it were running alone on the system.

CI3

The ratio of time it is taking for a long transaction to complete, compared with the amount of time it would take if it were running alone on the system.

Effect of 'AVERAGE' and 'INTERIM' subcommands: None.

FCX176, Cached Control Units Screen – CTLUNIT

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “CTLUNIT” on page 164.

The Cached Control Units Screen (FCX176) shows overall load information on cached control units, the use made, and the effectiveness of the cache. Control units that have been active during the last measuring interval will be highlighted on the screen.

```

FCX176      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  Interval HH:MM:SS   Perf. Monitor
Sub-
sys-        <-----Cache Size-----> <-----DASD Load Data -----> <-----Cache Utilization Data ----->
tem Control <Volatile-> <Non-Volat> <-Total--> <-Total Rates/s-> <----- Percentages ----->
ID Unit     Conf Avail NV-Cf NV-Av  Cache SCMBK Pct <----- Time (ms) -----> Read Read Write </TotWrt> <-----Hits----->
0362 2107-E8 192k 172k 6291k 6291k .0 6.7 0 .099 .000 .080 .179 .179 .0 .0 .0 .0 .. .. .. .. .. .. ..
0363 2107-E8 192k 172k 6291k 6291k .0 6.7 0 .100 .000 .084 .184 .184 .0 .0 .0 .0 .. .. .. .. .. .. ..
0364 2107-E8 192k 172k 6291k 6291k .0 6.7 0 .098 .000 .080 .178 .178 .0 .0 .0 .0 .. .. .. .. .. .. ..
0600 2107-E8 192k 172k 6291k 6291k 631.4 419.2 9 .168 1.73 1.41 3.31 8.19 487.4 27.7 116.3 82 100 0 93 100 100 ..
0601 2107-E8 192k 172k 6291k 6291k 624.5 412.3 9 .168 1.92 1.37 3.45 8.75 483.4 26.0 115.0 82 100 0 92 100 100 ..
0602 2107-E8 192k 172k 6291k 6291k 632.8 420.5 8 .164 1.44 1.40 3.01 7.17 489.3 27.4 116.1 82 100 0 93 100 100 ..
0603 2107-E8 192k 172k 6291k 6291k 627.1 415.8 9 .166 1.69 1.41 3.27 8.15 486.6 25.4 115.1 82 100 0 93 100 100 ..
0604 2107-E8 192k 172k 6291k 6291k 634.7 423.0 8 .164 1.43 1.38 2.97 6.68 491.4 27.5 115.8 82 100 0 93 100 100 ..
0605 2107-E8 192k 172k 6291k 6291k 634.9 423.4 8 .166 1.60 1.41 3.17 7.85 492.3 26.4 116.2 82 100 0 93 100 100 ..
0606 2107-E8 192k 172k 6291k 6291k 629.2 417.5 8 .167 1.58 1.41 3.16 7.49 485.6 27.9 115.6 82 100 0 92 100 100 ..
0607 2107-E8 192k 172k 6291k 6291k 630.9 419.8 8 .166 1.62 1.39 3.18 7.82 487.0 28.0 115.9 82 100 0 93 100 100 ..
0608 2107-E8 192k 172k 6291k 6291k 632.9 419.9 8 .164 1.46 1.39 3.01 6.82 486.5 31.5 114.9 82 100 0 93 100 100 ..
0609 2107-E8 192k 172k 6291k 6291k 633.2 421.0 9 .167 1.70 1.45 3.32 8.63 490.2 25.9 117.1 82 100 0 92 100 100 ..
060A 2107-E8 192k 172k 6291k 6291k 627.1 417.7 8 .167 1.58 1.46 3.21 7.92 482.2 28.7 116.2 81 100 0 93 100 100 ..
060B 2107-E8 192k 172k 6291k 6291k 626.9 415.6 8 .165 1.56 1.39 3.11 7.60 486.6 25.0 115.4 82 100 0 93 100 100 ..
060C 2107-E8 192k 172k 6291k 6291k 630.6 416.9 8 .166 1.60 1.39 3.16 7.54 486.7 27.1 116.8 81 100 0 93 100 100 ..
060D 2107-E8 192k 172k 6291k 6291k 631.4 419.8 9 .168 1.79 1.44 3.39 8.64 488.4 26.5 116.5 82 100 0 92 100 100 ..
060E 2107-E8 192k 172k 6291k 6291k 627.8 416.8 8 .166 1.55 1.44 3.15 7.66 485.6 26.6 115.7 82 100 0 93 100 100 ..
060F 2107-E8 192k 172k 6291k 6291k 629.4 416.8 10 .170 2.04 1.47 3.68 10.0 484.6 28.3 116.5 81 100 0 92 100 100 ..
0610 2107-E8 192k 172k 6291k 6291k .0 .3 0 .129 .000 .248 .376 .376 .0 .0 .0 .0 .. .. .. .. .. .. ..

Command ==> _
F1=Help F4=Top F5=Bot F7=Bkwd F8=Fwd F12=Retu^n
  
```

Figure 76. Layout of Cached Control Units Screen (FCX176)

The information shown is based on MONITOR and I/O domain data.

The sample shows a screen with performance information for several 2107 control units, sorted in ascending order by subsystem ID (as indicated by the underscore characters above the Subsystem ID heading). Other possible sort sequences are indicated by dots above the corresponding columns. These sequences can be set using the SORT subcommand with the column heading (see “SORT” on page 295) or by positioning the cursor on the heading of the field that is to be sorted and then pressing Enter.

Field Descriptions for Overall Performance:

Subsystem ID

Is the control unit's subsystem identifier

Control Unit

Is the control unit type and model.

Different models of IBM DASD subsystems will be recognized and displayed as such only if they are operating in enhanced mode; otherwise they will be shown as 3990-3 control units.

Cache Size provides information about the amount of storage that is available for caching:

Conf

Shows the size of configured cache storage, in megabytes.

Avail

Shows the amount of cache storage that is available, in megabytes.

NV-Cf

Shows the size of configured non-volatile storage, in kilobytes.

NV-Av

Shows the amount of non-volatile storage that is available, in kilobytes

DASD Load Data provides overall load information about the performance of all disks that are connected to the cached control unit:

I/O rates Cache

The rate at which channel command word (CCW) chains are arriving at the cached control unit, per second. A channel program consists of one or more CCW chains, often delimited by Locate Record CCWs. Also, chains could be arriving from more than one partition.

I/O rates SCMBK

The rate at which the reporting partition is sending channel programs to the cached control unit, per second. Sometimes also known as the Start Subchannel rate.

Pct Busy

The average busy percentage for all connected disks.

Pend

The average function pending time (msec). This is the average time from when the channel subsystem starts the I/O to when the channel subsystem receives the control unit's initial response (IR).

Disc

The average disconnected time (msec). This is the average time that the device remained disconnected from the channel while executing I/O requests. For DASDs, it includes the time spent for executing the SEEK and SET SECTOR orders and also any re-connect misses. High values usually indicate cache misses in the control unit.

This value also includes the device-active-only time where that information is available.

Conn

The average connected time (msec). This is the average time that the device was connected to the channel while executing I/O requests, that is, receiving commands or transferring data. It also includes the SEARCH time.

Serv

The average service time, that is, the sum of function pending, disconnected, and connected time.

Resp

The device response time. This is the device service time plus the amount of time CP waited to start the I/O.

Note: Averages for the control unit queueing time are not included on this display due to space restrictions. See the CUWt field of [“DEVICE” on page 169](#) for queueing times of individual DASDs.

Cache Utilization Data provides overall information about the activity and efficiency of the cached control unit.

Total Rates/s:

Read N-Seq

The arrival rate of read-normal chains or read Cache Fast Write (CFW) chains, per second.

Read Seq

The arrival rate of read-sequential chains, per second.

Write FW

The arrival rate of write DASD Fast Write (DFW) chains or write CFW chains, per second.

Percentages:

Read

The percentage of arriving chains that are read chains.

/TotWrt %DFW

The percentage of arriving write chains that are write DFW chains.

/TotWrt %CFW

The percentage of arriving write chains that are write CFW chains.

Hits RdHt

The percentage of arriving read chains satisfied without accessing a disk drive module (DDM).

Hits Wrt

The percentage of arriving write DFW chains or write CFW chains satisfied without accessing a DDM.

Hits DFW

The percentage of arriving write DFW chains satisfied without accessing a DDM.

Hits CFW

The percentage of arriving write CFW chains satisfied without accessing a DDM.

Usage note:

The entire analysis is based on counters that are updated within the cached control units. These counters reflect the load and behavior of specific disks, but they don't show where the I/O request came from. If several systems share a control unit, the total of all activity on the control unit is displayed, not just the I/O requests from the system that is doing the analysis.

The same issue also exists for systems that are running second-level: an analysis by the second-level system will include any I/O activity to the same control units from the first-level system.

Effect of AVERAGE and INTERIM subcommands:

Overall or interim period averages will be shown for all load fields.

FCX177, Cache Extended Functions Screen – CACHEXT

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “CACHEXT” on page 146.

The Cache Extended Functions Screen (FCX177) shows performance data for disks connected to a cached control unit capable of handling extended functions. It provides information about the use made and the effectiveness of the cache. Devices that have been active during the last measuring interval are highlighted on the screen.

```

FCX177      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  Interval HH:MM:SS  Perf. Monitor

<--Device Descr.-->  Stg  C  D  D  <-----Rate/s-----> <-----Hits-----> <-----Percent----->
                       Ctlr A  F  U  Total Total  Read  Read Write  <-----> <-----> <-----> <-----> <----->
                       C  W  L  ST  Cache SCMBK N-Seq  Seq  FW  Read Tot RdHt Wrt DFW CFW %DFW %CFW Noxm %Seq DeSt BypS +ICL Outs
Addr Type  VOLSER ID  C  W  L  ST  Cache SCMBK N-Seq  Seq  FW  Read Tot RdHt Wrt DFW CFW %DFW %CFW Noxm %Seq DeSt BypS +ICL Outs
C50D 3390-9 ASP111 0607 A A - 00 35.0 22.4 27.1 2.1 5.9 83 60 52 100 100 .. 100 0 93 9 87 0 0
C004 3390-9 ATP032 0602 A A - 00 34.9 22.3 26.8 2.1 6.0 83 62 54 100 100 .. 100 0 88 9 90 0 0
C701 3390-9 AEP127 0609 A A - 00 34.7 22.3 26.8 2.3 5.6 84 59 52 100 100 .. 100 0 93 10 91 0 0
C707 3390-9 AVP133 0609 A A - 00 34.8 22.3 26.9 2.1 5.8 83 60 52 100 100 .. 100 0 93 10 91 0 0
CD05 3390-9 AEP215 060F A A - 00 35.0 22.3 26.8 2.2 6.0 83 59 51 100 100 .. 100 0 94 9 89 0 0
CD0A 3390-9 AJP220 060F A A - 00 35.0 22.3 27.0 2.2 5.8 83 62 54 100 100 .. 100 0 87 9 88 0 0
C207 3390-9 AOP063 0604 A A - 00 34.8 22.2 26.9 2.1 5.8 83 59 50 100 100 .. 100 0 95 9 89 0 0
C80A 3390-9 ANP150 060A A A - 00 34.8 22.2 26.8 2.4 5.7 84 61 54 100 100 .. 100 0 89 9 88 0 0
C901 3390-9 AEP155 060B A A - 00 34.8 22.2 26.9 2.0 5.9 83 59 51 100 100 .. 100 0 94 10 89 0 0
C90A 3390-9 ASP164 060B A A - 00 34.8 22.2 26.6 2.3 5.9 83 61 53 100 100 .. 100 0 90 10 90 0 0

Select a device for I/O device details
Command ==> _
F1=Help F4=Top F5=Bot F7=Bkwd F8=Fwd F12=Return
  
```

Figure 77. Layout of Cache Extended Functions Screen (FCX177)

The information shown is based on MONITOR and I/O domain data.

Figure 77 on page 569 shows a screen with performance information for 3390 disks that have been sorted in descending order of the total SCMBK I/O rate value, as indicated by the underscore characters above the Total SCMBK heading. Other possible sort sequences are indicated by dots above the corresponding columns. These sequences can be set using the SORT subcommand with the column heading (see “SORT” on page 295) or by positioning the cursor on the heading of the field that is to be sorted and then pressing Enter.

For more detailed information about the load of one specific disk, perform one of the following actions:

- Place the cursor on the Addr field of the device you are interested in and press Enter
- Enter the subcommand DEVICE devno on the command line.

Field Descriptions:

Device Descr. provides some general information about the disks:

Addr

The disk device number.

Type

The device type and model.

For PAV alias devices of an IBM DASD subsystem, the device type is replaced by the string:

```
-> xxxx
```

where xxxx is the device number of the base device.

VOLSER

The volume label of the device.

Stg Ctlr ID

The storage controller subsystem identifier.

CAC

The caching status:

A Caching is activated.

D Caching is deactivated.

P Deactivation is pending.

DFW

The status of DASD fast write:

A DASD fast write is activated.

D DASD fast write is deactivated.

P DASD fast write deactivate is pending.

DUL

The status of dual copy:

1 The disk is the primary device of a dual copy pair; dual copy is active.

2 The disk is the secondary device of a dual pair; dual copy is active.

D Dual copy has been suspended.

P Dual copy deactivation is pending.

A dash indicates that dual copy is not active for the disk.

ST

The caching status flag in hexadecimal representation:

```
Bits 0-1
00 Caching is activated
01 Reserved
10 Deactivation is pending
11 Caching is deactivated

Bits 2-3
00 DASD fast write is allowed
01 Reserved
10 DASD fast write deactivation is pending
11 DASD fast write is deactivated

Bit 4: The primary device of a duplex pair, if set
Bit 5: The secondary device of a duplex pair, if set

Bits 6-7
00 A duplex pair is available
01 A duplex pair is pending (the copy to establish the duplex pair is in progress)
10 Failed duplex (the original is on the primary device)
11 Suspended duplex (the original is not on the primary device)
```

Rate/s shows cache activity, as the number of I/O operations per second:

Total Cache

The rate at which channel command word (CCW) chains are arriving at the device, per second. A channel program consists of one or more CCW chains, often delimited by Locate Record CCWs. Also, chains could be arriving from more than one partition.

Total SCMBK

The rate at which the reporting partition is sending channel programs to the device, per second. Also referred to as the Start Subchannel rate.

Read N-Seq

The arrival rate of read-normal chains or read Cache Fast Write (CFW) chains, per second.

Read Seq

The arrival rate of read-sequential chains, per second.

Write FW

The arrival rate of write DASD Fast Write (DFW) or write CFW chains, per second.

Percent Hits shows cache efficiency percentages:

Read

The percentage of arriving chains that are read chains.

Tot

The percentage of arriving chains satisfied without accessing a disk drive module (DDM).

RdHt

The percentage of arriving read chains satisfied without accessing a DDM.

Wrt

The percentage of arriving write DFW chains or write CFW chains satisfied without accessing a DDM.

DFW

The percentage of arriving write DFW chains satisfied without accessing a DDM.

CFW

The percentage of arriving write CFW chains satisfied without accessing a DDM.

Percent /TotWrt shows DASD and cache fast write usage percentages:

/TotWrt %DFW

The percentage of arriving write chains that are write DFW chains.

/TotWrt %CFW

The percentage of arriving write chains that are write CFW chains.

Percent Staging shows staging/destaging percentages, based on total cache I/O activity:

Norm

The percentage of non-sequential DASD to cache transfer operations.

%Seq

The percentage of sequential DASD to cache transfer operations.

DeSt

The percentage of cache to DASD transfer operations.

Percent shows the percentage of cache bypass operations, based on total cache I/O activity:

DFW Byps

The percentage of DASD fast write operations that were forced to bypass the cache and access DASD directly due to non-volatile storage constraints.

BYP+ICL

The percentage of I/O operations that bypassed caching voluntarily.

Time Outs

The number of timeouts that occurred while waiting for data from the control unit (status = -2). If no timeouts have occurred, this field is blank.

Usage Notes:

1. The analysis is based on counters that are updated within the cached control units. These counters reflect the load and behavior of specific disks, but they don't indicate where the I/O came from. If several systems share a device, the total of all activity on the disk is displayed, not just the I/O operations from the system that is doing the analysis.

The same problem exists for systems that are running second-level: an analysis by the second-level system will include any I/O activity to the same devices from the first-level system.

2. The I/O rates include alias I/O when the listed device on the CACHEEXT screen is a PAV or HyperPAV base device with non-zero alias activity.

Effect of AVERAGE and INTERIM subcommands:

Overall or interim period averages will be shown for all load fields.

FCX178, Minidisk Cache Storage Log Screen – MDCSTOR

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “MDCSTOR” on page 234.

The Minidisk Cache Storage Log Screen (FCX178) shows minidisk cache storage utilization data by time:

```

FCX178      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS  Perf. Monitor

<----- Main Storage Frames -----> <----->
Interval    <--Actual-->      Min   Max   Page   Steal
End Time    Ideal <2GB >2GB   Set   Set Del/s  Invokd/s  Bias  Ideal  Actu
>>Mean>>   94948  42088  519166  0 655360  299  .240  1.00  16384  162
11:23:58   102479  41600  380397  0 655360  244  .200  1.00  16384  162
11:24:58   102522  41655  387876  0 655360  245  .200  1.00  16384  163
11:25:58   102216  41689  394707  0 655360  271  .250  1.00  16384  161
11:26:58   101257  41730  402826  0 655360  279  .217  1.00  16384  163
11:27:58   101179  41743  413336  0 655360  322  .250  1.00  16384  162
11:28:58   103179  41761  423091  0 655360  222  .183  1.00  16384  161
11:29:58   100248  41769  429965  0 655360  340  .250  1.00  16384  163
11:30:58    99880  41790  438826  0 655360  273  .233  1.00  16384  162
11:31:58    99335  41874  447344  0 655360  300  .233  1.00  16384  162
11:32:58    98832  41938  456691  0 655360  257  .200  1.00  16384  161
11:33:58    98168  41974  464636  0 655360  300  .233  1.00  16384  163
11:34:58    98062  41992  473121  0 655360  251  .217  1.00  16384  163
11:35:58    97119  41998  482695  0 655360  308  .250  1.00  16384  162
11:36:58    96477  41986  491686  0 655360  307  .250  1.00  16384  161
11:37:58    95730  41963  500476  0 655360  300  .233  1.00  16384  162
See MDCACHE display for minidisk cache activity log
Command ==>
F1=Help  F4=Top  F5=Bot  F7=Bkwd  F8=Fwd  F10=Left  F11=Right  F12=Return

```

Figure 78. Layout of Minidisk Cache Storage Log Screen (FCX178)

The information shown is based on CP monitor SYSTEM domain SAMPLE data.

The leftmost column contains the end time:

```
(format hh:mm:ss)
```

of the monitor interval for which the values were calculated. Note that only part of the performance variables can be shown on the 80 columns of an ordinary screen: use the LEFT/RIGHT subcommands, or the corresponding PF-keys, for shifting the display window to the left or to the right for viewing the remaining data columns.

The first entry is reserved for the overall averages since the last RESET subcommand, or since data collection was activated. It is designated by the string >>Mean>> in the 'Interval End Time' column.

Field Description:

Interval End Time

The end time of the monitor interval or the BYTIME interval for which the values were calculated.

In the case of the >>Mean>> entry, you can find the relevant interval in the header line.

Main Storage Frames:

Ideal

The ideal number of main storage page frames in the minidisk cache (based on average age of a page in DPA, determined by arbiter)

Actual <2GB

The actual number of main storage page frames used for the minidisk cache below the 2GB line

Actual >2GB

The actual number of main storage page frames used for the minidisk cache above the 2GB line. The field is available only for z/VM systems running in 64-bit mode.

Min Set

The minimum number of main storage pages to be used for the minidisk cache

Max Set

The maximum number of main storage pages to be used for the minidisk cache

Page Del/s

The number of main storage pages deleted from cache per second

Steal Invokd/s

The number of times the steal function was invoked to steal main storage pages from cache per second

Bias

The bias for minidisk cache usage of real storage. A number less than 1 is a bias against minidisk cache; a number greater than 1 is a bias for minidisk cache.

*Expanded Storage Blocks:***Ideal**

The ideal number of expanded storage blocks in the minidisk cache (based on average age of an XSTORE block, as determined by arbiter)

Actual

The actual number of expanded storage blocks used for the minidisk cache

Min Set

The minimum number of expanded storage blocks to be used for the minidisk cache

Max Set

The maximum number of expanded storage blocks to be used for the minidisk cache

Page Del/s

The number of XSTORE pages deleted from cache per second

Steal Invokd/s

The number of times the steal function was invoked to steal expanded storage pages from cache per second

Bias

The bias for minidisk cache use of expanded storage. A number less than 1 is a bias against minidisk cache; a number greater than 1 is a bias for minidisk cache.

Age

The average age of paging XSTORE blocks

Effect of 'AVERAGE' and 'INTERIM' subcommands: None.

FCX179, System Facilities Log Screen – SYSLOG

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “SYSLOG” on page 312.

The System Facilities Log Screen (FCX179) shows a 'by time' log of system facilities utilization.

```

FCX179      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS  Perf. Monitor

<----- Fast CCW Translations/s ----->
<----- for DASD Devices -----> <-- for Network Devices -->
Interval  <----- Command -----> <-Transport>  <-UserExits->
End Time  Done  Abort  Notelig  Total  Write  Done  Done  Abort  Notelig  Total  usec  %Busy
>>Mean>> 42593 58.39 .000 42652 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 82046k 136.7
15:05:00 40244 85.73 .000 40329 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 77255k 128.8
15:06:00 47829 28.53 .000 47858 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 112m 187.4
15:07:00 38633 6.283 .000 38639 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 63811k 106.4
15:08:00 34118 62.82 .000 34181 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 99663k 166.1
15:09:00 46434 51.93 .000 46485 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 53017k 88.4
15:10:00 45696 108.1 .000 45805 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 60776k 101.3
15:11:00 48882 51.70 .000 48934 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 89347k 148.9
15:12:00 42880 68.13 .000 42948 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 126m 210.2
15:13:00 45538 46.70 .000 45584 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 31613k 52.7
15:14:00 35680 73.90 .000 35754 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 106m 177.4

Command ==>
F1=Help  F4=Top  F5=Bot  F7=Bkwd  F8=Fwd  F12=Return
    
```

Figure 79. Layout of System Facilities Log Screen (FCX179)

The information shown is based on SYSTEM domain SAMPLE data.

The leftmost column contains the end time (format *hh:mm:ss*) of the interval for which the values were calculated.

The first entry is reserved for the overall averages since the last RESET subcommand, or since data collection was activated. It is designated by the string >>Mean>> in the 'Interval End Time' column.

Field Descriptions:

Interval End Time

The end time of the sample interval or the BYTIME interval for which the values were calculated.

In the case of the >>Mean>> entry, you can find the relevant interval in the header line.

Fast CCW Translations/s: These fields show information on the activity of the fast CCW translation code. For z/VM V.4.1 and later, two different sets of CCW translation rates are provided:

- For DASD Devices and
- For Network Devices,

showing the CCW translation activity for CCW chains directed at disks and network devices respectively. Only CCW translations for DASD devices are reported on prior VM releases.

Done

Successfully translated CCWs per second

Abort

Aborted translation attempts per second

Notelig

Number of CCWs which were found to be not eligible for translation, per second

Total

Total number of CCWs handled per second

Transport Write

Number of times a write channel program for a DASD device was presented for HPF DCW translation.

Transport Done

Number of times HPF DCW translation processing completed successfully for a DASD device.

User Exits

Time spent processing user exit code.

usec

Microseconds of CPU time, per minute, spent in user exits during the by-time/average interval.

%Busy

Percent-busy running user exits in the by-time/average interval, where a value of 100 represents one physical processor's worth of CPU power.

Effect of 'AVERAGE' and 'INTERIM' subcommands: None.

FCX180, System Configuration – SYSCONF

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “SYSCONF” on page 310.

The System Configuration report (FCX180):

System History for SYSTEM1

```

CP Level          z/VM Version 7.2.0, Service Level 0000 (64-bit)
CP Load Module    HCPA0TP1 Generated 2020/07/21 at 19:30:45
Last Termination Time 2020/07/21 at 19:32:07
Last Termination Code .....
Last IPL Time     2020/07/21 at 19:33:18
Time Zone Offset  -04:00:00 From Greenwich Mean Time
Checkpoint Volume FCRES
Warmstart Volume  FCRES
PDR Volume       .....
Capacity Indic./Reason 100/000 (Running at nominal capacity)
Unified Resource Mgr  Not Available
Ensemble ID        .....
Channel subsystem ID 02
Enhanced CMF       Available
Polarization mode  Vertical
Topology check/changes 13989/1
Plant and Sequence Code 02 82F17 CEC 2964-NC9 MCI 757
Multithreading     Enabled
    
```

<----- Threads ----->

```

H/W Requested System Activated
Max Threads      MAX      2
CP core          1      1
IFL core         2      1
ICF core         2      1
ZIIP core        2      1
    
```

Server Time Protocol (STP) facility configuration

```

XRC_TEST enabled No XRC_OPTIONAL enabled No
STP H/W feature installed Yes STP H/W feature enabled No
STP Timestamping enabled No STP Timezone usage enabled No
STP is active No STP is suspended No
STP susp. message issued No
STP TOD clock offset +00:00:00.0000000000
    
```

Initial Status on 2020/07/22 at 03:17, Processor 2964-NC9

	Total	Conf	Sthby	Resvd	Ded	Shrd
Real Proc: Cap	492.0000	128	57	0	71	
Sec. Proc: Cap	492.0000	71	71	0	0	
Log. CP : CAF	456	26	26	0	0	26
Log. IFL : CAF	156	10	10	0	0	0
Log. ICF : CAF	500	2	2	0	0	0
Log. ZIIP: CAF	666	2	2	0	0	0

<----- Processor ----->

Num	Serial-Nr	Type	Status	Core/Thread
00	262F17	CP	Master	00/0
02	262F17	CP	Alternate	01/0
04	262F17	CP	Alternate	02/0
06	262F17	CP	Alternate	03/0
08	262F17	CP	Alternate	04/0
0A	262F17	CP	Alternate	05/0
0C	262F17	CP	Alternate	06/0
0E	262F17	CP	Alternate	07/0
:				
3A	262F17	IFL	Alternate	1D/0
3C	262F17	IFL	Alternate	1E/0
3E	262F17	IFL	Alternate	1F/0
40	262F17	IFL	Alternate	20/0
42	262F17	IFL	Alternate	21/0
44	262F17	IFL	Alternate	22/0
46	262F17	IFL	Alternate	23/0
48	262F17	ICF	Alternate	24/0
4A	262F17	ICF	Alternate	25/0
4C	262F17	ZIIP	Alternate	26/0
4E	262F17	ZIIP	Alternate	27/0

Processor Configuration Mode: VM

Changed System Status

```

Date Time Changed
07/22 03:31:19 SMT Configuration change 2 has started
07/22 03:31:19 Processor 35 (Core 1A, Thread 1) varied online
07/22 03:31:19 Processor 37 (Core 1B, Thread 1) varied online
07/22 03:31:19 Processor 39 (Core 1C, Thread 1) varied online
07/22 03:31:19 Processor 3B (Core 1D, Thread 1) varied online
07/22 03:31:19 Processor 3D (Core 1E, Thread 1) varied online
07/22 03:31:19 Processor 3F (Core 1F, Thread 1) varied online
07/22 03:31:19 Processor 41 (Core 20, Thread 1) varied online
07/22 03:31:19 Processor 43 (Core 21, Thread 1) varied online
07/22 03:31:19 Processor 45 (Core 22, Thread 1) varied online
07/22 03:31:19 Processor 47 (Core 23, Thread 1) varied online
07/22 03:31:19 SMT Configuration change 2 has finished
    
```

<----- Threads ----->

```

H/W Requested System Activated
CP core          1      1
IFL core         2      2
ICF core         2      1
ZIIP core        2      1
    
```

Command ==>

F1=Help F4=Top F5=Bot F7=Bkwd F8=Fwd F12=Return

Figure 80. Layout of System Configuration report (FCX180)

The information shown is based on MONITOR domain SAMPLE data. It is initially provided by a MONITOR domain record when Performance Toolkit connects to the *MONITOR service. If the program has been set up to collect the monitor data from another machine's disk file, the program tries to obtain the monitor

domain data from the first monitor sample in the disk file. The data cannot be shown if the required information is not found in that first sample.

Field Descriptions:

System History for system-ID:

The string for *system-ID* is omitted in MONSCAN mode for z/VM systems where the system identification is not available.

One of the following strings might be appended in realtime monitoring mode if the system is not running first-level or is running in a logical partition:

```
(running 2nd level)
(running in LPAR)
(running 2nd level in LPAR)
```

The correct level is displayed if it is higher than second-level.

CP Level

The CP level, with version, release, modification level, and service level.

CP Load Module

The name of the CP load module used to IPL the z/VM system.

Generated

The date and time of system generation of the CP load module.

Last Termination Time

The date and time of last termination, if available. Dots are shown otherwise.

Last Termination Code

The abend code of last termination, if available. Dots are shown otherwise.

Last IPL Time

The date and time of the last IPL.

Time Zone Offset

The time zone difference to Greenwich Mean Time.

Checkpoint Volume

The disk label of the volume that contains the checkpoint cylinders.

Warmstart Volume

The disk label of the volume that contains the warm start cylinders.

PDR Volume

The disk label of the volume that contains the persistent data record of the SSI configuration.

Capacity Indic./Reason

The capacity-adjustment indication (CAI) and capacity-change reason (CCR) values. When the CAI is 0, the indication is not reported. When the CAI is in the range 1-99, some amount of reduction is indicated. When the CAI is 100, the machine is operating at its normal capacity.

Unified Resource Mgr

Indicates whether the system is managed by the Unified Resource Manager. Possible values are:

Available

Disabled by CP

Disabled by SMAPI Server

Not Available

Unknown

Waiting for SMAPI Server

Ensemble ID

The Unified Resource Manager ensemble identifier.

Channel subsystem ID

The channel subsystem (CSS) identifier (in hexadecimal).

Enhanced CMF

Indicates whether the Enhanced Channel Measurement Facility is installed and available.

Polarization mode

The polarization mode: Vertical or Horizontal.

Topology check/changes

The cumulative count of checks and detected changes of topology configuration.

Plant and Sequence Code

The hardware CPC identification (*AA BBBBB CPC XXXX-YYY MCI ZZZ*), where:

AA

is the plant of manufacture.

BBBBB

is the sequence code.

XXXX

is the machine type number.

YYY

is the model identifier.

ZZZ

is the model-capacity identifier.

When running on second-level z/VM systems (or higher), you might see dots in this field.

Multithreading

The initial multithreading mode. Possible values are:

Enabled

The processor or hardware configuration supports multithreading. Multithreading is enabled in the system configuration file.

Facility is not installed

The multithreading facility is not installed on the hardware or the logical partition, or the z/VM system is running second-level.

No CP support

The z/VM 6.3 system does not have CP APAR VM65586 installed.

Disabled

The processor or configuration supports multithreading, but multithreading is disabled.

Multithreading might be disabled for one of these reasons:

As requested

A MULTITHREADING statement in the system configuration file specified that multithreading is disabled on the system.

No MULTITHREADING statement

The MULTITHREADING statement is not specified in the system configuration file.

The following strings might also be shown as explanations if multithreading is disabled:

Corequisite facilities *nn* were not available

ESA/390 LPAR

Horizontal polarization

IPL CPU address is too high

LINUX only LPAR with CP processors

SET SRM REBALANCE is active

SIGP failure

Threads:

The following fields describe the initial multithreading configuration.

H/W

The maximum number of threads supported by the hardware, by core type.

Requested

The requested threads for this core type. The MAX keyword specifies that the maximum value supported by the machine is to be used.

System

The maximum number of threads supported by z/VM, by core type.

Activated

The number of activated threads, by core type.

Server Time Protocol (STP) facility configuration:

Shows the Server Time Protocol facility configuration settings.

XRC_TEST enabled

Indicates whether XRC_TEST is enabled in the configuration file.

XRC_OPTIONAL enabled

Indicates whether XRC_OPTIONAL is enabled in the configuration file.

STP H/W feature installed

Indicates whether the STP hardware feature is installed.

STP H/W feature enabled

Indicates whether the STP hardware feature is enabled.

STP Timestamping enabled

Indicates whether STP timestamping is enabled in the configuration file.

STP Timezone usage enabled

Indicates whether STP time zone usage is enabled in the configuration file.

STP is active

Indicates whether STP is active.

STP is suspended

Indicates whether STP is suspended.

STP susp. message issued

Indicates whether an STP suspension message has been issued.

STP TOD clock offset

Indicates the STP TOD clock offset in *+HH:MM:SS.ssssssssss* format. The fractional portion (sssssssss) provides a precision of 0.1 nanoseconds, which is sufficient to display any TOD clock value.

*{Initial|Refresh} Status on yyyy/mm/dd at hh:mm, Processor nnnn-*nnn*:*

Indicates when the status was obtained, that is, when monitoring was last activated (or reactivated), and the processor type and model. *Initial* Status is displayed the first time status information is shown. *Refresh* Status is displayed when a new configuration record arrives. The real, logical, and virtual CPU configurations, are displayed (when available), as follows.

Real Proc

The number of real processors on the machine and the capability of these processors.

Sec. Proc

The number of secondary processors on the machine and the capability of these processors.

Virt Proc

The number of virtual processors defined for a second-level guest z/VM system and the capability of these processors.

Log. CP

The number of logical processors of type CP in the partition and the capability adjustment factor (CAF) for this type.

Log. IFL

The number of logical processors of type IFL in the partition and the CAF for this type.

Log. ICF

The number of logical processors of type ICF in the partition and the CAF for this type.

Log. ZIIP

The number of logical processors of type ZIIP in the partition and the CAF for this type.

Cap

The real CPU capability of one of the CPUs in the configuration. This value is used as an indication of the capability of the CPU relative to the capability of other CPU models.

CAF

The processor capability adjustment factor for logical or virtual CPUs. This value specifies the amount of underlying level-1, level-2, or level-3 configuration capability that is allowed to be used for this configuration. The maximum level is 1000. Lower values indicate available CPU capabilities that are correspondingly lower.

Total

The total number of CPUs in the configuration. This value includes all CPUs in configured, standby, and reserved states.

Conf

The number of CPUs that are in a configured state.

Stby

The number of CPUs that are in a standby state.

Resvd

The number of CPUs that are in a reserved state.

Ded

The number of CPUs in the logical configuration that are dedicated CPUs.

Shrd

The number of CPUs in the logical configuration that are shared CPUs.

Processor:

Additional processor details follow for CPUs in a configured state.

Num

The logical processor ID in hexadecimal format.

Serial-Nr

The processor serial number.

Type

The processor type. Possible values are:

CP

Central Processor

ICF

Internal Coupling Facility

IFL

Integrated Facility for Linux

ZIIP

IBM Z Integrated Information Processor

Status

The processor status. Possible values are:

Alternate

Dedicated

Master

Offline

Online

Parked

Core/Thread

The core ID and thread ID of the current processor in this format: *cc/t*, in hexadecimal.

Processor Configuration Mode

Displays the current LPAR (or virtual, for second-level) configuration mode:

ESA390

LINUX

VM

Changed System Status:

Shows the time and nature of any system status changes.

Date

The date of the status change (in *mm/dd* format).

Time

The time of the status change (in *hh:mm* format).

Changed

Describes how the status changed. For example:

```
Adding memory: Perm=xxxxG, Reconf=yyyyG (by uuuuuuuu)
Crypto facility for processor nn varied online/offline
Currently configured: Perm=xxxxG, Reconf=yyyyG
Memory add halted: Real=xxxxG (by uuuuuuuu)
Memory added: Real=xxxxG, SXS=yyyyG
Memory changed: StandBy= xxM, Reserved= yyM, Offline= zz
Memory converted: Real=xxxxG
Memory remove halted: Real=xxxxG (by uuuuuuuu)
Memory removed: Real=xxxxG
Processor nn (Core cc, Thread t) varied online/offline
Processor nn varied online/offline
Removing memory: Reconf=xxxxG (by uuuuuuuu)
SMT Configuration change n has finished
      <----- Threads ----->
      H/W Requested System Activated
CP core      1      MAX      1      1
IFL core     2      MAX      2      1
ICF core     2      MAX      1      1
ZIIP core    2      MAX      1      1
SMT Configuration change n has started
System polarization mode changed to xxxxxx (Detected)
System Topology changed. Check/Change count is xxx/yyy
The capacity has been changed: CAI=xxx, CCR=yyy
```

Messages:

These messages could appear in the Changed System Status area:

Not applicable in Trend Scan mode

is displayed when viewing data using the TRNDSCAN command. Because the corresponding change status events are not written to the history files, they are not available for redisplay.

... (oldest lines not displayed) ...

is displayed when the count of the change status lines exceeds the REDISP number (set using the FC MONCOLL REDISP command).

***** Status refreshed *****

is displayed when the new configuration record for this particular report has been received.

Usage Note:

The phrase **Real=xxxxxG** in the Changed System Status area represents the amount of main storage that was added, removed, or converted as the result of a SET STORAGE command.

Effect of AVERAGE and INTERIM subcommands:

None.

FCX182, General User Communication Log Screen – UCOMMLOG

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “UCOMMLOG” on page 332.

The General User Communication Log Screen (FCX182), which shows 'by time' information on the overall use made of IUCV and VMCF communication facilities, will be shown if you enter the UCOMMLOG subcommand with no *userid*:

Note: If you specify UCOMMLOG *userid*, you will instead see “FCX167, User Communication Log Screen – UCOMMLOG” on page 547.

FCX182	CPU	nnnn	SER	nnnnn	Interval	HH:MM:SS	-	HH:MM:SS	Perf.	Monitor	
Interval	Total	<- IUCV	Msg/s	-->	<- VMCF	Msg/s	-->	<-- IUCV in Q	-->	VMCF	
End Time	Msg/s	ISend	IRecv	IFail	VSend	VRecv	VFail	SendQ	RecvQ	RepIQ	Queue
>>Mean>>	253.7	110.5	122.8	.259	10.00	10.06	.000	.002	.102	.000	.001
07:20:15	81.78	30.18	37.27	.203	6.973	7.157	.000	.003	.111	.000	.000
07:25:15	97.35	37.16	45.33	.230	7.273	7.357	.000	.003	.117	.000	.000
07:30:15	103.1	37.09	47.67	.210	9.070	9.080	.000	.003	.108	.000	.000
07:35:15	118.9	46.44	55.31	.247	8.443	8.470	.000	.003	.103	.000	.000
07:40:15	161.9	61.42	74.97	.263	12.63	12.66	.000	.002	.108	.000	.000
07:45:15	156.5	56.28	72.43	.253	13.78	13.80	.000	.002	.102	.000	.000
07:50:15	200.1	80.62	94.29	.280	12.43	12.46	.000	.002	.091	.000	.000
07:55:15	197.0	78.07	92.78	.267	12.93	12.96	.000	.002	.097	.000	.000
08:00:15	269.1	105.2	127.2	.303	18.22	18.26	.000	.002	.104	.000	.000
08:05:15	319.5	128.6	152.6	.377	18.88	19.08	.000	.001	.099	.000	.001
08:10:15	287.9	108.6	137.2	.330	20.84	20.86	.000	.001	.089	.000	.001
08:15:15	401.1	157.2	192.3	.417	25.54	25.57	.000	.002	.080	.000	.001
08:20:15	766.9	340.5	373.7	.380	26.12	26.21	.000	.001	.078	.000	.005
08:25:15	565.4	244.3	272.7	.420	23.99	24.08	.000	.001	.079	.000	.007
08:30:15	379.3	154.9	180.2	.400	21.90	21.91	.000	.001	.074	.000	.000
08:35:15	613.2	264.6	297.2	.423	25.53	25.57	.000	.001	.086	.000	.000

Command ===>
F1=Help F4=Top F5=Bot F7=Bkwd F8=Fwd F12=Return

Figure 81. Layout of General User Communication Log Screen (FCX182)

The information shown is based on USER domain SAMPLE data.

The first entry is reserved for averages since the last RESET subcommand, or since data collection was activated. It is designated by the string >>Mean>> in the 'Interval End Time' column.

Field Description:

Interval End Time

The end time of the monitor interval or the BYTIME interval for which the values were calculated.

In the case of the >>Mean>> entry, you can find the relevant interval in the header line.

Except for the 'Interval End Time' field which replaces the 'Userid' field (and the 'Nr of users' field which is omitted from this screen), for the message target and SVM fields, and for the total and maximum IUCV connections fields which do not make much sense for the system communications log, all data columns are identical to the ones of the 'User Communication' (UCOMM) display. Please see “FCX132, User Communication Screen – UCOMM” on page 484 for their description.

Effect of 'AVERAGE' and 'INTERIM' subcommands: None.

FCX183, DASD Performance Log Screen – DASDLOG

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “DASDLOG” on page 166.

The DASD Performance Log Screen (FCX183) shows overall performance data for all disks connected to the system, by time, with one entry per sample interval.

```

FCX183      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS  Perf. Monitor
Interval  Mdisk Pa-  <-Rate/s->  <----- Time (msec) ----->  Req.  <Percent>  SEEK  Recov  <-Throttle->
End Time  Links ths  I/O Avoid  Pend Disc  Conn Serv  Resp CUWt  Qued  Busy READ  Cyls  SSCH  Set/s  Dly/s
>>Mean>>  .1 2.4    314  541    .1 .0    .3 .4 .4 .0 .00  0 40 271k  0  ...  .0
19:54:44  .1 2.4    110  1.1    .1 .0    .1 .2 .2 .0 .00  0 3  15  0  ...  .0
19:55:44  .1 2.4    111  1.3    .1 .0    .1 .2 .2 .0 .00  0 4  18  0  ...  .0
19:56:44  .1 2.4    110  .1     .1 .0    .1 .2 .2 .0 .00  0 0  11  0  ...  .0
19:57:44  .1 2.4    110  .2     .1 .0    .1 .2 .2 .0 .00  0 0  11  0  ...  .0
19:58:44  .1 2.4    110  .2     .1 .0    .1 .2 .2 .0 .00  0 0  11  0  ...  .0
19:59:44  .1 2.4    111  1.3    .1 .0    .1 .2 .2 .0 .00  0 4  20  0  ...  .0
20:00:44  .1 2.4    116  1.3    .1 .0    .1 .2 .2 .0 .00  0 2  11  0  ...  .0
20:01:44  .1 2.4    116  451    .1 .0    .1 .2 .2 .0 .00  0 0  128 0  ...  .0
20:02:44  .1 2.4    113  234    .2 .0    .1 .3 .3 .0 .00  0 3  118 0  ...  .0
20:03:44  .1 2.4    123 1097    .2 .0    .1 .3 .3 .0 .00  0 2  189 0  ...  .0
20:04:44  .1 2.4    115  630    .2 .0    .1 .3 .3 .0 .00  0 0  178 0  ...  .0
20:05:44  .1 2.4    115  583    .2 .0    .1 .3 .3 .0 .00  0 0  152 0  ...  .0
20:06:44  .1 2.4    117  445    .1 .0    .1 .2 .2 .0 .00  0 0  59  0  ...  .0
20:07:44  .1 2.4    172  543    .1 .0    .2 .3 .3 .0 .00  0 11 53  0  ...  .0
20:08:44  .1 2.4    171  238    .1 .0    .2 .3 .3 .0 .00  0 0  22  0  ...  .0
20:09:44  .1 2.4    214  87.0   .1 .0    .2 .3 .3 .0 .00  0 33 66  0  ...  .0
20:10:44  .1 2.4    429  403    .2 .0    .4 .6 .6 .0 .00  0 4  17  0  ...  .0
20:11:44  .1 2.4    117  56.6   .1 .0    .1 .2 .2 .0 .00  0 2  36  0  ...  .0
20:12:44  .1 2.4    111  105    .1 .0    .1 .2 .2 .0 .00  0 4  26  0  ...  .0
20:13:44  .1 2.4    161  83.2   .1 .0    .2 .3 .3 .0 .00  0 0  30  0  ...  .0
20:14:44  .1 2.4    317  209    .2 .0    .2 .4 .4 .0 .00  0 29 221 0  ...  .0
20:15:44  .1 2.4    1090 1.4   .0 .0    .1 .1 .1 .0 .00  0 98 5  0  ...  .0
20:16:44  .1 2.4    805  4130   .1 .0    .2 .3 .3 .0 .00  0 96 20 0  ...  .0
20:17:44  .1 2.4    1213 3843   .1 .0    .3 .4 .4 .0 .00  0 70 261k 0  ...  .0
20:18:43  .1 2.4    875  2737   .1 .0    .3 .4 .4 .0 .00  0 74 46  0  ...  .0
20:19:44  .1 2.4    1258 3400   .1 .0    .5 .6 .6 .0 .00  0 55 169 0  ...  .0
20:20:44  .2 2.4    604  379    .2 .0    .7 .9 .9 .0 .00  0 3  31  0  ...  .0
20:21:43  .2 2.4    875  625    .2 .0    .5 .7 .7 .0 .00  0 1  21  0  ...  .0
20:22:44  .2 2.4    937  960    .2 .0    .5 .7 .7 .0 .00  0 2 2182k 0  ...  .0
20:23:44  .3 2.4    1046 1477   .2 .0    .4 .6 .6 .0 .00  0 1  40  0  ...  .0
Command ==>>
F1=Help  F4=Top  F5=Bot  F7=Bkwd  F8=Fwd  F12=Return

```

Figure 82. Layout of DASD Performance Log Screen (FCX183)

The information shown is based on MONITOR and I/O domain SAMPLE data.

The leftmost column contains the end time (in *hh:mm:ss* format) of the monitor interval for which the values were calculated.

The first entry is reserved for averages since the last RESET subcommand, or since data collection was activated. It is designated by the string >>Mean>> in the 'Interval End Time' column.

Field Description:

Interval End Time

The end time of the monitor interval or the BYTIME interval for which the values were calculated.

In the case of the >>Mean>> entry, you can find the relevant interval in the header line.

Except for the 'Interval End Time' field which replaces the 'Addr', 'Type' and 'Label/ID' fields, all data columns are identical to the ones of the 'I/O Device' (DEVICE) display. Please see “FCX110, I/O Device Details Screen – DEVICE” on page 420 for their description.

Effect of 'AVERAGE' and 'INTERIM' subcommands: None.

FCX184, Cache Extended Functions Log Screen – CACHELOG

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: "CACHELOG" on page 145.

The Cache Extended Functions Log Screen (FCX184) shows "by time" information on the cache activity and effectiveness for the selected disk. Note that the disk must be connected to a cached control unit which has previously been selected for benchmarking.

```
FCX184      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS      Perf. Monitor
Cache Ext. Function Log for Device nnnn
```

Interval	<Dev. Descr.>	Stg Ctr	C D D	<----- Rate/s			----->		<-----				
End Time	Type	VOLSER	ID	Cache	SCMBK	N-Seq	Read Seq	Write FW	Read	Tot			
>>Mean>>	3390-2	SPE704	0006	A	A	- 00	23.4	23.4	14.9	.0	8.5	64	85
09:06:35	3390-2	SPE704	0006	A	A	- 00	32.9	32.9	22.1	.0	10.8	67	87
09:11:35	3390-2	SPE704	0006	A	A	- 00	33.6	33.6	20.1	.0	13.5	60	87
09:16:35	3390-2	SPE704	0006	A	A	- 00	40.7	40.7	23.0	.0	17.7	57	87
09:21:35	3390-2	SPE704	0006	A	A	- 00	24.6	24.7	15.4	.0	9.3	62	84
09:26:35	3390-2	SPE704	0006	A	A	- 00	29.2	29.2	16.0	.0	13.1	55	85
09:31:35	3390-2	SPE704	0006	A	A	- 00	32.9	32.9	22.0	.0	10.9	67	90
09:36:35	3390-2	SPE704	0006	A	A	- 00	11.6	11.6	8.9	.0	2.7	77	85
09:41:35	3390-2	SPE704	0006	A	A	- 00	16.0	16.0	9.4	.0	6.6	59	80
09:46:35	3390-2	SPE704	0006	A	A	- 00	13.5	13.5	9.2	.0	4.3	68	86
09:51:35	3390-2	SPE704	0006	A	A	- 00	23.2	23.4	13.5	.0	9.7	58	82
09:56:35	33902	SPE704	0006	A	A	- 00	26.1	25.9	12.8	.0	13.4	49	80
10:01:37	33902	SPE704	0006	A	A	- 00	27.9	28.0	17.5	.0	10.4	63	82
10:06:35	33902	SPE704	0006	A	A	- 00	23.2	23.3	14.1	.0	9.1	61	92
10:11:35	33902	SPE704	0006	A	A	- 00	12.7	12.6	10.0	.0	2.7	79	80

Command ==>>
F1=Help F4=Top F5=Bot F7=Bkwd F8=Fwd F12=Return

Figure 83. Layout of Cache Extended Functions Log Screen (FCX184)

The information shown is based on MONITOR and I/O domain SAMPLE data.

The first entry is reserved for averages since the last RESET subcommand, or since data collection was activated. It is designated by the string >>Mean>> in the Interval End Time column.

Field Descriptions:

Device Descr. provides some general information about the disks:

Interval End Time

The end time of the monitor interval for which the values were calculated.

In the case of the >>Mean>> entry, you can find the relevant interval in the header line.

Type

The device type and model.

For PAV alias devices of an IBM DASD subsystem, the device type is replaced by the string:

```
-> xxxx
```

where xxxx is the device number of the base device.

VOLSER

The volume label of the device.

Stg Ctr ID

The storage controller subsystem identifier.

CAC

The caching status, as follows:

A
Caching is activated.

D
Caching is deactivated.

P
Deactivation is pending.

DFW

The status of DASD fast write, as follows:

A
DASD fast write is activated.

D
DASD fast write is deactivated.

P
DASD fast write deactivate is pending.

DUL

The status of dual copy, as follows:

1
The disk is the primary device of a dual copy pair; dual copy is active.

2
The disk is the secondary device of a dual pair; dual copy is active.

D
Dual copy has been suspended.

P
Dual copy deactivation is pending.

A dash indicates that dual copy is not active for the disk.

ST

The caching status flag in hexadecimal representation, where:

```
Bits 0-1
'00' Caching is activated
'01' Reserved
'10' Deactivation is pending
'11' Caching is deactivated

Bits 2-3
'00' DASD fast write is allowed
'01' Reserved
'10' DASD fast write deactivation is pending
'11' DASD fast write is deactivated

Bit 4: The primary device of a duplex pair, if set
Bit 5: The secondary device of a duplex pair, if set

Bits 6-7
'00' A duplex pair is available
'01' A duplex pair is pending (the copy to establish the duplex pair is in progress)
'10' Failed duplex, the original is on the primary device
'11' Suspended duplex, the original is not on the primary device
```

Rate/s shows cache activity, as the number of I/O operations per second:

Total Cache

The total I/O rate for the disk as it is perceived by the cached control unit, that is, where multiple systems are connected to one control unit, the total I/O activity from *all* systems is shown.

Total SCMBK

The total I/O rate as indicated by subchannel measurement block data for the system that does the monitoring, that is, only the I/O activity for that system is included. This field includes the I/O that is

performed directly using the base device and the I/O that is performed against that base device by an alias device, if any.

Read N-Seq

The non-sequential read rate (read normal + read CFW).

Read Seq

The sequential read rate (read sequential).

Write FW

The total write fast write rate (CFW + DFW).

Percent Hits shows cache efficiency percentages:

Read

The percentage of cachable read operations, based on total I/O activity.

Tot

The percentage of total hits (read + CFW + DFW), based on the sum of all cachable read and write operations.

RdHt

The percentage of read hits, based on the sum of all cachable read operations.

Wrt

The percentage of write hits (DASD FW + cache FW), based on the sum of all DASD and cache fast write write operations.

DFW

The percentage of DASD fast write hits, based on the sum of all DASD fast write write operations.

CFW

The percentage of cache fast write hits, based on the sum of all cache fast write write operations.

Percent /TotWrt shows DASD and cache fast write usage percentages:

/TotWrt %DFW

Percentage of DASD fast write operations, based on total write activity

/TotWrt %CFW

Percentage of cache fast write operations, based on total write activity

Percent Staging shows staging/destaging percentages, based on total cache I/O activity:

Norm

The percentage of non-sequential DASD to cache transfer operations

%Seq

The percentage of sequential DASD to cache transfer operations

DeSt

The percentage of cache to DASD transfer operations

Percent of cache bypass operations, based on total cache I/O activity:

DFW Byp

The percentage of DASD fast write operations that were forced to bypass the cache and access DASD directly due to non-volatile storage constraints

BYP+ICL

The percentage of I/O operations that bypassed caching voluntarily

T

The timeout indicator. An asterisk (*) appears in this field if timeouts have occurred. This field is left blank when no timeouts were found.

Effect of 'AVERAGE' and 'INTERIM' subcommands: None.

FCX185, I/O Configuration Changes Screen – IOCHANGE

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “IOCHANGE” on page 201.

The I/O Configuration Changes Screen (FCX185) shows changes made to the initial I/O configuration after activating monitor data collection:

```
FCX185      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn      Status  HH:MM:SS      Perf. Monitor

I/O Configuration Change Log
Log started at 07:21:26 on 2016/09/14
I/O event data initially enabled for ALL devices.
PCIF class event data initially enabled.
See MONSET display for later changes.

Date Time      Changed
09/16 07:03:09 Device 4113 attached to DICVSW2
09/16 07:03:09 Device F020 attached to DICVSW2
09/16 07:03:09 HIPER-BRDG device F020 activated for DTCVSW2 as F020
09/16 07:03:09 QDIO device 4113 activated for DTCVSW2 as 4113
09/16 07:03:09 HPF features have been changed for 010D 'EM'-'E'
09/16 07:03:09 Device 4113 attached to DICVSW2
09/16 07:03:12 HyperPAV pool 0 created for C700
09/16 07:03:12 PAV features have been changed for C700 NOPAV -> HYPAV

Command ==> _
F1=Help F4=Top F5=Bot F7=Bkwd F8=Fwd F12=Return
```

Figure 84. Layout of I/O Configuration Changes Screen (FCX185)

The information shown is based on I/O domain EVENT data.

Field Descriptions:

I/O Configuration Change Log:

Log started

Time and date when data collection was started.

I/O event data ...

The initial data collection setting for the I/O event domain.

I/O configuration changes can be logged only for periods during which I/O event data were collected for the affected device or devices.

PCIF class event data ...

The initial data collection setting for the PCIF class of the I/O event domain.

Configuration Changes: Shows date, time, and nature of any I/O configuration changes.

Date

Month and day (format: *mm/dd*) of the status change

Time

Time (format: *hh:mm:ss*) of the status change

Changed

Describes how the status changed, as follows:

- Device xxxx varied offline
- Device xxxx varied online
- Device xxxx attached to *userid*
- Device xxxx detached from *userid*
- Shared device xxxx attached to system
- Subchannel to device xxxx varied online

- Subchannel to device *xxxx* varied offline
- Measurement facility set on for device *xxxx*
- Measurement facility set off for device *xxxx*
- Device *xxxx* deleted
- Device *xxxx* modified
- Channel path *yy* deleted
- Throttling rate for device *xxxx* set to *n.nn/s*
- Throttling rate for device *xxxx* set off
- NIC *userid vxxx* for Virtual Network *userid lanname* is Up
- NIC *userid vxxx* for Virtual Network *userid lanname* is Down
- *qdio* device *xxxx* activated for *userid* as *vxxx*
- *qdio* device *xxxx* deactivated
- HPF features have been changed for *aaaa bb->cc*
- PAV features have been changed for *aaaa ddddd->eeee*
- HyperPAV pool *fffff* created for *aaaa*

where:

xxxx

Is the device number of affected I/O devices

yy

Is the channel path ID

userid

Is the user identification of virtual machines: to or from which an I/O device has been attached or detached; the owner of the specified NIC virtual card or attached QDIO device; the virtual network owner.

qdio

Is the type of network device: HiperSocket, QDIO, OSN, INMN, IEDN, HIPER-BRDG, HIPER-IEDN, or Unknown. Note: after deactivation of QDIO device, the IOCHANGE log contains three records about detached devices: *xxxx*, *xxxx+1*, and *xxxx+2*.

vxxx

Is a virtual device number in the current configuration of the specified *userid*.

lanname

Is a virtual network name.

aaaa

Is the SSID for which the HPF-installed features or PAV operating stage codes have been changed or a new HyperPAV pool has been created.

bb cc

Are the HPF-installed feature bit codes. The following codes are supported:

D

HPF feature has been disabled.

E

HPF feature has been enabled.

M

Multitrack operations have been enabled.

dddd

Is the previous PAV operating state code. The following codes are supported:

NOPAV

CU is operating in No PAV mode.

PAV

CU is operating in Basic PAV mode.

HYPAV

CU is operating in HyperPAV mode.

eeee

Is the current PAV operating state code. The following codes are supported:

NOPAV

CU is operating in No PAV mode.

PAV

CU is operating in Basic PAV mode.

HYPAV

CU is operating in HyperPAV mode.

ffff

Is the HyperPAV pool number.

Effect of 'AVERAGE' and 'INTERIM' subcommands: None.

FCX186, Remote Basic Mode Screen – BASMODE

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “BASMODE” on page 137.

The Remote Basic Mode Screen (FCX186) allows entering CP and CMS commands and can, therefore, be selected only by users which have received 'command' authorization on the remote system (CMD specification in the requestor's entry of file FCONRMT AUTHORIZ on the remote system).

```
FCX186          BASIC Mode Screen Copy of User OPERATNS          CHVM4
+63 08:48:13 FCXUSL317A User HEIS %CPU 63.6 exceeded threshold 30.0 for 5 min.
+64 08:58:13 FCXUSL317A User HEIS %CPU 82.5 exceeded threshold 30.0 for 5 min.
FCXAPP527I User FCONMNT connected on path 0003
FCOMMNT : MENU
FCOMMNT : BASM
FCOMMNT : CMS ID
cms id
OPERATNS AT CHVM4      VIA RSCS1      04/03/96 09:01:16 CES      WEDNESDAY
R;
FCOMMNT : CP Q STOR
cp q stor
STORAGE = 0015424K

Command ==> _
F1=Help  F4=Top  F5=Bot  F7=Bkwd  F8=Fwd  F12=Return
```

Figure 85. Layout of Remote Basic Mode Screen (FCX186)

Description:

The information shown on this screen is a simple copy of the data on the server machine's basic mode screen. You can:

- Enter CP commands, with the CP prefix
- Enter CMS commands, with the CMS prefix, and you can
- Directly view the result of these commands.

Several people may select the remote basic mode screen and enter commands concurrently.

Restrictions:

As mentioned above, what you see is a copy of the contents of the server machine's basic mode screen, and only line mode output can be intercepted and displayed.

- *Do not attempt to activate any full screen application.* Doing so will place the server machine in a full screen mode whose output cannot be intercepted and transmitted to you, nor can you pass back commands for controlling that full screen application.

You will have to logon to the server machine in order to exit from the full screen application if you have inadvertently started one.

- The server machine's screen size may be different from your own. If it is larger, you may have to use the forward/backward scroll keys for viewing all the data on the screen.
- Changes on the server machine's screen will not automatically be reflected on your copy, except immediately after entering a command.

Press the ENTER key without entering a command in order to force a screen refresh.

FCX187, User-Defined Performance Data Logs Screen – FC DEFLOG

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: [“FCONTROL DEFLOG”](#) on page 21.

This screen can contain selected performance data fields from other standard displays. The specified fields will be copied at the end of each monitor sample interval.

Because the layout of the resulting screen is, by definition, determined by the user, any example only illustrates some of the possibilities. The following figure shows such an example:

```

FCX187      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS  Perf. Monitor

Sample log with some fields copied from the SYSTEM screen
Interval
End Time   SieEx SieIn  Subp-free-<2G  Subp-free->2G  Totl-free-<2G  Totl-free->2G
08:40:44   3268 2934   6448          107 126837  2114   6448          107 126857  2114
08:41:44   3240 2873   6457          108 81690  1362   6457          108 81704  1362
08:42:44   3271 2886   6428          107 81772  1363   6428          107 81786  1363
08:43:44   3745 2949   6342          106 81685  1361   6342          106 81698  1362
08:44:44   3700 3035   6442          107 81842  1364   6442          107 81856  1364
08:45:44   3259 2959   6422          107 81640  1361   6422          107 81655  1361
08:46:44   3358 2874   6435          107 81751  1363   6435          107 81765  1363
08:47:44   3672 3003   6364          106 81691  1362   6364          106 81705  1362
08:48:44   3734 2949   6348          106 81804  1363   6348          106 81818  1364
08:49:44   3210 2881   6343          106 81569  1359   6343          106 81583  1360
08:50:44   3467 2889   6369          106 81717  1362   6369          106 81731  1362
08:51:44   3259 2959   6345          106 81581  1360   6345          106 81595  1360
08:52:44   3390 2897   6388          106 81661  1361   6388          106 81674  1361
08:53:44   3459 2968   6344          106 81618  1360   6344          106 81633  1361
08:54:44   3424 2886   6356          106 81685  1361   6356          106 81698  1362
08:55:44   3313 2928   6345          106 81624  1360   6345          106 81639  1361
User-defined screen - no HELP text available
Command ==>
F1=Help F4=Top F5=Bot F7=Bkwd F8=Fwd F12=Return

```

Figure 86. A Sample User-Defined Performance Data Logs Screen (FCX187)

Use the FC DEFLOG subcommand to define:

- The name you want to give to the log
- Any of the header lines 1 to 3
- The fields to be inserted into the log, where each requires:
 - Start column and length for the field in your new log
 - Source screen name and source field location (line number and start column)
 - Optionally, a short description to be inserted into the corresponding columns of the last header line (header line 3).

The subcommands used for defining the above log have been included in the sample FCONX \$PROFILE initialization file delivered with the program, as follows:

```

FC DEFLOG MYLOG H1 Sample log with some fields copied from the SYSTEM screen
FC DEFLOG MYLOG DESC Sample DEFLOG - fields from the SYSTEM screen
FC DEFLOG MYLOG COL 12 LEN 5 COPY SYSTEM LINE 14 COL 34 NAME SieEx
FC DEFLOG MYLOG COL 18 LEN 5 COPY SYSTEM LINE 14 COL 75 NAME SieInter
FC DEFLOG MYLOG COL 25 LEN 13 COPY SYSTEM LINE 19 COL 26 NAME Subp-free-<2G
FC DEFLOG MYLOG COL 39 LEN 13 COPY SYSTEM LINE 20 COL 26 NAME Subp-free->2G
FC DEFLOG MYLOG COL 53 LEN 13 COPY SYSTEM LINE 19 COL 67 NAME Totl-free-<2G
FC DEFLOG MYLOG COL 67 LEN 13 COPY SYSTEM LINE 20 COL 67 NAME Totl-free->2G

```

You would select this sample log by entering the command MYLOG on the command line. See [“FCONTROL DEFLOG”](#) on page 21 for a detailed description of the command.

The leftmost column contains the end time:

(format hh:mm:ss)

of the monitor interval for which the values were calculated.

Field Description:

Interval End Time

The end time of the monitor interval for which the values were calculated. This is the only field that will *always* be inserted; you cannot overwrite it with other data.

Usage Notes:

1. Current and average data:

The fields in a user-defined log are displayed just as they are displayed in the source report from which they are retrieved. If the source report supports "current" and "average" views, the data that is displayed will be the value that is reflected in the view that is active at the time the data was gathered.

2. Data availability:

Data will only be available on a user-defined log if the report from which it is retrieved can be generated.

FCX188, Multitasking Users Screen – MTUSERS

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “MTUSERS” on page 240.

The Multitasking Users Screen (FCX188) shows information on CMS multitasking activity in virtual machines by user.

Information for users with some multitasking activity in the interval is shown highlighted on the screen.

FCX188	CPU nnnn	SER nnnnn	Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS				Perf.	Monitor			
·	Threads				·		·	·			
·	<---Max.---		>		<---Max.---		>		·		
·	<Creates-->		<-Deletes-->		<-Switch/s>		Threads	<Concurrent>	POSIX		
Userid	Cre/s	ms/Cre	Del/s	ms/Del	Slow	Fast	Blocked	Proc.	Thrds	Create	Nr of
										Fails	Users
>System<	.002	.000	.001	.005	.001	.008	9.7	2.8	12.7	.0	
WRH	.030	.000	.010	.013	.010	.113	6.0	2	8	0	
BITMAN	.023	.000	.013	.001	.013	.130	9.0	2	11	0	
SQLMACHF	.007	.000	.003	.000	.003	.023	13.0	3	17	0	
CALSERV	.000	...	.000	...	.000	.000	10.0	3	13	0	
EDLSFS	.000	...	.000	...	.000	.000	10.0	3	13	0	
EDLSFS1	.000	...	.000	...	.000	.000	10.0	3	13	0	
EDLSFS2	.000	...	.000	...	.000	.000	10.0	3	13	0	
EDLSFS3	.000	...	.000	...	.000	.000	10.0	3	13	0	
EDLSFS4	.000	...	.000	...	.000	.000	10.0	3	13	0	
EPLREF	.000	...	.000	...	.000	.000	10.0	3	13	0	
FLDTEST	.000	...	.000	...	.000	.000	10.0	3	13	0	
IPSU	.000	...	.000	...	.000	.000	11.0	3	15	0	
KAHLON	.000	...	.000	...	.000	.000	6.0	2	8	0	
MKC	.000	...	.000	...	.000	.000	6.0	2	8	0	
SCHANCK	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

Select a user for user details
 Command ==>
 F1=Help F4=Top F5=Bot F7=Bkwd F8=Fwd F10=Left F11=Right F12=Return

Figure 87. Layout of Multitasking Users Screen (FCX188)

The information shown is based on APPLICATION domain SAMPLE data.

The sample shows a screen with the users sorted in descending sequence of the threads creation rate (indicated by the underscore characters above the Cre/s header). Other possible sort sequences are indicated by dots above the corresponding columns. They can be set using the SORT subcommand with the appropriate column heading as the sort argument (see “SORT” on page 295), or by positioning the cursor on the header of the field that is to be sorted and then pressing Enter.

The first entry is reserved for the overall system average of all multitasking users for which data could be collected, regardless of the current sorting sequence. It is identified by: >System<-userid.

Some additional lines with user class averages will be shown at the top when user classes have been defined (see “FCONTROL UCLASS” on page 89). The *userid* shown will then be the user class name.

For more detailed information about a specific user, do one of the following:

1. Place the cursor on the Userid field of the virtual machine you are interested in and press Enter
2. On the command line, enter the subcommand: USER *userid*

Field Descriptions:

The following field descriptions apply to the MTUSERS and MTUSRLOG *userid* displays, with the exception of the Userid field, which is replaced by the Interval End Time field on the MTUSRLOG display.

Userid

The user identification of the virtual machine for which the line contains performance data.

Threads: Shows thread activity data.

Creates Cre/s

The thread creation rate.

Creates ms/Cre

The average elapsed time, in milliseconds, per thread creation.

Deletes Del/s

The thread deletion rate.

Deletes ms/Del

The average elapsed time, in milliseconds, per thread deletion.

Switch/s slow

The regular path switch rate.

Switch/s fast

The fast path switch rate.

Threads Blocked

The number of threads that are currently blocked.

Max. Concurrent: Shows some maximum values.

Proc.

The highest number of processes that were concurrently defined.

Thrds

The highest number of threads that were concurrently defined.

POSIX Create Fails

The number of times that a POSIX thread creation failed due to an attempt to exceed the maximum allowable POSIX processes.

Nr of Users

The number of users that contributed to the average shown on this line. Values are inserted only for lines with averages; this field is blank for user data lines.

Effect of AVERAGE and INTERIM subcommands:

Overall or interim period averages or totals will be shown. All of a user's sessions during the selected period contribute to the averages shown. Note also that all of the activity fields (rates) are based on each user's connection time within the overall period, *not* the total elapsed time for the entire period.

FCX189, Multitasking User Log Screen – MTUSRLOG

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “MTUSRLOG” on page 241.

When requesting a Multitasking User Log Screen (FCX189) for a user, the *userid* must be that of a virtual machine which has previously been selected for benchmarking. It provides a 'by time' log of the user's multitasking activity.

```

FCX189      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS  Perf. Monitor
Multitasking Data Log for User BITMAN

Interval    <----- Threads ----->          <---Max.--->  POSIX
End Time    <-Creates--> <-Deletes--> <-Switch/s>  Threads  <Concurrent>  Create
>>Mean>>   Cre/s ms/Cre Del/s ms/Del  Slow Fast  Blocked  Proc.  Thrds  Fails
09:27:12   .023 .000 .013 .001 .013 .130    9.0     2    11    0
09:32:15   .007 .000 .007 .001 .007 .033    9.0     2    11    0
09:37:15   .007 .000 .007 .001 .007 .033    9.0     2    11    0
09:42:16   .163 .000 .143 .001 .143 1.485   14.0    3    19    0
09:47:16   .290 .000 .290 .001 .290 2.969   14.0    3    20    0
09:52:15   .113 .000 .113 .001 .113 1.268   14.0    3    20    0
09:57:16   .063 .000 .063 .001 .063 .693   14.0    3    20    0
10:02:16   .010 .000 .010 .002 .010 .193   14.0    3    20    0
10:07:10   .003 .000 .003 .002 .003 .071   14.0    3    20    0
10:12:10   1.229 .000 1.213 .000 1.213 12.56   20.0    6    29    0
10:17:10   84.49 .000 84.49 .000 84.49 622.6   20.0   12    40    0
10:22:11   5.347 .000 5.357 .000 5.357 45.32   16.0   12    40    0
10:27:10   2.171 .000 2.165 .006 2.165 21.70   19.0   12    40    0
10:32:10   3.464 .000 3.464 .000 3.464 31.97   19.0   12    40    0
10:37:11   2.611 .000 2.611 .010 2.611 23.55   19.0   12    40    0
10:42:10   .084 .000 .090 .001 .090 .735   16.0   12    40    0
10:47:15   .000   ... .000   ... .000 .000   16.0   12    40    0

Command ==> _
F1=Help  F4=Top  F5=Bot  F7=Bkwd  F8=Fwd  F12=Return

```

Figure 88. Layout of Multitasking User Log Screen (FCX189)

The information shown is based on APPLICATION domain SAMPLE data.

The first entry is reserved for averages since the last RESET subcommand, or since data collection was activated. It is designated by the string >>Mean>> in the 'Interval End Time' column.

Field Description:

Interval End Time

The end time of the monitor interval for which the values were calculated.

In the case of the >>Mean>> entry, you can find the relevant interval in the header line.

Except for the 'Interval End Time' field which replaces the 'Userid' field (and the 'Nr of users' field which is omitted from this screen), all data columns are identical to the ones of the 'Multitasking Users' (MTUSERS) display. Please see “FCX188, Multitasking Users Screen – MTUSERS” on page 596 for their description.

Effect of 'AVERAGE' and 'INTERIM' subcommands: None.

FCX190, Byte File System File Activity Log Screen – BFSFILES

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “BFSFILES” on page 139.

The Byte File System File Activity Log Screen (FCX190) shows information on the file and directory activity of byte file system servers by time (only shared file system servers with some BFS activity are included):

FCX190	CPU nnnn	SER nnnnn	Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS	Perf. Monitor						
				File Activity/sec						
Interval	Server	Create	<--Open--> New Old	Read	Write	Close	Check Access	Change Mode	Change Owner	Lo Ob
>>Mean>>	SCHANCK3	0	0 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>>Mean>>	IPSU	0	.000 .001	.007	.001	.003	.000	.000	0	0
>>Mean>>	SERVERV	0	.000 0	.000	.000	.000	0	0	0	0
>>Mean>>	SERVER8	0	0 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>>Mean>>	VMDCEBFS	0	.000 .000	.002	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000	0
>>Mean>>	SQLMACHF	0	0 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>>Mean>>	SCHANCK4	0	0 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
09:06:48	SCHANCK3	0	0 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
09:06:48	IPSU	0	.001 .002	.018	.001	.007	.000	.000	0	0
09:06:48	SERVERV	0	0 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
09:06:48	SERVER8	0	0 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
09:06:48	VMDCEBFS	0	.000 .001	.001	.000	.001	0	0	0	0
09:11:49	SCHANCK3	0	0 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
09:11:49	IPSU	0	0 0	.000	.000	.000	0	0	0	0
09:11:49	SERVERV	0	0 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
09:11:49	SERVER8	0	0 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
09:11:49	VMDCEBFS	0	0 0	.000	.002	.000	0	0	0	0
09:16:50	SCHANCK3	0	0 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
09:16:50	IPSU	0	0 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
09:16:50	SERVERV	0	0 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
09:16:50	SERVER8	0	0 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
09:16:50	VMDCEBFS	0	.000 .000	.005	.000	.000	.000	0	0	0

Command ==>
F1=Help F4=Top F5=Bot F7=Bkwd F8=Fwd F10=Left F11=Right F12=Return

Figure 89. Layout of Byte File System File Activity Log Screen (FCX190)

The information shown is based on CP monitor APPLDATA domain SAMPLE data.

The leftmost column contains the end time:

(format hh:mm:ss)

of the monitor interval for which the values were calculated. Note that only part of the performance variables can be shown on the 80 columns of an ordinary screen, use the LEFT/RIGHT subcommands, or the corresponding PF-keys, for shifting the display window to the left or to the right for viewing the remaining data columns.

The first entry is reserved for the overall averages since the last RESET subcommand, or since data collection was activated. It is designated by the string >>Mean>> in the 'Interval End Time' column. The relative activity shown is based on each server's actual connect time, not the overall elapsed time in the interval.

Field Description:

Interval End Time

The end time of the monitor interval or the BYTIME interval for which the values were calculated. In the case of the >>Mean>> entry, you can find the relevant interval in the header line.

Server

The userid of the shared file system or CRR server to which the following figures apply

File Activity/sec:

The following fields show file activity rates by different categories.

Create

The total file create rate (sum of create regular, create character and create block special file requests)

Open New

The total 'open new file' request rate (read and write)

Open Old

The total 'open old file' request rate (read and write)

Read

The 'read file' request rate

Write

The 'write file' request rate

Close

The 'close file' request rate

Check Access

The 'check file accessibility' request rate (to check the accessibility of a byte file object)

Change Mode

The 'change mode' request rate (to change the mode associated with a byte file object)

Change Owner

The 'change owner' request rate (to change the owner of a byte file object (UID/GID))

Lookup Object

The 'lookup' request rate (to lookup a byte file object)

Make Object

The 'makecat' request rate (to make a byte file object)

Rename Object

The 'rename' request rate (to rename a byte file object)

Directory Activity/s:

The following fields show directory activity rates by different categories.

Create

The 'create directory' request rate

Open

The 'open directory' request rate

Read

The 'read directory' request rate (to read directory entries)

Close

The 'close directory' request rate

Remove

The 'remove directory' request rate

The string 'No data for server' will be inserted if no new monitor records were processed for a server (logged off or monitoring disabled).

Effect of 'AVERAGE' and 'INTERIM' subcommands: None.

FCX191, Byte File System PIPES and Linking Activity Log Screen – BFSPIPES

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “BFSPIPES” on page 141.

The Byte File System PIPES and Linking Activity Log Screen (FCX191) shows information on the PIPES and linking activity of byte file system servers by time (only shared file system servers with some BFS activity are included):

FCX191	CPU nnnn	SER nnnnn	Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS					Perf. Monitor		
Interval		<----- PIPE Activity / s ----->							<----- C	
End Time	Server	Create	Open	Read	Write	Close	Access	Update TimeSt	Status	Hard S
>>Mean>>	SCHANCK3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>>Mean>>	IPSU	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>>Mean>>	SERVERV	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>>Mean>>	SERVER8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>>Mean>>	VMDCEBFS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>>Mean>>	SQLMACHF	0	.000	0	.000	0	0	0	0	0
>>Mean>>	SCHANCK4	0	.000	0	.000	.000	0	0	0	0
09:06:48	SCHANCK3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
09:06:48	IPSU	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
09:06:48	SERVERV	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
09:06:48	SERVER8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
09:06:48	VMDCEBFS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
09:11:49	SCHANCK3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
09:11:49	IPSU	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
09:11:49	SERVERV	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
09:11:49	SERVER8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
09:11:49	VMDCEBFS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
09:16:50	SCHANCK3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
09:16:50	IPSU	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
09:16:50	SERVERV	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
09:16:50	SERVER8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
09:16:50	VMDCEBFS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Command ==>> _
 F1=Help F4=Top F5=Bot F7=Bkwd F8=Fwd F10=Left F11=Right F12=Return

Figure 90. Layout of Byte File System PIPES and Linking Activity Log Screen (FCX191)

The information shown is based on CP monitor APPLDATA domain SAMPLE data.

The leftmost column contains the end time:

(format hh:mm:ss)

of the monitor interval for which the values were calculated. Note that only part of the performance variables can be shown on the 80 columns of an ordinary screen: use the LEFT/RIGHT subcommands, or the corresponding PF-keys, for shifting the display window to the left or to the right for viewing the remaining data columns.

The first entry is reserved for the overall averages since the last RESET subcommand, or since data collection was activated. It is designated by the string >>Mean>> in the 'Interval End Time' column. The relative activity shown is based on each server's actual connect time, not the overall elapsed time in the interval.

Field Description:

Interval End Time

The end time of the monitor interval or the BYTIME interval for which the values were calculated.

In the case of the >>Mean>> entry, you can find the relevant interval in the header line.

Server

The userid of the shared file system or CRR server to which the following figures apply

PIPE Activity / s:

The following fields show BFS PIPE activity in different areas.

Create

The 'create named pipe (FIFO)' request rate

Open

The sum of the 'pipe open for read' and 'pipe open for write' request rates (to open a named pipe for reading or writing)

Read

The 'pipe read' request rate (byte file FIFO file pool requested to read from a named pipe)

Write

The 'pipe write' request rate (byte file FIFO file pool requested to write to a named pipe)

Close

The 'pipe close' request rate (byte file FIFO file pool requested to close a named pipe)

Access

The 'pipe access' request rate (byte file file pool requested to verify the access authorization to a named pipe)

Update TimeSt

The 'pipe Utime' request rate (byte file file pool requested to update the timestamps associated with a named pipe)

Status

The 'pipe stat' request rate (byte file FIFO file pool requested to obtain current status information about a named pipe)

Linking Activity / s:

Create:

Hard

The 'create link' request rate (byte file file pool requested to create a hard link)

Symbol

The 'create symbolic link' request rate (byte file file pool requested to create a symbolic link)

Extern

The 'create external link' request rate (byte file file pool requested to create an external link)

Read

The 'read link contents' request rate (byte file file pool requested to read the contents of a link)

Unlink

The 'unlink' request rate (byte file file pool requested to remove a byte file object)

Unlinkd Cleanup

The 'unlinked file cleanup' request rate (unlinked files removed during FILESERV START)

The string 'No data for server' will be inserted if no new monitor records were processed for a server (logged off or monitoring disabled).

Effect of 'AVERAGE' and 'INTERIM' subcommands: None.

FCX192, Byte File System Locking Activity Log Screen – BFSLOCKS

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “BFSLOCKS” on page 140.

The Byte File System Locking Activity Log Screen (FCX192) shows information on the locking activity of byte file system servers by time (only shared file system servers with some BFS activity are included). The information shown is based on CP monitor APPLDATA domain SAMPLE data.

FCX192	CPU nnnn	SER nnnnn	Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS				Perf. Monitor				
Interval	Server	Lock	Byte Lock Test	Unlock	Waits	Retry	Exceed	File	Direct	Lock Conflict	TokMgr NA
>>Mean>>	SCHANCK3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>>Mean>>	IPSU	.003	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>>Mean>>	SERVERV	.000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>>Mean>>	SERVER8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>>Mean>>	VMDCEBFS	.000	.000	.000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>>Mean>>	SQLMACHF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>>Mean>>	SCHANCK4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
09:06:48	SCHANCK3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
09:06:48	IPSU	.009	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
09:06:48	SERVERV	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
09:06:48	SERVER8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
09:06:48	VMDCEBFS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
09:11:49	SCHANCK3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
09:11:49	IPSU	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
09:11:49	SERVERV	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
09:11:49	SERVER8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
09:11:49	VMDCEBFS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
09:16:50	SCHANCK3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
09:16:50	IPSU	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
09:16:50	SERVERV	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
09:16:50	SERVER8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
09:16:50	VMDCEBFS	.000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Command ==>>
F1=Help F4=Top F5=Bot F7=Bkwd F8=Fwd F10=Left F11=Right F12=Return

Figure 91. Layout of Byte File System Locking Activity Log Screen (FCX192)

The leftmost column contains the end time (format *hh:mm:ss*) of the monitor interval for which the values were calculated. Note that only part of the performance variables can be shown on the 80 columns of an ordinary screen, use the LEFT/RIGHT subcommands, or the corresponding PF-keys, for shifting the display window to the left or to the right for viewing the remaining data columns.

The first entry is reserved for the overall averages since the last RESET subcommand, or since data collection was activated. It is designated by the string >>Mean>> in the 'Interval End Time' column. The relative activity shown is based on each server's actual connect time, not the overall elapsed time in the interval.

Field Description:

Interval End Time

The end time of the monitor interval for which the values were calculated. In the case of the >>Mean>> entry, you can find the relevant interval in the header line.

Server

The userid of the shared file system or CRR server to which the following figures apply

Locking Activity / sec: The following fields show locking activity and lock conflict rates.

Byte Lock:

Lock

The 'lock byte' request rate (to lock a byte range)

Test

The 'test locked bytes' request rate (to test for byte range locks held on a specific byte range)

Unlock

The 'unlock bytes' request rate (to unlock a byte range)

Waits

The 'byte range lock wait' rate (lock request waiting before being awarded the requested lock)

Retry

The 'logical lock retries' rate (retry attempted to obtain the BFS requests logical lock)

Retry Exceed

The 'logical lock retries exceeded' rate (logical lock denied due to the lock retry count being exceeded)

*Lock Conflicts/s:***File**

The 'file logical lock conflicts' rate (request for a lock, unlock, or close on a file for serializing byte lock/unlock and file closes was denied or waited for because an implicit lock had already been created on that file, where the request for the lock was also from an implicit request)

Direct

The 'directory creation/deletion logical lock conflicts' rate (request for a lock on an object - file, directory, link or symbolic link - to be created or deleted was denied or waited for because an implicit lock was already held on the object in a byte file system)

TokMgr

The 'token manager logical lock conflicts' rate (token manager requested a WRITE VNODE lock but had to wait for the lock because the implicit lock was already held)

NAMECAT

The 'NAMECAT unallocated lock conflicts' rate (request for a lock on an unallocated NAMECAT row was denied because the implicit lock was already held on the row)

Global

The 'global storage logical lock conflicts' rate (request for a lock on the object was denied or waited for because an implicit lock was already held on the object)

Token Callback: Tokens control shared resources and data caching for byte file system clients/users, much like locks. When a byte file request requires a token that is held by another user, the requestor must wait until the client machine that holds the token returns it (responds to a callback of that token).

Rate/sec

The rate of callbacks due to token conflicts

ms/Callbk

The average callback wait time: The time spent waiting for callbacks of tokens

T-Out Ret/s

The 'token callback timeout retry' rate (for retries of callbacks because of a delay of the holding client machine to respond to the token callback request)

Request Retry/s

The 'token callback requestor retry' rate (Requestor retries because of extended delays in call back response. This occurs when it is necessary to give up waiting for a normal callback completion because of exceeding the retry limit for callback retries.

The string 'No data for server' will be inserted if no new monitor records were processed for a server (logged off or monitoring disabled).

Effect of 'AVERAGE' and 'INTERIM' subcommands: None.

FCX193, System Selection Menu Screen – SYSMENU

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “SYSMENU” on page 313.

The System Selection Menu Screen (FCX193):

```
FCX193      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  (Intermediate Server)      VMSYSA
                                     Systems Accessible using APPC/VM
System      Resource      System      Resource      System      Resource
VMSYSA      FCXRES0A      VMSYSB     VMSYSB        TESTVM1     RESRC1
TESTVM2     RESRC2        TESTVM3     RESRC3        TESTVM4     RESRC4
TESTVM5     RESRC5        TESTVM6     RESRC6        TESTVM7     RESRC7
TESTVM8     RESRC8        TESTVM9     RESRC9        TESTVM10    RESRC10

Select the system to be monitored
Command ==>
F1=Help  F4=Top  F5=Bot  F7=Bkwd  F8=Fwd  F12=Return
```

Figure 92. Layout of System Selection Menu Screen (FCX193)

See the "Connecting to an S&F Server for Remote Connections" section in the [z/VM: Performance Toolkit Guide](#) for more information on this screen.

FCX194, Variable Correlation Screen – CORREL

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “CORREL” on page 149.

The Variable Correlation Screen (FCX194) provides a quick overview showing how well any of the many performance variables saved in the HISTLOG and HISTSUM history files correlates with a selected base variable.

```

FCX194          Input File: 'yyyymmdd HISTLOG *'          Perf. Monitor
Correl. Coefficients for Base Variable CPU          (% total CPU , 165 Samp)

Selection: From (not set)    Days : All days
              To (not set)    Hours: All hours

Corre-  Variable  Variable  Corre-  Variable  Variable
lation  Name       Description  lation  Name       Description
1.000  %LogLd        % logical CPU  1.000  %US        % user CPU
.997   %EM         % emulation CPU  .957   VMSt1     VMDBK steal rate
.953   %CP         % supervisor CPU  .950   XAl/s     XSTORE alloc/s
.948   XSSt1/s    XSTORE steals/s  .946   XSDel/s   XSTORE delete/s
.940   %SY         % system CPU     .938   XDeal/s   XSTORE dealloc/s
.928   DIAG        DIAG instr./s    .926   Alo/s     Page alloc. rate
.920   SIE         SIE instr. rate  .920   PRIV      Inst. simul./s
.911   SIEIC       SIE intercept/s  .907   Dsptch    Users dispatched
.899   VMCF>C      VMCF rate to CP  .899   VMCF>V    VMCF rate to VM
.899   VMCF_T      Total VMCF rate  .898   VRecv     User VMCF recv/s
.898   VSend       User VMCF send/s  .896   NT-Q      Non-triv. queue
.896   PGOUT/s    PAGOUT rate/s    .895   Scan1     Scan 1 rate
.895   MDUS        MDC insert users  .892   TR-Q      Trivial queue
.892   ExtInt      Ext. interrupt/s  .892   XPg/s     XSTORE page rate

Select new base variable to recompute
Command ==>>
F1=Help  F4=Top  F5=Bot  F7=Bkwd  F8=Fwd  F12=Return
  
```

Figure 93. Layout of Variable Correlation Screen (FCX194)

A good correlation with the base variable is indicated by highlighting the entry. The correlation coefficient is shown in:

Yellow

For correlation coefficients of 0.9 to 1.0.

White

For correlation coefficients of 0.8 to 0.9.

Green

For all other values.

The sample shows a screen with correlations for base variable CPU (total CPU load), the default. You can select any other base variable by performing on of these actions"

1. Specifying the variable name with the CORREL subcommand when selecting the screen.
2. Moving the cursor to any variable on the correlation display and then pressing ENTER.

Field Descriptions:

General Header Lines:

Correl. Coefficients for Base Variable CPU

This line shows which variable was used as a "base" variable against which the correlation coefficients for all other variables were calculated.

Selection

Shows the criteria applied when selecting performance data from the history file. Record selection can be based on an overall period (From and To specifications) and can be restricted to a smaller subset by selecting only specific days and/or hours.

From

Shows the start date or time of a selected period, or (not set) when no start date and time have been specified.

To

Shows the end date or time of a selected period, or (not set) when no end date and time have been specified.

Days

Shows for which weekdays history log records have been processed.

Hours

Shows for which hours history log records have been processed.

Correlation

The correlation coefficient for the variable.

The correlation will be shown as a number between -1.0 and +1.0, with the following exceptions:

ZERO

Indicates that all of the values processed were 0.

CONS

Indicates that all of the values were the same, that is, the variable was a constant during the selected period.

Dots indicate that an insufficient number of valid measurements was found to allow calculation of a meaningful correlation.

Variable Name

The variable name, as described for the REDHIST display. (See [“REDHIST”](#) on page 268.)

A question mark in front of the variable name indicates correlation factors of questionable validity because the number of samples for the variable was less than 1/4 of the number of samples for the base variable, as indicated in the header line.

Variable Description

A short description of the variable. See the corresponding paragraphs for the REDHIST display ([“REDHIST”](#) on page 268) for a more detailed description.

Effect of 'AVERAGE' and 'INTERIM' subcommands: None.

FCX195, Extended History Data Log Screen – REDHIST

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “REDHIST” on page 268.

The Extended History Data Log Screen is displayed after entering the REDHIST subcommand for one of the extended HISTLOG or HISTSUM history data log files. It allows browsing through these files. The current day's file is shown by default.

FCX195		Input File: '20200615 HISTLOG *'								Perf. Monitor			
Date	Time	<----- CPU Load (%) ----->											
yyyy/mm/dd	hh:mm	#CPU	CPU	%US	%CP	%EM	%SY	%Spin	%WT	%LogLd	%VEC	%VEM	
2020/06/15	09:11	6.0	385	370	74.5	310	14.7	.2	215	384.8	..	..
2020/06/15	09:16	6.0	366	348	74.4	292	17.6	.2	234	366.0	..	..
2020/06/15	09:21	6.0	365	346	77.7	287	18.2	.3	235	364.8	..	..
2020/06/15	09:26	6.0	360	342	77.7	282	17.9	.3	240	359.7	..	..
2020/06/15	09:31	6.0	441	424	73.7	368	17.3	.2	159	441.5	..	..
2020/06/15	09:36	6.0	314	299	66.6	248	15.2	.2	286	314.2	..	..
2020/06/15	09:41	6.0	312	296	68.8	243	16.2	.2	288	312.1	..	..
2020/06/15	09:46	6.0	326	309	73.7	252	16.3	.2	274	325.6	..	..
2020/06/15	09:51	6.0	345	329	74.1	271	15.9	.2	255	345.4	..	..
2020/06/15	09:56	6.0	294	278	64.8	229	15.2	.2	306	293.6	..	..
2020/06/15	10:01	6.0	345	328	69.8	275	16.8	.2	255	344.8	..	..
2020/06/15	10:06	6.0	412	394	68.4	343	17.5	.2	188	411.8	..	..
2020/06/15	10:11	6.0	441	425	72.2	368	15.9	.2	159	440.8	..	..
2020/06/15	10:16	6.0	395	377	84.2	311	18.3	.2	205	395.1	..	..
2020/06/15	10:21	6.0	414	396	75.4	338	18.3	.2	186	413.9	..	..
2020/06/15	10:26	6.0	445	426	81.0	364	18.8	.3	155	444.8	..	..
2020/06/15	10:31	6.0	436	417	83.4	353	18.7	.3	164	436.1	..	..
2020/06/15	10:36	6.0	349	333	67.4	282	16.2	.2	251	349.4	..	..
2020/06/15	10:41	6.0	312	296	64.4	247	15.4	.2	288	311.9	..	..

Select new base variable with cursor and press ENTER to recompute
 Command ==>
 F1=Help F4=Top F5=Bot F7=Bkwd F8=Fwd F12=Return

Figure 94. Layout of Extended History Data Log Screen (FCX195)

When viewing detailed HISTLOG files, the numbers shown generally represent average values calculated for the monitor sample interval that ended at the time specified in the Time field, but in some cases they represent values as they were sampled at the end of the interval.

When viewing condensed HISTSUM files, all numbers are averages of the original sample interval values shown in the detailed HISTLOG files.

Note: This display is a simple browser for the extended history log files. It shows the performance variables in the sequence in which they were stored in these files. While the performance variables were originally grouped so as to keep variables pertaining to the same general area (DASD performance, for example) together, new fields added by future releases of Performance Toolkit will be appended to the end of the HISTLOG records so as not to disturb existing applications that rely on fixed offsets for locating specific variables.

Field Descriptions:

Date

The date when a row's performance data were collected. A complete date is shown, in *yyyy/mm/dd* format, when viewing the leftmost part of the history data, while an abbreviated format (*mm/dd*) is shown after shifting to the right to retain more space for displaying the performance data fields.

Time

The time when a row's performance data were collected. The time is always shown in *hh:mm:ss* format, where the time stamp is:

- The end time of a data collection interval in the case of detailed history log files (file type HISTLOGn)
- The end time of the first data collect interval within a one hour period in the case of a summary history log file (file type HISTSUM) where one record contains the average values calculated for all data collection intervals within that hour.

CPU Load (%):

#CPU

The number of processors that contributed to the following overall CPU figures.

CPU

The percentage of total elapsed time that processors were busy (the sum of busy percentages for all processors shown).

%US

The percentage of total elapsed time that processor time was attributed to specific users (includes emulation time and CP time, the sum of all processors shown).

%CP

The percentage of total elapsed time that processors were busy for CP (the sum of all processors shown).

%EM

The percentage of total elapsed time that processors were operating in emulation mode, doing work for users (the sum of all processors shown).

%SY

The percentage of total elapsed time that processor time was charged to the system (CP time not attributed to specific users, the sum of all processors shown).

%Spin

The percentage of total elapsed time that processors spent in spin loops (the sum of all processors shown).

%WT

The percentage of total elapsed time that processors were idle (the sum of all processors shown).

%LogLd

The percentage of *non-suspended* elapsed time that processors were busy. This value will be identical to the total CPU load CPU for systems running first level on a single image CPU. When running in an LPAR, or second level under VM, the logical load will be higher because it is based on the sum of processor busy time plus *voluntary* wait time, and this sum will be shorter than the actual elapsed time by the time that the processor was suspended (not allowed to work) by the PR/SM microcode or by the first level CP.

%VEC

This field is deprecated (dots are displayed).

%VEM

This field is deprecated (dots are displayed).

VECLD

This field is deprecated (dots are displayed).

PRIV

Number of instructions simulated per second.

DIAG

Number of diagnose instructions executed per second.

SIGP

Rate at which this CPU is the target of SIGP External Call instructions.

IO/S

Number of start subchannel and resume subchannel executions per second.

%Empt

Percent of elapsed time that the local dispatch vector had no VMDBKs. This is the average of the percentages measured for all processors.

#Usrs

Average number of users in a processor local dispatch vector when it was not empty. This is the average for all processors.

#Mast

Average number of users in the 'master only' local dispatch vector when it was not empty.

VMStl

The total rate at which VMDBKs were stolen from any processor's local dispatch vector, for dispatching on another processor.

ToMast

The total rate at which VMDBKs were moved to the master processor for processing of 'master only' work.

AvEmp

The average number of seconds before the available list became empty.

Dsptch

Number of 'long paths' through the dispatcher per second. This corresponds approximately to the rate at which users were dispatched for running.

SIE

The total SIE (Start Interpretive Execution) rate. It does not include instructions to run a virtual guest during guest SIE simulation and SIE instructions following a successful fastpath simulation.

SIEIC

The total SIE exits by interception rate (that is, SIE mode stopped because CP had to simulate an instruction). It does not include virtual guest SIE interceptions and interceptions handled by fastpath simulation.

PgFlt

The total host segment and guest page fault rate, not including any CP page faults.

FPSim

The number of fastpath instruction simulations per second.

SpRds

The number of spool reads per second.

SpWrt

The number of spool writes per second.

CSCH

The number of clear subchannel executions per second.

HSCH

The number of halt subchannel executions per second.

ExtInt

The number of external interrupts processed per second.

SolInt

The number of solicited interrupts received per second.

UnSolI

The number of unsolicited interrupts received per second.

*Users:***LOGN**

The number of users logged on.

ACT

The number of users found active during a monitor sample interval.

VIO/s

The total number of virtual I/O instructions executed per second.

*Real Storage and Paging:***PPAG**

The number of pageable pages in the dynamic page area.

NonPag

The number of non-pageable pages in the DPA.

%ST

The percentage of storage utilization, that is, the percentage of pageable storage occupied by the working sets of users in the dispatch and eligible lists.

SHAR

The number of page frames in use by shared segments.

FPGS

This field is deprecated (dots are displayed).

%FR

Percent of subpool free storage in use.

V=R

This field is deprecated (dots are displayed).

VRFREE

This field is deprecated (dots are displayed).

FEx/s

The number of frames taken per second to satisfy the free storage extend condition.

FrTakn

The number of requests for a free storage extend page which have not yet been satisfied.

FrSub

The number of pages in use for free storage subpools (number of DWs provided, converted to pages).

FrSav

The number of pages in use for save areas.

Resrvd

The number of reserved pages.

Locked

The number of pages locked by CP LOCK command.

Avail

The number of pages on the available list.

MS-Life

The estimated life of a real storage page, calculated from Little's law (pageable storage / pageout rate).

PRd/s

The page read rate per second, including directory, nucleus and warm start I/O, but no spool I/O.

PWr/s

The page write rate per second, including directory, nucleus and warm start I/O, but no spool I/O.

PG/s

The total page rate per second (sum of reads and writes).

NSS/s

The number of shared segment pages read per second.

Guest/s

The number of single page reads per second for virtual machines.

Syst/s

The number of single page reads per second for the system (system pages are always read as single pages).

SPag/s

The total rate of single page reads (sum of guest reads and system reads).

Alo/s

The page allocation rate (number of pages obtained from the available list, per second).

#TW

The number of tasks waiting for a page, per second.

FrWt

The number of tasks waiting for a frame.

Scan1

The number of times the demand scan ended successfully with the first scan per second.

Scan2

The number of times the demand scan ended successfully with the second scan per second.

E-Scan

The number of times the demand scan ended successfully with the emergency scan per second.

ScFail

The number of times the demand scan failed per second.

ESCN

The percentage of demand scans which did not complete after the first pass.

BKRD

The average blocking factor when reading pages from DASD.

BKMG

The average blocking factor when migrating pages out of XSTORE.

BKST

The average blocking factor for page steals, that is, when writing pages from main storage to DASD.

*Expanded Storage Data:***XSTPgBk**

The number of expanded storage blocks available for paging (CP partition size minus the space used for the minidisk cache).

%XS

The percentage of expanded storage CP partition blocks in use.

XAl/s

The expanded storage page block allocation rate per second.

XPg/s

The total expanded storage paging rate (sum of PGIN and PGOUT operations per second).

XDeal/s

The expanded storage page block deallocation rate per second.

MigVis

The number of times a shared system was visited by migration per second.

PGIN/s

The total number of PGIN operations per second (to copy the contents of expanded storage blocks to main storage).

%FP_PGIN

The percentage of PGIN operations handled by fastpath logic.

PGOUT/s

The number of PGOUT operations per second, to copy pages from main storage to expanded storage blocks.

Migr/s

The number of pages migrated from expanded storage to DASD, per second.

XAGE

The average age of expanded storage paging blocks, in seconds.

MAGE

The average age of the expanded storage paging blocks which were migrated to DASD, in seconds.

XSTLife

The average age of expanded storage paging blocks, calculated from Little's law (number of XSTORE paging blocks divided by PGOUT rate).

Minidisk Cache Data:

MnIdeal

The ideal number of main storage page frames in the minidisk cache (based on average age of a page in the DPA, determined by arbiter).

MnAct

The actual number of main storage page frames used for the minidisk cache.

MnMin

The minimum number of main storage page frames to be used for the minidisk cache.

MnMax

The maximum number of main storage page frames to be used for the minidisk cache.

MnDel/s

The rate at which main storage pages were deleted from the minidisk cache, per second.

MnStl/s

The rate at which the steal function was invoked to steal main storage pages, per second.

MnBias

The bias for minidisk cache usage of real storage. A number less than 1 is a bias against minidisk cache; a number greater than 1 is a bias for minidisk cache.

XSTAV

The total number of expanded storage blocks available to CP, including the blocks used for the minidisk cache.

XSIdeal

The ideal number of expanded storage blocks in the minidisk cache (based on average age of an XSTORE block, as determined by arbiter).

XSAct

The actual number of expanded storage blocks used for the minidisk cache.

MDNE

The total number of pages used for the minidisk cache in both expanded *and* main storage.

XSMin

The minimum number of expanded storage blocks to be used for the minidisk cache.

XSMax

The maximum number of expanded storage blocks to be used for the minidisk cache.

FairShr

The fair share limit for the minidisk cache, that is, the maximum number of blocks any single user is allowed to insert into the minidisk cache per fair share interval.

XSDel/s

The rate at which expanded storage pages were deleted from the minidisk cache, per second.

XSStl/s

The rate at which the steal function was invoked to steal expanded storage pages from the minidisk cache, per second.

XSBias

The bias for minidisk cache use of expanded storage. A number less than 1 is a bias against minidisk cache; a number greater than 1 is a bias for minidisk cache.

MDR/S

The number of read requests to the minidisk cache per second.

MDH/s

The number of read requests to the minidisk cache, per second, where all the requested blocks were found in the cache, thereby avoiding an I/O operation.

%MDH

The percentage of read requests where all requested blocks were found in the cache.

%MDRPH

This field is deprecated.

%MDRMS

This field is deprecated.

BkRd/s

This field is deprecated.

%MDR

This field is deprecated.

%Bk

This field is deprecated.

MDPIN/s

The rate at which minidisk cache pages were moved from expanded storage to main storage.

MDPOUT/s

The rate at which minidisk cache pages were moved from main storage to expanded storage.

MDAvAge

The estimated average age, in seconds, of a minidisk cache block, based on Little's law (cache size divided by PGOUT rate).

FSEx/s

The fair share exceeded rate, that is, the rate that blocks could not be moved into the minidisk cache because their user's fair share limit was exceeded.

BkIns/s

Insertions per second into the "in transit" waiting queue, which keeps track of users requesting blocks that are already on the way to the minidisk cache.

InvR/s

The invalidation request rate, that is, the number of requests per second to invalidate minidisk cache blocks due to an I/O operation to a virtual device via a non-cachable I/O interface.

InvB/s

The number of blocks per second which were invalidated following an invalidation request.

MDUS

The number of users which had blocks inserted into the minidisk cache in the last fair share interval.

*Auxiliary Storage Data:***PgSlots**

The total number of slots allocated to the page area.

%PGSL

The percentage of allocated page slots which are in use.

SpSlots

The total number of slots allocated to the spool area.

%SPSL

The percentage of allocated spool slots which are in use.

DuSlots

The total number of slots allocated to the dump area.

%DUSL

The percentage of allocated dump slots which are in use.

SpCrea

The number of spool files created per monitor sample interval.

SpCre/s

The rate, per second, at which spool files were created.

SpPurg

The number of spool files purged per monitor sample interval.

SpPur/s

The rate, per second, at which spool files were purged.

PgMLOAD

The average 'modified device load' value for paging devices, in milliseconds. This is the I/O device service time, multiplied by the number of queued requests for that same device, a value upon which CP bases its decisions when selecting a paging device for output.

SpMLOAD

The average 'modified device load' value for spooling devices, in milliseconds. This is the I/O device service time, multiplied by the number of queued requests for that same device, a value upon which CP bases its decisions when selecting a spooling device for output.

*Scheduler Queue Data:***InQue**

The total number of VMDBKs found in the dispatch and eligible lists.

Q0

The number of class 0 (quick dispatch) users' VMDBKs found in the dispatch list.

Q1

The number of class 1 (interactive) users' VMDBKs found in the dispatch list.

Qx

The number of non-interactive users' VMDBKs found in the dispatch list (classes 0, 2 and 3).

Q2

The number of class 2 users' VMDBKs found in the dispatch list.

Q3

The number of class 3 users' VMDBKs found in the dispatch list.

Q0L

The number of loading class 0 (quick dispatch) users' VMDBKs found in the dispatch list.

Q1L

The number of loading class 1 (interactive) users' VMDBKs found in the dispatch list.

QxL

The number of loading non-interactive users' VMDBKs found in the dispatch list (classes 0, 2 and 3).

Q2L

The number of loading class 2 users' VMDBKs found in the dispatch list.

Q3L

The number of loading class 3 users' VMDBKs found in the dispatch list.

LimLst

The number of VMDBKs in the limit list (not allowed to run due to their maximum share settings).

E1

The number of class 1 (interactive) users' VMDBKs found in the eligible list.

Ex

The number of non-interactive users' VMDBKs found in the eligible list (classes 2 and 3).

E2

The number of class 2 users' VMDBKs found in the eligible list.

E3

The number of class 3 users' VMDBKs found in the eligible list.

E1L

The number of loading class 1 (interactive) users' VMDBKs found in the eligible list.

ExL

The number of loading non-interactive users' VMDBKs found in the eligible list (classes 2 and 3).

E2L

The number of loading class 2 users' VMDBKs found in the eligible list.

E3L

The number of loading class 3 users' VMDBKs found in the eligible list.

C1ES

The length of the class 1 elapsed time slice, in seconds. This is the elapsed time which a class 1 user is allowed to spend in the dispatch list, and which should allow 85% of all transactions to complete.

AbsShr

The sum of the absolute shares of all VMDBKs which were in the dispatch list.

RelShr

The sum of the relative shares of all VMDBKs which were in the dispatch list.

Consid

The total number of main storage frames considered when selecting users for dispatching.

Q0WSS

The sum of pages in the working sets of class 0 (quick dispatch) users in the dispatch list.

Q1WSS

The sum of pages in the working sets of class 1 (interactive) users in the dispatch list.

Q2WSS

The sum of pages in the working sets of class 2 users in the dispatch list.

Q3WSS

The sum of pages in the working sets of class 3 users in the dispatch list.

*Scheduler Data:***SC_Pg/s**

The smoothed page read rate, per second, as used by scheduling algorithms.

SC_ms/P

The average elapsed time per page read, as used by scheduling algorithms.

SC_PSV

The page steal value, corresponds to the STEAL parameter in the 'INDICATE LOAD' output.

SC_SWgt

The resource weight for storage. Used by the scheduler to determine how much of a bottleneck the storage resources are.

SC_PWgt

The resource weight for paging. Used by the scheduler to determine how much of a bottleneck the paging resources are.

SC_C1P/s

The average paging rate of class 1 users at the end of their Q1 dispatch list stay. Used by the scheduler to assign a projected paging rate to E1 users on entry to the eligible list.

SC_C1WSS

The average working set size of class 1 users at the end of their Q1 dispatch list stay. Used by the scheduler to assign a projected WSS to E1 users on entry to the eligible list.

SC_AIP/s

The average paging rate of all users in the dispatch and eligible lists.

SC_AIWSS

The average working set size of all users in the dispatch and eligible lists.

Cl1Exp

The expansion factor for class 1 users, i.e. the ratio of time it is taking for a class 1 transaction to complete compared with the amount of time it would take if it were running alone on the system.

Cl2Exp

The expansion factor for class 2 users, i.e. the ratio of time it is taking for a class 2 transaction to complete compared with the amount of time it would take if it were running alone on the system.

Cl3Exp

The expansion factor for class 3 users, i.e. the ratio of time it is taking for a class 3 transaction to complete compared with the amount of time it would take if it were running alone on the system.

*Transaction Data:***Tr_UP_T**

The response time, in seconds, for trivial UP transactions.

Tr_MP_T

The response time, in seconds, for trivial MP transactions.

TR-T

The average response time, in seconds, for all trivial transactions (UP and MP).

Nt_UP_T

The response time, in seconds, for non-trivial UP transactions.

Nt_MP_T

The response time, in seconds, for non-trivial MP transactions.

NT-T

The average response time, in seconds, for all non-trivial transactions (UP and MP).

UP_Resp

The average response time, in seconds, for all UP transactions (trivial and non-trivial).

QD_UP_T

The response time, in seconds, for all UP transactions of quick dispatch users.

MeanResp

The average response time, in seconds, for all transactions on the system (UP and MP, trivial and non-trivial).

Tr_UP/s

The transaction rate per second for trivial UP transactions.

Tr_MP/s

The transaction rate per second for trivial MP transactions.

TR/S

The average transaction rate per second for all trivial transactions (UP and MP).

Nt_UP/s

The transaction rate per second for non-trivial UP transactions.

Nt_MP/s

The transaction rate per second for non-trivial MP transactions.

NT/S

The average transaction rate per second for all non-trivial transactions (UP and MP).

UP_Tr/s

The average transaction rate per second for all UP transactions (trivial and non-trivial).

Qd_Tr/s

The transaction rate per second for quick dispatch transactions.

Trans/s

The average transaction rate per second for all transactions on the system (UP and MP, trivial and non-trivial).

TR-Q

The average number of concurrently active users with trivial transactions (UP and MP).

NT-Q

The average number of concurrently active users with non-trivial transactions (UP and MP).

%Tr_UP

The percentage of all transactions which were trivial UP transactions.

%Tr_MP

The percentage of all transactions which were trivial MP transactions.

%Nt_UP

The percentage of all transactions which were non-trivial UP transactions.

%Nt_MP

The percentage of all transactions which were non-trivial MP transactions.

%Q_Dsp

The percentage of all transactions which were quick dispatch transactions.

#Tr_UP

The number of trivial UP transactions per sample interval.

#Nt_UP

The number of non-trivial UP transactions per sample interval.

#Tr_MP

The number of trivial MP transactions per sample interval.

#Nt_MP

The number of non-trivial MP transactions per sample interval.

#Trans

The total number of transactions per sample interval.

#AllUP

The total number of UP transactions per sample interval.

%TrUP/UP

The percentage of UP transactions which were trivial transactions.

%NtUP/UP

The percentage of UP transactions which were non-trivial transactions.

ITR

The 'system internal throughput ratio', i.e. the number of transactions executed on the system per second of total CPU time.

User Wait States: The following average user wait state percentages are based on active sample counts where a user in the dormant list is considered to be still active if he is also in SVM wait, i.e. waiting for the completion of a communication with a service virtual machine.

Users' wait states are tested for in the following sequence:

- I/O wait
- Console function wait
- Instruction simulation wait
- Page wait
- CPU wait
- Running
- SVM wait and in the eligible list
- Loading
- Dormant
- Dormant and in SVM wait
- I/O active
- Test idle wait
- SVM wait and test idle wait
- Page active wait
- Other

Only the first matching wait state found is accounted for.

%Act

The percentage of samples during which an average user was found to be active, that is, in the dispatch or eligible list, or in dormant state but waiting for some service from a service virtual machine.

%Run

The average percentage of active samples during which users were found to be running on a logical processor.

%CPU

The average percentage of active samples during which users were found to be waiting to run on the logical processor.

%LDG

The average percentage of active samples during which users were found to be in loading state, i.e. with a very high page read rate.

%PGW

The average percentage of active samples during which users were found in page wait state.

%IOW

The average percentage of active samples during which users were found in I/O wait state.

%Sim

The average percentage of active samples during which users were found in instruction simulation wait state.

%TIW

The average percentage of active samples during which users were found in test idle wait state, i.e. waiting to be dropped from the dispatch list.

%CFW

The average percentage of active samples during which users were found in console function wait, i.e. waiting for CP to execute one of the console function commands which allow altering the state and configuration of the virtual machine (e.g. LINK, ATTACH, and DETACH command).

%SV+TI

The average percentage of active samples during which users were found in both SVM wait and test idle wait. SVM wait state indicates that users were waiting for the completion of a communication with a service virtual machine.

%SV+EL

The average percentage of active samples during which users were found in both SVM wait and in the eligible list. SVM wait state indicates that users were waiting for the completion of a communication with a service virtual machine.

%SV+DM

The average percentage of active samples during which users were found in both SVM wait and in the dormant list. SVM wait state indicates that users were waiting for the completion of a communication with a service virtual machine, which is also the reason why this state is counted as active even though users were also in the dormant list.

%IOA

The average percentage of active samples during which users were found to be waiting for something other than the above while an I/O operation started by the user had not yet completed.

%LIM

The average percentage of active samples during which users were found to be in the limit list, i.e. prevented from running by a maximum share setting.

%PGA

The average percentage of active samples during which users were found in page active wait, i.e. had loaded a wait PSW while waiting for the completion of a page read operation. This wait state is to be expected for guest systems running with PAGEX ON.

%OTH

The percentage of active samples during which users were found in other states.

%Q0

The average percentage of active samples during which users were found in Q0 (in the dispatch list as a class 0 user).

%Q1

The average percentage of active samples during which users were found in Q1 (in the dispatch list as a class 1 user).

%Q2

The average percentage of active samples during which users were found in Q2 (in the dispatch list as a class 2 user).

%Q3

The average percentage of active samples during which users were found in Q3 (in the dispatch list as a class 3 user).

%E0-E3

The average percentage of active samples during which users were found in the eligible list.

System Wait States:

The following wait states are calculated from the same source data as the average user wait states above, but they are different in that they are calculated based only on the normal non-dormant state (without considering dormant plus SVM wait a non-dormant state too), i.e. we only look at wait states of VMDBKs in the dispatch list.

%PQ

The average percentage of in-queue samples where users were found in page wait state.

%IQ

The average percentage of in-queue samples where users were found in page I/O state.

%LD

The average percentage of in-queue samples where users were found in loading state, i.e. with a very high page read rate.

%EL

The average percentage of in-queue samples where users were found in the eligible list, waiting for a scarce resource to become available.

Average DASD Load:**Links**

The average number of minidisk links to disks.

Paths

The average number of available channel paths to disks.

DASD/s

The average number of SSCH and RSCH instructions per disk executed per second from this system.

Avoid/s

The average number of real I/O operations per second and per disk which could be avoided because the blocks were found in the minidisk cache.

Pend

The average function pending time, in milliseconds. This is the average time an I/O request remained pending in the I/O subsystem due to path busy conditions.

Disc

The average device disconnected time, in milliseconds. This is the average time the device remained disconnected from the channel while executing I/O requests, e.g. time spent for executing SEEK and SET SECTOR orders and also any reconnect misses.

Conn

The average device connected time, in milliseconds. This is the average time the device was connected to the channel while executing I/O requests (e.g. receiving commands, SEARCH time or actual data transfer).

Serv

The average DASD service time, in milliseconds. This is the sum of the function pending, disconnected and connected times.

Resp

The average DASD response time, in milliseconds. This is the device service time plus the time an I/O request was waiting to be started. The queue delay time is calculated based on the average I/O request queue length and the I/O rate.

CUWt

The average control unit queuing time, i.e. the additional wait time caused if the target device was already busy with an I/O started from another system (in milliseconds).

Qued

The average I/O queue length for all disks. The value is taken from CP monitor high-frequency sampling data, it is an indicator for I/O contention on the device level.

Be aware of the restrictions as to the validity of this field in the case of CP owned disks and disks attached to guest systems, as described under [“DEVICE” on page 169](#) for field Req. Qued.

Busy

The percentage of elapsed time during which an average disk was busy.

%Read

The average percentage of I/O requests which were for READ operations only.

Cyls

The average number of cylinders skipped per SEEK order.

Recov

The number of SSCHs (*not* the rate) executed for error recovery purposes.

Dly/s

The average rate at which I/O requests were delayed due to throttling.

Total System Services Activity:

IUVM_T

The total IUCV and VMCF activity per second.

IUCV_T

The total IUCV activity per second.

VMCF_T

The total VMCF activity per second.

***TOT_T**

The total IUCV activity, per second, by all CP IUCV services.

***MSA_T**

The total activity, per second, for the *MSGALL IUCV service.

***MSG_T**

The total activity, per second, for the *MSG IUCV service.

***RPI_T**

The total activity, per second, for the *RPI IUCV service.

***BLK_T**

The total activity, per second, for the *BLOCKIO IUCV service.

***MON_T**

The total activity, per second, for the *MONITOR IUCV service.

***SIG_T**

The total activity, per second, for the *SIGNAL IUCV service.

***CCS_T**

The total activity, per second, for the *CCS IUCV service.

***SPL_T**

The total activity, per second, for the *SPL IUCV service.

***SYM_T**
The total activity, per second, for the *SYMPTOM IUCV service.

***ACC_T**
The total activity, per second, for the *ACCOUNT IUCV service.

***LOG_T**
The total activity, per second, for the *LOGREC IUCV service.

***CRM_T**
The total activity, per second, for the *CRM IUCV service.

***IDE_T**
The total activity, per second, for the *IDENT IUCV service.

***CNF_T**
The total activity, per second, for the *CONFIG IUCV service.

System Services Activity from CP to Virtual Machines:

IUVM>V
The sum of the IUCV and VMCF communication rates from CP to virtual machines, per second.

IUCV>V
The total IUCV communication rate from CP to virtual machines, per second.

VMCF>V
The total VMCF communication rate from CP to virtual machines, per second.

***TOT>V**
The total IUCV communication rate, per second, by all CP IUCV services from CP to virtual machines.

***MSA>V**
The communication rate from CP to virtual machines, per second, for the *MSGALL IUCV service.

***MSG>V**
The communication rate from CP to virtual machines, per second, for the *MSG IUCV service.

***RPI>V**
The communication rate from CP to virtual machines, per second, for the *RPI IUCV service.

***BLK>V**
The communication rate from CP to virtual machines, per second, for the *BLOCKIO IUCV service.

***MON>V**
The communication rate from CP to virtual machines, per second, for the *MONITOR IUCV service.

***SIG>V**
The communication rate from CP to virtual machines, per second, for the *SIGNAL IUCV service.

***CCS>V**
The communication rate from CP to virtual machines, per second, for the *CCS IUCV service.

***SPL>V**
The communication rate from CP to virtual machines, per second, for the *SPL IUCV service.

***SYM>V**
The communication rate from CP to virtual machines, per second, for the *SYMPTOM IUCV service.

***ACC>V**
The communication rate from CP to virtual machines, per second, for the *ACCOUNT IUCV service.

***LOG>V**
The communication rate from CP to virtual machines, per second, for the *LOGREC IUCV service.

***CRM>V**
The communication rate from CP to virtual machines, per second, for the *CRM IUCV service.

***IDE>V**
The communication rate from CP to virtual machines, per second, for the *IDENT IUCV service.

***CNF>V**
The communication rate from CP to virtual machines, per second, for the *CONFIG IUCV service.

System Services Activity from Virtual Machines to CP:

IUVM>C

The sum of the IUCV and VMCF communication rates from virtual machines to CP, per second.

IUCV>C

The total IUCV communication rate from virtual machines to CP, per second.

VMCF>C

The total VMCF communication rate from virtual machines to CP, per second.

***TOT>C**

The total IUCV communication rate, per second, by all CP IUCV services from virtual machines to CP.

***MSA>C**

The communication rate from virtual machines to CP, per second, for the *MSGALL IUCV service.

***MSG>C**

The communication rate from virtual machines to CP, per second, for the *MSG IUCV service.

***RPI>C**

The communication rate from virtual machines to CP, per second, for the *RPI IUCV service.

***BLK>C**

The communication rate from virtual machines to CP, per second, for the *BLOCKIO IUCV service.

***MON>C**

The communication rate from virtual machines to CP, per second, for the *MONITOR IUCV service.

***SIG>C**

The communication rate from virtual machines to CP, per second, for the *SIGNAL IUCV service.

***CCS>C**

The communication rate from virtual machines to CP, per second, for the *CCS IUCV service.

***SPL>C**

The communication rate from virtual machines to CP, per second, for the *SPL IUCV service.

***SYM>C**

The communication rate from virtual machines to CP, per second, for the *SYMPTOM IUCV service.

***ACC>C**

The communication rate from virtual machines to CP, per second, for the *ACCOUNT IUCV service.

***LOG>C**

The communication rate from virtual machines to CP, per second, for the *LOGREC IUCV service.

***CRM>C**

The communication rate from virtual machines to CP, per second, for the *CRM IUCV service.

***IDE>C**

The communication rate from virtual machines to CP, per second, for the *IDENT IUCV service.

***CNF>C**

The communication rate from virtual machines to CP, per second, for the *CONFIG IUCV service.

System Services Communication Failures:

IUVM_F

The total failure rate, per second, for all IUCV and VMCF communications.

IUCV_F

The total failure rate, per second, for all IUCV communications.

VMCF_F

The total failure rate, per second, for all VMCF communications.

***TOT_F**

The total failure rate, per second, for all CP IUCV services.

***MSA_F**

The failure rate, per second, for the *MSGALL IUCV service.

***MSG_F**

The failure rate, per second, for the *MSG IUCV service.

***RPI_F**

The failure rate, per second, for the *RPI IUCV service.

***BLK_F**

The failure rate, per second, for the *BLOCKIO IUCV service.

***MON_F**

The failure rate, per second, for the *MONITOR IUCV service.

***SIG_F**

The failure rate, per second, for the *SIGNAL IUCV service.

***CCS_F**

The failure rate, per second, for the *CCS IUCV service.

***SPL_F**

The failure rate, per second, for the *SPL IUCV service.

***SYM_F**

The failure rate, per second, for the *SYMPTOM IUCV service.

***ACC_F**

The failure rate, per second, for the *ACCOUNT IUCV service.

***LOG_F**

The failure rate, per second, for the *LOGREC IUCV service.

***CRM_F**

The failure rate, per second, for the *CRM IUCV service.

***IDE_F**

The failure rate, per second, for the *IDENT IUCV service.

***CNF_F**

The failure rate, per second, for the *CONFIG IUCV service.

*System Facilities Data:***Done**

The number of CCWs successfully translated by the fast CCW translation function, per second.

Abort

The number of attempted fast CCW translations which were aborted, per second.

Notelig

The number of CCWs which were found to be not eligible for fast CCW translation, per second.

TotCCW

The total number of CCWs handled by the fast CCW translation function, per second.

Exit(us)

The total time spent processing user exit code per sample interval, in microseconds.

*User Communication Activity:***Msg/s**

The total IUCV and VMCF activity of an average user, per second.

ISend

The average IUCV send activity per second and user.

IRecv

The average IUCV receive activity per second and user.

IFail

The average number of IUCV data transfer failures per second and user.

VSend

The average number of VMCF data transfers to other users, per second and user.

VRecv

The average number of VMCF data transfers from other users, per second and user.

VFail

The average number of VMCF data transfer failures per second and user.

SendQ

The average number of IUCV send requests queued for users.

RecvQ

The average number of IUCV requests in a user's receive queue.

ReplQ

The average number of IUCV requests in a user's reply queue.

VQueue

The average number of VMCF messages queued per users.

*User Extremes:***Max. CPU**

The percentage of total CPU time consumed by the user with the highest CPU load.

Max. VEC

This field is deprecated (dots are displayed).

Max. I/O

The I/O rate per second of the user with the highest I/O activity.

Max. Pag

The page rate per second of the user with the highest paging activity.

Max. Res

The number of resident pages of the user with the highest number of pages resident in main storage.

Max. MDC

The rate of minidisk cache inserts per second of the user with the highest minidisk cache insert rate.

Max. XST

The number of expanded storage blocks occupied by the user with the highest expanded storage usage.

*Fields added for Storage:***Mn>2GB**

Number of main storage frames above the 2GB line.

Below2G

Pages moved below 2GB for translation, per second.

*System Log Data: Fast CCW Translation for Network Devices***N_Done**

The number of network CCWs successfully translated by the 'fast CCW translation' function, per second.

N_Abort

The number of attempted fast network CCW translations which were aborted, per second.

N_NotEl

The number of network CCWs which were found to be not eligible for fast CCW translation, per second.

N_TotCC

The total number of network CCWs handled by the fast CCW translation function, per second.

*I/O Processor Data:***SSCH/s**

The number of times the I/O processor(s) began a start subchannel, per second.

Int/s

The number of I/O interrupts generated by the I/O processor(s), per second.

%Busy

The average percentage of high frequency samples during which I/O processors were found to be busy.

Channel

The average percentage of channel busy conditions found per 'begin subchannel'.

Switch

The average percentage of switch busy conditions found per 'begin subchannel'.

CtlUnit

The average percentage of control unit busy conditions found per 'begin subchannel'.

Device

The average percentage of device unit busy conditions found per "begin subchannel".

Usage Notes:

1. The REDHIST display shows mainly data which could also be viewed in other "by time" logs; it is not expected to be used very frequently. Since the HISTLOG and HISTSUM files also contain a large amount of data, some compromises were made to avoid excessive storage requirements, but which lead also to some restrictions.
 - Only one copy of the REDHIST display exists at any point in time, similar to the detailed user and I/O device displays. If multiple users view and manipulate REDHIST displays concurrently, they will interfere with each other's actions.
 - The operation of the locate function has been changed for this display:
 - a. Only the date and time prefix area and the variable names specified in the second header line can be specified as strings to be located. The actual performance numbers will *not* be scanned.
 - b. The program bases its decision as to whether a forward/backward locate operation or a left/right shift is attempted on the contents of the string specified: If it contains only valid decimal digits and/or the characters / (forward-slash), : (colon), and blanks, a search for a string in the date/time area is assumed; otherwise a left/right shift is attempted.
 - c. When locating a performance variable name in a left/right shift, the directional indicator -/ (hyphen forward-slash) for a backward search will be ignored. The search will always be done from left to right, starting with the first field in the record, *not* the current leftmost field.
 - d. The following special search arguments have been included as mnemonics for locating specific areas within the data:

CPU

for general CPU and system load data

USERs

for the logged on and active user counts

STOrutil

for main storage utilization and paging activity

XSTore

for expanded storage utilization and activity

MDCache

for minidisk cache data

AUXstor

for auxiliary storage data

SCHqueue

for scheduler queue lengths

SCHData

for scheduler timer pop data

TRANSact

for user transaction data

USTlog

for average user wait state percentages

SYSStat

for some wait states of in-queue users only

DASD

for average DASD performance information

CPSall

for CP services data (all activity)

CPSTovm

for CP services activity from CP to virtual machines

CPSTOCp

for CP services activity from virtual machines to CP

CPSFails

for CP services failures

SYSLog

for fast CCW translations and user exit time

UCOMmlog

for user communication data

MAXusers

for the highest loads imposed by single users

- The PRINT command has not been implemented for REDHIST displays of HISTSUM and HISTLOG files. Although a print command will be accepted, only a small subset of the data will actually be printed.
- Data retrieval of the REDHIST display based on the old FCONRMT logic (data retrieval via RSCS) has not been implemented. Although a retrieval command will be accepted, the initial screen cannot be manipulated with scroll and shift commands to view more output.

FCX199, Remote History Data Screen

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “FCONRMT” on page 106.

The Remote History Data Screen (FCX199):

```
FCX199          Performance Toolkit Remote History Data Display      Node-ID
Sel Date        Interval                                         Type of Display
- 2002/08/24    10:14:28 - 10:15:28 : CPU
- 2002/08/24    10:14:28 - 10:15:28 : USER
- 2002/08/24    10:15:28 - 10:16:29 : DEV
- 2002/08/24    10:15:28 - 10:16:29 : DEV S
- 2002/08/24    10:16:29 - 10:17:30 : UPAGE
- 2002/08/24    14:31:05 - 14:32:06 : CPU
- 2002/08/24    14:31:05 - 14:32:06 : DEV
- 2002/08/24    14:32:06 - 14:33:08 : USER
- 2002/08/24    13:30:15 - 14:33:08 : UST
- 2002/08/24    Initial    14:35:23 : DEV 260
- 2002/08/24    14:35:23 - 14:37:17 : DEV 260
- 2002/08/24    Initial    14:40:52 : USER PROFCAL
- 2002/08/24    14:40:52 - 14:42:25 : USER PROFCAL
- 2002/08/24    14:44:29 - 14:45:32 : RED
- 2002/08/24    14:37:17 - 14:51:45 : DEV 260
- 2002/08/24    14:58:28 - 14:59:30 : USER
- 2002/08/24    14:42:25 - 15:02:38 : USER PROFCAL

17 perf. displays saved; insert 's' to display or 'd' to delete
Command ==>
F1=Help F4=Top F5=Bot F7=Bkwd F8=Fwd F12=Return
```

Figure 96. Layout of Remote History Data Screen (FCX199)

See the "Performance History Data Selection Display" section in the [z/VM: Performance Toolkit Guide](#) for more information on this screen.

FCX201, FCONXREP Summary History Files Screen - FCONXREP

Performance Toolkit Command: FCONXREP.

The FCONXREP Summary History Files Screen (FCX201):

```
FCX201          Perf. Toolkit Numerical Performance Analysis          Perf. Report
Period: Date    ==> 2003/01/01  to  2003/02/28  (YYYY/MM/DD)
Time           ==> 08          to  17          (all hours in period)
Sel. hours     ==> -- -- -- -- -- (only selected hours)
              ==>
Sel. days      ==> M-F_ _ _ _ _ (only selected days)
              ==>
Desired detail: HOURS ==> TOT      (ALL or TOT)
                 DAYS  ==> ALL      (ALL or TOT)
                 MONTHS ==> ALL      (ALL or TOT)
Variable selection ==> CPU        Total CPU load (all processors)
                 ==> PG/S        System page rate (reads & writes)
                 ==> C1ES        85% class 1 elapsed time slice
                 ==> TR/S        Trivial transactions executed per sec.
                 ==> NT/S        Non-triv. transact. executed per sec.
                 ==>
                 ==>
                 ==>
Processing file 'ACUM HISTSUM A1' (new SUM format)
F1=Help  F2=Browse  F3=Quit  F5=XEDIT  F10=Execute  F12=Return
```

Figure 97. Layout of FCONXREP Summary History Files Screen (FCX201)

See [Appendix B, “Numerical Analysis of Performance History Data,”](#) on page 971 for more information on this screen.

FCX202, LPAR Load Log – LPARLOG

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “LPARLOG” on page 222.

The LPAR Load Log report (FCX202):

```
FCX202      CPU 3906  SER 646E7  Interval 06:15:34 - 07:03:34  Perf. Monitor

Interval <Partition->
End Time Name      Nr.  Upid #Core Weight Wait-C  Cap %Load  %Busy %Ovhd  --- --- --- Type TypeCap MT GrpCapNm GrpCap
>>Mean>> BCCC      1    9    4    10    NO NO    ...  .0  .0  --- --- --- CP      ... .. ... ..
>>Mean>> BCT1      2    2    4    10    NO NO    ...  .0  .0  --- --- --- CP      ... .. ... ..
>>Mean>> BCT2      3    3    4    10    NO NO    .0  .1  .1  --- --- --- CP      ... .. ... ..
>>Mean>> BCT3      4   13    4    10    NO NO    .0  .0  .0  --- --- --- CP      ... .. ... ..
>>Mean>> BDEV1     5    8    3    10    NO NO    .0  .0  .0  --- --- --- CP      ... .. ... ..
>>Mean>> BKVMD1   13   25    2    10    NO NO    ...  .0  .0  --- --- --- IFL     ... .. ... ..
>>Mean>> BKVMD2   14   27    4    10    NO NO    ...  .0  .0  --- --- --- IFL     ... .. ... ..
>>Mean>> BKVMD3   15   28    4    10    NO NO    ...  .0  .0  --- --- --- IFL     ... .. ... ..
>>Mean>> BKVMD4   16   20    1    10    NO NO    ...  .0  .0  --- --- --- IFL     ... .. ... ..
>>Mean>> BLX       6    7    4    10    NO NO    ...  .0  .0  --- --- --- CP      ... .. ... ..
>>Mean>> BPRF1    7   10    4    10    NO NO    ...  .0  .0  --- --- --- CP      ... .. ... ..
>>Mean>> BPRF3    8   11    4    10    NO NO    .7 23.5 .0  --- --- --- IFL     ... .. ... ..
>>Mean>> BST1     9    1    4    10    NO NO    .0  .2  .1  --- --- --- CP      ... .. ... ..
>>Mean>> BST2    10   4    4    10    NO NO    ...  .0  .0  --- --- --- CP      ... .. ... ..
>>Mean>> BVM1    11   5    4    10    NO NO    ...  .0  .0  --- --- --- CP      ... .. ... ..
>>Mean>> BVM2    12   6    4    10    NO NO    .0  .2  .0  --- --- --- CP      ... .. ... ..
>>Mean>> EPAT    17   34    4    10    NO NO    .0  .1  .0  --- --- --- CP      ... .. ... ..
>>Mean>> EVIC    18   41    2    10    NO NO    ...  .0  .0  --- --- --- CP      ... .. ... ..
>>Mean>> FCFT    19   38   13   999    NO NO    .0  .5  .0  --- --- --- MIX     ... 2 ... ..
>>Mean>> PHOS    20   39    4    10    NO NO    .0  .8  .1  --- --- --- CP      ... .. ... ..
>>Mean>> VMSYSONE 21   ..    0    0     NO NO    ...  ...  ...  --- --- --- ..      ... .. ... ..
>>Mean>> Total    ..   ..   140  1189  ... ..  .8  1.3 .0  --- --- --- ..      ... .. ... ..

06:20:34 BCCC      1    9    4    10    NO NO    ...  .0  .0  --- --- --- CP      ... .. ... ..
06:20:34 BCT1      2    2    4    10    NO NO    ...  .0  .0  --- --- --- CP      ... .. ... ..
06:20:34 BCT2      3    3    4    10    NO NO    .0  .0  .0  --- --- --- CP      ... .. ... ..
06:20:34 BCT3      4   13    4    10    NO NO    .0  .0  .0  --- --- --- CP      ... .. ... ..
06:20:34 BDEV1     5    8    3    10    NO NO    .0  .0  .0  --- --- --- CP      ... .. ... ..
06:20:34 BKVMD1   13   25    2    10    NO NO    ...  .0  .0  --- --- --- IFL     ... .. ... ..
06:20:34 BKVMD2   14   27    4    10    NO NO    ...  .0  .0  --- --- --- IFL     ... .. ... ..
06:20:34 BKVMD3   15   28    4    10    NO NO    ...  .0  .0  --- --- --- IFL     ... .. ... ..
06:20:34 BKVMD4   16   20    1    10    NO NO    ...  .0  .0  --- --- --- IFL     ... .. ... ..
06:20:34 BLX       6    7    4    10    NO NO    ...  .0  .0  --- --- --- CP      ... .. ... ..
06:20:34 BPRF1    7   10    4    10    NO NO    ...  .0  .0  --- --- --- CP      ... .. ... ..
06:20:34 BPRF3    8   11    4    10    NO NO    .2  5.5 .0  --- --- --- IFL     ... .. ... ..
06:20:34 BST1     9    1    4    10    NO NO    .0  .2  .1  --- --- --- CP      ... .. ... ..
FCXCMD140E PF-key undefined for current mode
Command ==>
F1=HeLp  F4=Top  F5=Bot  F7=Bkwd  F8=Fwd  F12=Return
```

Figure 98. Layout of LPAR Load Log report (FCX202)

The information shown is based on CP monitor SYSTEM domain SAMPLE data.

The display shows the activity of all logical partitions, by time, and also some totals and averages for the overall load. The leftmost column contains the end time (in *hh:mm:ss* format) of the monitor interval for which the values were calculated.

The first entries are reserved for the overall averages since the last RESET command or since data collection was activated. They are designated by the string `>>Mean>>` in the Interval End Time column.

Field Descriptions:

Interval End Time

The end time of the monitor interval or the BYTIME interval for which the values were calculated.

In the case of the `>>Mean>>` entries, you can find the relevant interval in the header line.

Name

The name of the logical partition to which the following figures apply. A Total line is also shown, which contains totals for the overall load and averages for the logical processor load.

Nr.

The number of the logical partition. Note that this is an internal number presented by CP monitor data which does *not* correspond to the externally visible partition number.

Upid

The user partition ID number for the logical partition.

#Core

The number of logical cores defined for the partition.

The total number of real cores on the system is inserted for the Total line.

Weight

The weight defined for the partition. Weight values range from 1 to 999, with a default of 10. The string DED is inserted when the partition is dedicated.

For a mixed-engine partition, the weight for the partition's CPs will be shown.

The sum of the individual partitions' weights is inserted for the Total line.

Wait-C

The wait completion definition for the logical processor. It can be:

YES

if the wait completion flag has been set on, indicating the logical processor will keep running on a real core until its time slice is up even though it is waiting

NO

if the wait completion flag is off

Cap

The capping definition for the partition. It can be:

YES

if capping has been set on for the partition, indicating that CPU cycles are to be allocated only up to the specified maximum

NO

if capping is not active

Dots are displayed for systems where the relevant data are not available.

%Load

The relative load of the partition on the entire processor complex, expressed as the relation of the total time that logical cores were dispatched for this partition, compared to the totally-available processor time (the number of cores x the elapsed time), expressed as a percentage. If the enhanced LPAR monitor support for secondary processors such as ICFs, IFLs, and ZIIPs is not available, a load value is inserted for only those partitions that have CP cores. Dots are displayed for the relative load of partitions that do not have any CP cores. The total load shown in the Total line is calculated as the total of all partitions and includes LPAR management time where available (see the %Ovhd description). If the enhanced LPAR monitor support for secondary processors is not available, the total load includes only the load of partitions that have CP cores.

Note: When the system has enhanced LPAR monitor support, overall physical load figures for CP cores are always calculated correctly. When the system does not have enhanced LPAR monitor support, CP physical load figures will be incorrect if the CEC contains ICF or IFL processors. This is because ICF and IFL cores are not counted in the number of physical cores, but they are treated like CP cores when PR/SM provides z/VM with processor usage data. Because the overall physical load is calculated based on the assumption that there is no data from ICF or IFL cores, the resulting load figure for CPs will be too high.

Load per Core:

The following fields show average load figures per logical core, including for the Total line (except for the %Ovhd value). Only the %Busy and %Ovhd fields can be calculated for all partitions. Monitor data for the remaining fields are available only for the logical partition in which the collecting VM system is running.

Core %Busy

Average percentage of time logical cores were busy, defined as the percentage of elapsed time during which real cores were assigned to logical cores. Note that the value will include also wait time in the system that is running in the partition if wait completion has been enabled for the core.

Core %Ovhd

Average percentage of elapsed time the logical cores spent for LPAR management.

Dots are displayed for systems where the relevant data are not available.

Exception: The *Total* line shows *General LPAR mgmt. overhead*. This is general LPAR management time, expressed as a percentage of the available CPU time (elapsed time times the number of physical cores); it does not include LPAR management overhead for specific logical cores which is already shown in column %Ovhd.

This information is available only on systems with the LPAR management time facility.

Note: The %Susp, %VMld, and %Logld columns are excluded from this report. All information about Processor/Thread activity is available in [“FCX304, Processor Log Screen – PRCLOG”](#) on page 825.

Type

The CPU type of the logical cores defined for the partition. Possible values are:

CP

Central Processor

ICF

Internal Coupling Facility

IFL

Integrated Facility for Linux

MIX

A mixture of different processor types within one partition

ZIIP

IBM Z Integrated Information Processor

Note:

1. For the ZIIP processor type, the monitor data displays IIP. Performance Toolkit translates this value as ZIIP.
2. While you might also see the first five types in the LPAR Load report (see [“FCX126, LPAR Load Screen – LPAR”](#) on page 472), the MIX type is only valid in this display.

TypeCap

The maximum amount of CPU power of this type the partition is permitted to use, where a value of 100 represents one whole physical core's worth of CPU power.

For a mixed-engine partition, the value for the partition's CPs will be shown.

The sum of the individual partitions' type caps is inserted for the *Total* line.

If the partition does *not* have a type cap, you will see dots in this field.

When running Performance Toolkit against z/VM 6.2 or earlier data, you will see dashes in this field.

MT

The multithreading depth for the specified logical core of this partition.

If the partition does *not* have a type cap, you will see dots in this field.

When running Performance Toolkit against z/VM 6.2 or earlier data, you will see dashes in this field.

GrpCapNm

The Group Capping Name assigned to this partition.

If the partition does *not* have a type cap, you will see dots in this field.

When running Performance Toolkit against z/VM 6.2 or earlier data, you will see dashes in this field.

GrpCap

The Group Capping value assigned to this partition.

If the partition does *not* have a type cap, you will see dots in this field.

When running Performance Toolkit against z/VM 6.2 or earlier data, you will see dashes in this field.

Usage note:

The term *core* describes a unit that contains one or more processors. All processors of a core have the same processor type. For machine types that do not have the multithreading (MT) facility, the machine has physical processors and the partitions have logical processors. For machine types that have the MT facility, the machine has physical cores, each of which contains two physical processors. A partition that has not activated the MT facility continues to have logical processors. A partition that has activated the MT facility has logical cores, each of which contains one or more logical processors.

Effect of AVERAGE and INTERIM subcommands:

None.

FCX203, TCP/IP Performance Data Menu Screen – TCPMENU

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “TCPMENU” on page 326.

The TCP/IP Performance Data Menu Screen (FCX203) shows a list of all the available TCP/IP data displays, for all the servers that currently provide TCP/IP monitor records.

```

FCX203      CPU 9672  SER 65993      TCP/IP Displays      Perf. Monitor
-----
Server      .
S Userid    Log File
. System    Name      Description
. System    HIPSOCK   Hipersocket channel activity
. System    QDIO      QDIO device activity
. System    VNIC      Virtual Network Device activity
. System    VSWITCH   Virtual Switches activity
. TCPIP     TCPACTLG  General TCP/IP activity log
. TCPIP     TCPBPLOG  TCP/IP buffer pools log
. TCPIP     TCPCONF   TCP/IP server configuration
. TCPIP     TCPDATLG  General TCP/IP data transfer log
. TCPIP     TCPDOSLG  TCP/IP denial of service log
. TCPIP     TCPICMP   TCP/IP ICMP messages log
. TCPIP     TCPIOLOG TCP/IP I/O activity log
. TCPIP     TCPLINKS TCP/IP links activity log
. TCPIP     TCPSESS   TCP/IP TCP and UDP sessions log
. TCPIP     TCPUSERS  TCP/IP users activity log
. TCPIPX    TCPACTLG  General TCP/IP activity log
. TCPIPX    TCPBPLOG  TCP/IP buffer pools log
. TCPIPX    TCPCONF   TCP/IP server configuration
. TCPIPX    TCPDATLG  General TCP/IP data transfer log
. TCPIPX    TCPDOSLG  TCP/IP denial of service log
. TCPIPX    TCPICMP   TCP/IP ICMP messages log
. TCPIPX    TCPIOLOG TCP/IP I/O activity log
. TCPIPX    TCPLINKS TCP/IP links activity log

Select performance screen with cursor and press ENTER
Command ==>>
F1=Help  F4=Top  F5=Bot  F7=Bkwd  F8=Fwd  F12=Return
  
```

Figure 99. Layout of TCP/IP Performance Data Menu Screen (FCX203)

The example is for a system with two TCP/IP servers, TCPIP and TCPIPX.

All TCP/IP logs are based on APPLDATA monitor records created by the server machines: They can be built and displayed only when:

- APPLDATA sample and event data collection has been enabled for the server(s), and when
- The servers themselves have been set up to create APPLDATA monitor records.

Where available, i.e. if hipersockets are defined, the top entry will allow selecting the Hipersocket channel activity display.

Similarly, if QDIO and/or Virtual Switches activity information is available, a QDIO and/or a VSWITCH entry will allow selecting the QDIO or Virtual Switches activity display. A 'Server Userid' of System will be inserted for the Hipersocket, QDIO and Virtual Switches selections.

Both the HIPSOCK and VSWITCH entries will be shown with a 'Server Userid' of System.

The logs are initially sorted to Server Userid; you can change the sequence to have them sorted to the log name instead.

Field Description:

S

Cursor selection field.

Server Userid

Userid of the TCP/IP server machine whose configuration is shown, or activity logged.

Log File Name

The log file name, equal to the subcommand with which the log data can be selected for display.

Description

Description of the performance display.

FCX204, General TCP/IP Activity Log Screen – TCPACTLG

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “TCPACTLG” on page 318.

The General TCP/IP Activity Log Screen (FCX204):

```

FCX204      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS  Perf. Monitor
TCP/IP Activity Log for Server TCPIP

Interval    <--- Connections/s ----> <----- TCP Segments/s -----> <---- ARP/s
End Time    <---- Opens ---->          Trans   Re-  Recvd X-mit <---- Reply
>>Mean>>   Init  Accept  Fails  Reset  Recvd  mit  X-mit  Error  Reset  Recvd X-mit
08:34:08   .003  .003  .003  .000  .047  .063  .003  .007  .000  4.477 .003
08:39:08   .000  .000  .000  .000  .007  .013  .003  .000  .000  5.837 .003
08:44:08   .000  .000  .000  .000  .003  .007  .000  .000  .000  5.027 .000
08:49:08   .000  .000  .000  .000  .003  .007  .003  .000  .000  4.540 .003
08:54:08   .000  .000  .000  .000  .007  .013  .000  .000  .000  4.700 .000
08:59:08   .000  .000  .000  .000  .007  .007  .003  .000  .000  3.760 .003
09:04:08   .000  .000  .000  .000  .007  .013  .000  .000  .000  5.867 .000
09:09:08   .000  .000  .000  .000  .000  .000  .000  .000  .000  4.327 .003
09:14:08   .000  .000  .000  .000  .013  .020  .000  .007  .000  3.790 .003
09:19:08   .000  .000  .000  .000  .170  .173  .000  .000  .000  6.310 .003
09:24:08   .000  .000  .000  .000  .447  .467  .000  .000  .000  3.333 .003
09:29:08   .000  .000  .000  .000  1.203  1.243  .000  .000  .000  4.553 .003
09:34:08   .030  .030  .000  .000  .367  .440  .000  .000  .000  6.190 .007

Command ==>>
F1=Help  F4=Top  F5=Bot  F7=Bkwd  F8=Fwd  F10=Left  F11=Right  F12=Return

```

Figure 100. Layout of General TCP/IP Activity Log Screen (FCX204)

The information shown is based on CP monitor APPLDATA domain SAMPLE data, provided by the TCP/IP server machine.

The display shows general TCP/IP activity by time. The leftmost column contains the end time:

```
(format hh:mm:ss)
```

of the monitor interval for which the values were calculated. Note that only part of the performance variables can be shown on the 80 columns of an ordinary screen: use the LEFT/RIGHT subcommands, or the corresponding PF-keys, for shifting the display window to the left or to the right for viewing the remaining data columns.

The first entry is reserved for the overall averages since the last RESET subcommand, or since data collection was activated. It is designated by the string >>Mean>> in the 'Interval End Time' column.

Field Description:

Interval End Time

The end time of the monitor interval or the BYTIME interval for which the values were calculated.

In the case of the >>Mean>> entry, you can find the relevant interval in the header line.

Connections:

Opens Init

The rate per second at which TCP connection open requests were initiated.

Opens Accpt

The rate per second at which TCP connection open requests were accepted.

Opens Fails

The rate per second for TCP connection open failures.

Reset

The reset rate per second for TCP connections.

TCP Segments/s:

Recvd

The TCP segments received rate per second.

Transmit

The TCP segments transmit rate per second.

Re-X-mit

The rate at which TCP segments were retransmitted, per second.

Recvd Error

The rate at which TCP segments were received that had errors, per second.

X-mit Reset

The rate at which TCP segments were transmitted that included a reset, per second.

ARP/s: Shows Address Resolution Protocol activity.

Recvd

The ARP requests received rate per second.

Reply X-mit

The rate at which ARP replies were transmitted, per second.

Req. X-mit

The rate at which ARP requests were transmitted, per second.

Denial of Service Packet Discards/s: These fields are available with TCP/IP function level 420 and later only; dots will be inserted otherwise.

Smurf

Smurf denial of service packet discards, per second.

Fraggle

Fraggle denial of service packet discards, per second.

PoDeath

Ping-o-Death denial of service packet discards, per second.

Dots can be shown instead of TCP/IP activity values, and either of the strings:

Not updated
Logged off

inserted, when no new monitor records have been received for an interval, or when the server was found to have been logged off.

Effect of 'AVERAGE' and 'INTERIM' subcommands: None.

FCX205, General TCP/IP Data Transfer Log Screen – TCPDATLG

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “TCPDATLG” on page 321.

The General TCP/IP Data Transfer Log Screen (FCX205):

```

FCX205      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS      Perf. Monitor
TCP/IP Data Transfer Log for Server TCPIP
  <- IP Packets --> <----- IP Datagrams ----->
  <- Received/s --> <----- Incoming/s -----> <- Outgoing/s --> <Fragm.
Interval      <-Errors-->  For- Unkwn Dis- <User Prot> Dis-   No Recei D
End Time      Total  Headr  Addr  warded Protcl card DelTo SupBy  card Route ved g
>>Mean>>    2.384 .000 .602 .000 .000 .00 1.782 .245 .000 .000 .000
08:39:08    2.080 .000 .740 .000 .000 .00 1.340 .020 .000 .000 .000
08:44:08    2.160 .000 .580 .000 .000 .00 1.580 .010 .000 .000 .000
08:49:08    1.870 .000 .550 .000 .000 .00 1.320 .013 .000 .000 .000
08:54:08    2.890 .000 .573 .000 .000 .00 2.317 .017 .000 .000 .000
08:59:08    1.510 .000 .413 .000 .000 .00 1.097 .013 .000 .000 .000
09:04:08    2.343 .000 .707 .000 .000 .00 1.637 .017 .000 .000 .000
09:09:08    1.990 .000 .490 .000 .000 .00 1.500 .003 .000 .000 .000
09:14:08    2.610 .000 .410 .000 .000 .00 2.200 .023 .000 .000 .000
09:19:08    2.690 .000 .820 .000 .000 .00 1.870 .177 .000 .000 .000
09:24:08    2.273 .000 .370 .000 .000 .00 1.903 .470 .000 .000 .000
09:29:08    3.577 .000 .533 .000 .000 .00 3.043 1.247 .000 .000 .000
09:34:08    2.447 .000 .750 .000 .000 .00 1.697 .457 .000 .000 .000

Command ==>
F1=Help  F4=Top  F5=Bot  F7=Bkwd  F8=Fwd  F10=Left  F11=Right  F12=Return

```

Figure 101. Layout of General TCP/IP Data Transfer Log Screen (FCX205)

The information shown is based on CP monitor APPLDATA domain SAMPLE data, provided by the TCP/IP server machine.

The display shows general TCP/IP data transfer activity by time. The leftmost column contains the end time:

```
(format hh:mm:ss)
```

of the monitor interval for which the values were calculated. Note that only part of the performance variables can be shown on the 80 columns of an ordinary screen, use the LEFT/RIGHT subcommands, or the corresponding PF-keys, for shifting the display window to the left or to the right for viewing the remaining data columns.

The bytes received or bytes transmitted fields could wrap during the monitor interval on systems with a lot of activity so the numbers may not be accurate.

The first entry is reserved for the overall averages since the last RESET subcommand, or since data collection was activated. It is designated by the string >>Mean>> in the 'Interval End Time' column.

Field Description:

Interval End Time

The end time of the monitor interval or BYTIME interval for which the values were calculated.

In the case of the >>Mean>> entry, you can find the relevant interval in the header line.

IP Packets Received/s:

Total

Total IP packets received rate per second.

Errors Headr

Received rate per second for IP packets that had header errors.

Errors Addr

Received rate per second for IP packets that had addressing errors.

IP Datagrams:

Incoming/s:

Forwarded

The number of IP datagrams forwarded per second.

Unknwn Protcl

The number of incoming IP datagrams that specified an unknown protocol, per second.

Discard

The number of incoming IP datagrams discarded per second.

User Prot DelTo

The number of incoming IP datagrams delivered to IP user protocols per second.

Outgoing/s:

User Prot SupBy

The number of outgoing IP datagrams supplied by IP user protocols for delivery, per second.

Discard

The number of outgoing IP datagrams discarded before delivery, per second.

No Route

The number of outgoing IP datagrams that had no route to their destination, per second.

Fragm. Reass/s:

Received

The number of IP fragments received per second that required reassembly.

Datagrams

The number of IP datagrams reassembled per second.

Reass Error

The number of IP datagram reassembly errors per second.

Fragmented/s:

Datagrams

The number of IP datagrams fragmented per second.

Failures

The number of IP datagram fragmentation failures per second.

Created

The number of IP datagram fragments created per second.

UDP Datagrams/s.:

Received

The number of UDP datagrams received per second.

No Listener

The number of UDP datagrams received per second for ports that had no listener.

Receive Error

The number of UDP datagrams received per second that had errors.

Transmit

The number of UDP datagrams transmitted per second.

Dots can be shown instead of data transfer values, and either of the strings:

```
Not updated
Logged off
```

inserted, when no new monitor records have been received for an interval, or when the server was found to have been logged off.

Effect of 'AVERAGE' and 'INTERIM' subcommands: None.

FCX206, TCP/IP ICMP Messages Log Screen – TCPICMP

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “TCPICMP” on page 323.

The TCP/IP ICMP Messages Log Screen (FCX206):

```

FCX206      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS  Perf. Monitor
TCP/IP ICMP Messages Log for Server TCPIP

<----- ICMP Messages Received/s -----> <----->
Interval    <-----> Un-   Time Param Source Redi-   Time Addr <----->
End Time    Total Error reach Exceed Probl Quench rect Echo Stamp Mask Total Er
>>Mean>>   .004 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .00 .000 .00 .003 .
08:34:08   .003 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .00 .000 .00 .003 .
08:39:08   .003 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .00 .000 .00 .003 .
08:44:08   .003 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .00 .000 .00 .003 .
08:49:08   .003 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .00 .000 .00 .003 .
08:54:08   .003 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .00 .000 .00 .003 .
08:59:08   .003 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .00 .000 .00 .003 .
09:04:08   .003 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .00 .000 .00 .003 .
09:09:08   .003 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .00 .000 .00 .003 .
09:14:08   .003 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .00 .000 .00 .003 .
09:19:08   .003 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .00 .000 .00 .003 .
09:24:08   .003 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .00 .000 .00 .003 .
09:29:08   .003 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .00 .000 .00 .003 .
09:34:08   .003 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .00 .000 .00 .003 .

Command ==> _
F1=Help  F4=Top  F5=Bot  F7=Bkwd  F8=Fwd  F10=Left  F11=Right  F12=Return

```

Figure 102. Layout of TCP/IP ICMP Messages Log Screen (FCX206)

The information shown is based on CP monitor APPLDATA domain SAMPLE data, provided by the TCP/IP server machine.

The display shows TCP/IP ICMP messages activity by time. ICMP reports problems and relays network specific information, such as error status from some network device.

The leftmost column contains the end time:

```
(format hh:mm:ss)
```

of the monitor interval for which the values were calculated. Note that only part of the performance variables can be shown on the 80 columns of an ordinary screen: use the LEFT/RIGHT subcommands, or the corresponding PF-keys, for shifting the display window to the left or to the right for viewing the remaining data columns.

The first entry is reserved for the overall averages since the last RESET subcommand, or since data collection was activated. It is designated by the string >>Mean>> in the 'Interval End Time' column.

Field Description:

Interval End Time

The end time of the monitor interval or the BYTIME interval for which the values were calculated.

In the case of the >>Mean>> entry, you can find the relevant interval in the header line.

ICMP Messages Received/s:

Total

Total ICMP messages received per second.

Error

Number of ICMP messages received per second that had errors.

Unreach

Number of ICMP 'Destination Unreachable' messages received per second.

Time Exceed

Number of ICMP 'Time Exceeded' messages received per second.

Param Probl

Number of ICMP 'Parameter Problem' messages received per second.

Source Quench

Number of ICMP 'Source Quench' messages received per second.

Redirect

Number of ICMP 'Redirect' messages received per second.

Echo

Number of ICMP 'Echo' and 'Echo Reply' messages received per second.

Time Stamp

Number of ICMP 'Timestamp' and 'Time Stamp Reply' messages received per second.

Addr Mask

Number of ICMP 'Address Mask' and 'Address Mask Reply' messages received per second.

ICMP Messages Sent/s:

Total

Total ICMP messages sent per second.

Error

Number of ICMP message transmission errors per second.

Unreach

Number of ICMP 'Destination Unreachable' messages sent per second.

Time Exceed

Number of ICMP 'Time Exceeded' messages sent per second.

Param Probl

Number of ICMP 'Parameter Problem' messages sent per second.

Source Quench

Number of ICMP 'Source Quench' messages sent per second.

Redirect

Number of ICMP 'Redirect' messages sent per second.

Echo

Number of ICMP 'Echo' and 'Echo Reply' messages sent per second.

Time Stamp

Number of ICMP 'Timestamp' and 'Time Stamp Reply' messages sent per second.

Addr Mask

Number of ICMP 'Address Mask' and 'Address Mask Reply' messages sent per second.

Dots can be shown instead of ICMP message activity, and either of the strings:

```
Not updated
Logged off
```

inserted, when no new monitor records have been received for an interval, or when the server was found to have been logged off.

Effect of 'AVERAGE' and 'INTERIM' subcommands: None.

FCX207, TCP/IP TCP and UDP Sessions Log Screen – TCPSESS

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “TCPSESS” on page 327.

The TCP/IP TCP and UDP Sessions Log Screen (FCX207):

```

FCX207      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS  Perf. Monitor
TCP/IP TCP & UDP Sessions Log (open/close) for Server TCPIP

Time      Acti- Local Remote IP Address  Client  <-- Bytes  ---> <Roundtrip>
          vity  Port (for TCP only)  Name    Receivd  Sent  Smooth  Var.
09:31:21  Open   90  9.164.193.181:1080  VMWEBSRV  ---   ---   ---   ---
09:31:21  Close  90  9.164.193.181:1080  VMWEBSRV  250  13539  .010  .010
09:37:51  Open   80  9.164.178.140:2523  WEBSHAR5  ---   ---   ---   ---
09:37:54  Open  3441 9.164.178.140:0113  WEBSHAR5  ---   ---   ---   ---
09:37:54  Close  3441 9.164.178.140:0113  WEBSHAR5  0     1     .000  1.47
09:37:55  Close  80  9.164.178.140:2523  WEBSHAR5  201  3291  .133  .074
09:37:59  Open   80  9.164.178.140:2522  WEBSHAR5  ---   ---   ---   ---
09:37:59  Open   80  9.164.178.140:2521  WEBSHAR4  ---   ---   ---   ---
09:37:59  Open  3442 9.164.178.140:0113  WEBSHAR5  ---   ---   ---   ---
09:37:59  Close  3442 9.164.178.140:0113  WEBSHAR5  0     1     .000  1.47
09:37:59  Open  3443 9.164.178.140:0113  WEBSHAR4  ---   ---   ---   ---
09:37:59  Close  3443 9.164.178.140:0113  WEBSHAR4  0     1     .000  1.47
09:38:01  Close  80  9.164.178.140:2522  WEBSHAR5  243  20752  .187  .095
09:38:02  Close  80  9.164.178.140:2521  WEBSHAR4  251  9101  .062  .043

Command ==>
F1=Help  F4=Top  F5=Bot  F7=Bkwd  F8=Fwd  F10=Left  F11=Right  F12=Return
    
```

Figure 103. Layout of TCP/IP TCP and UDP Sessions Log Screen (FCX207)

The information shown is based on CP monitor APPLDATA domain EVENT data, provided by the TCP/IP server machine.

The display shows TCP and UDP sessions (TCB and UCB open/close activity) by time. See “TCPUSERS” on page 328 for summary data on users' sessions. The leftmost column contains the time:

```
(format hh:mm:ss)
```

of the open or close activity. For 'close' events only, information on the activity and performance of the session will be included.

Note that only part of the data can be shown on the 80 columns of an ordinary screen: use the LEFT/RIGHT subcommands, or the corresponding PF-keys, for shifting the display window to the left or to the right for viewing the remaining data columns.

Field Description:

Time

The time of the open or close activity.

Activity

Is either Open if the TCB or UCB for the session was opened, or Close if it was closed.

Local Port

The number of the local port used.

Remote IP Address

The remote IP address (for TCB open/close only), or the string (UDP) (for UCB open/close).

Client Name

The client user identifier.

Bytes Received

The number of bytes received.

Bytes Sent

The number of bytes sent.

Roundtrip Time (s): The 'round trip time' is defined as the time interval between sending a segment and receiving an acknowledgment for it.

Smooth

The smoothed round trip time in seconds.

Var.

The smoothed round trip time variance in seconds.

Segments:

Total

The total number of segments.

Unacknowledged

The maximum number of unacknowledged segments.

Max. Size:

Segment

The maximum segment size.

Window Recv

The maximum receive window size.

Window Send

The maximum send window size.

Max. Buffer Queue Size:

Input

The maximum input buffer queue size.

Output

The maximum output buffer queue size.

Effect of 'AVERAGE' and 'INTERIM' subcommands: None.

FCX208, TCP/IP Links Activity Log Screen – TCPLINKS

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “TCPLINKS” on page 325.

The TCP/IP Links Activity Log Screen (FCX208):

```

FCX208      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS  Perf. Monitor
TCP/IP Links Activity Log for Server TCPIP

          <----- Received/s -----> <----- Tra
          <----- Packets -----> <-----
Interval  End Time Link Name  Bytes  Uni-  Non-  Dis-  Unknown  Bytes  Uni-
>>Mean>> LOSAD00  652.6  .234  6.868  .00  .000  .096  117.9  .248
>>Mean>> IUCVX1   .000  .000  .000  .00  .000  .000  .000  .000

09:14:08 LOSAD00  651.2  .023  6.377  .00  .000  .097  1.840  .027
09:14:08 IUCVX1   .000  .000  .000  .00  .000  .000  .000  .000

09:19:08 LOSAD00  766.6  .180  8.820  .00  .000  .097  31.91  .180
09:19:08 IUCVX1   .000  .000  .000  .00  .000  .000  .000  .000

09:24:08 LOSAD00  562.3  .457  5.150  .00  .000  .093  115.5  .473
09:24:08 IUCVX1   .000  .000  .000  .00  .000  .000  .000  .000

09:29:08 LOSAD00  720.6  1.213  6.917  .00  .000  .100  817.2  1.250
09:29:08 IUCVX1   .000  .000  .000  .00  .000  .000  .000  .000

09:34:08 LOSAD00  743.3  .387  8.250  .00  .000  .093  251.7  .463
09:34:08 IUCVX1   .000  .000  .000  .00  .000  .000  .000  .000

Command ==>>
F1=Help  F4=Top  F5=Bot  F7=Bkwd  F8=Fwd  F10=Left  F11=Right  F12=Return
  
```

Figure 104. Layout of TCP/IP Links Activity Log Screen (FCX208)

The information shown is based on CP monitor APPLDATA domain SAMPLE data, provided by the TCP/IP server machine.

The display shows TCP/IP links activity by time. The leftmost column contains the end time:

```
(format hh:mm:ss)
```

of the monitor interval for which the values were calculated. Note that only part of the performance variables can be shown on the 80 columns of an ordinary screen, use the LEFT/RIGHT subcommands, or the corresponding PF-keys, for shifting the display window to the left or to the right for viewing the remaining data columns.

The first entry is reserved for the overall averages since the last RESET subcommand, or since data collection was activated. It is designated by the string >>Mean>> in the 'Interval End Time' column.

Field Description:

Interval End Time

The end time of the monitor interval or the BYTIME interval for which the values were calculated.

In the case of the >>Mean>> entry, you can find the relevant interval in the header line.

Link Name

The name of the link whose activity is displayed on the line.

Received/s:

Bytes

The number of bytes received per second on this link.

Unicast

The number of unicast packets received per second.

Non-Unicast

The number of non-unicast packets received per second.

Discard

The number of incoming packets discarded per second.

Error

The number of incoming packets that had errors, per second.

Unknown Protocol

The number of incoming packets that had unknown protocols, per second.

Transmitted/s:

Bytes

The number of bytes transmitted per second on this link.

Unicast

The number of unicast packets transmitted per second.

Non-Unicast

The number of non-unicast packets transmitted per second.

Discard

The number of outgoing packets discarded per second.

Error

The number of outgoing packets that had errors, per second.

Dots can be shown instead of link activity values, and either of the strings:

```
Not updated  
Logged off
```

inserted, when no new monitor records have been received for an interval, or when the server was found to have been logged off.

Effect of 'AVERAGE' and 'INTERIM' subcommands: None.

FCX210, TCP/IP Buffer Pools Log Screen – TCPBPLOG

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “TCPBPLOG” on page 319.

The TCP/IP Buffer Pools Log Screen (FCX210):

```

FCX210      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS  Perf. Monitor
TCP/IP Buffer Pool Management Log for Server TCPIP

<----- Buffer Pool Level ----->
Interval  Acti Cli- <- Enve- -> Raw Sock BSD TCP UDP Segm
End Time  vity ent <- lope --> IP  et  Sock Ctl  Ctl <-Data Buffer--> Ackn
          CB1k CB1k Reglr Large CB1k CB1k CB1k Blok Blok Reglr Small Tiny CB1k
>>Mean>> 977  60  749  48  50 1927 221 1975 82 120  0  0  ...
>>Min.>> 913  57  727  48  50 1851 212 1910 81 114  0  0  ...
08:39:08 977  60  749  48  50 1927 221 1975 82 120  0  0  ...
08:44:08 977  60  749  48  50 1927 221 1975 82 120  0  0  ...
08:49:08 977  60  749  48  50 1927 221 1975 82 120  0  0  ...
08:54:08 977  60  749  48  50 1927 221 1975 82 120  0  0  ...
08:59:08 977  60  749  48  50 1927 221 1975 82 120  0  0  ...
09:04:08 977  60  749  48  50 1927 221 1975 82 120  0  0  ...
09:09:08 977  60  749  48  50 1927 221 1975 82 120  0  0  ...
09:14:08 977  60  749  48  50 1927 221 1975 82 120  0  0  ...
09:19:08 977  60  749  48  50 1927 221 1975 82 120  0  0  ...
09:24:08 977  60  749  48  50 1927 221 1975 82 120  0  0  ...
09:29:08 977  60  749  48  50 1927 221 1975 82 120  0  0  ...
09:34:08 977  56  749  48  50 1924 221 1968 82 120  0  0  ...

Command ==>
F1=Help F4=Top F5=Bot F7=Bkwd F8=Fwd F10=Left F11=Right F12=Return

```

Figure 105. Layout of TCP/IP Buffer Pools Log Screen (FCX210)

The information shown is based on CP monitor APPLDATA domain SAMPLE data, provided by the TCP/IP server machine.

The display shows TCP/IP buffer pool levels by time. The leftmost column contains the end time:

```
(format hh:mm:ss)
```

of the monitor interval for which the values were obtained.

The first entry is reserved for the overall averages since the last RESET subcommand, or since data collection was activated. It is designated by the string >>Mean>> in the 'Interval End Time' column.

The second entry is reserved for the minimum buffer pool level values encountered. It is designated by the string >>Min.>> in the 'Interval End Time' column.

Field Description:

Interval End Time

The end time of the monitor interval or BYTIME interval for which the values were obtained.

In the case of the >>Mean>> entry, you can find the relevant interval in the header line.

Buffer Pool Level: The number of free blocks in the pool at the end of the sample interval.

Activity CB1k

Activity control block pool level.

Client CB1k

Client control block pool level.

Envelope Reglr

Regular envelope pool level.

Envelope Large

Large envelope pool level.

Raw IP CBlk

Raw IP control block pool level.

Socket CBlk

Socket control block pool level.

BSD Sock CBlk

BSD-style socket control block pool level.

TCP Ctl Blok

TCP control block pool level.

UDP Ctl Blok

UDP control block pool level.

Data Buffer Reglr

Regular data buffer pool level.

Data Buffer Small

Small data buffer pool level.

Data Buffer Tiny

Tiny data buffer pool level.

Segm Ackn CBlk

Segment acknowledgement control block pool level.

Fixed Page

Fixed Page Storage Pool fields are:

Stor Level

Fixed page storage pool level (full pages).

Locked Avail

Fixed page storage pool locked pages that are available (not in use).

No minimums are provided by the TCP/IP server, so dots are inserted into the >>Min.>> line for both the 'Locked Avail' and the 'Locked Used' columns.

Locked Used

Fixed page storage pool locked pages that are currently allocated by users of the storage pool.

Dots can be shown instead of buffer pool level values, and either of the strings:

```
Not updated  
Logged off
```

inserted, when no new monitor records have been received for an interval, or when the server was found to have been logged off.

Effect of 'AVERAGE' and 'INTERIM' subcommands: None.

FCX212, TCP/IP Server Configuration Screen – TCPCONF

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “TCPCONF” on page 320.

The TCP/IP Server Configuration Screen (FCX212) shows the buffer pool and TCP/IP links configuration of the selected TCP/IP server machine for the latest interval.

```

FCX212      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn      Status  HH:MM:SS      Perf. Monitor

TCP/IP Configuration for Server TCPIP

          Total <--Allocation Limit-->   Free  Min.  Elem.
Buffer Pools  Blocks Unrestricted Restricted Blocks Depth Size
Activity Control Block      1024         51         102    1007   995   137
Client Control Block        152          7         15     104   104   296
Data Buffer                 9000        450         900    8972  8966 16384
Small Data Buffer            500         25          50     498   498  2048
Tiny Data Buffer             10          1           1         3     3   256
Envelope                   750         37          75     750   737  2048
Large Envelope              150          7         15     149   149  9216
Host Pool                   0           0           0         0     0    0
Raw IP Control Block         52          2           5         5     5   232
Socket Control Block       1006         50         100     912   912  228
BSD-Style Socket Ctl. Block 1001         50         100     955   955  913
TCP Control Block          3004        150         300    2975  2975  667
UDP Control Block           105          5          10         79    78  268
Address Translation         1511          0           5    1504  1504  165
IP Route                    301          0           6         282   281  129
Segment Acknowledgement    60080       3004        6008   60080 60078  24
Fixed Page Storage Pool     167        217798     195852    16     0  4096

Overall Storage Utilization: Virtual Machine Storage Size      1024MB
                             Total Available for Allocation    843MB
                             Largest Block Available            824MB

Configuration of link LOSAD00 (number X'00000001')
IBM LCS

Device number   : X'00000000'      Network number   X'00000000'
Device type     : LCS              Network type     : TokenRing
Device name     : DOSAD00          Network name     : LOSAD00
Interface number: X'00000001'      Max. transm. unit: 2048 Bytes
Interface type  : iso88025-tokenRing Interface speed  : 4000k bits/s

Command ==> _
F1=Help F4=Top F5=Bot F7=Bkwd F8=Fwd F12=Return

```

Figure 106. Layout of TCP/IP Server Configuration Screen (FCX212)

The information shown is based on configuration records provided by the TCP/IP server machine, and passed on by CP monitor as APPLDATA EVENT records. Buffer pool information and information for active links is then continuously refreshed from APPLDATA SAMPLE records to reflect the current status.

Field Description:

Buffer Pool Configuration:

Buffer Pools

The description of the control blocks the pool is used for.

Total Blocks

The total number of blocks in the pool.

Unrestricted

The unrestricted allocation limit.

Restricted

The restricted allocation limit.

Free Blocks

The number of available blocks.

Min. Depth

The minimum depth reached.

Elem. Size

The pool element size.

The buffer pool information that is displayed depends on the originating TCP/IP level.

Overall Storage Utilization: Shows the sizes of the machine's total virtual storage, the amount of free storage available for allocation, and the size of the largest block of available storage.

Link Configuration:

The header lines for each link show the link name, the link number, and the link's description. The following additional information is included for all links:

Device number

The device number.

Device type

The device type. Possible device types are

- LCS
- ELANS
- ILANS
- DDN1822
- X25ICA
- PVMIUCV
- SNAIUCV
- X25NPSI
- CTC
- HCH
- HIPPI
- CLAW
- SNALU62
- Virtual (VIPA)
- ATM
- OSA Direct Express
- HiperSockets

Device name

The device name.

Interface number

The interface number.

Interface type

The interface type. Possible interface types are

- other
- regular1822
- hdh1822
- ddn-x25
- rfc877-x25
- ethernet-csmacd
- iso88023-csmacd
- iso88024-tokenBus

- iso88025-tokenRing
- iso88026-man
- starLan
- proteon-10Mbit
- proteon-80Mbit
- hyperchannel
- fddi
- lapb
- sdlc
- ds1
- e1
- basicISDN
- primaryISDN
- propPointToPointSerial
- ppp
- softwareLoopback
- eon
- ethernet-3Mbit
- nsip
- slip
- ultra
- ds3
- sip
- frame-relay

(Can be abbreviated to fit into the available space.)

Network number

The network number.

Network type

The network type. Possible network types are

- InternalLoopback
- ProNet
- Ethernet
- EtherOr802.3
- Only802.3
- TokenRing
- Util
- IUCV
- CTC
- DDN1822
- X25ICA
- A220
- HIPPI
- FDDI

- CLAWip
 - ControlTask
 - OffloadLink1
 - OffloadApiBroadcastMedia
 - OffloadApiPointToPoint
 - OffloadApiOtherKinds
 - Virt. Device VIPA
 - OSA ATM native mode
 - QDIO Ethernet mode
 - QDIO ATM mode
 - QDIO Token Ring
 - HiperSockets
- (Can be abbreviated to fit into the available space.)
- VSwitch-IUCV

Network name

The network name.

Max. transm. unit

The size of the maximum transmission unit.

Interface speed

The speed of the interface, in bits/s.

Be aware that TCP/IP returns a 'speed' that is just a constant based on the device type. The value may differ from the actual interface's capabilities.

The above fields can be shown for each link. For PVMIUCV, SNAIUCV, IPIIUCV and SNALU62 devices the following additional fields can be included:

Local node name

The local node name.

Local user ident.

The local user identifier.

Remote node name

The remote node name.

Rem. user ident.

The remote user identifier.

For CLAW devices the following additional fields can be included:

Host name

The host name.

Adapter name

The claw adapter name.

Control task name

The control task name.

Read buffers

The number and size of read buffers.

Write buffers

The number and size of write buffers.

Effect of 'AVERAGE' and 'INTERIM' subcommands: None.

FCX213, User-Defined Displays Selection Menu Screen – UDEFMENU

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: [“UDEFMENU”](#) on page 334.

The User-Defined Displays Selection Menu Screen (FCX213):

```
FCX213      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  User_Def Displays  Perf. Monitor

  User Defined Screens Selection Menu

  Screen    Data
  S Name    Type    Description
. SYSTSUM   Interval Sample DEFSCRN - lines from CPU/DEVICE/CHANNEL/USER
. GENERAL   Interval Sample DEFSCRN - lines from USER/DEVICE/CPU
. MYLOG     By Time   Sample DEFLOG - fields from the SYSTEM screen
. MYLOG2    By Time   Sample DEFLOG - fields from STORAGE/RESPALL/USER/DEV
```

Select performance screen with cursor and hit ENTER
Command ==>
F1=Help F4=Top F5=Bot F7=Bkwd F8=Fwd F12=Return

Figure 107. Layout of User-Defined Displays Selection Menu Screen (FCX213)

The menu shows a listing of all of the currently-active user-defined performance screens with interval data, and of user-defined performance data logs with "by time" data. Displays can be selected by moving the cursor to the desired line and pressing the Enter key, or by entering the screen name (MYLOG, for example) on the command line.

Field Descriptions:

Screen Name

The name of the user-defined screen or performance data log, as defined with the FC DEFSCRN or FC DEFLOG subcommands. See [“FCONTROL DEFLOG”](#) on page 21 and [“FCONTROL DEFSCRN”](#) on page 24 for more information about these subcommands.

Data Type

The type of performance data that is shown in the display:

Interval

For displays that show data for a single interval, as defined by FC DEFSCRN subcommands.

By Time

For data logs that show data for multiple intervals, with one output line per interval, as defined by FC DEFLOG subcommands.

Description

An optional description of the display, set using the DESC argument of the FC DEFSCRN or FC DEFLOG subcommands.

FCX214, TCP/IP TCP and UDP Sessions Log Screen – TCPUSERS

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “TCPUSERS” on page 328.

The TCP/IP Users Activity Log Screen (FCX214):

```

FCX214      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS  Perf. Monitor

TCP/IP Users Activity Log for Server TCPIP

Time      User      Completed  Time  <-Total Bytes X-ferred->  <Roundtrip>  <-
          Name    Sessions  /Sess  <-- TCP -->  <-- UDP -->  <Time (s)-->  To
          TCP  UDP  (sec)  Recvd  Sent  Recvd  Sent  Smooth  Var.
>>Mean>> WEBSHAR3  28    0    .9   4794  201k    0    0    .011  .741
>>Mean>> WEBSHAR5   2    0    .5    321  9102    0    0    .003  .734
>>Mean>> WEBSHAR1   2    0    .5   310  26595    0    0    .004  .734
>>Mean>> WEBSHARE   2    0    .5   324  6666    0    0    .003  .735
>>Mean>> Total...  34    0    .8  5749  244k    0    0    .009  .740

07:49:28 WEBSHAR3   22    0    1.0  3921  149k    0    0    .012  .742
07:49:28 WEBSHAR5    0    0    ...    ...    ...    ...    ...    ..
07:49:28 WEBSHAR1    0    0    ...    ...    ...    ...    ...    ..
07:49:28 WEBSHARE    0    0    ...    ...    ...    ...    ...    ..
07:49:28 Total...   22    0    1.0  3921  149k    0    0    .012  .742

07:54:28 WEBSHAR3    0    0    ...    ...    ...    ...    ...    ..
07:54:28 WEBSHAR5    0    0    ...    ...    ...    ...    ...    ..
07:54:28 WEBSHAR1    0    0    ...    ...    ...    ...    ...    ..
07:54:28 WEBSHARE    0    0    ...    ...    ...    ...    ...    ..
07:54:28 Total...    0    0    ...    ...    ...    ...    ...    ..

Command ==> _
F1=Help  F4=Top  F5=Bot  F7=Bkwd  F8=Fwd  F10=Left  F11=Right  F12=Return
    
```

Figure 108. Layout of TCP/IP Users Activity Log Screen (FCX214)

The information shown is based on CP monitor APPLDATA domain EVENT data, provided in the form of connection OPEN/CLOSE records by the TCP/IP server machine.

The display shows summary TCP and UDP activity by user and by time; see “TCPSESS” on page 327 for session details. The leftmost column contains the end time:

(format hh:mm:ss)

of the sample interval for which the OPEN/CLOSE information was accumulated.

Note that only part of the data can be shown on the 80 columns of an ordinary screen, use the LEFT/RIGHT subcommands, or the corresponding PF-keys, for shifting the display window to the left or to the right for viewing the remaining data columns.

Field Description:

Time

The end time of the interval for which activity data was accumulated.

User Name

The user identification of the virtual machine that handled our side of the sessions.

Completed Sessions: Shows the number of sessions which were completed during the sample interval, i.e. for which a CLOSE event record was processed.

TCP

The number of completed TCP sessions.

UDP

The number of completed UDP sessions.

Time/Sess (sec)

The average session duration (elapsed time between OPEN and CLOSE).

Total Bytes X-ferred:

TCP Recvd

The number of bytes received during TCP sessions.

TCP Sent

The number of bytes sent during TCP sessions.

UDP Recvd

The number of bytes received during UDP sessions.

UDP Sent

The number of bytes sent during UDP sessions.

Roundtrip Time (s): The 'round trip time' is defined as the time interval between sending a segment and receiving an acknowledgment for it.

Smooth

The smoothed round trip time, in seconds.

Var.

The smoothed round trip time variance, in seconds.

Segments:

Total

The total number of segments.

Unacknowledged

The maximum number of unacknowledged segments.

Max. Buffer Queue Size:

Input

The maximum input buffer queue size.

Output

The maximum output buffer queue size.

Effect of 'AVERAGE' and 'INTERIM' subcommands: None.

FCX215, FICON Channel Load Screen – FCHANNEL

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “FCHANNEL” on page 179.

The FICON Channel Load Screen (FCX215):

```

FCX215      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS  Perf. Monitor
-----
<----- FICON Channel Utilization % ----->
<--- Total for System --> <-Own Partition-->
Channel      Bus  Work <Data Units>  Work <Data Units>  <--- Transfer rate, byte/s --->
Path         Cycle Units Write  Read  Units Write  Read  <---Total Data--> <---Maximum--->
ID           Shrd  T_BCy  T_WUn  T_DUW  T_DUR  L_WUn  L_DUW  L_DUR  Write/s  Read/s  M_Write  M_Read
06           Yes    0      0      0      0      0      0      0      0        0      763M    763M
0F           Yes    0      0      0      0      0      0      0      6394     0      381M    381M
12           Yes    0      0      0      0      0      0      0      0        0      250M    250M
17           Yes    0      0      0      0      0      0      0      0        0      250M    250M
18           Yes    0      0      0      0      0      0      0      0        0      763M    763M
19           Yes    0      0      0      0      0      0      0      0        0      763M    763M
1A           Yes    0      0      0      0      0      0      0      0        0      250M    250M
1B           Yes    0      0      0      0      0      0      0      0        0      250M    250M
1C           Yes    0      0      0      0      0      0      0      6598     6598    381M    381M
1D           Yes    0      0      0      0      0      0      0      0        0      1600M   1600M
1E           Yes    0      0      0      0      0      0      0      0        0      240M    240M
1F           Yes    0      0      0      0      0      0      0      0        0      240M    240M
20           Yes    0      0      0      0      0      0      0      0        0      1600M   1600M
21           Yes    0      0      0      0      0      0      0      0        0      1600M   1600M
22           Yes    0      0      0      0      0      0      0      0        0      1600M   1600M
23           Yes    0      0      0      0      0      0      0      0        0      1600M   1600M
24           Yes    0      0      0      0      0      0      0      0        0      763M    763M
25           Yes    0      0      0      0      0      0      0      0        0      763M    763M
26           Yes    0      0      0      0      0      0      0      0        0      763M    763M
27           Yes    0      0      0      0      0      0      0      0        0      763M    763M
28           Yes    0      0      0      0      0      0      0      0        0      240M    240M
29           Yes    0      0      0      0      0      0      0      0        0      240M    240M
2A           Yes    2      0      0      0      0      0      0      0        0      800M    800M
2B           Yes    2      0      0      0      0      0      0      0        0      800M    800M
30           Yes    0      0      0      0      0      0      0      0        0      240M    240M

Enter 'Channel' or 'LChannel' for channel busy overviews
Command ==>
F1=Help  F4=Top  F5=Bot  F7=Bkwd  F8=Fwd  F12=Return

```

Figure 109. Layout of FICON Channel Load Screen (FCX215)

FICON channel load analysis is based on data from the Extended Channel Path Measurement Facility, available from the CP monitor SYSTEM domain. The screen shows a list of all channels for which valid information was found.

The sample shows a screen with channels sorted in ascending channel path ID sequence (indicated by the underscore characters above the 'ID' header), the initial sequence. Other possible sort sequences are indicated by dots above the corresponding columns. They can be set using the 'SORT' subcommand with the string shown in the lowest line of the column heading as sort argument (see “SORT” on page 295) or by positioning the cursor on the header of the field which is to be sorted and then pressing ENTER.

Field Description for FICON Channel Load:

Channel Path ID

The hexadecimal 'channel path identifier'

Shrd

'Shared' indicator for the channel. It can be either

YES

For channels shared with other logical partitions, or

NO

For channels dedicated to this logical partition

FICON Channel Utilization %: The following fields show the relative utilization of resources compared to the maximum value, in percent.

Total for System:

Bus Cycle T_BCy

The bus cycles utilization for the whole system.

Work Units T_WUn

The work units utilization for the whole system.

Data Units Write T_DUW

The data units write utilization for the whole system.

Data Units Read T_DUR

The data units read utilization for the whole system.

Own Partition:

Work Units L_WUn

The work units utilization for the own logical partition.

Data Units Write L_DUW

The data units write utilization for the own logical partition.

Data Units Read L_DUR

The data units read utilization for the own logical partition.

Transfer Rate (Bytes/s):

Total Data Write/s

The total number of bytes written per second, for the whole system.

Total Data Read/s

The total number of bytes read per second, for the whole system.

Maximum M_Write

The CHPID hardware's write speed, in bytes/sec.

Maximum M_Read

The CHPID hardware's read speed, in bytes/sec.

Effect of 'AVERAGE' and 'INTERIM' subcommands: Overall or interim period averages will be shown for all load fields.

FCX216, Reusable Server Kernel Performance Data Menu Screen – RSKMENU

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “RSKMENU” on page 278.

The Reusable Server Kernel Performance Data Menu Screen (FCX216) shows a list of all the available RSK data displays, for all the servers that currently provide RSK monitor records:

```

FCX216      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn      RSK Displays      Perf. Monitor
-----
Server      .
S Userid    Display
. BPIDX1    RSKDET        Reusable Server Kernel details
. BPIDX1    RSKDISK       RSK disk performance log
. BPIDX1    RSKLOG        General RSK performance log
. BPIDX1    RSKSTOR       RSK storage utilization log
. BPSERV    RSKDET        Reusable Server Kernel details
. BPSERV    RSKDISK       RSK disk performance log
. BPSERV    RSKLOG        General RSK performance log
. BPSERV    RSKSTOR       RSK storage utilization log
. BPSRV1    RSKDET        Reusable Server Kernel details
. BPSRV1    RSKDISK       RSK disk performance log
. BPSRV1    RSKLOG        General RSK performance log
. BPSRV1    RSKSTOR       RSK storage utilization log
. MPTEST    RSKDET        Reusable Server Kernel details
. MPTEST    RSKDISK       RSK disk performance log
. MPTEST    RSKLOG        General RSK performance log
. MPTEST    RSKSTOR       RSK storage utilization log

Select performance screen with cursor and press ENTER
Command ==> _
F1=Help  F4=Top  F5=Bot  F7=Bkwd  F8=Fwd  F12=Return
  
```

Figure 110. Layout of Reusable Server Kernel Performance Data Menu Screen (FCX216)

The example is for a system with four servers: BPIDX1, BPSERV, BPSRV1 and MPTEST.

All Reusable Server Kernel performance displays are based on APPLDATA monitor records created by the server machines. They can be built and displayed only when both of the following are true:

- APPLDATA sample data collection has been enabled for the server(s)
- The server(s) have been set up to create APPLDATA monitor records.

The logs are initially sorted to Server Userid. You can change the sequence to have them sorted to the log name instead.

Field Description:

S

Cursor selection field.

Server Userid

Userid of the RSK server machine whose performance data are shown.

Display Name

The display name, equal to the subcommand with which the performance screen can be selected for display.

Description

Short description of the performance display.

FCX217, Reusable Server Kernel Performance Details Screen – RSKDET

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “RSKDET” on page 275.

The Reusable Server Kernel Performance Details Screen (FCX217) shows detailed performance data for the selected RSK server, with activity information for all the monitor rows that provided data.

```

FCX217      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn      Status  HH:MM:SS      Perf. Monitor

Reusable Server Kernel Details: BPSERV

<----- Services Activity ----->
Service  Trans <Bytes/s>  Service  Trans <Bytes/s>  Service  Trans <Bytes/s>
Name     /s  Recv  Sent      Name     /s  Recv  Sent      Name     /s  Recv  Sent
>Total>> 7.178  347  501k    APPC     .000  0    0          AUTH     .000  0    0
CACHE    .003  0    1        CMS     .000  0    0          CONFIG   .000  0    0
CONSOLE  .000  0    0        CP      .000  0    0          ECHO     .000  0    0
ENROLL   .013  0    2        HTTP    7.161  347  501k    IUCV     .000  0    0
...

<----- Line Driver Activity ----->
Line     Trans <Bytes/s>  Line     Trans <Bytes/s>  Line     Trans <Bytes/s>
Driver   /s  Recv  Sent      Driver   /s  Recv  Sent      Driver   /s  Recv  Sent
>Total>> 7.178  347  501k    CONSOLE  .017  0    3          MSG      .000  0    0
SPOOL    .000  0    0        SUBCOM   .000  0    0          TCP      7.161  347  501k

<----- Enrollment Set Activity ----->  <----- Worker API ----->
Name     Records  Bytes  Ins/s  Remov/s  Retrv/s  ClassName  TotlConn  ActConn
>Total>> 212     71232  .003   .000     28.55    BPIINDEX  1         1
HTTPCNFG 3       1008   .003   .000     21.49    .....   ....    ...
HTTPMIME 209     70224  .000   .000     7.064    .....   ....    ...

<----- Trie Indexing Data ----->
Trie     <Data Space>  Records  <-Activity/s-->
Name     MBytes %Used  Indexed  Nodes  Lookups  Records
>Total>> 4096    53     731292  27M   .000     .000
D0000002 2048    34     421008  8697k .000     .000
D0000003 2048    71     310284  18M   .000     .000

<----- File Cache ----->  <-Opens-->  Discrd  <Authorize/s->  <Row Retrvl>
Name     Bytes %Used  Files  /s %Hit  /s      Permit  Inquire  Rows/s  %Hit
HTTFFILE 128M   63     777   6.911 77     .000    .000    .000    .000    ..

<----- Storage Group Activity ----->
Storage  I/O     <--- Page Reads --->  <--- Page Writes --->
Group    Technique  IO/s  Pages/s  msec/Pg  IO/s  Pages/s  msec/Pg
>Total>> -----  .996  238.2  ...     .996  238.2  ...
SGDS     DataSpace .286  68.30  ...     .286  68.30  ...
SG250    Diag 0250  .710  169.9  ...     .710  169.9  ...

<----- Memory Subpool Activity ----->
Subpool  <-Storage->  <---- ssMemory Activity ---->  <--- CMSSTOR Activity --->
Name     Total Used  <- Allocate ->  <- Release -->  <-Extended->  <-Depleted->
Bytes   %  Rate/s  Bytes  Rate/s  Bytes  Times  Bytes  Times  Bytes
>Total>> 132M  98  114.9  584M  111.5  584M  2609  105M  1302  13584k
BKWSBPAU 102400 100  .000  0    .000  0    0    0    0    0
BKWSBPCA 774208 83  5.540 245808 2.503 122544 938 124384 0    0
...
DMSSBPS0 28776 100  .016 28776 .000 28848 2 28848 0 28848
D0000000 0    ..  .000 0    .000 72 2 72 0 72

Command ===>
F1=Help  F4=Top  F5=Bot  F7=Bkwd  F8=Fwd  F12=Return

```

Figure 111. Layout of Reusable Server Kernel Performance Details Screen (FCX217)

The information shown is based on APPLDATA sample domain records created by the RSK server machine.

The display shows all of the usage and activity information provided by the standard data rows contained in reusable server kernel monitor data. It will not show any application specific data, even if the RSK application does provide such additional information.

Names of rows that show any activity for the selected interval will be highlighted. Where no rows were found for a specific component the corresponding lines will be omitted from the display.

Field Descriptions:

Services Activity: Shows activity data obtained from Service data rows. Entries are sorted alphabetically for service names.

Service Name

The name of the service.

A '>Total>>' entry with overall totals for all services is inserted first if data for multiple services can be shown.

Trans/s

The transaction rate per second.

Bytes/s

The number of bytes transferred per second.

Recv

Bytes received per second.

Sent

Bytes sent per second.

Line Driver Activity: Shows activity data obtained from Line Driver data rows. Entries are sorted alphabetically for line driver names.

Line Driver

The line driver name.

A '>Total>>' entry with overall totals for all line drivers is inserted first if data for multiple line drivers can be shown.

Trans/s

The transaction rate per second.

Bytes/s

The number of bytes transferred per second.

Recv

Bytes received per second.

Sent

Bytes sent per second.

Enrollment Set Activity: Shows utilization and activity data obtained from Enrollment data rows. Entries are sorted alphabetically for enrollment set names.

Name

The enrollment set name.

A '>Total>>' entry with overall totals for all enrollment sets is inserted first if data for multiple enrollment sets can be shown.

Records

The number of records in the enrollment set.

Bytes

The number of bytes in use holding records.

Ins/s

The insertion rate per second.

Remov/s

The removal rate per second.

Retr/s

The retrieval rate per second.

Worker API: Shows data from the Worker row.

ClassName

The worker class name.

TotConn

The total number of connections to the class since the server started.

ActConn

The current number of connections to the class.

Data for up to three of the most active classes can be shown.

Trie Indexing Data: Shows utilization and activity data obtained from Trie data rows. Entries are sorted alphabetically for trie names.

Trie Name

The name of the trie.

A '>Total>>' entry with overall totals for all tries is inserted first if data for multiple tries can be shown.

Data Space:

MBytes

The data space size in MB.

%Used

The percentage of storage in use.

Records Indexed

The number of records indexed by the trie.

Nodes

The number of nodes in the trie.

Activity/s:

Lookups

The number of lookups per second.

Records

The number of records returned per second.

File Cache: Shows utilization and activity data obtained from Cache data rows. Entries are sorted alphabetically for file cache names.

Name

The cache name.

A '>Total>>' entry with overall totals for all caches is inserted first if data for multiple caches can be shown.

Bytes

The cache size in bytes.

%Used

The percentage of cache storage in use.

Cached Files

The number of files in the cache.

Opens /s

The file opens rate per second (ssCacheFileOpen calls).

Opens %Hit

The percentage of cache hits, out of all opens.

Discrd /s

The files discarded rate per second.

Authorization: Shows activity data obtained from the Authorization data row.

Authorize/s

The authorization activity

Permit

The permit rate per second.

Inquire

The inquire rate per second.

Row Retrieval

The row retrieval activity.

Rows/s

The number of rows retrieved per second.

%Hit

The percentage of row cache hits, out of all row retrievals.

Storage Group Activity: Shows activity data obtained from Storage Group data rows. Entries are sorted alphabetically for storage group names.

Name

The storage group name.

A '>Total>>' entry with overall totals for all storage groups is inserted first if data for multiple storage groups can be shown.

I/O Technique

The technique used for I/O execution. One of the following strings will be inserted:

Diag 00A4

Indicates use of Diagnose X'A4'.

Diag 0250

Indicates use of Diagnose X'250'.

DataSpace

Indicates use of VM Data Spaces.

Page Reads:

IO/s

The page read I/O rate per second.

Pages/s

The number of pages read per second.

msec/Pg

The average time needed to read a page, in msec. Page read time can be shown only if Diagnose X'A4' was used for executing I/Os; the value is not available for other I/O techniques.

Page Writes:

IO/s

The page write I/O rate per second.

Pages/s

The number of pages written per second.

msec/Pg

The average time needed to write a page, in msec. Page write time can be shown only if Diagnose X'A4' was used for executing I/Os; the value is not available for other I/O techniques.

Memory Subpool Activity: Shows utilization and activity data obtained from Memory data rows. Entries are sorted alphabetically for memory subpool names.

Subpool Name

The memory subpool name.

A '>Total>>' entry with overall totals for all memory subpools is inserted first if data for multiple subpools can be shown.

Storage Total

The total storage used by the subpool, i.e. the sum of free storage in server kernel cache plus allocated storage.

Storage Used %

The percentage of total subpool storage that has been allocated.

ssMemory Activity:

Allocate Rate/s

The ssMemoryAllocate rate per second.

Allocate Bytes

The number of bytes allocated by ssMemoryAllocate during the whole interval.

Release Rate/s

The ssMemoryRelease rate per second.

Release Bytes

The number of bytes released by ssMemoryRelease during the whole interval.

CMSSTOR Activity:

Extended Times

The number of times storage was extended through CMSSTOR during the interval.

Extended Bytes

The number of bytes obtained through CMSSTOR during the interval.

Depleted Times

The number of times storage was depleted through CMSSTOR during the interval.

Depleted Bytes

The number of bytes returned through CMSSTOR during the interval.

Effect of 'AVERAGE' and 'INTERIM' subcommands: Overall or interim period averages will be shown for all load fields, except for the 'Worker API' fields that are not affected by current/average settings.

FCX218, Reusable Server Kernel Performance Log Screen – RSKLOG

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “RSKLOG” on page 277.

The Reusable Server Kernel Performance Log Screen (FCX218):

```

FCX218      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS      Perf. Monitor
Reusable Server Kernel Log: BPSERV

Interval    <----- Services -----> <--- Line-Drivers ---> <----- Tri
End Time    Act Trans <---Bytes---> Act Trans <---Bytes---> Act Total %
>>Mean>>   23 6.806 336 369k 5 6.806 336 369k 2 4096 53 7
11:36:05 23 .000 0 0 5 .000 0 0 2 4096 53 7
11:41:05 23 10.43 516 651k 5 10.43 516 651k 2 4096 53 7
11:46:04 23 15.26 766 1020k 5 15.26 766 1020k 2 4096 53 7
11:51:05 23 16.44 794 613k 5 16.44 794 613k 2 4096 53 7
11:56:05 23 3.877 195 282k 5 3.877 195 282k 2 4096 53 7
12:01:05 23 .000 0 0 5 .000 0 0 2 4096 53 7
12:06:05 23 .000 0 0 5 .000 0 0 2 4096 53 7
12:11:04 23 .000 0 0 5 .000 0 0 2 4096 53 7
12:16:04 23 .000 0 0 5 .000 0 0 2 4096 53 7
12:21:04 23 .000 0 0 5 .000 0 0 2 4096 53 7
12:26:05 23 .000 0 0 5 .000 0 0 2 4096 53 7
12:31:05 23 .000 0 0 5 .000 0 0 2 4096 53 7
12:36:05 23 .000 0 0 5 .000 0 0 2 4096 53 7

Command ==> _
F1=Help F4=Top F5=Bot F7=Bkwd F8=Fwd F10=Left F11=Right F12=Return

```

Figure 112. Layout of Reusable Server Kernel Performance Log Screen (FCX218)

The information shown is based on CP monitor APPLDATA domain SAMPLE data, provided by the RSK server machine.

The display shows activity for a number of Reusable Server Kernel components by time. The leftmost column contains the end time:

```
(format hh:mm:ss)
```

of the monitor interval or the BYTIME interval for which the values were obtained.

The first entry is reserved for the overall averages since the last RESET subcommand, or since data collection was activated. It is designated by the string >>Mean>> in the 'Interval End Time' column.

Note that the information extends beyond the 80 columns of an ordinary screen, use the LEFT/RIGHT subcommands, or the corresponding PF-keys, for shifting the display window so as to view the remaining data.

Field Description:

Interval End Time

The end time of the monitor interval for which the values were obtained.

In the case of the >>Mean>> entry, you can find the relevant interval in the header line.

Services: Shows total activity data obtained from Service data rows.

Active

The number of services for which data rows were obtained.

Trans/s

The total services transaction rate per second.

Bytes Recv/s

The total number of bytes received per second.

Bytes Sent/s

The total number of bytes sent per second.

Line Drivers: Shows total activity data obtained from Line Driver data rows.

Active

The number of line drivers for which data rows were obtained.

Trans/s

The total line drivers transaction rate per second.

Bytes Recv/s

The total number of bytes received per second.

Bytes Sent/s

The total number of bytes sent per second.

Trie Indexing: Shows activity data obtained from Trie data rows.

Active

The number of trie indices for which data rows were obtained.

Total MBytes

The storage reserved for trie indexing, in MB.

% Used

The percentage of storage in use.

Total Records

The total number of indexed records.

Total Nodes

The total number of nodes.

Activity/s: Lookups

The number of lookups per second.

Activity/s: Records

The number of records returned per second.

Dots can be shown instead of RSK activity data, and either of the strings:

```
Not updated
Logged off
```

inserted, when no new monitor records have been received for an interval, or when the server was found to have been logged off. Dots will also be shown for specific components if no new performance data could be obtained for the component.

Effect of 'AVERAGE' and 'INTERIM' subcommands: None.

FCX219, Reusable Server Kernel Disk Performance Log Screen – RSKDISK

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “RSKDISK” on page 276.

The Reusable Server Kernel Disk Performance Log Screen (FCX219):

```

FCX219      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS  Perf. Monitor
Reusable Server Kernel Disk Perf. Log: BPSERV

<----- Authorize -----> <----- Enrollment Sets -----> <----
Interval    Permit Inquire <Retrieval> Act <--Total--> <--Activity/s--> Act
End Time    /s      /s  Rows/s %Hit  ive Record Bytes  Insrt Remov Retrv  ive
>>Mean>>   .000    12.29 36.86 87    2    212 71232 .000 .000 27.05 1
11:36:05   .000    .000  .000  ..    2    212 71232 .000 .000  .000  1
11:41:05   .003    .000  .067  80    2    212 71232 .000 .000 41.06  1
11:46:04   .000    .000  .000  ..    2    212 71232 .000 .000 60.83  1
11:51:05   .000    .007  .020  50    2    212 71232 .000 .000 65.54  1
11:56:05   .000    .200  .600  ..    2    212 71232 .000 .000 15.44  1
12:01:05   .000    .367  1.100 ..    2    212 71232 .000 .000  .000  1
12:06:05   .000    .167  .500  ..    2    212 71232 .000 .000  .000  1
12:11:04   .000    .017  .050  ..    2    212 71232 .000 .000  .000  1
12:16:04   .000    .000  .000  ..    2    212 71232 .000 .000  .000  1
12:21:04   .000    .000  .000  ..    2    212 71232 .000 .000  .000  1
12:26:05   .000    .000  .000  ..    2    212 71232 .000 .000  .000  1
12:31:05   .000    .000  .000  ..    2    212 71232 .000 .000  .000  1
12:36:05   .000    .000  .000  ..    2    212 71232 .000 .000  .000  1

Command ==> _
F1=Help  F4=Top  F5=Bot  F7=Bkwd F8=Fwd  F10=Left F11=Right F12=Return

```

Figure 113. Layout of Reusable Server Kernel Disk Performance Log Screen (FCX219)

The information shown is based on CP monitor APPLDATA domain SAMPLE data, provided by the RSK server machine.

The display shows activity for a number of disk related Reusable Server Kernel components by time. The leftmost column contains the end time:

```
(format hh:mm:ss)
```

of the monitor interval for which the values were obtained.

The first entry is reserved for the overall averages since the last RESET subcommand, or since data collection was activated. It is designated by the string >>Mean>> in the 'Interval End Time' column.

Note that the information extends beyond the 80 columns of an ordinary screen, use the LEFT/RIGHT subcommands, or the corresponding PF-keys, for shifting the display window so as to view the remaining data.

Field Description:

Interval End Time

The end time of the monitor interval or the BYTIME interval for which the values were obtained.

In the case of the >>Mean>> entry, you can find the relevant interval in the header line.

Authorize: Shows activity data obtained from the Authorization data row.

Permit/s

The permit rate per second.

Inquire/s

The inquire rate per second.

Rows/s

The number of rows retrieved per second.

%Hit

The row retrieval hit percentage.

Enrollment Sets: Shows total utilization and activity data obtained from Enrollment data rows.

Active

The number of enrollment sets for which data rows were obtained.

Total Record

The total number of records in all enrollment sets.

Total Bytes

The total number of bytes used by all enrollment sets.

Activity/s Insrt

The total insertion rate per second.

Activity/s Remov

The total removal rate per second.

Activity/s Retrv

The total retrieval rate per second.

Cache: Shows total utilization and activity data obtained from Cache data rows.

Active

The number of caches for which data rows were obtained.

Total Bytes

The total cache size in bytes.

% Used

The percentage of bytes used.

Total Files

The total number of files cached.

Opens /s

The total file opens rate per second.

Opens %Hit

The percentage of cache hits, out of all opens.

Discard /s

The total files discarded rate per second.

Dots can be shown instead of RSK activity data, and either of the strings:

```
Not updated
Logged off
```

inserted, when no new monitor records have been received for an interval, or when the server was found to have been logged off. Dots will also be shown for specific components if no new performance data could be obtained for the component.

Effect of 'AVERAGE' and 'INTERIM' subcommands: None.

FCX220, Reusable Server Kernel Storage Log Screen – RSKSTOR

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “RSKSTOR” on page 279.

The Reusable Server Kernel Storage Log Screen (FCX220):

```

FCX220      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS  Perf. Monitor
Reusable Server Kernel Storage Log: BPSERV

<----- Storage Groups -----> <----->
Act- <----- Paging Activity -----> Act- <----- ss
Interval <---- Reads -----> <---- Writes ----> <---- ss
End Time Rows IO/s Page/s ms/Pg IO/s Page/s ms/Pg Rows Bytes % Rate/s
>>Mean>> 2 1.871 447.5 ... 1.870 447.4 ... 17 100M 90 54.06
11:41:05 3 9.524 2280 ... 9.524 2280 ... 17 138M 84 93.33
11:46:04 3 1.775 424.2 ... 1.775 424.2 ... 17 138M 97 114.3
11:51:05 3 1.716 410.6 ... 1.716 410.6 ... 17 138M 96 117.1
11:56:05 3 1.647 393.8 ... 1.647 393.8 ... 17 138M 98 33.92
12:01:05 3 1.642 393.4 ... 1.642 393.4 ... 17 138M 98 2.984
12:06:05 3 1.732 413.1 ... 1.732 413.1 ... 17 138M 98 3.136
12:11:04 3 1.738 416.4 ... 1.738 416.4 ... 17 138M 98 3.136
12:16:04 3 1.767 422.9 ... 1.767 422.9 ... 17 138M 98 3.220
12:21:04 3 1.766 421.9 ... 1.766 421.9 ... 17 138M 98 3.199
12:26:05 3 1.785 426.7 ... 1.785 426.7 ... 17 138M 98 3.233
12:31:05 3 1.799 431.1 ... 1.802 432.0 ... 17 138M 98 3.261
12:36:05 3 1.840 439.8 ... 1.836 439.0 ... 17 138M 98 3.332

Command ==>_
F1=Help F4=Top F5=Bot F7=Bkwd F8=Fwd F10=Left F11=Right F12=Return

```

Figure 114. Layout of Reusable Server Kernel Storage Log Screen (FCX220)

The information shown is based on CP monitor APPLDATA domain SAMPLE data, provided by the RSK server machine.

The display shows activity for Reusable Server Kernel storage groups and memory subpools. The leftmost column contains the end time:

```
(format hh:mm:ss)
```

of the monitor interval or the BYTIME interval for which the values were obtained.

The first entry is reserved for the overall averages since the last RESET subcommand, or since data collection was activated. It is designated by the string >>Mean>> in the 'Interval End Time' column.

Note that the information extends beyond the 80 columns of an ordinary screen, use the LEFT/RIGHT subcommands, or the corresponding PF-keys, for shifting the display window so as to view the remaining data.

Field Description:

Interval End Time

The end time of the monitor interval for which the values were obtained.

In the case of the >>Mean>> entry, you can find the relevant interval in the header line.

Storage Groups: Shows total activity data for RSK storage groups.

Active Rows

The number of storage groups for which data rows were obtained.

Paging activity, Reads:

IO/s

The total page read I/O rate per second.

Page/s

The total number of pages read per second.

ms/Pg

The average time needed to read a page, in msec. Any page read time shown will pertain only to I/Os made using Diagnose X'A4'; the time is not available if another I/O technique is used.

Paging activity, Writes:

IO/s

The total page write I/O rate per second.

Page/s

The total number of pages written per second.

ms/Pg

The average time needed to write a page, in msec. Any page write time shown will pertain only to I/Os made using Diagnose X'A4'; the time is not available if another I/O technique is used.

Memory Subpools: Shows total utilization and activity data for RSK memory subpools.

Active Rows

The number of memory subpools for which data rows were obtained.

Total Bytes

The total storage used by all subpools, i.e. the sum of all free storage in server kernel cache plus allocated storage.

Used %

The percentage of total subpool storage that has been allocated.

ssMemory Activity:

Allocate Rate/s

The total ssMemoryAllocate rate per second.

Allocate Bytes

The total number of bytes allocated by ssMemoryAllocate during the whole interval.

Release Rate/s

The total ssMemoryRelease rate per second.

Release Bytes

The total number of bytes released by ssMemoryRelease during the whole interval.

CMSSTOR Activity:

Extended Times

The total number of times storage was extended through CMSSTOR during the interval.

Extended Bytes

The total number of bytes obtained through CMSSTOR during the interval.

Depleted Times

The total number of times storage was depleted through CMSSTOR during the interval.

Depleted Bytes

The total number of bytes returned through CMSSTOR during the interval.

Dots can be shown instead of RSK storage activity data, and either of the strings:

```
Not updated
Logged off
```

inserted, when no new monitor records have been received for an interval, or when the server was found to have been logged off. Dots will also be shown for specific components if no new performance data could be obtained for the component.

Effect of 'AVERAGE' and 'INTERIM' subcommands: None.

FCX221, SFS and BFS Logs Selection Menu Screen – SFSMENU

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “SFSMENU” on page 292.

The SFS and BFS Logs Selection Menu Screen (FCX221) shows a list of all the available Shared File System and Byte File System performance logs:

```
FCX221      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn      SFS/BFS Displays      Perf. Monitor

  Shared File System Logs
  S Log Name  Description
  - SFSIOLOG  Shared file system I/O activity log
  - SFSLOG    General shared file system performance log
  - SFSREQ    Shared file system requests log

  Byte File System Logs
  S Log Name  Description
  - BFSFILES  Byte file system file activity log
  - BFSLOCKS  Byte file system locking activity log
  - BFSPIPES  BFS pipes and linking activity log

Select performance screen with cursor and press ENTER
Command ==>_
F1=Help  F4=Top  F5=Bot  F7=Bkwd  F8=Fwd  F12=Return
```

Figure 115. Layout of SFS and BFS Logs Selection Menu Screen (FCX221)

All Shared File System logs are based on APPLDATA monitor records created by the server machines. They can be built and displayed only when APPLDATA sample data collection has been enabled for the server(s).

Field Description:

S

Cursor selection field. The field will be highlighted and made cursor-selectable (set as 'unprotected') only if the corresponding shared file system or byte file system performance log is available.

Log Name

The log file name, equal to the subcommand with which the log data can be selected for display. The field will be highlighted if the corresponding shared file system or byte file system performance log is available.

Description

Description of the performance display.

FCX222, TCP/IP I/O Activity Log Screen – TCPIOLOG

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “TCPIOLOG” on page 324.

The TCP/IP I/O Activity Log Screen (FCX222):

```

FCX222      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS  Perf. Monitor
TCP/IP I/O Activity Log for Server TCPIP

Interval <---- I/O per sec. ----> <---- QDIO Activity per sec. ----> <----
End Time <Requests-> <-- Bytes --> <Data Transfers> PCI <--Polls--> Re-
>>Mean>> Read Write Receive X-mit Inbound Outbound Inter Total Idle ceive
07:11:35 69.38 69.18 768k 5011 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 1.546
07:16:35 88.17 88.77 993k 6567 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 1.702
07:21:34 79.38 80.08 906k 6668 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 1.658
07:26:34 19.16 18.84 164k 3019 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 1.626
07:31:35 89.74 90.93 988k 7024 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 1.654
07:36:35 90.28 92.51 1027k 9141 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 1.671
07:41:35 77.15 79.18 880k 7625 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 1.609
07:46:35 15.49 15.35 97910 3089 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 1.765
07:51:35 56.86 58.35 579k 6310 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 1.862
07:56:35 91.77 92.25 924k 8709 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 1.648
08:01:35 94.34 95.01 913k 8036 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 1.737
08:06:34 75.62 75.83 765k 6452 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 1.674
08:11:34 34.43 34.67 337k 5005 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 1.587

Command ==> _
F1=Help F4=Top F5=Bot F7=Bkwd F8=Fwd F10=Left F11=Right F12=Return

```

Figure 116. Layout of TCP/IP I/O Activity Log Screen (FCX222)

The information shown is based on CP monitor APPLDATA domain SAMPLE data, provided by the TCP/IP server machine.

The display shows TCP/IP I/O activity by time. The leftmost column contains the end time

```
(format hh:mm:ss)
```

of the monitor interval for which the values were calculated. Note that only part of the performance variables can be shown on the 80 columns of an ordinary screen: use the LEFT/RIGHT commands, or the corresponding PF-keys, for shifting the display window to the left or to the right for viewing the remaining data columns.

The bytes received or bytes transmitted fields could wrap during the monitor interval on systems with a lot of activity so the numbers may not be accurate.

The first entry is reserved for the overall averages since the last RESET command, or since data collection was activated. It is designated by the string >>Mean>> in the 'Interval End Time' column.

Field Description:

Interval End Time

The end time of the monitor interval or the BYTIME interval for which the values were calculated.

In the case of the >>Mean>> entry, you can find the relevant interval in the header line.

I/O per sec.:

Requests read

The read requests rate per second.

Requests write

The write requests rate per second.

Bytes Receive

The number of bytes received per second.

Bytes X-mit

The number of bytes transmitted per second.

QDIO activity per sec.:

Data Transfers Inbound

The number of inbound QDIO data transfers per second.

Data Transfers Outbound

The number of outbound QDIO data transfers per second.

PCI Inter

The number of PCI interrupts per second. The PCI interrupt is used by the hardware adapter to request additional QDIO buffers for inbound data transfers. This event should only occur if TCP/IP enters a wait state or is not polling the queues at a sufficient rate.

Polls Total

The total poll rate per second.

Polls Idle

The number of 'idle' polls per second, i.e. of polling operations in which no QDIO data transfer has taken place.

IUCV/s.:

Receive

The IUCV requests receive rate per second.

Reject

The IUCV requests reject rate per second.

Reply

The IUCV requests reply rate per second.

Send

The IUCV requests send rate per second.

VMCF/s.:

Success

The rate per second of successful VMCF sends.

Abnorm

The rate per second of abnormal VMCF sends, and of send failures.

Dots can be shown instead of TCP/IP activity values, and either of the strings

Not updated
Logged off

inserted, when no new monitor records have been received for an interval, or when the server was found to have been logged off.

Effect of 'AVERAGE' and 'INTERIM' subcommands: None.

FCX223, Linux Systems Selection Screen – LINUX

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “LINUX” on page 215.

The Linux Systems Selection Screen (FCX223) will be shown if you enter the LINUX subcommand with no *linuxid*:

```
FCX223      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn      Linux Systems      Perf. Monitor

Selectable Linux Systems
GFREE18    LINUX1     LINUX2     LINUX3     LINUX4     LINUX5
LINUX6     LINUX7     LNXBENKE  LNXBENK1  W3PILOT1  W3VML
LX00001    LX00002    LX00003    LX00004    LX00005    LX00006
LX00007    LX00008    LX00009    LX00010    LX00011    LX00012
LX00013    LX00014    LX00015    LX00016    LX00017    LX00018

Select a system for Linux details
Command ==>>
F1=Help  F4=Top  F5=Bot  F7=Bkwd  F8=Fwd  F12=Return
```

Figure 117. Layout of Linux Systems Selection Screen (FCX223)

This is a menu that allows selecting different Linux systems for displaying detailed Linux internal performance data. The display simply lists all the systems for which an IP address has been defined in file FCONX LINUXUSR: actual performance data retrieval is done by sending XML requests to the RMF PM server interface on these Linux systems. Therefore, implementation and activation of that interface is an absolute prerequisite for reporting Linux performance with Performance Toolkit, and the corresponding TCP/IP interface of Performance Toolkit must also be activated (see the “Monitoring Linux Internal Performance Data” section in *z/VM: Performance Toolkit Guide* for implementation guidelines).

Field Description:

To select a Linux system for performance analysis either:

- Place the cursor on the name of the system you are interested in and press ENTER, or
- Select the system directly by entering the subcommand 'LINUX *linuxid*' on the command line.

Effect of 'AVERAGE' and 'INTERIM' subcommands: None.

FCX224, Linux Details Selection Screen – LINUX

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “LINUX” on page 215.

The Linux Details Selection Screen (FCX224) will be shown if you specify a *linuxid* on the LINUX subcommand:

```
FCX224      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS  Perf. Monitor
Linux Performance Data Selection for System LNXBENKE

System Data
Processes created per second      0.1
Context switches per second      14.96
Apache: Requests per second      0.017
      Bytes per request           433
      Busy threads                 1
      Idle threads                 1
      404 Errors per minute       20

S Perform. Reports  Description
_ LXCPU    LNXBENKE  CPU utilization details
_ LXMEM    LNXBENKE  Memory utilization & activity details
_ LXNETWRK LNXBENKE  Network activity (overall & by device)
_ LXFILSYS LNXBENKE  File system size and utilization

Command ==> _
F1=Help  F4=Top  F5=Bot  F7=Bkwd  F8=Fwd  F12=Return
```

Figure 118. Layout of Linux Details Selection Screen (FCX224)

All of the Linux performance information is retrieved via TCP/IP connection, from the RMF PM DDS interface of the selected Linux system. No data can be shown if either this interface is not available or if the TCP/IP link is down.

The display shows some general 'system' performance values for the selected Linux system and allows selecting other displays with performance data. For more detailed information on CPU, memory, network or Linux filesystem utilization either:

- Place the cursor on the line of the performance data you are interested in and press ENTER, or
- Select the desired screen directly by entering the corresponding subcommand on the command line.

Field Description for System Data:

Processes created per second

The number of processes created per second by this system.

Context switches per second

The number of context switches per second on this system.

Apache: Requests per second

The number of requests processed per second by the Apache HTTP server.

Apache: Bytes per request

The average number of bytes transferred per request to the Apache HTTP server.

Apache: Busy threads

The average number of busy threads in the Apache HTTP server.

Apache: Idle threads

The average number of idle threads in the Apache HTTP server.

Apache: 404 errors per minute

The number of 'file not found' errors (404 errors) per minute.

Effect of 'AVERAGE' and 'INTERIM' subcommands: Overall period averages will be shown if possible. Linux performance data are collected in intervals that are independent of the CP monitor setup in VM, so it may not be possible to show averages for the same period.

FCX225, System Summary Log Screen – SYSSUMLG

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “SYSSUMLG” on page 315.

The System Summary Log Screen (FCX225):

```

FCX225      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS  Perf. Monitor

<----- CPU -----> <--Users--> <---I/O---> <Stg> <-Paging--> <Spl> <----- UP+MP Transactions ----->
<--Ratio-->          <---SSCH---> <DASD Users <-Rate/s--> <-Response Time-> <-Transactions/s->
Interval  Pct   T/V  User  On-  Log-  SSCH  DASD  Users  <-Rate/s--> <Spl>  <-Response Time-> <-Transactions/s->
End Time  Busy  T/V  User  line  ged  Activ  Resp  in  PGIN+  Read+  Pages  Triv  Triv  Disp  Triv  Triv  Disp  UnPk  z
>>Mean>> .5  4.74 .4582 21.0  42  20  96.8 .4  .0  .0  .0  4.0 .036 .613 .187 4.01 1.37 2.45 7.0 V
09:25:52 .5  4.27 .4763 21.0  42  20  96.6 .5  .0  .0  .0  3.6 .048 .513 .185 4.64 1.05 2.55 7.1 V
09:30:52 .5  5.13 .4417 21.0  42  19  96.6 .4  .0  .0  .0  4.0 .026 .657 .199 3.62 1.58 2.35 7.0 V
09:31:52 .5  4.59 .4822 21.0  42  22  98.0 .2  .0  .1  .0  5.0 .035 .589 .144 4.03 1.30 2.62 7.0 V

Command ==> -
F1=Help  F4=Top  F5=Bot  F7=Bkwd  F8=Fwd  F12=Return
  
```

Figure 119. Layout of System Summary Log Screen (FCX225)

The information shown is based on CP monitor SYSTEM, I/O and USER domain SAMPLE data.

The display shows a summary of system performance by time. The leftmost column contains the end time:

```
(format hh:mm:ss)
```

of the monitor interval for which the values were calculated.

The first entry is reserved for the overall averages since the last RESET subcommand, or since data collection was activated. It is designated by the string >>Mean>> in the 'Interval End Time' column.

Field Descriptions:

Interval End Time

The end time of the monitor interval or the BYTIME interval for which the values were calculated.

In the case of the >>Mean>> entry, you can find the relevant interval in the header line.

CPU: Shows processor load summary.

Pct Busy

Average processor percent busy for all processors.

Ratio T/V

The average ratio of total to virtual CPU time for all processors.

Ratio User

The ratio of user CPU time to total CPU time.

Online

The average number of processors that were online during the interval.

Users: Shows user counts.

Logged

The number of users logged on.

Activ

The number of users that were active per monitor sample interval, i.e. that used some CPU.

I/O: Shows summary of I/O activity.

SSCH+RSCH/s

The total start subchannel and resume subchannel rate per second.

DASD Resp msec

The average DASD I/O response time, in milliseconds.

Stg: Resource contention.

Users in Elist

The number of VMDBKs found waiting in either E1, E2 or E3.

Paging Rate/s: Overall paging activity.

PGIN+PGOUT

The total expanded storage PGIN plus PGOUT rate per second.

Read+Write

The total DASD page read and write rate per second, excluding spool I/O.

Spl: Spooling activity.

Pages/s

The total rate of spool pages written to, and read from DASD, per second.

UP+MP Transactions, Response Time: User response time summary

Triv

The average response time for trivial transactions of UP and MP users.

Non-Triv

The average response time for non-trivial transactions of UP and MP users.

Quick Disp

The average response time for transactions of UP and MP users with the QUICKDSP option.

UP+MP Transactions, Transactions/s: User transactions summary

Triv

The average trivial UP and MP transactions rate/s

Non-Triv

The average non-trivial UP and MP transactions rate/s

Quick Disp

The average UP and MP transactions rate/s for users with the QUICKDSP option.

UnPk

The average number of processors that were in unparked state during the interval.

When running Performance Toolkit against z/VM 6.2 or earlier data, you will see dashes in this field.

Polz

The polarization mode at the end of the measured interval. Possible values are:

H

Horizontal mode

V

Vertical mode

When running Performance Toolkit against z/VM 6.2 or earlier data, you will see a dash in this field.

Effect of AVERAGE and INTERIM subcommands:

None.

FCX226, User Configuration – UCONF

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “UCONF” on page 333.

The User Configuration report (FCX226) shows virtual machine configuration information for each user:

```

FCX226      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn      Status  HH:MM:SS      Perf. Monitor
-----
Userid      Mach Flg Qck No  Att-  Stor Reserved <---- Virt. CPUs -----> <- Share --> <-- Max Share --->
SVM Mode Re0 DSP Fair XSTOR Size  Pages Type Aff Def. Ded. Stop SRel.  SAbs. Limit MRel.  MAbs. % CPU
APCSCIF    No  ESA Off Off No   0   64M    0 CP  On  1  0  0  100  ... ..
CFT2ND     No  EME Off Off No   0  256M    0 CP  On  1  0  0  100  ... ..
CFT2NDA    No  EME Off Off No  10  1024M   0 CP  On  1  0  0  100  ... ..
CFT2NDB    No  EME Off Off No   0  3072M   0 CP  On  25  8  8  100  ... ..
           IFL  On  12  ...  10  100  ... ..
CHSCTSTN   No  XC  Off On  No   0   16M    0 CP  On  1  0  0  100  ... ..
DGA4       No  ESA Off Off No   0   32M    0 CP  On  1  0  0  100  ... ..
DGA41      No  ESA Off Off No   0   25M    0 CP  On  1  0  0  100  ... ..
DGA42      No  ESA Off Off No   0   25M    0 CP  On  1  0  0  100  ... ..
DGA43      No  ESA Off Off No   0   22M    0 CP  On  1  0  0  100  ... ..
DGA44      No  ESA Off Off No   0   23M    0 CP  On  1  0  0  100  ... ..
DTCVSW1    Yes ESA Off On  No   0   32M    0 CP  On  1  0  0  100  ... ..
DTCVSW2    Yes ESA Off On  No   0   32M    0 CP  On  1  0  0  100  ... ..
FTPSERVE   Yes XC  Off On  No   0   32M    0 CP  On  1  0  0  100  ... ..
FTPSRV50   No  ESA Off Off No   0   32M    0 CP  On  1  0  0  100  ... ..
GCS        No  ESA Off Off No   0   16M    768 CP  On  1  0  0  100  ... ..
HOWARDJS   No  ESA Off Off No  30  300M    0 CP  On  1  0  0  100  ... ..
MAKER001   No  XC  Off Off No   0   18M    0 CP  On  1  0  0  500  ... ..
MCGLYNND   No  ZXC Off Off No   0   32M    0 CP  On  1  0  0  100  ... ..
MISCSERV   No  ESA Off Off No   0   64M    0 CP  On  1  0  0  100  ... ..
MONWRITE   No  ESA Off Off No   0    4M    0 CP  On  1  0  0  ...  2  ... ..
MPROUTE    Yes EME Off On  No   0   32M    0 CP  On  1  0  0  3000  ... ..
M8USER     No  ESA Off Off No   0  256M    0 CP  On  1  0  0  100  ... ..
OPERATOR   No  ESA Off Off No   0   32M   1024 CP  On  1  0  0  100  ... ..
OPERSYMP   No  ESA Off Off No   0   32M    0 CP  On  1  0  0  100  ... ..
PERFSVM    No  EME Off On  No   0  1024M   0 CP  On  1  0  0  ...  2  ... ..
PORTMAP    Yes ESA Off On  No   0   32M    0 CP  On  1  0  0  100  ... ..
PVM        No  ESA Off Off No   0    8M    0 CP  On  1  0  0  3000  ... ..
RELAY      No  ESA Off Off No   0  100M    0 CP  On  1  0  0  100  ... ..
RSCS       Yes ESA Off Off No   0   32M   768 CP  On  1  0  0  100  ... ..
RSCSDNS    Yes ESA Off Off No   0   32M    0 CP  On  1  0  0  100  ... ..
RSTL3B     No  Z  Off On  No  44  4496M   0 CP  On  1  0  0  100  ... ..
RSTL4B     No  EME Off On  No   0  1024M   0 CP  On  1  0  0  100  ... ..
SENDIT     No  ESA Off Off No   0   64M    0 CP  On  1  0  0  100  ... ..
SFPURGER   No  ESA Off Off No   0   32M    0 CP  On  1  0  0  100  ... ..
Select a user for user details
Command ==>
F1=Help F4=Top F5=Bot F7=Bkwd F8=Fwd F12=Return

```

Figure 120. Layout of User Configuration report (FCX226)

The information shown is originally based on CP monitor MONITOR domain configuration data. Where available, the fields are updated continually with the latest information from USER domain sample and event data, because configuration records are only available for users that were already logged on when data collection was started.

Figure 120 on page 679 shows a report with the users sorted in ascending user ID sequence, as indicated by the underscore characters above the Userid heading. This is the initial setting. Other possible sort sequences are indicated by dots above the corresponding columns. These sequences can be set using the SORT subcommand with the appropriate column heading as the sort argument (see “SORT” on page 295), or by positioning the cursor on the heading of the field that is to be sorted and then pressing Enter.

For more detailed information about a specific user, do one of the following:

1. Place the cursor on the Userid field of the virtual machine you are interested in and press Enter.
2. Enter this subcommand on the command line:

```
USER userid
```

Field Descriptions:

Userid

The user identification. This field is highlighted for virtual machines that are currently logged on.

SVM

Indicates whether this is a service virtual machine as defined by the SVMSTAT option in the user's directory entry (Yes or No).

This field contains dots if the SVM status is not available for users that logged on after starting data collection.

Mach Mode

The architectural mode in which the virtual machine is running:

EME

The virtual machine architecture mode was previously ESA/390, but it is now z/Architecture.

ESA

The virtual machine architecture mode is ESA/390.

XC

The virtual machine architecture mode is ESA/XC.

Z

The virtual machine architecture mode is z/Architecture.

ZXC

The virtual machine architecture mode is z/XC.

???

The virtual machine architecture mode is unknown.

Flg ReO

The REORDER processing setting for this user (On or Off).

This field contains dashes when running Performance Toolkit against z/VM 6.1 or earlier data.

Qck DSP

Indicates whether the QUICKDSP option has been set for the user (On or Off).

No MDC Fair

Indicates whether the NOMDCFS option has been set for the user (Yes or No).

Attached XSTOR

The size, in megabytes, of expanded storage that is attached to the user. If this value is 0, no expanded storage is attached.

This field contains dots if Performance Toolkit processes a trend file that is prepared with data collected when running Performance Toolkit against with z/VM 6.1 or earlier data.

Stor Size

The virtual machine's storage size.

Reserved Pages

The number of pages that are reserved for the virtual machine.

Virt. CPUs

The next five fields contain information about virtual processors.

Type

The type of virtual processor group. Valid values are:

CP

Central Processor

ICF

Internal Coupling Facility

IFL

Integrated Facility for Linux

ZIIP

IBM Z Integrated Information Processor

Dots are displayed if the processor type is unknown.

Aff

Indicates the affinity of the virtual processor type. Valid values are:

Off

Indicates that CPU affinity has not been set on for this user. When CPU affinity is OFF, the virtual processor is dispatched on only logical processors of primary type.

On

Indicates that CPU affinity has been set on for this user with the SET CPUAFFINITY command and that this virtual processor is dispatched on a logical processor of the same type.

Sup

Indicates that CPU affinity is suppressed. Although CPU affinity has been set on for this user with the SET CPUAFFINITY command, there is currently no matching logical processor on which to run.

Def.

The number of virtual processors of the specified type in the virtual machine's configuration.

Ded.

The number of dedicated logical processors in running state (that is, not in stopped state). This value is applicable for the type of primary logical processor only. This field contains dots for any other processor type.

Stop

The number of virtual processors that are in a stopped state.

Share:

The next two fields contain information about share data.

SRel.

The virtual machine's relative share summary value for this CPU type group, if set. Dots are inserted if an absolute share has been set for the virtual machine.

% SAbs.

The virtual machine's absolute share summary value for this CPU type group, if set. Dots are inserted if a relative share has been set for the virtual machine.

Max Share:

The next three fields contain information about maximum share data.

Limit

The type of limit set for the maximum share: Soft or Hard. Dots are inserted if no limit has been set.

MRel.

The virtual machine's maximum share relative value, if set. Dots are inserted if no maximum relative share has been set.

% MAbs.

The virtual machine's maximum share absolute value, if set. Dots are inserted if no maximum absolute share has been set.

CPU PoolName

The CPU pool name that was assigned to the user at the end of the prior interval.

Effect of AVERAGE and INTERIM subcommands:

None. The last available status is always displayed.

FCX227, Linux Network Activity Screen – LXNETWRK

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “LXNETWRK” on page 232.

The Linux Network Activity Screen (FCX227) will be shown if you specify a *linuxid* on the LXNETWRK subcommand:

```
FCX227      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS  Perf. Monitor
Linux Network Activity for System LNXBENKE
----->
Network    <-----> Received/s  <-----> <-----> Transmitted/s  <----->
Device     RcvPack  RcvByte  RcvError  SndPack  SndByte  SndError
>Total>    0.68     17       0         0.78     17       0
ctc0       0.5      0        0         0.6      0        0
lo         0.18    17       0         0.18    17       0

Command ==> _
F1=Help  F4=Top  F5=Bot  F7=Bkwd  F8=Fwd  F12=Return
```

Figure 121. Layout of Linux Network Activity Screen (FCX227)

All of the Linux performance information is retrieved via TCP/IP connection, from the RMF PM DDS interface of the selected Linux system. No data can be shown if either this interface is not available or if the TCP/IP link is down.

The display shows network activity, both as total activity and by network device.

The sample shows a screen with the 'by device' values sorted in ascending device name sequence (indicated by the underscore characters above the 'Network Device' header), the initial setting. Other possible sort sequences are indicated by dots above the corresponding columns; they can be set using the 'SORT' subcommand with the string shown in the lowest line of the column heading as sort argument (see “SORT” on page 295) or by positioning the cursor on the header of the field which is to be sorted and then pressing ENTER.

Field Description:

Network Device

The name of the network device to which the remaining values apply. The string >Total> is inserted for overall totals.

Received/s

RcvPack

The number of packets received per second. Though the size of a packet is not constant, this, together with the SndPack value, can give you an idea about the network processor utilization and the CPU utilization caused by network traffic. If you have many small network packets you do not have problems with bandwidth but with (network) processor speed.

RcvByte

The number of bytes received per second.

RcvError

The number of receive errors per second.

Transmitted/s:

SndPack

The number of packets transmitted per second. Though the size of a packet is not constant, this, together with the RcvPack value, can give you an idea about the network processor utilization and the CPU utilization caused by network traffic. If you have many small network packets you do not have problems with bandwidth but with (network) processor speed.

SndByte

The number of bytes transmitted per second.

SndError

The number of transmit errors per second.

Effect of 'AVERAGE' and 'INTERIM' subcommands: Overall period averages will be shown if possible. Linux performance data are collected in intervals that are independent of the CP monitor setup in z/VM, so it may not be possible to show averages for the same period.

FCX228, Linux Filesystem Usage Screen – LXFILSYS

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “LXFILSYS” on page 228.

The Linux Filesystem Usage Screen (FCX228):

```
FCX228      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS  Perf. Monitor

Linux Filesystem Usage for System LNXBENKE

DASD I/O Activity
I/O request rate per second      ...
I/O response time/request (msec)  ...
I/O response time/sector (msec)  ...

-----
Filesystem      <---- MBytes ---->  <-Percent->
Name            Size      Free  %Used %Free
>Total>         2274      856   60.2  39.7
/dev/dasdb1     2274      856   60.2  39.7

Command ==> _
F1=Help  F4=Top  F5=Bot  F7=Bkwd  F8=Fwd  F12=Return
```

Figure 122. Layout of Linux Filesystem Usage Screen (FCX228)

All of the Linux performance information is retrieved via TCP/IP connection, from the RMF PM DDS interface of the selected Linux system. No data can be shown if either this interface is not available or if the TCP/IP link is down.

The display shows overall DASD I/O activity and response time, and both overall and 'by filesystem' information on filesystem size and usage.

The sample shows a screen with the 'by filesystem' values sorted in descending 'filesystem name' sequence (indicated by the underscore characters above the 'Filesystem Name' header), the initial setting. Other possible sort sequences are indicated by dots above the corresponding columns; they can be set using the 'SORT' subcommand with the string shown in the lowest line of the column heading as sort argument (see “SORT” on page 295) or by positioning the cursor on the header of the field which is to be sorted and then pressing ENTER.

Field Description:

DASD I/O Activity: The following I/O related values are only available for Linux images running 2.4 kernel (or higher) on IBM S/390 or z/Series mainframes.

I/O request rate per second

Number of DASD I/O requests per second.

I/O response time/request (msec)

Image-wide average response time per DASD I/O request, in milliseconds.

I/O response time/sector (msec)

Image-wide average response time per sector, in milliseconds.

Filesystem Usage:

Filesystem Name

The mount point of the filesystem to which the remaining values apply. The string >Total> is inserted for overall totals.

MBytes Size

The filesystem size, in MBytes.

MBytes Free

The available space, in MBytes, at the end of a cycle time.

Percent %Used

The percentage of filesystem space that was used at the end of a cycle time.

Percent %Free

The percentage of filesystem space that was free at the end of a cycle time.

Effect of 'AVERAGE' and 'INTERIM' subcommands: Overall period averages will be shown if possible. Linux performance data are collected in intervals that are independent of the CP monitor setup in z/VM, so it may not be possible to show averages for the same period.

FCX229, Linux Memory Utilization and Activity Screen – LXMEM

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “LXMEM” on page 229.

The Linux Memory Utilization and Activity Screen (FCX229) will be shown if you specify a *linuxid* on the LXMEM subcommand:

```

FCX229      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS  Perf. Monitor

Linux Memory Util. & Activity Details for System LNXBENKE

Total memory size          124MB      Swap space size          140MB
Total memory used          114MB      % Swap space used        0.51%
  Used for buffer           67MB      Swap-in rate             0/s
  Used for shared           37MB      Swap-out rate            0/s
  Used for cache            10MB      Page-in rate             1.566/s
Total free memory          10MB      Page-out rate            1.566/s

Process Name              <----- Size -----> <----- Page Fault Rate/s ----->
                          (Bytes)      (kB)      Minor Major <-Incl.Children->
                          VirtSize  ResidSet  MinPgFlt MajPgFlt MinPFltC MajPFltC
httpd.4545                12857300  9332      0      0      0      0
httpd.3964                12636200  9100      0      0      0      0
httpd.199                 12558300  8932      0      0      0      0
httpd.3963                12546000  8912      0      0      0      0
gpmddsrv.10882            7258110  5452      24     0      4      25
gpmddsrv.10883            7258110  5452      0      0      0      0
gpmddsrv.30333           7258110  5452      0      0      0      0
gpmddsrv.4667            7258110  5452      0      0      0      0

Command ==> _
F1=Help  F4=Top  F5=Bot  F7=Bkwd  F8=Fwd  F12=Return

```

Figure 123. Layout of Linux Memory Utilization and Activity Screen (FCX229)

All of the Linux performance information is retrieved via TCP/IP connection, from the RMF PM DDS interface of the selected Linux system. No data can be shown if either this interface is not available or if the TCP/IP link is down.

The display shows overall Linux memory utilization and activity, as perceived by the Linux system, and also utilization and activity details by process.

The sample shows a screen with the 'by process' values sorted in descending 'resident set' size sequence (indicated by the underscore characters above the 'ResidSet' header), the initial setting. Other possible sort sequences are indicated by dots above the corresponding columns; they can be set using the 'SORT' subcommand with the string shown in the lowest line of the column heading as sort argument (see “SORT” on page 295) or by positioning the cursor on the header of the field which is to be sorted and then pressing ENTER.

Field Description:

Overall Utilization and Activity:

Total memory size

Total size of memory available, in MBytes.

Total memory used

Memory used, in MBytes, at the end of a cycle time. This includes memory used for buffer caches.

Used for buffer

Memory used for buffers, in MBytes, at the end of a cycle time. The Linux buffer cache is a disk cache intended to relieve processes from having to wait for relatively slow disks to retrieve or store data. Linux automatically uses otherwise unused memory for disk buffers. When free memory becomes scarce, buffer frames are automatically released.

The buffer cache kernel thread can be tuned using `/proc/sys/vm/bdflush`. Refer to the file `Documentation/proc.txt` in the Linux kernel source tree.

Used for shared

Memory, in MBytes, usable by more than one process. If any part of memory could be used by more than one process it is counted to be shared memory.

Used for cache

Memory used for cache, in MBytes, at the end of a cycle time.

Total free memory

The size, in MBytes, of memory that was not allocated at the end of a cycle time.

Swap space size

The size of the max. available swap space, in MBytes.

% Swap space used

Percentage of swap space used at the end of a cycle time.

Swap-in rate

The number of pages swapped in per second. Note that the Linux kernel uses swapping only if there is not enough memory available. Swapping is normally bad for performance and application responsiveness. Exploiting VM virtual disks in storage as swapping devices can help reduce the negative impact to performance or swapping.

Swap-out rate

The number of pages swapped out per second. Note that the Linux kernel uses swapping only if there is not enough memory available. Swapping is normally bad for performance and application responsiveness. Exploiting VM virtual disks in storage as swapping devices can help reduce the negative impact to performance or swapping.

Page-in rate

The number of pages paged in per second.

Page-out rate

The number of pages paged out of memory per second.

Utilization and Activity by Process:**Process Name**

The name of the process.

Size

VirtSize

Virtual memory size at the end of a cycle time, in bytes. This is normally a large number, but most parts of the virtual size are often never used (not even paged in).

ResidSet

Resident set size, in kBytes. The resident set size, RSS, is the total size of all parts of a process (code, data, shared libraries) actually resident in memory. This can tell you how much memory the processes are 'really' using.

Page Fault Rate/s

Minor MinPgFIt

Number of minor page faults per second for the process. If there is (from the Kernel's perspective) no disk access involved in the page fault (like Copy on Write for a shared page), the page fault is called a *minor* page fault.

Major MajPgFIt

Number of major page faults per second for the process. A major page faults occurs if - from the Linux operating system's perspective - disk access is involved in handling the page fault.

Incl.Children MinPfltC

Number of minor page faults per second for the process, including all children processes. If there is (from the Kernel's perspective) no disk access involved in the page fault (like Copy on Write for a shared page), the page fault is called a *minor* page fault.

Incl.Children MajPfltC

Number of major page faults per second for the process, including all children processes. A major page fault occurs if - from the Linux operating system's perspective - disk access is involved in handling the page fault.

Effect of 'AVERAGE' and 'INTERIM' subcommands: Overall period averages will be shown if possible. Linux performance data are collected in intervals that are independent of the CP monitor setup in VM, so it may not be possible to show averages for the same period.

FCX230, Linux CPU Utilization Screen – LXCPU

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “LXCPU” on page 226.

The Linux CPU Utilization Screen (FCX230) will be shown if you specify a *linuxid* on the LXCPU subcommand:

```

FCX230      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS  Perf. Monitor

Linux CPU Utilization for System LNXBENKE

          <---- Percent CPU Utilization ---->  <-Accumulated (s)->
Processor  Total  User  Kernel  Nice  Idle  TotTm  UserTm  KernTm
>>Mean>>  0.35  0.24  0.10   0    99.64  ---    ---    ---
cpu0       0.68  0.46  0.21   0    99.31  ---    ---    ---
cpu1       0.61  0.48  0.13   0    99.38  ---    ---    ---
cpu2       0.04  0     0.04   0    99.95  ---    ---    ---
cpu3       0.01  0     0.01   0    99.98  ---    ---    ---

Process Name
gpmddsriv.10882  0.95  0.8   0.15   0    ---  308.4  257.6  50.79
gengat.4651     0.03  0     0.03   0    ---  668.5  2.61  665.9
procgat.4662    0.03  0.01  0.01   0    ---  828.8  66.23  762.6
httpd.3964     0.01  0     0.01   0    ---  4.84  0.58  4.26
nscd.274       0.01  0     0.01   0    ---  62.89  3.49  59.4
atd.210        0     0     0       0    ---  0      0     0
cron.255       0     0     0       0    ---  0.07  0     0.07
httpd.199      0     0     0       0    ---  4.41  2.08  2.33
inetd.217     0     0     0       0    ---  0.06  0.05  0.01

Command ==>
F1=Help  F4=Top  F5=Bot  F7=Bkwd  F8=Fwd  F12=Return

```

Figure 124. Layout of Linux CPU Utilization Screen (FCX230)

All of the Linux performance information is retrieved via TCP/IP connection, from the RMF PM DDS interface of the selected Linux system. No data can be shown if either this interface is not available or if the TCP/IP link is down.

The display shows overall Linux CPU utilization, as it is perceived by the Linux system, and also utilization details by processor and by process.

The sample shows a screen with the 'by process' values sorted in descending total CPU utilization sequence (indicated by the underscore characters above the 'Total' header), the initial setting. Other possible sort sequences are indicated by dots above the corresponding columns; they can be set using the 'SORT' subcommand with the string shown in the lowest line of the column heading as sort argument (see “SORT” on page 295) or by positioning the cursor on the header of the field which is to be sorted and then pressing ENTER. The SORT subcommand does not affect the 'by processor' lines which will always be sorted in processor name sequence.

Field Description:

Processor/Process Name

The processor designation (for CPU utilization by processor) or the name of the process (for CPU utilization by process). The string >>Mean>> is inserted for overall averages.

Percent CPU Utilization

Total

Percentage of CPU total active time.

User

Percentage of CPU time in user mode, i.e. executing ordinary user code. If a user program calls a system routine like *open()*, the execution time needed for the *open()* system routine is counted as kernel mode, while the normal processing of the user program is counted as user mode.

Kernel

Percentage of CPU time in kernel mode.

Nice

For >>Mean>> and 'by processor' lines: Percentage of CPU time in 'nice' mode. A process runs in 'nice' mode if the scheduling priority is lower than normal. If the superuser has increased the scheduling priority of some processes to values higher than normal, this is not considered 'nice' mode.

For 'by process' lines: The 'nice' value assigned to the process. It can be changed with the *nice* operator command to values ranging from -20 (highest priority) to 19 (lowest priority).

Idle

Percentage of CPU idle time. The value is inserted for the overall average and 'by processor' lines only.

Accumulated (s): Shows accumulated CPU time in seconds, by process.

TotTm

Accumulated CPU time, counted since process creation.

UserTm

Accumulated CPU time in user mode, counted since process creation.

KernTm

Accumulated CPU time in kernel mode, counted since process creation.

Effect of 'AVERAGE' and 'INTERIM' subcommands: Overall period averages will be shown if possible. Linux performance data are collected in intervals that are independent of the CP monitor setup in VM, so it may not be possible to show averages for the same period.

FCX231, Hipersocket Channel Activity Screen – HIPSOCK

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “HIPSOCK” on page 194.

The Hipersocket Channel Activity Screen (FCX231):

```

FCX231      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS  Perf. Monitor

-----
Channel      <----- Hipersocket Activity/Sec. ----->
Path         <--- Total for System ---> <----- Own Partition ----->
ID           <-Transferred--> Failed <-Transferred--> <--- Failed --->
Shrd        T_Msgs  T_DUnits  T_NoBuff  L_Msgs  L_DUnits  L_NoBuff  L_Other
FB          No      .63      15033     1.94    .59      15033     1.94    1.94
FC          No      .00      ...      .00     .00      .00      .00     .00
FD          No      .00      .00      .00     .00      .00      .00     .00
FE          No      .00      .00      .00     .00      .00      .00     .00

Command ==> _
F1=Help  F4=Top  F5=Bot  F7=Bkwd  F8=Fwd  F12=Return
  
```

Figure 125. Layout of Hipersocket Channel Activity Screen (FCX231)

Hipersocket channel load analysis is based on data from the Extended Channel Path Measurement Facility, available from the CP monitor SYSTEM domain. The screen shows a list of all hipersocket channels for which valid information was found.

The sample shows a screen with channels sorted in ascending channel path ID sequence (indicated by the underscore characters above the 'ID' header), the initial sequence. Other possible sort sequences are indicated by dots above the corresponding columns; they can be set using the 'SORT' subcommand with the string shown in the lowest line of the column heading as sort argument (see “SORT” on page 295) or by positioning the cursor on the header of the field which is to be sorted and then pressing ENTER.

Field Description for Hipersockets Channel Load:

Channel Path ID

The hexadecimal 'channel path identifier'

Shrd

'Shared' indicator for the channel. It can be either

YES

For channels shared with other logical partitions, or

NO

For dedicated channels

Hipersocket Activity/Sec.: The remainder of the screen shows hipersockets activity per second during the selected interval.

Total for System:

Transferred T_Msgs

The number of messages sent per second for the whole system.

Transferred T_DUnits

The number of data units sent per second for the whole system.

Failed T_NoBuff

The number of sends per second that failed due to unavailable receive buffers, for the whole system.

Own Partition:

Transferred L_Msgs

The number of messages sent per second by programs in the own partition.

Transferred L_DUnits

The number of data units sent per second for the own partition.

Failed L_NoBuff

The number of sends per second that failed due to unavailable receive buffers, for the own partition.

Failed L_Other

The number of sends per second that failed due to other problems, for the own partition.

Effect of 'AVERAGE' and 'INTERIM' subcommands: Overall or interim period averages will be shown for all load fields.

FCX232, I/O Processor Log Screen – IOPROCLG

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “IOPROCLG” on page 203.

The I/O Processor Log Screen (FCX232) displays I/O processor activity by time.

FCX232	CPU nnnn	SER nnnnn	Interval	HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS	Perf. Monitor			
Interval End Time	Proc Number	<-Activity/Sec--> Beg_SSCH I/O_Int		Proc %Busy	<- Busy conditions per Channel Switch CU		SSCH -> Device	
>>Mean>>	00	223.9	855.5	.291	.006	.000	.000	.000
>>Mean>>	01	223.9	877.0	.243	.006	.000	.000	.000
>>Mean>>	02	223.9	827.6	.241	.006	.000	.000	.000
>>Mean>>	03	223.9	865.6	.258	.006	.000	.000	.000
>>Mean>>	04	224.0	33.4	.072	.000	.000	.000	.000
>>Mean>>	05	223.9	32.3	.075	.000	.000	.000	.000
>>Mean>>	06	223.9	25.6	.075	.000	.000	.000	.000
>>Mean>>	07	223.9	18.3	.072	.000	.000	.000	.000
>>Mean>>	08	223.9	2.8	.069	.000	.000	.000	.000
>>Mean>>	09	223.9	2.9	.069	.000	.000	.000	.000
>>Mean>>	0A	223.9	8.7	.072	.000	.000	.000	.000
>>Mean>>	0B	223.9	24.2	.072	.000	.000	.000	.000
>>Mean>>	0C	223.9	6.3	.067	.000	.000	.000	.000
>>Mean>>	0D	223.8	15.1	.074	.000	.000	.000	.000
>>Mean>>	0E	223.8	6.1	.066	.000	.000	.000	.000
>>Mean>>	0F	223.9	6.0	.076	.000	.000	.000	.000
14:55:07	00	222.3	847.2	.352	.002	.000	.000	.000
14:55:07	01	222.8	869.0	.269	.001	.000	.000	.000
14:55:07	02	222.5	819.7	.242	.001	.000	.000	.000
14:55:07	03	222.9	869.0	.255	.002	.000	.000	.000
14:55:07	04	222.5	33.1	.076	.000	.000	.000	.000
14:55:07	05	222.9	32.3	.062	.000	.000	.000	.000
14:55:07	06	223.5	25.7	.131	.000	.000	.000	.000
14:55:07	07	222.9	18.7	.055	.000	.000	.000	.000
14:55:07	08	222.8	2.9	.076	.000	.000	.000	.000
14:55:07	09	222.3	2.9	.076	.000	.000	.000	.000
14:55:07	0A	223.2	8.6	.069	.000	.000	.000	.000
14:55:07	0B	222.3	24.1	.083	.000	.000	.000	.000
14:55:07	0C	222.5	6.4	.097	.000	.000	.000	.000
14:55:07	0D	222.6	15.1	.097	.000	.000	.000	.000
14:55:07	0E	222.4	6.7	.097	.000	.000	.000	.000
14:55:07	0F	223.0	6.2	.083	.000	.000	.000	.000
14:56:07	00	225.4	865.6	.359	.003	.000	.000	.000
14:56:07	01	225.5	886.4	.242	.002	.000	.000	.000
14:56:07	02	225.8	832.3	.311	.002	.000	.000	.000
14:56:07	03	226.2	866.2	.359	.003	.000	.000	.000
14:56:07	04	226.0	32.9	.055	.000	.000	.000	.000
14:56:07	05	225.8	32.1	.069	.000	.000	.000	.000
14:56:07	06	225.1	26.9	.097	.000	.000	.000	.000
14:56:07	07	225.1	17.9	.083	.000	.000	.000	.000
14:56:07	08	225.5	3.0	.062	.000	.000	.000	.000
14:56:07	09	225.8	3.1	.062	.000	.000	.000	.000
14:56:07	0A	225.6	9.2	.048	.000	.000	.000	.000
14:56:07	0B	225.8	24.6	.028	.000	.000	.000	.000
14:56:07	0C	225.7	6.4	.076	.000	.000	.000	.000
14:56:07	0D	225.5	15.3	.083	.000	.000	.000	.000
14:56:07	0E	225.8	5.9	.104	.000	.000	.000	.000
14:56:07	0F	225.5	7.0	.062	.000	.000	.000	.000

Command ==>
F1=Help F4=Top F5=Bot F7=Bkwd F8=Fwd F12=Return

Figure 126. Layout of I/O Processor Log Screen (FCX232)

The information shown is based on CP monitor PROCESSOR domain SAMPLE data.

On this screen, the leftmost column contains the end time (in *hh:mm:ss* format) of the interval for which the values were calculated.

The first entry is reserved for the overall averages since the last RESET subcommand, or since data collection was activated. It is designated by the string >>Mean>> in the 'Interval End Time' column.

Field Descriptions:**Interval End Time**

The end time of the monitor interval or the BYTIME interval for which the values were calculated. In the case of the >>Mean>> entry, you can find the relevant interval in the header line.

Proc Number

The I/O processor ID in hexadecimal format.

Activity/Sec:

Beg_SSCH

The number of times per second that the I/O processor began a 'start subchannel'.

I/O_Int

The number of times per second that the I/O processor generated an I/O interrupt.

Proc %Busy

The percentage of high frequency samples that found the I/O processor to be busy.

Note: The HF sampling counters upon which this value is based may overflow within approximately four minutes. The value can only be meaningful, therefore, when working with monitor sample intervals not longer than three minutes.

Busy Conditions per SSCH:

Channel

The average number of channel busy conditions encountered for each SSCH begun on this I/O processor.

Switch

The average number of switch busy conditions encountered for each SSCH begun on this I/O processor.

CU

The average number of control unit busy conditions encountered for each SSCH begun on this I/O processor.

Device

The average number of device busy conditions encountered for each SSCH begun on this I/O processor.

Effect of AVERAGE and INTERIM subcommands:

None.

FCX233, TCP/IP Denial of Service Log Screen – TCPDOSLG

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “TCPDOSLG” on page 322.

The TCP/IP Denial of Service Log Screen (FCX233):

```

FCX233      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS  Perf. Monitor
TCP/IP Denial of Service Log for Server TCPIP

Interval <----- Denial of Service Packet Discards/Sec ----->
End Time  Smurf  Fraggle  PoDeath  BLAT  Stream  R4P3D  KOD  KOX  SynFlood
>>Mean>> .000    .000    .000    .000  .000  .000  .000  .000  .000  .000
09:46:04  .000    .000    .000    .000  .000  .000  .000  .000  .000
09:47:03  .000    .000    .000    .000  .000  .000  .000  .000  .000
09:48:04  .000    .000    .000    .000  .000  .000  .000  .000  .000
09:49:03  .000    .000    .000    .000  .000  .000  .000  .000  .000
09:50:03  .000    .000    .000    .000  .000  .000  .000  .000  .000
09:51:03  .000    .000    .000    .000  .000  .000  .000  .000  .000
09:52:03  .000    .000    .000    .000  .000  .000  .000  .000  .000
09:53:03  .000    .000    .000    .000  .000  .000  .000  .000  .000
09:54:03  .000    .000    .000    .000  .000  .000  .000  .000  .000
09:55:03  .000    .000    .000    .000  .000  .000  .000  .000  .000
09:56:03  .000    .000    .000    .000  .000  .000  .000  .000  .000
09:57:03  .000    .000    .000    .000  .000  .000  .000  .000  .000
09:58:03  .000    .000    .000    .000  .000  .000  .000  .000  .000
09:59:03  .000    .000    .000    .000  .000  .000  .000  .000  .000

Command ==>>
F1=Help  F4=Top  F5=Bot  F7=Bkwd  F8=Fwd  F12=Return
    
```

Figure 127. Layout of TCP/IP Denial of Service Log Screen (FCX233)

The information shown is based on CP monitor APPLDATA domain SAMPLE data, provided by the TCP/IP server machine.

The display shows packet discard rates resulting from the TCP/IP stack's handling of various forms of 'denial of service' attacks. The leftmost column contains the end time (format *hh:mm:ss*) of the interval for which the values were calculated.

The first entry is reserved for the overall averages since the last RESET command, or since data collection was activated. It is designated by the string >>Mean>> in the 'Interval End Time' column.

Field Description:

Interval End Time

The end time of the monitor interval or the BYTIME interval for which the values were calculated. In the case of the >>Mean>> entry, you can find the relevant interval in the header line.

Denial of Service Packet Discards/Sec: These fields are available with TCP/IP function level 420 and later only; dots will be inserted otherwise.

Smurf

Smurf denial of service packet discards, per second.

Fraggle

Fraggle denial of service packet discards, per second.

PoDeath

Ping-o-Death denial of service packet discards, per second.

The following fields are available with TCP/IP function level 430 and later only; dots will be inserted otherwise.

BLAT

BLAT denial of service packet discards, per second.

Stream

Stream denial of service packet discards, per second.

R4P3D

R4P3D denial of service packet discards, per second.

KOD

KOD denial of service packet discards, per second.

KOX

KOX denial of service packet discards, per second.

SynFlood

SynFlood denial of service packet discards, per second.

Dots can be shown instead of TCP/IP activity values, and either of the strings

Not updated Logged off

inserted, when no new monitor records have been received for an interval, or when the server was found to have been logged off.

Effect of 'AVERAGE' and 'INTERIM' subcommands: None.

FCX234, Processor/Core Configuration Log Screen – PROCCONF

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “PROCCONF” on page 258.

The Processor/Core Configuration Log Screen (FCX234):

```

FCX234      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS  Perf. Monitor

Processor Configuration Log
Physical Core capability: 492.0000  Our level's config. name: .....
Physical Cores (total) :      128    . higher levels, CP name: .....

Interval      <- Phys Cores Config ->      <----- Virtual Configuration ----->
End Time      Config StandBy Reserved      Count Config StandBy Reserved      CAF
>>Mean>>      57.0      .0      71.0      ..      ..      ..      ..      ..
03:19:23      57.0      .0      71.0      ..      ..      ..      ..      ..
03:20:23      57.0      .0      71.0      ..      ..      ..      ..      ..
03:21:23      57.0      .0      71.0      ..      ..      ..      ..      ..
03:22:23      57.0      .0      71.0      ..      ..      ..      ..      ..
03:23:23      57.0      .0      71.0      ..      ..      ..      ..      ..
03:24:23      57.0      .0      71.0      ..      ..      ..      ..      ..

Command ==> _
F1=Help  F4=Top  F5=Bot  F7=Bkwd  F8=Fwd  F12=Return
    
```

Figure 128. Layout of Processor/Core Configuration Log Screen (FCX234)

The information shown is based on CP monitor SYSTEM domain SAMPLE data.

The display shows physical core configuration by time. The leftmost column contains the end time (format *hh:mm:ss*) of the interval for which the values were calculated.

The first entry is reserved for the overall averages since the last RESET subcommand, or since data collection was activated. It is designated by the string >>Mean>> in the Interval End Time column.

Field Descriptions:

Physical Core capability

The capability of one of the cores in the configuration. This value is used as an indication of the capability of a core relative to the capability of a core in other CPC types or models.

Physical Cores (total)

The total number of physical cores in the configuration. It includes all cores in the configured, standby and reserved state.

Our level's config name

The configuration name (the user identification in the higher level CP) of our configuration.

n higher levels, CP name

Identifies the virtual machine control program that provides the virtual configuration, where *n* indicates the number of higher CP levels.

By Time Values:

Interval End Time

The end time of the monitor interval or the BYTIME interval for which the values were calculated. In the case of the >>Mean>> entry, you can find the relevant interval in the header line.

Phys Cores Config:

The physical core counts are counts of only the general-purpose (CP) cores.

Config

The average number of physical cores found in the configured state.

StandBy

The average number of physical cores found in the standby state.

Reserved

The average number of physical cores found in the reserved state.

Virtual Configuration:

Count

The average number of virtual processors found in this virtual configuration.

Config

The average number of virtual processors found in the configured state.

StandBy

The average number of virtual processors found in the standby state.

Reserved

The average number of virtual processors found in the reserved state.

CAF

The average value of the processor capability adjustment factor. It specifies the amount of underlying level-1, level-2, or level-3 configuration capability that is allowed to be used for this level-3 configuration by the virtual machine control program. The maximum level is 1000; lower values indicate a correspondingly lower available processor capability.

Usage note:

The term *core* describes a unit that contains one or more processors. All processors of a core have the same processor type. For machine types that do not have the multithreading (MT) facility, the machine has physical processors and the partitions have logical processors. For machine types that have the MT facility, the machine has physical cores, each of which contains two physical processors. A partition that has not activated the MT facility continues to have logical processors. A partition that has activated the MT facility has logical cores, each of which contains one or more logical processors.

Effect of AVERAGE and INTERIM subcommands:

None.

FCX235, LPAR Configuration Log Screen – LPARCONF

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “LPARCONF” on page 221.

The LPAR Configuration Log Screen (FCX235):

```

FCX235      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS  Perf. Monitor
LPAR Configuration Log for Partition PLB5      (Nr 5)

Interval <----- Logical Core Configuration ----->
End Time  Count Config StandBy Reserved Dedicated Shared  CAF
>>Mean>>  32.0  20.0    .0      .0      .0      20.0   363
07:54:00  32.0  20.0    .0      .0      .0      20.0   363
07:55:00  32.0  20.0    .0      .0      .0      20.0   363
07:56:00  32.0  20.0    .0      .0      .0      20.0   363
07:57:00  32.0  20.0    .0      .0      .0      20.0   363
07:58:00  32.0  20.0    .0      .0      .0      20.0   363
07:59:00  32.0  20.0    .0      .0      .0      20.0   363
08:00:00  32.0  20.0    .0      .0      .0      20.0   363

Command ==> _
F1=Help  F4=Top  F5=Bot  F7=Bkwd  F8=Fwd  F12=Return

```

Figure 129. Layout of LPAR Configuration Log Screen (FCX235)

The information shown is based on CP monitor SYSTEM domain SAMPLE data.

The display shows LPAR core configuration by time for the logical partition that is collecting the monitor data. The leftmost column contains the end time (format *hh:mm:ss*) of the interval for which the values were obtained.

The first entry is reserved for the overall averages since the last RESET subcommand, or since data collection was activated. It is designated by the string >>Mean>> in the Interval End Time column.

Field Descriptions:

Interval End Time

The end time of the monitor interval or the BYTIME interval for which the values were calculated. In the case of the >>Mean>> entry, you can find the relevant interval in the header line.

Count

The average of the total number of logical cores of the primary type found, regardless of the state of the logical cores.

Config

The average number of logical cores of the primary type found in the configured state.

StandBy

The average number of logical cores of the primary type found in the standby state.

Reserved

The average number of logical cores of the primary type found in the reserved state.

Dedicated

The average number of logical cores of the primary type that were dedicated CPUs.

Shared

The average number of logical cores of the primary type that were shared cores.

CAF

The average value of the LPAR capability adjustment factor. It specifies the amount of underlying level-1 configuration capability that is allowed to be used for this level-2 configuration by the LPAR hypervisor. The maximum level is 1000; lower values indicate a correspondingly lower available CPU capability.

Usage note:

The term *core* describes a unit that contains one or more processors. All processors of a core have the same processor type. For machine types that do not have the multithreading (MT) facility, the machine has physical processors and the partitions have logical processors. For machine types that have the MT facility, the machine has physical cores, each of which contains two physical processors. A partition that has not activated the MT facility continues to have logical processors. A partition that has activated the MT facility has logical cores, each of which contains one or more logical processors.

Effect of AVERAGE and INTERIM subcommands:

None.

FCX236, Processor Load and Configuration Logs Menu – PROCMENU

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “PROCMENU” on page 260.

The Processor Load and Configuration Logs Menu (FCX236) shows a list of all of the processor-specific "by time" logs.

```

FCX236      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn      Proc. Logs

Processor Load and Configuration Logs

Processor Load Logs
S Log Name  Description
_ PROCSUM    Processor load summary by time
_ PROCLOG    Processor load by processor and by time
_ IOPROCLG   I/O processor load by processor and by time
_ PRCLOG     Processor load by processor and by time
_ DSVSLOG    DSVBK Steals per Logical CPU by time

Processor Config. Logs
S Log Name  Description
_ LPARCONF   Logical CPU configuration by time (own LPAR)
_ PROCCONF   Physical and virtual CPU configuration by time
_ TOPOLOG    System topology machine organization event log
_ PUORGLG    Logical Core Organization by time
_ PUCFGLG    Logical Core Configuration event log
_ DSVCLG     Dispatch Vector Configuration log

Processor Spin Locks
S Log Name  Description
_ LOCKLOG    Processor Spin Locks by time
_ LOCKACT    Spin Lock Collision Activity

Select performance screen with cursor and press ENTER
Command ==>_
F1=Help F4=Top F5=Bot F7=Bkwd F8=Fwd F12=Return

```

Figure 130. Layout of Processor Load and Configuration Logs Menu (FCX236)

The processor load and configuration logs are based on SYSTEM and PROCESSOR domain SAMPLE data.

Field Descriptions:

S

Indicates the cursor selection field. This field is highlighted and made cursor-selectable (set as unprotected) only if the corresponding processor load or configuration log is available.

Log Name

The log file name, equal to the command with which the log data can be selected for display. The field is highlighted if the corresponding processor load or configuration log is available.

Description

A description of the performance display.

FCX237, I/O Priority Queueing Screen – IOPQUEUE

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “IOPQUEUE” on page 202.

The I/O Priority Queueing Screen (FCX237) shows information on the use of the I/O priority queueing facility. User lines are shown highlighted on the screen if some of the I/Os got out-prioritized during the selected interval.

```

FCX237      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS  Perf. Monitor

I/O Priority Queueing HW active
System minimum 9, maximum 15

-----
Userid      Store  Range  <-Req.  Range->  <-Eff.  Range->  Outprior
Subch       Subch  Type   R_Low   R_High  E_Low   E_High   Rate/s
ACKERK     No     Abs    2       12      5       10      .00
CFT2NDA    Yes    Rel    0        0       5        5       .00
IRD00001   No     Rel   10      12      5        5       .00
IRD00002   No     Rel    8       10      5        5       .00
IRD00003   No     Rel   10      12      5        5       .00
IRD00004   No     Rel   10      12      5        5       .00
IRD00005   No     Rel   10      12      5        5       .00
IRD00006   No     Rel   10      12      5        5       .00
IRD00007   No     Rel    9       11      5        5       .00
IRD00008   No     Rel   10      12      5        5       .00
IRD00009   No     Rel   10      12      5        5       .00
IRD00010   No     Rel   10      12      5        5       .00
IRD00011   No     Rel   10      12      5        5       .00
Select a user for user details
Command ==>
F1=Help  F4=Top  F5=Bot  F7=Bkwd  F8=Fwd  F12=Return

```

Figure 131. Layout of I/O Priority Queueing Screen (FCX237)

The information shown is based on USER domain SAMPLE data. It is available only for z/VM 4.3 and later.

The sample shows a screen with the users sorted in ascending sequence of the user identifications, the initial setting (indicated by the underscore characters above the Userid header). Other possible sort sequences are indicated by dots above the corresponding columns. They can be set using the 'SORT' subcommand with the appropriate column heading as sort argument (see “SORT” on page 295), or by positioning the cursor on the header of the field which is to be sorted and then pressing ENTER.

For more detailed information on one specific user either:

- Place the cursor on the Userid field of the virtual machine you are interested in and press ENTER, or
- Enter the subcommand 'USER userid' on the command line

Field Description:

The main header shows whether the I/O priority queueing hardware facility is active or not. Note that CP will simulate the facility to allow prioritizing I/O requests from different virtual machines even when the corresponding hardware facility is not active. System minimum *min*, maximum *max* indicates the minimum and maximum range limits set for the system.

The remaining lines describe the I/O priority queueing settings and activity for individual virtual machines:

Userid

User identification of the virtual machine for which the line contains I/O priority queueing information.

Store Subch

Awareness of subchannel details by virtual machine.

Yes

Guest requested subchannel details which includes I/O priority facility status. This usually indicates that the guest is I/O priority aware, and that it may set its own I/O priorities.

No

Guest not aware of I/O priority facility. This indicates that changes to the priority of the virtual machine's I/Os can only be made by CP command.

Range Type

The range type set: can be either

Abs

If the range is absolute, or

Rel

If the range is relative.

Req. Range R_Low

The low value of the requested range.

Req. Range R_High

The high value of the requested range.

Eff. Range E_Low

The low value of the effective range.

Eff. Range E_High

The high value of the effective range.

Outprior Rate/s

The number of I/O requests that were outprioritized per second for this user. Note that this value refers to CP's simulation of the I/O priority queueing facility when passing on I/O requests from virtual machines to the hardware. It does *not* reflect the activity of the hardware feature.

Effect of AVERAGE and INTERIM subcommands:

Overall or interim period averages will be shown for all numerical fields.

FCX238, Idle Users Screen – IDLEUSER

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “IDLEUSER” on page 199.

The Idle Users Screen (FCX238):

FCX238	CPU	nnnn	SER	nnnnn	Interval	HH:MM:SS	-	HH:MM:SS	Perf.	Monitor
-----	.	-----	.	-----	.	-----	.	-----	-----	.
Userid	Min	Userid	Min	Userid	Min	Userid	Min	Userid	Min	
AVS	9	BEACH1	1722	BUCKETS	1722	DATAMOVE	2	DIRMAINT	2	
DOUG	1722	GCS	1722	GREGORJL	1722	HAMILTJL	1722	HOLDER	1722	
IMAP3SRV	1722	INTTAPE1	1722	ISPVM	1722	K4SERV	1722	MARINOKA	1722	
MICHEL	1722	MULTISRV	1138	OPERACCT	1722	OPERATOR	1106	OPERSYMP	1722	
PJC	1722	PORTMAP	1722	PVM	2	RXAGENT1	1722	SFCM1	1722	
SFSESA	1722	SNMPD	1722	SQLMACH	2	TCPMAINB	1722	TOOLS	1722	
TPOPER	1722	VMSERVS	1105	VMSERVU	1722	VSCS	1722	YVETTE	9	

Select a user for user details
 Command ==>
 F1=Help F4=Top F5=Bot F7=Bkwd F8=Fwd F12=Return

Figure 132. Layout of Idle Users Screen (FCX238)

The display shows a list of all virtual machines that have been idle during the last monitor sample interval and the period during which they have been idle.

The sample shows a screen with the users sorted in ascending userid sequence, the initial setting (indicated by the underscore characters above the Userid headers). The sequence can be changed by means of the 'SORT' subcommand with the appropriate column heading as sort argument (see “SORT” on page 295), or by positioning the cursor on the header of the field which is to be sorted and then pressing ENTER.

For more detailed information on one specific user either:

- Place the cursor on the Userid field of the virtual machine you are interested in and press ENTER, or
- Enter the subcommand 'USER *userid*' on the command line.

Field Description:

Userid

User identification of idle users.

Min Idle

The period in minutes since the users' last activity or since program initialization, whichever is shorter.

Effect of 'AVERAGE' and 'INTERIM' subcommands: None.

FCX239, Processor Summary Log Screen – PROCSUM

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “PROCsum” on page 261.

The Processor Summary Log Screen (FCX239) displays a summary of processor activity by time.

```

FCX239      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS  Perf. Monitor
-----
<----- CPU -----> <----- Spin Lock Collision Activity ----->
<--- Ratio ---> <----- Total ----> <--- Scheduler ---> <- Timer Request -> <- SIE/sec -> <-- Diag9C/sec -->
Interval  Pct  <--- On-  <--- Colls  <--- AvSpin  Spin  <--- Colls  AvSpin  Spin  <--- Colls  AvSpin  Spin  <--- In- Inter-  <--- by  by  by
End Time  Busy  T/V  User  line  /sec  usec %Busy  /sec  usec %Busy  /sec  usec %Busy  struct cept  DSP  SYN  HVR  UnPk
>>Mean>> 6.3 1.08 .9547 18.0 735.3 .899 .066 122.9 1.880 .023 6.8 .173 .000 5786 4883 .0 .0 .0 17.0
15:02:07 6.3 1.08 .9553 18.0 752.3 .882 .066 125.1 1.849 .023 5.7 .159 .000 5860 4951 .0 .0 .0 17.0
15:03:07 6.2 1.08 .9554 18.0 742.0 .905 .067 127.3 1.887 .024 6.4 .163 .000 5650 4806 .0 .0 .0 17.0
15:04:07 6.2 1.08 .9552 18.0 774.5 .911 .071 136.5 1.938 .026 5.6 .164 .000 5570 4655 .0 .0 .0 17.0
15:05:07 6.2 1.08 .9558 18.0 730.7 .897 .066 136.0 1.844 .025 6.0 .141 .000 5546 4742 .0 .0 .0 17.0

Command ==>
F1=Help F4=Top F5=Bot F7=Bkwd F8=Fwd F12=Return

```

Figure 133. Layout of Processor Summary Log Screen (FCX239)

The information shown is based on CP monitor SYSTEM domain SAMPLE data.

On this screen, the leftmost column contains the end time (in *hh:mm:ss* format) of the interval for which the values were calculated.

The first entry is reserved for the overall averages since the last RESET subcommand, or since data collection was activated. It is designated by the string >>Mean>> in the Interval End Time column.

Field Descriptions:

Interval End Time

The end time of the monitor interval or the BYTIME interval for which the values were calculated. In the case of the >>Mean>> entry, you can find the relevant interval in the header line.

CPU: Shows the processor load summary.

Pct Busy

The average processor percent busy for all processors.

Ratio T/V

The average ratio of total to virtual CPU time for all processors.

Ratio User

The ratio of user CPU time to total CPU time.

Online

The average number of processors that were online during the interval.

Spin Lock Collision Activity: Shows the overall, timer request, and scheduler spin lock activity. The Total columns account for all of the system's formal spin lock activity, whether or not the spun-upon lock is tabulated in LOCKLOG.

Total Colls/sec

The total spin lock collisions per second for all processors.

Total AvSpin usec

The average number of microseconds spent spinning per lock collision.

Total Spin %Busy

Percentage of elapsed time spent in spin lock collisions.

Scheduler Colls/sec

The scheduler spin lock collisions per second for all processors.

Scheduler AvSpin usec

The average number of microseconds spent spinning per scheduler lock collision.

Scheduler Spin %Busy

The percentage of elapsed time spent in scheduler spin lock collisions.

Timer Request Colls/sec

Timer request spin lock collisions per second for all processors.

Timer Request AvSpin usec

The average number of microseconds spent spinning per timer request collision.

Timer Request Spin %Busy

The percentage of elapsed time spent in timer request spin lock collisions.

SIE/sec: Shows SIE activity.

Instruct

The total number of SIE calls per second for all processors.

Intercept

The total number of SIE intercepts per second for all processors.

Diag 9C/sec: Shows Diagnose instruction activity.

Diag 9C byDSP

The rate of issuing Diagnose X'9C' by HCPDSP.

Diag 9C bySYN

The rate of issuing Diagnose X'9C' by HCPSYN.

Diag 9C byHVR

The rate of issuing Diagnose X'9C' by HCPHVR.

UnPk

The average number of processors that were in unparked state during the interval.

When running Performance Toolkit against z/VM 6.2 or earlier data, you will see dashes in this field.

Effect of AVERAGE and INTERIM subcommands:

None.

FCX240, Virtual Switch Activity Screen – VSWITCH

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “VSWITCH” on page 363.

In the Virtual Switch Activity Screen (FCX240), the lines for Virtual Switches which have been active during the last measuring interval are highlighted on the screen.

Note that besides issuing the VSWITCH subcommand, this screen can also be reached from the TCP/IP menu by selecting "Virtual Switch Activity", or by selecting any row in the General Virtual Switch Description Screen and pressing ENTER. (See “FCX266, General Virtual Switch Description Screen – GVSWITCH” on page 750.)

If you select any row in this screen and press ENTER, you will go to the Extended Virtual Switch Activity Screen for additional data. (See “FCX267, Extended Virtual Switch Activity Screen – EVSWITCH” on page 753.)

```

FCX240      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS  Perf. Monitor
-----
          Q Time  <--- Outbound/s ---> <--- Inbound/s ---> <--- Signals ---> < Intrpts > <- Bridge->
          S Out  Bytes <--Packets--> Bytes <--Packets--> <-- issued/s ---> <- Port ->
Addr  Name  Controlr  V  Sec  T_Byte T_Pack T_Disc R_Byte R_Pack R_Disc Write Read Sync Rcv/s Pro/s BufUs BufMx
>> System ( 5) <<
60D5 PEGIVL DTCVSW1 0 300 128 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 .3 .0 7.9 1.1 1.1 0 0
63D0 GLOB1 DTCVSW2 0 300 70 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 .7 .0 9.2 1.2 1.2 0 0
63D3 GLOB2 DTCVSW2 0 300 3 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 .3 .0 4.4 .6 .6 0 0
64C0 GLOB1 DTCVSW1 0 300 1 0 0 0 95 0 0 0 .0 .0 10.0 1.4 1.4 0 0
64C3 GLOB2 DTCVSW1 0 300 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 .0 .0 7.5 1.1 1.1 0 0

See EVSWITCH / GVSWITCH / GLONACT for other Vswitch reports
Command ==>
F1=Help F4=Top F5=Bot F7=Bkwd F8=Fwd F12=Return
  
```

Figure 134. Layout of Virtual Switch Activity Screen (FCX240)

The information shown is based on CP monitor I/O domain SAMPLE data.

The sample shows a screen with Virtual Switches sorted in ascending device number sequence (indicated by the underscore characters above the 'Addr' header). Other possible sort sequences are indicated by dots above the corresponding columns; they can be set using the 'SORT' subcommand with the string shown in the lowest line of the column heading as sort argument (see “SORT” on page 295) or by positioning the cursor on the header of the field which is to be sorted and then pressing ENTER. Note that the information extends beyond the 80 columns of an ordinary screen, use the LEFT/RIGHT subcommands, or the corresponding PF-keys, for shifting the display window so as to view the remaining data.

Field Description:

Addr

Real device number. The first line contains the string >> System << instead of a device number and owner identification. It shows the average load figures for all Virtual Switches for which performance data were collected. The string >> System << also includes the total number of Virtual Switches (in parentheses).

Name

The name of the Virtual Switch. A Virtual Switch is given a 16-byte identification, or LAN ID, when it is created. The VSWITCH LAN ID consists of two 8-byte character fields: OWNER||NAME. The OWNER is always SYSTEM. This column is the NAME component of the LAN ID.

Controlr

The user identification of the virtual machine the device is currently attached to.

QSV

The queuestorage value (a value between 1 and 8).

Timeout sec

The timeout value set for the Virtual Switch, in seconds.

Outbound/s:

Bytes T_Byte

Number of bytes transmitted per second.

Packets T_Pack

Number of packets transmitted per second.

Packets T_Disc

Number of outbound packets discarded per second.

Inbound/s:

Bytes R_Byte

Number of bytes received per second.

Packets R_Pack

Number of packets received per second.

Packets R_Disc

Number of inbound packets discarded per second.

Signals issued/s:

Write

Number of write signals issued per second.

Read

Number of read signals issued per second.

Sync

Number of sync signals issued per second.

Int Rcv/s

Number of interrupts, such as PCI and AI, received per second.

Int Pro/s

Number of interrupts, such as PCI and AI, that resulted in input queue processing, per second.

BufUs

Cardinal count of the number of configured buffers currently in use.

BufMx

Count of the maximum number of asynchronous buffers allowed.

Effect of 'AVERAGE' and 'INTERIM' subcommands: Overall or interim period averages will be shown for all activity fields. The *QSV* and *Timeout* fields will always contain current information.

FCX241, VM Resource Manager Screen – VMRM

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “VMRM” on page 359.

In the VM Resource Manager Screen (FCX241), the names of workloads which have been active during the last measuring interval are highlighted on the screen.

FCX241	CPU nnnn	SER nnnnn	Interval	HH:MM:SS	-	HH:MM:SS	Perf. Monitor	
-----	
VM Resource Manager			Importance	<-- DASD -->		<-- CPU --->	Active	
Server	Workload		D-Goal	D-Act	C-Goal	C-Act	Samples	
VMRMSVM	WORK1		10	100	...	100	...	1
VMRMSVM	WORK2		5	50	...	50	...	1
VMRMSVM	WORK3		1	1	...	1	...	1
VMRMSVM	WORK4		10	100	100	100	87	1
VMRMSVM	WORK5		5	50	100	50	43	1
VMRMSVM	WORK6		1	1	100	1	7	1
VMRMSVM	WORK7		10	100	100	100	83	1
VMRMSVM	WORK8		5	50	100	50	41	1
VMRMSVM	WORK9		1	1	...	1	...	1

Command ==> _
 F1=Help F4=Top F5=Bot F7=Bkwd F8=Fwd F12=Return

Figure 135. Layout of VM Resource Manager Screen (FCX241)

The information shown is based on CP monitor application data domain SAMPLE data.

The sample shows a screen with the workload information sorted in ascending server ID and workload name sequence (indicated by the underscore characters above the 'Server' header). Other possible sort sequences are indicated by dots above the corresponding columns; they can be set using the 'SORT' subcommand with the string shown in the lowest line of the column heading as sort argument (see “SORT” on page 295) or by positioning the cursor on the header of the field which is to be sorted and then pressing ENTER.

Note: If the VMRM server is restarted or a new configuration file is used, the VMRM data will be reset and data will be reported starting at the reset.

Field Description:

Server

User identification of the virtual machine where the VM Resource Manager is running.

Workload

The name of the workload for which information is shown. Workloads that have been active (i.e. are associated with virtual machines logged on) in the last monitor sample interval are highlighted.

Importance

The importance value assigned to the workload.

DASD D-Goal

The target DASD velocity value assigned.

DASD D-Act

The actual DASD velocity value calculated. Dots will be inserted if a 'null' value has been received (i.e. if the velocity value could not be calculated because this would have resulted in a division by zero).

CPU C-Goal

The target CPU velocity value assigned.

CPU C-Act

The actual CPU velocity value calculated. Dots will be inserted if a 'null' value has been received (i.e. if the velocity value could not be calculated because this would have resulted in a division by zero).

Active Samples

The number of samples processed for the workload. Monitor data will be generated for a workload only while that workload is considered 'active' with one or more virtual machines that are logged on.

Effect of 'AVERAGE' and 'INTERIM' subcommands: Overall or interim period averages or totals will be shown for all fields, except in the case of the 'Active Samples' field which will show the total count of active samples in the interval.

FCX242, Linux Data Selection Menu Screen – LINUXMEN

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “LINUXMEN” on page 216.

The Linux Data Selection Menu Screen (FCX242) is the master menu for selecting Linux performance data displays:

```
FCX242      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn      Linux Displays      Perf. Monitor

Linux screens selection
S Display   Description
LINUX      RMF PM system selection menu
LXCPU      Summary CPU activity display
LXMEM      Summary memory util. & activity display
LXNETWRK   Summary network activity display

Select performance screen with cursor and press ENTER
Command ==>
F1=Help  F4=Top  F5=Bot  F7=Bkwd  F8=Fwd  F12=Return
```

Figure 136. Layout of Linux Data Selection Menu Screen (FCX242)

All Linux performance displays with summary data are based on APPLDATA monitor records created by the server machines: They can be built and displayed only when APPLDATA sample data collection has been enabled for the server(s), and when the Linux systems themselves have been set up to provide APPLDATA records.

The prerequisites for using RMF PM based Linux performance data are described in the “Monitoring Linux Internal Performance Data” section in *z/VM: Performance Toolkit Guide*.

Field Description:

S

Cursor selection field. The field will be highlighted and made cursor-selectable (set as 'unprotected') only if the corresponding display is available.

Display

The name of the screen, equal to the command with which it can be selected for display. The field will be highlighted if the corresponding display is available.

Description

Description of the performance display or selection menu.

FCX243, General Linux CPU Utilization Screen – LXCPU

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “LXCPU” on page 226.

The General Linux CPU Utilization Screen (FCX243) will be shown if you enter the LXCPU subcommand with no *linuxid*:

```

FCX243      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS  Perf. Monitor
-----
Linux      <----- Total CPU ----->
Userid    Virt <----- Utilization (%) ----->
>System<  CPUs TotCPU  User Kernel  Nice  IRQ  SoftIRQ  IOWait  Idle  Stolen
LXM00001  1.0   .3   .1   .1   .0   .0   .1   .3  129.4  ...
LX00001   4   1.4   .0   .3   .0   .0   .9   .6  398.0  ...
LX00002   1   ...   ...   ...   ...   ...   ...   ...   ...   ...
LX00003   1   ...   ...   ...   ...   ...   ...   ...   ...   ...

Select a highlighted guest for RMF PM Linux details
Command ==>
F1=Help  F4=Top  F5=Bot  F7=Bkwd  F8=Fwd  F12=Return

```

Figure 137. Layout of General Linux CPU Utilization Screen (FCX243)

The display shows overall Linux CPU utilization and processes, as perceived by the Linux guest systems. Data can be collected and an output line built only:

- If the Linux system makes the data available to the CP monitor, and
- If the APPLDATA sample domain has been enabled for the Linux guest.

The sample shows a screen with the summary lines from different Linux guests sorted in ascending 'Userid' sequence (indicated by the underscore characters above the 'Linux Userid' header), the initial setting. Other possible sort sequences are indicated by dots above the corresponding columns; they can be set using the 'SORT' subcommand with the string shown in the lowest line of the column heading as sort argument (see “SORT” on page 295) or by positioning the cursor on the header of the field which is to be sorted and then pressing ENTER.

Field Description

The following field descriptions apply to both the LXCPU and LXCPULOG *userid* displays, with the exception of the Linux Userid field which will be replaced by the field Interval End Time on the LXCPULOG display.

Linux Userid

The user identification of the Linux guest.

Virt CPUs

The number of virtual CPUs defined for the guest.

Total CPU Utilization (%): Total CPU utilization, i.e. the **sum** of the utilization for all virtual processors, is shown to allow sorting Linux guests according to their overall CPU load. This logic also corresponds to the manner in which CPU load is indicated on the 'User Resource Usage Screen' FCX112.

See the “Usage Notes” in “LXCPU” on page 226 for information on the accuracy of CPU utilization percentages.

TotCPU

Percent total CPU utilization.

User

Percent user mode CPU utilization.

Kernel

Percent kernel mode CPU utilization.

Nice

Percent 'nice' mode CPU utilization (modified priority).

Idle

Percent CPU idle.

IRQ

Percent time in interrupts.

SoftIRQ

Percent time in soft IRQs.

IOWait

Percent time in I/O Wait.

Stolen

Percent time hypervisor in control.

*Processes:***Current Runabl**

The number of runnable processes at sampling time.

Current Waiting

The number of processes waiting for I/O at sampling time.

Current Total

Total number of processes at sampling time.

Average Running 1_Min

The average number of processes found running during the last minute.

Average Running 5_Min

The average number of processes found running during the last 5 minutes.

Average Running 15_Min

The average number of processes found running during the last 15 minutes.

Nr of Users

The number of Linux guests that contributed to the averages shown in this line.

Effect of 'AVERAGE' and 'INTERIM' subcommands: Overall or interim period averages will be shown for all load fields for all users.

FCX244, General Linux Memory Utilization Screen – LXMEM

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “LXMEM” on page 229.

The General Linux Memory Utilization Screen (FCX244) will be shown if you enter the LXMEM subcommand with no *linuxid*:

```

FCX244      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS      Perf. Monitor
-----
          <----- Memory Allocation (MB) -----> <----- Swappin
Linux      <--- Main ---> <--- High --->      Buffers  Cache <-Space (MB)-> <
Userid    M_Total %MUsed H_Total %HUsed Shared /CaFree Used S_Total %SUsed
>System<  237.0  45.1   .0   .0   .0   14.1  55.8  272.4   .0
LINUX23   227.8  63.3   .0   .0   .0   9.0   90.8  288.9   .0
LINUX24   246.3  26.8   .0   .0   .0  19.3  20.7  256.0   .0
  
```

Select a highlighted guest for RMF PM Linux details

Command ==>

F1=Help F4=Top F5=Bot F7=Bkwd F8=Fwd F10=Left F11=Right F12=Return

Figure 138. Layout of General Linux Memory Utilization Screen (FCX244)

The display shows overall Linux memory utilization and activity, as perceived by the Linux system. Data can be collected and an output line built only:

- If the Linux system makes the data available to the CP monitor, and
- If the APPLDATA sample domain has been enabled for the Linux guest.

The sample shows a screen with the summary lines from different Linux guests sorted in ascending 'Userid' sequence (indicated by the underscore characters above the 'Linux Userid' header), the initial setting. Other possible sort sequences are indicated by dots above the corresponding columns; they can be set using the 'SORT' subcommand with the string shown in the lowest line of the column heading as sort argument (see “SORT” on page 295) or by positioning the cursor on the header of the field which is to be sorted and then pressing ENTER.

Field Description

The following field descriptions apply to both the LXMEM and LXMEMLOG *userid* displays, with the exception of the Linux Userid field which will be replaced by the field Interval End Time on the LXMEMLOG display.

Linux Userid

The user identification of the Linux guest.

Memory Allocation (MB):

Main M_Total

Total main memory size, in MBytes. This value does not include some space reserved by the kernel.

Main %MUsed

Main memory utilization, in percent.

High H_Total

High memory size, in MBytes.

High %HUsed

High memory utilization, in percent.

Shared

Memory, in MBytes, that is usable by more than one process. If any part of memory could be used by more than one process it is counted to be shared memory. Value currently set to zero by Linux kernel (2.4 and 2.6).

Buffers/CaFree

Memory reserved for buffers and free cache, in MBytes.

Cache Used

Memory used for buffers, in MBytes. The Linux buffer cache is a disk cache intended to relieve processes from having to wait for relatively slow disks to retrieve or store data. Linux automatically uses otherwise unused memory for disk buffers. When free memory becomes scarce, buffer frames are automatically released. The buffer cache kernel thread can be tuned using `/proc/sys/vm/bdflush`. Please refer to the file *Documentation/proc.txt* in the Linux kernel source tree.

*Swapping:***Space (MB) S_Total**

The size of the max. available swap space, in MBytes.

Space (MB) %SUsed

Percentage of swap space used.

Pgs/sec In

Swap in rate, in 4kB pages per second. Please note that the Linux kernel uses swapping only if there is not enough memory available. If not backed by IBM VM on a S/390 or zSeries mainframe, swapping is normally very bad for performance and application responsiveness.

Pgs/sec Out

Swap out rate, in 4kB pages per second. Please note that the Linux kernel uses swapping only if there is not enough memory available. If not backed by IBM VM on a S/390 or zSeries mainframe, swapping is normally very bad for performance and application responsiveness.

*Paging:***Allocates**

Number of physical page allocations per second in the system.

Faults Major

Number of major page faults per second for the process. A major page fault occurs if -- from the Linux operating system's perspective -- disk access is involved in handling the page fault.

Faults Minor

Number of minor page faults per second for the process. If there is (from the Kernel's perspective) no disk access involved in the page fault (like Copy-on-Write for a shared page), the page fault is called a minor page fault.

*Block IO:***kB/sec Read**

Block I/O data read rate, in kB per second.

kB/sec Write

Block I/O data write rate, in kB per second.

Nr of Users

The number of Linux guests that contributed to the averages shown in this line.

Effect of 'AVERAGE' and 'INTERIM' subcommands: Averages will be shown as requested.

Usage Note: The Linux internal data collection is not synchronized with CP's data collect activity. That is, The Linux internal data will usually have been obtained for a different period than that used for collecting other VM data. This can lead to discrepancies between the internal Linux values and the VM activity seen from the outside.

FCX245, General Linux Networking Activity Screen – LXNETWRK

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “LXNETWRK” on page 232.

The General Linux Networking Activity Screen (FCX245) will be shown if you enter the LXNETWRK subcommand with no *linuxid*:

```

FCX245      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS  Perf. Monitor
-----
          . <--- Data Transfer/sec ---> <----- Errors/sec ----->
Linux      Inter <--Packets--> <---Bytes---> BadPac Packet <-No Space-> Transmit
Userid    faces P_Recv P_Xmit B_Recv B_Xmit  Recvd  X_Mit Buffer Linux  Collisn
>System<  3.0  1.528  .332  239  45  .000  .000  .000  .000  .000
LINUX24   3.0  1.528  .332  239  45  .000  .000  .000  .000  .000

```

Select a highlighted guest for RMF PM Linux details

Command ==>

F1=Help F4=Top F5=Bot F7=Bkwd F8=Fwd F10=Left F11=Right F12=Return

Figure 139. Layout of General Linux Networking Activity Screen (FCX245)

The display shows overall Linux networking activity, as perceived by the Linux guest systems. Data can be collected and an output line built only:

- If the Linux system makes the data available to the CP monitor, and
- If the APPLDATA sample domain has been enabled for the Linux guest.

The sample shows a screen with the summary lines from different Linux guests sorted in ascending 'Userid' sequence (indicated by the underscore characters above the 'Linux Userid' header), the initial setting. Other possible sort sequences are indicated by dots above the corresponding columns; they can be set using the 'SORT' subcommand with the string shown in the lowest line of the column heading as sort argument (see “SORT” on page 295) or by positioning the cursor on the header of the field which is to be sorted and then pressing ENTER.

Field Description

The following field descriptions apply to both the LXNETWRK and LXNETWRK *userid* displays, with the exception of the Linux Userid field which will be replaced by the field Interval End Time on the LXNETWRK display.

Linux Userid

The user identification of the Linux guest.

Interfaces

The number of networking interfaces defined.

Data Transfer/sec:

Packets P_Recv

The number of packets received per second.

Packets P_Xmit

The number of packets transmitted per second.

Bytes B_Recv

The number of Bytes received per second.

Bytes B_Xmit

The number of Bytes transmitted per second.

Errors/sec:

BadPac Recvd

Bad packets received per second.

Packet X_Mit

Packet transmit problems per second.

No Space Buffer

No space found in Linux buffers, per second.

No Space Linux

No space available in Linux, per second.

Transmit Collisn

Collisions while transmitting, per second.

Nr of Users

The number of Linux guests that contributed to the averages shown in this line.

Effect of 'AVERAGE' and 'INTERIM' subcommands: Overall or interim period averages will be shown for all load fields.

FCX246, Linux CPU Load Log Screen – LXCPULOG

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “LXCPULOG” on page 227.

When requesting the Linux CPU Load Log Screen (FCX246) for a user, the *userid* must be that of a Linux guest machine which has previously been selected for benchmarking, and for which Linux APPLDATA records were collected. It shows a 'by time' log of the selected guest's internal view of CPU utilization.

```

FCX246      CPU nnnn SER nnnnn Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS      Perf. Monitor
Linux CPU Load Log for User LINUX24

Interval Virt <----- Total CPU -----> <----->
End Time CPUs TotCPU  User Kernel  Nice  IRQ SoftIRQ IOWait  Idle Stolen Runabl Waiting
>>Mean>>    2  26.7   .6   8.1   .0   5.4   12.6   3.5  65.6  104.1  15.2   .0
09:13:19    2   2.3   .2   .7   .0   .6   .8   2.6  182.8  12.3   30    0
09:14:18    2  29.2   .8   9.0   .0   5.8   13.7   4.1  44.7  121.9  24    0
09:15:22    2  26.6   .7   8.2   .0   5.3   12.4   .2  42.1  131.0  12    0
09:16:22    2  29.2   .8   9.0   .0   5.7   13.6   4.0  45.3  121.5  19    0
09:17:22    2  28.6   .8   8.9   .0   5.6   13.3   4.2  41.5  125.7  21    0
09:18:22    2  28.3   .7   8.9   .0   5.7   12.9   6.1  45.8  119.7  31    0

Command ==> _
F1=Help  F4=Top  F5=Bot  F7=Bkwd  F8=Fwd  F12=Return

```

Figure 140. Layout of Linux CPU Load Log Screen (FCX246)

The information shown is based on APPLDATA domain SAMPLE data.

The first entry is reserved for averages since the last RESET subcommand, or since data collection was activated. It is designated by the string >>Mean>> in the 'Interval End Time' column.

Field Description:

Interval End Time

The end time of the monitor interval for which the values were calculated.

In the case of the >>Mean>> entry, you can find the relevant interval in the header line.

Except for the 'Interval End Time' field which replaces the 'Linux Userid' field (and the 'Nr of users' field which is omitted from this screen), all data columns are identical to the ones of the 'General Linux CPU Utilization' (LXCPU) display. Please see “FCX243, General Linux CPU Utilization Screen – LXCPU” on page 712 for their description.

Effect of 'AVERAGE' and 'INTERIM' subcommands: None.

FCX247, Linux Memory Utilization Log Screen – LXMEMLOG

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “LXMEMLOG” on page 230.

When requesting the Linux Memory Utilization Log Screen (FCX247) for a user, the *userid* must be that of a Linux guest machine which has previously been selected for benchmarking, and for which Linux APPLDATA records were collected. It shows a 'by time' log of the selected guest's internal view of memory utilization.

```

FCX247      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS      Perf. Monitor
Linux Memory Utilization Log for User LINUX24

      <----- Memory Allocation (MB) -----> <----- Swappin
Interval <--- Main ---> <--- High ---> Buffers  Cache <-Space (MB)-> <
End Time M_Total %MUsed H_Total %HUsed Shared /CaFree Used S_Total %SUsed
>>Mean>> 246.3 29.6 .0 .0 .0 32.9 14.5 256.0 .0
17:11:29 246.3 29.6 .0 .0 .0 32.9 14.5 256.0 .0
17:12:29 246.3 29.6 .0 .0 .0 32.9 14.5 256.0 .0
17:13:29 246.3 29.6 .0 .0 .0 32.9 14.5 256.0 .0
17:14:29 246.3 29.6 .0 .0 .0 32.9 14.5 256.0 .0
17:15:29 246.3 29.6 .0 .0 .0 32.9 14.5 256.0 .0
17:16:29 246.3 29.6 .0 .0 .0 32.9 14.5 256.0 .0
17:17:29 246.3 29.6 .0 .0 .0 32.9 14.5 256.0 .0
17:18:30 246.3 29.6 .0 .0 .0 32.9 14.5 256.0 .0
17:19:30 246.3 29.6 .0 .0 .0 32.9 14.5 256.0 .0
17:20:30 246.3 29.6 .0 .0 .0 32.9 14.5 256.0 .0
17:21:30 246.3 29.6 .0 .0 .0 32.9 14.5 256.0 .0
17:22:30 246.3 29.6 .0 .0 .0 32.9 14.5 256.0 .0
17:23:30 246.3 29.6 .0 .0 .0 32.9 14.5 256.0 .0

Command ==> _
F1=Help F4=Top F5=Bot F7=Bkwd F8=Fwd F10=Left F11=Right F12=Return

```

Figure 141. Layout of Linux Memory Utilization Log Screen (FCX247)

The information shown is based on APPLDATA domain SAMPLE data.

The first entry is reserved for averages since the last RESET subcommand, or since data collection was activated. It is designated by the string >>Mean>> in the 'Interval End Time' column. Note that the information extends beyond the 80 columns of an ordinary screen: use the LEFT/RIGHT subcommands, or the corresponding PF-keys, for shifting the display window so as to view the remaining data.

Field Description:

Interval End Time

The end time of the monitor interval for which the values were calculated. In the case of the >>Mean>> entry, you can find the relevant interval in the header line.

Except for the 'Interval End Time' field which replaces the 'Linux Userid' field (and the 'Nr of users' field which is omitted from this screen), all data columns are identical to the ones of the 'General Linux Memory Utilization' (LXMEM) display. Please see “FCX244, General Linux Memory Utilization Screen – LXMEM” on page 714 for their description.

Effect of 'AVERAGE' and 'INTERIM' subcommands: None.

FCX248, Linux Network Activity Log Screen – LXNETLOG

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “LXNETLOG” on page 231.

When requesting a Linux Network Activity Log (FCX248) for a user, the *userid* must be that of a Linux guest machine which has previously been selected for benchmarking, and for which Linux APPLDATA records were collected. It shows a 'by time' log of the selected guest's internal view of network activity.

```

FCX248      CPU nnnn SER nnnnn Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS      Perf. Monitor
Linux Network Activity Log for User LINUX24

Interval Inter <--- Data Transfer/sec ---> <----- Errors/sec ----->
End Time faces P_Recv P_Xmit B_Recv B_Xmit BadPac Packet <-No Space-> Transmit
>>Mean>> 3.0 1.077 .358 230 48 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000
16:56:26 3.0 1.198 .333 216 45 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000
16:57:26 3.0 .782 .366 154 49 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000
16:58:27 3.0 .982 .333 242 45 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000
16:59:27 3.0 .899 .316 222 43 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000
17:00:27 3.0 1.179 .432 242 58 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000
17:01:27 3.0 1.096 .432 227 58 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000
17:02:27 3.0 1.146 .432 242 58 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000
17:03:27 3.0 1.113 .432 234 58 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000
17:04:27 3.0 .965 .349 212 47 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000
17:05:28 3.0 1.065 .366 234 49 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000
17:06:28 3.0 .781 .316 191 43 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000
17:07:28 3.0 .998 .316 228 43 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000
17:08:28 3.0 1.096 .316 233 43 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000

Command ==>
F1=Help F4=Top F5=Bot F7=Bkwd F8=Fwd F12=Return

```

Figure 142. Layout of Linux Network Activity Log Screen (FCX248)

The information shown is based on APPLDATA domain SAMPLE data.

The first entry is reserved for averages since the last RESET subcommand, or since data collection was activated. It is designated by the string >>Mean>> in the 'Interval End Time' column.

Field Description:

Interval End Time

The end time of the monitor interval for which the values were calculated. In the case of the >>Mean>> entry, you can find the relevant interval in the header line.

Except for the 'Interval End Time' field which replaces the 'Linux Userid' field (and the 'Nr of users' field which is omitted from this screen), all data columns are identical to the ones of the 'General Linux Networking Activity' (LXNETWRK) display. Please see “FCX245, General Linux Networking Activity Screen – LXNETWRK” on page 716 for their description.

Effect of 'AVERAGE' and 'INTERIM' subcommands: None.

FCX249, SCSI Device – SCSI

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “SCSI” on page 282.

The SCSI Device report (FCX249):

```
FCX249      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS  Perf. Monitor
-----
          Bytes  <----- Activity/sec ----->
Device     per   Trans  <---Blocks---> Percent EDEV
Number  block  KByte  fers Seeks  Read  Written  Connect Attr
9954      512      0   .000 .000   .000   .000      0  2107

Select a device for I/O device details
Command ==>
F1=Help  F4=Top  F5=Bot  F7=Bkwd  F8=Fwd  F12=Return
```

Figure 143. Layout of SCSI Device report (FCX249)

The sample shows a report with SCSI devices sorted in ascending device address sequence (indicated by the underscore characters above the Device Number header), the initial sequence. Other possible sort sequences are indicated by dots above the corresponding columns. They can be set using the SORT subcommand with the string shown in the lowest line of the column heading as the sort argument (see “SORT” on page 295) or by positioning the cursor on the header of the field which is to be sorted and then pressing Enter.

Field Descriptions:

Device Number

The real emulated FBA device (EDEV) number.

Bytes per block

The number of bytes in a block for this DASD.

KByte

The calculated number of kilobytes per second transfer rate of the device, calculated from written and read blocks, and bytes per block data.

Transfers

The number of data transfers per second to and from the device.

Seeks

The number of seek operations per second associated with the device. Note that the transfer rate is only meaningful for devices that support discrete seeks. SCSI DASDs do not support discrete seeks and return a value of 0 for this field.

Blocks Read

The number of blocks read per second during the selected interval.

Blocks Written

The number of blocks written per second during the selected interval.

Percent Connect

The percentage of time that the device was busy.

EDEV Attr

The value of this device's EDEV attribute.

Effect of AVERAGE and INTERIM subcommands:

Overall or interim period averages are shown for all load fields.

FCX250, SCSI Resource Utilization Log – SCSILOG

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “SCSILOG” on page 283.

The SCSI Resource Utilization Log report (FCX250) shows a "by time" log of SCSI performance data for the selected device (which must have been previously selected for benchmarking).

```

FCX250      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS  Perf. Monitor
Resource Utilization Log for SCSI Device 9954

Interval    Bytes <----- Activity/sec ----->
End Time   per   Trans
>>Mean>>  block KByte fers Seeks <---Blocks---> Percent EDEV
11:57:39  512  4995 80.45 .000  4992  4998      4 2107
11:58:39  512  5004 80.57 .000  5001  5007      3 2107
11:59:39  512  7505 120.9 .000  7501  7510      4 2107
12:00:39  512  7505 120.9 .000  7501  7510      4 2107
12:01:39  512  7505 120.9 .000  7501  7510      4 2107
12:02:39  512  18782 1547 .000  6739  30826     40 2107
12:03:39  512  34269 3300 .000  11256  57283     83 2107
12:04:39  512  32465 3357 .000  8879  56052     83 2107
12:05:39  512  34163 3283 .000  11248  57079     83 2107
12:06:39  512  28747 3022 .000  8412  49083     85 2107
12:07:39  512  28443 3084 .000  7801  49085     86 2107
12:08:39  512  26953 3115 .000  8000  45906     85 2107

Command ==> _
F1=Help  F4=Top  F5=Bot  F7=Bkwd  F8=Fwd  F12=Return

```

Figure 144. Layout of SCSI Resource Utilization Log report (FCX250)

The information shown is based on MONITOR domain and I/O domain SAMPLE data.

The first entry is reserved for averages since the last RESET subcommand, or since data collection was activated. It is designated by the string >>Mean>> in the Interval End Time column.

Field Descriptions:

Interval End Time

The end time of the monitor interval for which the values were calculated.

In the case of the >>Mean>> entry, you can find the relevant interval in the header line.

Except for the Interval End Time field, which replaces the Device Number field, all data columns are identical to those in “FCX249, SCSI Device – SCSI” on page 721

Effect of AVERAGE and INTERIM subcommands:

None.

FCX251, QDIO Activity Screen – QDIO

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “QDIO” on page 264.

The QDIO Activity Screen (FCX251):

```
FCX251      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS  Perf. Monitor

----- .
.
.
.
<----- SIGA Instructions/sec ----->
Device <-Attached--> QDIO <Queues> <-- By Guest --> <-- By CP --> <--- Data Transfer/sec ---> <- Intrpts/sec -->
Number Userid  Vdev  Fmt  In  Out  Gst-r Gst-w Gst-s  CP-r  CP-w  CP-s  WBuffer WBytes RBuffer RBytes  Total  Input  Dis-
>> All QDIO <<  -----  ---  ---  .000 .000 .000 .000 .269 .000 .333 255 .238 39 .269 .269 .000
4113 DTCVSW2 4113 QDIO 1 1 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 0 .000 0 .000 .000 .000
503D DTCENS1 503D INMN 1 1 .000 .000 .000 .000 .283 .000 .350 268 .250 41 .250 .250 .000
F020 DTCVSW2 F020 HBRDG 2 2 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 0 .000 0 .019 .019 .000
F620 DTCVSW2 F620 HBRDG 2 2 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 0 .000 0 .024 .024 .000
F623 DTCVSW2 F623 HBRDG 2 2 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 0 .000 0 .000 .000 .000

Select a device for I/O device details or UQDIO for user interrupts
Command ==>>
F1=Help F4=Top F5=Bot F7=Bkwd F8=Fwd F12=Return
```

Figure 145. Layout of QDIO Activity Screen (FCX251)

This display shows QDIO device activity. It is based on I/O domain SAMPLE data.

Note: Because of the limits in the FCP protocol, if the selected QDIO device is an FCP device, the count fields in this screen might not be accurate.

The sample shows a screen with the data lines for different QDIO devices sorted in ascending device number sequence (the initial setting), indicated by the underscore characters above the Device Number header. Other possible sort sequences are indicated by dots above the corresponding columns. They can be set using the SORT command with the string shown in the lowest line of the column heading as the sort argument or by positioning the cursor on the header of the field that is to be sorted and then pressing Enter.

Field Descriptions:

The following field descriptions apply to the QDIO and QDIOLOG displays, with the exception of the Device Number field, which is replaced by the Interval End Time field on the QDIOLOG display.

Device Number

The QDIO device number.

Attached Userid

The user ID of the virtual machine to which the QDIO device is dedicated.

Attached Vdev

The virtual device number that is assigned to the QDIO device.

QDIO Fmt

The format type of the QDIO device:

Hiper

HiperSockets

FCP

Fibre Channel Protocol

QDIO

Queued direct I/O (OSA, OSD, OSE)

OSN

QDIO - OSA for NCP device

INMN

QDIO - OSM CHPID

IEDN

QDIO - OSX CHPID

HBRDG

IQD Hiper-Bridge CHPID

HIEDN

IQD Hiper-IEDN CHPID

????

Unrecognized format.

Queues In

The number of input queues.

Queues Out

The number of output queues.

*SIGA Instructions/sec:***By Guest Gst-r**

The number of SIGA-r instructions executed per second by the guest.

By Guest Gst-w

The number of SIGA-w instructions executed per second by the guest.

By Guest Gst-s

The number of SIGA-s instructions executed per second by the guest.

By CP CP-r

The number of SIGA-r instructions executed per second by CP.

By CP CP-w

The number of SIGA-w instructions executed per second by CP.

By CP CP-s

The number of SIGA-s instructions executed per second by CP.

*Data Transfer:***Written WBuffer**

The number of QDIO buffers written to the adapter per second.

Written WBytes

The number of bytes written to the adapter per second.

If the current device is an FCP device, Performance Toolkit displays - - - in this field.

Read RBuffer

The number of QDIO buffers read from the adapter per second.

Read RBytes

The number of bytes read from the adapter per second.

If the current device is an FCP device, Performance Toolkit displays - - - in this field.

*Int/sec:***Total**

The total number of interrupts (including PCI and AI) per second for the device.

Input Reqd

The number of interrupts (including PCI and AI) per second that required a response and caused an input operation.

Discarded

The number of interrupts (including PCI and AI) per second that were discarded because they did not require a response.

Effect of AVERAGE and INTERIM subcommands: Averages are shown as requested for all activity fields. Current data are inserted for owner, vdev, format, and number of queues.

FCX252, QDIO Activity Log Screen – QDIOLOG

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “QDIOLOG” on page 265.

The QDIO Activity Log Screen (FCX252) shows a 'by time' log of the selected device's activity. Note that the QDIO device selected must have been previously selected for benchmarking.

```

FCX252      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS      Perf. Monitor
QDIO Activity Log for Device 2308

Interval <-Attached--> QDIO <Queues> <----- SIGA Instructions/sec ----->
End Time Userid  Vdev  Fmt   In  Out  <-- By Guest ---> <----- By CP ----->
>>Mean>> LANTZY 2308 QDIO  1   1   .181 .038 2.030 .000 .038 .000
12:24:34 LANTZY 2308 QDIO  1   1   .033 .033 1.433 .000 .033 .000
12:25:34 LANTZY 2308 QDIO  1   1   .017 .000 1.217 .000 .000 .000
12:26:34 LANTZY 2308 QDIO  1   1   .333 .067 2.817 .000 .067 .000
12:27:34 LANTZY 2308 QDIO  1   1   .500 .400 4.683 .000 .400 .000
12:28:34 LANTZY 2308 QDIO  1   1   .317 .050 2.683 .000 .050 .000
12:29:34 LANTZY 2308 QDIO  1   1   .017 .000 1.217 .000 .000 .000
12:30:34 LANTZY 2308 QDIO  1   1   .067 .017 1.483 .000 .017 .000
12:31:34 LANTZY 2308 QDIO  1   1   .000 .000 1.150 .000 .000 .000
12:32:34 LANTZY 2308 QDIO  1   1   .033 .000 1.283 .000 .000 .000
12:33:35 LANTZY 2308 QDIO  1   1   .167 .000 1.800 .000 .000 .000
12:34:34 LANTZY 2308 QDIO  1   1   .200 .000 1.967 .000 .000 .000
12:35:34 LANTZY 2308 QDIO  1   1   .533 .033 3.483 .000 .033 .000
12:36:34 LANTZY 2308 QDIO  1   1   .067 .000 1.417 .000 .000 .000

Command ==>
F1=Help  F4=Top  F5=Bot  F7=Bkwd  F8=Fwd  F10=Left  F11=Right  F12=Return

```

Figure 146. Layout of QDIO Activity Log Screen (FCX252)

The information shown is based on I/O domain SAMPLE data.

Note: Because of the limits in the FCP protocol, if the selected QDIO device is an FCP device, the count fields in this screen may not be accurate.

The first entry is reserved for averages since the last RESET command, or since data collection was activated. It is designated by the string >>Mean>> in the 'Interval End Time' column.

Field Description:

Interval End Time

The end time of the monitor interval for which the values were calculated.

In the case of the >>Mean>> entry, you can find the relevant interval in the header line.

Except for the 'Interval End Time' field which replaces the 'Device Number' field, all data columns are identical to the ones of the 'QDIO Activity' (QDIO) display. Please see “FCX251, QDIO Activity Screen – QDIO” on page 723 for their description.

Effect of 'AVERAGE' and 'INTERIM' subcommands: None.

FCX253, Storage Utilization Log Screen – STORLOG

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “STORLOG” on page 303.

The Storage Utilization Log Screen (FCX253):

```

FCX253      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS  Perf. Monitor

<----- Storage Utilization (Page Frames) ----->
<---Pageable--->  Nonpgb  Stor  <---LOCK REAL--->  <---SXS Alias--->  Diag  Re-  Resid
Interval <2GB  >2GB  <2GB  %  Save  Track  <2GB  >2GB  Total  LOCK X'98'  served  Shared
>>Mean>> 493420  77482k  30868  101  127  12936  0  0  134  0  540  3864576  8094
04:39:19 493413  77482k  30875  97  102  15134  0  0  122  0  540  3864576  8043
04:44:19 493413  77482k  30875  98  339  14899  0  0  142  0  540  3864576  8066
04:49:19 493413  77482k  30875  98  136  14892  0  0  141  0  540  3864576  8062
04:54:19 493419  77482k  30869  101  102  13742  0  0  136  0  540  3864576  8056
04:59:19 493420  77482k  30868  101  166  13718  0  0  136  0  540  3864576  8055
05:04:19 493421  77482k  30867  100  111  13718  0  0  137  0  540  3864576  8057
05:09:19 493421  77482k  30867  101  103  13057  0  0  135  0  540  3864576  7928
05:14:19 493420  77482k  30868  101  109  14098  0  0  138  0  540  3864576  8883
05:19:19 493420  77482k  30868  102  186  12973  0  0  135  0  540  3864576  7928
05:24:19 493422  77482k  30866  101  102  12927  0  0  140  0  540  3864576  7933

See AVAILLOG, DEMNDLOG and PAGELOG for more storage related information

Command ==> _
F1=Help  F4=Top  F5=Bot  F7=Bkwd  F8=Fwd  F12=Return

```

Figure 147. Layout of Storage Utilization Log Screen (FCX253)

The information shown is based on CP monitor SYSTEM and STORAGE domain SAMPLE data.

The display shows general storage utilization data by time. The leftmost column contains the end time (format hh:mm:ss) of the monitor interval for which the values were calculated.

The first entry is reserved for the overall report period averages. It is designated by the string >>Mean>> in the 'Interval End Time' column.

Field Descriptions:

Interval End Time

The end time of the monitor interval or the BYTIME interval for which the values were calculated. In the case of the >>Mean>> entry you can find the relevant interval in the header line.

DPA: (Shows page frame counts in the dynamic paging area)

Pageable <2GB

The number of pageable DPA frames below the 2GB line.

Pageable >2GB

The number of pageable DPA frames above the 2GB line.

Nonpgb <2GB

The number of DPA frames below the 2GB line that have been made non-pageable. This includes pages locked for I/O, CP LOCK command, virtual system lock functions, etc.

Stor Util %

The percentage of pageable DPA used by the working sets of in-queue (i.e. non dormant) users.

Save Areas

The number of page frames in use for save areas.

Track Cache

The number of real storage page frames used by the full track cache. (See “MDCSTOR” on page 234 log for a <2GB and >2GB page count split.)

Locked:

LOCK REAL <2GB

The number of pages locked below the 2GB line by the CP LOCK REAL command.

LOCK REAL >2GB

The number of pages locked above the 2GB line by the CP LOCK REAL command.

SXS Alias Total

The total number of System Execution Space alias pages locked in logical.

SXS Alias LOCK

The number of System Execution Space alias pages locked in logical via the CP LOCK command. This is a subset of the 'SXS Alias Total' pages.

Diag X'98'

The number of pages locked by Diagnose X'98'.

Reserved

The number of reserved pages.

Resid Shared

The number of resident shared pages.

Effect of 'AVERAGE' and 'INTERIM' subcommands: None.

FCX254, Available List Log Screen – AVAILLOG

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “AVAILLOG” on page 132.

The Available List Log Screen (FCX254):

```

FCX254      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS  Perf. Monitor

<----- Available List Managem
<---- Thresholds -----> <----- Page Frames -----> <-Times
Interval <---Low---> <--High---> <Available> <Obtains/s> <Returns/s> <-Empty
End Time <2GB >2GB <2GB >2GB <2GB >2GB <2GB >2GB <2GB >2GB
>>Mean>> 276 .... 554 .... 4694 .... 185.0 ... 170.2 ... 911 .
08:30:20 372 .... 652 .... 9022 .... 428.4 ... 90.8 ... 0 .
08:35:20 372 .... 652 .... 9685 .... 46.4 ... 14.0 ... 0 .
08:40:20 372 .... 652 .... 9490 .... 292.9 ... 37.4 ... 0 .
08:45:20 372 .... 652 .... 9129 .... 85.7 ... 14.6 ... 0 .
08:50:20 354 .... 634 .... 3855 .... 120.5 ... 36.3 ... 0 .
08:55:20 286 .... 566 .... 2928 .... 81.1 ... 30.9 ... 0 .
09:00:20 286 .... 566 .... 3057 .... 26.3 ... 15.5 ... 0 .
09:05:20 286 .... 566 .... 3327 .... 204.2 ... 37.8 ... 0 .
09:10:20 286 .... 566 .... 3111 .... 239.8 ... 32.4 ... 0 .
09:15:20 340 .... 620 .... 1406 .... 408.1 ... 79.1 ... 4 .
09:20:20 308 .... 588 .... 2836 .... 362.8 ... 172.7 ... 0 .
09:25:20 387 .... 667 .... 7478 .... 294.6 ... 136.1 ... 27 .
09:30:20 358 .... 638 .... 10068 .... 1530 ... 429.5 ... 41 .
09:35:20 514 .... 794 .... 757 .... 1627 ... 1014 ... 248 .
09:40:20 540 .... 820 .... 1119 .... 1175 ... 721.6 ... 570 .
See DEMNDLOG, PAGELOG and STORLOG for more storage related information
Command ==>>
F1=Help F4=Top F5=Bot F7=Bkwd F8=Fwd F10=Left F11=Right F12=Return

```

Figure 148. Layout of Available List Log Screen (FCX254)

This screen applies only to monitor data when running Performance Toolkit against z/VM 6.2 and earlier data.

The information shown is based on CP monitor SYSTEM and STORAGE domain SAMPLE data.

The display shows available list status and activity by time. The leftmost column contains the end time ((in hh:mm:ss format) of the monitor interval for which the values were calculated.

The first entry is reserved for the overall report period averages. It is designated by the string >>Mean>> in the 'Interval End Time' column.

Field Descriptions:

Interval End Time

The end time of the monitor interval or the BYTIME interval for which the values were calculated. In the case of the >>Mean>> entry you can find the relevant interval in the header line.

Thresholds: Lists the minimum frame counts below which a replenishment scan should be started (low), or above which no further scan is necessary (high).

Low <2GB

The low threshold for frames below 2GB.

Low >2GB

The low threshold for frames above 2GB.

High <2GB

The high threshold for frames below 2GB.

High >2GB

The high threshold for frames above 2GB.

Page Frames: Shows the number of frames available, and the rate at which they are obtained and returned.

Available <2GB

The number of frames available on the below 2GB available list.

Available >2GB

The number of frames available on the above 2GB available list.

Obtains/s <2GB

The rate per second at which frames were obtained from the below 2GB available list.

Obtains/s >2GB

The rate per second at which frames were obtained from the above 2GB available list.

Returns/s <2GB

The rate per second at which frames were returned to the below 2GB available list.

Returns/s >2GB

The rate per second at which frames were returned to the above 2GB available list.

Times Empty <2GB

The number of times a <2G frame request could not be satisfied from the <2G available list because it was empty during the interval.

Times Empty >2GB

The number of times a >2G frame request could not be satisfied from the >2G available list because it was empty during the interval.

Replenishment: Shows the system's activity for replenishing the available list when the available frame count fell below the low threshold. So as not to impact active users more than absolutely necessary, the demand scan will try to obtain page frames from dormant users first.

All values are totals for the periods displayed, i.e. for the overall reporting period in the case of the >>Mean>> line, or for the last monitor sample interval, or the 'by time' period, in the case of the detail lines.

All of the following field show totals for scans ended after, and pages obtained from, the different user lists. See [“FCX259, Demand Scan Log Screen – DEMNDLOG”](#) on page 736 for more details on demand scan operation.

Scan1 Compl

The number of times the replenishment scan stopped after scan 1 because it could obtain a sufficient number of page frames.

Scan1 Pages

The number of page frames obtained during scan 1.

Scan2 Compl

The number of times the replenishment scan stopped after scan 2 because it could obtain a sufficient number of page frames.

Scan2 Pages

The number of page frames obtained during scan 2.

Em-Scan Compl

The number of times the replenishment scan stopped after the emergency scan because it could obtain a sufficient number of page frames.

Em-Scan Pages

The number of page frames obtained during the emergency scan.

Scan Fail

The number of times the replenishment scan failed, i.e. it could not obtain a sufficient number of frames even after the emergency scan.

Perct Emerg Scan

The percentage of scans that did not end after the first pass. This is a measure of how difficult it is for the system to keep a sufficient number of page frames on the available list: low numbers are good, high numbers indicate insufficient storage.

Effect of AVERAGE and INTERIM subcommands:

None.

FCX255, QEBSM Activity Screen – QEBSM

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “QEBSM” on page 266.

The QEBSM Activity Screen (FCX255):

```

FCX255      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS  Perf. Monitor
-----
          <----- Executed/s by z/VM ----->  <-QIOBK/QSD-->  <P
Device <-- SQBS ---> <-- EQBS ---> <---- SIGA Instr -----> <Lock Fails/s> <-
Number SCompl SPartl ECompl EPartl SIGA-wt SIGA-rt SIGA-lt  General Output
>>All<<  .817  .000  1.117  .000  .217  .000  .000  .000  .000  .
800A    .733  .000  1.167  .000  .100  .000  .000  .000  .000  .
CE02    .900  .000  1.067  .000  .333  .000  .000  .000  .000  .

Select a device for I/O device details or UQDIO for user interrupts
Command ==>>
F1=Help  F4=Top  F5=Bot  F7=Bkwd  F8=Fwd  F10=Left  F11=Right  F12=Return

```

Figure 149. Layout of QEBSM Activity Screen (FCX255)

This display shows QEBSM device specific activity. It is based on I/O domain SAMPLE data. See also “FCX251, QDIO Activity Screen – QDIO” on page 723 for general QDIO device related information, and “FCX257, User QDIO Activity Screen – UQDIO” on page 733 for QDIO guest interrupt handling.

The sample shows a screen with the data lines for different QEBSM devices sorted in ascending device number sequence (the initial setting), indicated by the underscore characters above the 'Device Number' header. Other possible sort sequences are indicated by dots above the corresponding columns – they can be set using the 'SORT' command with the column heading as sort argument (see “SORT” on page 295), or by placing the cursor on the header for the field which is to be sorted and then pressing the ENTER key.

The first line contains the prefix >>All<< instead of a device number. It provides the average load figures for all QEBSM devices.

Use the scrolling PF-keys or commands to view data not visible on the initial screen, or use the locate command if you want to search for a specific device.

Field Descriptions:

The following field descriptions apply to both the QEBSM and 'QEBSMLOG devno' displays, with the exception of the 'Device Number' field which will be replaced by the field 'Interval End Time' on the QEBSMLOG display.

Device Number

The QEBSM device number.

Executed/s by z/VM:

SQBS SCompl

The number of SQBS instructions per second that could not be executed by microcode, and that had to be completely processed by CP.

SQBS SPartl

The number of SQBS instructions per second that could not be completely executed by microcode, and that had to be partially processed by CP.

EQBS ECompl

The number of EQBS instructions per second that could not be executed by microcode, and that had to be completely processed by CP.

EQBS EPartl

The number of EQBS instructions per second that could not be completely executed by microcode, and that had to be partially processed by CP.

SIGA-wt

The number of SIGA-wt instructions executed per second by CP.

SIGA-rt

The number of SIGA-rt instructions executed per second by CP.

SIGA-lt

The number of SIGA-lt instructions executed per second by CP.

QIOBD/QSD Lock Fails/s:

General

The number of unsuccessful attempts per second to obtain a general QIOBD/QSD lock for serializing input or output.

Output

The number of unsuccessful attempts per second to obtain a QIOBD/QSD output lock. This lock is used for serializing a format 1 FCP device used for SCSI communications, but not for OSA express or Hipersocket devices.

Pin Probl Rate/s:

Pin

The number of 'pin' requests per second that could not be handled by the microcode, and that had to be processed by CP.

UnPin

The number of 'unpin' requests per second that could not be handled by the microcode, and that had to be processed by CP.

FOBLK:

Resrce Exh/s

The number of times per second FOBLK resources were exhausted.

Effect of 'AVERAGE' and 'INTERIM' subcommands: Overall or interim period averages will be shown for all activity fields.

FCX256, QEBSM Activity Log Screen – QEBSMLOG

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “QEBSMLOG” on page 267.

The QEBSM Activity Log Screen (FCX256) shows a 'by time' log of the selected device's QEBSM specific activity. Note that the QEBSM device selected must have been previously selected for benchmarking.

FCX256	CPU nnnn	SER nnnnn	Interval	HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS	Executed/s by z/VM			Perf. Monitor
Interval	<-- SQBS -->	<-- EQBS -->	<---- SIGA Instr ---->	<-QIOBK/QSD-->			<Lock Fails/s>	
End Time	SCompl	SPart1	ECompl	EPart1	SIGA-wt	SIGA-rt	SIGA-lt	General Output
>>Mean>>	1.189	.000	1.867	.000	.119	.000	.000	.000 .000
13:37:03	2.367	.000	3.500	.000	.100	.000	.000	.000 .000
13:37:33	1.200	.000	1.900	.000	.133	.000	.000	.000 .000
13:38:03	.733	.000	1.167	.000	.100	.000	.000	.000 .000
13:38:33	.500	.000	.900	.000	.133	.000	.000	.000 .000
13:39:03	2.733	.000	3.933	.000	.033	.000	.000	.000 .000
13:39:33	1.267	.000	2.000	.000	.133	.000	.000	.000 .000
13:40:03	.533	.000	.967	.000	.133	.000	.000	.000 .000
13:40:33	.733	.000	1.333	.000	.167	.000	.000	.000 .000
13:41:03	.633	.000	1.100	.000	.133	.000	.000	.000 .000

Command ==> _
 F1=Help F4=Top F5=Bot F7=Bkwd F8=Fwd F10=Left F11=Right F12=Return

Figure 150. Layout of QEBSM Activity Log Screen (FCX256)

The information shown is based on I/O domain SAMPLE data.

The first entry is reserved for overall report averages since the last RESET command, or since data collection was activated. It is designated by the string >>Mean>> in the 'Interval End Time' column.

Field Descriptions:

Interval End Time

The end time of the monitor interval for which the values were calculated. In the case of the >>Mean>> entry, you can find the relevant interval in the header line.

Except for the 'Interval End Time' field, which replaces the 'Device Number' field, all other data columns are identical to those in the 'QEBSM Activity' display. See “FCX255, QEBSM Activity Screen – QEBSM” on page 730 for their description.

Effect of 'AVERAGE' and 'INTERIM' subcommands: None.

FCX257, User QDIO Activity Screen – UQDIO

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “UQDIO” on page 342.

The User QDIO Activity Screen (FCX257) contains detailed information on each user's QDIO related interrupt and instruction intercept activity during the last measuring interval (for current data), or for the current INTERIM or REPORT period (when INTERIM or AVERAGE data has been selected). The information shown is based on CP monitor USER domain SAMPLE data, but the screen only shows users that had some QDIO related activity since logging on – users with any QDIO related activity during the selected interval are shown highlighted on the screen.

```

FCX257      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS  Perf. Monitor
-----
          <Guest Instruct>      Alert <- Adapter Interruptions/s ->
          <-Intercepts/s->      Interrupts <Delivered to Guest> Stacked
Userid      TVS      SVS      /sec      ViaTPI      InSIE      ByCP      Nr of
>System<    .0      6.7      .0      .0      .0      44.3      18
User Class Data:
TCP/IP      .0      .0      .5      .0      .5      .0      1
User Data:
LXM00001    .0      .0      .0      .0      .0      232.2
LX00014    .0      .0      .0      .0      .0      3.9
LX00015    .0      .0      .0      .0      .0      3.4
LX00016    .0      20.2     .0      .0      .0      20.2
LX00017    .0      20.2     .0      .0      .0      20.2
LX00018    .0      19.8     .0      .0      .0      19.8
LX00019    .0      19.9     .0      .0      .0      19.9
LX00020    .0      20.2     .0      .0      .0      20.2
LX00021    .0      20.3     .0      .0      .0      20.3
LX00022    .0      .0      .0      .0      .0      .0
LX00023    .0      .0      .0      .0      .0      .0
Select a user for user details
Command ==>
F1=Help  F4=Top  F5=Bot  F7=Bkwd  F8=Fwd  F12=Return

```

Figure 151. Layout of User QDIO Activity Screen (FCX257)

The sample shows a screen with the user IDs sorted in ascending sequence, the default (indicated by the underscore characters above the Userid header). Other possible sort sequences are indicated by dots above the corresponding columns – they can be set using the SORT command with the column heading as sort argument (see “SORT” on page 295), or by placing the cursor on the header for the field which is to be sorted and then pressing the Enter key.

The first entry is reserved for the overall system average for all users, regardless of the current sorting sequence. It is identified byby: >System<-userid.

Some additional lines with user class averages will be shown at the top when user classes have been defined (see “FCONTROL UCLASS” on page 89). The user ID shown will then be the user class name.

Use the scrolling function keys or commands to view data not visible on the initial screen, or use the locate command if you want to search for a specific user.

For more detailed information about a specific user, do one of the following:

1. Place the cursor on the Userid field of the virtual machine you are interested in and press Enter
2. On the command line, enter the subcommand: USER *userid*

Field Descriptions:

The following field descriptions apply to the UQDIO and UQDIOLOG *userid* displays, with the exception of the Userid field, which is replaced by the Interval End Time field on the UQDIOLOG display.

Userid

The user identification.

Guest Instruct Intercepts/s:

TVS

The number of guest TVS instructions intercepted per second.

SVS

The number of guest SVS instructions intercepted per second.

Alert Interrupts/sec

The number of alert interruptions handled per second by the guest.

Adapter Interruptions/s:

Delivered to Guest ViaTPI

The number of adapter interruptions delivered to the guest per second via TPI.

Delivered to Guest InSIE

The number of adapter interruptions delivered to the guest per second inside SIE.

Stacked by CP

The number of adapter interruptions that were stacked for the guest per second by CP.

Nr of Users

The number of users that contributed to the average shown on this line (values are inserted only for lines with averages; this field is blank for user data lines).

Effect of AVERAGE and INTERIM subcommands:

Overall or interim period averages will be shown for all fields. All of a user's sessions during the selected period contribute to the averages shown.

FCX258, User QDIO Activity Log Screen – UQDIOLOG

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “UQDIOLOG” on page 343.

The User QDIO Activity Log Screen (FCX258) shows a "by time" log of the selected user's QDIO interrupt and instruction intercept activity. Note that the specified user ID must have been selected previously for benchmarking.

```
FCX258      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS  Perf. Monitor
QDIO Activity Log for User LNX2C

Interval    <Guest Instruct>      Alert  <- Adapter Interruptions/s ->
End Time    <-Intercepts/s->      Interrupts  <Delivered to Guest>  Stacked
TVS         SVS                   /sec      ViaTPI                 InSIE        ByCP
>>Mean>>   .0                   .0        1734                   .0           2037         .1
13:13:02   .0                   .0        1725                   .0           2029         .2
13:14:02   .0                   .0        1734                   .0           2037         .1
13:15:02   .0                   .0        1736                   .0           2037         .1
13:16:02   .0                   .0        1736                   .0           2043         .1
13:17:02   .0                   .0        1733                   .0           2035         .1
13:18:02   .0                   .0        1737                   .0           2044         .1

Command ==>
F1=Help  F4=Top  F5=Bot  F7=Bkwd  F8=Fwd  F12=Return
```

Figure 152. Layout of User QDIO Activity Log Screen (FCX258)

The information shown is based on USER domain SAMPLE data.

The first entry is reserved for overall report period averages. It is designated by the string >>Mean>> in the 'Interval End Time' column.

Field Descriptions:

Except for the 'Interval End Time' field which replaces the 'Userid' field, all data columns are identical to those for the 'User QDIO Activity' (UQDIO) display. Please see “FCX257, User QDIO Activity Screen – UQDIO” on page 733 for their description.

Interval End Time

The end time of the monitor interval for which the values were calculated. In the case of the >>Mean>> entry, you can find the relevant interval in the header line.

Effect of 'AVERAGE' and 'INTERIM' subcommands: None.

FCX259, Demand Scan Log Screen – DEMNDLOG

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “DEMNDLOG” on page 167.

The Demand Scan Log Screen (FCX259):

```

FCX259      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS  Perf. Monitor
          <----- Demand Scan Pass 1 -----> <----- Demand Scan Pass 2
          <-- Ended After --> <--- Page Frames ---> <-Ended After-> <--- Page F
Interval  Lng Drm NSS Eli Dsp Long Dor- NSS Eli Dsp Lng Drm Eli Dsp Long Dor- N
End Time  Drm ant Shr Lst Lst Dorm mant Shr Lst Lst Drm ant Lst Lst Dorm mant S
>>Mean>> 0 0 0 0 23 0 1747 0 0 51k 0 3 0 0 0 5608
07:54:48 0 1 0 0 57 0 1811 0 0 59k 0 3 0 0 0 7561
07:56:18 0 1 0 0 40 0 2851 0 0 68k 0 3 0 0 0 4119
07:57:48 0 0 0 0 19 0 658 0 0 59k 0 2 0 0 0 3738
07:59:18 0 0 0 0 12 1 2677 0 0 44k 0 3 0 0 0 6237
08:00:48 0 1 0 0 20 1 2133 0 0 50k 0 4 0 0 0 7249
08:02:18 0 0 0 0 9 3 2277 0 0 49k 0 4 0 0 0 6113
08:03:48 0 0 0 0 12 0 683 0 0 38k 0 3 0 0 0 5427
08:04:48 0 0 0 0 10 0 461 0 0 36k 0 4 0 0 0 3829
See AVAILLOG, PAGELOG and STORLOG for more storage related information
Command ==>>
F1=Help F4=Top F5=Bot F7=Bkwd F8=Fwd F10=Left F11=Right F12=Return

```

Figure 153. Layout of Demand Scan Log Screen (FCX259)

This screen applies only to monitor data when running Performance Toolkit against z/VM 6.2 and earlier data.

The information shown is based on CP monitor STORAGE domain SAMPLE data.

The display shows detailed demand scan information by time. The leftmost column contains the end time (in hh:mm:ss format) of the monitor interval for which the values were calculated.

The first entry is reserved for the overall report period averages. It is designated by the string >>Mean>> in the 'Interval End Time' column.

Field Descriptions:

Interval End Time

The end time of the monitor interval or the BYTIME interval for which the values were calculated. In the case of the >>Mean>> entry, you can find the relevant interval in the header line.

Demand Scan Pass 1: Provides demand scan details for the initial pass 1.

Ended After

The number of times pass 1 of the demand scan ended after scanning a certain list of users or system pages:

Lng Drm

Users on the long term dormant list

Drm ant

Users on the dormant list

NSS Shr

System VMDBK, NSSs, DCSSs, shared address space

Eli Lst

Users on the eligible list

Dsp Lst

Users on the dispatch list

Page Frames

The number of page frames obtained during pass 1 of the demand scan:

Long Dorm

From users on the long term dormant list

Dormant

From users on the dormant list

NSS Shr

From System VMDBK, NSSs, DCSSs, shared spaces

Eli Lst

From users on the eligible list

Dsp Lst

From users on the dispatch list

Demand Scan Pass 2: Provides demand scan details for the second pass. A second pass may become necessary if sufficient page frames could not be obtained during the first pass.

Ended After

The number of times pass 2 of the demand scan ended after scanning a certain list of users:

Lng Drm

Users on the long term dormant list

Drm ant

Users on the dormant list

Eli Lst

Users on the eligible list

Dsp Lst

Users on the dispatch list

Page Frames

The number of page frames obtained during pass 2 of the demand scan:

Long Dorm

From users on the long term dormant list

Dormant

From users on the dormant list

NSS Shr

From System VMDBK, NSSs, DCSSs, shared spaces

Eli Lst

From users on the eligible list

Dsp Lst

From users on the dispatch list

Emergency Scan: Provides details for the emergency scan. An emergency scan may become necessary if sufficient page frames could not be obtained during pass 1 and pass 2.

Ended After

The number of times the emergency scan ended after scanning a certain list of users or system pages:

Drm ant

Users on the dormant list

NSS Shr

System VMDBK, NSSs, DCSSs, shared address space

Eli Lst

Users on the eligible list

Dsp Lst

Users on the dispatch list

Page Frames

The number of page frames obtained during the emergency scan:

Dormant

From users on the dormant list

NSS Shr

From System VMDBK, NSSs, DCSSs, shared spaces

Eli Lst

From users on the eligible list

Dsp Lst

From users on the dispatch list

Scan Failed

The number of times the replenishment function failed obtaining a sufficient number of page frames even after the emergency scan.

Effect of AVERAGE and INTERIM subcommands:

None.

FCX260, Storage Management Logs Menu Screen – STORMENU

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “STORMENU” on page 304. The Storage Management Logs Menu Screen (FCX260) shows a list of all available 'by time' logs that are related to storage management.

```
FCX260          CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS  Perf. Monitor

  General Storage/Paging
S Log Name      Description
- AVLB2GLG     Below 2G Available list management log
- AVLA2GLG     Above 2G Available list management log
- STEALLOG     Frame steal details log
- AGELLOG     Age List details log
- AVAILLOG     Available list management log
- DEMNDLOG     Demand scan details log
- PAGELOG     Paging activity log
- STORLOG     Storage utilization log
- PINLOG     Pinned storage statistics log
- SUBPLOG     Subpool storage usage log

  System Execution Space
S Log Name      Description
- SXSAVAIL     SXS page queues management log
- SXSDEFER     SXS deferred tasks management log
- SXSPAGE     SXS page management log
- SXSUTIL     SXS storage utilization log

Select performance screen with cursor and press ENTER
Command ==>>
F1=Help  F4=Top  F5=Bot  F7=Bkwd  F8=Fwd  F12=Return
```

Figure 154. Layout of Storage Management Logs Menu Screen (FCX260)

All of the selectable logs are based on CP monitor SYSTEM and STORAGE domain SAMPLE data.

Field Descriptions:

S

Cursor selection field. The field will be highlighted and made cursor-selectable (set as 'unprotected') only if the corresponding storage mgmt. log is available.

Log Name

The log file name, equal to the command with which the log data can be selected for display. The field will be highlighted if the corresponding storage management log is available.

Description

Description of the storage management log.

Effect of 'AVERAGE' and 'INTERIM' subcommands: None.

FCX261, SXS Available Page Queues Management Log Screen – SXS AVAIL

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “SXS AVAIL” on page 306. The SXS Available Page Queues Management Log Screen:

```

FCX261      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS  Perf. Monitor

<-- Backed <2GB Page Queue --> <-- Backed >2GB Page Queue --> <----- Unbacked Page Queue ----->
Interval Avail <-Pages/s--> <Preferred> Avail <-Pages/s--> <Preferred> Avail <-Pages/s--> <Preferred> <---- Replenishment ---->
End Time  Pages Taken Return Used Empty  Pages Taken Return Used Empty  Pages Taken Return Used Empty Thres Att/s Stolen MinPgs
>>Mean>> 21 3.272 3.271 3.272 .013 22 6.740 6.747 5.422 .785 492673 95.64 94.79 94.45 .000 128 .000 128 ...
20:14:42 14 3.383 3.583 3.383 .017 21 4.750 4.900 2.150 .283 493813 491.0 486.1 490.0 .000 128 .000 128 ...
20:15:42 25 .150 .333 .150 .000 21 5.200 5.200 2.817 .083 493760 19.25 18.37 18.75 .000 128 .000 128 ...
20:16:42 25 .200 .200 .200 .000 32 7.233 7.417 5.183 .000 493742 30.38 30.08 29.93 .000 128 .000 128 ...
20:17:42 9 1.333 1.067 1.333 .633 15 25.15 24.87 21.75 .000 493505 33.72 29.77 32.98 .000 128 .000 128 ...
20:18:42 32 31.58 31.97 31.58 .117 20 10.03 10.12 5.083 .017 493378 69.65 67.53 69.38 .000 128 .000 128 ...
20:19:42 28 93.23 93.17 93.23 .000 32 11.47 11.67 8.617 8.283 492991 170.2 163.8 161.3 .000 128 .000 128 ...
20:20:42 19 36.47 36.32 36.47 .000 32 11.82 11.82 10.20 .567 492446 131.6 122.6 130.5 .000 128 .000 128 ...
20:21:42 28 .850 1.000 .850 .000 22 15.33 15.17 14.02 2.333 492482 979.7 980.3 975.8 .000 128 .000 128 ...
20:22:42 26 2.417 2.383 2.417 .000 27 25.92 26.00 23.67 7.650 491474 512.6 495.8 503.4 .000 128 .000 128 ...
20:23:42 14 .700 .500 .700 .000 26 16.92 16.90 14.38 25.07 489936 199.6 174.0 172.5 .000 128 .000 128 ...
20:24:42 13 .517 .500 .517 .000 29 12.08 12.13 9.750 .233 490129 432.9 436.1 431.4 .000 128 .000 128 ...
20:25:42 18 .217 .300 .217 .000 31 10.45 10.48 9.283 .000 489496 172.5 162.0 171.2 .000 128 .000 128 ...
20:26:42 15 .500 .450 .500 .000 31 20.62 20.62 18.93 .850 490908 441.9 465.4 440.3 .000 128 .000 128 ...
20:27:42 17 .167 .200 .167 .000 32 11.12 11.13 9.700 .000 490983 45.32 46.58 44.23 .000 128 .000 128 ...
20:28:42 16 .200 .183 .200 .000 29 30.22 30.17 28.67 .100 491181 117.0 120.3 115.9 .000 128 .000 128 ...
20:29:42 13 .233 .183 .233 .000 30 61.70 61.72 60.38 .000 491230 92.05 92.87 90.90 .000 128 .000 128 ...
20:30:42 15 .200 .233 .200 .000 14 6.117 5.850 4.117 .133 491405 75.12 78.03 74.58 .000 128 .000 128 ...
20:31:42 13 .217 .183 .217 .000 29 7.817 8.067 5.917 .000 491390 46.42 46.15 45.82 .000 128 .000 128 ...
20:32:42 12 .550 .533 .550 .000 17 8.233 8.033 6.267 .650 491502 38.55 40.42 37.45 .000 128 .000 128 ...
20:33:42 13 .183 .200 .183 .000 32 5.733 5.983 3.467 .117 491517 35.42 35.67 34.98 .000 128 .000 128 ...
20:34:42 14 .200 .217 .200 .000 27 14.38 14.30 12.52 .117 491485 417.4 416.9 416.7 .000 128 .000 128 ...
20:35:42 17 .133 .183 .133 .000 26 6.067 6.050 3.850 .000 491346 116.2 113.9 115.9 .000 128 .000 128 ...
20:36:42 15 .183 .150 .183 .000 10 5.867 5.600 3.850 .117 490076 400.0 378.8 399.4 .000 128 .000 128 ...
20:37:42 14 .333 .317 .333 .000 32 5.750 6.117 3.717 .000 491367 31.58 53.10 31.08 .000 128 .000 128 ...
20:38:42 14 3.250 3.250 3.250 .000 25 6.050 5.933 2.917 .133 491500 34.63 36.85 33.58 .000 128 .000 128 ...
20:39:42 14 .183 .183 .183 .000 31 11.08 11.18 6.300 .000 491403 31.63 30.02 31.43 .000 128 .000 128 ...
20:40:42 14 .367 .367 .367 .000 24 7.233 7.117 2.933 .250 491396 44.70 44.58 43.75 .000 128 .000 128 ...
20:41:42 15 1.067 1.083 1.067 .000 31 6.583 6.700 2.867 .000 491518 27.85 29.88 26.48 .000 128 .000 128 ...
20:42:42 15 3.033 3.033 3.033 .000 32 11.43 11.45 7.883 1.100 491603 39.15 40.57 36.60 .000 128 .000 128 ...
20:43:42 15 2.283 2.283 2.283 .000 32 9.233 9.233 4.833 .000 490106 60.92 35.97 60.32 .000 128 .000 128 ...

Command ==>
F1=Help F4=Top F5=Bot F7=Bkwd F8=Fwd F12=Return

```

Figure 155. Layout of SXS Available Page Queues Management Log Screen (FCX261)

The information shown is based on CP monitor SYSTEM and STORAGE domain SAMPLE data.

The display shows SXS available page queues management information by time. The leftmost column contains the end time (in *hh:mm:ss* format) of the monitor interval for which the values were calculated.

The first entry is reserved for the overall report period averages. It is designated by the string *>>Mean>>* in the 'Interval End Time' column.

Field Descriptions:

Interval End Time

The end time of the monitor interval or the BYTIME interval for which the values were calculated. In the case of the *>>Mean>>* entry, you can find the relevant interval in the header line.

Backed <2GB Page Queue: Information on the backed below 2GB System Execution Space available page queue.

Avail Pages

The number of pages available on the backed below 2GB SXS page queue.

Pages/s Taken

The number of pages taken per second from the backed below 2GB SXS page queue.

Pages/s Return

The number of pages returned per second to the backed below 2GB SXS page queue.

Preferred Used

The number of times per second the backed below 2GB SXS page queue was the preferred queue, and was used to satisfy the request.

Preferred Empty

The number of times per second the backed below 2GB SXS page queue was the preferred queue for the request, but was empty.

Backed >2GB Page Queue: Information on the backed above 2GB System Execution Space available page queue.

Avail Pages

The number of pages available on the backed above 2GB SXS page queue.

Pages/s Taken

The number of pages taken per second from the backed above 2GB SXS page queue.

Pages/s Return

The number of pages returned per second to the backed above 2GB SXS page queue.

Preferred Used

The number of times per second the backed above 2GB SXS page queue was the preferred queue, and was used to satisfy the request.

Preferred Empty

The number of times per second the backed above 2GB SXS page queue was the preferred queue for the request, but was empty.

Unbacked Page Queue: Information on the unbacked System Execution Space page queue.

Avail Pages

The number of pages available on the unbacked SXS page queue.

Pages/s Taken

The number of pages taken per second from the unbacked SXS page queue.

Pages/s Return

The number of pages returned per second to the unbacked SXS page queue.

Preferred Used

The number of times per second the unbacked SXS page queue was the preferred queue, and was used to satisfy the request.

Preferred Empty

The number of times per second the unbacked SXS page queue was the preferred queue for the request, but was empty.

Replenishment: Provides information on replenishment management of the SXS unbacked page queue.

Thres

The threshold that triggers replenishment of the available unbacked SXS page queue.

Att/s

The number of attempts made per second to replenish the available unbacked SXS page queue.

Stolen

The number of aliases that are stolen during a single replenishment of the available unbacked SXS page queue.

MinPgs

The smallest number of pages on the available, unbacked SXS page queue at the completion of replenishment.

Effect of 'AVERAGE' and 'INTERIM' subcommands: None.

FCX262, SXS Page Management Log Screen – SXSPAGE

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “SXSPAGE” on page 308.

The SXS Page Management Log Screen (FCX262):

```

FCX262      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS  Perf. Monitor

<---- Page Requests/s ----> <----- Page Returns/s -----> <---- Aliases -----> <PTE Invalidation>
Interval  Free Non-FS <-Contiguous-> Free Non-FS <Contiguous-> <Queues of Pgs> <-- Requests/sec --> <-- Rates/sec --->
End Time  Stor Single Requests Pages Stor Single Returns Pages Returns Pages Create Remove Queue Steal CSP IPTE
>>Mean>> 1.086 9.342 .375 1.840 1.002 9.215 .374 1.837 .164 .428 92.50 92.07 .000 .032 .000 93.18
20:17:42 1.317 23.72 .700 3.500 .150 22.48 .700 3.500 .083 .133 32.98 29.72 .000 .000 .000 29.77
20:18:42 .650 36.80 1.017 5.083 1.100 37.27 1.017 5.083 .200 .900 69.38 67.27 .000 .000 .000 67.53
20:19:42 9.350 110.1 .700 3.500 7.400 108.1 .700 3.500 .133 7.183 161.3 157.0 .000 .000 .000 163.8
20:20:42 2.817 47.23 .500 2.500 2.817 46.87 .500 2.500 .117 1.700 130.5 121.3 .000 .317 .000 122.9
20:21:42 1.983 17.20 .633 2.900 1.067 16.03 .633 2.900 .183 .450 975.8 977.5 .000 .067 .000 980.3
20:22:42 5.750 33.73 .867 4.067 .650 28.00 .867 4.067 .083 .250 503.4 492.2 .000 .267 .000 496.1
20:23:42 27.53 40.15 .967 4.833 5.983 17.27 .967 4.833 .050 4.733 172.5 169.3 .000 .300 .000 174.3
20:24:42 .983 10.50 .717 3.583 3.750 13.45 .717 3.583 .200 1.267 431.4 431.7 .000 .050 .000 436.1
20:25:42 .150 9.500 .500 2.500 5.133 14.48 .500 2.500 .233 .333 171.2 155.8 .000 .000 .000 162.0
20:26:42 .133 20.28 .500 2.500 3.250 23.30 .500 2.500 .050 .050 440.3 460.7 .000 .067 .000 465.5
20:27:42 .067 9.867 .500 2.500 3.267 13.18 .500 2.500 .133 .167 44.25 42.25 .000 .000 .000 46.58
20:28:42 .083 28.97 .500 2.500 3.067 31.88 .500 2.500 .067 .083 115.9 116.2 .000 .017 .000 120.3
20:29:42 .317 60.62 .517 2.533 2.183 62.35 .517 2.533 .067 .083 90.90 89.88 .000 .067 .000 92.93
20:30:42 .183 4.450 .500 2.500 1.717 5.917 .500 2.500 .083 .100 74.58 75.70 .000 .100 .000 78.13
20:31:42 .183 6.133 .500 2.500 .983 6.900 .500 2.500 .083 .083 45.80 45.00 .000 .000 .000 46.15
20:32:42 .250 7.467 .500 2.500 .633 7.883 .500 2.500 .050 .067 37.45 38.60 .000 .083 .000 40.50
20:33:42 .317 3.767 .517 2.583 .650 4.117 .517 2.583 .083 .167 34.98 35.15 .000 .000 .000 35.67
20:34:42 .500 12.83 .500 2.500 .367 12.73 .500 2.500 .067 .067 416.7 416.2 .000 .050 .000 416.9
20:35:42 .217 3.983 .500 2.500 .533 4.267 .500 2.500 .117 .183 115.9 113.3 .000 .000 .000 113.9
20:36:42 .217 4.150 .500 2.500 .283 4.333 .500 2.500 .033 .033 399.4 377.7 .000 .033 .000 378.8
20:37:42 .100 4.050 .517 2.533 .383 4.350 .517 2.533 .033 .133 31.08 52.65 .000 .000 .000 53.10
20:38:42 .250 6.300 .833 4.167 .417 6.467 .833 4.167 .133 .150 33.58 35.40 .000 .117 .000 36.97
20:39:42 .133 6.483 1.000 5.000 .117 6.433 1.000 5.000 .050 .050 31.43 29.95 .000 .017 .000 30.03
20:40:42 .367 3.550 1.000 5.000 .350 3.517 1.000 5.000 .050 .050 43.75 43.55 .000 .000 .000 44.58
20:41:42 .083 3.933 1.017 5.083 .067 4.050 1.017 5.083 .033 .033 26.48 28.53 .000 .000 .000 29.88
20:42:42 .267 12.02 1.000 5.000 .200 12.13 1.000 5.000 .067 .067 36.60 37.92 .000 .000 .000 40.57
20:43:42 .133 7.117 1.000 5.000 .067 6.883 1.000 5.000 .050 .050 60.32 35.60 .000 .000 .000 35.97
20:44:42 .133 4.700 1.000 5.000 .050 4.500 1.000 5.000 .050 .050 31.40 31.42 .000 .017 .000 32.22
20:45:42 .100 4.700 .933 4.667 .167 4.817 .933 4.667 .083 .083 32.78 51.80 .000 .000 .000 52.43
Command ==>
F1=Help F4=Top F5=Bot F7=Bkwd F8=Fwd F12=Return

```

Figure 156. Layout of SXS Page Management Log Screen (FCX262)

The information shown is based on CP monitor SYSTEM and STORAGE domain SAMPLE data.

The display shows SXS page management information by time. The leftmost column contains the end time (in *hh:mm:ss* format) of the last monitor interval for which the values were calculated.

The first entry is reserved for the overall report period averages. It is designated by the string *>>Mean>>* in the 'Interval End Time' column.

Field Descriptions:

Interval End Time

The end time of the monitor interval or the BYTIME interval for which the values were calculated. In the case of the *>>Mean>>* entry, you can find the relevant interval in the header line.

Page Requests/s:

Free Stor

The number of free storage pages requested per second.

Non-FS Single

The number of non-free storage single (non-contiguous) SXS pages requested per second.

Contiguous Requests

The number of SXS page requests per second for two or more contiguous pages.

Contiguous Pages

The number of contiguous SXS pages obtained per second for contiguous page requests.

Page Returns/s:

Free Stor

The number of free storage pages returned per second.

Non-FS Single

The number of non-free storage single (non-contiguous) SXS pages returned per second.

Contiguous Returns

The number of SXS page returns per second for two or more contiguous pages.

Contiguous Pages

The number of contiguous SXS pages returned per second for contiguous page returns.

Queues of Pgs Returns

The number of returns per second of queues of SXS pages.

Queues of Pgs Pages

The number of SXS pages returned per second via queues.

*Aliases Requests/sec:***Create**

The number of 'create alias' requests per second.

Remove

The number of 'remove alias' requests per second.

Queue

The number of 'queue SXSTE' requests per second, to requeue aliases dequeued by the SXS page manager when locked during a search for aliases to steal.

*PTE Invalidation Rates/sec:***Steal**

The number of aliases stolen per second by the SXS page manager.

CSP

The number of CSP instructions used per second instead of IPTE when invalidating multiple page table entries.

IPTE

The number of IPTE instructions executed per second to invalidate an SXS page table entry.

Effect of 'AVERAGE' and 'INTERIM' subcommands: None.

FCX263, SXS Deferred Tasks Management Log Screen – SXSDEFER

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “SXSDEFER” on page 307.

The SXS Deferred Tasks Management Log Screen (FCX263):

```

FCX263      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS  Perf. Monitor

<-Req. Deferred/s->  <--Non-Deferrable-->  <--Deferred-->  <---- Deferred Page Requests ----->  <-Redrives/s->
Interval On a <On a Frame>  <-Requests Failed/s->  <Create Alias>  <With Backing>  <-For Frame->  Att- Ind.Task
End Time Page Any <2GB Alias NoPage NoFrame Average Rate/s Total Any <2GB Any <2GB empts Redrives
>>Mean>> .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000
20:18:42 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000
20:19:42 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000
20:20:42 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000
20:21:42 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000
20:22:42 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000
20:23:42 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000
20:24:42 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000
20:25:42 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000
20:26:42 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000
20:27:42 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000
20:28:42 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000
20:29:42 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000
20:30:42 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000
20:31:42 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000
20:32:42 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000
20:33:42 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000
20:34:42 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000
20:35:42 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000
20:36:42 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000
20:37:42 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000
20:38:42 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000
20:39:42 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000
20:40:42 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000
20:41:42 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000
20:42:42 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000
Command ==>>
F1=Help F4=Top F5=Bot F7=Bkwd F8=Fwd F12=Return

```

Figure 157. Layout of SXS Deferred Tasks Management Log Screen (FCX263)

The information shown is based on CP monitor SYSTEM and STORAGE domain SAMPLE data.

The display shows SXS deferred tasks management information by time. The leftmost column contains the end time (in *hh:mm:ss* format) of the last monitor interval for which the values were calculated.

The first entry is reserved for the overall report period averages. It is designated by the string *>>Mean>>* in the 'Interval End Time' column.\

Field Descriptions:

Interval End Time

The end time of the monitor interval or the BYTIME interval for which the values were calculated. In the case of the *>>Mean>>* entry, you can find the relevant interval in the header line.

Req. Deferred/s:

On a Page

The number of times per second an SXS page request deferred on a page.

On a Frame, Any

The number of times per second an SXS page request deferred on any frame.

On a Frame <2GB

The number of times per second an SXS page request deferred on a frame below 2GB.

Non-Deferrable Requests Failed/s:

Alias

The number of times per second a non-deferrable SXS alias request could not be fulfilled.

NoPage

The number of times per second a non-deferrable SXS page request failed due to the lack of a page.

NoFrame

The number of times per second a non-deferrable SXS page request failed due to the lack of a frame.

Deferred Create Alias:

Average

The average number of SXS 'create alias' requests deferred at the end of each sample interval during the corresponding period.

Rate/s

The number of times per second a 'create alias' request was deferred.

Deferred Page Requests:

Total

The average total number of SXS page requests that were deferred at the end of each sample interval during the corresponding period.

With Backing Any

The average number of SXS page requests with backing=any that were deferred at the end of each sample interval during the corresponding period.

With Backing <2GB

The average number of SXS page requests with backing below 2GB that were deferred at the end of each sample interval during the corresponding period.

For Frame, Any

The average number of SXS page requests that were deferred for any frame at the end of each sample interval during the corresponding period.

For Frame <2GB

The average number of SXS page requests that were deferred for a frame below 2GB at the end of each sample interval during the corresponding period.

Redrives/s:

Attempts

The number of attempts made per second to redrive tasks waiting for an available page.

Ind.Task Redrives

The number of individual redrives per second for tasks waiting for an available page.

Effect of 'AVERAGE' and 'INTERIM' subcommands: None.

FCX264, SXS Storage Utilization Log Screen – SXSUTIL

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “SXSUTIL” on page 309.

The SXS Storage Utilization Log Screen (FCX264):

```
FCX264      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS  Perf. Monitor
-----
<----- System Execution Space Utilization (Pages) ----->
<----- Used ----->
<----- Aliases ----->
<---Locked--->
<---CPLock--->
<---Owned--->
<Pages <2GB >2GB>
<Steal Queue>
<Contiguous Pages>
-----
Interval  Total  Avail-  CP  ID  Free  Other  Total  Total  Aliases  No-  <Pages  Backed>  Steal  Conti-
End Time  Pages  able   CP  Mapped  Free  Other  Total  Total  CPLock  Owned  <2GB  >2GB>  Queue  guous
>>Mean>> 524287 492561 31726 4057 6297 14489 6884 87 0 0 16842 14927 6893 1878
20:05:42 524287 494272 30015 4057 6003 14409 5546 74 0 0 16669 13382 5555 1871
20:06:42 524287 494263 30024 4057 6001 14410 5556 72 0 0 16669 13391 5565 1871
20:07:42 524287 493856 30431 4057 6020 14417 5937 76 0 0 16712 13752 5946 1871
20:08:42 524287 493874 30413 4057 5999 14414 5943 85 0 0 16710 13756 5952 1871
20:09:42 524287 493999 30288 4057 5995 14417 5819 76 0 0 16724 13614 5828 1871
20:10:42 524287 493690 30597 4057 6019 14441 6080 78 0 0 16768 13853 6089 1883
20:11:42 524287 494146 30141 4057 6000 14436 5648 71 0 0 16672 13502 5657 1883
20:12:42 524287 494162 30125 4057 5985 14436 5647 69 0 0 16671 13486 5656 1883
20:13:42 524287 494124 30163 4057 6004 14438 5664 70 0 0 16678 13499 5673 1883
20:14:42 524287 493848 30439 4057 6011 14433 5938 75 0 0 16729 13745 5947 1883
20:15:42 524287 493806 30481 4057 6007 14434 5983 71 0 0 16743 13784 5992 1883
20:16:42 524287 493799 30488 4057 6013 14434 5984 71 0 0 16741 13804 5993 1883
20:17:42 524287 493529 30758 4057 6083 14438 6180 79 0 0 16791 13991 6189 1883
20:18:42 524287 493430 30857 4057 6056 14437 6307 73 0 0 16806 14103 6316 1883
20:19:42 524287 493051 31236 4057 6173 14443 6563 74 0 0 16994 14302 6572 1883
20:20:42 524287 492497 31790 4057 6173 14465 7095 69 0 0 17069 14772 7104 1883
20:21:42 524287 492532 31755 4057 6228 14480 6990 81 0 0 17070 14735 6999 1883
20:22:42 524287 491527 32760 4057 6534 14518 7651 85 0 0 17121 15692 7660 1883
20:23:42 524287 489976 34311 4057 7827 14598 7829 116 0 0 16994 17357 7838 1883
20:24:42 524287 490171 34116 4057 7661 14587 7811 127 0 0 17010 17148 7820 1883
20:25:42 524287 489545 34742 4057 7362 14587 8736 137 0 0 17124 17667 8745 1883
20:26:42 524287 490954 33333 4057 7175 14592 7509 144 0 0 16956 16423 7518 1883
20:27:42 524287 491032 33255 4057 6983 14586 7629 143 0 0 16951 16353 7638 1883
20:28:42 524287 491226 33061 4057 6804 14590 7610 82 0 0 16963 16143 7619 1883
20:29:42 524287 491273 33014 4057 6692 14598 7667 85 0 0 16969 16088 7676 1883
20:30:42 524287 491434 32853 4057 6600 14602 7594 86 0 0 16947 15935 7603 1883
20:31:42 524287 491432 32855 4057 6552 14604 7642 150 0 0 16950 15947 7651 1883
20:32:42 524287 491531 32756 4057 6529 14602 7568 74 0 0 16951 15834 7577 1883
20:33:42 524287 491562 32725 4057 6509 14601 7558 149 0 0 16947 15823 7567 1883
20:34:42 524287 491526 32761 4057 6517 14599 7588 77 0 0 16958 15844 7597 1883
20:35:42 524287 491389 32898 4057 6498 14601 7742 81 0 0 16959 15982 7751 1883
20:36:42 524287 490101 34186 4057 6494 14594 9041 85 0 0 17087 17124 9050 1883
20:37:42 524287 491413 32874 4057 6477 14593 7747 84 0 0 16959 15961 7756 1883
20:38:42 524287 491539 32748 4057 6467 14593 7631 78 0 0 16960 15827 7640 1883
20:39:42 524287 491448 32839 4057 6468 14595 7719 147 0 1 16960 15924 7727 1883
20:40:42 524287 491434 32853 4057 6469 14596 7731 152 0 2 16970 15921 7738 1883
20:41:42 524287 491564 32723 4057 6470 14588 7608 80 0 0 16968 15801 7617 1883
20:42:42 524287 491650 32637 4057 6474 14577 7529 75 0 0 16945 15739 7538 1883
20:43:42 524287 490153 34134 4057 6478 14587 9012 92 0 0 17107 17074 9021 1883
20:44:42 524287 490143 34144 4057 6483 14594 9010 78 0 0 17126 17048 9019 1883
20:45:42 524287 491291 32996 4057 6479 14591 7869 146 0 0 16991 16049 7878 1883
20:46:42 524287 491279 33008 4057 6485 14580 7886 144 0 0 16993 16060 7895 1883
20:47:42 524287 491300 32987 4057 6483 14581 7866 75 0 0 16992 16037 7875 1883
20:48:42 524287 490962 33325 4057 6493 14582 8193 148 0 0 17053 16313 8202 1883
Command ==>
F1=Help F4=Top F5=Bot F7=Bkwd F8=Fwd F12=Return
```

Figure 158. Layout of SXS Storage Utilization Log Screen (FCX264)

The information shown is based on CP monitor SYSTEM and STORAGE domain SAMPLE data.

The display shows SXS storage utilization information by time. The leftmost column contains the end time (in *hh:mm:ss* format) of the last monitor interval for which the values were calculated.

The first entry is reserved for the overall report period averages. It is designated by the string `>>Mean>>` in the 'Interval End Time' column.

Field Descriptions:

Interval End Time

The end time of the monitor interval or the BYTIME interval for which the values were calculated. In the case of the `>>Mean>>` entry, you can find the relevant interval in the header line.

System Execution Space Utilization (Pages):

Total Pages

The total system execution space size in pages.

Available Queues

The total number of SXS pages on the different available page queues (backed<2GB, backed>2GB and unbacked). See [“FCX261, SXS Available Page Queues Management Log Screen – SXS_AVAIL”](#) on page 740 for details.

Used:

Total

The total number of SXS pages that are in use as CP pages or aliases, including no-owned aliases and SXS pages assigned to tasks deferred on frames in the real storage manager.

CP ID Mapped

The number of ID-mapped CP pages (host logical = host real), primarily CP nucleus and prefix pages.

CP Free

The total number of CP free storage pages, with backing frames both below and above 2GB.

CP Other

Count of other CP type pages (excluding ID-mapped and free storage pages).

Aliases Total

The number of SXS alias pages associated with 'pageable FRMTEs'. They may be stealable if not last translated or locked.

Aliases Locked Total

The number of locked SXS alias pages.

Aliases Locked CPLock

The number of locked SXS alias pages that were locked by CP LOCK command.

Aliases No-Owned

The number of no-owned SXS alias pages.

Pages Backed <2GB

The number of SXS pages backed below 2GB.

Pages Backed >2GB

The number of SXS pages backed above 2GB.

Potential Steal Queue

The number of pages on the SXS potentially stealable queue.

Contiguous Pages

The number of SXS pages in use as part of a contiguous page request for more than one page. This count does not include pages that were pre-allocated as part of initialization.

Effect of 'AVERAGE' and 'INTERIM' subcommands: None.

FCX265, Spin Lock Log Screen – LOCKLOG

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “LOCKLOG” on page 219.

The Spin Lock Log Screen (FCX265) shows spin lock information by time.

```

FCX265      CPU 2817  SER 36D85  Interval 00:00:30 - 07:33:30  Perf. Monitor

<----- Spin Lock Collision Activity ----->
<----- Combined -----> <----- Exclusive -----> <----- Shared ----->
Interval  Colls AvgSpin Spin CADs Colls AvgSpin Spin CADs Colls AvgSpin Spin CADs
End Time LockName /sec usec %Busy /sec /sec usec %Busy /sec /sec usec %Busy /sec
>>Mean>> RCCSFQL .0 .000 .000 .0 .0 .000 .000 .0 .0 .000 .000 .0
>>Mean>> RSANOQLK .0 .000 .000 .0 .0 .000 .000 .0 .0 .000 .000 .0
>>Mean>> NSUNLSLK .0 .000 .000 .0 .0 .000 .000 .0 .0 .000 .000 .0
>>Mean>> HCPPGDML .0 .000 .000 .0 .0 .000 .000 .0 .0 .000 .000 .0
>>Mean>> NSUIMGLK .0 .000 .000 .0 .0 .000 .000 .0 .0 .000 .000 .0
>>Mean>> FSDVMLK .0 .000 .000 .0 .0 .000 .000 .0 .0 .000 .000 .0
>>Mean>> DCTLLOK .0 .000 .000 .0 .0 .000 .000 .0 .0 .000 .000 .0
>>Mean>> SYSDATLK .0 .000 .000 .0 .0 .000 .000 .0 .0 .000 .000 .0
>>Mean>> RSACALLK .1 .249 .000 .1 .1 .249 .000 .0 .0 .000 .000 .0
>>Mean>> RSAAVLLK .0 .000 .000 .0 .0 .000 .000 .0 .0 .000 .000 .0
>>Mean>> HCPPGDAL .0 .000 .000 .0 .0 .000 .000 .0 .0 .000 .000 .0
>>Mean>> HCPPGDTL .0 .000 .000 .0 .0 .000 .000 .0 .0 .000 .000 .0
>>Mean>> >>Total> .1 .249 .000 .1 .1 .249 .000 .0 .0 .000 .000 .0

Command ==> _
F1=Help F4=Top F5=Bot F7=Bkwd F8=Fwd F12=Return

```

Figure 159. Layout of Spin Lock Log Screen (FCX265)

Field Descriptions:

Interval End Time

The end time of the monitor interval or the BYTIME interval for which the values were calculated. In the case of the >>Mean>> entry, you can find the relevant interval in the header line.

Lock Name

The name of the CP spin lock.

Combined Colls/sec

The total exclusive and shared spin lock collisions per second.

Combined AvgSpin usec

The total average microseconds spent spinning on both exclusive and shared spin lock collisions.

Combined Spin %Busy

The percentage of total elapsed time spent in both exclusive and shared spin lock collisions.

Combined CADs/sec

Total number of CAD (Compare and Delay facility) instructions executed when attempting to obtain the lock in shared and exclusive mode, per second.

When running Performance Toolkit against z/VM 6.2 or earlier data, you will see dashes in this field.

When running Performance Toolkit against data from z/VM 6.3 without APAR VM65586 installed, this column contains .0 values.

Exclusive Colls/sec

The total exclusive spin lock collisions per second.

Exclusive AvgSpin usec

The average total microseconds spent spinning on exclusive spin lock collisions.

Exclusive Spin %Busy

The percentage of total elapsed time spent in exclusive spin lock collisions.

Exclusive CADs/sec

Total number of CAD (Compare and Delay facility) instructions executed when attempting to obtain the lock in exclusive mode, per second.

When running Performance Toolkit against z/VM 6.2 or earlier data, you will see dashes in this field.

When running Performance Toolkit against z/VM 6.3 data without APAR VM65586 installed, this column contains .0 values.

Shared Colls/sec

The total shared spin lock collisions per second.

Shared AvgSpin usec

The average total microseconds spent spinning on shared spin lock collisions.

Shared Spin %Busy

The percentage of total elapsed time spent in shared spin lock collisions.

Shared CADs/sec

Total number of CAD (Compare and Delay facility) instructions executed when attempting to obtain the lock in shared mode, per second.

When running Performance Toolkit against z/VM 6.2 or earlier data, you will see dashes in this field.

When running Performance Toolkit against z/VM 6.3 data without APAR VM65586 installed, this column contains .0 values.

Effect of AVERAGE and INTERIM subcommands:

None.

FCX266, General Virtual Switch Description Screen – GVSWITCH

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “GVSWITCH” on page 193.

In the General Virtual Switch Description Screen (FCX266), all of the virtual switches are shown, by name, without any associated performance data. If you select any row in this screen and press Enter, you will go to the Virtual Switch Activity Screen for that device. (See “FCX240, Virtual Switch Activity Screen – VSWITCH” on page 707.)

```

FCX266      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS  Perf. Monitor
-----
Addr Name      Group      Vswitch Macaddr      < SNMP Network Management >      OSA      <---Config---> <----- Bridge Port ----->
60D5 PEGIVL     PGRP1      02-12-34-00-00-02      IP address      Userid      Layer Port Isol Acc Typ Parm Role State Flag MFSs LPARname
63D0 GLOB1      PGRP1      02-12-34-00-00-0A      .....
63D3 GLOB2      PGRP1      02-12-34-00-00-0E      .....
64C0 GLOB1      PGRP1      02-12-34-00-00-0A      .....
64C3 GLOB2      PGRP1      02-12-34-00-00-0E      .....

See EVSWITCH / GVSWITCH / GLONACT for other Vswitch reports
Command ==>_
F1=Help  F4=Top  F5=Bot  F7=Bkwd  F8=Fwd  F12=Return

```

Figure 160. Layout of General Virtual Switch Description Screen (FCX266)

The information shown is based on CP monitor I/O domain data. For correct data display, the I/O domain (EVENT data) must be enabled.

The sample shows a screen with virtual switches sorted in ascending device number sequence (indicated by the underscore characters above the 'Addr' header). Other possible sort sequences are indicated by dots above the corresponding columns; they can be set using the 'SORT' subcommand with the string shown in the lowest line of the column heading as sort argument (see “SORT” on page 295) or by positioning the cursor on the header of the field which is to be sorted and then pressing ENTER.

Field Descriptions:

Addr

The real device number.

Name

The name of the virtual switch. A virtual switch is given a 16-byte identification, or LAN ID, when it is created. The VSWITCH LAN ID consists of two 8-byte character fields: Owner and Name. The Owner component is always SYSTEM. This column is the Name component of the LAN ID.

Group

The name of the link aggregation port group in use for this VSWITCH.

Vswitch Macaddr

The LAN management MAC address.

IP address

The LAN management IP address. This address is used by clients involved in switch management. For example, a Network Management System can request Bridge MIB information from an SNMP agent using this address. If an SNMP agent has not been assigned, the IP address field will contain dots.

Userid

The LAN management user ID. This is the user ID of the z/VM TCP/IP stack that has assigned an SNMP agent to the virtual switch in its HOME statement. If an SNMP agent has not been assigned, the Userid field will contain blanks.

Layer

The session layer:

Layer 2

Ethernet frames

Layer 3

IP datagrams

OSA Port

The OSA port number specified on the RDEV parameter of the DEFINE VSWITCH command.

For a virtual switch bridge port, you will see dots in in this field.

When running Performance Toolkit against z/VM 5.3 or earlier data, you will see dashes in this field.

Isol

The isolation level, as specified on the SET VSWITCH or MODIFY VSWITCH command.

When running Performance Toolkit against z/VM 5.3 or earlier data, you will see dashes in this field.

When running Performance Toolkit against z/VM 5.4 data, the value can be FORW, DROP, or OFF.

When running Performance Toolkit against z/VM 6.1 or later data, the value can be ON or OFF.

Config Acc

The access type for a virtual switch:

U

User-based. Specifies that the virtual switch will be on a user ID basis. Authorization and configuration will be for the user. Use SET VSWITCH GRANT and REVOKE commands for authorization. Port numbers for guests will be assigned by CP.

P

Port-based. Specifies that the virtual switch will be port based. All connections will be on a port basis. Each port must be configured with the SET VSWITCH PORTNUMBER command. This configuration will allow a guest to have multiple unique access ports connected to the same VSWITCH instance.

When running Performance Toolkit against z/VM 6.1 or earlier data, you will see dashes in this field.

Config Typ

The LAN type:

Q

QDIO

N

INMN

E

IEDN

I

IVL

Config Parm

The parameters for the global networking object:

L

The device is the active LAG port controller.

S

The shared port group in use.

G

The virtual switch is a global virtual switch.

Role

The configured bridge port role:

Prim

Primary

Sec

Secondary

State

The current bridge port state:

UNDEF

Undefined

INACT

Inactive

STNBY

Standby

ACTIV

Active

Flag

The state of the bridge port connection:

1

VSWITCH defined

2

Controller not available

3

Operator intervention required

4

Disconnected

5

VDEVs attached to controller

6

Initialization in process

7

Device not ready

8

Device ready

9

Devices being detached

10

VSWITCH delete pending

11

VSWITCH failover recovering

12

Autorestart in progress

MFSs

CHPID configured MFS size

LPARname

When BPBSTATE is Active or Standby, the LPAR name acting as the active bridge port connection. This field contains blanks otherwise.

Effect of AVERAGE and INTERIM subcommands:

These subcommands have no effect because all data on the display pertains to current information. There is no activity data on the display.

FCX267, Extended Virtual Switch Activity Screen – EVSWITCH

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “EVSWITCH” on page 177.

The Extended Virtual Switch Activity Screen (FCX267) shows additional data beyond that which is shown on the Virtual Switch Activity Screen. Note that besides issuing the EVSWITCH subcommand, this screen can also be reached by selecting any row in the Virtual Switch Activity Screen and pressing ENTER. (See “FCX240, Virtual Switch Activity Screen – VSWITCH” on page 707.)

```

FCX267      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS  Perf. Monitor
-----
      <-- Lock and waits /sec --> <----- Total Value for Interval -----> <-Input/s-> <Output/s->
      Bal Lock  LAN  TX  RX  <-NIC Marker PDU Packets-> <- LACPDU ->  Buffr Queue Buffr Queue  ucode
Addr Name  Int  Reqs Defers Defers Defers  SENT RSPRCV RSPSNT  TIMEO  SENT  RCVD  IProc IOvfl OProc  Oovfl  level
>> System >>  . . . .  1  .0  .0  .0  5  5  1  0  7  202  .8  .0  .2  .0  . . .
60D5 PEGIVL  0  1  .0  .0  .0  0  0  0  0  0  0  1.2  .0  .7  .0  07.0F
63D0 GLOB1  300  0  .0  .0  .0  16  16  4  0  33  656  .5  .0  .2  .0  07.0F
63D3 GLOB2  300  1  .0  .0  .0  4  4  0  0  0  213  .9  .0  .0  .0  07.0F
64C0 GLOB1  300  1  .0  .0  .0  4  4  0  0  0  131  1.0  .0  .0  .0  07.0F
64C3 GLOB2  300  1  .0  .0  .0  0  0  0  0  0  10  .9  .0  .0  .0  07.0F

See EVSWITCH / GVSWITCH / GLONACT for other Vswitch reports
Command ==>>
F1=Help  F4=Top  F5=Bot  F7=Bkwd  F8=Fwd  F12=Return

```

Figure 161. Layout of Extended Virtual Switch Activity Screen (FCX267)

The information shown is based on CP monitor I/O domain SAMPLE data.

The sample shows a screen with virtual switches sorted in ascending device number sequence (indicated by the underscore characters above the 'Addr' header). Other possible sort sequences are indicated by dots above the corresponding columns; they can be set using the 'SORT' subcommand with the string shown in the lowest line of the column heading as sort argument (see “SORT” on page 295) or by positioning the cursor on the header of the field which is to be sorted and then pressing ENTER. Note that the information extends beyond the 80 columns of an ordinary screen, use the LEFT/RIGHT subcommands, or the corresponding PF-keys, for shifting the display window so as to view the remaining data.

Field Description:

Addr

Real device number. The first line contains the string ">> System <<" instead of a device number and owner identification. It shows the average load figures for all virtual switches for which performance data was collected.

Name

The VSWITCH LAN ID consists of two 8 byte character fields: OWNER and NAME. The OWNER is always SYSTEM. This column is the NAME component of the LAN ID.

Load Balance

The load balancing interval. This is the number of seconds between load balancing operations.

Lock Requests

Number of lock requests made for the network lock, per second.

LAN Defers

Number of times per second that CP waited for the network lock.

TX Defers

Number of times per second that CP waited for any lock when sending data from this VSWITCH port.

RX Defers

Number of times per second that CP waited for any lock when receiving data on this VSWITCH port.

PDU Sent

Number of marker PDUs sent to this port. This is the total value for the monitor interval.

PDU response

Number of marker responses received. This is the total value for the monitor interval.

PDU response

Number of marker response PDUs sent to this port in response to receiving a marker PDU from the partner port. This is the total value for the monitor interval.

Timeouts

Number of times timed out waiting for a marker response PDU for a marker request sent by CP to a partner port. This is the total value for the monitor interval.

LAC sent

Number of LACP PDUs sent on this port. This is the total value for the monitor interval.

LAC rcvd

Number of LACP PDUs received on this port. This is the total value for the monitor interval.

*Input/s:***Bufrr IProc**

Number of input buffers processed per second.

Queue IOvfl

Number of input queue overflows per second.

*Output/s:***Bufrr OProc**

Number of output buffers processed per second.

Queue OOVfl

Number of output queue overflows per second.

ucode level

OSA device microcode level.

Effect of 'AVERAGE' and 'INTERIM' subcommands: Overall or interim period averages will be shown for all activity fields.

FCX268, General Virtual Network Device Description Screen – GVNIC

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “GVNIC” on page 192.

In the General Virtual Network Device Description Screen (FCX268), all of the virtual network devices are shown, by name, without any associated performance data. If you select any row in this screen and press ENTER, you will go to the Virtual Network Device Activity Screen for that device. (See “FCX269, Virtual Network Device Activity Screen – VNIC” on page 757.)

```

FCX268      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS  Perf. Monitor
----- <--- LAN ID --> Adapter Base Vswitch V      Port
Addr Owner Name Owner Addr Grpname S Tranp Type Num B I
0000 SYSTEM PEGIVL SYSTEM FFFD ..... X 2 QDIO 2100 . X
1200 SYSTEM GLOB1 TCPIP 1200 PGRP1 X 2 QDIO 2 . .

See VNIC / EVNIC for other Virtual Network Device reports
Command ==> _
F1=Help F4=Top F5=Bot F7=Bkwd F8=Fwd F12=Return

```

Figure 162. Layout of General Virtual Network Device Description Screen (FCX268)

The sample shows a screen with virtual network devices sorted in ascending device number sequence (indicated by the underscore characters above the 'Addr' header). Other possible sort sequences are indicated by dots above the corresponding columns; they can be set using the 'SORT' subcommand with the string shown in the lowest line of the column heading as sort argument (see “SORT” on page 295) or by positioning the cursor on the header of the field which is to be sorted and then pressing ENTER.

Field Descriptions:

Addr

The virtual device address.

LAN ID

The VNIC LAN ID, consisting of two 8-byte character fields, Owner and Name.

Adapter Owner

The user ID owning the adapter.

Base Addr

The NIC base device address.

Vswitch Grpname

The name of the link aggregation port group in use for this VSWITCH, when the device is a VSWITCH.

VS

VSWITCH indicator. X indicates that this network device is a VSWITCH.

Tranp

The transport type used in the communication between the VNIC and CP. This is referred to as the session layer. 2 = Ethernet, 3 = IP.

Type

Represents the type of the virtual NIC.

Hiper

HiperSockets

QDIO

Queued direct I/O adapter (OSD, OSA, OSE)

INMN

QDIO - OSM CHPID

IEDN

QDIO - OSX CHPID

VSW

VSWITCH (QDIO+UPLINK)

HBRDG

IQD Hiper-Bridge port

HIEDN

Hiper-IEDN device

????

Unrecognized type

Note: INMN and IEDN are valid only when running Performance Toolkit against data from z/VM 6.1 with the PTF for VM64780, or later. HBRDG is valid only on when running Performance Toolkit against data from z/VM 6.2 with the PTFs for VM65042 and PM46988, or later.

Port Num

The port value for the guest connection.

When running Performance Toolkit against z/VM 6.1 or earlier data, you will see dashes in this field.

B

Bridge Port indicator. X indicates that this network device is connected to a logical LAN.

I

Inter-VSwitch Link (IVL) indicator. X indicates an IVL NIC port.

Effect of AVERAGE and INTERIM subcommands:

These subcommands have no effect because all data on the display pertains to current information. There is no activity data on the display.

FCX269, Virtual Network Device Activity Screen – VNIC

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “VNIC” on page 360.

In the Virtual Network Device Activity Screen (FCX269), the lines for virtual network devices which have been active during the last measuring interval are highlighted on the screen.

Note that besides issuing the VNIC subcommand, this screen can also be reached from the TCP/IP menu by selecting "Virtual Network Devices", or by selecting any row in the General Virtual Network Device Description Screen and pressing ENTER. (See “FCX268, General Virtual Network Device Description Screen – GVNIC” on page 755.)

If you select any row in this screen and press ENTER, you will go to the Extended Virtual Network Device Activity Screen for additional data. (See “FCX270, Extended Virtual Network Device Activity Screen – EVNIC” on page 759.)

```

FCX269      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS  Perf. Monitor
-----
<--- LAN ID ---> Adapter Base Vswitch V <--- Outbound/s ---> <--- Inbound/s ---> <--- Locks/sec --->
<< Owner Name Owner Addr Gpname S L T B T_Byte T_Pack T_Disc R_Byte R_Pack R_Disc Out/s In/s Reqs Defer Defer Defer
0000 SYSTEM PEGIVL SYSTEM FFFD ..... X 2 Q 128 .8 .0 65 1.2 1.0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0 .0
1200 SYSTEM GLOB1 TCPIP 1200 PGRP1 X 2 Q 15 .1 .0 40 .5 .0 .0 .5 .1 .0 .0 .0

```

See EVNIC / GVNIC for other Virtual Network Device reports
Command ==> _
F1=Help F4=Top F5=Bot F7=Bkwd F8=Fwd F12=Return

Figure 163. Layout of Virtual Network Device Activity Screen (FCX269)

The information shown is based on CP monitor I/O domain SAMPLE data.

The sample shows a screen with virtual network devices sorted in ascending device number sequence (indicated by the underscore characters above the 'Addr' header). Other possible sort sequences are indicated by dots above the corresponding columns; they can be set using the 'SORT' subcommand with the string shown in the lowest line of the column heading as sort argument (see “SORT” on page 295) or by positioning the cursor on the header of the field which is to be sorted and then pressing ENTER. Note that the information extends beyond the 80 columns of an ordinary screen, use the LEFT/RIGHT subcommands, or the corresponding PF-keys, for shifting the display window so as to view the remaining data.

Addr

The virtual device number. The first line contains the string << System >> instead of a device number and owner identification. It shows the average load figures for all VNICs for which performance data were collected. The string << System >> also includes the total number of VNICs (in parentheses).

LAN ID

The VNIC LAN ID, consisting of two 8-byte character fields, OWNER and NAME.

Owner

The userid owning the adapter.

Base address

NIC base device address.

Group Name

Name of the link aggregation port group in use for this VSWITCH, when the device is a VSWITCH.

Vswitch indicator

X indicates that this network device is a VSWITCH.

L

The transport type used in the communication between the VNIC and CP. This is referred to as the session layer. 2 = Ethernet, 3 = IP.

T

Represents the type of the virtual NIC.

H

HiperSockets

Q

Queued direct I/O adapter (OSD)

N

QDIO with OSM CHPID (INMN)

E

QDIO with OSX CHPID (IEDN)

B

IQD bridge port (BRDG)

?

Unrecognized type

Note: INMN and IEDN are valid only on z/VM 6.1 with the PTF for VM64780 or higher. BRDG is valid only on z/VM 6.2 with the PTFs for VM65042 and PM46988 or higher.

B

Bridge port indicator. X indicates that this network device is connected to a logical LAN.

T_Byte

Bytes sent to OSA per second.

T_Pack

Packets sent to OSA per second.

T_Disc

Outbound packets discarded per second,

R_Byte

Bytes received from OSA per second.

R_Pack

Packets received from OSA per second.

R_Disc

Inbound packets discarded per second

Int out/s

Number of PCI (or AIF) events reflected for output queues per second.

Int in/s

Number of PCI (or AIF) events reflected for input queues per second.

Lock Requests

Number of lock requests made for the network lock, per second.

LAN Defer

Number of times per second that CP waited for the network lock.

TX Defer

Number of times per second that CP waited for any lock when sending data from this port.

RX Defer

Number of times per second that CP waited for any lock when receiving data on this port.

Effect of AVERAGE and INTERIM subcommands:

Overall or interim period averages will be shown for all activity fields.

FCX270, Extended Virtual Network Device Activity Screen – EVNIC

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “EVNIC” on page 176.

The Extended Virtual Network Device Activity Screen (FCX270) shows additional data beyond that which is shown on the Virtual Network Device Activity Screen. Note that besides issuing the EVNIC subcommand, this screen can also be reached by selecting any row in the Virtual Network Device Activity Screen and pressing ENTER. (See “FCX269, Virtual Network Device Activity Screen – VNIC” on page 757.)

```

FCX270      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS  Perf. Monitor
-----
<---- LAN ID  --> Adapter  Bal <----- VSWITCH Port Information for last Load Balancing Interval ----->
Addr Owner  Name  Owner  Int  Dev1 Pkts Dev2 Pkts Dev3 Pkts Dev4 Pkts Dev5 Pkts Dev6 Pkts Dev7 Pkts Dev8 Pkts
>>  System  <<
0000 SYSTEM  PEGIVL  SYSTEM  300  .....  .....  .....  .....  .....  .....  .....  .....  .....  .....  .....  .....  .....  .....
1200 SYSTEM  GLOB1   TCPIP   300  64C0  0  63D0  0  64C0  0  63D0  0  64C0  0  63D0  42  64C0  0  63D0  0

```

```

See VNIC / GVNIC for other Virtual Network Device reports
Command ==>
F1=Help  F4=Top  F5=Bot  F7=Bkwd  F8=Fwd  F12=Return

```

Figure 164. Layout of Extended Virtual Network Device Activity Screen (FCX270)

The information shown is based on CP monitor I/O domain SAMPLE data.

The sample shows a screen with virtual network devices sorted in ascending device number sequence (indicated by the underscore characters above the 'Addr' heading). Other possible sort sequences are indicated by dots above the corresponding columns; they can be set using the 'SORT' subcommand with the string shown in the lowest line of the column heading as sort argument (see “SORT” on page 295) or by positioning the cursor on the header of the field which is to be sorted and then pressing ENTER. Note that the information extends beyond the 80 columns of an ordinary screen, use the LEFT/RIGHT subcommands, or the corresponding PF-keys, for shifting the display window so as to view the remaining data.

Field Description:

Addr

The virtual device number.

LAN ID

The VNIC LAN ID consists of two 8-byte character fields, OWNER and NAME.

Adapter Owner

The userid owning the adapter.

Load Balance

Number of seconds between load balancing operations.

Address/packets

The port information for the last load balancing interval is displayed for each OSA device. The OSA device number is displayed under the Devn column where n is a value 1-8 to reflect up to 8 ports. The Pkts column displays the number of packets transmitted on this port in the last load balancing interval.

Effect of 'AVERAGE' and 'INTERIM' subcommands: Overall or interim period averages will be shown for all activity fields.

FCX271, SSI Data Menu Screen – SSIMENU

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “SSIMENU” on page 298.

The SSI Data Menu Screen (FCX271) displays a selection menu of available SSI / ISFC reports.

```
FCX271      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  SSI Data Menu      Perf. Monitor

  SSI performance reports
S Command Description
_ SSICONF  SSI configuration
_ SSISCHLG SSI State Change Synchronization Activity log
_ SSISMILG SSI State/Mode Information log

  ISFC performance reports
S Command Description
_ ISFECONF ISFC End Point configuration
_ ISFEACT  ISFC End Point activity
_ ISFLCONF ISFC Logical Link configuration
_ ISFLACT  ISFC Logical Link activity state
_ ISFLALOG ISFC Logical Link activity log

  LGR performance reports
S Command Description
_ LGRDATA  Live Guest Relocation data
_ LGRELOG  Live Guest Relocation event log

Command ==> _
F1=Help  F4=Top  F5=Bot  F7=Bkwd  F8=Fwd  F12=Return
```

Figure 165. Layout of SSI Data Menu Screen (FCX271)

Field Description:

S

Cursor selection field. The field will be highlighted and made cursor-selectable (set as 'unprotected') only if the corresponding SSI, ISFC, or LGR performance screen is available.

Command

The command name equal to the screen name that can be selected for display. The field will be highlighted if the corresponding SSI, ISFC, or LGR performance screen is available.

Description

Description of the performance display.

Effect of 'AVERAGE' and 'INTERIM' subcommands: None.

FCX272, ISFC End Point Configuration Screen – ISFECONF

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “ISFECONF” on page 205.

The ISFC End Point Configuration Screen (FCX272) displays the ISFC endpoints present on this system. There is one row for each endpoint.

```

FCX272      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS  Perf. Monitor
Initial Status on 2020/08/13 at 16:03:14

EndPoint Typ Act PortName AssocNam OthrNode OthrPort <----- End point name ----->
00000001 DGR BND *SYNC --- --- --- 'Synchronization services'
00000002 DGR BND *PLMVOTE --- --- --- ''
00000003 DGR BND *PLMDCSN --- --- --- ''
00000004 DGR BND *PLMSUSP --- --- --- ''
00000005 DGR BND *PLMBITM --- --- --- ''
00000006 DGR BND *PLMBEAT --- --- --- ''
00000007 LSN BND *XSICF --- --- --- 'Cross system SCIF listen'
00000008 LSN BND *QITEMS --- --- --- 'Shared SPOOL et al listen'
00000009 DGR BND *XDISK --- --- --- ''
0000000A DGR BND *NETWORK --- --- --- 'SSI Network Services'
0000000B LSN BND *LGR --- --- --- 'Live Guest Relocation Listen'
0000000C DGR BND *RELODOM --- --- --- 'Relocation Domain Synch Port'
0000000D LSN BND *AT --- --- --- 'AT command listen'
0000000E DGR BND *USRBKS --- --- --- 'USRBK synchronization'
0000000F DGR BND *LXCHECK --- --- --- 'LOGON cross check'
00000010 DGR BND *RPI --- --- --- ''

Changed Config Status
Date Time Changed
..... No status changes received

Command ==>
F1=Help F4=Top F5=Bot F7=Bkwd F8=Fwd F12=Return

```

Figure 166. Layout of ISFC End Point Configuration Screen (FCX272)

The information shown is based on MONITOR domain (SAMPLE) and ISFC domain (EVENT) data. It is initially provided by a MONITOR domain record when Performance Toolkit connects to the *MONITOR service. If the program has been set up to collect the monitor data from another machine's disk file, the program will try to obtain the monitor domain data from the first monitor sample in the disk file; the data cannot be shown if the required information is not found in that first sample.

ISFECONF primarily uses the following system records:

- Domain 1, Record 22 - MRMTRISC, ISFC End Point Configuration, Sample Config
- Domain 9, Record 1 - MRISFISC, ISFC End Point Status Change, Event

Field Descriptions:

{Initial|Refresh} Status on yyyy/mm/dd at hh:mm:ss

Indicates when the status was obtained, that is, when monitoring was last activated (or reactivated). Initial Status is displayed the first time status information is shown. Refresh Status is displayed when a new configuration record arrives.

Endpoint

The unique sequence number that is associated with this endpoint.

Typ

The endpoint type: Datagram (DGR), Listen (LSN), or Stream (STR).

Act

The endpoint activity: Accept (ACC), Bind (BND), Close (CLS), or Connect (CON).

PortName

The bound port name, port name, or name generated by CP if no Bind.

AssocNam

The name of the service (PortName) that resulted in the creation of this endpoint.

OthrNode

The node at the other end of the connection that is represented by this endpoint.

OthrPort

The service at the other end of the connection that is represented by this endpoint.

End point name

The free-form name (up to 120 characters) that is assigned to this endpoint by its creator.

Changed Config Status

Indicates the date, time, and nature of any changes in the state of an ISFC endpoint.

Date

The date of the status change, in *mm/dd* format.

Time

The time of the status change, in *hh:mm* format.

Changed

Describes how the status changed, as follows:

```
EndPoint= endpoint typ/act
OthrNode=node
OthrPort=port AssocNam=name
PortName=port Name= tttt
```

where:

endpoint

Is the 4-byte binary numeric unique identifier that is associated with this endpoint.

typ

Is the endpoint type: Datagram (DGR), Listen (LSN), or Stream (STR).

act

Is the endpoint activity: Accept (ACC), Bind (BND), Close (CLS), or Connect (CON).

node

Is the name of the node on the other end of the connection.

port

Is a CP-generated EBCDIC character string name for the endpoint.

name

For an ACC event only, this is the port name of the associated Listen endpoint. For all other events, this field is not meaningful.

tttt

Is a free-form name (up to 120 characters) that is assigned to this endpoint.

Messages:

These messages could appear in the Changed Config Status area:

Not applicable in Trend Scan mode

is displayed when viewing data using the TRNDSCAN command. Because the corresponding change status events are not written to the history files, they are not available for redisplay.

... (oldest lines not displayed) ...

is displayed when the count of the change status lines exceeds the REDISP number (set using the FC MONCOLL REDISP command).

***** Status refreshed *****

is displayed when the new configuration record for this particular report has been received.

Effect of AVERAGE and INTERIM subcommands:

None.

FCX273, ISFC End Point Activity Screen – ISFEACT

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “ISFEACT” on page 204.

The ISFC End Point Activity Screen displays the traffic on ISFC Transport, by endpoint. There is one row for each endpoint. The information shown is based on ISFC domain (SAMPLE, EVENT) data.

```

FCX273      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS      Perf. Monitor
-----
<----- Sent -----> <----- Received -----> <-- Others --> ...
EndPoint LifeT  SByte SBRat  SMsgs SMRat  RByte RBRat  RMsgs RMRat  Buffd  Discd ...
00000001  ...    8928 37.20    62   .26   9072 37.80    63   .26    0     0
00000002  ...    586  2.44     7   .03    716  2.98     7   .03    0     0
00000003  ...    160  .67     2   .01    848  3.53     8   .03    0     0
00000004  ...     0   .00     0   .00     0   .00     0   .00    0     0
00000005  ...    952  3.97     1   .00    952  3.97     1   .00    0     0
00000006  ...    848  3.53     8   .03   1590  6.62    15   .06    0     0
00000007  ...     0   .00     0   .00     80   .33     1   .00    0     0
00000008  ...     0   .00     0   .00     80   .33     1   .00    0     0
00000009  ...   22952 95.63   167   .70  22016 91.73   168   .70    0     0
0000000A  ...   4536 18.90     3   .01   4536 18.90     3   .01    0     0
0000000B  ...     0   .00     0   .00     0   .00     0   .00    0     0
0000000C  ...     80   .33     1   .00    112  .47     1   .00    0     0
0000000D  ...     0   .00     0   .00     0   .00     0   .00    0     0
0000000E  ...    912  3.80    10   .04   1328  5.53    11   .05    0     0
0000000F  ...     0   .00     0   .00     0   .00     0   .00    0     0
00000010  ...     87   .36     1   .00     94   .39     1   .00    0     0
00000013  ...     80   .74     1   .01     80   .74     1   .01    0     0
00000014  ...     80   .74     1   .01     80   .74     1   .01    0     0
00000015  ...     0   .00     0   .00     0   .00     0   .00    0     0
00000016  ...     96   .40     1   .00     96   .40     1   .00    0     0
00000017  20.00   624 31.20     3   .15    256 12.80     3   .15    0     0
00000018 137.2    80   .58     1   .01     0   .00     0   .00    0     0
00000019 137.2    912  6.65     8   .06    968  7.06     8   .06    0     0

Command ==> _
F1=Help  F4=Top  F5=Bot  F7=Bkwd  F8=Fwd  F12=Return
  
```

Figure 167. Layout of ISFC End Point Activity Screen (FCX273)

The sample shows a screen with endpoints sorted in ascending unique sequence number associated with this endpoint sequence (indicated by the underscore characters above the EndPoint heading), the initial sequence. Other possible sort sequences are indicated by dots above the corresponding columns. They can be set using the 'SORT' subcommand with the string shown in the lowest line of the column heading as sort argument (see “SORT” on page 295) or by positioning the cursor on the header of the field which is to be sorted and then pressing ENTER.

ISFEACT primarily uses the following System records:

- Domain 9, Record 1 - MRISFISC - ISFC End Point Status Change (Event)
- Domain 9, Record 2 - MRISFISA - ISFC End Point Activity (Sample)

Field Descriptions:

Endpoint

The unique sequence number associated with this endpoint.

LifeT

The total time, in seconds, of endpoint existence (from the time of creation up to closure, or up to present time if the endpoint is not closed yet). For endpoints for which Performance Toolkit can't determine moment of creation, the field contains dots.

Sent

Includes the following information:

SByte

The number of bytes sent.

SBRat

The number of bytes sent per second.

SMsgs

The number of messages sent.

SMRat

The number of messages sent per second.

Received

Includes the following information:

RByte

The number of bytes received.

RBRat

The number of bytes received per second.

RMsgs

The number of messages received.

RMRat

The number of messages received per second.

Others

Includes the following information:

Buffd

Sent messages awaiting recovery.

Discd

Messages that could not be sent, typically due to the loss of a link.

Description

The short description of the end point (40 characters or less). The description contains the endpoint name, if present. Otherwise, Performance Toolkit generates a temporary name.

For closed endpoints, the description contains the flag (CLS) before all text.

Effect of AVERAGE and INTERIM subcommands:

Averages will be shown for all activity fields as requested.

FCX274, ISFC Logical Link Activity Screen – ISFLACT

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “ISFLACT” on page 207.

The ISFC Logical Link Activity Screen displays ISFC logical link transport activity. There is one row for each ISFC logical link. The information shown is based on ISFC domain (SAMPLE, EVENT) data.

```

FCX274      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS  Perf. Monitor
-----
<----- Sent -----> <----- Received ----->
Partner  Devs  LSByte  LSBRt  LSMsg  LSMR  LRByte  LRBrt  LRMsg  LRMR
AAACHOO  1.0   71  1.18   1  .02   71  1.18   1  .02
BCT12NDA 1.0   71  1.18   1  .02   71  1.18   1  .02
CFT2NDA  1.0   71  1.18   1  .02   71  1.18   1  .02
GDLBCT1  1.0  654 10.89   4  .07  766 12.75   4  .07
GDLLCPX1 9.0  487  8.11   3  .05  571  9.50   3  .05
GDLRCTS1 1.0  487  8.11   3  .05  571  9.50   3  .05
GDLRCT1  1.0  487  8.11   3  .05  571  9.50   3  .05
  
```

```

Command ==> _
F1=Help  F4=Top  F5=Bot  F7=Bkwd  F8=Fwd  F12=Return
  
```

Figure 168. Layout of ISFC Logical Link Activity Screen (FCX274)

The sample shows a screen with logical links sorted in ascending partner node name sequence (indicated by the underscore characters above the **Partner** heading), the initial sequence. Other possible sort sequences are indicated by dots above the corresponding columns. They can be set using the 'SORT' subcommand with the string shown in the lowest line of the column heading as sort argument (see “SORT” on page 295) or by positioning the cursor on the header of the field which is to be sorted and then pressing ENTER.

ISFLACT primarily uses the System records:

- Domain 9, Record 3 - MRISFILC - ISFC Logical Link Definition Change (Event)
- Domain 9, Record 4 - MRISFNOD - ISFC Logical Link Activity (Sample)

Field Description:

Partner

The node on the other end of this logical link.

Devs

The number of real devices comprising the logical link to the specified node.

Sent

Includes the following information:

LSByte

The number of bytes sent on this link originating from this system.

LSBRt

The number of bytes sent on this link originating from this system per second.

LSMsg

The number of messages sent on this link originating from this system.

LSMR

The number of messages sent on this link originating from this system per second.

Received

Includes the following information:

LRByte

The number of bytes received on this link destined for this system.

LRBRt

The number of bytes received on this link destined for this system per second.

LRMsg

The number of messages received on this link destined for this system.

LRMR

The number of messages received on this link destined for this system per second.

Effect of 'AVERAGE' and 'INTERIM' subcommands: Averages will be shown for all activity fields as requested.

FCX275, ISFC Logical Link Configuration Screen – ISFLCONF

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “ISFLCONF” on page 209.

The ISFC Logical Link Configuration Screen displays the configuration of ISFC logical links. There is one row for each ISFC logical link. The information shown is based on MONITOR domain (SAMPLE) and ISFC domain (EVENT) data.

```
FCX275      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS  Perf. Monitor
Initial Status on 2020/12/05 at 11:55

Partner  Devs  Rdevs
CFT2NDA  1     96A1
PLXA01   0     ...
PLXA02   1     912A
Changed Config Status
Date Time Changed
12/06 16:06:28 Rdev 912A has been deactivated for Node PLXA02 (last)

Not applicable in Trend Scan mode
... (oldest lines not displayed) ...
*** Status refreshed ***

Command ==> _
F1=Help F4=Top F5=Bot F7=Bkwd F8=Fwd F12=Return
```

Figure 169. Layout of ISFC Logical Link Configuration Screen (FCX275)

The information shown is initially provided by a MONITOR domain record when Performance Toolkit connects to the *MONITOR service. If the program has been set up to collect the monitor data from another machine's disk file, the program will attempt to obtain the monitor domain data from the first monitor sample in the disk file; the data cannot be shown if the required information is not found in that first sample.

ISFLCONF primarily uses the following System records:

- Domain 1, Record 23 - MRMTRILC - ISFC Logical Link Configuration Record (Sample configuration)
- Domain 9, Record 3 - MRISFILC - ISFC Logical Link Definition Change (Event)

The primary configuration of ISFC Logical Links is obtained from Domain 1 Record 23 monitor records. Performance Toolkit updates this screen according to logical link configuration changes expressed in Domain 9 Record 3 monitor records.

Field Descriptions:

{Initial|Refresh} Status on yyyy/mm/dd at hh:mm:ss

Indicates when the status was obtained, that is, when monitoring was last activated (or reactivated). Initial Status is displayed the first time status information is shown. Refresh Status is displayed when a new configuration record arrives.

Partner

The partner node name.

Devs

The number of real devices comprising the logical link to the specified node.

Rdevs

The set of real devices comprising the logical link to the specified node.

Changed Config Status

Indicates the date, time, and nature of any changes in the state of an ISFC logical link.

Date

The date of the status change, in mm/dd format.

Time

The time of the status change, in *hh:mm* format.

Changed

Describes how the status changed, as follows:

```
Rdev xxxx has been activated Node=node  
Rdev xxxx has been activated Node=node (first)  
Rdev xxxx has been deactivated Node=node  
Rdev xxxx has been deactivated Node=node (last)
```

where:

xxxx

Is the real device number of the ISFC link device comprising the logical link to the specified node.

node

Is the partner node name.

Messages:

These messages could appear in the Changed Config Status area:

Not applicable in Trend Scan mode

is displayed when viewing data using the TRNDSCAN command. Because the corresponding change status events are not written to the history files, they are not available for redisplay.

... (oldest lines not displayed) ...

is displayed when the count of the change status lines exceeds the REDISP number (set using the FC MONCOLL REDISP command).

***** Status refreshed *****

is displayed when the new configuration record for this particular report has been received.

Effect of AVERAGE and INTERIM subcommands:

None.

FCX276, SSI Configuration Screen – SSICONF

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “SSICONF” on page 297.

The SSI Configuration Screen displays the SSI configuration of this system. The information shown is based on MONITOR domain (SAMPLE) and SSI domain (EVENT) data.

```
FCX276      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS  Perf. Monitor

Initial Status on 2020/12/09 at 11:55

SSI Name                DWSSI
Number of slots configured 4
Number of slots in use   2

Members Information
Slot SystemID
 1 PLXA01
 2 PLXA02
 3 ...
 4 ...

Changed Config Status
Date Time      Changed
12/10 09:58:16 System PLXA02  state: Joined -> Unknown
                SSI mode: Stable -> Safe
12/10 09:58:16 System PLXA01  state: Joined -> Suspended
                SSI mode: Safe

Not applicable in Trend Scan mode
... (oldest lines not displayed) ...
*** Status refreshed ***

Command ==>_
F1=Help  F4=Top  F5=Bot  F7=Bkwd  F8=Fwd  F12=Return
```

Figure 170. Layout of SSI Configuration Screen (FCX276)

The information shown is initially provided by a MONITOR domain record when Performance Toolkit connects to the *MONITOR service. If the program has been set up to collect the monitor data from another machine's disk file, the program will attempt to obtain the monitor domain data from the first monitor sample in the disk file; the data cannot be shown if the required information is not found in that first sample.

SSI configuration uses the following system records:

- Domain 1, Record 25 - MRMTRSSI, SSI Configuration, Sample Config
- Domain 11, Record 3 - MRSSISCH, State Change Event, Event
- Domain 11, Record 4 - MRSSISLT, Slot Definition, Event

Field Descriptions:

{Initial|Refresh} Status on yyyy/mm/dd at hh:mm:ss

Indicates when the status was obtained, that is, when monitoring was last activated (or reactivated). Initial Status is displayed the first time status information is shown. Refresh Status is displayed when a new configuration record arrives.

SSI Name

The SSI name as defined in the system configuration.

Number of slots configured

The number of slots configured for the system members.

Number of slots in use

The number of slots currently used by the system members.

Slot

The slot number.

SystemID

The member system name.

Changed Config Status

Indicates the date, time, and nature of any changes in the SSI state.

Date

The date of the status change, in *mm/dd* format.

Time

The time of the status change, in *hh:mm* format.

Changed

Describes how the status changed, as follows:

```
System name state: state1 -> state2  
SSI mode: mode1 -> mode2
```

where:

name

Is the member system name.

state1

Is the old (or current, if *state2* is missing) member system state.

state2

Is the new member system state.

mode1

Is the old (or current, if *mode2* is missing) SSI mode.

mode2

Is the new SSI mode.

Possible system states are: Down, Isolated, Joined, Joining, Leaving, Not valid, Suspended, and Unknown (xx), where xx is the hexadecimal state value.

Possible SSI modes are: Influx, Not_In_SSI, Safe, Stable, and Unknown (xx), where xx is the hexadecimal mode value.

Messages:

These messages could appear in the Changed Config Status area:

Not applicable in Trend Scan mode

is displayed when viewing data using the TRNDSCAN command. Because the corresponding change status events are not written to the history files, they are not available for redisplay.

... (oldest lines not displayed) ...

is displayed when the count of the change status lines exceeds the REDISP number (set using the FC MONCOLL REDISP command).

***** Status refreshed *****

is displayed when the new configuration record for this particular report has been received.

Effect of AVERAGE and INTERIM subcommands:

None.

FCX277, SSI State Change Synchronization Activity Log Screen – SSISCHLG

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “SSISCHLG” on page 299.

The SSI State Change Synchronization Activity Log Screen displays the current SSI state change synchronization activity. The information shown is based on SSI domain SAMPLE data.

```

FCX277      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS  Perf. Monitor

Interval    Init  <- Count of Xmit ->  <- Sync Duration ->
End Time    Sync  PWRep  Proc  Abrt  PWRep  P&Ab  Vote
>>Mean>>   .0    .0    .0    .0    .0    .0    .0
16:59:16    0     0     0     0     0     0     0
16:59:31    0     0     0     0     0     0     0
16:59:46    0     0     0     0     0     0     0

Command ==> _
F1=Help  F4=Top  F5=Bot  F7=Bkwd  F8=Fwd  F12=Return
    
```

Figure 171. Layout of SSI State Change Synchronization Activity Log Screen (FCX277)

SSI State Change Synchronization Activity log uses the following System record:

- Domain 11, Record 1 - MRSSISCS, State Change Synchronization Activity, Sample

Field Description:

Interval End Time

The end time of the monitor interval or the BYTIME interval for which the values were calculated. In the case of the >>Mean>> entry, you can find the relevant interval in the header line.

Init Synch

Cumulative number of times synchronization was initiated.

Count of Xmit

Include the following information:

PWRep

Cumulative number of times Proceed With Reply was transmitted.

Proc

Cumulative number of times Proceed was transmitted.

Abort

Cumulative number of times Abort was transmitted.

Sync Duration

Includes the following information:

PWRep

Cumulative duration in microseconds of Proceed With Reply phases.

P&Ab

Cumulative duration in microseconds of Proceed and Abort phases.

Vote

Cumulative duration in microseconds of Vote phases.

Effect of 'AVERAGE' and 'INTERIM' subcommands: None.

FCX278, SSI State/Mode Information Log Screen – SSISMILG

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “SSISMILG” on page 300.

The SSI State/Mode Information Log Screen displays SSI configuration of this system. The information shown is based on SSI domain SAMPLE data.

```

FCX278      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS      Perf. Monitor

          <----- SSI State -----> <-- SSI Mode -->
Interval  <--Joining--> <--Joined--> <--Leaving--> <--Isolated--><--Suspended--> <--Stable--> ...
End Time  Count  %Time  Count  %Time  Count  %Time  Count  %Time  Count  %Time  Count  %Time  ...
>>Mean>> .0  .000  .3 73.955  .0  .000  .0  .000  .0 26.045  0  0  0  0  ...
16:59:16  0  .000  1 21.867  0  .000  0  .000  0 78.133  0  0  0  0  ...
16:59:31  0  .000  0 100.00  0  .000  0  .000  0  .000  0  0  0  0  ...
16:59:46  0  .000  0 100.00  0  .000  0  .000  0  .000  0  0  0  0  ...

Command ==>>
F1=Help  F4=Top  F5=Bot  F7=Bkwd  F8=Fwd  F12=Return
  
```

Figure 172. Layout of SSI State/Mode Information Log Screen (FCX278)

SSI State/Mode Information Log uses the following System record:

- Domain 11, Record 2 - MRSSISMI, State/Mode Information, Sample

Note that the information extends beyond the 80 columns of an ordinary screen. Use the LEFT/RIGHT subcommands, or the corresponding PF-keys, for shifting the display window so as to view the remaining data.

Field Descriptions:

Interval End Time

The end time of the monitor interval or the BYTIME interval for which the values were calculated. In the case of the >>Mean>> entry, you can find the relevant interval in the header line.

SSI State Joining

Includes the following information:

Count

Cumulative number of times joining state entered.

%Time

Total percentage of time spent in joining state.

SSI State Joined

Includes the following information:

Count

Cumulative number of times joined state entered.

%Time

Total percentage of time spent in joined state.

SSI State Leaving

Includes the following information:

Count

Cumulative number of times leaving state entered.

%Time

Total percentage of time spent in leaving state.

SSI State Isolated

Includes the following information:

Count

Cumulative number of times isolated state entered.

%Time

Total percentage of time spent in isolated state.

SSI State Suspended

Includes the following information:

Count

Cumulative number of times suspended state entered.

%Time

Total percentage of time spent in suspended state.

SSI Mode Stable

Includes the following information:

Count

Cumulative number of times stable mode was entered.

%Time

Total percentage of time spent in stable mode.

SSI Mode Influx

Includes the following information:

Count

Cumulative number of times influx mode was entered.

%Time

Total percentage of time spent in influx mode.

SSI Mode Safe

Includes the following information:

Count

Cumulative number of times safe mode was entered.

%Time

Total percentage of time spent in safe mode.

Effect of 'AVERAGE' and 'INTERIM' subcommands: None.

FCX279, ISFC End Point Activity Log Screen – ISFELOG

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “ISFELOG ” on page 206.

The ISFC End Point Activity Log Screen shows a "per sample" log of selected ISFC endpoints. When requesting an ISFC endpoint activity log for an ISFC endpoint, the *epoint* must have been previously selected for benchmarking and for which monitor records should be collected.

Figure 173 on page 775 shows a sample ISFC endpoint activity log for endpoint 00000001:

```
FCX279      CPU nnnn SER nnnnn Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS Perf. Monitor
Activity log for End Point
00000001

Interval    <----- Sent -----> <----- Received -----> <-- Others --> ...
End Time LifeT  SByte SBRat  SMsgs SMRat  RByte RBRat  RMsgs RMRat  Buffd Discd ...
>>Mean>>   ...   9216 19.20    64  .13   9216 19.20    64  .13    0    0
02:19:26   ...   1152 19.24     8  .13   1152 19.24     8  .13    0    0
02:20:26   ...   1152 19.16     8  .13   1152 19.16     8  .13    0    0
02:21:26   ...   1152 19.23     8  .13   1152 19.23     8  .13    0    0
02:22:26   ...   1152 19.20     8  .13   1152 19.20     8  .13    0    0
02:23:26   ...   1152 19.20     8  .13   1152 19.20     8  .13    0    0
02:24:26   ...   1152 19.20     8  .13   1152 19.20     8  .13    0    0
02:25:26   ...   1152 19.19     8  .13   1152 19.19     8  .13    0    0
02:26:26   ...   1152 19.21     8  .13   1152 19.21     8  .13    0    0

Command ==>> _
F1=Help  F4=Top  F5=Bot  F7=Bkwd  F8=Fwd  F10=Left  F11=Right  F12=Return
```

Figure 173. Layout of ISFC End Point Activity Log Screen (FCX279)

The information shown is based on MONITOR and ISFC domain SAMPLE and EVENT data.

The leftmost column contains the end time (in *hh:mm:ss* format) of the monitor interval for which the values were calculated.

The first entry is reserved for averages since the last RESET subcommand or since data collection was activated. It is designated by the string `>>Mean>>` in the `Interval End Time` column.

Field Descriptions:

Interval End Time

The end time of the monitor interval for which the values were calculated. In the case of the `>>Mean>>` entry, you can find the relevant interval in the header line.

Except for the `Interval End Time` field, which replaces the `EPoint` field, all data columns are identical to the fields in FCX273. See “FCX273, ISFC End Point Activity Screen – ISFEACT” on page 764 for the descriptions of these fields.

Effect of AVERAGE and INTERIM subcommands:

None.

FCX280, ISFC Logical Link Activity Log Screen – ISFLLOG

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “ISFLLOG” on page 210.

The ISFC Logical Link Activity Log Screen displays a 'per sample' log of the selected ISFC logical link. When requesting an ISFC logical link activity log for an ISFC logical link, the *link* must have been previously selected for benchmarking and for which monitor records should be collected.

Figure 174 on page 776 shows a 'per sample' log for the logical link CFT2NDA1:

```
FCX280      FCX280 CPU nnnn SER nnnnn Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS Perf. Monitor
Activity log for logical link CFT2NDA

Interval    <----- Sent -----> <----- Received ----->
End Time Devs  LSByte LSBRt LSMsg LSMR LRByte LRBrt LRMsg LRMR
>>Mean>>  1.0  48191 114.8  167  .40  20456 48.72  164  .39
02:19:26  1.0    0   .00    0   .00    0   .00    0   .00
02:20:26  1.0  4809 79.99   47  .78   4800 79.84   48  .80
02:21:26  1.0 24688 412.2   57  .95   8091 135.1   54  .90
02:22:26  1.0  7397 123.3   14  .23   1897 31.62   14  .23
02:23:26  1.0 11226 187.1   48  .80   5597 93.29   47  .78
02:24:26  1.0   71  1.18    1  .02    71  1.18    1  .02
02:25:26  1.0    0   .00    0   .00    0   .00    0   .00

Command ==> _
F1=Help F4=Top F5=Bot F7=Bkwd F8=Fwd F12=Return
```

Figure 174. Layout of ISFC Logical Link Activity Log Screen (FCX280)

The information shown is based on MONITOR and ISFC domain SAMPLE and EVENT data.

The leftmost column contains the end time (in the format *hh:mm:ss*) of the monitor interval for which the values were calculated.

The first entry is reserved for averages since the last RESET subcommand, or since data collection was activated. It is designated by the string >>Mean>> in the Interval End Time column.

Field Descriptions:

Interval End Time

The end time of the monitor interval for which the values were calculated. In the case of the >>Mean>> entry, you can find the relevant interval in the header line.

Except for the Interval End Time field, which replaces the Partner field, all data columns are identical to the fields in FCX274. See “FCX274, ISFC Logical Link Activity Screen – ISFLACT” on page 766 for the descriptions of these fields.

Effect of 'AVERAGE' and 'INTERIM' subcommands: None.

FCX281, ISFC Logical Link Activity By-Time Log Screen – ISFLALOG

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “ISFLALOG” on page 208.

The ISFC Logical Link Activity By-Time Log Screen displays overall performance data for all ISFC Logical Links existing in the system, by time. Each entry consists of a group of lines for every ISFC Logical Link per interval, as shown in [Figure 175 on page 777](#).

```

FCX281      FCX281 CPU nnnn SER nnnnn Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS Perf. Monitor
Interval
End Time Partner Devs <----- Sent -----> <----- Received ----->
LSByte LSBrt LSMsg LSMR LRByte LRBrt LRMsg LRMR
>>Mean>> AAACH00 1.0 2152 7.18 21 .07 1815 6.05 19 .06
>>Mean>> BCT12NDA 1.0 2212 7.38 22 .07 1815 6.05 19 .06
>>Mean>> CFT2NDA 1.0 48120 160.5 166 .55 20385 67.98 163 .54
>>Mean>> GDLBCT1 1.0 4832 16.11 27 .09 4823 16.08 24 .08
>>Mean>> GDLLCPX1 9.0 14251 47.52 72 .24 15042 50.16 69 .23
>>Mean>> GDLRCTS1 1.0 7361 24.55 39 .13 7652 25.52 36 .12
>>Mean>> GDLRCT1 1.0 436751 1456 70 .23 28386 94.66 69 .23

02:20:26 AAACH00 1.0 689 5.74 7 .06 622 5.18 7 .06
02:20:26 BCT12NDA 1.0 678 5.65 7 .06 491 4.09 5 .04
02:20:26 CFT2NDA 1.0 4809 40.08 47 .39 4800 40.00 48 .40
02:20:26 GDLBCT1 1.0 1739 14.49 10 .08 1592 13.27 8 .07
02:20:26 GDLLCPX1 9.0 4522 37.69 23 .19 4963 41.36 23 .19
02:20:26 GDLRCTS1 1.0 2575 21.46 14 .12 2708 22.57 13 .11
02:20:26 GDLRCT1 1.0 231687 1931 33 .28 14998 125.0 33 .28

02:23:26 AAACH00 1.0 1463 8.13 14 .08 1193 6.63 12 .07
02:23:26 BCT12NDA 1.0 1534 8.53 15 .08 1324 7.36 14 .08
02:23:26 CFT2NDA 1.0 43311 240.8 119 .66 15585 86.63 115 .64
02:23:26 GDLBCT1 1.0 3093 17.19 17 .09 3231 17.96 16 .09
02:23:26 GDLLCPX1 9.0 9729 54.08 49 .27 10079 56.03 46 .26
02:23:26 GDLRCTS1 1.0 4786 26.60 25 .14 4944 27.48 23 .13
02:23:26 GDLRCT1 1.0 205064 1140 37 .21 13388 74.42 36 .20

Command ==>> _
F1=Help F4=Top F5=Bot F7=Bkwd F8=Fwd F12=Return

```

Figure 175. Layout of ISFC Logical Link Activity By-Time Log Screen (FCX281)

The information shown is based on MONITOR and ISFC domain SAMPLE and EVENT data.

The leftmost column contains the end time (in the format *hh:mm:ss*) of the monitor interval for which the values were calculated.

The first entry is reserved for averages since the last RESET subcommand, or since data collection was activated. It is designated by the string >>Mean>> in the Interval End Time column.

Field Descriptions:

Interval End Time

The end time of the monitor interval for which the values were calculated. In the case of the >>Mean>> entry, you can find the relevant interval in the header line.

Except for the Interval End Time field, all data columns are identical to the fields in FCX274. See “FCX274, ISFC Logical Link Activity Screen – ISFLACT” on page 766 for the descriptions of these fields.

Effect of 'AVERAGE' and 'INTERIM' subcommands: None.

FCX282, HPF I/O Device Screen – DEVICE HPF

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “DEVICE” on page 169.

The HPF I/O Device Screen (FCX282) is shown when you enter the DEVICE subcommand with the HPF parameter. Only zHPF-capable DASDs are included on this screen. Devices that were active during the last measuring interval are highlighted on the screen.

```
FCX282      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS  Perf. Monitor
```

<-- Device Descr. -->	Mdisk	Pa	<----->	zHPF	<----->	Time (msec)	<----->	Req.	----	Pct	LCU					
Addr Type Label/ID	Links	ths	Mask	Featr	Read/s	Write/s	Pend	Disc	Conn	Serv	Resp	CUWt	Qued	I/O	Busy	SSID
>>All DASD<< (3729)	.....	...	..	..	.1	.0	.252	11.6	.744	12.6	22.0	.047	.01	1.3	2	...
C50D 3390-9 ATP111 CP	0	4	F0	EM	18.9	3.4	.252	11.6	.685	12.5	21.4	.000	.21	22.4	28	0607
CD0A 3390-9 ATP220 CP	0	4	F0	EM	18.9	3.3	.257	12.2	.700	13.1	25.3	.000	.27	22.3	29	060F
C707 3390-9 ATP133 CP	0	4	F0	EM	18.9	3.3	.250	11.4	.708	12.4	23.1	.000	.25	22.3	28	0609
C701 3390-9 ATP127 CP	0	4	F0	EM	18.9	3.3	.251	11.6	.656	12.5	24.1	.000	.27	22.3	28	0609
BE00 3390-9 ATP000 CP	0	4	F0	EM	14.2	.8	.264	13.0	.564	13.9	13.9	.087	.00	15.1	21	0600
BE02 3390-9 ATP002 CP	0	4	F0	EM	14.2	.9	.259	11.8	.566	12.6	12.7	.053	.00	15.2	19	0600
BE08 3390-9 ATP008 CP	0	4	F0	EM	14.2	.8	.258	11.7	.560	12.5	12.6	.047	.00	15.1	19	0600
BE07 3390-9 ATP007 CP	0	4	F0	EM	14.1	.8	.272	13.2	.587	14.0	14.1	.081	.00	15.0	21	0600
BE06 3390-9 ATP006 CP	0	4	F0	EM	14.1	.8	.268	13.2	.602	14.0	14.1	.112	.00	14.9	21	0600
BE04 3390-9 ATP004 CP	0	4	F0	EM	14.0	.8	.261	12.0	.614	12.8	12.9	.067	.00	14.8	19	0600
BE01 3390-9 ATP001 CP	0	4	F0	EM	13.9	.8	.272	13.4	.626	14.3	14.5	.110	.00	14.8	21	0600
BE0B 3390-9 ATP011 CP	0	4	F0	EM	13.7	.8	.273	13.2	.623	14.1	14.2	.094	.01	14.6	21	0600
BE03 3390-9 ATP003 CP	0	4	F0	EM	13.6	.8	.281	14.5	.653	15.4	15.5	.138	.00	14.5	22	0600
BE11 HPAV .....	...	4	F0	EM	6.4	4.0	.257	9.96	3.36	13.6	13.6	2.17	.00	10.4	14	0600
BE13 HPAV .....	...	4	F0	EM	6.4	4.0	.259	9.97	3.53	13.8	13.8	2.30	.00	10.4	14	0600
BE17 HPAV .....	...	4	F0	EM	6.3	4.1	.259	9.86	3.50	13.6	13.6	2.27	.00	10.4	14	0600
BE18 HPAV .....	...	4	F0	EM	6.3	4.0	.261	10.1	3.64	14.0	14.0	2.40	.00	10.3	14	0600
BE10 HPAV .....	...	4	F0	EM	6.3	4.1	.258	10.1	3.42	13.7	13.7	2.18	.00	10.4	14	0600
BE14 HPAV .....	...	4	F0	EM	6.3	4.2	.256	9.55	3.49	13.3	13.3	2.26	.00	10.5	14	0600
BE15 HPAV .....	...	4	F0	EM	6.3	4.1	.257	9.66	3.78	13.7	13.7	2.50	.00	10.4	14	0600
BE12 HPAV .....	...	4	F0	EM	6.3	4.0	.260	10.1	3.70	14.1	14.1	2.49	.00	10.3	14	0600
BE16 HPAV .....	...	4	F0	EM	6.3	4.0	.257	9.81	3.69	13.8	13.8	2.44	.00	10.3	14	0600
B000 3390-3 PERF1 CP	2	4	F0	EM	.0	.0	.100	.000	.077	.176	.176	.000	.00	.1	0	0323

Command ==>>
F1=Help F4=Top F5=Bot F7=Bkwd F8=Fwd F12=Return

Figure 176. Layout of HPF I/O Device Screen (FCX282)

The information shown is based on CP monitor MONITOR domain and I/O domain SAMPLE data.

Figure 176 on page 778 shows a screen with DASDs sorted in ascending order of the real device number, as indicated by the underscore characters above the Addr field. Other possible sort sequences are indicated by dots above the corresponding columns. These sequences can be set using the SORT subcommand with the string shown in the lowest line of the column heading as the sort argument (see “SORT” on page 295) or by positioning the cursor on the heading of the field that is to be sorted and then pressing ENTER.

Some additional lines with device group averages will be shown at the top when the device groups have been defined. (See “FCONTROL DEVGROUP” on page 26.) The device group name will be displayed in place of the device number and device type. The number of devices field (the Label/ID field in the >>All DASD<< and device-group lines) contains the number of active devices belonging to the device group on the current screen.

For more detailed information about a specific DASD, you can perform one of the following actions:

- Place the cursor on the Addr field of the device you are interested in and press Enter.
- Enter this subcommand on the command line:

```
DEVICE devno
```

The I/O Device Details screen will then be shown with detailed data for the selected device. See “FCX110, I/O Device Details Screen – DEVICE” on page 420 for more information.

Field Descriptions:

Device Descr.:

Addr

The real device number.

The first line, which contains the prefix >> A11 DASD << instead of a device number, provides the average load figures for all zHPF-capable DASDs for which performance data were collected.

Type

The device type and model. Special cases are as follows:

- For PAV alias devices of an IBM DASD subsystem, the device type is replaced by the following string:

```
-> xxxx
```

where *xxxx* is the device number of the base RDEV.

- For HyperPAV aliases, the device type is replaced by the following string:

```
HPAV
```

Label/ID

The label or ID, as follows (note that items 2, 3, and 4 apply to DASDs that are not attached to guests):

1. For a device that is attached to a guest, this field contains:

```
>userid
```

where *userid* is the user ID of the guest to which the device is attached.

2. For a HyperPAV alias device, this field contains a label that consists of dots.
3. For a PAV alias device, this field contains the disk label of the base RDEV.
4. For all other DASDs, this field contains the disk label, and, if the device is in the CP-owned list, the label will have a suffix of CP.

Mdisk Links

For DASDs that are:

- Attached to SYSTEM, this field contains the number of minidisk links.
- Not attached to SYSTEM, this field always contains a 0.

When the device is other than a non-PAV DASD RDEV, a PAV base RDEV, or a HyperPAV base RDEV, dots are displayed in this field.

Paths

The number of available channel paths to the device. If the number of channel paths is low, and their usage is high, this could cause excessive reconnect misses, which would result in abnormally high disconnect times.

zHPF:

Mask

The mask of paths that support zHPF.

Featr

The state of the zHPF features on the control unit:

D

The zHPF feature has been disabled.

E

The zHPF feature has been enabled.

M

Multi-track operations have been enabled.

Read/s

The rate of read operations in zHPF mode.

Write/s

The rate of write operations in zHPF mode.

Time (msec):

Pend

The "function pending" time. This is the average amount of time that an I/O request remained pending in the I/O subsystem due to path-busy conditions.

This value and the Disc, Conn, Serv, Busy, and Resp values are calculated based on information obtained from the subchannel measurement block. This information is important especially for disks. Dots are inserted for devices where the information is not available or is not calculated.

Disc

The "device disconnected" time. This is the average amount of time that the device remained disconnected from the channel while executing I/O requests. For DASDs, it includes the time spent on executing the SEEK and SET SECTOR orders and also any re-connect misses. High values could indicate overloaded paths or many long SEEKS to data at opposite ends of the device.

The value also includes the "device-active-only" time where that information is available.

Conn

The "device connected" time. This is the average time that the device was connected to the channel while executing I/O requests, that is, receiving commands or actually transferring data. For DASDs, it also includes the SEARCH time.

Serv

The service time for the device. This is the sum of the function pending, connected, and disconnected times.

Resp

The device response time. This is the device service time plus the time during which an I/O request was waiting to be started.

CUWt

The control unit queuing time, that is, the additional wait time caused when the target device was already busy with an I/O operation that was started from another system.

Req. Qued

The average I/O queue length in the selected interval.

The value is taken from CP monitor high-frequency sample data; it is an indicator for I/O contention on the device.

The I/O queue length (Req. Qued) is not meaningful for devices that are dedicated (attached) to guest systems. The guest system will not try to start another I/O operation before an active one has ended, but rather will do its own queuing. Guest system queuing cannot be shown by host performance monitors, so they will have to be analyzed using a performance monitor on the guest system.

The queue length reported here is the number of real I/O operations (channel programs) that CP's real I/O layer is waiting to start to the device or volume. This includes I/O operations performed for all reasons: for minidisk I/O, for paging I/O, and for spooling I/O, for example. For devices in the CP-owned list, additional queueing information can be found on one of these screens:

- [“FCX109, CP-Owned Device Screen – DEVICE CPOWNED” on page 416](#)
- [“FCX170, CPOWNED Device Log Screen – CPOWNLOG” on page 553.](#)

I/O

The number of SSCH and RSCH operations executed per second from this system during the selected interval.

Pct Busy

The percentage of time during which the device was busy.

LCU SSID

The subsystem ID (SSID) of the logical control unit (LCU).

Usage notes:

1. Statistics depicted on the rows of this screen are calculated using only the measurement data for the listed device itself. The effects of PAV or HyperPAV are not included. For a depiction of volume-level statistics that account for the effect of PAV or HyperPAV, use the FCX329 screen (VOLUME) or the FCX330 screen (VOLLOG).
2. On the >>All DASD<< (xxxxx) line, xxxxx indicates the number of devices in the report.

Effect of AVERAGE and INTERIM subcommands: Overall or interim period averages will be shown for all load fields. Real averages will be shown for all fields that display device load figures. The Label/ID and Mdisk Links fields will always contain current information.

FCX283, HPF I/O Device Performance Log Screen – HPFLOG

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “HPFLOG” on page 197.

The HPF I/O Device Performance Log Screen (FCX283) shows a "by time" log of HPF I/O performance data for the selected device. The device data log is available only for devices that you have benchmarked. For each benchmarked device, the interval and line for that device from the FCX282 (INTERIM DEVICE HPF) screen appears on this screen. This allows you to look at a device over time and see how it is performing.

The FCX283 screen looks like this for a HyperPAV base device or a PAV base device:

```
FCX283      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS  Perf. Monitor
HPF I/O Data Log for Device BE00

Interval <- Dev. Descr.-> Mdisk Pa- <----- zHPF -----> <----- Time (msec) -----> Req.      Pct  LCU
End Time  Type  Label/ID  Links ths Mask Featr Read/s Write/s Pend Disc Conn Serv Resp CUWt Qued  I/O Busy SSID
>>Mean>> 3390-9 ATP000 CP      0  4 F0  EM    14.2      .8 .264 13.0 .564 13.9 13.9 .087 .00 15.1  21 0600
14:34:16 3390-9 ATP000 CP      0  4 F0  EM    16.7      .8 .270 13.5 .535 14.3 14.3 .048 .00 17.6  25 0600
14:34:46 3390-9 ATP000 CP      0  4 F0  EM     9.3      .6 .327 17.0 .720 18.0 18.0 .185 .00 10.0  18 0600
14:35:16 3390-9 ATP000 CP      0  4 F0  EM    13.0      .7 .283 17.1 .457 17.9 17.9 .010 .00 13.8  25 0600
14:35:46 3390-9 ATP000 CP      0  4 F0  EM     9.4      .7 .392 29.3 .811 30.5 30.5 .339 .00 10.2  31 0600
14:36:16 3390-9 ATP000 CP      0  4 F0  EM    14.8      .8 .258 12.2 .488 12.9 12.9 .055 .00 15.6  20 0600
14:36:46 3390-9 ATP000 CP      0  4 F0  EM     9.8      .8 .312 16.2 .846 17.4 17.4 .222 .00 10.7  19 0600
14:37:16 3390-9 ATP000 CP      0  4 F0  EM    16.4      .5 .280 14.7 .540 15.5 15.6 .138 .00 17.0  26 0600
14:37:46 3390-9 ATP000 CP      0  4 F0  EM    12.4      .6 .305 14.6 .620 15.5 15.5 .043 .00 13.1  20 0600
14:38:16 3390-9 ATP000 CP      0  4 F0  EM    18.6     1.0 .247 11.9 .588 12.7 12.7 .130 .00 19.7  25 0600
14:38:46 3390-9 ATP000 CP      0  4 F0  EM    13.8     1.0 .258 11.9 .763 12.9 12.9 .203 .00 14.8  19 0600
14:39:16 3390-9 ATP000 CP      0  4 F0  EM    16.7     1.0 .232 9.60 .499 10.3 10.3 .059 .00 17.7  18 0600
14:39:46 3390-9 ATP000 CP      0  4 F0  EM    10.8     1.2 .272 11.7 .755 12.7 12.7 .090 .00 12.0  15 0600
14:40:16 3390-9 ATP000 CP      0  4 F0  EM    19.1      .5 .206 8.54 .345 9.09 9.09 .017 .00 19.7  18 0600
14:40:46 3390-9 ATP000 CP      0  4 F0  EM    12.4      .8 .327 16.9 .695 18.0 18.0 .087 .00 13.3  24 0600
14:41:16 3390-9 ATP000 CP      0  4 F0  EM    15.3      .7 .270 13.1 .580 14.0 14.0 .092 .00 16.1  22 0600
14:41:46 3390-9 ATP000 CP      0  4 F0  EM     9.4      .9 .364 21.1 .687 22.2 22.2 .067 .00 10.4  23 0600
14:42:16 3390-9 ATP000 CP      0  4 F0  EM    15.0      .7 .279 14.1 .607 15.0 15.0 .094 .00 15.7  24 0600
14:42:46 3390-9 ATP000 CP      0  4 F0  EM    13.2     1.0 .307 15.1 .735 16.1 16.1 .050 .00 14.3  23 0600
14:43:16 3390-9 ATP000 CP      0  4 F0  EM    15.5      .9 .260 13.1 .567 13.9 13.9 .069 .00 16.5  23 0600
14:43:46 3390-9 ATP000 CP      0  4 F0  EM     9.6      .8 .309 14.6 .664 15.6 15.6 .038 .00 10.5  16 0600
14:44:16 3390-9 ATP000 CP      0  4 F0  EM    27.9      .4 .098 1.24 .145 1.48 1.48 .005 .00 28.4   4 0600

Command ==>
F1=Help  F4=Top  F5=Bot  F7=Bkwd  F8=Fwd  F12=Return
```

Figure 177. Layout of HPF I/O Device Performance Log Screen (FCX283)

The information shown is based on CP monitor MONITOR domain and I/O domain SAMPLE data.

The first entry is reserved for averages since the last RESET subcommand, or since data collection was activated. It is designated by the string >>Mean>> in the Interval End Time column.

Field Descriptions:

Interval End Time

The end time of the monitor interval for which the values were calculated. In the case of the >>Mean>> entry, you can find the relevant interval in the header line.

Dev. Descr.:

Type

The device type and model. Special cases are as follows:

- For PAV alias devices of an IBM DASD subsystem, the device type is replaced by the following string:

```
-> xxxxx
```

where xxxx is the device number of the base RDEV.

- For HyperPAV aliases, the device type is replaced by the following string:

Label/ID

The label or ID, as follows (note that items 2, 3, and 4 apply to DASDs that are not attached to guests):

1. For a device that is attached to a guest, this field contains:

```
>userid
```

where *userid* is the user ID of the guest to which the device is attached.

2. For a HyperPAV alias device, this field contains a label that consists of dots.
3. For a PAV alias device, this field contains the disk label of the base RDEV.
4. For all other DASDs, this field contains the disk label, and, if the device is in the CP-owned list, the label will have a suffix of CP.

Mdisk Links

For DASDs that are:

- Attached to SYSTEM, this field contains the number of minidisk links.
- Not attached to SYSTEM, this field always contains a 0.

When the device is other than a non-PAV DASD RDEV, a PAV base RDEV, or a HyperPAV base RDEV, dots are displayed in this field.

Paths

The number of available channel paths to the device. If the number of channel paths is low, and their usage is high, this could cause excessive reconnect misses, which would result in abnormally high disconnect times.

zHPF:

Mask

The mask of paths that support zHPF.

Featr

The state of the zHPF features on the control unit:

D

The zHPF feature has been disabled.

E

The zHPF feature has been enabled.

M

Multi-track operations have been enabled.

Read/s

The rate of read operations in zHPF mode.

Write/s

The rate of write operations in zHPF mode.

Time (msec):

Pend

The "function pending" time. This is the average amount of time that an I/O request remained pending in the I/O subsystem due to path-busy conditions.

This value and the *Disc*, *Conn*, *Serv*, *Busy*, and *Resp* values are calculated based on information obtained from the subchannel measurement block. This information is important especially for disks. Dots are inserted for devices where the information is not available or is not calculated.

Disc

The "device disconnected" time. This is the average amount of time that the device remained disconnected from the channel while executing I/O requests. For DASDs, it includes the time spent on executing the SEEK and SET SECTOR orders and also any re-connect misses. High values could indicate overloaded paths or many long SEEKS to data at opposite ends of the device.

The value also includes the "device-active-only" time where that information is available.

Conn

The "device connected" time. This is the average time that the device was connected to the channel while executing I/O requests, that is, receiving commands or actually transferring data. For DASDs, it also includes the SEARCH time.

Serv

The service time for the device. This is the sum of the function pending, connected, and disconnected times.

Resp

The device response time. This is the device service time plus the time during which an I/O request was waiting to be started.

CUWt

The control unit queuing time, that is, the additional wait time caused when the target device was already busy with an I/O operation that was started from another system.

Req. Qued

The average I/O queue length in the selected interval.

The value is taken from CP monitor high-frequency sample data; it is an indicator for I/O contention on the device.

The I/O queue length (Req. Qued) is not meaningful for devices that are dedicated (attached) to guest systems. The guest system will not try to start another I/O operation before an active one has ended, but rather will do its own queuing. Guest system queuing cannot be shown by host performance monitors, so they will have to be analyzed using a performance monitor on the guest system.

The queue length reported here is the number of real I/O operations (channel programs) that CP's real I/O layer is waiting to start to the device or volume. This includes I/O operations performed for all reasons: for minidisk I/O, for paging I/O, and for spooling I/O, for example. For devices in the CP-owned list, additional queuing information can be found on one of these screens:

- ["FCX109, CP-Owned Device Screen – DEVICE CPOWNED" on page 416](#)
- ["FCX170, CPOWNED Device Log Screen – CPOWNLOG" on page 553.](#)

I/O

The number of SSCH and RSCH operations executed per second from this system during the selected interval.

Pct Busy

The percentage of time during which the device was busy.

LCU SSID

The subsystem ID (SSID) of the logical control unit (LCU).

Usage note:

Statistics depicted on the rows of this screen are calculated using only the measurement data for the listed device itself. The effects of PAV or HyperPAV are not included. For a depiction of volume-level statistics that account for the effect of PAV or HyperPAV, use the FCX329 screen (VOLUME) or the FCX330 screen (VOLLOG).

Effect of AVERAGE and INTERIM subcommands:

None.

FCX284, I/O Device Data Selection Menu Screen – DEVMENU

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “DEVMENU” on page 171.

The I/O Device Data Selection Menu Screen (FCX284) displays a selection menu of available device reports.

```
FCX284      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  I/O data menu  Perf. Monitor

General I/O device performance reports
S Command          Description
_ VOLUME           DASD Volume Performance
_ DEVICE           I/O device load
_ DEVICE  DASD     General DASD load and performance

Specific DASD performance reports
S Command          Description
_ DEVICE  CPOWNERD CPOWNERD DASD load and performance
_ DEVICE  HPF      HPF DASD load and performance
_ SCSI    EDEV     SCSI EDEV load and performance
_ HPALIAS HyperPAV Alias Activity
_ HPSHARE HyperPAV Share Activity

Select performance screen with cursor and hit ENTER
Command ==> _
F1=Help  F4=Top  F5=Bot  F7=Bkwd  F8=Fwd  F12=Return
```

Figure 178. Layout of I/O Device Data Selection Menu Screen (FCX284)

Field Descriptions:

S

The cursor selection field. The field will be highlighted and made cursor-selectable (set as "unprotected") only if the corresponding device performance screen is available.

Command

The command name equal to the screen name that can be selected for display. The field will be highlighted if the corresponding device performance screen is available.

Description

Description of the performance display.

Effect of 'AVERAGE' and 'INTERIM' subcommands: None.

FCX285, LGR Event Log Screen – LGRELOG

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “[LGRELOG](#)” on page 214.

The LGR Event Log screen (FCX285) shows information about the Live Guest Relocation events that have occurred on the system:

```
FCX285      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS  Perf. Monitor

LGR Event Log
Log started at 08:39:19 on 2010/02/23
User event data initially enabled for selected users.
See MONSET display for later changes.

Date Time      Changed
02/23 08:40:23 Guest relocation for WASAPP1 from GDLEST3 started by MAINT
                at 08:40:23.367 with options:
                FORCE ARCH, ASYNCH,
                MAXTOTAL=NOLIMIT, MAXQUIESCE= 0
                VMRelocation for this user is ALLOWED.

02/23 08:40:28 Guest relocation for WASAPP1 from GDLEST3 ended successfully
                at 08:40:28.167, completed in 00:00:04.799.

02/23 08:40:32 Guest relocation for WASAPP2 from GDLEST3 started by MAINT
                at 08:40:32.199 with options:
                FORCE ARCH, ASYNCH,
                MAXTOTAL=NOLIMIT, MAXQUIESCE= 0
                VMRelocation for this user is ALLOWED.

02/23 08:40:38 Guest relocation for WASAPP2 from GDLEST3 ended successfully
                at 08:40:38.789, completed in 00:00:06.590.
                The user has been selected for benchmarking, detailed timings:
                Time to establish connection      08:40:32.200    1298 usec
                Initial eligibility checks        08:40:32.212   11308 usec
                Create skeleton                   08:40:32.214    2659 usec
                Storage management set up        08:40:32.221    6753 usec
                Memory transfer (pre-q. passes)   ...           ... usec
                FCP I/O quiesce                  ...           ... usec
                TIME to quiesce                  08:40:37.689     ... usec
                I/O relocation                   08:40:37.771   82971 usec
                Final stor.management elig.checks 08:40:37.705   16730 usec
                Penultimate memory pass         ...           ... usec
                Final VSIM eligibility checks    08:40:37.695    6666 usec
                Machine state relocation         08:40:37.705   10124 usec
                Crypto relocation                ...           ... usec
                Last memory pass                 08:40:38.773   1001k usec

Command ==>_
F1=Help  F4=Top  F5=Bot  F7=Bkwd  F8=Fwd  F12=Return
```

Figure 179. Layout of LGR Event Log Screen (FCX285)

The information shown is based on CP monitor USER domain EVENT data.

An event message displayed on the screen can contain either general information about the guest relocation or detailed relocation phase timings. To display the detailed Live Guest Relocation phase timings the user identifier of the guest being relocated should be selected for benchmarking using the FC BENCHMRK USER subcommand.

Field Description:

Log started

Time and date when data collection was started.

User event data

The initial data collect setting for the USER domain. LGR events can be logged only for periods where USER event data were collected for the affected user(s).

Live Guest Relocation data

Shows date, time and nature of any Live Guest Relocation event.

Date

Month and day (format *mm/dd*) of LGR event.

Time

Time (format *hh:mm:ss*) of the LGR event.

Changed

Live Guest Relocation status changes as follows:

- Guest Relocation for *userid* from *srcnode* started by *issuer* at *start_time* with options:

```
relocation_options
VMRelocation for this user is ALLOWED.
```

- Guest Relocation for *userid* to *destnode* started by *issuer* at *start_time* with options:

```
relocation_options
VMRelocation for this user is ALLOWED.
```

- Guest Relocation for *userid* to *destnode* ended successfully at *end_time*, completed in *interval* seconds.
- Guest Relocation for *userid* from *destnode* ended successfully at *end_time*, completed in *interval* seconds.
- Guest Relocation for *userid* from *srcnode* ended with *error* (*nn*, *error_message*) at *end_time*, completed in *interval* seconds.
- Guest Relocation for *userid* to *destnode* ended successfully at *start_time*, completed in *interval* seconds. The user has been selected for benchmarking, detailed timings:

Time to establish connection	<i>hh:mm:ss.sss</i>	<i>vvv usec</i>
Initial eligibility checks	<i>hh:mm:ss.sss</i>	<i>vvv usec</i>
Create skeleton	<i>hh:mm:ss.sss</i>	<i>vvv usec</i>
Storage management set up	<i>hh:mm:ss.sss</i>	<i>vvv usec</i>
Memory transfer (pre-q. Passes)	<i>hh:mm:ss.sss</i>	<i>vvv usec</i>
FCP I/O quiesce	<i>hh:mm:ss.sss</i>	<i>vvv usec</i>
Time to quiesce	<i>hh:mm:ss.sss</i>	<i>vvv usec</i>
I/O relocation	<i>hh:mm:ss.sss</i>	<i>vvv usec</i>
Final stor.management elig.checks	<i>hh:mm:ss.sss</i>	<i>vvv usec</i>
Penultimate memory pass	<i>hh:mm:ss.sss</i>	<i>vvv usec</i>
Final VSIM eligibility checks	<i>hh:mm:ss.sss</i>	<i>vvv usec</i>
Machine state relocation	<i>hh:mm:ss.sss</i>	<i>vvv usec</i>
Crypto relocation	<i>hh:mm:ss.sss</i>	<i>vvv usec</i>
Last memory pass	<i>hh:mm:ss.sss</i>	<i>vvv usec</i>
Final I/O eligibility checks	<i>hh:mm:ss.sss</i>	<i>vvv usec</i>
Resume guest	<i>hh:mm:ss.sss</i>	<i>vvv usec</i>
Clean-up	<i>hh:mm:ss.sss</i>	<i>vvv usec</i>
Total quiesce time	<i>HH:MM:SS.SSS</i>	
Total relocation time	<i>HH:MM:SS.SSS</i>	

Where:

userid

User identifier of the virtual machine being relocated.

srcnode

The system identifier from which the virtual machine relocation was started.

destnode

The system identifier to which the virtual machine is being relocated or was relocated to.

start_time

Time when the relocation was started.

relocation_options

Options specified for the virtual machine relocation.

VMRelocation

Relocation mode value specified for the virtual machine.

issuer

The user identifier from which the relocation was started.

end_time

Time when the virtual machine relocation was ended.

interval

The time interval length in which the relocation was completed.

nn

CP error return code.

error_message

Error message text:

```
01 Canceled by VMRELOCATE CANCEL command
02 Canceled by CPHX command
03 Canceled due to lost ISFC connection
04 Canceled due to MAXTOTAL time limit exceeded
05 Canceled due to MAXQUIESCE time limit exceeded
06 Canceled due to eligibility violation
07 Canceled due to virtual machine reset or logoff
08 Canceled due to internal processing error
09 Canceled because CP exit rejected this relocation
11 Canceled because CP exit gave a return code that is not valid
```

hh:mm:ss.sss

Time when a relocation phase was ended for a user identifier which was selected for benchmarking.

vvv

The number of microseconds in which a relocation phase was completed.

HH:MM:SS.SSS

Time interval spent for relocation or quiesce.

Effect of 'AVERAGE' and 'INTERIM' subcommands: None.

- 03**
Canceled due to lost ISFC connection.
- 04**
Canceled due to MAXTOTAL time limit exceeded.
- 05**
Canceled due to MAXQUIESCE time limit exceeded.
- 06**
Canceled due to eligibility violation.
- 07**
Canceled due to virtual machine reset or logoff.
- 08**
Canceled due to internal processing error.
- 09**
Canceled because CP exit rejected this relocation.
- 11**
Canceled because CP exit gave a return code that is not valid.
- ****
Relocation has been started and still is in progress.

Time, sec:

Reloc

Total relocation time.

Quisc

Total quiesce time.

Pass

Number of memory passes made during the relocation.

Pages moved by Pass...:

First

Number of guest pages transferred in the first pass.

Inter

Average number of guest pages transferred during pass 2 through pass n-2.

N-1

Number of guest pages transferred in the next to the last (penultimate) pass.

N

Number of guest pages transferred in the final pass.

VDEV

Count of transferred virtual devices.

Actv I/O

Count of active I/O operations encountered.

Cleared I/Os:

nonQ

Count of non-QDIO type I/O operations cleared.

QDIO

Count of QDIO type I/O operations cleared.

Reloc Options:

SYN

SYNCHRONOUS option was specified in the VMRELOCATE command (Y=yes, N=no).

IMM

IMMEDIATE option was specified in the VMRELOCATE command (Y=yes, N=no).

MQ

MAXQUIESCE NOLIMIT option was specified in the VMRELOCATE command (Y=yes, N=no).

MR

MAXTOTAL NOLIMIT option was specified in the VMRELOCATE command (Y=yes, N=no).

FA

FORCE ARCHITECTURE option was specified in the VMRELOCATE command (Y=yes, N=no).

FD

FORCE DOMAIN option was specified in the VMRELOCATE command (Y=yes, N=no).

FS

FORCE STORAGE option was specified in the VMRELOCATE command (Y=yes, N=no).

Set Opts:

OFF

OFF was specified in the SET VMRELOCATE command (Y=yes, N=no).

CAF

CPU affinity suppression (Y=yes, N=no).

AFC

CPU affinity was changed (Y=yes, N=no).

SRC

The MONITOR record is the source system record (Y=yes, N=no).

Effect of 'AVERAGE' and 'INTERIM' subcommands: None.

FCX287, System Topology Machine Organization Screen – TOPOLOG

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “TOPOLOG” on page 330.

The System Topology Machine Organization screen (FCX287) displays LPAR topology information.

```
FCX287      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS  Perf. Monitor

Topology configuration for GDLFCFT

Topology-list geometry (0,0,0,4,6,6) MNest= 3
Multithreading         Facility is not installed

Date Time      Location  Type  Count  Core List  PP/Entitl. Ded.
04/11 14:53:55 Node      3
04/11 14:53:55 Chip     1 ZIIP      2  0C-0D      V-medium    ...
04/11 14:53:55 Node      4
04/11 14:53:55 Chip     1 CP        2  05-06      V-medium    ...
04/11 14:53:55 Chip     2 CP        5  00-04      V-high      No
04/11 14:53:55 Chip     5 CP        2  07-08      V-low       ...
04/11 14:53:55         IFL       1  0E         V-medium    ...
04/11 14:53:55         IFL       1  0F         V-low       ...
04/11 14:53:55 Chip     6 CP        3  09-0B      V-low       ...
04/11 14:53:55         IFL       2  10-11      V-low       ...

Command ==>>
F1=Help  F4=Top  F5=Bot  F7=Bkwd  F8=Fwd  F12=Return
```

Figure 181. Layout of System Topology Machine Organization Screen (FCX287)

The information shown is based on CP monitor USER domain EVENT data.

Field Descriptions:

This screen is available when running Performance Toolkit against z/VM 6.2 or later data. These fields are also described in *z/Architecture Principles of Operations*, SA22-7832, under "SYSIB 15.1.2-15.1.6 (Configuration Topology)".

Topology-list geometry (*mag6,mag5,mag4,mag3,mag2,mag1*) MNest= *m*

The maximum number of container-type topology entries (*mag2–mag6*, core-type entries *mag1*, and maximum nesting level of the topology (*m*)).

Note: When running Performance Toolkit against data from z/VM 6.3 with CP APAR VM65586 installed, this screen shows the real hardware topology for machines, with up to three nesting levels. For machines with four or more nesting levels, this screen shows the topology layout recalculated into a three-level layout.

Multithreading

The multithreading mode. Possible values are:

- Enabled
- Facility is not installed
- No CP support
- Disabled, as requested
- Disabled, no MULTITHREADING statement
- Disabled, ESA/390 LPAR
- Disabled, SIGP failure
- Disabled, IPL CPU address is too high
- Disabled, horizontal polarization
- Disabled, corequisite facilities *nn* were not available

- Disabled, LINUX only LPAR with CP processors
- Disabled, SET SRM REBALANCE is active

For more information, see the **Multithreading** field description in [“FCX180, System Configuration – SYSCONF”](#) on page 577.

Geometry Log Details:

Date

The date of the status change (in *mm/dd* format).

Time

The time of the status change (in *hh:mm:ss* format).

Location

The actual physical location of listed logical cores.

Type

The core type. Possible values are:

CP

Central Processor

ICF

Internal Coupling Facility

IFL

Integrated Facility for Linux

ZIIP

IBM Z Integrated Information Processor

Count

The number of listed logical cores.

Core List

The list of logical core IDs (in hexadecimal format) of the topology-list entry.

PP/Entitl.

The polarization (PP) and entitlement for the present topology-list entry. Possible values are:

For vertical polarization:

V-high

V-medium

V-low

For horizontal polarization:

Horizontal

Ded.

The dedication for the present topology-list entry. The field has a sense only for cores with horizontal polarization or vertical polarization with high entitlement. Otherwise, this field contains dots.

Yes – listed cores are dedicated physical cores.

No – all cores are shared physical cores.

Usage note:

The term *core* describes a unit that contains one or more processors. All processors of a core have the same processor type. For machine types that do not have the multithreading (MT) facility, the machine has physical processors and the partitions have logical processors. For machine types that have the MT facility, the machine has physical cores, each of which contains two physical processors. A partition that has not activated the MT facility continues to have logical processors. A partition that has activated the MT facility has logical cores, each of which contains one or more logical processors.

Effect of AVERAGE and INTERIM subcommands: None.

FCX288, Multiprocessor User Activity Log Screen – USRMPLOG

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “USRMPLOG” on page 348.

The Multiprocessor User Activity Log Screen (FCX288) shows a 'by time' log of the selected user's virtual CPU consumption. Note that the specified user must have been previously selected for benchmarking.

```
FCX288      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS  Perf. Monitor
Virtual Processors Usage Log for User VSB00001

Interval <vCPU->      <-- All Processors ---> <-Primary Processors -> <-Secondary Processors>
End Time ID Type Aff TTime TCPU% VTime VCPU% STime SCPU% VTime VCPU% STime SCPU% VTime VCPU% IO/s PgF/s Share L MxShar
>>Mean>> 00 CP --- 1.860 31.00 1.327 22.11 .533 8.889 1.327 22.11 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 --- - -
>>Mean>> 01 CP --- 1.860 31.00 1.332 22.21 .528 8.794 1.332 22.21 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 --- - -
>>Mean>> 02 CP --- 1.860 31.00 1.326 22.11 .534 8.893 1.326 22.11 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 --- - -
>>Mean>> 0F CP --- 1.860 31.00 1.315 21.92 .545 9.083 1.315 21.92 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 --- - -
10:57:32 00 CP ON 1.860 31.00 1.327 22.11 .533 8.889 1.327 22.11 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 25 . ...
10:57:32 01 CP ON 1.860 31.00 1.332 22.21 .528 8.794 1.332 22.21 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 25 . ...
10:57:32 02 CP ON 1.860 31.00 1.326 22.11 .534 8.893 1.326 22.11 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 25 . ...
10:57:32 0F CP ON 1.860 31.00 1.315 21.92 .545 9.083 1.315 21.92 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 25 . ...

Command ==> _
F1=Help F4=Top F5=Bot F7=Bkwd F8=Fwd F12=Return
```

Figure 182. Layout of Multiprocessor User Activity Log Screen (FCX288)

Field Descriptions:

Interval End Time

The end time of the monitor interval for which the values were calculated. In the case of the ">>Mean>>" entry, you can find the relevant interval in the header line.

vCPU ID

Identifies the virtual processor address, in hexadecimal.

vCPU Type

Indicates the type of virtual processor:

CP

Central Processor

ICF

Internal Coupling Facility Processor

IPL

Integrated Facility for Linux Processor

ZIIP

IBM Z Integrated Information Processor

MIX

The MP user has different PU types.

This field contains a value at the end of the interval.

Aff

Indicates the affinity and/or status of the virtual processor. The field can be as follows:

ON

Indicates CPU affinity has been set on for this user with CPUAFFINITY command and this virtual CPU is dispatched on of the same type.

OFF

Indicates CPU affinity has not been set on for this user. When OFF is in effect the virtual CPU is dispatched on only real CPUs of primary type.

SUP

Indicates CPU affinity is suppressed. Although CPU affinity set on for this user with the CP SET CPUAFFINITY command, the currently no matching real processor on which to run.

DED

Shows that this virtual processor is dedicated

DEDS

Shows that this virtual processor is dedicated but in stopped state

STOP

The virtual processor is in stopped state.

The field contains a value at the end of the interval in the main log line(s). It always contains dashes in the Mean line(s), because no average data can be calculated for this field.

All Processors:**TTime**

Total CPU utilization for all logical processors by current virtual processor as sum of virtual and simulation times, in seconds.

TCPU%

Total CPU utilization for all logical processors by current virtual processor as sum of virtual and simulation times, in percentages.

VTime

Total virtual time for user on all logical processors, in seconds.

VCPU%

Total virtual time for user on all logical processors, in percentages.

All fields might contain dots if the timer for Total CPU usage has not been changed during measured interval.

Primary Processors:**STime**

Total simulation time for user on primary processors, in seconds.

SCPU%

Total simulation time for user on primary processors, in percentages.

VTime

Total virtual time for user on primary processors, in seconds.

VCPU%

Total virtual time for user on primary processors, in percentages.

All fields might contain dots if the timer for Total CPU usage has not been changed during measured interval.

Secondary Processors:**STime**

Total simulation time for user on secondary processors, in seconds.

SCPU%

Total simulation time for user on secondary processors, in percentages.

VTime

Total virtual time for user on secondary processors, in seconds.

VCPU%

Total virtual time for user on secondary processors, in percentages.

All fields might contain dots if the timer for Total CPU usage has not been changed during measured interval.

IO/s

Virtual IO operations per second for the processor.

The field might contain dots if the timer for Total CPU usage has not been changed during measured interval.

PgF/s

Tells how many page faults occurred for the processor, per second.

Share

Appears for users with a relative or absolute share. User's share, either in the format *nnnnn* for relative share, or as *nnnnn%* for an absolute share percentage, which is used by CP for this virtual processor, not for the entire user.

Dots will be displayed if the current processor is in stopped state or dedicated.

The field contains a value at the end of the interval in the main log line(s). It always contains dashes in the Mean line(s), because no average data can be calculated for this field.

L

Specifies Maximum Share option value if set. Possible values are:

S

The option LIMITSOFT used for Maximum share value

H

The option LIMITHARD used for Maximum share value

.

Maximum share was not set, the option NOLIMIT used for that virtual processor.

The field contains a value at the end of the interval in the main log line(s). It always contains a dash in the Mean line(s), because no average data can be calculated for this field.

MxShar

Specifies the value of Maximum share for that virtual processor. User's max. share, if available, either in the format *nnnnn* for a relative share, or as *nnn%* for an absolute maximum share percentage.

Dots will be displayed if the current processor is in stopped state or the maximum share is not set (set as NOLIMIT).

The field contains a value at the end of the interval in the main log line(s). It always contains dashes in the Mean line(s), because no average data can be calculated for this field.

Effect of 'AVERAGE' and 'INTERIM' subcommands: None.

FCX289, User Paging Menu Screen – UPGMENU

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “UPGMENU” on page 339.

In the FCX289, User Paging Menu screen (FCX289), shows a list of all the available user paging data displays.

```
FCX289      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  UserPage menu      Perf. Monitor

  User paging reports
S Command  Description
- UPAGE    User paging load
- UPGACT    User page activity
- UPGUTL    User page utilization

Select performance screen with cursor and hit ENTER
Command ==>>
F1=Help  F4=Top  F5=Bot  F7=Bkwd  F8=Fwd  F12=Return
```

Figure 183. Layout of User Paging Menu Screen (FCX289)

The information on this screen is based on CP monitor USER domain SAMPLE data.

Field Descriptions:

S

Cursor selection field. The field will be highlighted and made cursor-selectable (set as unprotected) only if the corresponding user page performance screen is available.

Command

The screen name, equal to the command that can be selected for display. The field will be highlighted if the corresponding user page performance screen is available.

Description

Description of the performance display.

Effect of 'AVERAGE' and 'INTERIM' subcommands: None.

FCX290, User Page Activity Screen – UPGACT

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “UPGACT” on page 337.

The User Page Activity screen (FCX290) displays detailed information on z/VM's management of each virtual machine's memory management activities during the last measuring interval.

```

FCX290      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS  Perf. Monitor
-----
          <----- Storage ----->
          <----- Movement/s ----->
          Stl <---- Transition/s ----> <-Steal/s-> <Migrate/s> Nr of
Userid     Wt  Inst Relse Inval Reval  Ready NoRdy  PGIN  PGOUT  Reads  Write  MWrit  Xrel  Users
>>Mean>>  1.0 901.6 979.1 528K 461K 192K  .0    .0    .0    .0    204K 139K  .0    .0    56
User Class Data:
PERF      1.0 983.0 969.4 97662 95874 1516  .0    .0    .0    .0    52511 50927  .0    .0    1
Service   1.0  .0    .0    .0    .0    .0    .0    .0    .0    .0    .0    .0    .0    .0    1

User Data:
APCSCIF   1    0    0    0    0    0    0    0    0    0    0    0    0    0
BK200001  1    0    0  249K 249K  0    0    0    0    0    0    0    0    0
BK200007  1    0    0  239K 239K  0    0    0    0    0    0    0    0    0
BK200008  1  54.6 54.6 244K 244K  0    0    0    0    0    0    0    0    0
BK300012  1    0    0  309K 1452K 2805K 0    0    0  5285K 1413K 0    0    0
BK400015  1    0    0  3678K 0 2579K 0    0    0  923K 2799K 0    0    0
CFT2NDA   1    0    0  35294 34488 532.5 0    0    0  355.0 846.5 0    0    0
CHG00001  1  9571 9161 54955 53084 1065 0    0    0    0  805.5 0    0    0
CHG00006  1  6171 6062 58627 56498 13.7 0    0    0  27.3 4410 0    0    0
CHG00008  1  41.0 41.0 3973 3932 218.5 0    0    0    0  122.9 0    0    0

Command ==>
F1=Help  F4=Top  F5=Bot  F7=Bkwd  F8=Fwd  F12=Return

```

Figure 184. Layout of User Page Activity Screen (FCX290)

The information shown is based on CP monitor USER domain SAMPLE data.

The sample shows a screen with memory management information for each virtual machine sorted in ascending userid sequence (indicated by the underscore characters above the Userid heading), the initial sequence. Other possible sort sequences are indicated by dots above the corresponding columns. They can be set using the 'SORT' subcommand with the string shown in the lowest line of the column heading as sort argument (see “SORT” on page 295) or by positioning the cursor on the header of the field which is to be sorted and then pressing ENTER.

Field Descriptions: The following field descriptions apply to both the UPGACT and UPGACTLG *userid* displays, with the exception of the "Userid" field which will be replaced by the "Interval End Time" field on the FCX291 display.

Userid

User identification.

Interval End Time

The end time of the monitor interval for which the values were calculated. In the case of the >>Mean>> entry, you can find the relevant interval in the header line.

Stl Wt

Steal weight factor. Used to determine the level of aggressiveness in reclaiming frames from this user.

Storage Transition/s:

Inst

Rate of private storage instantiation, in bytes per second.

Relse

Rate of private released storage, in bytes per second.

Inval

Rate of private storage invalidation, in bytes per second.

Reval

Rate of private IBR storage revalidation, in bytes per second.

Storage Steal/s:

Ready

Rate of private IBR storage reclaimed, in bytes per second. At reclaim time, the pages' latest content was already preserved in auxiliary storage.

NoRdy

Rate of private IBR storage reclaimed but only after the contents are preserved in XSTORE or auxiliary storage at reclaim time, in bytes per second.

Storage Movement/s:

PGIN

Rate of private storage reads from XSTORE, in bytes per second.

PGOUT

Rate of private storage writes to XSTORE, in bytes per second.

Reads

Rate of private storage reads from auxiliary storage, in bytes per second.

Write

Rate of private storage writes to auxiliary storage, in bytes per second.

Storage Migrate/s:

MWrit

Rate of private storage writes by the migration task from XSTORE to auxiliary storage, in bytes per second.

Xrel

Rate of private storage releases from XSTORE blocks by the migration task, without having to back up the contents in auxiliary storage, because the latest content is already in auxiliary storage, in bytes per second.

Nr of Users

The number of users which contributed to the average shown on this line (values are inserted only for lines with averages; the field remains empty for normal user data lines).

Effect of 'AVERAGE' and 'INTERIM' subcommands: Overall or interim period averages will be shown for all data fields. All of a user's sessions during the selected period contribute to the averages shown. Note also that all of the activity fields (rates) are based on each user's connect time within the overall period, not the total elapsed time for the whole period.

FCX291, User Page Activity Log Screen – UPGACTLG

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “UPGACTLG” on page 338.

The User Page Activity Log screen (FCX291) displays a log of user page activity.

```

FCX291      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS      Perf. Monitor
Page Activity Log for User TH200006

      <----- Storage ----->
      <----- Movement/s ----->
Interval  Stl <--- Transition/s ---> <-Steal/s-> <Migrate/s>
End Time  Wt  Inst Relse Inval Reval Ready NoRdy  PGIN PGOUT Reads Write MWrIt Xrel
>>Mean>> 1.0  0    0  4536K 4537K  0    0    0    0    0    0    0    0
06:09:19  1    0    0  109K  109K  0    0    0    0    0    0    0    0
06:14:19  1    0    0  3678K 3677K  0    0    0    0    0    0    0    0
06:19:19  1    0    0  88446 88883  0    0    0    0    0    0    0    0
06:24:19  1    0    0  44128 44128  0    0    0    0    0    0    0    0

Command ==> _
F1=Help  F4=Top  F5=Bot  F7=Bkwd  F8=Fwd  F12=Return
  
```

Figure 185. Layout of User Page Activity Log Screen (FCX291)

The information shown is based on CP monitor USER domain SAMPLE data.

Field Descriptions: For a description of the fields on this screen, see “FCX290, User Page Activity Screen – UPGACT” on page 798.

Effect of 'AVERAGE' and 'INTERIM' subcommands: None.

T>2G

Resident private storage above 2G, in bytes.

Storage Resident Locked:

L<2G

Locked private storage below 2G, in bytes.

L>2G

Locked private storage above 2G, in bytes.

Storage Resident Invalid But Resident UFO:

U<2G

Invalid but resident private storage on the User Frame Owned List that is backed by frames below 2G, in bytes.

U>2G

Invalid but resident private storage on the User Frame Owned List that is backed by frames above 2G, in bytes.

Storage Resident Invalid But Resident PNR:

P<2G

Invalid but resident private storage that has not been referenced since it was read-in by a block read and is backed by frames below 2G, in bytes.

P>2G

Invalid but resident private storage that has not been referenced since it was read-in by a block read and is backed by frames above 2G, in bytes.

Storage Resident Invalid But Resident Age List:

A<2G

Invalid but resident private storage on the Age List that is backed by frames below 2G, in bytes.

A>2G

Invalid but resident private storage on the Age List that is backed by frames above 2G, in bytes.

Storage:

XSTOR

Amount of XSTORE occupied by pages belonging to this user, in bytes.

AUX

Amount of auxiliary paging storage occupied by pages belonging to this user, in bytes. Minidisk pages mapped in an XC virtual machine's address space using the MAPMDISK interface are *not* included in this count.

Base Space Size

Size of the user's base address space, in bytes.

Nr of Users

The number of users which contributed to the average shown on this line (values are inserted only for lines with averages; the field remains empty for normal user data lines).

Effect of 'AVERAGE' and 'INTERIM' subcommands: Overall or interim period averages will be shown for all data fields. All of a user's sessions during the selected period contribute to the averages shown. Note also that all of the activity fields (rates) are based on each user's connect time within the overall period, not the total elapsed time for the whole period.

FCX293, User Page Utilization Data Log Screen – UPGUTLLG

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “UPGUTLLG” on page 341.

The User Page Utilization Data Log screen (FCX293) displays a log of user page utilization data.

```

FCX293      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS  Perf. Monitor
Page Utilization Log for User TH200006

      <----- Storage ----->
      <----- Resident ----->
      <----- Invalid But Resident ----->
Interval  Data      <---- Total ----> <-Locked--> <-- UFO --> <-- PNR --> <-AgeList->      Base
End Time  Owned  WSS  Inst  Resvd  T_All  T<2G  T>2G  L<2G  L>2G  U<2G  U>2G  P<2G  P>2G  A<2G  A>2G  XSTOR  AUX  Space
>>Mean>> .0  3072M 3072M 2048M 3072M  20K 3072M  0  0  0  3168K  0  8K  0  0  0  0  0  1762M 3072M
06:09:19  0  3072M 3072M 2048M 3072M  20K 3072M  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  1762M 3072M
06:14:19  0  3072M 3072M 2048M 3072M  20K 3072M  0  0  0  512K  0  128K  0  0  0  0  0  0  1762M 3072M
06:19:19  0  3072M 3072M 2048M 3072M  20K 3072M  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  1762M 3072M
06:24:19  0  3072M 3072M 2048M 3072M  20K 3072M  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  1762M 3072M

Command ==> _
F1=Help  F4=Top  F5=Bot  F7=Bkwd  F8=Fwd  F12=Return
    
```

Figure 187. Layout of User Page Utilization Data Log Screen (FCX293)

The information shown is based on CP monitor USER domain SAMPLE data.

Field Descriptions: For a description of the fields on this screen, see “FCX292, User Page Utilization Data Screen – UPGUTL” on page 801.

Effect of 'AVERAGE' and 'INTERIM' subcommands: None.

FCX294, Available List Data Below 2G Screen – AVLB2GLG

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “AVLB2GLG” on page 135.

The Available List Data Below 2G screen (FCX294) displays 'by time' information on the real memory below 2G Available List.

FCX294	CPU nnnn	SER nnnnn	Interval	HH:MM:SS	- HH:MM:SS	Perf. Monitor
	<----- Storage ----->		<--Times-->		<Frame Thresh>	
Interval	<Available>	<Requests/s>	<Returns/s>	<-Empty/s->	<- Singles -->	
>>Mean>>	Sing Cont	Sing Cont	Sing Cont	Sing Cont	Low Prot	
	8K 149K	350.0 343.5	271.6 322.6	.0 .0	15 15	
04:39:19	0 88K	204.8 .0	.0 .0	.0 .0	15 15	
04:44:19	4K 148K	2772 4096	2895 3919	.0 .0	15 15	
04:49:19	4K 196K	.0 .0	81.9 81.9	.0 .0	15 15	
04:54:19	88K 156K	136.5 122.9	341.3 68.3	.0 .0	15 15	
04:59:19	24K 224K	368.6 68.3	245.8 191.1	.0 .0	15 15	
05:04:19	0 276K	382.3 273.1	300.4 368.6	.0 .0	15 15	
05:09:19	0 120K	245.8 314.0	.0 .0	.0 .0	15 15	
05:14:19	0 108K	614.4 163.8	81.9 150.2	.0 .0	15 15	
05:19:19	0 120K	273.1 191.1	204.8 218.5	.0 .0	15 15	
05:24:19	8K 228K	245.8 109.2	300.4 273.1	.0 .0	15 15	
05:29:19	4K 244K	.0 .0	13.7 27.3	.0 .0	15 15	
05:34:19	4K 252K	.0 .0	.0 27.3	.0 .0	15 15	
05:39:19	0 120K	245.8 286.7	.0 41.0	.0 .0	15 15	
Command ==> _ F1=Help F4=Top F5=Bot F7=Bkwd F8=Fwd F12=Return						

Figure 188. Layout of Available List Data Below 2G Screen (FCX294)

The information shown is based on CP monitor SYSTEM and STORAGE domains SAMPLE data.

Field Descriptions: The following field descriptions apply to both the AVLB2GLG and AVLA2GLG displays, except where the references to '<2G' in the fields for AVLB2GLG below should be read as for '>2G' in the fields for AVLA2GLG.

Interval End Time

The end time of the monitor interval or the BYTIME interval for which the values were calculated. In the case of the >>Mean>> entry, you can find the relevant interval in the header line.

Storage:

Available Sing

Amount of storage on the singles available list, in bytes.

Available Cont

Amount of storage on the contig available list, in bytes. The frames comprising the list are in groups of two or more contiguous frames.

Requests/s Sing

Amount of storage obtained from the singles list, in bytes per second.

Requests/s Cont

Amount of storage obtained from the contig list, in bytes per second.

Returns/s Sing

Amount of storage returned to the singles list, in bytes per second.

Returns/s Cont

Amount of storage returned to the contig list, in bytes per second.

Times:

Empty/s Sing

Count of times a <2G frame request could not be satisfied from the <2G singles available list because it was empty, per second.

Empty/s Cont

Count of times a <2G frame request could not be satisfied from the <2G contig available list because it was empty, per second.

Frame Thresh:

Singles Low

Low threshold for singles available list, in frames.

Singles Prot

Protect threshold for < 2G singles available list, in frames.

Effect of 'AVERAGE' and 'INTERIM' subcommands: None.

FCX295, Available List Data Above 2G Screen – AVLA2GLG

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “AVLA2GLG” on page 134.

The Available List Data Above 2G screen (FCX295) displays 'by time' information on the real memory above 2G Available List.

```

FCX295      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS  Perf. Monitor

Interval    <----- Storage -----> <--Times--> <-Frame Thresh-->
End Time    <Available> <Requests/s> <Returns/s> <--Empty--> Sing <-Contigs->
>>Mean>>   Sing  Cont  Sing  Cont  Sing  Cont  Sing  Cont  Low  Low  Prot
04:39:19    52M  203M  6333K  5532K  6466K  5355K  .0  .0  16  15  15
04:44:19    231M  241M  23M   20M   24M   20M   .0  .0  17  15  15
04:49:19     0  3308K  7058K  5570K  6416K  4613K  .0  .0  21  15  15
04:54:19    114M  515M  3296K  2119K  3878K  3673K  .0  .0  19  15  15
04:59:19    495M  836M  3242K  4261K  4844K  5056K  .0  .0  15  15  15
05:04:19    7416K  244M  5155K  4255K  3345K  2380K  .0  .0  15  15  15
05:09:19     0   24M  6297K  5585K  6338K  4766K  .0  .0  15  15  15
05:14:19     0  239M  9749K  7655K  9993K  8148K  .0  .0  15  15  15
05:19:19     0   44M  7429K  7280K  7551K  6490K  .0  .0  17  15  15
05:24:19     0  205M  5807K  4930K  5963K  5325K  .0  .0  15  15  15
05:29:19     0  211M  2993K  3067K  3070K  3007K  .0  .0  15  15  15
05:34:19    664K  247M  2289K  2220K  2396K  2237K  .0  .0  15  15  15
05:39:19     0  242M  2573K  2186K  2615K  2126K  .0  .0  15  15  15

Command ==>
F1=Help  F4=Top  F5=Bot  F7=Bkwd  F8=Fwd  F12=Return

```

Figure 189. Layout of Available List Data Above 2G Screen (FCX295)

The information shown is based on CP monitor SYSTEM domain and STORAGE domain SAMPLE data.

Field Descriptions: For a description of the fields on this screen, see “FCX294, Available List Data Below 2G Screen – AVLB2GLG ” on page 804.

Effect of 'AVERAGE' and 'INTERIM' subcommands: None.

FCX296, Steal Statistics Screen – STEALLOG

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “STEALLOG” on page 301.

The Steal Statistics screen (FCX296) displays 'by time' information on z/VM's memory management stealing statistics.

```

FCX296      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS  Perf. Monitor

Interval    Pct <----->      Storage/s <----->      <-- Completions/s -->      <-- Age List --->
Time Total Write <--User--> <Shared--> <Pvt Vdisk> AgeL  Need  Time  Sys  Travs <Users/s-> <--Stor Skip/s-->
End Time  Actv Stoin OnDmd Inval Reval Inval Reval Inval Reval Reval  Met  Limit  Req   /s  Visit  Skip  Pin  Ser  Resv
>>Mean>>  4.2  11M   .0   67M   42M   .0   .0 15859  6713  22M   .6  1.9  .0   .4  9.5  1.9  .0  .0  .0
04:39:19  16.2  23M   .0  416M  269M   .0   .0 23866  8219  144M   .7 10.5 .0   1.6 34.3  7.4  .0  .0  .0
04:44:19  13.4  43M   .0  264M  129M   .0   .0 19770  6526  134M   1.0  8.7 .0   2.0 40.6  9.3  .0  .0  .0
04:49:19   8.6  9756K .0  227M  149M   .0   .0 24358  6185   76M   .0  5.8 .0   .9 19.7  3.9  .0  .0  .0
04:54:19   1.6  5746K .0   35M   22M   .0   .0 11401  2840  9553K   .0  .9 .0   .2  4.4   .8  .0  .0  .0
04:59:19   2.3  9197K .0   31M   22M   .0   .0  8411  4683  6212K   .1  .8 .0   .2  3.6   .6  .0  .0  .0
05:04:19   1.6  4755K .0   18M   14M   .0   .0  9243  4028  4629K   .0  .6 .0   .2  4.1   .7  .0  .0  .0
05:09:19   2.5  9578K .0   15M  7938K .0   .0 29368  7987  1732K   .6  .7 .0   .3  7.2   1.3  .0  .0  .0
05:14:19   4.4   17M   .0   42M   30M   .0   .0 21723  3400  7576K   2.3  1.1 .0   .5 11.5  2.1  .0  .0  .0
05:19:19   3.9   12M   .0   34M   24M   .0   .0 10172  4137  8524K   .8  .9 .0   .3  6.6  1.3  .0  .0  .0
05:24:19   5.0   11M   .0   28M   20M   .0   .0 65700  54272  4361K   .9  .8 .0   .3  6.5  1.3  .0  .0  .0
05:29:19   1.2  5923K .0  6831K 5284K .0   .0  2976  1475  992K   .0  .3 .0   .1  1.9   .3  .0  .0  .0
05:34:19   2.2  4462K .0  5996K 3546K .0   .0  5734  2908  567K   .0  .4 .0   .1  2.6   .4  .0  .0  .0
05:39:19   1.3  4592K .0  3935K 3142K .0   .0  4560  2089   98K   .1  .2 .0   .1  1.8   .3  .0  .0  .0
05:44:19   .7  2549K .0  3358K 2303K .0   .0  7892  6485  1245K .0  .2 .0   .0  1.3   .2  .0  .0  .0
05:49:19   2.1  6525K .0  8039K 5330K .0   .0 19442  6881  358K   .6  .3 .0   .2  4.2   .8  .0  .0  .0

Command ==> _
F1=Help  F4=Top  F5=Bot  F7=Bkwd  F8=Fwd  F12=Return
    
```

Figure 190. Layout of Steal Statistics Screen (FCX296)

The information shown is based on CP monitor STORAGE domain SAMPLE data.

Field Descriptions:

Interval End Time

The end time of the monitor interval or the BYTIME interval for which the values were calculated. In the case of the >>Mean>> entry, you can find the relevant interval in the header line.

Pct Time Actv

The percentage of the interval in which demand scan was active.

Storage/s:

Total Stoin

The total amount of storage reclaimed, in bytes per second. Includes storage taken via write-on demand.

Write OnDmd

The total amount of storage reclaimed immediately after being written to auxiliary, in bytes per second.

User Inval

The amount of storage invalidated (page-table entries invalidated, with pages left resident) on all User Frame Owned lists, in bytes per second. Pages in this invalid-but-resident state are referred to as IBR. Pages are made IBR prior to frame reclaim. Non-faulted pages read in by a block read are added to the User Frame Owned list in the IBR state. Those pages are not included in this count.

User Reval

The amount of storage revalidated (because of guest access) on all User Frame Owned lists, in bytes per second. Revalidations of non-faulted pages read in by a block read are included in this count.

Shared Inval

The amount of storage invalidated (page-table entries invalidated, with pages left resident) on the Shared Frame Owned list, in bytes per second. Non-faulted pages read in by a block read are added to the Shared Frame Owned list in the IBR state. Those pages are not included in this count.

Shared Reval

The amount of storage revalidated (because of guest access) on the Shared Frame Owned list, in bytes per second. Revalidations of non-faulted pages read in by a block read are included in this count.

Pvt VDisk Inval

The amount of storage invalidated (page-table entries invalidated, with pages left resident) on the Private VDisk Frame list, in bytes per second. Non-faulted pages read in by a block read are added to the Private VDisk Frame list in the IBR state. Those pages are not included in this count.

Pvt VDisk Reval

The amount of storage revalidated (because of guest access) on the Private VDisk Frame List, in bytes per second. Revalidations of non-faulted pages read in by a block read are included in this count.

AgeL Reval

The amount of storage revalidated (because of guest access) on the age list, in bytes per second. Revalidations of non-faulted pages read in by a block read are included in this count.

Completions/s:

Need Met

Number of times demand scan stopped because the need was met, per second.

Time Limit

Number of times demand scan stopped because it was running for too long, per second.

Sys Req

Number of times demand scan was told to stop because of "external" factors such as a paging overrun or because it was running on an inappropriate CPU, per second.

Travs/s

The number of full traversals through all UFOs, the VUFO, and the SUFO, per second.

User/s:

Visit

Number of UFO lists from which pages were made invalid but resident (IBR), per second.

Skip

Number of UFO lists that could not be processed because (PTIL, UFO, or Shadow Table) serialization could not be obtained, or because of the guests' reserved setting, per second.

Age List: A staging area for reclaiming frames containing pageable content.

Stor Skip/s Pin

The amount of storage skipped from reclaim at the bottom of the age list because the frames were pinned, in bytes per second.

Stor Skip/s Ser

The amount of storage skipped because serialization could not be obtained, in bytes per second.

Stor Skip/s Resv

The amount of storage requeued from bottom of age list to UFO list, in bytes per second.

Note: The count of revalidations can exceed the count of invalidations because revalidations include non-faulted pages read in by a block read that were added to the frame-owned list as IBR pages; the invalidation count includes only those active pages that were invalidated (made IBR) by demand scan.

Effect of 'AVERAGE' and 'INTERIM' subcommands: None.

FCX297, Age List Log Screen – AGELLOG

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “AGELLOG” on page 130.

The Age List Log screen (FCX297) displays "by time" information about z/VM's management of the age list in real memory.

```

FCX297      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS  Perf. Monitor
----->
                <----- Storage ----->                <----- Revalidation
----->
                <-- Steal Ready ----> <-- Not Ready ---->  %Of <----- Storage/s
----->
Interval  Size S E K <-List Size--> <--RefOnly--> <--Changed--> <Evaluating--> Pages <--RefOnly--> <--
Changed-->
End Time  %DPA Z W S Target Current  NoWrt  Write  Write PndWrt  Refd Change  Eval  NoWrt  Write
NoWrt Write
>>Mean>>  2.0 V Y .  5197M  5196M  51191K      0   468M  4256M  1177K   71K   10 16056K  .0
17218K 1055K
14:08:57  2.0 V Y N  5197M  5196M  53376K      0   468M  4177M      0     0   10 16903K  .0
21555K 1286K
14:09:27  2.0 V Y N  5197M  5197M  48920K      0   470M  4261M  2148K   88K   10 18190K  .0
18869K 1367K
14:09:57  2.0 V Y Y  5197M  5197M  45108K      0   475M  4281M   556K     0   10 16552K  .0 17909K
412331
14:10:27  2.0 V Y Y  5197M  5197M  35956K      0   483M  4344M  2112K     0   10 16928K  .0
18566K 1230K
14:10:57  2.0 V Y Y  5197M  5197M  39816K      0   481M  4350M     0     0   10 14082K  .0
12441K 1048K
14:11:27  2.0 V Y Y  5197M  5196M  38084K      0   483M  4320M     0     0   10 15374K  .0 10907K
490701

Command ===> _
F1=Help  F4=Top  F5=Bot  F7=Bkwd  F8=Fwd  F12=Return

```

Figure 191. Layout of Age List Log Screen (FCX297)

The information shown is based on CP monitor STORAGE domain SAMPLE data.

Field Descriptions:

Interval End Time

The end time of the monitor interval or the BYTIME interval for which the values were calculated. In the case of the >>Mean>> entry, you can find the relevant interval in the header line.

Size %DPA

The target age list size as a percentage of the current dynamic paging area (DPA).

SZ

Indicates whether the global age list is a fixed (F) or variable (V) size.

A dot indicates that the flag setting has changed during the observed interval. Dots appear on the >>Mean>> line of the screen only.

EW

Indicates whether the early writes are enabled (Y) or disabled (N).

A dot indicates that the flag setting has changed during the observed interval. Dots appear on the >>Mean>> line of the screen only.

KS

Indicates whether the KEEPSLOT option is enabled (Y) or disabled (N).

A dot indicates that the flag setting has changed during the observed interval. Dots appear on the >>Mean>> line of the screen only.

A dash appears in this field when running Performance Toolkit against z/VM 6.3 or earlier data.

A dot indicates that the flag setting has changed during the observed interval. Dots appear on the >>Mean>> line of the screen only.

Storage List Size:

Target

The target storage size of the age list, in bytes.

Current

The current storage size of the age list, in bytes.

Storage Steal Ready:

RefOnly NoWrt

Referenced-only storage that can be reclaimed immediately, in bytes. The page content was not rewritten to auxiliary storage.

RefOnly Write

Referenced-only storage that can be reclaimed immediately, in bytes. The page content has been rewritten to auxiliary storage for load balancing.

Changed Write

Changed storage that can be reclaimed immediately, in bytes. The page content has been backed up in auxiliary storage.

Changed PndWrt

Changed storage that cannot be reclaimed until its page content is backed up in auxiliary storage, in bytes.

Storage Not Ready:

Evaluating Refd

Referenced-only storage that is not yet reclaimable because changed pages in the same paging block are queued for a write to auxiliary storage, in bytes.

Evaluating Change

Changed storage that is not yet reclaimable because the changed page content is queued for a write to auxiliary storage, in bytes.

%Of Pages Eval

The percentage of storage in the age list that has been evaluated for write processing.

Revalidation Storage/s:

RefOnly NoWrt

Referenced-only storage on the age list that was revalidated, in bytes per second. The page content was not written to auxiliary storage before it was revalidated.

RefOnly Write

Referenced-only storage on the age list that was revalidated, in bytes per second. The page content was written to auxiliary storage for load balancing before it was revalidated.

Changed NoWrt

Changed storage on the age list that was revalidated, in bytes per second. The changed content was not written to auxiliary storage before it was revalidated.

Changed Write

Changed storage on the age list that was revalidated, in bytes per second. The changed content was written to auxiliary before it was revalidated.

Usage note:

The Steal Ready and Not Ready counts might not add up to the current size of the age list. This is because there might be referenced-only pages in the Not Ready section of the age list.

Effect of AVERAGE and INTERIM subcommands:

None.

FCX298, Logical Core Organization Log Screen – PUORGLOG

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “PUORGLOG” on page 263.

The Logical Core Organization Log Screen (FCX298) shows CPU organization information for a partition.

```
FCX298      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS  Perf. Monitor
Logical Core organization for Partition FCFT      (GDLFCFT )

Date Time      Core Type PPD Ent. Location
04/11 14:53:55  00 CP   Vh   ... 4:2
04/11 14:53:55  01 CP   Vh   ... 4:2
04/11 14:53:55  02 CP   Vh   ... 4:2
04/11 14:53:55  03 CP   Vh   ... 4:2
04/11 14:53:55  04 CP   Vh   ... 4:2
04/11 14:53:55  05 CP   Vm   ... 4:1
04/11 14:53:55  06 CP   Vm   ... 4:1
04/11 14:53:55  07 CP   V1   ... 4:5
04/11 14:53:55  08 CP   V1   ... 4:5
04/11 14:53:55  09 CP   V1   ... 4:6
04/11 14:53:55  0A CP   V1   ... 4:6
04/11 14:53:55  0B CP   V1   ... 4:6
04/11 14:53:55  0C ZIIP Vm   ... 3:1
04/11 14:53:55  0D ZIIP Vm   ... 3:1
04/11 14:53:55  0E IFL  Vm   ... 4:5
04/11 14:53:55  0F IFL  V1   ... 4:5
04/11 14:53:55  10 IFL  V1   ... 4:6
04/11 14:53:55  11 IFL  V1   ... 4:6

Command ==>
F1=Help  F4=Top  F5=Bot  F7=Bkwd  F8=Fwd  F12=Return
```

Figure 192. Layout of Logical Core Organization Log Screen (FCX298)

The information shown is based on CP monitor MONITOR domain and PROCESSOR domain SAMPLE data.

Field Descriptions:

Logical Core organization for Partition xxxx (xxxxxxxx):

The name of the partition that collected the processor unit (core) organization data.

Logical Core Organization for Partition

Date

The date (in *mm/dd* format) of the status change.

Time

The time (in *hh:mm:ss* format) of the status change.

Core

The logical core ID in hexadecimal format.

Type

The core type. Possible values are:

CP

Central Processor

ICF

Internal Coupling Facility

IFL

Integrated Facility for Linux

ZIIP

IBM Z Integrated Information Processor

PPD

The polarization and entitlement for the present topology-list entry. Possible values are:

Vh

Polarization is vertical, with high entitlement.

VhD

Polarization is vertical, with high entitlement, and the partition is a dedicated partition.

Vm

Polarization is vertical, with medium entitlement.

VI

Polarization is vertical, with low entitlement.

Hz

Polarization is horizontal.

HzD

Polarization is horizontal, and the partition is a dedicated partition.

Ent.

The average processor entitlement for the listed cores as a percentage, where 100% represents one whole physical core's worth of processing capacity.

Location

The actual physical location of listed core as it is defined by the architecture. The format depends on the current CEC hardware model. Possible values are:

m

The CEC's node ID.

m:n

The CEC's node ID (*m*) and chip number (*n*) inside this node.

Usage note:

The term *core* describes a unit that contains one or more processors. All processors of a core have the same processor type. For machine types that do not have the multithreading (MT) facility, the machine has physical processors and the partitions have logical processors. For machine types that have the MT facility, the machine has physical cores, each of which contains two physical processors. A partition that has not activated the MT facility continues to have logical processors. A partition that has activated the MT facility has logical cores, each of which contains one or more logical processors.

Effect of AVERAGE and INTERIM subcommands:

None.

FCX299, Processor Unit (Core and Threads) Configuration Log Screen – PUCFGLOG

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “PUCFGLOG” on page 262.

The Processor Unit (Core and Threads) Configuration Log Screen (FCX299) logs the calculations and decisions z/VM makes regarding how many logical processor units of each type are (and are not) actively doing work.

```

FCX299      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS      Perf. Monitor

Date Time      Type OnL  Entitl  Type
Cap CPUPAD EX  <----- Last -----> <----- Next ----->
                Load  XP   XPF  T/V  LCei  XPF  T/V  N  NotVh  UpCap
02/21 16:09:42 ICF   1   80.0   ... 100.0 70   .0  17.9  17.9 256.0  .0  17.3 256.0  1  97.3  97.3
02/21 16:09:42 ZIIP  1  120.0   ... 100.0 70   .3 179.8 179.8 256.0  .6 178.9 256.0  1   .0  100.0

02/21 16:09:43 * Processor 00 varied offline
02/21 16:09:43 * System Topology changed. Check/Change count is 10472/6
02/21 16:09:43 * CPU Park/Unpark State changed

02/21 16:09:43 CP   15  571.4   ... 100.0 70  150.4 2149.3 2149.3 2.365 267.5 2107.9 9.966  5   .0  500.0
02/21 16:09:43 IFL  2  251.0   ... 100.0 70   .0  974.4  974.4 256.0  2.0  965.1 256.0  2   .0  200.0
02/21 16:09:43 ICF   1   80.0   ... 100.0 70   .0  17.8  17.8 256.0  .1  17.4 256.0  1  97.4  97.4
02/21 16:09:43 ZIIP  1  120.0   ... 100.0 70   .1 179.9 179.9 256.0  .2 179.4 256.0  1   .0  100.0

02/21 16:09:45 * CPU Park/Unpark State changed

02/21 16:09:45 CP   15  571.4   ... 100.0 70  184.1 2078.9 2078.9 1.711 261.2 2008.5 9.981  5   .0  500.0
02/21 16:09:45 IFL  2  251.0   ... 100.0 70   .0  968.9  968.9 256.0  1.9  963.3 256.0  2   .0  200.0
02/21 16:09:45 ICF   1   80.0   ... 100.0 70   .0  17.7  17.7 256.0  .0  17.4 256.0  1  97.4  97.4
02/21 16:09:45 ZIIP  1  120.0   ... 100.0 70   .0 180.0 180.0 256.0  .2 179.9 256.0  1   .0  100.0

02/21 16:10:03 CP   15  571.4   ... 100.0 70  234.7 2126.7 2126.7 2.019 257.0 2108.5 9.808  5   .0  500.0
02/21 16:10:03 IFL  2  251.0   ... 100.0 70   1.6  969.9  969.9 256.0  3.1  964.7 256.0  2   .0  200.0
02/21 16:10:03 ICF   1   80.0   ... 100.0 70   .0  17.8  17.8 256.0  .0  17.2 256.0  1  97.2  97.2
02/21 16:10:03 ZIIP  1  120.0   ... 100.0 70   .0 180.0 180.0 256.0  .0 180.0 256.0  1   .0  100.0

02/21 16:10:05 * System Topology changed. Check/Change count is 10483/7
02/21 16:10:05 * Processor 00 varied online
02/21 16:10:05 * CPU Park/Unpark State changed

02/21 16:10:05 CP   16  571.4   ... 100.0 70  227.9 2168.0 2168.0 2.146 261.7 2128.5 9.798  5   .0  500.0 02/21 16:10:05
IFL  2  251.0   ... 100.0 70  2.6  979.8  979.8 256.0  3.6  965.0 256.0  2   .0  200.0
02/21 16:10:05 ICF   1   80.0   ... 100.0 70   .0  17.7  17.7 256.0  .0  17.2 256.0  1  97.2  97.2
02/21 16:10:05 ZIIP  1  120.0   ... 100.0 70   .0 180.0 180.0 256.0  .0 180.0 256.0  1   .0  100.0

Command ===>
F1=Help  F4=Top  F5=Bot  F7=Bkwd  F8=Fwd  F12=Return

```

Figure 193. Processor Unit (Core and Threads) Configuration Log Screen (FCX299)

The information shown is based on CP monitor PROCESSOR domain EVENT data.

Field Descriptions:

Date

The date (in *mm/dd* format) of the status change.

Time

The time (in *hh:mm:ss* format) of the status change.

Note: Every record (group of lines, by type, if applicable) always appears in a two-second interval. If FC SET BYTIME sets to any nonzero value, Performance Toolkit keeps only specified timestamps, rounded to the nearest next sample interval, plus one before and one after the significant external event. (See the note in the description of the Type field).

Type

The core type. Possible values are:

CP

Central Processor

ICF

Internal Coupling Facility

IFL

Integrated Facility for Linux

ZIIP

IBM Z Integrated Information Processor

Note: When the Type field contains an asterisk, the line denotes a significant external event. Possible values are:

- * CPU Park/Unpark State changed
- * Processor *nn* varied offline (where *nn* is a hexadecimal value)
- * Processor *nn* varied online (where *nn* is a hexadecimal value)
- * System Topology changed. Check/Change count is *nnnnn/m*

OnL

The number of logical processors that are online.

Entitl

The current entitlement for the listed core type as a percentage, where 100% represents one whole physical core's worth of processing capacity.

This field is available in an environment that provides the information needed to make excess capacity predictions. Otherwise, dots are displayed.

Type Cap

The maximum amount of core capacity that this partition is permitted to use, as a percentage, where 100% represents one whole physical core's worth of processing capacity.

CPUPAD

The CPUPAD value set by the administrator using the SET SRM CPUPAD command.

EX

The confidence percentage used to make floor projection of unentitled capacity. The value is driven by the SET SRM EXCESSUSE command for this processor type.

Last Load

The last actual core utilization measurement in this partition, as a percentage, where 100% represents one whole physical core's worth of processing capacity.

Last XP

The calculated amount of excess core capacity available on shared physical cores in the CEC over the interval: the amount of physical core capacity of this type that is available to all shared LPARs that are competing for core capacity beyond their entitlement (including core capacity above entitlement used and unused capacity).

Shown as a percentage, where 100% represents one whole physical core's worth of processing capacity.

This field is available in an environment that provides the information needed to make excess capacity predictions. Otherwise, dots are displayed.

Last XPF

The calculated amount of excess core capacity in the interval: the amount of XP that this partition could have used, had it wanted to use it.

Shown as a percentage, where 100% represents one whole physical core's worth of processing capacity.

This field is available in an environment that provides the information needed to make excess capacity predictions. Otherwise, dots are displayed.

Last T/V

The calculated T/V ratio in the interval. This field contains dots when T/V was not calculated for the most recent interval.

Next LCei

The core utilization ceiling prediction for the next interval, as a percentage, where 100% represents one whole physical core's worth of processing capacity.

Next XPF

The excess core capacity floor projection for the next interval, as a percentage, where 100% represents one whole physical core's worth of processing capacity.

Next T/V

The ceiling projection for T/V ratio for the next interval. This field contains dots when a prediction was not made for the next interval.

Next N

The number of logical processors that will be in unparked state for the next interval.

Next NotVh

Displays the amount of power a non-Vh core is bringing to this partition in the next interval.

Next UpCap

Displays what this partition's unparked core capacity will be in the next interval.

Usage note:

The term *core* describes a unit that contains one or more processors. All processors of a core have the same processor type. For machine types that do not have the multithreading (MT) facility, the machine has physical processors and the partitions have logical processors. For machine types that have the MT facility, the machine has physical cores, each of which contains two physical processors. A partition that has not activated the MT facility continues to have logical processors. A partition that has activated the MT facility has logical cores, each of which contains one or more logical processors.

Effect of AVERAGE and INTERIM subcommands:

None.

FCX300, Dispatch Vector Configuration Change Log Screen – DSVCL0G

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “DSVCL0G” on page 174.

The Dispatch Vector Configuration Change Log Screen (FCX300) shows information about each dispatch vector (DV).

```
FCX300      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS  Perf. Monitor
Dispatch Vector Configuration Change log

Date Time      DVID Type Location  Count Pz
04/22 09:32:42 0000 CP      2          1 Vh
04/22 09:32:42 0001 CP      2          1 Vh
04/22 09:32:42 0002 CP      2          1 Vh
04/22 09:32:42 0003 CP      2          1 Vh
04/22 09:32:42 0004 CP      2          1 Vh
04/22 09:32:42 0005 CP      2          1 Vm
04/22 09:32:42 0006 CP      2          1 V1
04/22 09:32:42 0007 CP      2          1 V1
04/22 09:32:42 000A ICF      4          1 Vm
04/22 09:32:42 000B IFL      2          1 Vh
04/22 09:32:42 000C IFL      2          1 Vh
04/22 09:32:42 000D CP      2          1 V1
04/22 09:32:42 000E CP      2          1 V1
04/22 09:32:42 000F CP      2          1 V1
04/22 09:32:42 0010 CP      2          1 V1
04/22 09:32:42 0011 CP      2          1 V1
04/22 09:32:42 0012 CP      2          1 V1
04/22 09:32:42 0013 CP      2          1 V1
04/22 09:32:42 0014 CP      4          1 V1

Command ==>
F1=Help  F4=Top  F5=Bot  F7=Bkwd  F8=Fwd  F12=Return
```

Figure 194. Dispatch Vector Configuration Change Log Screen (FCX300)

The information shown is based on CP monitor PROCESSOR domain EVENT data.

Field Descriptions:

Date

The date (in *mm/dd* format) of the status change.

Time

The time (in *hh:mm:ss* format) of the status change.

DVID

The dispatch vector ID.

Type

The core type. Possible values are:

CP

Central Processor

ICF

Internal Coupling Facility

IFL

Integrated Facility for Linux

ZIIP

IBM Z Integrated Information Processor

Location

The actual physical location of the listed core as it is defined by the architecture. The format depends on the current CEC hardware model. Possible values are:

m

The CEC's node ID.

m:n

The CEC's node ID (*m*) and chip number (*n*) inside this node.

Count

The total number of CPUs associated with the dispatch vector at the moment the sample was snapped.

Pz

The polarization and entitlement for the present topology-list entry. Possible values are:

For Vertical polarization:

Vh

High entitlement

Vm

Medium entitlement

Vl

Low entitlement

For horizontal polarization:

Hz

Horizontal

Effect of AVERAGE and INTERIM subcommands:

None.

FCX301, Dispatch Vector Activity Screen – DSVBKACT

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “DSVBKACT” on page 173.

The Dispatch Vector Activity Screen (FCX301) shows the activity of the DSVBKs.

```

FCX301      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS  Perf. Monitor
Total reassignments:      20          Life Time: Max= 3000
Maximum users per DSV:   14          Min= 3000
                                   Avg= 3000

----- . . . . .
          <-- LPU -->  Pct  Mean
Epoch DVID  Type  Assoc  Unprk  Empty  Non0
20 0000  CP    1      1  76.7  1.000
20 0001  CP    1      1 100.0  ...
20 0002  CP    1      1 100.0  ...
20 0003  CP    1      1  96.7  1.000
20 0004  CP    1      1 100.0  ...
20 0005  CP    1      1 100.0  ...
20 0006  CP    1      1 100.0  ...
20 0007  CP    1      1 100.0  ...
20 0008  CP    1      1 100.0  ...
20 0009  CP    1      1 100.0  ...
20 000A  CP    1      1 100.0  ...
20 000B  CP    1      1 100.0  ...
20 000C  ZIIP   1      1 100.0  ...
20 000D  ZIIP   1      1 100.0  ...
20 000E  IFL    1      1 100.0  ...
20 000F  IFL    1      1 100.0  ...
20 0010  IFL    1      1 100.0  ...
20 0011  IFL    1      0 100.0  ...

Command ==>
F1=Help  F4=Top  F5=Bot  F7=Bkwd  F8=Fwd  F12=Return

```

Figure 195. Dispatch Vector Activity Screen (FCX301)

The information shown is based on CP monitor PROCESSOR domain EVENT and SAMPLE data.

The sample shows a screen with DSVBKs sorted in ascending the counter of reassignments sequence (indicated by the underscore characters above the Epoch heading), the initial sequence. Other possible sort sequences are indicated by dots above the corresponding columns. They can be set using the 'SORT' subcommand with the string shown in the lowest line of the column heading as sort argument (see “SORT” on page 295) or by positioning the cursor on the header of the field which is to be sorted and then pressing ENTER.

Field Descriptions:

Total reassignments

The number of times CPU-to-DSVBK assignments have changed since the last IPL.

Life Time

The lifetime for displayed dispatch vectors, in seconds. When the value exceeds 86400 seconds, an approximate value is displayed as *nnnd*, where *nnn* is the number of days. This field shows maximum, minimum, and average times.

Maximum users per DSV

The maximum number of users allowed in one dispatch vector.

Epoch

The counter of reassignments for this dispatch vector.

DVID

The dispatch vector ID. The special ID x'FFFF' shows the master-only dispatch vector.

Type

The core type. Possible values are:

CP

Central Processor

ICF

Internal Coupling Facility

IFL

Integrated Facility for Linux

ZIIP

IBM Z Integrated Information Processor

LPU Assoc

The total number of CPUs associated with the dispatch vector at the moment the sample was snapped.

LPU Unprk

The number of unparked CPUs associated with the dispatch vector at the moment the sample was snapped.

Pct Empty

The percentage of high-frequency samples that showed that the dispatch vector had no VMDBKs in it.

Mean Non0

The mean number of elements (VMDBKs) in the dispatch vector for those samples that showed a nonzero number of VMDBKs.

Effect of AVERAGE, CURRENT, and INTERIM subcommands:

Overall or interim period averages will be shown for all data fields.

FCX302, Real Core Utilization Log Screen – PHYSLOG

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “PHYSLOG” on page 249.

The Real Core Utilization Log Screen (FCX302) shows real core utilization by time.

```
FCX302      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS      Perf. Monitor

Interval    <PhCore> Shrd  Total
End Time   Type  Conf  Ded  Log.  Weight  %Lgc1C  %Ovrhd  LCoT/L  %LPmgt  %Total  TypeT/L
>>Mean>>  CP    18   8   79    320  1370.2  5.171   1.004  17.462  1392.8  1.017
>>Mean>>  IFL   16   0   35     80   5.692   .315   1.055   2.156   8.162  1.434
>>Mean>>  ICF    1   0   0      0    .000    .000    ...   3.371   3.371   ...
>>Mean>>  ZIIP  3   0   0      0    .000    .000    ...   .530    .530   ...
>>Mean>>  >Sum  38   8  114    400  1375.9  5.486   1.004  23.520  1404.9  1.021

18:14:14  CP    18   8   79    320  1372.9  5.693   1.004  19.661  1398.3  1.018
18:14:14  IFL   16   0   35     80   8.057   .317   1.039   1.307   9.681  1.202
18:14:14  ICF    1   0   0      0    .000    .000    ...   3.176   3.176   ...
18:14:14  ZIIP  3   0   0      0    .000    .000    ...   .102    .102   ...
18:14:14  >Sum  38   8  114    400  1381.0  6.010   1.004  24.247  1411.2  1.022

18:15:14  CP    18   8   79    320  1370.8  5.999   1.004  19.770  1396.6  1.019
18:15:14  IFL   16   0   35     80   5.687   .321   1.056   1.994   8.002  1.407
18:15:14  ICF    1   0   0      0    .000    .000    ...   3.280   3.280   ...
18:15:14  ZIIP  3   0   0      0    .000    .000    ...   .105    .105   ...
18:15:14  >Sum  38   8  114    400  1376.5  6.319   1.005  25.149  1407.9  1.023

18:16:14  CP    18   8   79    320  1379.4  4.313   1.003  15.476  1399.2  1.014
18:16:14  IFL   16   0   35     80   5.949   .302   1.051   2.778   9.029  1.518
18:16:14  ICF    1   0   0      0    .000    .000    ...   3.342   3.342   ...
18:16:14  ZIIP  3   0   0      0    .000    .000    ...   .099    .099   ...
18:16:14  >Sum  38   8  114    400  1385.4  4.615   1.003  21.695  1411.7  1.019

Command ==>>
F1=Help  F4=Top  F5=Bot  F7=Bkwd  F8=Fwd  F12=Return
```

Figure 196. Real Core Utilization Log Screen (FCX302)

The information shown is based on CP monitor PROCESSOR domain EVENT and SAMPLE data.

Field Descriptions:

Interval End Time

The end time of the monitor interval or the BYTIME interval for which the values were calculated. The >>Mean>> line shows the overall average values per core type.

Type

The core type of this type-pool of physical cores. Possible values are:

CP

Central Processor

ICF

Internal Coupling Facility

IFL

Integrated Facility for Linux

ZIIP

IBM Z Integrated Information Processor

A line with >Sum in the Type field shows the sum over all core types.

PhCore Conf

The number of configured physical cores of this type.

PhCore Ded

The number of dedicated physical cores of this type.

Shrd Log.

The number of shared logical cores of this type.

Total Weight

For this type, the sum of the partition weights.

%Lgc1C

For this physical core type, the physical capacity that is used running logical cores of the corresponding type.

The value ranges from 0% to $n*100\%$, where n is the number of physical cores of this type.

%Ovrhd

For this physical core type, the physical capacity that is used performing LPAR management activities that are directly chargeable or attributable to the actions of any specific logical processors of the corresponding type.

The value ranges from 0% to $n*100\%$, where n is the number of physical cores of this type.

LCoT/L

For this physical core type, the calculated value $(\%Lgc1C + \%Ovrhd) / \%Lgc1p$.

%LPmgt

For this physical core type, the physical capacity that is used performing LPAR management activities that are not directly chargeable or attributable to the actions of any specific logical processors of the corresponding type.

The value ranges from 0% to $n*100\%$, where n is the number of physical cores of this type.

%Total

For this physical core type, the calculated value $\%Lgc1C + \%Ovrhd + \%LPmgt$.

TypeT/L

For this physical core type, the calculated value $\%Total / \%Lgc1C$.

Usage note:

The term *core* describes a unit that contains one or more processors. All processors of a core have the same processor type. For machine types that do not have the multithreading (MT) facility, the machine has physical processors and the partitions have logical processors. For machine types that have the MT facility, the machine has physical cores, each of which contains two physical processors. A partition that has not activated the MT facility continues to have logical processors. A partition that has activated the MT facility has logical cores, each of which contains one or more logical processors.

Effect of AVERAGE and INTERIM subcommands:

None.

FCX303, DSVBK Steals per Processor Log Screen – DSVSLOG

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “DSVSLOG” on page 175.

The DSVBK Steals per Processor Log Screen (FCX303) displays information about DSVBK steal rates. It should be used in conjunction with “FCX304, Processor Log Screen – PRCLOG” on page 825.

```

FCX303      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS  Perf. Monitor

Interval
End Time CPU Type PPD Ent. DVID Pct
Park <----- DSVBK Steal /s -----> Core/
Time Total Lvl-00 Lvl-01 Lvl-02 Lvl-03 Lvl-04 Lvl-05 Thread
>>Mean>> 00 CP Vh 100 0000 0 52.200 49.479 2.721 .000 .... .... .... 00/0
>>Mean>> 01 CP Vh 100 0001 0 133.42 125.96 7.458 .000 .... .... .... 01/0
>>Mean>> 02 CP Vh 100 0002 0 119.10 110.76 8.333 .000 .... .... .... 02/0
>>Mean>> 03 CP Vh 100 0003 0 199.63 184.80 14.821 .000 .... .... .... 03/0
>>Mean>> 04 CP Vh 100 0004 0 170.41 156.60 13.808 .000 .... .... .... 04/0
>>Mean>> 05 CP Vh 100 0005 0 6.950 .225 6.725 .000 .... .... .... 05/0
>>Mean>> 06 CP Vm 79 0006 0 3.588 .267 3.321 .000 .... .... .... 06/0
>>Mean>> 07 CP V1 0 0007 0 5.559 .313 5.246 .000 .... .... .... 07/0
>>Mean>> 08 CP V1 0 0008 0 5.651 .163 5.488 .000 .... .... .... 08/0
>>Mean>> 09 CP V1 0 0009 0 6.133 .179 5.954 .000 .... .... .... 09/0
>>Mean>> 0A CP V1 0 000A 0 4.080 .067 4.013 .000 .... .... .... 0A/0
>>Mean>> 0B CP V1 0 000B 0 8.346 .313 8.033 .000 .... .... .... 0B/0
>>Mean>> 0C ZIIP Vm 50 000C 0 .000 .000 .000 .000 .... .... .... 0C/0
>>Mean>> 0D ZIIP Vm 50 000D 0 .000 .000 .000 .000 .... .... .... 0D/0
>>Mean>> 0E IFL Vm 57 000E 0 .017 .017 .000 .000 .... .... .... 0E/0
>>Mean>> 0F IFL V1 0 000F 0 .166 .158 .008 .000 .... .... .... 0F/0
>>Mean>> 10 IFL V1 0 0010 0 .538 .000 .538 .000 .... .... .... 10/0
>>Mean>> 11 IFL V1 0 0011 100 .000 .000 .000 .000 .... .... .... 11/0
>>Total> 12 CP MIX 679 MIX 0 715.05 629.13 85.921 .000 .... .... .... MIX
>>Total> 4 IFL MIX 57 MIX 100 .721 .175 .546 .000 .... .... .... MIX
>>Total> 2 ZIIP Vm 100 000D 0 .000 .000 .000 .000 .... .... .... MIX

08:25:41 00 CP Vh 100 0000 0 56.866 42.733 14.133 .000 .... .... .... 00/0
08:25:41 01 CP Vh 100 0001 0 97.416 83.983 13.433 .000 .... .... .... 01/0
08:25:41 02 CP Vh 100 0002 0 133.22 106.07 27.150 .000 .... .... .... 02/0
08:25:41 03 CP Vh 100 0003 0 176.18 118.15 58.033 .000 .... .... .... 03/0
08:25:41 04 CP Vh 100 0004 0 165.65 135.77 29.883 .000 .... .... .... 04/0
08:25:41 05 CP Vh 100 0005 0 14.067 .200 13.867 .000 .... .... .... 05/0
08:25:41 06 CP Vm 79 0006 0 2.833 .000 2.833 .000 .... .... .... 06/0
08:25:41 07 CP V1 0 0007 0 .467 .000 .467 .000 .... .... .... 07/0
08:25:41 08 CP V1 0 0008 0 23.300 1.683 21.617 .000 .... .... .... 08/0
08:25:41 09 CP V1 0 0009 0 24.534 4.267 20.267 .000 .... .... .... 09/0
08:25:41 0A CP V1 0 000A 0 6.083 1.083 5.000 .000 .... .... .... 0A/0
08:25:41 0B CP V1 0 000B 0 10.933 .333 10.600 .000 .... .... .... 0B/0
08:25:41 0C ZIIP Vm 50 000C 0 .000 .000 .000 .000 .... .... .... 0C/0
08:25:41 0D ZIIP Vm 50 000D 0 .000 .000 .000 .000 .... .... .... 0D/0
08:25:41 0E IFL Vm 57 000E 0 .150 .117 .033 .000 .... .... .... 0E/0
08:25:41 0F IFL V1 0 000F 0 .300 .233 .067 .000 .... .... .... 0F/0
08:25:41 10 IFL V1 0 0010 0 .017 .000 .017 .000 .... .... .... 10/0
08:25:41 11 IFL V1 0 0011 100 .000 .000 .000 .000 .... .... .... 11/0

Command ===>
F1=Help F4=Top F5=Bot F7=Bkwd F8=Fwd F12=Return

```

Figure 197. DSVBK Steals per Processor Log Screen (FCX303)

The information shown is based on CP monitor SYSTEM domain and PROCESSOR domain SAMPLE data.

Field Descriptions:

Interval End Time

The end time of the monitor interval or the BYTIME interval for which the values were calculated. In the case of the >>Mean>> and >>Total> entries, you can find the relevant interval in the header line. The >>Mean>> line shows the overall average values per processor number. The >>Total> line shows the overall average values per processor type when the count of active processors in the overall interval is more than one.

CPU

The logical processor ID in hexadecimal format.

The >>Total> line contains a decimal value that represents the total number of logical processors of this type in the partition.

Type

The processor type. Possible values are:

CP

Central Processor

ICF

Internal Coupling Facility

IFL

Integrated Facility for Linux

ZIIP

IBM Z Integrated Information Processor

PPD

The logical processor polarization. Possible values are:

Hz

Polarization is horizontal.

HzD

Polarization is horizontal, and the partition is a dedicated partition.

Vh

Polarization is vertical, with high entitlement.

VhD

Polarization is vertical, with high entitlement, and the partition is a dedicated partition.

Vm

Polarization is vertical, with medium entitlement.

VI

Polarization is vertical, with low entitlement.

MIX

A mixed polarization, which can be displayed:

- On the >>Mean>> and >>Total> lines if multiple distinct polarization values were encountered during the measured interval (average, from the last reset).
- If a set of processors (on the >>Total> line only) has distinct polarization values.
- On an Interval End Time line if the polarization value for a CPU changes during the interval for which the data is displayed.

Ent.

The average processor entitlement for the listed CPU as a percentage, where 100% represents one whole physical CPU's worth of processing capacity.

DVID

A dispatch vector ID that serves the current processor, with hexadecimal representation, or the value MIX on the >>Mean>> and >>Total> lines if distinct DSVs served the CPU. For other lines, the field contains an ID of the latest DSV.

Pct Park Time

The percentage of the time that the CPU was in a parked state.

DSVBK Steal /s

The average rate of user block steals for the current processor or group of processors (for Total part). The main group of columns is a set of VMDBK Steal values, grouped by a topological distance of migration.

Total

The summary rate per second for all distances (levels).

The count of these columns depends on the Maximum Nest value (MNest).

Lvl-00

Rate of steals from dispatch vectors (DSVBKs) with topologically equivalent CPUs.

Lvl-01..Lvl-05

Rate of steals from DSVBKs with CPUs that are a corresponding topology level away, if it is applicable by current machine architecture.

Core/Thread

The Core and Thread IDs of the current processor, with hex representation as *cc/t* or a special word MIX for the Mean and Total lines if distinct Cores or Threads served the CPU. For other lines, the field contains latest IDs.

Effect of AVERAGE and INTERIM subcommands:

None.

FCX304, Processor Log Screen – PRCLOG

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “PRCLOG” on page 251.

The Processor Log Screen (FCX304) displays logical processor activity by time.

This report should be used in conjunction with “FCX303, DSVBK Steals per Processor Log Screen – DSVSLOG” on page 822.

```

FCX304      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS      Perf. Monitor
                                     <--- Percent Busy ----> <-- Rates per Sec. ---> <----- Paging -----> <Co> < Di>
                                     Pct                               Inst
Interval  CPU Type PPD Ent. DVID Time %Susp Total  User  Syst  Emul  Siml  DIAG  SIGP  SSCH  <2GB  PGIN  Fast  Page  <mm> < ag>
End Time  CP  CP  Vh  100 0000 0  .1 29.1 28.2  .9 27.8 204.4 40.4 789.2 51.1  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0
>>Mean>> 01 CP Vh 100 0001 0  .1 31.3 30.7  .6 30.3 186.9 14.0 378.1  .6  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0
>>Mean>> 02 CP Vh 100 0002 0  .1 16.5 15.6  .9 15.0 205.9 13.4 463.8 1.4  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0
>>Mean>> 03 CP Vh 100 0003 0  .2 15.1 14.0  1.1 13.2 210.7 10.4 452.2 1.7  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0
>>Mean>> 04 CP Vh 100 0004 0  .1 15.1 14.1  1.0 13.4 202.6 12.0 430.5 1.0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0
>>Mean>> 05 CP Vh 100 0005 0  .0  .8  .7  .1  .7 108.5  .1 49.1  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0
>>Mean>> 06 CP Vm 79 0006 0  .0  .9  .9  .0  .9 20.0  .1 12.3  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0
>>Mean>> 07 CP V1 0 0007 0  .0  .9  .9  .0  .9 15.8  .7 11.0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0
>>Mean>> 08 CP V1 0 0008 0  .0  .5  .5  .0  .5 21.1  .1 9.6  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0
>>Mean>> 09 CP V1 0 0009 0  .0  .6  .5  .0  .5 7.1  .1 5.1  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0
>>Mean>> 0A CP V1 0 000A 0  .0  .1  .1  .0  .1 17.3  .0 7.5  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0
>>Mean>> 0B CP V1 0 000B 0  .0  .8  .8  .1  .7 154.5  .1 65.1  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0
>>Mean>> 0C ZIIP Vm 50 000C 0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .6  .0 1.5  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0
>>Mean>> 0D ZIIP Vm 50 000D 0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  1.5  .0 2.0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0
>>Mean>> 0E IFL Vm 57 000E 0  .0  .3  .2  .1  .1 206.8  .1 56.1  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0
>>Mean>> 0F IFL V1 0 000F 0  .0  .1  .1  .0  .0 70.3  .0 19.7  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0
>>Mean>> 10 IFL V1 0 0010 0  .0  .1  .0  .0  .0 34.7  .0 10.4  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0
>>Mean>> 11 IFL V1 0 0011 100  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0
>>Total> 12 CP MIX 679 MIX 0  .6 111.7 107.0 4.7 104.0 1355 91.3 2674 56.0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0
>>Total> 4 IFL MIX 57 MIX 100  .0  .4  .3  .1  .2 311.8  .1 86.2  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0
>>Total> 2 ZIIP Vm 100 MIX 0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0 2.1  .0 3.5  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0

08:25:41 00 CP Vh 100 0000 0  .1 26.2 25.2  1.0 24.7 168.0 80.2 817.7 51.2  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0
08:25:41 01 CP Vh 100 0001 0  .1 31.8 31.2  .6 30.8 126.1 10.9 344.4  .5  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0
08:25:41 02 CP Vh 100 0002 0  .1 16.0 15.2  .8 14.6 142.3 50.3 451.1 1.2  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0
08:25:41 03 CP Vh 100 0003 0  .2 14.9 13.7  1.2 12.9 178.4 47.4 461.2  .2  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0
08:25:41 04 CP Vh 100 0004 0  .1 14.3 13.3  .9 12.7 136.9 13.9 361.0 1.2  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0
08:25:41 05 CP Vh 100 0005 0  .0  .9  .9  .1  .8 100.0  .0 42.6  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0
08:25:41 06 CP Vm 79 0006 0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .1  .1 3.0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0
08:25:41 07 CP V1 0 0007 0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0
08:25:41 08 CP V1 0 0008 0  .0 3.5 3.3  .2 3.2 311.3  .1 156.9  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0
08:25:41 09 CP V1 0 0009 0  .0 3.2 3.1  .1 3.1 163.8  .2 92.5  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0
08:25:41 0A CP V1 0 000A 0  .0  .8  .7  .1  .6 236.1  .1 122.5  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0
08:25:41 0B CP V1 0 000B 0  .0  .9  .8  .1  .8 122.0  .1 55.2  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0
08:25:41 0C ZIIP Vm 50 000C 0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0 1.1  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0
08:25:41 0D ZIIP Vm 50 000D 0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0 1.2  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0
08:25:41 0E IFL Vm 57 000E 0  .0  .1  .1  .0  .1 88.9  .0 28.1  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0
08:25:41 0F IFL V1 0 000F 0  .0  .6  .4  .2  .2 414.3  .1 105.0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0
08:25:41 10 IFL V1 0 0010 0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .5  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0
08:25:41 11 IFL V1 0 0011 100  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0  .0

Command ====
F1=Help F4=Top F5=Bot F7=8kwd F8=Fwd F12=Retuzn

```

Figure 198. Layout of Processor Log Screen (FCX304)

The information shown is based on CP monitor SYSTEM domain and PROCESSOR domain SAMPLE data.

Field Descriptions:

Interval End Time

The end time of the monitor interval or the BYTIME interval for which the values were calculated. In the case of the >>Mean>> and >>Total> entries, you can find the relevant interval in the header line. The >>Mean>> line shows the overall average values per processor number. The >>Total> line shows the overall average values per processor type when the count of active processors in the overall interval is more than one.

CPU

The logical processor ID in hexadecimal format.

The >>Total> line contains a decimal value that represents the total number of logical processors of this type in the partition.

Type

The processor type. Possible values are:

CP

Central Processor

ICF

Internal Coupling Facility

IFL

Integrated Facility for Linux

ZIIP

IBM Z Integrated Information Processor

PPD

The logical processor polarization. Possible values are:

Hz

Polarization is horizontal.

HzD

Polarization is horizontal, and the partition is a dedicated partition.

Vh

Polarization is vertical, with high entitlement.

VhD

Polarization is vertical, with high entitlement, and the partition is a dedicated partition.

Vm

Polarization is vertical, with medium entitlement.

VI

Polarization is vertical, with low entitlement.

MIX

A mixed polarization, which can be displayed:

- On the >>Mean>> and >>Total> lines if multiple distinct polarization values were encountered during the measured interval (average, from the last reset).
- If a set of processors (on the >>Total> line only) has distinct polarization values.
- On an Interval End Time line if the polarization value for a CPU changes during the interval for which the data is displayed.

Ent.

The average processor entitlement for the listed CPU as a percentage, where 100% represents one whole physical CPU's worth of processing capacity.

DVID

A dispatch vector ID that serves the current processor, with hexadecimal representation, or the value MIX on the >>Mean>> and >>Total> lines if distinct DSVs served the CPU. For other lines, the field contains an ID of the latest DSV.

Pct Park Time

The percentage of the time that the CPU was in a parked state.

%Susp

The average percentage of elapsed time that logical processors were "suspended", that is, were neither running, nor in a wait state, nor in a parked state.

*Percent Busy:***Total**

The percentage of total elapsed time that the processor was busy.

User

The percentage of total elapsed time that the processor time was attributed to specific users, including emulation time and CP time.

Syst

The percentage of total elapsed time that the processor was charged to the system (CP time not attributed to specific users).

Emul

The percentage of total elapsed time that the processor was in emulation mode, doing work for users.

Note that all of the previous percentages are based on *elapsed time*. For a system running in an LPAR, this could mean that it is running at maximum capacity even though none of the values have reached 100%. See “FCX100, CPU Load and Transactions – CPU” on page 371 for "busy" values, which are based on the sum of "busy" and voluntary wait time, instead of on elapsed time.

Rates per Sec.:

Inst Siml

The number of instructions simulated per second.

DIAG

The number of Diagnose instructions that guests executed per second.

SIGP

The rate at which this CPU is the target of SIGP External Call instructions.

SSCH

The number of Start Subchannel or Resume Subchannel instructions that CP executed per second.

Paging:

Below 2GB/s

The number of pages moved below the 2GB line for translation, per second. The field is available only for z/VM systems running in 64-bit mode.

PGIN/s

The number of PGINs per second (page moves from expanded to central storage).

Fast Path %

The percentage of PGINs that could be handled by fastpath logic.

Page Reads/s

The number of pages read from auxiliary storage, including directory I/O, nucleus I/O, and warmstart I/O, but no spool I/O.

Msgs/s:

Comm Msgs/s

The number of IUCV and VMCF data transfers per second (successful and unsuccessful) for this processor.

Diag:

Diag X'9C'/s

The number of times Diagnose X'9C' was issued by CP per second for this processor.

Core/Thrd

The core and thread IDs of the current processor, in hexadecimal format (*cc/t*), or the value MIX on the >>Mean>> and >>Total> lines if distinct cores or threads served the CPU. For other lines, this field contains the latest IDs.

Effect of AVERAGE and INTERIM subcommands: None.

FCX305, Logical Partition Activity Menu Screen – LPARMENU

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “LPARMENU” on page 224.

The Logical Partition Activity Menu Screen (FCX305) displays a selection menu of LPAR reports.

```
FCX305      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn      LPAR act menu      Perf. Monitor

  Logical Partition Activity
  S Command      Description
  _ LPAR          Common Logical Partition state
  _ LSHARACT      The partitions entitlement state

  Command ==> _
  F1=Help  F4=Top  F5=Bot  F7=Bkwd  F8=Fwd  F12=Return
```

Figure 199. Logical Partition Activity Menu Screen (FCX305)

The information shown is based on CP monitor MONITOR domain SAMPLE data.

Field Descriptions:

S

Cursor selection field. The field will be highlighted and made cursor-selectable (set as "unprotected") only if the corresponding LPAR activity data screen is available.

Command

The screen name, equal to the command that can be selected for display. The field will be highlighted if the corresponding LPAR activity data screen is available.

Description

Description of the performance display.

Effect of 'AVERAGE' and 'INTERIM' subcommands: None.

FCX306, Logical Partition Share Screen – LSHARACT

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “LSHARACT” on page 225.

The Logical Partition Share Screen (FCX306) displays a summary report of LPAR weights.

```

FCX306      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS  Perf. Monitor

LPAR Data, Collected in Partition FCFT

Core counts:  CP ZAAP  IFL  ICF  ZIIP
Dedicated    8   0    0    0    0
Shared physical 10  2   16  1    5
Shared logical 79  0   35  0    0 Unused physical core(s) detected

-----
Core  Partition  Core  Load  LPAR
Type Name      Count Max  Weight Entlment Cap  AbsCap GrpCapNm GrpCap <CoreTotal,%> Core
...  PLB1         ...   ...   0      ...  ...   ...  ...  ...  ...  ...
CP   ECPX3      3     300  10     31.3 No   ...  SAMPLE 1200.0  5.8   .0 o
CP   EEXT1      4     400  10     31.3 No   ...  SAMPLE 1200.0  1.2   .0 o
CP   EPAT       10    1000  10     31.3 No   ...  SAMPLE 1200.0  5.5   .0 o
CP   EPLX1      6     600  60    187.5 No   ...  ...     ...  326.3 138.8 o
CP   EPLX2      8     800  45    140.6 No   ...  ...     ...  256.0 115.4 o
CP   EPLX3      6     600  45    140.6 No   ...  ...     ...  233.3  92.7 o
CP   EPRF1      4     400  DED   400.0 No   ...  ...     ...  399.8  .0 -
CP   EPRF2      4     400  DED   400.0 No   ...  ...     ...   .0   .0 -
CP   ESTL1      7     700  50    156.3 No   ...  ...     ...   1.5   .0 o
CP   EST1       8     800  10     31.3 No   ...  ...     ...   8.7   .0 o
CP   EST2       6     600  10     31.3 No   ...  ...     ...   1.3   .0 o
CP   EVIC       2     200  10     31.3 No   ...  ...     ...   .0   .0 o
CP   FCFT       8     800  40    125.0 No   ...  ...     ...  117.4  .0 o
CP   K4         6     600  10     31.3 No   ...  ...     ...   5.4   .0 o
CP   PHOS       5     500  10     31.3 No   ...  ...     ...   .7   .0 o
IFL  EEXT2     16    1600  10    200.0 No   ...  ...     ...   1.1   .0 o
IFL  EPLX1      3     300  60    1200.0 No  ...  ...     ...   2.5   .0 u
IFL  EST3      16    1600  10    200.0 No   ...  ...     ...   .0   .0 o

Command ==> _
F1=Help F4=Top F5=Bot F7=Bkwd F8=Fwd F12=Return
  
```

Figure 200. Logical Partition Share Screen (FCX306)

The information shown is based on CP monitor PROCESSOR domain EVENT data.

The sample shows a screen sorted by core type (indicated by the underscore characters above the Core Type heading), which is the initial sort sequence. Other possible sort sequences are indicated by dots above the corresponding columns. They can be set using the SORT subcommand with the string shown in the lowest line of the column heading as sort argument (see “SORT” on page 295) or by positioning the cursor on the header of the field that is to be sorted and then pressing Enter.

Field Descriptions:

Core counts:

This section contains information about physical cores in the CEC that are configured and online, by type.

Counts for physical cores that are dedicated to LPARs and for shared physical cores are displayed separately.

This section also contains, for comparison, a total count of configured shared logical cores for all partitions.

The alarm phrase Unused physical core(s) detected is displayed at the end of the shared-logical row when the number of shared logical cores of any type is less than the number of shared physical cores of the corresponding type.

Core Type

The logical core type. For partitions with no assigned cores, dots are displayed.

Partition Name

The name given to the logical partition. It will be highlighted if the partition is active, that is, if at least one logical core is assigned to the partition.

Core Count

The number of defined logical cores of the specified type for the current LPAR.

Load Max

The potential (or maximum) core load, expressed as a percentage, for cores of marked type for the partition.

For inactive partitions, this field contains dots.

LPAR Weight

The weight defined for this core type in the partition. Weight values range from 1 to 999, with a default of 10. The string DED is displayed when the partition is dedicated. A value of 0 means that the current partition was activated with no core.

Entlment

The partition's entitlement, expressed as a percentage, where 100% represents one whole physical core's worth of processing capacity. It is the amount of core power a shared partition is guaranteed that PR/SM will let it consume, according to its weight compared to the weights of the other shared partitions, and according to the number of nondedicated physical cores of that type.

Cap

The PR/SM initial capping setting for the partition.

YES

An initial cap is set. The partition is capped to its entitlement.

NO

An initial cap is not set.

AbsCap

The absolute capping value PR/SM is enforcing for cores of this type. A value of 100 represents one whole physical core's worth of power.

If the partition does not have an absolute cap, you will see dots in this field.

When running Performance Toolkit against z/VM 6.2 or earlier data, you will see dashes in this field.

GrpCapNm

The group capping name assigned to this partition.

If the partition does not have a group cap, you will see dots in this field.

When running Performance Toolkit against z/VM 6.2 or earlier data, you will see dashes in this field.

GrpCap

The group capping value assigned to this partition.

If the partition does not have a group cap, you will see dots in this field.

When running Performance Toolkit against z/VM 6.2 or earlier data, you will see dashes in this field.

CoreTotal Busy

The partition's actual consumption of core power. A value of 100% indicates consumption of one physical core's worth of power.

CoreTotal Excess

The partition's core consumption beyond its entitlement. A value of 100% indicates consumption of one physical core's worth of power.

Core Conf

A flag indicating whether the partition's number of logical cores is too few, too many, or correct, with respect to its entitlement. Possible values are:

- o A possible overconfiguration error. The partition has too many logical cores defined for it, compared to its entitlement. This partition's ability to run all of its logical cores to 100% busy depends on other partitions underconsuming their core type entitlements.
- u An underconfiguration error. The partition has too few logical cores defined for it, compared to its entitlement.
- The LPAR configuration for that core type looks correct.
- The LPAR has dedicated cores for the specified core type, or the current partition was activated with no cores.

Usage note:

The term *core* describes a unit that contains one or more processors. All processors of a core have the same processor type. For machine types that do not have the multithreading (MT) facility, the machine has physical processors and the partitions have logical processors. For machine types that have the MT facility, the machine has physical cores, each of which contains two physical processors. A partition that has not activated the MT facility continues to have logical processors. A partition that has activated the MT facility has logical cores, each of which contains one or more logical processors.

Effect of AVERAGE and INTERIM subcommands:

Overall or interim period averages are displayed for all load fields.

FCX307, Logical Partition Logs Menu Screen – LPARLOGM

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “LPARLOGM” on page 223.

The Logical Partition Logs Menu Screen (FCX307) displays a selection menu of LPAR logs by time.

```
FCX307      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn      LPAR log menu      Perf. Monitor

  Logical Partition by Time Logs
  S Command      Description
  _ LPARLOG       Logical part. load
  _ PHYSLOG       Real Core Utilization by time

  Command ==> _
  F1=Help  F4=Top  F5=Bot  F7=Bkwd  F8=Fwd  F12=Return
```

Figure 201. Logical Partition Logs Menu Screen (FCX307)

The information shown is based on CP monitor MONITOR domain SAMPLE data.

Field Descriptions:

S

Cursor selection field. The field will be highlighted and made cursor-selectable (set as "unprotected") only if the corresponding LPAR log is available.

Command

The screen name, equal to the command that can be selected for display. The field will be highlighted if the corresponding LPAR log screen is available.

Description

Description of the performance display.

Effect of 'AVERAGE' and 'INTERIM' subcommands: None.

FCX308, CPU Pool Configuration Screen – CPLCONF

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “CPLCONF” on page 154. The CPU Pool Configuration Screen (FCX308):

```

FCX308      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn      Status  HH:MM:SS      Perf. Monitor
-----
PoolName CPU Aff Limit Mem-
LINUXP1 IFL ON 100 % 13 <-- List of Members ----->
LINUX001 LINUX002 LINUX003 LINUX004 LINUX012
LINUX005 LINUX006 LINUX007 LINUX008 LINUX013
LINUX009 LINUX010 LINUX011
TESTVMS IFL ON 10 % 5 TST1 TST2 TST5 TST4 TST3
FIREWALL IFL ON 999.0 CPU 7 SWHITE GNOME2 GNOME3 GNOME4 GNOME5
GNOME1 GNOME6
LINUXP2 IFL ON 8.0 CPU 0 ...
LINUXP3 IFL ON 8.0 CPU 0 *deleted*

Command ==> _
F1=Help F4=Top F5=Bot F7=Bkwd F8=Fwd F12=Return
    
```

Figure 202. Layout of CPU Pool Configuration Screen (FCX308)

Field Descriptions:

PoolName

The name of the CPU pool.

CPU Type

The CPU type of the CPU pool. Valid values are:

CP

Central Processor

IFL

Integrated Facility for Linux Processor

Aff

The CPU affinity setting for the core type limited by this CPU pool. Valid values are: ON (for CPUAffinity ON) or SUP (for CPUAffinity SUPPRESSED).

Limit

The CPU pool maximum share from the DEFINE or SET CPUPOOL command. This is the CAPACITY value (with a suffix of "CPU" or "Cores") or the LIMITHARD value (with a suffix of "%").

When multithreading (MT) is not enabled, each core contains only one CPU.

When MT is enabled, each core contains one or more CPUs (or "threads").

Members

The current number of users in the CPU pool.

List of Members

The list of users that were assigned to the CPU pool. The contents of the "List of Members" column might differ from the count of members, due to the disabling of some sample or event domains in monitor data flow or if some user data was not saved in the trend/summary file (see the description of the FCONX TRENDREC and FCONX SUMREC file contents - the RECORDS, USER, and USERID keywords).

If the number of users listed in this column is less than the number that is specified in the Members column, an ellipsis ("...") appears at the end of the incomplete list.

If the displayed CPU pool is dropped from the system during the selected time interval, the phrase "*deleted*" appears in the column.

The information shown is initially provided by a MONITOR domain record when Performance Toolkit connects to the *MONITOR service. If the program has been set up to collect the monitor data from another machine's disk file, the program will attempt to obtain the monitor domain data from the first monitor sample in the disk file; the data cannot be shown if the required information is not found in that first sample.

This screen updates at each sample interval based on Monitor Processor Sample records when at least one CPU pool is defined. To make sure the List of Members is correct, Monitor User Sample domain should also be enabled. This screen can be displayed or printed only if Monitor Processor Sample data collection is enabled and at least one CPU pool is defined at some point since Performance Toolkit was started.

Effect of 'AVERAGE' and 'INTERIM' subcommands: All CPU pools, including deleted ones since the last appropriate reset, are shown.

FCX309, CPU Pool Activity Screen – CPLACT

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: "CPLACT" on page 153. The CPU Pool Activity Screen (FCX309):

```
FCX309      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS  Perf. Monitor
-----
CPU Mem-
PoolName Type bers  Limit  %CPU  Limit
LinuxP1  IFL 13.0  100 %  3200  4600
TESTVMS  IFL  5.0   10 %   0.017  0
FIREWALL IFL  7.0 999.0 CPU 23.19  212
LinuxP2  IFL  0.7   8.0 CPU 0.000  0
LinuxP3  IFL  0.1   8.0 CPU 9.100  0

Command ==> _
F1=Help  F4=Top  F5=Bot  F7=Bkwd  F8=Fwd  F12=Return
```

Figure 203. Layout of CPU Pool Activity Screen (FCX309)

Field Descriptions:

PoolName

The name of the CPU pool.

CPU Type

The CPU type of the CPU pool. Valid values are:

CP

Central Processor

IFL

Integrated Facility for Linux Processor

Members

The average count of members (users) of the CPU pool in the specified interval.

Limit

The CPU pool maximum share from the DEFINE or SET CPUPOOL command. This is the CAPACITY value (with a suffix of "CPU" or "Cores") or the LIMITHARD value (with a suffix of "%").

When multithreading (MT) is not enabled, each core contains only one CPU.

When MT is enabled, each core contains one or more CPUs (or "threads").

%CPU

The total percentage of time that CPU pool members consume. A value of 100 represents one physical CPU's worth of power.

When SMT is disabled, this value is based on raw CPU time.

When SMT is enabled, this value is based on:

- Raw CPU time, if CP is running z/VM 6.3 without CP APAR VM65680
- Prorated core CPU time, if CP is running z/VM 6.3 with CP APAR VM65680 or is running a CP release after z/VM 6.3.

Limit Count

The number of times per minute that the CPU pool has been limited during the selected interval.

This screen can be displayed or printed only if Monitor Processor Sample data collection is enabled and at least one CPU pool with an active member is defined. In other words, the information on this screen is obtained from a Monitor Processor Sample record, which is produced only when at least one CPU pool exists. Because it is measuring CPU pool activity, there needs to be at least one CPU pool with an active member for there to be any activity data and two sample records are needed to calculate the data.

Effect of 'AVERAGE' and 'INTERIM' subcommands: Overall or interim period averages are shown for all data fields. All CPU pools with the real activity, including deleted ones since the last appropriate reset, are shown. All CPU pool activity data during the selected period contribute to the averages shown. All of the activity fields (rates and percentages) are based on each actual CPU pool activity time within the overall period, not the total elapsed time for the entire period.

FCX310, PCI Function Menu Screen – PCIMENU

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “PCIMENU” on page 248. The PCI Function Menu Screen (FCX310) shows a selection menu of all available PCI function performance reports.

```
FCX310      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  PCI Func menu  Perf.
Monitor
PCI Function performance reports
S Command  Description
- PCICONF          PCI Function Configuration
- PCIACT          PCI Function Activity (Format 0 - Unclassified)
- PCIACT ROCE     PCI Function Activity (Format 1 - RoCE)
- PCIACT ZEDC     PCI Function Activity (Format 2 -
zEDC)
- PCIACT ISM     PCI Function Activity (Format 3 - ISM)
```

```
Select performance screen with cursor and press ENTER
Command ==>
F1=Help F4=Top F5=Bot F7=Bkwd F8=Fwd F12=Return
```

Figure 204. Layout of PCI Function Menu Screen (FCX310)

The information shown is based on CP monitor MONITOR domain and I/O domain PCIF class SAMPLE/ EVENT data.

Field Descriptions:

S

Cursor selection field. The field will be highlighted and made cursor-selectable (set as 'unprotected') only if the corresponding PCI Function performance screen is available.

Command

The screen name, equal to the command that can be selected for display. The field will be highlighted if the corresponding PCI Function performance screen is available.

Description

Description of the performance display.

Effect of 'AVERAGE' and 'INTERIM' subcommands: None.

FCX311, PCI Function Configuration Screen – PCICONF

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “PCICONF” on page 246. The PCI Function Configuration Screen (FCX311):

```

FCX311      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn      Status  HH:MM:SS      Perf. Monitor
-----  .      .      .      .      .      .      .
          .      .      .      .      .      .      .
          <-DMA parms->
RPCIF  Owner  VPCIF  PCHID VFN State  HT  GT  Size Fmt Type
00000020 ..... 017C  1 Disabled .. .. 1 10GbE RoCE
00000021 ..... 01FC  2 Disabled .. .. 1 10GbE RoCE
00000030 ..... 0104 10 Disabled .. .. 2 zEDC Express
00000031 ..... 0184 11 Disabled .. .. 2 zEDC Express
00000040 ..... 027C  1 Disabled .. .. 1 10GbE RoCE
00000041 LINUX009 00000041 027C  2 Enabled 04 04 512M 1 10GbE RoCE
00000045 ..... 02FC  1 Disabled .. .. 1 10GbE RoCE
00000046 LINUX00A 00000046 02FC  2 Enabled 04 04 512M 1 10GbE RoCE

Command ==>
F1=Help F4=Top F5=Bot F7=Bkwd F8=Fwd F12=Return

```

Figure 205. Layout of PCI Function Configuration Screen (FCX311)

The information shown is based on CP monitor MONITOR domain and I/O domain PCIF class EVENT data. For correct data display, the I/O domain PCIF class EVENT must be enabled.

The sample shows a screen with PCI functions configuration sorted in ascending the real PCI function identifier sequence (indicated by the underscore characters above the RPCIF heading), the initial sequence. Other possible sort sequences are indicated by dots above the corresponding columns. They can be set using the 'SORT' subcommand with the string shown in the lowest line of the column heading as sort argument (see “SORT” on page 295) or by positioning the cursor on the header of the field which is to be sorted and then pressing ENTER.

Field Descriptions:

RPCIF

Real PCI Function identifier (hexadecimal).

Owner

User ID to whom function is attached.

VPCIF

Virtual PCI Function identifier (hexadecimal).

PCHID

Physical Channel Identifier associated with this PCI Function.

VFN

Virtual Function Number associated with this PCI Function.

State

Current PCI Function state. Possible states are:

Standby

PCI Function not available to the configuration

Disabled

PCI Function available for use by the configuration but not enabled

Enabled

PCI Function available for use by the configuration and enabled

Error

Error detected by z/PCI facility

Permerr

Error recovery for PCI Function unsuccessful

Blocked

PCI Function blocked

DMA parameters:

DMA parms HT

Indicator of the type of host translation tables being used (valid when DMA registered).

DMA parms GT

Indicator of the type of guest translation tables being used (valid when DMA registered).

DMA parms Size

Size of the DMA address space (valid when DMA registered).

Fmt

Format number of the measurement block used with this PCIe adapter. It determines the layout of the PCI Function activity report (PCIACT).

Type

Symbolic name of this PCIe adapter.

The information shown is initially provided by a MONITOR domain record when PERFKIT connects to the *MONITOR service. If the program has been set up to collect the monitor data from another machine's disk file, the program will attempt to obtain the monitor domain data from the first monitor sample in the disk file; the data cannot be shown if the required information is not found in that first sample.

Effect of 'AVERAGE' and 'INTERIM' subcommands: All PCI Functions including deleted ones since the last reset will be shown. In the CURRENT mode, the deleted PCI Functions are never shown.

FCX312, PCI Function Activity Screen, Format 0 – PCIACT

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “PCIACT” on page 245. The PCI Function Activity Screen, Format 0 (FCX312):

```
FCX312      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS  Perf. Monitor
PCI Function Activity (Format 0 - Unclassified)

----- .      .      .      . .      .      .      .      .      .      .      .

RPCIF      Owner      VPCIF      Pinned  Shadow  Activ <- Successful operations/s -> <- Byte/s->
          00000040  .....  48447K   2  Disabled  1981  2718  14773  4339  3619  3619   0   0
          00000041  .....  48224K   2  Disabled  1817  2922  14938  3520  24787  24787  0   0

Command ==> _
F1=Help  F4=Top  F5=Bot  F7=Bkwd  F8=Fwd  F12=Return
```

Figure 206. Layout of PCI Function Activity Screen, Format 0 (FCX312)

The information shown is based on CP monitor MONITOR domain and I/O domain PCIF class SAMPLE/ EVENT data. For correct data display, the I/O domain PCIF class SAMPLE and EVENT must be enabled.

The sample shows a screen with PCI functions activity sorted in ascending the real PCI function identifier sequence (indicated by the underscore characters above the RPCIF heading), the initial sequence. Other possible sort sequences are indicated by dots above the corresponding columns. They can be set using the 'SORT' subcommand with the string shown in the lowest line of the column heading as sort argument (see “SORT” on page 295) or by positioning the cursor on the header of the field which is to be sorted and then pressing ENTER.

The following field descriptions apply to both the PCIACT and PCILOG displays, with the exception of the "RPCIF" field which will be replaced by the field "Interval End Time" on the PCILOG display.

Field Descriptions:

RPCIF
Real PCI Function identifier (hexadecimal).

Owner
User ID to whom function is attached.

VPCIF
Virtual PCI Function identifier (hexadecimal).

Pinned
Amount of host storage currently pinned.

Shadow Tables
Count of shadow tables in use since last DMA register (valid when DMA registered).

State
Current PCI Function state. Possible states are:

Standby
PCI Function not available to the configuration

Disabled
PCI Function available for use by the configuration but not enabled

Enabled

PCI Function available for use by the configuration and enabled

Error

Error detected by z/PCI facility

Permerr

Error recovery for PCI Function unsuccessful

Blocked

PCI Function blocked

Activ Time

Actual PCI Function activity time within selected interval, in seconds. It is based on the timing measurement provided by the hardware and is not necessarily synchronized with the TOD clock.

Successful operations/s:

Reads

Count of successful reads from the PCI Function memory or configuration space, per second.

Writs

Count of successful writes to the PCI Function memory or configuration space, per second.

BWrts

Count of successful block writes to the PCI Function memory or configuration space, per second.

ATRfs

Count of successful address-translation refreshes, per second.

MpRqs

Count of guest RDMA mapping requests, per second.

Byte/s Read

Number of bytes transferred to the PCI Function from main memory, per second. This data is currently not available, so the values will be set to zero.

Byte/s Write

Number of bytes transferred from the PCI Function to main memory, per second. This data is currently not available, so the values will be set to zero.

Effect of 'AVERAGE' and 'INTERIM' subcommands: Overall or interim period averages will be shown for all data fields. All PCI Functions with the real activity, including deleted or disabled ones since the last reset will be shown.

All of a PCIF's activity sessions during the selected period contribute to the averages shown. Note also that all of the activity fields (rates) are based on each actual PCIF's activity time within the overall period, not the total elapsed time for the whole period.

FCX313, PCI Function Activity Log Screen, Format 0 – PCILOG

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “PCILOG” on page 247. The PCI Function Activity Log Screen, Format 0 (FCX313):

```

FCX313      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS  Perf. Monitor
PCI Function Activity Log for PCIFUNC 00000040 (Format 0 - Unclassified)

Interval      End Time Owner   VPCIF   Pinned Shadow
              >>Mean>> ---    ---    48447K Tables
              07:25:28 LINUX009 00000040 48596K 2 ---> 1981 2718 14773 4339 3619 3619 0 0
              07:26:28 LINUX009 00000040 48596K 2 Enabled 60.16 52172 40 75 75 0 0
              07:27:28 LINUX009 00000040 48596K 2 Enabled 60.16 4 32 0 0 0 0 0
              07:28:28 LINUX009 00000040 48596K 2 Enabled 60.16 4 32 0 0 0 0 0
              07:29:28 LINUX009 00000040 48628K 2 Enabled 60.16 4 8095 2221 1920 1966 0 0
              07:30:28 LINUX009 00000040 48660K 2 Enabled 60.16 4 44552 12881 10714 10682 0 0
              07:31:28 LINUX009 00000040 48596K 2 Enabled 60.16 4 45721 12935 10742 10774 0 0
              07:32:28 LINUX009 00000040 48668K 2 Enabled 60.16 4 42513 11950 9870 9839 0 0
              07:33:28 LINUX009 00000040 48692K 2 Enabled 60.16 4 23131 7161 5995 5979 0 0
              07:34:28 LINUX009 00000040 48692K 2 Enabled 60.10 4 32 0 0 0 0 0
              07:35:28 LINUX009 00000040 48692K 2 Enabled 60.10 4 32 0 0 0 0 0
              07:36:28 LINUX009 00000040 48692K 2 Enabled 60.10 4 32 0 0 0 0 0
              07:37:28 ..... 48692K 2 Disabled 31.20 4 31 0 0 0 0 0
              07:38:28 ** No activity for selected interval **
              07:39:28 LINUX009 00000040 40488K 2 Enabled 29.76 80567 23 0 124 124 0 0
              07:40:28 LINUX009 00000040 48596K 2 Enabled 60.10 6 44 0 10 10 0 0
              07:41:28 LINUX009 00000040 48596K 2 Enabled 59.90 4 34 0 0 0 0 0
              07:42:28 LINUX009 00000040 48628K 2 Enabled 60.10 4 1673 512 405 433 0 0
              07:43:28 LINUX009 00000040 48692K 2 Enabled 59.90 4 43212 12977 10794 10821 0 0
              07:44:28 LINUX009 00000040 48724K 2 Enabled 60.10 4 47218 13052 10831 10808 0 0
              07:45:28 LINUX009 00000040 48692K 2 Enabled 60.16 4 43679 12049 9948 9917 0 0
              07:46:28 LINUX009 00000040 48692K 2 Enabled 59.84 4 44302 13220 11035 11068 0 0
              07:47:28 LINUX009 00000040 48720K 2 Enabled 60.16 4 44475 13205 11004 10971 0 0
              07:48:28 LINUX009 00000040 48660K 2 Enabled 59.84 4 38310 11969 10050 10083 0 0
              07:49:28 LINUX009 00000040 48660K 2 Enabled 60.16 4 42366 13509 11316 11284 0 0
              07:50:28 LINUX009 00000040 48692K 2 Enabled 59.84 4 17662 5568 4669 4666 0 0
              07:51:28 LINUX009 00000040 48692K 2 Enabled 60.16 4 32 0 0 0 0 0
              07:52:28 LINUX009 00000040 48692K 2 Enabled 59.84 4 32 0 0 0 0 0
              07:53:28 LINUX009 00000040 48692K 2 Enabled 60.16 4 32 0 0 0 0 0
              07:54:28 LINUX009 00000040 48692K 2 Enabled 59.84 4 32 0 0 0 0 0
              07:55:28 LINUX009 00000040 48692K 2 Enabled 60.16 4 32 0 0 0 0 0
              07:56:28 LINUX009 00000040 48692K 2 Enabled 59.84 4 32 0 0 0 0 0
              07:57:28 LINUX009 00000040 48692K 2 Enabled 60.10 4 32 0 0 0 0 0
              07:58:28 LINUX009 00000040 48692K 2 Enabled 59.90 4 32 0 0 0 0 0
              07:59:28 LINUX009 00000040 48692K 2 Enabled 60.10 4 32 0 0 0 0 0
              08:00:28 ..... 48692K 2 Disabled 2.211 2 18 0 0 0 0 0
              08:04:28 ** No activity for selected interval **

Command ==>_
F1=Help F4=Top F5=Bot F7=Bkwd F8=Fwd F12=Return

```

Figure 207. Layout of PCI Function Activity Log Screen, Format 0 (FCX313)

The first entry is reserved for averages since the last RESET subcommand, or since data collection was activated. It is designated by the string >>Mean>> in the 'Interval End Time' column.

Field Descriptions:

Interval End Time

The end time of the monitor interval for which the values were calculated.

In the case of the ">>Mean>>" entry, you can find the relevant interval in the header line.

Except for the 'Interval End Time' field which replaces the 'RPCIF' field, all data columns are identical to the ones of the 'PCI Function Activity Screen (PCIACT)'. Please see “FCX312, PCI Function Activity Screen, Format 0 – PCIACT” on page 840 for their description.

Effect of 'AVERAGE' and 'INTERIM' subcommands: None.

FCX314, Pinned Storage Log Screen – PINLOG

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: "PINLOG" on page 250. The Pinned Storage Log Screen (FCX314):

FCX314	CPU nnnn	SER nnnnn	Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS		Perf. Monitor			
<----- Pinned Storage Statistics ----->								
Interval	<-Config-->		<--Class 0-->	<--Class 1-->	<-Pin requests/s-->			
End Time	Warn% Fail%		<2GB >2GB	<2GB >2GB	Warnings	Failures		
>>Mean>>	---	---	32K 55702K	0 28K	.000	.000		
07:10:28	50 80		32K 1216K	0 24K	.000	.000		
07:15:28	50 80		32K 1216K	0 24K	.000	.000		
07:20:28	50 80		32K 1216K	0 24K	.000	.000		
07:25:28	50 80		32K 10974K	0 26K	.000	.000		
07:30:28	50 80		32K 97257K	0 26K	.000	.000		
07:35:28	50 80		32K 99010K	0 32K	.000	.000		
07:40:28	50 80		32K 46837K	0 24K	.000	.000		
07:45:28	50 80		32K 99034K	0 34K	.000	.000		
07:50:28	50 80		32K 99105K	0 40K	.000	.000		
07:55:28	50 80		32K 99080K	0 24K	.000	.000		
08:00:28	50 80		32K 79518K	0 24K	.000	.000		
08:05:28	50 80		32K 1272K	0 26K	.000	.000		

Command ==>>
F1=Help F4=Top F5=Bot F7=Bkwd F8=Fwd F12=Return

Figure 208. Layout of Pinned Storage Log Screen (FCX314)

The information shown is based on CP monitor SYSTEM domain SAMPLE data.

The first entry is reserved for averages since the last RESET subcommand, or since data collection was activated. It is designated by the string >>Mean>> in the 'Interval End Time' column.

Field Descriptions:

Interval End Time

The end time of the monitor interval or the BYTIME interval for which the values were calculated.

In the case of the ">>Mean>>" entry, you can find the relevant interval in the header line.

Config Warn%

Percent of the total pinned page count compared to the DPA that causes a warning message when a pin request is made.

If this parameter is not defined in the SYSTEM CONFIG file, dashes are displayed on the regular data lines. On the 'Mean' line, dashes are always displayed.

Config Fail%

Percent of the total pinned page count compared to the DPA that causes a pin request to fail.

If this parameter is not defined in the SYSTEM CONFIG file, dashes are displayed on the regular data lines. On the 'Mean' line, dashes are always displayed.

Pinned Storage Statistics:

Class 0 <2GB

Size of pinned storage class 0 below 2G.

Class 0 >2GB

Size of pinned storage class 0 above 2G.

Class 1 <2GB

Size of pinned storage class 1 below 2G.

Class 1 >2GB

Size of pinned storage class 1 above 2G.

Pin requests/s Warnings

Count of the times the warning percent was exceeded when a pin request was made, per second.

Pin requests/s Failures

Count of the times a pin request failed because the fail percent was exceeded, per second.

Effect of 'AVERAGE' and 'INTERIM' subcommands: None.

FCX315, Multiprocessor User Wait States Log Screen – USTMPLOG

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “USTMPLOG” on page 354.

The Multiprocessor User Wait States Log Screen (FCX315) shows a "by time" log of the selected user's virtual CPU wait state statistics. Note that the specified user must have been previously selected for benchmarking.

```

FCX315      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS  Perf. Monitor
Multiprocessor User Wait States Log for User TCP50

Interval    <vCPU->
End Time    ID Type %ACT  %RUN %CPU %LDG %PGW %IOW %SIM %TIW %CFW %IOA %PGA %LIM %OTH  Q0  Q1  Q2  Q3  E0-3  Nr of
>>Mean>>  00 CP   6     0    1    0    0    0    0    99   0    0    0    0    0  100  0  0  0  0  0
>>Mean>>  01 CP   0     .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .  .   .   .   .   .   .   .
>>Mean>>  02 CP   0     0  100   0    0    0    0    0    0    0    0    0    0  100  0  0  0  0  0  0
>>Mean>>  03 CP   0     .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .  .   .   .   .   .   .   .
>>Mean>>  04 CP   0     .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .  .   .   .   .   .   .   .
>>Mean>>  05 CP   0     .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .  .   .   .   .   .   .   .

18:25:38   00 CP   0     0    1    0    0    0    0    99   0    0    0    0    0  100  0  0  0  0  0  0
18:25:38   01 CP   0     .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .  .   .   .   .   .   .   .
18:25:38   02 CP   0     0  100   0    0    0    0    0    0    0    0    0    0  100  0  0  0  0  0  0
18:25:38   03 CP   0     .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .  .   .   .   .   .   .   .
18:25:38   04 CP   0     .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .  .   .   .   .   .   .   .
18:25:38   05 CP   0     .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .  .   .   .   .   .   .   .

18:26:38   00 CP   0     0    1    0    0    0    0    99   0    0    0    0    0  100  0  0  0  0  0  0
18:26:38   01 CP   0     .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .  .   .   .   .   .   .   .
18:26:38   02 CP   0     0  100   0    0    0    0    0    0    0    0    0    0  100  0  0  0  0  0  0
18:26:38   03 CP   0     .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .  .   .   .   .   .   .   .
18:26:38   04 CP   0     .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .  .   .   .   .   .   .   .
18:26:38   05 CP   0     .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .  .   .   .   .   .   .   .

Command ==>> _
F1=Help  F4=Top  F5=Bot  F7=Bkwd  F8=Fwd  F12=Return
    
```

Figure 209. Layout of Multiprocessor User Wait States Log Screen (FCX315)

Each line in this display contains data for each virtual processor of the benchmarked user ID, not for the entire user ID.

Field Descriptions:

Interval End Time

The end time of the monitor interval for which the values were calculated. In the case of the >>Mean>> entry, you can find the relevant interval in the header line.

vCPU ID

Identifies the virtual processor address, in hexadecimal.

vCPU Type

Indicates the type of virtual processor:

CP

Central Processor

ICF

Internal Coupling Facility

IFL

Integrated Facility for Linux

ZIIP

IBM Z Integrated Information Processor

MIX

The MP user has different PU types.

This field contains a value at the end of the interval.

%ACT

The percentage of samples during which the user was found to be active, consuming CPU or waiting for some service.

%RUN

The percentage of active samples during which the user was found to be running on a logical processor.

%CPU

The percentage of active samples during which the user was found to be waiting to run on the logical processor.

%LDG

The percentage of active samples during which the user was found in loading state, that is, with a very high page read rate.

%PGW

The percentage of active samples during which the user was found in page wait state.

%IOW

The percentage of active samples during which the user was found in I/O wait state.

%SIM

The percentage of active samples during which the user was found in instruction simulation wait, that is, waiting for CP to complete simulation of a privileged instruction.

%TIW

The percentage of active samples during which the user was found in test idle wait, that is, waiting to be dropped from the dispatch list.

%CFW

The percentage of active samples during which the user was found in console function wait, that is, waiting for CP to execute one of the console function commands which allow a user to alter the state and configuration of the virtual machine (ATTACH, DETACH, or LINK, for example).

%IOA

The percentage of active samples during which the user was found waiting for something other than the above while an I/O operation started by this machine had not yet completed.

%PGA

The percentage of page active wait, that is, the virtual machine has loaded a wait PSW while waiting for the completion of a page read operation. This state is to be expected for guest systems running with PAGEX ON.

%LIM

The percentage of active samples during which the user was found in the limit list, that is, in the dispatch list waiting for CPU but prevented from running by a maximum share setting.

%OTH

The percentage of active samples during which the user was found in other states.

%Samples showing:

The columns under this header show the relative frequency with which a machine was found in the different lists and classes:

Q0

The percentage of active samples during which the user was found in Q0 (in the dispatch list as a class 0 user).

Q1

The percentage of active samples during which the user was found in Q1 (in the dispatch list as a class 1 user).

Q2

The percentage of active samples during which the user was found in Q2 (in the dispatch list as a class 2 user).

Q3

The percentage of active samples during which the user was found in Q3 (in the dispatch list as a class 3 user).

E0-3

The percentage of active samples during which the user was found in the eligible list (any class).

Nr of Users

The number of users that contributed to the average shown on this line (values are inserted only for lines with averages; this field is blank for user data lines).

Effect of AVERAGE and INTERIM subcommands:

Average values will be shown for all fields. All of a user's sessions during the selected period contribute to the averages shown.

FCX316, Subpool Storage Log Screen – SUBPLOG

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “SUBPLOG” on page 305. The Subpool Storage Log Screen (FCX316):

FCX316	CPU nnnn	SER nnnnn	Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS	Perf. Monitor			
<-- Subpool Storage Usage -->							
Interval	Subpool	<--Config-->		<--Fails/s-->			
End Time	Name	Size	Warn%	Current	Warns/s	Subpool	All
>>Mean>>	IOAT	2M	---	36K	.000	.000	.000
07:10:28	IOAT	2M	80	0	.000	.000	.000
07:15:28	IOAT	2M	80	0	.000	.000	.000
07:20:28	IOAT	2M	80	0	.000	.000	.000
07:25:28	IOAT	2M	80	6K	.000	.000	.000
07:30:28	IOAT	2M	80	64K	.000	.000	.000
07:35:28	IOAT	2M	80	64K	.000	.000	.000
07:40:28	IOAT	2M	80	32K	.000	.000	.000
07:45:28	IOAT	2M	80	64K	.000	.000	.000
07:50:28	IOAT	2M	80	64K	.000	.000	.000
07:55:28	IOAT	2M	80	64K	.000	.000	.000
08:00:28	IOAT	2M	80	51K	.000	.000	.000
08:05:28	IOAT	2M	80	0	.000	.000	.000
Command ==> _							
F1=Help F4=Top F5=Bot F7=Bkwd F8=Fwd F12=Return							

Figure 210. Layout of Subpool Storage Log Screen (FCX316)

The information shown is based on CP monitor SYSTEM domain SAMPLE data.

The first entry is reserved for averages since the last RESET subcommand, or since data collection was activated. It is designated by the string >>Mean>> in the 'Interval End Time' column.

Field Descriptions:

Interval End Time

The end time of the monitor interval or the BYTIME interval for which the values were calculated.

In the case of the ">>Mean>>" entry, you can find the relevant interval in the header line.

Subpool Name

The name of storage subpool.

Config Size

The size of storage subpool.

Config Warn%

Percent of the subpool current usage compared to its size when a warning message is issued. If this parameter is not defined in the SYSTEM CONFIG file, dashes are displayed on the regular data lines. On the 'Mean' line, dashes are always displayed.

Subpool Storage Usage:

Current

The size of currently used subpool storage.

Warns/s

Count of the times a subpool warning message was issued, per second.

Fails/s Subpool

Count of the times subpool memory was not available, per second.

Fails/s All

Count of the times memory was not available from the subpool or from the available list, per second.

Effect of 'AVERAGE' and 'INTERIM' subcommands: None.

All of a global networking objects activity sessions during the selected period contribute to the averages shown. Note also that all of the activity fields (rates) are based on each actual IVL's network activity time for a global networking object within the overall period, not the total elapsed time for the whole period.

FCX318, PCI Function Activity Screen, Format 1 – PCIACT ROCE

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “[PCIACT](#)” on page 245. The PCI Function Activity Screen, Format 1 (FCX318):

```

FCX318      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS  Perf. Monitor
PCI Function Activity (Format 1 - RoCE)
-----
          Shadow      Activ  <- Successful operations/s ->  <- Byte/s->  <- Pkts/s->
RPCIF  Owner  VPCIF  Pinned Tables State  Time  Reads  Writs  BWrts  ATRfs  MpRqs  RecvB  XmitB  RecvP  XmitP
00000020 ..... 20337K  2 Disabled 1143  11 12158  0 2894 2894  0  0  0  0
00000021 ..... 20356K  2 Disabled 999.1 12 13162  0 17080 17080  0  0  0  0
00000040 ..... 20346K  2 Disabled 581.3 15 13630  0 3624 3624  0  0  0  0
00000041 LINUX009 00000041 20334K  2 Enabled 563.1 15 16390  0 3968 3968  0  0  0  0
00000045 ..... 20413K  2 Disabled 517.8 13 13457  0 19191 19191  0  0  0  0
00000046 LINUX00A 00000046 20360K  2 Enabled 430.8 17 20698  0 27139 27139  0  0  0  0

Command ==> _
F1=Help  F4=Top  F5=Bot  F7=Bkwd  F8=Fwd  F12=Return
  
```

Figure 212. Layout of PCI Function Activity Screen, Format 1 (FCX318)

All data columns are identical to those for “[FCX312, PCI Function Activity Screen, Format 0 – PCIACT](#)” on page 840, except for the following, which are specific to Format 1:

Format 1-Specific Field Descriptions:

Byte/s RecvB

Number of bytes received on the external Ethernet interface, per second.

Byte/s XmitB

Number of bytes transmitted on the external Ethernet interface, per second.

Pkts/s RecvP

Count of packets received on the external Ethernet interface, per second.

Pkts/s XmitP

Count of packets transmitted on the external Ethernet interface, per second.

FCX319, PCI Function Activity Log Screen, Format 1 – PCILOG

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “PCILOG” on page 247.

The PCI Function Activity Log Screen, Format 1 (FCX319):

```
FCX319      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS  Perf. Monitor
PCI Function Activity Log for PCIFUNC 00000040 (Format 1 - RoCE)

Interval      Shadow      Activ
End Time Owner  VPCIF      Pinned Tables State      Time
>>Mean>> ---      ---      20337K      2 ---      1143
05:32:25 LINUX009 00000020 20296K      2 Enabled 73.27
05:34:25 LINUX009 00000020 20296K      2 Enabled 119.7
05:36:25 LINUX009 00000020 20296K      2 Enabled 119.7
05:38:25 LINUX009 00000020 20328K      2 Enabled 119.7
05:40:25 LINUX009 00000020 20392K      2 Enabled 119.7
05:42:25 LINUX009 00000020 20360K      2 Enabled 123.9
05:44:25 LINUX009 00000020 20424K      2 Enabled 119.7
05:46:25 LINUX009 00000020 20328K      2 Enabled 119.7
05:48:25 LINUX009 00000020 20328K      2 Enabled 119.7
05:50:25 .....      .....      20328K      2 Disabled 107.4
06:14:25 ** No activity for selected interval **

Successful operations/s -> <- Byte/s-> <- Pkts/s->
Reads Writs BWrits ATRfs MpRqs RecvB XmitB RecvP XmitP
11 12158 0 2894 2894 0 0 0 0
57 20 0 32 32 0 0 0 0
8 16 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
8 16 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
8 10853 0 3223 3237 0 0 0 0
8 32494 0 7463 7662 0 0 0 0
8 26754 0 6350 6187 0 0 0 0
8 32667 0 7373 7234 0 0 0 0
8 12260 0 2966 3061 0 0 0 0
8 16 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
8 16 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

Command ==> _
F1=Help F4=Top F5=Bot F7=Bkwd F8=Fwd F12=Return
```

Figure 213. Layout of PCI Function Activity Log Screen, Format 1 (FCX319)

The first entry is reserved for averages since the last RESET subcommand, or since data collection was activated. It is designated by the string >>Mean>> in the 'Interval End Time' column.

Field Descriptions:

Interval End Time

The end time of the monitor interval for which the values were calculated.

In the case of the ">>Mean>>" entry, you can find the relevant interval in the header line.

Except for the 'Interval End Time' field which replaces the 'RPCIF' field, all data columns are identical to those for “FCX318, PCI Function Activity Screen, Format 1 – PCIACT ROCE” on page 851.

Effect of 'AVERAGE' and 'INTERIM' subcommands: None.

FCX320, PCI Function Activity Screen, Format 2 – PCI ACT ZEDC

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “PCIACT” on page 245. The PCI Function Activity Screen, Format 2 (FCX320):

```

FCX320      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS  Perf. Monitor
PCI Function Activity (Format 2 - zEDC)
-----
RPCIF      Owner    VPCIF      Pinned  Shadow  Tables  State  Activ  <- Successful operations/s ->  <-Wk Units->
00000030   ZOS210A9  00000030   111M    3      Enabled  1499   0      1      0      0      0      2778  .278
00000031   ZOS210A9  00000031   111M    3      Enabled  1499   0      1      0      0      0      2778  .278

Command ==> _
F1=Help  F4=Top  F5=Bot  F7=Bkwd  F8=Fwd  F12=Return
    
```

Figure 214. Layout of PCI Function Activity Screen, Format 2 (FCX320)

All data columns are identical to those for “FCX312, PCI Function Activity Screen, Format 0 – PCI ACT” on page 840, except for the following, which are specific to Format 2:

Format 2-Specific Field Descriptions:

Wk Units Proc/s

Count of work units processed by the PCI function, per second.

Wk Units %Load

PCI function load percentage during the observed interval.

FCX321, PCI Function Activity Log Screen, Format 2 – PCILOG

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “PCILOG” on page 247.

The PCI Function Activity Log Screen, Format 2 (FCX321):

```

FCX321      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS  Perf. Monitor
PCI Function Activity Log for PCIFUNC 00000030 (Format 2 - zEDC)

Interval
End Time  Owner   VPCIF    Pinned  Shadow  Activ  <- Successful operations/s -> <-Wk Units->
>>Mean>> ---   ---      111M    3 ---    1499  Reads Writs BWrts ATRfs MpRqs Proc/s %Load
10:26:30 ZOS210A9 00000030 111M    3 Enabled 57.80  0 1 0 0 0 2655 .266
10:27:30 ZOS210A9 00000030 111M    3 Enabled 61.93  0 1 0 0 0 2383 .238
10:28:30 ZOS210A9 00000030 111M    3 Enabled 57.80  0 0 0 0 0 2614 .261
10:29:30 ZOS210A9 00000030 111M    3 Enabled 61.93  0 1 0 0 0 3253 .325
10:30:30 ZOS210A9 00000030 111M    3 Enabled 57.80  0 1 0 0 0 2822 .282
10:31:30 ZOS210A9 00000030 111M    3 Enabled 61.93  0 0 0 0 0 2448 .245
10:32:30 ZOS210A9 00000030 111M    3 Enabled 57.80  0 1 0 0 0 2305 .231
10:33:30 ZOS210A9 00000030 111M    3 Enabled 61.93  0 0 0 0 0 2500 .250
10:34:30 ZOS210A9 00000030 111M    3 Enabled 61.93  0 1 0 0 0 3145 .315
10:35:30 ZOS210A9 00000030 111M    3 Enabled 57.80  0 0 0 0 0 2720 .272
10:36:30 ZOS210A9 00000030 111M    3 Enabled 61.93  0 0 0 0 0 2133 .213
10:37:30 ZOS210A9 00000030 111M    3 Enabled 57.80  0 1 0 0 0 2696 .270
10:38:30 ZOS210A9 00000030 111M    3 Enabled 61.93  0 1 0 0 0 2645 .265
10:39:30 ZOS210A9 00000030 111M    3 Enabled 57.80  0 1 0 0 0 2756 .276
10:40:30 ZOS210A9 00000030 111M    3 Enabled 61.93  0 1 0 0 0 2551 .255
10:41:30 ZOS210A9 00000030 111M    3 Enabled 57.80  0 1 0 0 0 2756 .276
10:42:30 ZOS210A9 00000030 111M    3 Enabled 61.93  0 1 0 0 0 3010 .301
10:43:30 ZOS210A9 00000030 111M    3 Enabled 57.80  0 1 0 0 0 3129 .313
10:44:30 ZOS210A9 00000030 111M    3 Enabled 61.93  0 1 0 0 0 2942 .294
10:45:30 ZOS210A9 00000030 111M    3 Enabled 57.80  0 1 0 0 0 2793 .279
10:46:30 ZOS210A9 00000030 111M    3 Enabled 61.93  0 0 0 0 0 2555 .256
10:47:30 ZOS210A9 00000030 111M    3 Enabled 57.80  0 1 0 0 0 3442 .344
10:48:30 ZOS210A9 00000030 111M    3 Enabled 61.93  0 1 0 0 0 3324 .332
10:49:30 ZOS210A9 00000030 111M    3 Enabled 57.80  0 1 0 0 0 3166 .317
10:50:30 ZOS210A9 00000030 111M    3 Enabled 61.93  0 1 0 0 0 2736 .274

Command ==>>
F1=Help F4=Top F5=Bot F7=Bkwd F8=Fwd F12=Return

```

Figure 215. Layout of PCI Function Activity Log Screen, Format 2 (FCX321)

The first entry is reserved for averages since the last RESET subcommand, or since data collection was activated. It is designated by the string >>Mean>> in the 'Interval End Time' column.

Field Descriptions:

Interval End Time

The end time of the monitor interval for which the values were calculated.

In the case of the ">>Mean>>" entry, you can find the relevant interval in the header line.

Except for the 'Interval End Time' field which replaces the 'RPCIF' field, all data columns are identical to those for “FCX320, PCI Function Activity Screen, Format 2 – PCIACT ZEDC” on page 853.

Effect of 'AVERAGE' and 'INTERIM' subcommands: None.

FCX322, PCI Function Activity Screen, Format 3 – PCIACT ISM

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “PCIACT” on page 245. The PCI Function Activity Screen, Format 3 (FCX322):

```
FCX322      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS  Perf. Monitor
PCI Function Activity (Format 3 - ISM)
-----  .      .      .      .      .
RPCIF      Owner    VPCIF      Pinned  Shadow  Tables  State  Activ  <- Successful operations/s ->  Byte/s
00000201  SAK00039  00000201  1032K   3      Enabled  45.42  0      0  24066  0      0      47M
00000202  SAK00039  00000202  1032K   1      Enabled  45.42  1      0  11315  0      0      22M
00000203  SAK00039  00000203  0       0      Enabled  45.42  0      0  0      0      0      0
00000204  SAK00039  00000204  0       0      Enabled  45.42  0      0  0      0      0      0
```

```
Command ==> _
F1=Help  F4=Top  F5=Bot  F7=Bkwd  F8=Fwd  F12=Return
```

Figure 216. Layout of PCI Function Activity Screen, Format 3 (FCX322)

All data columns are identical to those for “FCX312, PCI Function Activity Screen, Format 0 – PCIACT” on page 840, except for the following, which are specific to Format 3:

Format 3-Specific Field Descriptions:

Byte/s X-ISM

Number of bytes transmitted via ISM PCI function, per second.

FCX323, PCI Function Activity Log Screen, Format 3 – PCILOG

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “PCILOG” on page 247. The PCI Function Activity Log Screen, Format 3 (FCX323):

```
FCX323      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS  Perf. Monitor
PCI Function Activity Log for PCIFUNC 00000030 (Format 3 - ISM)

Interval
End Time Owner   VPCIF   Pinned Shadow
          State  Tables  State   Time
>>Mean>> ---    ---    1032K   3 ---    65.08
10:14:18 SAK00039 00000201 1032K   3 Enabled 19.67
10:15:07 SAK00039 00000201 1032K   3 Enabled 45.42

Activ <- Successful operations/s -> Byte/s
Reads Writs BWrits ATRfs MpRqs X-ISM
      1    0 17186    0    0    34M
      3    0  1298    0    0 2585K
      0    0 24066    0    0    47M

Command ==>> _
F1=Help F4=Top F5=Bot F7=Bkwd F8=Fwd F12=Return
```

Figure 217. Layout of PCI Function Activity Log Screen, Format 3 (FCX323)

The first entry is reserved for averages since the last RESET subcommand, or since data collection was activated. It is designated by the string >>Mean>> in the 'Interval End Time' column.

Field Descriptions:

Interval End Time

The end time of the monitor interval for which the values were calculated.

In the case of the ">>Mean>>" entry, you can find the relevant interval in the header line.

Except for the 'Interval End Time' field which replaces the 'RPCIF' field, all data columns are identical to those for “FCX322, PCI Function Activity Screen, Format 3 – PCIACT ISM” on page 855.

Effect of 'AVERAGE' and 'INTERIM' subcommands: None.

FCX324, CPU Pool Menu Screen – CPLMENU

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “CPLMENU” on page 155. The CPU Pool Menu Screen (FCX324) shows a selection menu of all available CPU pool performance reports.

```
FCX324      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn      CPU Pool menu      Perf. Monitor

  CPU Pool performance reports
S Command   Description
- CPLCONF   CPU Pool Configuration
- CPLACT    CPU Pool Activity

Select performance screen with cursor and press ENTER
Command ==>
F1=Help  F4=Top  F5=Bot  F7=Bkwd  F8=Fwd  F12=Return
```

Figure 218. Layout of CPU Pool Menu Screen (FCX324)

Field Descriptions:

S

Cursor selection field. The field will be highlighted and made cursor-selectable (set as 'unprotected') only if the corresponding CPU pool performance screen is available.

Command

The screen name, equal to the command that can be selected for display. The field will be highlighted if the corresponding CPU pool performance screen is available.

Description

Description of the performance display.

Effect of 'AVERAGE' and 'INTERIM' subcommands: None.

FCX325, CPU Activity Selection Menu Screen – CPUMENU

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “CPUMENU” on page 163. The CPU Activity Selection Menu Screen (FCX325) shows a selection menu of all available CPU activity reports.

```
FCX325      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  CPU data menu
```

```
  CPU activity reports
S Command  Description
_ CPU      CPU Load and Transactions
_ DSVBKACT Dispatch Vector Activity
_ LOCKACT  Spin Lock Collision Activity
_ MTCORELG SMT Metrics Per Core Log
_ MTCTYPLG SMT Metrics Per Core Type Log
```

```
Select performance screen with cursor and hit ENTER
Command ==>>
F4=Top  F5=Bot  F7=Bkwd  F8=Fwd  F12=Return  F14=Help
```

Figure 219. Layout of CPU Activity Selection Menu Screen (FCX325)

Field Descriptions:

S

Indicates the cursor selection field. This field is highlighted and made cursor-selectable (set as unprotected) only if the corresponding CPU performance screen is available.

Command

The screen name, which is equal to the command that can be selected for display. This field is highlighted if the corresponding CPU performance screen is available.

Description

A description of the CPU performance screen.

Usage Note:

The MTCORELG and MTCTYPLG reports are selectable only when multithreading is enabled:

1. For the monitored system when monitoring live data
2. On the system that generated a MONWRITE file that Performance Toolkit for z/VM is processing.

FCX326, Spin Lock Collision Activity Screen – LOCKACT

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “LOCKACT” on page 218. The Spin Lock Collision Activity Screen (FCX326) shows spin lock information by device.

```

FCX326      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  Interval  HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS  Perf. Monitor
.
  <----- Combined ----->  <----- Exclusive ----->  <----- Shared ----->
  LockName  CCol/s  CAvSpn  C%Busy  CCAD/s  ECol/s  EAvSpn  E%Busy  ECAD/s  SCol/s  SAvSpn  S%Busy  SCAD/s
>>Total>  59.867  4.712  .028  .000  56.833  4.339  .025  .000  3.033  11.692  .004  .000
SRMSLOCK  25.367  5.984  .015  .000  22.333  5.207  .012  .000  3.033  11.692  .004  .000
DSV_0000   5.417  13.255  .007  .000  5.417  13.255  .007  .000  .000  .000  .000  .000
DSV_0001   4.067  3.451  .001  .000  4.067  3.451  .001  .000  .000  .000  .000  .000
DSV_0002   4.400  3.080  .001  .000  4.400  3.080  .001  .000  .000  .000  .000  .000
SRMATDLK   4.867  1.096  .001  .000  4.867  1.096  .001  .000  .000  .000  .000  .000
HCPTRQLK   7.283  .606  .000  .000  7.283  .606  .000  .000  .000  .000  .000  .000
DSV_0017   1.600  2.375  .000  .000  1.600  2.375  .000  .000  .000  .000  .000  .000
DSV_0009   1.000  2.050  .000  .000  1.000  2.050  .000  .000  .000  .000  .000  .000
DSV_000D   .883  2.302  .000  .000  .883  2.302  .000  .000  .000  .000  .000  .000
DSV_0015   .833  2.440  .000  .000  .833  2.440  .000  .000  .000  .000  .000  .000
DSV_0016   .683  2.927  .000  .000  .683  2.927  .000  .000  .000  .000  .000  .000
DSV_000B   .650  2.897  .000  .000  .650  2.897  .000  .000  .000  .000  .000  .000
DSV_000C   .567  2.588  .000  .000  .567  2.588  .000  .000  .000  .000  .000  .000
DSV_000F   .583  2.371  .000  .000  .583  2.371  .000  .000  .000  .000  .000  .000
DSV_0008   .417  2.640  .000  .000  .417  2.640  .000  .000  .000  .000  .000  .000
DSV_0010   .367  2.591  .000  .000  .367  2.591  .000  .000  .000  .000  .000  .000
DSV_000A   .317  1.737  .000  .000  .317  1.737  .000  .000  .000  .000  .000  .000
DSV_0011   .183  2.727  .000  .000  .183  2.727  .000  .000  .000  .000  .000  .000
DSV_0012   .117  3.857  .000  .000  .117  3.857  .000  .000  .000  .000  .000  .000
DSV_0013   .117  3.857  .000  .000  .117  3.857  .000  .000  .000  .000  .000  .000
DSV_000E   .150  2.111  .000  .000  .150  2.111  .000  .000  .000  .000  .000  .000
AVZA0001   .000  .000  .000  .000  .000  .000  .000  .000  .000  .000  .000  .000
AVZA0002   .000  .000  .000  .000  .000  .000  .000  .000  .000  .000  .000  .000
AVZA0003   .000  .000  .000  .000  .000  .000  .000  .000  .000  .000  .000  .000
AVZA0004   .000  .000  .000  .000  .000  .000  .000  .000  .000  .000  .000  .000
AVZA0005   .000  .000  .000  .000  .000  .000  .000  .000  .000  .000  .000  .000
AVZA0006   .000  .000  .000  .000  .000  .000  .000  .000  .000  .000  .000  .000
AVZA0007   .000  .000  .000  .000  .000  .000  .000  .000  .000  .000  .000  .000
AVZA0008   .000  .000  .000  .000  .000  .000  .000  .000  .000  .000  .000  .000
AVZA0009   .000  .000  .000  .000  .000  .000  .000  .000  .000  .000  .000  .000
AVZB0000   .000  .000  .000  .000  .000  .000  .000  .000  .000  .000  .000  .000
AVZB0001   .000  .000  .000  .000  .000  .000  .000  .000  .000  .000  .000  .000

Command ==>
F1=Help  F4=Top  F5=Bot  F7=Bkwd  F8=Fwd  F12=Return
  
```

Figure 220. Layout of Spin Lock Collision Activity Screen (FCX326)

Field Descriptions:

LockName

The name of the CP spin lock.

Combined CCol/s

The combined spin lock collisions per second.

Combined CAvSpn

The average number of microseconds spent spinning per collision, over all collisions.

Combined C%Busy

The CPU power spent spinning in all collisions, where a value of 100% means one physical processor's worth of CPU power.

Combined CCAD/s

The total number of compare and delay facility (CAD) instructions executed when trying to obtain the lock in shared or exclusive mode, per second.

When running Performance Toolkit against z/VM 6.2 or earlier data, you will see dashes in this field.

When running Performance Toolkit against data from z/VM 6.3 without APAR VM65586 installed, this column contains .0 values.

Exclusive ECol/s

The exclusive-mode spin lock collisions per second.

Exclusive EAvSpn

The average number of microseconds spent spinning per exclusive-mode collision.

Exclusive E%Busy

The CPU power spent spinning in exclusive-mode collisions, where a value of 100% means one physical processor's worth of CPU power.

Exclusive ECAD/s

The total number of CAD instructions executed when trying to obtain the lock in exclusive mode, per second.

When running Performance Toolkit against z/VM 6.2 or earlier data, you will see dashes in this field.

When running Performance Toolkit against data from z/VM 6.3 without APAR VM65586 installed, this column contains .0 values.

Shared SCol/s

The shared-mode spin lock collisions per second.

Shared SAVSpn

The average number of microseconds spent spinning per shared-mode collision.

Shared S%Busy

The CPU power spent spinning in shared-mode collisions, where a value of 100% means one physical processor's worth of CPU power.

Shared SCAD/s

The total number of CAD instructions executed when trying to obtain the lock in shared mode, per second.

When running Performance Toolkit against z/VM 6.2 or earlier data, you will see dashes in this field.

When running Performance Toolkit against data from z/VM 6.3 without APAR VM65586 installed, this column contains .0 values.

Effect of AVERAGE and INTERIM subcommands:

Overall or interim period averages are displayed for all data fields.

FCX327, HyperPAV Alias Activity Screen – HPALIAS

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “HPALIAS” on page 196.

The HyperPAV Alias Activity Screen (FCX327) shows pooling information for HyperPAV alias pools.

```

FCX327      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS  Perf. Monitor

----      .
          . <-----Counts-----> <---Rate/s---> <-----Available Alias Extremes----->
          . <-----Counts-----> <---Rate/s---> <-----Available Alias Extremes----->
SSID  Pool  Base  Alias  SYSTEM  Tries  Fails  Low  WhenLow  High  WhenHigh
0100    12     66    48     48         0         0         . . . . .
035A    10     25     1      1         0         0         . . . . .
0401     4     50    156   156        60.8       0       137 2017/10/24,12:30:07 156 2017/10/24,12:30:07
0402     0     54    152   152       281.9      0       118 2017/10/24,12:29:07 152 2017/10/24,12:30:07
062B     2     70    156   156      7116.7     0        55 2017/10/24,12:30:07 153 2017/10/24,12:31:07
0633     3     40    156   156       292.9      0        52 2017/10/24,12:30:07 156 2017/10/24,12:30:07

Command ===> _
F1=Help F4=Top  F5=Bot  F7=Bkwd F8=Fwd  F12=Return

```

Figure 221. Layout of HyperPAV Alias Activity Screen (FCX327)

Field Descriptions:

SSID

The subsystem ID of the logical control unit (LCU).

Pool

The pool number of the HyperPAV pool.

Counts:

Base

The number of base devices in the LCU associated with this HyperPAV pool.

Alias

The number of HyperPAV alias devices in the HyperPAV pool.

SYSTEM

The number of HyperPAV alias devices attached to SYSTEM.

Rate/s:

Tries

The rate, per second, at which CP is trying to get aliases from the pool.

Fails

The rate, per second, at which CP is failing to get aliases from the pool.

Available Alias Extremes:

Low

The lowest number of available SYSTEM-attached HyperPAV aliases observed during the time interval of the report.

WhenLow

The date and time when the low value was observed.

High

The highest number of available SYSTEM-attached HyperPAV aliases observed during the time interval of the report.

WhenHigh

The date and time when the high value was observed.

Usage note:

When Performance Toolkit has not processed any Domain 1 Record 20 (MRMTRHPP - HyperPAV Pool Definition) or Domain 6 Record 28 (MRIODHPP - HyperPAV Pool Activity) monitor records before this screen or report was requested, this message appears:

```
FCXxxx494E HPALIAS not available, requires MONITOR I/O SAMPLE data
```

Effect of AVERAGE and INTERIM subcommands:

Overall and interim period averages will be shown for all fields except Low, When-Low, High, and When-High, which will display the data identifying the Low and High values observed during the interval and the date and time when the value was observed.

FCX328, HyperPAV Share Activity Screen – HPSHARE

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “HPSHARE” on page 198.

The HyperPAV Share Activity Screen (FCX328) shows pooling information for HyperPAV alias pools.

```

FCX328      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS  Perf. Monitor
-----
<-----Counts----->
SSID Pool  Base  Alias  SYSTEM Type  Share Entlmt  <-----Service-----> <Fulfillment>
0100 12   66   48   48  MDISK  0   ...   ...   ...   ...   0   0
0100 12   66   48   48  PAGING 0   ...   ...   ...   ...   0   0
035A 10   25   1    1   MDISK  0   ...   ...   ...   ...   0   0
035A 10   25   1    1   PAGING 0   ...   ...   ...   ...   0   0
0401 4    50  156  156 MDISK  0   ...   0    0    0    0   0   0
0401 4    50  156  156 PAGING 0   ...   2.8  0    0    0   0   0
0402 0    54  152  152 MDISK  0   ...   27.8 .1   0    0   0   0
0402 0    54  152  152 PAGING 0   ...   10.6 0    0    0   0   0
062B 2    70  156  156 MDISK  0   ...   19.3 .0   0    0   0   0
062B 2    70  156  156 PAGING 0   ...   7.6  .1  0    0   0   0
0633 3    40  156  156 MDISK  0   ...   0    0    0    0   0   0
0633 3    40  156  156 PAGING 0   ...   20.0 .1   0    0   0   0

Command ===>
F1=Help  F4=Top  F5=Bot  F7=Bkwd  F8=Fwd  F12=Return
  
```

Figure 222. Layout of HyperPAV Share Activity Screen (FCX328)

Field Descriptions:

SSID

The subsystem ID of the logical control unit (LCU).

Pool

The pool number of the HyperPAV pool.

Counts:

Base

The number of base devices in the LCU associated with this HyperPAV pool.

Alias

The number of HyperPAV alias devices in the HyperPAV pool.

SYSTEM

The number of HyperPAV alias devices attached to SYSTEM.

Type

The type of I/O to which the row applies.

Share

The share value for the type of I/O, as set by the SET CU command or the CU statement in the system configuration file.

Entlmt

The I/O type's entitlement to aliases, as calculated from the number of SYSTEM-attached HyperPAV aliases and the share settings for the types of I/O.

Service:

Inuse

The average number of SYSTEM-attached HyperPAV aliases found in use for I/O operations of this type.

Queued

The average number of I/O operations of this type found queued on their bases.

PctUSd

The percentage of LCU samples finding that this type of I/O is *underserved* by the HyperPAV aliases. In other words, the I/O type is using fewer aliases than it is entitled to and has at least one I/O operation queued.

Fulfillment:

Eligbl

The rate, per second, at which the pool of available SYSTEM-attached HyperPAV aliases was found empty, an alias became available, and CP was ready to give the alias to an I/O operation of this type in order to fulfill entitlement.

Given

The rate, per second, at which the pool of available SYSTEM-attached HyperPAV aliases was found empty, an alias became available, and CP was ready to give the alias to an I/O operation of this type in order to fulfill entitlement and found such an operation queued to which to give the alias.

Usage Notes:

When Performance Toolkit has not processed any Domain 1 Record 20 (MRMTRHPP - HyperPAV Pool Definition) or Domain 6 Record 28 (MRIODHPP - HyperPAV Pool Activity) monitor records before this screen or report was requested, this message appears:

```
FCXxxx494E HPSHARE not available, requires MONITOR I/O SAMPLE data
```

Effect of AVERAGE and INTERIM subcommands:

Overall and interim period averages will be shown for all fields.

FCX329, DASH Volume Performance Screen – VOLUME

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “VOLUME” on page 362.

The DASH Volume Performance Screen (FCX329) shows information about the behavior of DASH volumes.

```

FCX329      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS  Perf. Monitor

<----- Volume -----> LCU  Mdisk  ---  <----- Volume Times (msec) -----> Req. Pct. <-Serv-->
Addr Label WA SSID T Links I/O AIOR Pend Disc Conn Serv Wait Resp CUWt Qued Busy Base Alias
>>Mean>> 1681 .. ... . ... 3.0 .019 .252 .591 .744 .216 1.19 .036 .047 .03 4 1.35 13.7
Volume Group Data:
10TPPOOL 583 .. ... . ... 8.4 .019 .255 .601 .755 .216 1.21 .034 .048 .08 11 1.37 13.7

Volume Data:
C50D ATP111 CP 0607 H 0 22.4 0 .252 11.6 .685 12.5 8.96 21.4 0 .21 28 12.5 ...
C004 ATP032 CP 0602 H 0 22.3 0 .246 10.8 .698 11.7 7.48 19.2 0 .14 26 11.7 ...
C701 ATP127 CP 0609 H 0 22.3 0 .251 11.6 .656 12.5 11.6 24.1 0 .27 28 12.5 ...
C707 ATP133 CP 0609 H 0 22.3 0 .250 11.4 .708 12.4 10.7 23.1 0 .25 28 12.4 ...
CD05 ATP215 CP 060F H 0 22.3 0 .267 13.4 .694 14.4 13.9 28.3 0 .30 32 14.4 ...
CD0A ATP220 CP 060F H 0 22.3 0 .257 12.2 .700 13.1 12.1 25.3 0 .27 29 13.1 ...
C207 ATP063 CP 0604 H 0 22.2 0 .255 11.7 .734 12.7 9.75 22.5 0 .21 28 12.7 ...
C80A ATP150 CP 060A H 0 22.2 0 .255 11.6 .690 12.5 8.96 21.5 0 .17 28 12.5 ...
C901 ATP155 CP 060B H 0 22.2 0 .257 11.9 .713 12.9 11.4 24.3 0 .30 29 12.9 ...
C90A ATP164 CP 060B H 0 22.2 0 .255 11.7 .693 12.6 10.1 22.7 0 .26 28 12.6 ...
BE00 ATP000 CP 0600 H 0 22.1 .464 .262 12.3 1.45 14.0 .006 14.0 .769 0 31 13.9 14.4
BF03 ATP017 CP 0601 H 0 22.1 0 .267 13.5 .673 14.4 13.6 28.0 0 .32 32 14.4 ...
C30A ATP080 CP 0605 H 0 22.1 0 .249 11.0 .698 12.0 8.79 20.8 0 .24 26 12.0 ...

Command ===> _
F1=Help F4=Top F5=Bot F7=Bkwd F8=Fwd F12=Return
  
```

Figure 223. Layout of DASH Volume Performance Screen (FCX329)

Figure 223 on page 865 shows a screen with DASH volumes sorted in descending order of the I/O rate value, as indicated by the underscore characters above the I/O heading. Other possible sort sequences are indicated by dots above the corresponding columns. These sequences can be set using the SORT subcommand with the string shown in the lowest line of the column heading as the sort argument (see “SORT” on page 295) or by positioning the cursor on the heading of the field that is to be sorted and then pressing ENTER.

Some additional lines with volume group averages are shown at the top when volume groups have been defined. (See “FCONTROL DEVGROUP” on page 26.) In Figure 223 on page 865, the volume group name (10TPPOOL) is displayed in the Addr field, and the number of volumes in the group (583) is displayed in the Label field.

Field Descriptions:

Volume:

Addr

The RDEV number of the volume's base RDEV.

The first line, which contains the prefix >>Mean>> instead of a device number, provides the average load statistics for all volumes for which performance data were collected.

Label

The volume label.

For the >>Mean>> row or for a volume-group row, this column contains the number of volumes.

WA

Indicates where the volume's base RDEV is attached:

CP

Indicates that it is in the CP-owned list.

SY

Indicates that it is attached to SYSTEM.

GU

Indicates that it is attached to a guest.

If the volume is not attached, this field contains dots.

LCU SSID

The subsystem ID (SSID) of the logical control unit (LCU).

T

Indicates the RDEV type for the volume's base RDEV:

P

For a PAV base

H

For a HyperPAV base.

If it is neither a PAV base nor a HyperPAV base, this field contains a dot.

Mdisk Links

The number of minidisk links to the volume.

I/O

The I/O rate. This is the number of SSCH and RSCH operations executed per second to this volume through the base RDEV or any alias RDEV working on behalf of the base during the selected interval.

AIOR

The alias I/O ratio. For each I/O operation performed to the base RDEV, this is the number of I/O operations performed through the alias RDEVs.

Volume Times (msec):

Pend

The "function pending" time. This is the average amount of time that an I/O request remained pending in the I/O subsystem due to path-busy conditions.

This value and the *Disc*, *Conn*, *Serv*, *Busy*, and *Resp* values are calculated based on information obtained from the subchannel measurement blocks. Dots are inserted for volumes where the information is not available or is not calculated.

Disc

The "volume disconnected" time. This is the average amount of time that the volume remained disconnected from the channel while executing I/O requests. It includes the time spent on executing the SEEK and SET SECTOR orders and also any re-connect misses. High values could indicate overloaded paths or many long SEEKS to data at opposite ends of the volume.

This value also includes the "device-active-only" time where that information is available.

Conn

The "volume connected" time. This is the average time that the volume was connected to the channel while executing I/O requests, that is, receiving commands or actually transferring data. It also includes the SEARCH time.

Serv

The service time for the volume. This is the sum of the function pending, connected, and disconnected times.

Wait

The volume wait time.

Resp

The volume response time. This is the sum of the service time and the wait time.

CUWt

The control unit queuing time, that is, the additional wait time caused when the target device was already busy with an I/O operation that was started from another system.

Req. Qued

The average I/O queue length in the selected interval.

The value is taken from CP monitor high-frequency sample data; it is an indicator of I/O contention on the volume.

The I/O queue length (Req. Qued) is not meaningful for volumes that are dedicated (attached) to guest systems. The guest system will not try to start another I/O operation before an active one has ended, but rather will do its own queuing. Guest system queuing cannot be shown by host performance monitors, so they will have to be analyzed using a performance monitor on the guest system.

The queue length reported here is the number of real I/O operations (channel programs) that CP's real I/O layer is waiting to start to the device or volume. This includes I/O operations performed for all reasons: for minidisk I/O, for paging I/O, and for spooling I/O, for example. For devices in the CP-owned list, additional queuing information can be found on one of these screens:

- [“FCX109, CP-Owned Device Screen – DEVICE CPOWNED” on page 416](#)
- [“FCX170, CPOWNED Device Log Screen – CPOWNLOG” on page 553.](#)

Pct. Busy

The percentage of time during which the volume was busy. This value could be greater than 100 if there are alias RDEVs doing work on behalf of the base RDEV.

Serv:

Base

The average amount of service time per I/O operation through the base RDEV to the volume.

Alias

The average amount of service time per I/O operation through an alias RDEV to the volume.

Defining a volume group:

To define a volume group, use FC DEVGROUP. Include only non-PAV DASD RDEVs, PAV base RDEVs, and HyperPAV base RDEVs. Any other types of RDEVs are excluded from the calculation.

The appropriate subset of FC DEVGROUP DASD is used for each volume group.

Effect of AVERAGE and INTERIM subcommands:

Overall or interim period averages will be shown for all load fields. Real averages will be shown for all fields that display device load figures. The Label, WA, LCU SSID, T, and Mdisk Links fields will always contain current information.

FCX330, DASD Volume Performance Log Screen – VOLLOG

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “VOLLOG” on page 361.

The DASD Volume Performance Log Screen (FCX330) shows volume-level statistics from “FCX329, DASD Volume Performance Screen – VOLUME” on page 865.

```
FCX330      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS  Perf. Monitor
DASD Volume Performance Log BE00
```

Interval	Volume	LCU	Mdisk	<----- Volume Times (msec) ----->										Req.	Pct	<-Serv-->		
End Time	Label	WA	SSID	T	Links	I/O	AIOR	Pend	Disc	Conn	Serv	Wait	Resp	CUWt	Qued	Busy	Base	Alias
>>Mean>>	ATP000	CP	0600	H	0	22.1	.464	.262	12.3	1.45	14.0	.006	14.0	.769	0	31	13.9	14.4
14:34:16	ATP000	CP	0600	H	0	27.2	.545	.261	12.4	1.03	13.7	.002	13.7	.384	0	37	14.3	12.6
14:34:46	ATP000	CP	0600	H	0	15.6	.558	.300	14.2	1.73	16.2	0	16.2	.921	0	25	18.0	12.9
14:35:16	ATP000	CP	0600	H	0	21.6	.561	.269	15.1	1.26	16.6	.003	16.6	.587	0	36	17.9	14.4
14:35:46	ATP000	CP	0600	H	0	17.4	.697	.375	27.0	2.19	29.5	.005	29.6	1.43	0	51	30.5	28.2
14:36:16	ATP000	CP	0600	H	0	23.2	.482	.246	11.0	1.19	12.4	.003	12.4	.540	0	29	12.9	11.4
14:36:46	ATP000	CP	0600	H	0	15.2	.425	.289	14.1	1.91	16.3	0	16.3	.986	0	25	17.4	13.7
14:37:16	ATP000	CP	0600	H	0	28.1	.654	.273	13.2	1.68	15.2	.050	15.2	1.08	0	43	15.5	14.6
14:37:46	ATP000	CP	0600	H	0	19.1	.457	.301	13.3	1.75	15.4	.004	15.4	.892	0	29	15.5	15.2
14:38:16	ATP000	CP	0600	H	0	28.9	.467	.252	11.7	1.70	13.7	.001	13.7	1.10	0	40	12.7	15.7
14:38:46	ATP000	CP	0600	H	0	21.3	.434	.244	10.5	1.62	12.4	.009	12.4	.878	0	26	12.9	11.1
14:39:16	ATP000	CP	0600	H	0	24.7	.394	.234	9.25	1.26	10.7	.004	10.7	.611	0	26	10.3	11.8
14:39:46	ATP000	CP	0600	H	0	17.5	.456	.267	10.5	1.99	12.8	.000	12.8	1.03	0	22	12.7	13.0
14:40:16	ATP000	CP	0600	H	0	26.5	.347	.207	8.27	.819	9.29	.001	9.29	.318	0	25	9.08	9.89
14:40:46	ATP000	CP	0600	H	0	19.8	.490	.317	15.6	1.38	17.3	.002	17.3	.610	0	34	18.0	16.0
14:41:16	ATP000	CP	0600	H	0	23.4	.453	.263	12.1	1.30	13.6	0	13.6	.586	0	32	14.0	12.9
14:41:46	ATP000	CP	0600	H	0	16.9	.633	.350	18.5	2.44	21.3	.004	21.3	1.56	0	36	22.2	20.0
14:42:16	ATP000	CP	0600	H	0	24.6	.564	.267	12.4	1.30	14.0	.007	14.0	.606	0	34	15.0	12.3
14:42:46	ATP000	CP	0600	H	0	21.4	.497	.294	14.0	1.56	15.9	.001	15.9	.743	0	34	16.1	15.5
14:43:16	ATP000	CP	0600	H	0	24.3	.478	.260	12.5	1.91	14.6	.006	14.6	1.22	0	36	13.9	16.2
14:43:46	ATP000	CP	0600	H	0	15.9	.516	.302	13.4	1.69	15.4	.003	15.4	.764	0	24	15.6	15.0
14:44:16	ATP000	CP	0600	H	0	31.6	.114	.100	1.32	.275	1.70	0	1.70	.083	0	5	1.48	3.61

```
Command ===> _
F1=Help  F4=Top  F5=Bot  F7=Bkwd  F8=Fwd  F12=Return
```

Figure 224. Layout of DASD Volume Performance Log Screen (FCX330)

The information shown is based on MONITOR domain and I/O domain SAMPLE data.

The first entry is reserved for averages since the last RESET subcommand or since data collection was activated. It is designated by the >>Mean>> entry in the Interval End Time column.

Field Descriptions:

Interval End Time

The end time of the monitor interval for which the values were calculated. In the case of the >>Mean>>entry, you can find the relevant interval in the header line.

Volume Label

The volume label. For the >>Mean>> row or for a volume-group row, this column contains the number of volumes.

WA

Indicates where the volume's base RDEV is attached:

CP

Indicates that it is in the CP-owned list.

SY

Indicates that it is attached to SYSTEM.

GU

Indicates that it is attached to a guest.

If the volume is not attached, this field contains dots.

LCU SSID

The subsystem ID (SSID) of the logical control unit (LCU).

T

Indicates the RDEV type for the volume's base RDEV:

P

For a PAV base

H

For a HyperPAV base.

If it is neither a PAV base nor a HyperPAV base, this field contains a dot.

Mdisk Links

The number of minidisk links to the volume.

I/O

The I/O rate. This is the number of SSCH and RSCH operations executed per second to this volume through the base RDEV or any alias RDEV working on behalf of the base during the selected interval.

AIOR

The alias I/O ratio. For each I/O operation performed to the base RDEV, this is the number of I/O operations performed through the alias RDEVs.

Volume Times (msec):

Pend

The "function pending" time. This is the average amount of time that an I/O request remained pending in the I/O subsystem due to path-busy conditions.

This value and the *Disc*, *Conn*, *Serv*, *Busy*, and *Resp* values are calculated based on information obtained from the subchannel measurement blocks. Dots are inserted for volumes where the information is not available or is not calculated.

Disc

The "volume disconnected" time. This is the average amount of time that the volume remained disconnected from the channel while executing I/O requests. It includes the time spent on executing the SEEK and SET SECTOR orders and also any re-connect misses. High values could indicate overloaded paths or many long SEEKS to data at opposite ends of the volume.

The value also includes the "device-active-only" time where that information is available.

Conn

The "volume connected" time. This is the average time that the volume was connected to the channel while executing I/O requests, that is, receiving commands or actually transferring data. It also includes the SEARCH time.

Serv

The service time for the volume. This is the sum of the function pending, connected, and disconnected times.

Wait

The volume wait time.

Resp

The volume response time. This is the sum of the service time and the wait time.

CUWt

The control unit queuing time, that is, the additional wait time caused when the target device was already busy with an I/O operation that was started from another system.

Req. Qued

The average I/O queue length in the selected interval.

The value is taken from CP monitor high-frequency sample data; it is an indicator of I/O contention on the volume.

The I/O queue length (Req. Qued) is not meaningful for volumes that are dedicated (attached) to guest systems. The guest system will not try to start another I/O operation before an active one has ended, but rather will do its own queuing. Guest system queuing cannot be shown by host performance monitors, so they will have to be analyzed using a performance monitor on the guest system.

The queue length reported here is the number of real I/O operations (channel programs) that CP's real I/O layer is waiting to start to the device or volume. This includes I/O operations performed for all reasons: for minidisk I/O, for paging I/O, and for spooling I/O, for example. For devices in the CP-owned list, additional queueing information can be found on one of these screens:

- [“FCX109, CP-Owned Device Screen – DEVICE COWNED”](#) on page 416
- [“FCX170, COWNED Device Log Screen – COWNLOG”](#) on page 553.

Pct Busy

The percentage of time during which the volume was busy. This value could be greater than 100 if there are alias RDEVs doing work on behalf of the base RDEV.

Serv:

Base

The average amount of service time per I/O operation through the base RDEV to the volume.

Alias

The average amount of service time per I/O operation through an alias RDEV to the volume.

Effect of AVERAGE and INTERIM subcommands: None.

FCX331, SMT Metrics Per Core Type Log Screen – MTCTYPLG

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “MTCTYPLG” on page 239.

The SMT Metrics Per Core Type Log Screen (FCX331) shows SMT data for each core type.

FCX331	CPU	nnnn	SER	nnnnn	Interval	HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS	Perf. Monitor	
Interval End Time	Core Type	#Cores	Threads per Core	%Core Busy	Avg. Thread Density	%Capacity Factor	%Max Capacity Factor	
>>Mean>>	CP	26	1	6.6	1.00	100.0	100.0	
>>Mean>>	IFL	10	2	99.8	1.51	139.5	177.6	
>>Mean>>	ZIIP	2	1	.0	1.00	100.0	100.0	
>>Mean>>	ICF	2	1	.0	1.00	100.0	100.0	
03:32:23	CP	26	1	6.5	1.00	100.0	100.0	
03:32:23	IFL	10	2	99.9	1.50	137.9	175.1	
03:32:23	ZIIP	2	1	.0	1.00	100.0	100.0	
03:32:23	ICF	2	1	.0	1.00	100.0	100.0	
03:33:23	CP	26	1	6.4	1.00	100.0	100.0	
03:33:23	IFL	10	2	99.6	1.51	139.3	177.1	
03:33:23	ZIIP	2	1	.0	1.00	100.0	100.0	
03:33:23	ICF	2	1	.0	1.00	100.0	100.0	
03:34:23	CP	26	1	6.8	1.00	100.0	100.0	
03:34:23	IFL	10	2	99.9	1.51	139.7	178.0	
03:34:23	ZIIP	2	1	.0	1.00	100.0	100.0	
03:34:23	ICF	2	1	.0	1.00	100.0	100.0	

Command
====>

F1=Help F4=Top F5=Bot F7=Bkwd F8=Fwd F12=Return

Figure 225. Layout of SMT Metrics Per Core Type Log Screen (FCX331)

The information shown is based on CP monitor MONITOR domain SAMPLE, SYSTEM domain CONFIGURATION, and PROCESSOR domain EVENT data.

The first entry is reserved for the overall averages since the last RESET subcommand or since data collection was activated. It is designated by the >>Mean>> string in the Interval End Time column.

Field Descriptions:

Interval End Time

The end time of the monitor interval for which the values were calculated. In the case of the >>Mean>> entry, you can find the relevant interval in the header line.

Core Type

The core type of the logical cores defined for the partition. Possible values are:

CP

Central Processor

ICF

Internal Coupling Facility

IFL

Integrated Facility for Linux

ZIIP

IBM Z Integrated Information Processor

Note: For the ZIIP cores, the monitor data shows IIP. Performance Toolkit translates this value as ZIIP.

#Cores

The number of cores that returned data for this sample interval.

MIX is displayed on the >>Mean>> line if the number of cores of a given type changes during any of the sample intervals. This happens when the system is switched to MT-1 or MT-2 or cores are varied online or offline.

Note: Some cores might not return data in some intervals.

Threads per Core

The number of activated threads on cores of this type.

MIX is displayed on the >>Mean>> line if the number of cores of a given type changes during any of the sample intervals. This happens when the system is switched to MT-1 or MT-2.

%Core Busy

The percentage of time the logical cores were busy, defined as the percentage of elapsed time during which the logical cores were assigned to physical cores. A value of 100% represents one logical core assigned to one physical core for the entire measurement interval. If the partition has been enabled for the wait-completion assist, this value includes wait time.

Avg. Thread Density

The average number of threads that were active per core when a core of this type was dispatched and at least one thread of the core was active.

%Capacity Factor

The ratio of the work rate the cores experienced to the work rate the cores experienced with only one thread busy, expressed as a percentage.

%Max Capacity Factor

The ratio of the work rate the cores experienced with all threads busy to the work rate the cores experienced with only one thread busy, expressed as a percentage.

Usage Note:

The SMT Metrics Per Core Type Log report is available only when multithreading is enabled:

1. For the monitored system when monitoring live data
2. On the system that generated a MONWRITE file that Performance Toolkit for z/VM is processing.

Effect of AVERAGE and INTERIM subcommands:

None.

FCX332, SMT Metrics Per Core Log Screen – MTCORELG

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “MTCORELG” on page 238.

The SMT Metrics Per Core Log Screen (FCX332) shows SMT data for each core.

FCX332	CPU nnnn	SER nnnnn	Interval	HH:MM:SS	- HH:MM:SS	Perf. Monitor	
Interval End Time	Core	Core Type	Threads per Core	PPD	Ent	%Core Busy	Avg. Thread Density
>>Mean>>	00	CP	1	Vh	100	53.2	.50
>>Mean>>	01	CP	1	Vh	100	40.6	.50
>>Mean>>	02	CP	1	Vh	100	21.1	.50
>>Mean>>	03	CP	1	Vh	100	11.7	.50
>>Mean>>	04	CP	1	Vh	100	9.8	.50
>>Mean>>	05	CP	1	Vh	100	12.2	.50
.
>>Mean>>	1A	IFL	2	Vh	100	99.9	1.09
>>Mean>>	1B	IFL	2	Vh	100	99.9	1.06
>>Mean>>	1C	IFL	2	Vh	100	99.9	.95
>>Mean>>	1D	IFL	2	Vh	100	99.9	.83
>>Mean>>	1E	IFL	2	Vh	100	99.9	1.16
>>Mean>>	1F	IFL	2	Vh	100	99.9	1.14
.
03:32:23	00	CP	1	Vh	100	50.8	1.00
03:32:23	01	CP	1	Vh	100	34.6	1.00
03:32:23	02	CP	1	Vh	100	17.5	1.00
03:32:23	03	CP	1	Vh	100	11.8	1.00
03:32:23	04	CP	1	Vh	100	10.9	1.00
03:32:23	05	CP	1	Vh	100	14.9	1.00
.
03:32:23	1A	IFL	2	Vh	100	99.9	1.71
03:32:23	1B	IFL	2	Vh	100	99.9	1.65
03:32:23	1C	IFL	2	Vh	100	99.9	1.57
03:32:23	1D	IFL	2	Vh	100	99.9	1.42
03:32:23	1E	IFL	2	Vh	100	100.0	1.69
03:32:23	1F	IFL	2	Vh	100	99.9	1.68

Command ==>
F1=Help F4=Top F5=Bot F7=Bkwd F8=Fwd F12=Return

Figure 226. Layout of SMT Metrics Per Core Log Screen (FCX332)

The information shown is based on CP monitor MONITOR domain SAMPLE, SYSTEM domain CONFIGURATION, and PROCESSOR domain EVENT data.

The first entry is reserved for the overall averages since the last RESET subcommand or since data collection was activated. It is designated by the >>Mean>> string in the Interval End Time column.

Field Descriptions:

Interval End Time

The end time of the monitor interval for which the values were calculated. In the case of the >>Mean>> entry, you can find the relevant interval in the header line.

Core

The logical core ID in hexadecimal format.

Core Type

The core type of this logical core. Possible values are:

CP

Central Processor

ICF

Internal Coupling Facility

IFL

Integrated Facility for Linux

ZIIP

IBM Z Integrated Information Processor

Note: For the ZIIP cores, the monitor data shows IIP. Performance Toolkit translates this value as ZIIP.

Threads per Core

The number of activated threads on this core.

MIX is displayed on the >>Mean>> line if the number of activated threads changes during any of the sample intervals. This happens when the system is switched to MT-1 or MT-2.

PPD

The current polarization of the core. Possible values are:

Vh

Polarization is vertical, with high entitlement.

VhD

Polarization is vertical, with high entitlement, and the partition is a dedicated partition.

Vm

Polarization is vertical, with medium entitlement.

VI

Polarization is vertical, with low entitlement.

MIX

A mixed polarization, which can be displayed:

- On the >>Mean>> line if multiple distinct polarization values were encountered during the measured interval (average, from the last reset).
- On an Interval End Time line if the polarization value for a core changes during the interval for which the data is displayed.

Ent

The average entitlement for the logical core as a percentage, where 100% represents one whole physical core's worth of processing capacity.

%Core Busy

The percentage of time the logical core was busy, defined as the percentage of elapsed time during which the logical core was assigned to a physical core. If the partition has been enabled for the wait-completion assist, this value includes wait time.

Avg. Thread Density

The average number of threads that were active on this core when at least one thread of this core was active.

Usage Note:

The SMT Metrics Per Core Log report is available only when multithreading is enabled:

1. For the monitored system when monitoring live data
2. On the system that generated a MONWRITE file that Performance Toolkit for z/VM is processing.

Effect of AVERAGE and INTERIM subcommands:

None.

FCX333, User Processor Time Screen – USRPRCTM

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “USRPRCTM” on page 349.

The User Processor Time Screen (FCX333) shows three sets of user processor time data that are calculated for each user with activity on virtual IFL processors.

FCX333	CPU nnnn	SER nnnnn	Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS				Perf. Monitor				
-----	.	.	.	.	.	.	<---	Virt.	CPUs	--->	Nr of
Userid	T-Raw	V-Raw	T-MT1	V-MT1	T-Pro	V-Pro	Type	Aff	Def	Stop	Users
>>Mean>>	26.843	26.822	26.556	26.536	26.349	26.329	---	---	---	---	23
User Class Data:											
LINX	41.109	41.093	40.600	40.584	40.467	40.451	---	---	---	---	2
User Data:											
CFT2NDB	.019	.005	.019	.005	.017	.004	IFL	On	12	0	
CHG00001	.020	.013	.020	.013	.020	.013	IFL	On	1	0	
CHG00002	.002	.001	.002	.001	.002	.001	IFL	On	1	0	
CHG00003	.048	.035	.048	.035	.047	.034	IFL	On	1	0	
CHG00004	.453	.318	.451	.316	.447	.314	IFL	On	1	0	
CHG00005	.010	.007	.010	.006	.010	.006	IFL	On	1	0	
CHG00006	.122	.077	.122	.077	.115	.072	IFL	On	1	0	
CHG00007	.212	.189	.210	.188	.212	.189	IFL	On	1	0	
IFG00001	41.090	41.074	40.603	40.587	40.275	40.259	IFL	On	1	0	
IFG00002	41.127	41.111	40.597	40.581	40.658	40.642	IFL	On	1	0	
IFG00003	41.125	41.110	40.678	40.663	39.710	39.695	IFL	On	1	0	
IFG00004	41.143	41.128	40.670	40.655	39.710	39.695	IFL	On	1	0	
IFG00005	41.116	41.101	40.672	40.657	41.071	41.055	IFL	On	1	0	
IFG00006	41.140	41.125	40.782	40.767	40.358	40.343	IFL	On	1	0	
Command ==>											
F1=Help	F4=Top	F5=Bot	F7=Bkwd	F8=Fwd	F12=Return						

Figure 227. Layout of User Processor Time Screen (FCX333)

The information shown is based on CP monitor MONITOR domain and USER domain SAMPLE data.

The first entry is reserved for the overall averages since the last RESET subcommand or since data collection was activated. It is designated by the >>Mean>> string in the Interval End Time column.

Some additional lines with user class averages will be shown at the top when user classes have been defined (see “FCONTROL UCLASS” on page 89). The user ID shown will then be the user class name.

Field Descriptions:

Userid

The user identification.

T-Raw

The total raw time that has been expended for this user. This includes time that the user spent doing its own work and time that CP spent doing work on behalf of the user.

V-Raw

The virtual raw time that this user was running and doing productive work. It does not include any time that CP spends on behalf of the user performing such tasks as instruction simulation or page translation.

T-MT1

The total MT-1 equivalent time that has been expended for this user. This includes time that the user spent doing its own work and time that CP spent doing work on behalf of the user.

V-MT1

The virtual MT-1 equivalent time that this user was running and doing productive work. It does *not* include any time that CP spends on behalf of the user performing such tasks as instruction simulation or page translation.

T-Pro

The total prorated core time that has been expended for this user. This includes time that the user spent doing its own work and time that CP spent doing work on behalf of the user.

V-Pro

The virtual prorated core time that this user was running and doing productive work. It does not include any time that CP spends on behalf of that user performing such tasks as instruction simulation or page translation.

Virt. CPUs:

The next four fields contain information about virtual processors. On the FCX333 screen (USRPRCTM), these fields contain dashes on the >>Mean>> line and the User Class Data lines.

Type

The type of virtual processor group. Valid values are:

IFL

Integrated Facility for Linux

Aff

Indicates the affinity of the virtual processor type. Valid values are:

Off

CPU affinity has not been set on for this user. When CPU affinity is Off, the virtual processor is dispatched on only logical processors of the primary type.

On

CPU affinity has been set on for this user using the CP SET CPUAFFINITY command. When CPU affinity is On, this virtual processor is dispatched on a logical processor of the same type.

Sup

CPU affinity is suppressed. Although CPU affinity has been set on for this user using the CP SET CPUAFFINITY command, there is currently no matching logical processor on which to run.

Def

The number of virtual processors of the specified type in the virtual machine's configuration.

Stop

The number of virtual processors that are in a stopped state.

Nr of Users

The number of users that contributed to the average shown on this line. Values are inserted only for lines with averages; this field is blank on user data lines.

Usage Notes:

1. The User Processor Time report is available only when multithreading is enabled:
 - a. For the monitored system when monitoring live data
 - b. On the system that generated a MONWRITE file that Performance Toolkit for z/VM is processing.
2. The User Processor Time report displays data for only virtual IFL processors because IFL is the only type of processor on which z/VM supports multithreading.

Effect of AVERAGE and INTERIM subcommands:

Average and interim values are shown as requested for all time fields. Current data are shown for the Virtual CPU fields.

FCX334, User Processor Time Log Screen – USRTMLOG

Performance Toolkit Subcommand: “USRTMLOG” on page 350.

The User Processor Time Log Screen (FCX334) shows a "by time" log of the selected user's processor time on virtual IFL processors.

```

FCX334      CPU nnnn  SER nnnnn  Interval HH:MM:SS - HH:MM:SS  Perf. Monitor

Processor Time Log for user IFG00001

Interval
End Time   T-Raw    V-Raw    T-MT1    V-MT1    T-Pro    V-Pro    <--- Virt. CPUs --->
>>Mean>>  59.851  59.837  55.224  55.211  46.731  46.720  --- --- ---
03:31:23  41.090  41.074  40.603  40.587  40.275  40.259  IFL On  1  0
03:32:23  59.880  59.866  55.322  55.309  48.454  48.443  IFL On  1  0
03:33:23  59.888  59.875  55.030  55.018  41.550  41.541  IFL On  1  0
03:34:23  59.884  59.871  54.982  54.970  47.975  47.964  IFL On  1  0
03:35:23  59.829  59.817  55.035  55.024  36.857  36.850  IFL On  1  0
03:36:23  59.769  59.756  54.844  54.832  36.646  36.638  IFL On  1  0
03:37:23  59.738  59.724  55.050  55.037  35.485  35.476  IFL On  1  0
03:38:23  59.898  59.883  56.925  56.911  55.661  55.647  IFL On  1  0
03:39:23  59.906  59.891  56.975  56.961  59.852  59.837  IFL On  1  0
03:40:23  59.895  59.879  52.951  52.937  59.821  59.806  IFL On  1  0

Command ==>
F1=Help  F4=Top  F5=Bot  F7=Bkwd  F8=Fwd  F12=Return
    
```

Figure 228. Layout of User Processor Time Log Screen (FCX334)

The information shown is based on CP monitor MONITOR domain and USER domain SAMPLE data.

The first entry is reserved for the overall averages since the last RESET subcommand or since data collection was activated. It is designated by the >>Mean>> string in the Interval End Time column.

Field Descriptions:

Interval End Time

The end time of the monitor interval for which the values were calculated. In the case of the >>Mean>> entry, you can find the relevant interval in the header line.

T-Raw

The total raw time that has been expended for this user. This includes time that the user spent doing its own work and time that CP spent doing work on behalf of the user.

V-Raw

The virtual raw time that this user was running and doing productive work. It does not include any time that CP spends on behalf of the user performing such tasks as instruction simulation or page translation.

T-MT1

The total MT-1 equivalent time that has been expended for this user. This includes time that the user spent doing its own work and time that CP spent doing work on behalf of the user.

V-MT1

The virtual MT-1 equivalent time that this user was running and doing productive work. It does *not* include any time that CP spends on behalf of the user performing such tasks as instruction simulation or page translation.

T-Pro

The total prorated core time that has been expended for this user. This includes time that the user spent doing its own work and time that CP spent doing work on behalf of the user.

V-Pro

The virtual prorated core time that this user was running and doing productive work. It does not include any time that CP spends on behalf of that user performing such tasks as instruction simulation or page translation.

Virt. CPUs:

The next four fields contain information about virtual processors.

Type

The type of virtual processor group. Valid values are:

IFL

Integrated Facility for Linux

Aff

Indicates the affinity of the virtual processor type. Valid values are:

Off

Indicates that CPU affinity has not been set on for this user.

On

Indicates that CPU affinity has been set on for this user using the CP SET CPUAFFINITY command and that this virtual processor is dispatched on a logical processor of the same type.

Sup

Indicates that CPU affinity is suppressed. Although CPU affinity has been set on for this user using the CP SET CPUAFFINITY command, there is currently no matching logical processor on which to run.

Def

The number of virtual processors of the specified type in the virtual machine's configuration.

Stop

The number of virtual processors that are in a stopped state.

Usage Notes:

1. The User Processor Time Log report is available only when multithreading is enabled:
 - a. For the monitored system when monitoring live data
 - b. On the system that generated a MONWRITE file that Performance Toolkit for z/VM is processing.
2. The User Processor Time Log report displays data for only virtual IFL processors because IFL is the only type of processor on which z/VM supports multithreading.

Effect of AVERAGE and INTERIM subcommands:

None.

Chapter 3. Performance Toolkit Messages

In general, Performance Toolkit messages are displayed in the special message area above the command line on the screen. Some exceptions follow:

- A-type messages generated by the performance monitoring function, which indicate that an operator action is required (due to a high system load, for example). These message lines are inserted into the general output area, where they automatically receive the action message prefix +, which makes them non-scrollable. They can also be processed using the FCONTROL PROCESS command to automatically initiate some action.
- M-type messages, which are generated by Performance Toolkit's performance monitoring routines primarily for informational purposes. These message lines are also inserted into the general output area so that they can be viewed in redisplay mode and processed using the FCONTROL PROCESS command.
- Other messages that are generated while the normal message area is already in use. Such messages are inserted into the general output area, but additional processing by the FCONTROL PROCESS command is not possible.

In basic mode and redisplay mode, the messages shown in the special message area remain on the screen until the next command is entered, even if the screen is updated because new output is received. Messages are removed immediately or are replaced by new messages whenever the screen is updated in performance monitor mode.

The line type to be specified for Performance Toolkit messages in the FCONTROL COLOR and FCONTROL PROCESS commands is ERRMSG.

Note: z/VM Performance Data Pump issues messages that have a prefix of FCX and are in the range 3000-3099. Those messages are not documented in *z/VM: Performance Toolkit Reference*. See [Data Pump Messages](#) in *z/VM: Other Components Messages and Codes*.

FCXxxx001E Performance Toolkit requires z/CMS to run - exiting

Explanation:

Performance Toolkit has been invoked under CMS running in 31-bit ESA/390 mode. However, this Performance Toolkit version was designed to exploit the z/Architecture mode available in z/CMS operating system to use virtual memory above the 2G line.

System action:

The initialization of Performance Toolkit ends.

User response:

Re-IPL ZCMS and rerun Performance Toolkit.

FCXxxx005E This is not a supported 3270 type display

Explanation

The terminal that has been used as console when starting Performance Toolkit does not appear to the program as one of the valid display models.

Valid Performance Toolkit terminals are all display terminals which are supported as a VM LOGON console and for full-screen operation.

Calling Performance Toolkit from non-display type terminals or from unsupported display types or models will lead to the above message.

System action:

The initialization of Performance Toolkit ends.

User response:

Call Performance Toolkit from a supported terminal model.

FCXxxx010E Insufficient storage for initialization

Explanation:

Performance Toolkit requires some virtual storage for the program itself and might require a considerable amount more to hold its data tables when performance monitoring is activated. The required storage is not available.

System action:

The initialization of Performance Toolkit ends.

User response:

Increase the storage size of your virtual machine, re-IPL ZCMS, and then restart Performance Toolkit.

FCXxxx012E PERFKIT called recursively - not supported

Explanation

A command has been entered to start PERFKIT from within an PERFKIT session. This operating mode is not allowed.

System action

PERFKIT initialization is aborted.

User response

None.

FCXxxx015E	Invalid parms - enter 'PERFKIT ?' for help
-------------------	---

Explanation

An invalid argument has been passed to PERFKIT.

System action

PERFKIT initialization ends.

User response

Refer to "General System Operation" in the *z/VM: Performance Toolkit Guide* for the correct command format.

FCXxxx030E	Error nn reading 'FCONX \$PROFILE *'
-------------------	---

Explanation

Performance Toolkit found an error condition when it tried to read the initialization profile from disk. The error code '*nn*' is the return code of the CMS 'FSREAD'-macro.

System action

Performance Toolkit initialization ends.

User response

See the description of the FSREAD macro, and of its return codes, in the corresponding CMS manual and take the appropriate action.

FCXxxx040E	Master file name missing
-------------------	---------------------------------

Explanation

The program was invoked in batch mode but no master file name has been specified. The master file controls operation in batch mode and is required for further processing.

System action

Batch processing ends.

User response

See "Operation in Batch Mode" in the *z/VM: Performance Toolkit Guide* for a description of the command format and of the required control files.

FCXxxx041E	Master file '<i>fn ft fm</i>' not found
-------------------	--

Explanation

The master file '*fn ft fm*' specified when invoking the program in batch mode was not found.

System action

Batch processing ends.

User response

Make sure a master file exists and invoke the program again, specifying the correct master file ID.

FCXxxx042E	Monitor data file specification missing
-------------------	--

Explanation

The program was invoked in batch mode without specifying the monitor data file that should have been processed.

System action

Batch processing ends.

User response

Invoke the program again and include the argument(s) for specifying the monitor data file.

FCXxxx043E	Monitor file '<i>fn ft fm</i>' not found
-------------------	---

Explanation

The monitor data file '*fn ft fm*' specified when invoking the program in batch mode was not found.

System action

Batch processing ends.

User response

Invoke the program again, specifying a valid monitor data file.

FCXxxx044E **Tape unit 'xxxx' not found****Explanation**

The tape unit 'xxxx' specified as monitor data input device when invoking the program in batch mode was not found.

System action

Batch processing ends.

User response

Invoke the program again, specifying the correct tape device number.

FCXxxx045E **Invalid argument 'ccccccc' in command string****Explanation**

The argument 'ccccccc' entered when invoking the program in batch mode is not valid, or not valid in that position.

System action

Batch processing ends.

User response

See "Batch Mode Invocation" in the *z/VM: Performance Toolkit Guide* for a description of the required syntax and reenter the command.

FCXxxx046E **Input file specification error - cannot continue****Explanation**

The program has been invoked in batch mode, but a severe specification error has been found in an input file. This message will usually be followed by message 047E.

System action

Batch processing ends.

User response

Follow the actions recommended for message 047E.

FCXxxx047E **See RUNFILE for detailed error description****Explanation**

This message is preceded by message 046E. The RUNFILE contains a log of all prior batch mode actions and will list the previous error messages that have led to this message.

System action

Batch processing ends.

User response

See the error message(s) in the RUNFILE and correct the problem(s) before invoking batch mode again.

FCXxxx050E **Error nn in FSSTATE for 'mmdyy CONLOG'****Explanation**

The Performance Toolkit found an error condition when it tried to access the console log file with file name 'mmdyy'. The error code 'nn' is the return code of the CMS 'FSSTATE'-macro.

System action

The Performance Toolkit initialization ends.

User response

See the description of the FSSTATE macro, and of its return codes, in the corresponding CMS manual and take the appropriate action.

FCXxxx060E **Error nn during xxxxxx xxxxxx - cannot continue****Explanation**

The Performance Toolkit could not properly establish the connection to the CP *MSG service. The error code 'nn' is the return code of the 'HNDIUCV SET' or 'CMSIUCV CONNECT' function as defined by 'xxxxxx xxxxxx'.

System action

The Performance Toolkit initialization ends.

User response

The problem is probably caused by an other CMS program which has already used these macros for establishing its own IUCV environment and then has not reset it. Re-IPL ZCMS and then restart the Performance Toolkit.

FCXxxx061E Invalid IUCV interrupt buffer received

Explanation

Performance Toolkit received control from CMS for handling an IUCV *MSG service interrupt, but the IUCV interrupt buffer contains old data that is not valid. It is possible that another CMS program has been activated under Performance Toolkit and this program also established an IUCV connection, but it used the DECLARE BUFFER function instead of the HNDIUCV SET and CMSIUCV CONNECT macros and so disabled Performance Toolkit's interface.

System action

Performance Toolkit will exit after issuing this message.

User response

Refrain from using the CMS program that activated the IUCV connection. This is a Performance Toolkit restriction; see "Restrictions for Operation in Basic Command Mode" in the *z/VM: Performance Toolkit Guide*. Re-IPL ZCMS, if necessary, and then restart Performance Toolkit.

FCXxxx062E Error nn during IUCV receive

Explanation

The Performance Toolkit found an error while receiving data via IUCV. The error code 'nn' is the return code (IPRCODE field in IPARML) for the RECEIVE function.

System action

The Performance Toolkit will exit after issuing this message.

User response

See the description of the IUCV protocol, and of IUCV return codes, in the appropriate manual of your system reference library.

FCXxxx070E Performance Toolkit not supported by this VM level

Explanation

Performance Toolkit has detected that one of the prerequisites for successful initialization is missing.

System action

Performance Toolkit will exit after issuing this message.

User response

Inform your system programmer if this message is generated during initialization under a supported z/VM release.

FCXxxx091I This system has not been authorized for using the program

Explanation

An attempt was made to start Performance Toolkit on a system where Performance Toolkit has not been licensed or where Systems Management API (SMAPI) is not monitoring system performance.

System action

The command terminates.

User response

Follow the instructions in the Performance Toolkit Program Directory to obtain a license for the product or follow the directions in *z/VM: Systems Management Application Programming* to enable SMAPI monitoring of system performance.

FCXxxx100I HMA storage start.size is being used for temporary work area

Explanation:

During initialization, Performance Toolkit has detected available High Memory Area (HMA) virtual storage residing above the 2G line and successfully allocated it for internal work area usage. *start* designates the HMA start address and *size* is the HMA size.

System action:

Operation continues.

User response:

None.

FCXxxx101E Error nn allocating subpool USERG - HMA start.size won't be used

Explanation:

During initialization, Performance Toolkit has detected available High Memory Area (HMA) virtual storage residing above the 2G line and attempted to reserve it via allocating memory in the USERG subpool by CMSSTOR macro. However, the attempt was unsuccessful, and Performance Toolkit will continue to run using the conventional memory below the 2G line

only. The error code *nn* is the return code from the CMSSTOR macro.

System action:

Operation continues.

User response:

See the description of the CMSSTOR OBTAIN macro and its return codes in *z/VM: CMS Macros and Functions Reference*. Re-IPL ZCMS, making sure no other program allocates any virtual storage in the USERG subpool. Then, reinitialize Performance Toolkit.

FCXxxx110E Error *nn* writing file 'xxxxxx yyyyyy z'

Explanation:

Performance Toolkit found an error while writing the file *xxxxxx yyyyyy z*. The error code *nn* is the return code of the CMS FSWRITE macro.

System action:

Performance Toolkit will stop writing to the Z-disk after finding the first writing error (no console log to be re-displayed).

User response

See the description of the FSWRITE macro and its return codes in *z/VM: CMS Macros and Functions Reference* and take the appropriate action.

Likely candidates are:

- RC 12: Disk Z is read-only
- RC 13: Disk Z is full

Re-initialize Performance Toolkit after correcting the problem.

FCXxxx111I Critical exception message(s) issued

Explanation

The Performance Toolkit encountered a severe internal processing problem and issued one of the following exception messages: FCXxxx199A, FCXxxx327A, FCXxxx431E, FCXxxx440E, FCXxxx441E, FCXxxx443E, FCXxxx444E, FCXxxx445E, FCXxxx446E, FCXxxx447E, FCXxxx458A, FCXxxx801A.

These messages usually indicate that the collected and calculated data for some of the Performance Toolkit reports may be inaccurate, incorrect, or missing.

System action

Operation continues.

User response

If possible, correct the problem as described in the explanation text for these exception messages and re-initialize Performance Toolkit. For message FCXxxx458A, Performance Toolkit will attempt to automatically recover from the encountered error by reestablishing the connection to the *MONITOR system service.

This notification message FCXxxx111I will stay displayed until the exception messages are explicitly viewed either by entering EXCEPT or BASMODE commands, or just by returning to the basic mode screen. In batch mode of operation, this message will be the last one written to CONLOG and RUNFILE.

FCXxxx112I Cannot write to disk - correct problem and re-initialize PERFKIT

Explanation

When running realtime:

Performance Toolkit could no longer write its log and PROCESS files to disk because of an error condition found previously when trying to write to the disk. This message is preceded by message FCXxxx110E, which also indicates the reason for the original problem.

When running in batch mode:

This could indicate that a disk pointed to by the FCONX MASTER file output is either read-only or full. If the RUNFILE is available, the FCXxxx110E message should give an indication for the original problem.

System action:

Performance Toolkit continues displaying this message until the problem has been solved.

User response:

Quit Performance Toolkit, take the appropriate action as indicated by the return code of message FCXxxx110E, and then re-initialize Performance Toolkit. If you do not remember the return code in message FCXxxx110E, quit and re-initialize Performance Toolkit first: it will then re-issue this message so that you know what action to take.

FCXxxx113E System configuration missing| changed - processing terminated

Explanation

During TRNDSCAN/MONSCAN/BATCH processing the Performance Toolkit detected an error in the system configuration record, monitor domain 1 record 4 (D1R4). This record contains the vital system counters required for correct monitor data handling and reports creation. The system configuration record either has

information missing or the system configuration was changed:

- **Missing:** at startup, the Performance Toolkit determined that the D1R4 record could not be found in the initial monitor sample. (For example, the MONWRITE utility program with the NOCONFIG option produced mondata files where only the first data chunk had the D1R4 record in it, so in order to process these data files they had to be merged with the first one containing the system configuration data).
- **Changed:** while performing calculations, the Performance Toolkit received a new D1R4 record indicating a z/VM IPL occurred that made further data processing impossible. (The Performance Toolkit does not support a single mondata file spanning the system IPL).

System action

Operation terminates.

User response

Make sure that the monitor data file contains the D1R4 record and does not span the z/VM IPL.

FCXxxx114I **Last valid sample interval ends at
yy/mm/dd hh:mm:ss**

Explanation

During MONSCAN/BATCH processing, Performance Toolkit detected an error condition in the monitor data stream that made further processing impossible. The operation terminated. This message shows the last possible sample interval end time that can be used with the FC MONCOLL RESET or NEXTSAMP subcommand. It should be preceded by the message FCXxxx113E or FCXxxx117E, indicating what caused the problem.

System action

Operation terminates.

User response

None.

FCXxxx115I **Non-standard filename 'ccccccc'
cannot switch logs**

Explanation

The user tried to scroll beyond the bounds of the console log file being viewed. Since the log's file name ccccccc no longer has the original standard file name

format *mmddy*, the file name of the next or previous day's log cannot be determined, and automatic log switching is not possible.

System action

The scrolling request is ignored.

User response

Determine the file identification of the console log file and select it explicitly by entering the REDISP command with the file name, file type and file mode of the file to be viewed (see “REDISP” on page 114 for the command description).

FCXxxx116I **No default console log found with
filename 'mmddy'**

Explanation:

The user tried to scroll beyond the bounds of the console log file being viewed. Performance Toolkit tried to display the next or previous day's console log, with an expected file name of *mmddy* and a file type of CONLOG *n*, but did not find such a file on any of the accessed disks.

System action:

The scrolling request is ignored.

User response:

If the console log exists, but was renamed to a non-standard file name, select the log explicitly by entering the REDISP command with the file name, file type, and file mode of the file to be viewed (see “REDISP” on page 114 in the *z/VM: Performance Toolkit Reference* for the command description).

FCXxxx117E **Out-of-sequence record DdRr
detected at yy/mm/dd hh:mm:ss**

Explanation

During MONSCAN/BATCH processing, Performance Toolkit detected a sample record in the monitor data stream (domain *d*, record *r*) with the TOD clock *yy/mm/dd hh:mm:ss*, earlier than the last processed sample record's TOD clock. Most likely, the monitor data file was created by merging multiple data chunks in the wrong order.

System action

Operation terminates.

User response

Make sure that the composite monitor data file is concatenated correctly.

FCXxxx118I Excessive parameters specified for PIPE mode - ignored**Explanation**

Performance Toolkit was called in MONSCAN or BATCH mode as a PIPE stage. However, some extraneous parameters have been specified on the command line (such as DISK or TAPE) that are unneeded when running Performance Toolkit in PIPE mode. They are ignored.

System action

MONSCAN or BATCH processing continues.

User response

None.

FCXxxx119E 'fn ft fm' is not a valid monitor data file**Explanation:**

Performance Toolkit was invoked in MONSCAN or BATCH mode with the monitor data file *fn ft fm* selected as input, but the specified file format is not correct. Note that a valid file has RECFM=F, LRECL=4096, and starts with the monitor control record.

System action:

MONSCAN or BATCH processing terminates.

User response:

Make sure a valid monitor data file is specified as input.

FCXxxx120E Error nn reading file 'xxxxxx yyyyyy m'**Explanation:**

Performance Toolkit found an error while reading the file *xxxxxx yyyyyy*. The error code *nn* is the return code of the CMS FSREAD macro.

System action:

This depends on file that is being read.

User response:

See the description of the FSREAD macro and of its return codes in *z/VM: CMS Macros and Functions Reference* and take the appropriate action.

FCXxxx121E Return code nn reading tape xxxx:cccccc**Explanation**

An error was detected while trying to read the tape on unit *xxxx*. The code *nn* is the return code of the CMS 'RDTAPE' macro. The string *cccccc* provides an

explanation for some of the more common return codes.

System action

No monitor sample could be read.

User response

See the description of the RDTAPE macro, and of its return codes, in the corresponding CMS manual and take the appropriate action.

FCXxxx122I Node-ID not found in SYSTEM NETID file**Explanation:**

An FC MONCOLL SYSTEMID NODEID command has been entered, but Performance Toolkit could not find an entry in the SYSTEM NETID file that matched the system's CPU ID. The node ID cannot be inserted in the performance monitor header line.

System action:

Operation continues.

User response:

None required. If desired, provide a correct SYSTEM NETID file, with an entry for the CPU you are working on, and then re-issue the command.

FCXxxx123E Invalid monitor data record detected while reading from PIPE**Explanation**

The Performance Toolkit was invoked in MONSCAN or BATCH mode as a PIPE stage. However, while processing the monitor data from PIPE stream, an invalid record has been read. Note that a valid monitor data stream consists of the records with LRECL=4096, and starts with the monitor control record.

System action

MONSCAN or BATCH processing terminates.

User response

Make sure a valid monitor data stream is specified as PIPE input.

FCXxxx124E Error reading monitor data from PIPE**Explanation**

The Performance Toolkit was invoked in MONSCAN or BATCH mode as a PIPE stage. However, while reading the monitor data from PIPE stream, a pipeline error has occurred.

System action

MONSCAN or BATCH processing terminates.

User response

Make sure a valid monitor data stream is specified as PIPE input, and the pipeline is built correctly.

**FCXxxx125E Error *nn* for FSSTATE of file *xxxxxx*
*yyyyyy m***

Explanation:

Performance Toolkit found an error while looking for file the *xxxxxx yyyyyy* file. This error can occur when trying to read a console log in redisplay mode. The error code *nn* is the return code of the CMS FSSTATE macro.

System action:

The file cannot be read and the command will not be executed.

User response:

See the description of the FSSTATE macro and its return codes in *z/VM: CMS Macros and Functions Reference* and take the appropriate action.

**FCXxxx126E HELP file '*xxxxxx yyyyyy m*' not
found**

Explanation:

While trying to locate the requested HELP information, Performance Toolkit found that the required HELP file *xxxxxx yyyyyy m* is not available, so no HELP information can be displayed.

System action:

Operation continues.

User response:

Access the minidisk that contains the HELP files before trying to display HELP information again.

**FCXxxx127E No context help available for this
display**

Explanation

The HELP function PF-key was pressed to display context help text for the field pointed to by the cursor, but the selected display has not been prepared for showing context help information. This message can be generated when trying to select context help for user defined displays.

System action

Operation continues.

User response

Refer to the description of the original data fields.

FCXxxx128E Error while building window

Explanation

An internal software error occurred while the server machine tried to build a window for the requestor in an APPC/VM connection.

System action

Operation continues, but the window is not built.

User response

Contact IBM Service.

**FCXxxx130E Invalid FCONTROL subcommand
'*xxxxxxxx*' entered**

Explanation

The string *xxxxxxxx* is not recognized as a valid FCONTROL subcommand.

System action

The command is ignored.

User response

For valid FCONTROL subcommands, see Chapter 1, "Performance Toolkit Subcommands," on page 1. Then, enter the correct command.

**FCXxxx132E Command / PF-key not valid for
current mode**

Explanation

The command entered, either directly or by pressing a PF-key, is not supported in Performance Toolkit's current operating mode.

System action

The command is ignored.

User response

See Chapter 1, "Performance Toolkit Subcommands," on page 1 for valid command formats in Performance Toolkit's different operating modes, then re-enter the command.

**FCXxxx133E Selected performance display not
available for *xxx***

Explanation

The selected performance display cannot be retrieved from a VM system of the type xxx, where xxx is the system type which you have defined in the FCONRMT SYSTEMS file for the remote system.

System action

The command is ignored.

User response

See "Remote Performance Data Retrieval and Display" in the *z/VM: Performance Toolkit Guide* for the retrieval commands valid for different systems.

FCXxxx140E **PF-key undefined for current mode**

Explanation

The function key you just pressed has not been set or has been set for a different mode.

System action

The function key interrupt is ignored and operation continues.

User response

See "FCONTROL PFKEY" on page 66, which explains how to display the current function key settings and how to change them.

FCXxxx151E **MSG/ACTMSG number missing**

Explanation

A DELETE or REPLY command has been entered without a message line number.

System action

The command is ignored.

User response

See "DELETE" on page 104 or "REPLY" on page 115. Then, re-enter the command with the correct format.

FCXxxx152E **No pending MSG/ACTMSG with number 'xx' on screen**

Explanation

A DELETE or REPLY command has been entered for message number 'xx'. The number does not correspond to the message number of one of the

message, warning or action message lines that are currently being displayed on the screen.

System action

The command is ignored.

User response

Re-enter the command with a valid message number.

FCXxxx153E **No CP/CMS command entered with reply**

Explanation

The REPLY command expects a CP/CMS command to be entered following the message line number(s). No such command has been found.

System action

The command is ignored.

User response

Use the DELETE command for deleting messages which do not require any additional action.

FCXxxx154E **Command is valid only when entered from within FCONX \$PROFILE**

Explanation

The command can be executed only during the Performance Toolkit initialization step and is treated as invalid after this initialization has completed.

System action

The command is ignored.

User response

If you want to issue this command, make sure it is included in the Performance Toolkit initialization file, FCONX \$PROFILE.

FCXxxx155E **Invalid parameter entered**

Explanation:

One of the parameters entered with the last Performance Toolkit subcommand is not valid (it is too long, for example).

System action:

The command is ignored.

User response:

For valid command formats, see [Chapter 1, "Performance Toolkit Subcommands,"](#) on page 1 (or enter HELP mode and look up the correct command format). Then, re-enter the command.

FCXxxx156E Parameter too short**Explanation:**

One of the parameters entered with the last Performance Toolkit subcommand is shorter than the minimum abbreviation.

System action:

The command is ignored.

User response:

See the command description in [Chapter 1, "Performance Toolkit Subcommands,"](#) on page 1. Then, re-enter the command.

FCXxxx157E Value specified is below minimum**Explanation**

A numeric value entered with the last subcommand is lower than the allowed minimum.

System action

The command is ignored.

User response:

See the command description in [Chapter 1, "Performance Toolkit Subcommands,"](#) on page 1. Then, re-enter the command.

FCXxxx158E Value specified exceeds maximum**Explanation**

A numeric value entered with the last subcommand is higher than the allowed maximum.

System action

The command is ignored.

User response:

See the command description in [Chapter 1, "Performance Toolkit Subcommands,"](#) on page 1. Then, re-enter the command.

FCXxxx170E Invalid CP/CMS command entered**Explanation:**

A command has been entered that was not a valid Performance Toolkit subcommand and could not be run as a CP or CMS command. This could be due to incorrect spelling of a subcommand (the command will then be run as a CP or CMS command, following the Performance Toolkit's standard search order).

System action:

The command is ignored.

User response:

Enter the correct command.

FCXxxx175E More than xx arguments/options for CMS command 'xxxxxxx'**Explanation:**

A command (xxxxxxx) has been entered with more than *nn* arguments or options (including parentheses) that was interpreted as being a CMS command. The maximum number of arguments and options allowed by the Performance Toolkit for CMS commands is *nn*.

System action:

The command is ignored.

User response:

Enter a shorter version of the command or enter the command from native CMS.

FCXxxx180A Performance Toolkit abending ... {MONDCSS overlay}**Explanation**

Performance Toolkit encountered an error that made further operation impossible. It will try to reset its interfaces and spool a dump to your virtual reader. In the message text, MONDCSS over1ay indicates that the monitor segment was overlaid with a new set of data before Performance Toolkit finished processing the previous one. This message is usually accompanied by one of these messages: FCXxxx181, FCXxxx182, or FCXxxx183.

This message is also sent to the maintenance user ID that is defined using the FC MAINTID command.

System action

Performance Toolkit will exit after creating a dump of user storage.

User response

Pass the dump on to your system programmer, along with any other supporting data such as the CP console log or additional information on actions that immediately preceded the ABEND. In the case of the MONDCSS overlay, see the explanation for message FCXxxx456E.

FCXxxx181A ABEND AT FCXccc +dddd : Program check X'pppp'**Explanation**

Performance Toolkit encountered a program interrupt in the program FCXccc at hexadecimal displacement *dddd* with the code X'*pppp*', which made further

operation impossible. This message should be preceded by message FCXxxx180.

This message is also sent to the maintenance user ID that is defined using the FC MAINTID command.

System action

Performance Toolkit will exit to CMS after resetting its interfaces and creating a dump of user storage.

User response

See the explanation for message FCXxxx180.

FCXxxx182A **ABEND AT xxxxxxxx: Program check X'pppp'**

Explanation

Performance Toolkit encountered a program interrupt at address xxxxxxxx with the code X'pppp', which made further operation impossible. The address points to some location out of the PERFKIT module. (xxxxxxx refers to the CMS nucleus code or the user program that is running under Performance Toolkit.) This message should be preceded by message FCXxxx180.

This message is also sent to the maintenance user ID that is defined using the FC MAINTID command.

System action

Performance Toolkit will exit to the CMS abend recovery routine after resetting its interfaces and creating a dump of user storage.

User response

See the explanation for message FCXxxx180.

FCXxxx183A **ABEND AT xxxxxxxx: CMS abend code X'cccc', reason X'rrrrrrr'**

Explanation

Performance Toolkit encountered a CMS abend at address xxxxxxxx with the abend code X'cccc' and reason code X'rrrrrrr', which made further operation impossible. The address points to some location out of the PERFKIT module. (xxxxxxx refers to the CMS nucleus code or the user program that is running under Performance Toolkit.) This message should be preceded by the message FCXxxx180.

This message is also sent to the maintenance user ID that is defined using the FC MAINTID command.

System action

Performance Toolkit will exit to the CMS abend recovery routine after resetting its interfaces and creating a dump of user storage.

User response

See the explanation for message FCXxxx180.

FCXxxx190I **String 'xxxxxxx' not found**

Explanation

The string 'xxxxxxx' specified with the 'locate' command could not be found in the remainder of the console log (search starts at current line + 1 for forward search or current line - 1 for backward search). Only the first eight characters of the string will be inserted into the error message.

System action

None.

User response

None.

FCXxxx192I **Permanent perf. data collection active - re-enter "QUIT" to exit**

Explanation:

A QUIT command has been entered in basic mode, requesting exit from the Performance Toolkit back to native CMS. Because permanent performance data collection is currently active, and because all data collected so far in the re-display buffer will be lost after quitting, you are asked to enter a second QUIT command to effectively end Performance Toolkit operation.

System action:

Operation continues.

User response:

Re-enter the QUIT command (or press PF3) to exit Performance Toolkit, or enter any other command if Performance Toolkit operation should not be ended.

FCXxxx198A **GPR rr-rr : XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX
XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX**

Explanation

The Performance Toolkit encountered an internal processing error (such as a divide exception) and displayed the contents of the general purpose registers at that point. This diagnostic information may be needed for further problem analysis. Four FCXxxx198 messages are written to show all 16

registers. These messages should be preceded by the message FCXxxx199, or a similar message, with the explanation of the actual reason for this problem.

System action

Operation continues.

User response

Contact IBM Service.

FCXxxx199A **Divide exception at FCXccc+dddd:**
XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX /
YYYYYYYY

Explanation

The program FCXccc at hex displacement dddd tried to perform a divide operation against dividend XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX and divisor YYYYYYYY, but failed: either the divisor was zero or the quotient was too large to fit into one register. Possible reasons for this error are: unusual I/O device conditions (possible hardware failure or device reset), extremely large data counters due to increased CPU or I/O activity, or an abnormality in the software data processing algorithms. This message will be accompanied by the messages FCXxxx198 with the contents of the general purpose registers at the divide exception time.

This message is also sent to the maintenance user ID defined with the FC MAINTID command. Please note that only the first occurrence per day of this message will be sent to that user ID.

System action

Operation continues, but some data fields calculated by the program FCXccc might be incorrect.

User response

Contact IBM Service.

FCXxxx200E **Command valid on 3278-5 screens only**

Explanation

The 'MODEL' argument of the FCONTROL subcommand is valid on a 3278-5 screen only or on another display terminal that can emulate a 3278-5 (e.g. 3290). The terminal you are working on appears as a different terminal type to the Performance Toolkit.

System action

The command is ignored.

User response

Use a 3278-5 display terminal for entering the FCONTROL MODEL command.

FCXxxx203E **Invalid screen mode 'nn' specified**

Explanation

You specified an invalid screen model number 'nn' for the FCONTROL MODEL command.

System action

The command is ignored.

User response

See command description in "FCONTROL MODEL" on [page 50](#) and re-enter the correct command.

FCXxxx210E **Invalid PF-key number entered**

Explanation

Command text cannot be assigned to the PF-key number entered with the FCONTROL PFKEY command, because the number specified is not within the accepted range of 1 - 24.

System action

The command is ignored.

User response

See command description in "FCONTROL PFKEY" on [page 66](#) and re-enter the correct command.

FCXxxx211E **Invalid PF-key function 'xxxxxxx' specified**

Explanation

A 'FC PFKEY SET nn FUNCTION xxxxxxxx' command has been entered, but the specified function xxxxxxxx is invalid.

System action

The command is ignored.

User response

See the command description in "FCONTROL PFKEY" on [page 66](#) for valid functions which can be assigned, and re-enter the command.

FCXxxx216E **Parameter xxxx contains non-numeric characters**

Explanation:

The `xxxx` parameter for a Performance Toolkit subcommand is expected to be numeric, but has been found to contain non-numeric characters.

System action:

The command is ignored.

User response:

For the correct format of the subcommand, see [Chapter 1, “Performance Toolkit Subcommands,” on page 1](#). Then, re-enter the subcommand with the correct format.

FCXxxx218E **Missing parameter****Explanation:**

The Performance Toolkit subcommand has a mandatory argument that was not entered with the command.

System action:

The command is ignored.

User response:

For the correct format of the subcommand, see [Chapter 1, “Performance Toolkit Subcommands,” on page 1](#). Then, re-enter the subcommand with the correct format.

FCXxxx220E **Command exceeds buffer length of *nn*****Explanation**

The PFKEY command allows only command strings which fit into the corresponding buffer. The maximum length of '*nn*' has been exceeded.

System action

The command is ignored.

User response

Assign a shorter form of the command to the PF-key (use abbreviations).

FCXxxx230E **Invalid field name '*xxxxxxx*' entered****Explanation:**

The first argument passed must be the designation of a system output message line type or of a Performance Toolkit field, but the string `xxxxxxx` is neither.

System action:

The command is ignored.

User response:

For the correct format of the subcommand, see [Chapter 1, “Performance Toolkit Subcommands,” on](#)

[page 1](#). Then, re-enter the subcommand with the correct format.

FCXxxx231E **Invalid color/highlighting '*xxxxxxx*' - set to default****Explanation**

The color or highlighting definition `xxxxxxx` is not valid.

System action

Color and highlighting of the respective field are set to the default values.

User response

For valid color and highlighting specifications, see [“FCONTROL COLOR” on page 18](#).

FCXxxx240E **Number *nnnn* below minimum of *mmmm*, set to *qqqq*****Explanation:**

The number *nnnn* entered with a Performance Toolkit subcommand is smaller than the minimum number *mmmm* that is allowed.

System action:

The value *qqqq* is set.

User response:

Check to see if value *mmmm* is acceptable. If not, see the command description in [Chapter 1, “Performance Toolkit Subcommands,” on page 1](#) for the valid range of numbers. Then, re-enter the command.

FCXxxx241E **Number *nnnn* exceeds maximum of *mmmm*, set to *qqqq*****Explanation**

The number *nnnn* entered with a Performance Toolkit subcommand is higher than the maximum number *mmmm* that is allowed.

System action

The value *qqqq* is set.

User response

Check to see if value *mmmm* is acceptable. If not, see the command description in [Chapter 1, “Performance Toolkit Subcommands,” on page 1](#) for the valid range of numbers. Then, re-enter the command.

FCXxxx242E **Number *nnnn* exceeds screen size-1 of *mmmm*, set to *mmmm*****Explanation:**

The number *nnnn* entered with a Performance Toolkit subcommand exceeds the number *mmmm* of lines available in the scrollable output area minus 1 and is invalid. The number *mmmm* (which is also the maximum number allowed) has been used instead.

System action:

The maximum value *mmmm* is set.

User response:

Check to see if value *mmmm* is acceptable. If not, see the command description in [Chapter 1, “Performance Toolkit Subcommands,”](#) on page 1 for the valid range of numbers. Then, re-enter the command.

FCXxxx243E **Number '*nnnn*' below minimum of '*mmmm*'**

Explanation:

The number *nnnn* entered with a Performance Toolkit subcommand is smaller than the minimum number *mmmm* that is allowed.

System action:

The command is ignored.

User response:

For the valid range of numbers, see the command description in [Chapter 1, “Performance Toolkit Subcommands,”](#) on page 1. Then, re-enter the command.

FCXxxx244E **Number *nnnn* exceeds maximum of *mmmm***

Explanation:

The number *nnnn* entered with a Performance Toolkit subcommand is higher than the maximum number *mmmm* that is allowed.

System action:

The command is ignored.

User response:

For the valid range of numbers, see the command description in [Chapter 1, “Performance Toolkit Subcommands,”](#) on page 1. Then, re-enter the command.

FCXxxx250E **Displacement *nnnn* exceeds maximum of 160**

Explanation

The displacement *nnnn* entered with the FCONTROL PROCESS subcommand is higher than the maximum displacement of 160 that is allowed.

System action

The command is ignored.

User response

For the correct format of the command, see [“FCONTROL PROCESS”](#) on page 70.

FCXxxx251E **Length of string exceeds maximum of 20**

Explanation

A character string entered with the FCONTROL PROCESS subcommand is longer than the maximum length of 20 that is allowed.

System action

The command is ignored.

User response

For the correct format of the command, see [“FCONTROL PROCESS”](#) on page 70. Re-enter the command with a shorter character string. Use the AND operator to check for strings with a length of up to 40 characters (2 x 20).

FCXxxx252E **Starting quote missing for character string**

Explanation

A character string (or an asterisk) must be entered with the FCONTROL PROCESS subcommand (positional parameter) and it must be enclosed in single quotation marks. The expected starting quotation mark could not be found.

System action

The command is ignored.

User response

For the correct format of the command, see [“FCONTROL PROCESS”](#) on page 70. Then, re-enter the command.

FCXxxx253E **Ending quote missing after character string**

Explanation

The character string entered with the FCONTROL PROCESS subcommand must be enclosed in single quotation marks. The expected ending quotation mark could not be found.

System action

The command is ignored.

User response

For the correct format of the command, see “FCONTROL PROCESS” on page 70. Then, re-enter the command.

FCXxxx254E Invalid line type xxxxxxxx entered

Explanation

The line type xxxxxxxx is not recognized.

System action

The command is ignored.

User response

For the correct format of the command, see “FCONTROL PROCESS” on page 70. Then, re-enter the command.

FCXxxx255E Invalid message type xxxxxxxx specified

Explanation

The message type xxxxxxxx is not valid for re-routing message lines.

System action

The command is ignored.

User response

For the valid message line types, see “FCONTROL PROCESS” on page 70. Then, re-enter the command.

FCXxxx256E File 'xxxxxxx EXEC *' not found

Explanation

The EXEC procedure you specified in the FCONTROL PROCESS or FCONTROL EMERGENC command could not be found and the complete command will be ignored.

System action

The command is ignored.

User response

Create file 'xxxxxxx EXEC' on any accessed disk before re-entering the command or, if an EXEC

already exists, re-enter the FCONTROL PROCESS or FCONTROL EMERGENC command with the correct file name.

FCXxxx257E Second string required for INSERT argument

Explanation

The second data string is mandatory when using the INSERT argument of the FCONTROL PROCESS subcommand; otherwise, it does not make sense.

System action

The command is ignored.

User response

For the correct format of the command, see “FCONTROL PROCESS” on page 70. Then, re-enter the command.

FCXxxx260E Invalid parameter xxxxxxxx specified

Explanation:

The parameter xxxxxxxx entered with the last Performance Toolkit subcommand is not valid for the command or in that position.

System action:

The command is ignored.

User response

For the correct format of the command, see the command description in Chapter 1, “Performance Toolkit Subcommands,” on page 1.

FCXxxx262E PROCESS block nnnn not found on ccccc chain

Explanation

An attempt was made to delete block number nnnn from the ccccc chain of PROCESS blocks, but no block with that number could be found in that chain.

System action

The command is ignored.

User response

Verify the block number using the 'Query' argument of the FC PROCESS command and reenter the command with the correct block number.

FCXxxx263E SEVENTEENTH block nnnn not found

Explanation

An attempt was made to delete block number *nnnn* from the SETEVENT block chain, but no block with that number could be found.

System action

The command is ignored.

User response

Verify the block number using the "Query" argument of the FC SETEVENT command and reenter the command with the correct block number.

FCXxxx265E **Invalid reset specification**
'cccc...cccc

Explanation

An FC MONCOLL RESET command has been entered with an invalid argument *cccc...cccc*.

System action

The command is ignored.

User response

See the command description and re-issue the FC MONCOLL RESET command with a correct argument.

FCXxxx266I **Unexpected processor *xx* counters**
reset detected Unexpected
processor *xx* counters reset
detected at *hh:mm:ss*

Explanation

The Performance Toolkit found a situation where a performance counter for a specified real processor was rolled back and started from zero. In monitor file scan and trend file scan modes, the original time of detection was appended.

System action

The Performance Toolkit will handle the reset operation for the specified real processor performance counters. Operation continues.

User response

Enable EVENT PROCESSOR monitor domain if permanent data collection is active, or ignore it otherwise.

FCXxxx267I **YYYYYYYY monitor data lost for**
XXXXXXXX between *hh:mm:ss* and
hh:mm:ss

Explanation

The Performance Toolkit found a situation where a performance counter for a specified monitor domain *YYYYYYYY* for object *XXXXXXXX* was rolled back or started from zero, and the original time interval of detection was appended.

System action

Operation continues.

User response

Enable EVENT and SAMPLE data for the named monitor domain if permanent data collection is active; otherwise ignore the message.

FCXxxx300I **Message(s) pending for over *nn***
min.

Explanation

One or more messages on the screen have been left pending for more than the number '*nn*' of minutes specified with the FCONTROL MSGWAIT command.

System action

Operation continues.

User response

Perform the actions required by the messages and then delete them.

FCXxxx301I **File *xxxxxxxx* *yyyyyyyy* saved on**
your A-disk

Explanation

A command has been entered which resulted in a file being written to your A-disk, with a file name of *xxxxxxxx* and a file type of *yyyyyyyy*.

System action

Operation continues.

User response

None: this is an informational message only.

FCXxxx305I **Destination ID *xxxxxxxx* is not**
logged on

Explanation

The virtual machine that should receive re-routed output lines is not logged on and will not be able to see the lines.

System action

Operation continues.

User response

See that machine 'xxxxxxx' is logged on if it is an important part of the operating environment.

FCXxxx306E **xxxxxxx is your own ID - cannot re-route to it!**

Explanation

Re-routing to your own ID could produce a loop and is forbidden.

System action

The command is ignored.

User response

Re-enter correct format of the FCONTROL PROCESS command.

FCXxxx310I **Monitor data collection not activated**

Explanation

A 'MONITOR' command has been entered to switch into performance monitor mode, but CP monitor data collection has not previously been activated. This means that none of the automatically updated general performance data screens will be available as they all depend on CP monitor data collection.

System action

Operation continues.

User response

Activate collection of CP monitor data, using the appropriate 'FC MONCOLL ...' command.

FCXxxx311E **Command valid for users with priv. classes C/E only**

Explanation

DIAGNOSE instruction codes X'04' and X'90' are needed to allow performance data collection. This

requires CP command privilege class E on a standard z/VM system. Performance monitoring cannot be activated before your machine has been authorized for the necessary command privilege class.

System action

The command is ignored.

User response

Have your machine authorized for executing DIAGNOSEs X'04' and X'90' by adding the required CP command privilege class (usually class E) to the directory entry of your machine. Log off, log back on, restart Performance Toolkit, and then reissue the command.

Caution: This authorization should be considered a security exposure if the use of the machine is not restricted to operating or system support personnel that already have similar privileges.

FCXxxx312E **Invalid limit 'nnnn' specified**

Explanation

The value entered with an 'FC LIMIT' command was higher than the acceptable maximum.

System action

The command is ignored.

User response

Re-enter the FCONTROL LIMIT command with a valid threshold.

FCXxxx313E **Argument 'xxxxxxx' not valid for this CP level**

Explanation

The argument xxxxxxx entered with the last comma is meaningful only for specific CP levels. Your system is not on one of these levels. See the command description for the actual level required.

System action

The command is ignored.

User response

None.

FCXxxx314E **Argument 'xxxx' valid for users with priv. class B only**

Explanation

The argument *xxxx* entered is accepted only when a certain CP command can be executed (e.g. 'Q TDISK'), which requires privilege class 'B' on a standard VM system. See the command description for the actual CP command required.

System action

The argument is ignored.

User response

Let your machine be authorized for the use of the CP command in question.

FCXxxx315A *xxxx xxxx nn eeeeee LIMIT mm (Q1=q1 QX=qx)*

Explanation

The current value of performance variable *xxxx xxxx* is *nn*, and this value has been higher (if *eeeeee* is 'exceeds') or lower (if *eeeeee* is 'lower') than the defined threshold *mm* for at least the number of minutes defined with the 'FCONTROL LIMIT' command. In parenthesis you will find either the average number of users in queues 1 and in queues 0/2/3 (values '*q1*' and '*qx*'), or the user with the highest CPU, I/O or paging load, or with the highest number of resident pages, depending on the threshold variable. If there is no highest entry then a string of '#####'s will be shown.

System action

Operation continues.

User response

Determine the reason for the uncharacteristic load and take the appropriate action.

FCXxxx317A **User xxxxxxxx vvvv nn.n exceeded threshold mm.m for tt min.**

Explanation

The current value of performance variable *vvvv* of user *xxxxxxx* is *nn.n*, and this value has been higher than the defined threshold *mm.m* for about *tt* minutes (the *tt* value represents actually the number of measuring intervals during which the threshold has been exceeded, but this usually corresponds closely to the number of minutes unless frequent re-calculations have been forced in shorter intervals).

System action

Operation continues.

User response

Check whether this user's high load impairs other users' performance. If so, and if this particular user's work does not have a high priority, you could lower the virtual machine's relative share in order to reduce its impact on general system performance.

FCXxxx318A **Channel xx: nn% busy exceeds limit of mm%**

Explanation

The measured channel busy value of *nn%* on CHPID *xx* exceeds the threshold of *mm%*.

System action

Operation continues.

User response

Determine the reason for the high channel load. Try to distribute part of the I/O equipment connected to this channel to another one if the load is consistently high.

FCXxxx319A **Device xxxx: queue length .nn exceeds limit of .mm**

Explanation

The average I/O request queue length during the last monitor sample interval was *.nn* for the I/O device *xxxx*; it exceeds the limit *.mm* set for this value. This indicates an I/O bottleneck which should be investigated.

System action

Operation continues.

User response

Determine the reason for the high device contention. If the problem occurs frequently, inform your systems programmer so that corrective action can be taken, such as re-organizing minidisks or system SPOOL/PAGE area allocation.

FCXxxx320A **Device xxxx: resp. time nnnms exceeds limit mmmms (lll IO/s)**

Explanation

The response time *nnms* of device *xxxx* has exceeded the threshold *mmms* set with the FC LIMIT command for longer than the specified initial period, and the I/O rate was *lll* during the last monitor interval (the message will be generated only if there were at least 5 I/Os per second to that disk). Bad device response times can cause more general response time problems for the whole system and should be investigated. Among the possible causes are high device contention (as indicated by message 319), or high channel load leading to long disconnect times.

System action

Operation continues.

User response

Determine the reason for the high response time. If the problem occurs frequently, inform your systems programmer so that corrective action can be taken.

FCXxxx321A **Less than *nn* paths to device(s) *xxxx-yyyy***

Explanation

The number of active channel paths to device *xxxx*, or to the range of I/O devices with the device numbers *xxxx* to *yyyy*, is lower than the required minimum of *nn* paths.

Assuming that the threshold number *nn* has been correctly defined with the command 'FC MINPATHS ...', the message indicates that one or more of the normally available channel paths are currently offline. Possible causes are hardware malfunction, or a configuration change. This can lead to performance degradation for all I/O activity to the affected I/O devices.

System action

Operation continues.

User response

Use the DEVCONF display to determine which channel paths have gone offline and try to fix the problem. Inform your customer engineer about the situation if it looks like a hardware problem.

FCXxxx323A **HMA page pool *nn%* usage exceeds threshold *mm%***

Explanation

The current HMA page pool usage of *nn%* exceeds the threshold of *mm%*.

System action

Operation continues.

User response

Increase the HMA storage size allocated for page pool by CP command DEFINE STORAGE CONFIG, Performance Toolkit subcommand FC HMA PAGE *nn*, or both. Then reinitialize Performance Toolkit.

FCXxxx324A **HMA print buffer *nn%* usage exceeds threshold *mm%***

Explanation

The current HMA print buffer usage of *nn%* exceeds the threshold of *mm%*.

System action

Operation continues.

User response

Increase the HMA storage size allocated for print buffer by CP command DEFINE STORAGE CONFIG, Performance Toolkit subcommand FC HMA PAGE *nn*, or both. Then reinitialize Performance Toolkit.

FCXxxx325A **Conventional storage <2G *nn%* usage exceeds threshold *mm%***

Explanation

The current conventional virtual storage <2G usage of *nn%* exceeds the threshold of *mm%*.

System action

Operation continues.

User response

Increase the conventional virtual storage <2G by CP command DEFINE STORAGE CONFIG or DEFINE STORAGE. Then reinitialize Performance Toolkit.

FCXxxx326A **Cache status '*cfid*' not matching '*xyz*' for *xxxx-yyyy***

Explanation

Cache status monitoring has been activated for disk(s) with device number(s) *xxxx(-yyyy)*, with an expected

cache status of *xyz* for general caching, DASD fast write and dual copy respectively. The current status information, in the same sequence, is *cf**d* and does not match the expected status.

System action

Operation continues. The message will be repeated if the unexpected status persists.

User response

Issue the required CP commands to bring the current cache status back to the expected one. (Or, if the current status is found to be correct, issue an 'FC MONCACHE' command to update the expected status to the new required setting in order to prevent further misleading messages.)

FCXxxx327A **Insufficient storage: ccccccc data may be incomplete**

Explanation

The program tried to obtain free storage as a work buffer for building the ccccccc display, but no more free storage was available.

This message is also sent to the maintenance user ID defined with the FC MAINTID command.

System action

Operation continues, if possible, but data will be incomplete.

User response

Increase the virtual storage size of the PERFSVM machine.

FCXxxx330E **User diagnose code 'nnn' not available**

Explanation

The user diagnose code '*nnn*' entered cannot be used in your virtual machine, probably because it has not been installed on your z/VM system.

System action

The command is ignored.

User response

Let your systems programmer install the user diagnose code that has been supplied with the program.

Since the CP console log can also be updated if your machine is allowed to issue the 'MSGNOH' command, you might also see that your virtual machine receives the necessary privilege class. The special user diagnose code is then not required for generating a complete CP console log.

FCXxxx332E **Data length *nn* exceeds maximum data length *mm***

Explanation

This message can be shown in response to an FC USERHDR or FC USERBOTL command. The length *nn* of the data entered is longer than the available space *mm* in Performance Toolkit's header or bottom line, so the supplied string cannot be used in this form.

System action

The input will be truncated to the maximum length.

User response

Reenter a shorter version of user data or accept the truncated version.

FCXxxx333A **Insufficient HMA storage for print buffer - exiting**

Explanation

During generation of the performance reports, Performance Toolkit has detected the lack of a work print buffer residing in HMA storage.

If the emergency safeguard feature (ESF) has been activated previously, Performance Toolkit will initiate actions processing as defined using the FC EMERGENC ORDER command prior to program termination.

This message is also sent to the maintenance user ID that is defined using the FC MAINTID command.

System action

If the ESF is activated, Performance Toolkit will try to perform all required actions and then terminate. If the ESF is not activated, Performance Toolkit will terminate immediately.

User response

Increase the HMA storage size allocated for the print buffer using the CP command DEFINE STORAGE CONFIG, the Performance Toolkit command FC HMA PAGE *nn*, or both. Then, reinitialize Performance Toolkit.

FCXxxx335E **Exclude table full, user xxxxxxxx not added**

Explanation

The exclude table has already been filled with user-IDs, and the userid xxxxxxxx could not be added to the table.

System action

User xxxxxxxx and any others following it will not be added to the exclude table.

User response

Re-define the exclude table size, using the command 'FC FORCEUSR EXCLMAX nn', and specify a number which is sufficient to hold the user-IDs of all machines which are to be excluded from FORCE processing.

FCXxxx336I **Caution: No exclude list defined, ALL users will be forced**

Explanation

Since no user-IDs have been excluded from FORCE processing, the activation of loop/idle user monitoring will equally affect all virtual machines on the system, including service machines.

System action

The command is accepted, and operation continues.

User response

Make sure whether forcing all machines is acceptable, or specify the FORCE interval as '0' to disable forcing. Otherwise, enter the required 'FC FORCEUSR EXCLUDE' command(s) for inserting the machines which are not to be forced into the 'exclude' table.

FCXxxx337E **Required privilege class not available for command xxxxx xxxxx**

Explanation

User monitoring has been enabled (though the FC FORCEUSR command, the FC USRLIMIT command, or both), and Performance Toolkit tried to run a FORCE or SET SHARE command, as indicated by xxxxx xxxxx. However, the virtual machine where Performance Toolkit is running does not have the necessary CP command privilege class for running that command.

System action

- If the FORCE command could not be run: Machines will not be forced. All looping and idle user monitoring is disabled.
- If the SET SHARE command could not be run: Users' relative SHARE will not be automatically adapted when they exceed their resource consumption thresholds, but alert messages will still be generated.

User response

Authorize the machine for the required CP command privilege class (usually class A, which requires a directory change). The machine will then be able to run the command after the next logon.

FCXxxx338A **User xxxxxxxx in yyyy yyyy during last nn minutes**

Explanation

User xxxxxxxx has been found to be in the state indicated by yyyy yyyy for at least nn minutes by the user state monitoring logic. The state yyyy yyyy can be 'CPU loop', 'I/O loop', 'WSS loop' or 'IDLE wait', and the value nn is equal to, or larger than the 'warning' limit specified with the 'FC FORCEUSR' command.

System action

Operation continues.

User response

Check whether the machine's status represents a problem, and take the appropriate action.

FCXxxx339M **User xxxxxxxx forced after nn minutes yyyy yyyy**

Explanation

User xxxxxxxx has been found to be in the state indicated by yyyy yyyy for at least nn minutes by the user state monitoring logic. The state yyyy yyyy can be 'CPU loop', 'I/O loop', 'WSS loop' or 'IDLE wait'. The value nn is equal to, or larger than the 'FORCE' limit specified with the 'FC FORCEUSR' command, so the machine has been forced.

System action

The user is forced, and operation continues.

User response

None.

FCXxxx340S **More than *nn* words in VMTAPE message**

Explanation

Analysis of VMTAPE messages starts with tokenization of the messages to be analyzed. The routine has been written for tokenizing up to *nn* words only, and this limit has been exceeded.

System action

Further analysis of the message is skipped and operation continues.

User response

Inform systems programmer. If you use the original VMTAPE message format, inform IBM Service.

FCXxxx343S **Error while analyzing message VMTXXXnnn**

Explanation:

The format of message VMTXXXnnn is not as expected by the the Performance Toolkit subroutine that tried to analyze it, probably because a different VMTAPE release is being used.

System action:

Further analysis of the message is skipped and operation continues.

User response:

Inform your system programmer. If you use the original VMTAPE message format, inform the IBM Support Center.

FCXxxx344S **No more MSGQBLOKs available**

Explanation:

The Performance Toolkit for VMTAPE message analysis routines have been written for handling up to 16 concurrently-active tape units. More than 16 tape units are now active, or cleanup of some previously-used control blocks is not complete.

System action:

Further processing of the VMTAPE message is skipped and operation continues.

User response:

Inform your system programmer. You could also re-initialize Performance Toolkit if the actual number of active tape units is lower than 16.

FCXxxx350E **User 'xxxxxxx' not logged on**

Explanation

The user-identification specified with the 'USER xxxxxxxx' or with the 'STORAGE DISPLAY xxxxxxxx'

command cannot be found, i.e. it is not currently logged on, or it is in LOGON or LOGOFF processing so that no valid storage data can be extracted.

System action

Monitoring switches to the initial 'CPU'-screen.

User response

Re-enter the 'USER' sub-command with a valid user-ID.

FCXxxx351E **Device 'xxxx' not found**

Explanation

No real device has been generated with the device number 'xxxx' specified with the 'DEVICE xxxx' or 'I/O xxxx' command.

System action

Monitoring switches to the initial 'CPU'-screen.

User response

Re-enter the command with a valid real device number.

FCXxxx353M **Insufficient storage for work area**

Explanation:

Some Performance Toolkit functions require additional storage for work areas. The amount of storage needed may be very large, especially for performance monitoring on large systems (depends on the actual configuration and the number of users on the system being monitored). Not all of the requested storage has been obtained.

System action:

This depends on the block that was not received. Performance monitoring might not be possible at all, or only part of the monitoring might be active.

User response:

Increase the size of your virtual machine, re-IPL ZCMS, and re-initialize Performance Toolkit.

FCXxxx354A **Device 'xxxx' waiting for interrupt**

Explanation

The disk with real device number 'xxxx' has been waiting for an interrupt for at least one measuring interval. This may indicate a problem.

System action

Operation continues.

User response

Check whether there is really a problem with the disk. (The logic used checks whether an IORBK remained queued even though there was no I/O activity to the disk. This can happen also if suspend/resume logic is used by the channel programs.)

FCXxxx355M **Interrupt(s) missing for device(s) of user xxxxxxxx**

Explanation

One or more virtual devices of user xxxxxxxx have been waiting for an interrupt for at least one measuring interval. This probably indicates a problem in the case of DASD or GRAF-type devices. It may happen occasionally during normal operation on tape units, and on a CTC may just indicate that the other side is not active.

System action

Operation continues.

User response

Force re-calculation of performance data by pressing the 'ENTER'-key to see whether the problem persists. Use your judgement to determine whether there really is a problem and where the problem is (e.g. other end of a CTC connection).

FCXxxx356A **RESERVE pending for device 'xxxx' and no I/O activity**

Explanation

Device xxxx was found to have remained in a 'reserved' state during the last measuring interval, without any I/O activity on the device. This usually indicates a failure in the application which issued the RESERVE command, and it will prevent applications on other systems to access the shared DASD.

System action

Operation continues.

User response

Check why the RESERVE remained pending (probably the application which issued it just ABENDED). Re-start the application, if necessary, to clear the RESERVED state.

FCXxxx357I **No measurement block data available for device**

Explanation

The detailed I/O device display has been selected for an I/O device. The pointer to the measurement block in the RDEV control block was found to be zero.

System action

Data based on measurement block data cannot be shown. This includes the I/O rate and device service time data, and also some other information (e.g. device response time) which is partially based on such data.

User response

None.

FCXxxx358E **Command valid only if permanent data collection is active**

Explanation

A command has been entered which cannot be executed unless permanent data collection has previously been activated by entering the command 'FC MONCOLL ON'.

System action

Operation continues.

User response

Enter the command 'FC MONCOLL ON' to start permanent performance data collection, then re-enter the command(s) which caused the error message.

FCXxxx359E **Persistent data collect error for user ccccccc**

Explanation:

The User Performance Details display was selected for user ccccccc, but a persistent error was found while trying to collect data for the user. Performance data is collected using Diagnose X'04' for copying data from CP control blocks. Because this requires many such diagnose calls, they cannot all be executed at the same time, and it is possible that the contents of the original CP control blocks change while collecting data, because the virtual I/O configuration of the monitored machine changed. The Performance Toolkit will detect some such changes, and will try to recover by restarting the data collection. It will give up trying after the third unsuccessful attempt.

System action:

The selected user's data cannot be shown.

User response:

Find out what happened to the monitored machine (an I/O configuration change, for example) and retry monitoring it when its configuration should again be stable.

FCXxxx360E **'xxxxxxx' is not a valid monitor sub-command**

Explanation

The command xxxxxxxx entered is not recognized as a valid Performance Toolkit performance monitor subcommand, nor is it one of the general Performance Toolkit subcommands. No other commands are accepted while in performance monitoring mode.

System action

Operation continues.

User response

Enter a valid command. For a description of all performance monitor subcommands, see [“Performance Monitor Mode Subcommands”](#) on page 129.

FCXxxx361E **Selection not valid for Monitor Scan mode**

Explanation

A performance monitor screen was selected which is based on data obtained from the system's control blocks. While in monitor scan mode, you are viewing (old) performance data for another period, and possible even for another system, so it makes no sense to retrieve and display *current* performance data for *this* system: the information would not correlate with the CP monitor data being scanned.

System action

The selection is ignored.

User response

None.

FCXxxx362I **Storage utilization monitoring stopped - 255 samples taken**

Explanation

The Performance Toolkit storage utilization monitoring can only handle up to 255 samples. This limit has been reached, and no further samples will be taken for this user.

System action

Data collection for user storage analysis is stopped.

User response

If you want to continue monitoring the same user, you can force a reset the accumulated data by starting data collection for an other user. You can then restart monitoring for the original user; any user switch causes the data collected so far to be reset.

FCXxxx364E **'xxxxxxx' is not a valid sub-command for this display**

Explanation

The command xxxxxxxx entered is a performance monitor subcommand which is intended for use with another monitor display only.

System action

The command is ignored and operation continues.

User response

Enter a valid command.

FCXxxx365E **Error while converting PERFLOG data 'xxxx' (field 'cccc')**

Explanation:

Performance Toolkit found an unexpected data format (xxxx) when trying to convert the field cccc EBCDIC to binary format. This is a Performance Toolkit error, unless you have modified the *mmddy* PERFLOG file yourself which Performance Toolkit tried to convert.

System action:

A value of 0 is assumed for the field, and operation continues.

User response:

Rename the PERFLOG file to some other filetype to prevent its further use by Performance Toolkit and inform the author of the program.

FCXxxx366I **User storage exceeds nn MB, remainder cannot be mapped**

Explanation:

The Performance Toolkit storage utilization monitoring code is set up for analyzing up to *nn*MB. Page residency for user storage above this limit cannot be analyzed and displayed.

System action:

Operation continues.

User response:

None.

FCXxxx367E No mapping possible: storage is much larger than *nn* MB

Explanation:

The Performance Toolkit storage utilization monitoring code is set up for analyzing up to *nn*MB. The virtual machine's storage is much larger than this limit and displaying just the first *nn* MB does not make sense.

System action:

User storage monitoring is stopped.

User response:

None.

FCXxxx368I Insufficient storage, data may be incomplete

Explanation:

The Performance Toolkit performance monitoring code can require a amount of working storage, especially on systems with many logged-on users. It will try to continue operating even when not all its storage demands have been met, but some of the data might be incomplete (data was not collected for all users on the system, for example).

System action:

Operation continues.

User response:

Increase the machine's storage size in the directory and then restart the program.

FCXxxx369E 64-bit address found: can only handle 31-bit addresses

Explanation

The current implementation of storage utilization monitoring is based on both segment and page tables residing below the 2GB line. However, one of the pointers found in storage appears to be a 64-bit address above 2GB and the code cannot yet handle it.

System action

User storage monitoring is stopped.

User response

Contact IBM Service.

FCXxxx371I AVERAGE data shown temporarily due to print request

Explanation

An automatic data reset and print request is being executed (defined by 'FC MONCOLL RESET' command). This type of print request implies 'average'

data, and the performance monitor has therefore been switched temporarily to calculate average data before being reset. It will automatically be set to display 'current' data again after the reset.

System action

Operation continues.

User response

None.

FCXxxx372E *rrrr* cannot be shown - not available on this level of VM

Explanation

The last command requested a screen (*rrrr*) with data that is not available with the current level of z/VM. This particular type of data might be available only when running Performance Toolkit against data from a later release of z/VM.

System action

Operation continues.

User response

See the description of the screen (*rrrr*) requested. It should state any special prerequisites.

FCXxxx373E Invalid report name *rrrrrrrr* specified

Explanation

The requested report *rrrrrrrr* was not recognized.

System action

Operation continues.

User response

See the documentation for a description of available performance reports, and of the commands to be used for selecting them.

FCXxxx374E INTERIM period not available for *cccccc ccccccc*

Explanation

The specification *cccccc ccccccc* in the REPORTS control file calls for an 'interim' period report. However, this type of report is not available with the current level of the program.

System action

Operation continues.

User response

See Appendix C, "Printed Reports," on page 979 for a list of the available performance reports, and the commands to be used for selecting them.

FCXxxx375E No data found for current selection

Explanation

The history data to be analyzed does not contain records which meet the criteria specified with the last command.

System action

Operation continues.

User response

Check the time span covered by the available history data and adapt the command accordingly.

FCXxxx376E File *fn ft fm*: Invalid format for performance log file

Explanation

File *fn ft fm* was selected as input for creating graphics, but the file format is not correct (record length does not match the length expected for a detailed or summary performance log file).

System action

The command is aborted.

User response

Check the file identification entered. Make sure the original record length of PERFLOG, RMONLOG and PERFHIST files is not changed when copying the data to an archive disk.

FCXxxx377E Return code *rc* for ccccccc with UNPACK option

Explanation:

As the result of a previous command, Performance Toolkit attempted to unpack a packed performance data log file which was needed as input. However, calling ccccccc for unpacking the file resulted in a return code of *rc*.

System action:

The command is aborted.

User response:

See the documentation of program ccccccc for the meaning of the return code and try to fix the problem before re-executing the command.

FCXxxx378E TERSE MODULE not found, cannot unpack file

Explanation

A command required data from a packed performance data log file as input. The program determined that the performance data log file had been packed using the TERSE module, but cannot find this module which it needs for unpacking.

System action

The command is aborted.

User response

Execute the necessary LINK and ACCESS commands in the server machine to give it access to the TERSE module, then re-execute the command.

FCXxxx380I Entry point 'ccccccc' at address X'xxxxxxxx'

Explanation

This is the reply to a 'LOCATE' command in performance monitor mode. It indicates the address X'xxxxxxxx' in real storage at which entry point ccccccc is located.

System action

Operation continues.

User response

None.

FCXxxx381E Entry point 'xxxxxxxx' not found

Explanation

The entry point xxxxxxxx could not be located by diagnose X'90'. The message will be shown when an entry point specified with a 'LOCATE' command could not be found or during initialization, if one of the CP entry points needed for performance monitoring could not be located.

System action

Operation continues. If the message was generated during initialization, a flag will be set to disable

monitoring for the remainder of the current session in order to avoid ABENDs.

User response

For the 'LOCATE' command, make sure the string xxxxxxxx was entered correctly. If the message was generated during initialization, the probable cause is a CP change (a module split, for example) that renamed an entry point. Inform IBM Service.

FCXxxx382I **Monitoring disabled (CP entry point missing)**

Explanation

This message is usually preceded by message 381 during initialization: a CP entry point which is required for the monitor's data collection process could not be located. All monitoring has been disabled to avoid ABENDs.

System action

Operation continues.

User response

Resolve the problem indicated by message 381.

FCXxxx383E **Invalid HEX specification 'xx' found**

Explanation

The CHAR argument of the PLOT or PLOTSUM command has been entered with an apostrophe (') in the string specification. This indicates that all characters up to the next apostrophe are to be interpreted as character pairs with the hexadecimal representation of one of the desired plotting characters, but the pair xx either contains non-hex characters, or a value lower than X'40' has been defined (not valid as display character).

System action

The invalid hexadecimal specification and any other characters following it are ignored, and the default plotting characters are used instead.

User response

Re-enter the command with a valid specification.

FCXxxx384E **Time stamp hh:mm not found**

Explanation

A PLOTxxx or a GRAPHxxx command has been entered with the 'FROM hh:mm' argument. The starting time hh:mm specified could not be found in any of the available data records.

System action

The oldest values will be plotted (first few entries in redisplay buffer).

User response

Re-enter the command with a valid start time.

FCXxxx385E **Entry point 'ccccccc' not resident**

Explanation:

The entry point ccccccc was found to be not resident. The message will be shown when an entry point specified with a LOCATE command is not resident or during initialization if one of the CP entry points needed for performance monitoring is found to be not resident. The latter case indicates a logic error: a CP module was probably made pageable in a new VM release, and your copy of Performance Toolkit is not yet adapted to that change.

System action:

Operation continues.

User response:

Obtain a new PERFKIT module, adapted to your VM level, if the message was generated during initialization.

FCXxxx386E **Error nnnn for 'GLOBAL TXTLIB ADMNLIB ADMGLIB ADMHLIB' command**

Explanation

The command GLOBAL TXTLIB ADMNLIB ADMGLIB ADMHLIB is executed before loading the graphics interface modules for preparing GDDM output. The error code nnnn is the return code received while executing this command.

System action

The CPU display will be shown and operation continues.

User response

Determine the reason why the command GLOBAL TXTLIB ADMNLIB ADMGLIB ADMHLIB could not be executed (for example, GDDM not installed or disk

not accessed). Try selecting the graphics screen again when the problem has been resolved.

FCXxxx387E Error nnnn loading 'FCXPGD TEXT'**Explanation**

The command 'LOAD FCXPGD' is executed while preparing the graphics display. The FCXPGD TEXT file, or another TEXT file that was to be loaded with FCXPGD, could not be loaded properly. The error code *nnnn* is the return code received while executing this command.

System action

The CPU display will be shown and operation continues.

User response

Determine the reason why this command could not be executed (e.g. FCXPGD and/or FCXPGU TEXT file not on any of the accessed disks). Switch back to basic mode (press PF-key 3) and look for CMS error messages generated while trying to load FCXPGD/FCXPGU. Try selecting the graphics display again when the problem has been resolved.

FCXxxx388E Error code nnnn from xxxxxxxx**Explanation:**

Module FCXPGD or FCXPGU which prepare and execute GDDM graphics output by calling the appropriate GDDM routines has received an unexpected error code of *nnnn* from GDDM routine *xxxx*.

System action:

The CPU display will be shown and operation continues.

User response:

Refer to the GDDM messages manual for the meaning of the GDDM error code. The code *nnnn* corresponds to the GDDM message number. Look also for GDDM messages which may have been generated (leave performance monitor mode, you can only see the messages while Performance Toolkit is in basic mode).

FCXxxx391E CP MONITOR data analysis not activated, data not available**Explanation:**

A performance monitor subcommand was entered which called for data which be supplied only when the CP MONITOR interface Performance Toolkit has been activated, by means of the FC MONCOLL CPMON command. This interface is not currently active, and the selected data cannot be shown.

System action:

None.

User response:

Activate data extraction from CP MONITOR data by means of the FC MONCOLL CPMON command, then retry the command that resulted in the error message.

FCXxxx392E No control unit cache data available**Explanation**

A 'CACHDBSE' command has been entered and, although CP MONITOR data extraction has been activated, no cache data are available for display. Possible reasons are:

- The CACHDBSE command was entered too soon after starting CPMON data collection, i.e. before the end of the next CP MONITOR data collect interval.
- The I/O domain is not enabled for the cached disks
- No control unit with cache exists in the system's I/O configuration

System action

CACHE data cannot be shown, and the general CPU overview screen is shown instead.

User response

Make sure the I/O domain has been enabled for all cached disks, and MONITOR SAMPLE is active. Wait, if necessary, for the next CP MONITOR data collect interval.

FCXxxx396E No shared file system data available**Explanation**

An 'SFS' command has been entered and, although CP MONITOR data extraction has been activated, no shared file system data are available for display. Possible reasons are:

- The SFS command was entered too soon after starting CPMON data collection, i.e. before the end of the next CP MONITOR data collect interval.
- The APPLDATA domain is not enabled for the shared file system servers
- No shared file system servers are logged on to the system

System action

SFS data cannot be shown, and the general CPU overview screen is displayed instead.

User response

Make sure the APPLDATA domain is enabled for all shared file system servers, and MONITOR SAMPLE is active. Wait, if necessary, for the next CP MONITOR data collect interval.

FCXxxx397E **No shared file system data available for user xxxxxxxx**

Explanation

An 'SFS *userid*' command has been entered and, although CP MONITOR data extraction has been activated, and shared file system data found, no shared file system data are available for the user-ID which you selected. Possible reasons are:

- The APPLDATA domain has been enabled only for some SFS servers, but not all of them
- The selected virtual machine is not working as an SFS server

System action

SFS data for the selected user cannot be shown, and the general CPU screen is displayed instead.

User response

Check whether the selected virtual machine is currently working as an SFS server and, if so, make sure the APPLDATA domain is enabled to collect data for this server.

FCXxxx398E **No matching performance history files found**

Explanation

A HISTDATA command was entered, but no files matched the specifications of the command or the default ones.

System action

The selection is ignored.

User response

None.

FCXxxx399E **No LPAR data available**

Explanation

An 'LPAR' command has been entered, but no CP monitor data have been collected so far with LPAR information. Possible reasons are:

- The system is running second level under control of another z/VM system
- No new SAMPLE interval has elapsed since activating the Performance Toolkit performance monitoring function

System action

LPAR data cannot be shown, and the initial menu will be displayed instead.

User response

Make sure that CP MONITOR data collection is active, and the Performance Toolkit is running in the appropriate system environment.

FCXxxx400E **'fn ft fm' not found - request cancelled**

Explanation

A command has been issued that requires a control file with the file identification *fn ft fm* as input, but the required file could not be found or contained only comments.

System action

The request is cancelled.

User response

Ask the owner of the machine to create the control file.

FCXxxx401E **You have not been authorized for retrieving data**

Explanation

Your address (RSCS node-ID and user-ID) could not be found in file 'FCONRMT AUTHORIZ' in the machine where you sent the remote performance data retrieval request. Requests will be executed only when you have been authorized by your address in this file.

System action

The request is cancelled, no performance data will be returned.

User response

Contact the owner of the machine and let yourself be authorized for remote performance data retrieval, then re-issue the retrieval request.

FCXxxx402E **No perm. perf. data collection - retrieval not possible**

Explanation

Remote performance data retrieval is possible only from machines where Performance Toolkit has been set up for permanent performance data collection. The machine where you sent your retrieval request is not set up for this.

System action

The request is cancelled. No performance data will be returned.

User response

Ask the owner of the machine to let performance data be collected permanently (the FC MONCOLL ON command - see “FCONTROL MONCOLL” on page 53), then issue the request again.

FCXxxx403E You have not been authorized for executing commands

Explanation

Your address (RSCS node-ID and user-ID) has not been included in file 'FCONRMT AUTHORIZ' with the 'CMD' argument in the machine where you sent the CP or CMS command. CP and CMS commands will be executed only when you have received special authorization for executing commands.

System action

The request is cancelled, the command will not be executed.

User response

Contact the owner of the machine and let yourself be authorized for executing commands, then re-issue the retrieval request.

FCXxxx404E You have not been authorized for submitting user exceptions

Explanation

Your address (user ID and RSCS node ID) has not been included in the FCONRMT AUTHORIZ file with the EXCPMSG argument in the machine where you sent the FCONRMU exception message. User-generated exception information will be accepted, and included in the consolidated exception log file, only after you have received the required authorization.

System action

The data sent are not treated as user exception information, but are displayed as an ordinary CP message.

User response

Contact the owner of the machine to get authorized to submit user-generated exception data.

FCXxxx405E Authorization type missing for user 'uuuu' at 'nnnn'

Explanation

The entry for the user with userid *uuuu* on system *nnnn* in the authorization file 'FCONRMT AUTHORIZ' does not contain the mandatory specification of the authorization type to be given.

System action

The invalid record is ignored, and processing continues with the next record in the FCONRMT AUTHORIZ file.

User response

Adapt the corresponding record in file FCONRMT AUTHORIZ and then re-initialize. See "Implementing Remote Performance" in the *z/VM: Performance Toolkit Guide* for a complete description of the record layout.

FCXxxx406E Invalid authorization 'xxxx' for user 'uuuu' at 'nnnn'

Explanation

The authorization type *xxxx* specified for the user with userid *uuuu* on system *nnnn* in the authorization file 'FCONRMT AUTHORIZ' is not valid.

System action

The invalid record is ignored, and processing continues with the next record in the FCONRMT AUTHORIZ file.

User response

Adapt the corresponding record in file FCONRMT AUTHORIZ and then re-initialize. See "Implementing Remote Performance" in the *z/VM: Performance Toolkit Guide* for a complete description of the record layout.

FCXxxx407E Missing Node-ID and/or User-ID

Explanation

No node-ID and/or user-ID specification has been found in one of the records of the authorization file 'FCONRMT AUTHORIZ'. Both the node-ID and user-ID specifications, and a specification of the authorization type, are mandatory.

System action

The invalid record is ignored, and processing continues with the next record in the FCONRMT AUTHORIZ file.

User response

Adapt the corresponding record in file FCONRMT AUTHORIZ and then re-initialize. See "Implementing Remote Performance" in the *z/VM: Performance Toolkit Guide* for a complete description of the record layout.

FCXxxx408E **Invalid Node-ID or User-ID**
 '**xxxxxxxx**'

Explanation

The node-ID or user-ID name beginning with the characters xxxxxxxx is invalid (contains invalid characters or is more than eight characters long), and cannot be accepted.

System action

The invalid record is ignored, and processing continues with the next record in the file FCONRMT AUTHORIZ or FCONRMT SYSTEMS.

User response

Adapt the corresponding record in the file FCONRMT AUTHORIZ or FCONRMT SYSTEMS and then re-initialize. See "Implementing Remote Performance" in the *z/VM: Performance Toolkit Guide* for a complete description of the record layout.

FCXxxx409E **Intermediate server not**
 authorized for S&F operation

Explanation

An attempt was detected to establish an APPC/VM connection, posing as an intermediate store and forward server, but the virtual machine has not been defined as an S&F server in the FCONRMT AUTHORIZ file.

System action

Store and forward requests are not allowed.

User response

Adapt the FCONRMT AUTHORIZ file and include the required S&FSERV definition if the virtual machine is to be set up as a store and forward server for APPC/VM remote data retrieval.

FCXxxx410A **Unauth. cccccccc request by uuuu**
 at nnnn

Explanation

User *uuuu* on VM system *nnnn* entered a remote command, but is not authorized for *ccccccc* requests.

System action

The command is not executed.

User response

Refrain from using unauthorized requests, or contact the administrator to have your entry in the FCONRMT AUTHORIZ file updated and the *ccccccc* authorization added.

FCXxxx411E **CP/CMS commands not accepted**
 via Internet interface

Explanation:

Current HTTP protocol is based on stateless transactions where a user's connection is maintained only for the duration of a single interaction. Some logic has been implemented in Performance Toolkit to allow maintaining something similar to an ongoing session, but it is not reliable enough to really guarantee that the requestor is still the same one which originally provided a logon password. Allowing execution of CP or CMS commands by users whose identity cannot be guaranteed would introduce a severe security exposure, so we inhibit use of such commands.

System action:

None.

User response:

None.

FCXxxx412E **Invalid selection(s)**

Explanation

An invalid selection character has been entered.

System action

The selection is ignored.

User response

Enter the correct selection character. See explanation in the message line above the command line for valid selections.

FCXxxx413I **Screen definition not found -
backlevel module**

Explanation

While processing remote performance data from another system, the program could not locate the screen definition that describes the display layout for the remote data in its internal table, most likely because performance data were retrieved from a remote Performance Toolkit module that is at a higher maintenance level.

System action

The remote data are displayed, but scrolling operations and HELP calls might yield unexpected results.

User response

Have the Performance Toolkit module on the local system upgraded to the same level as the Performance Toolkit module on the remote systems.

FCXxxx414E **Command chaining via #-
character not allowed in remote
mode**

Explanation:

Logical line-end characters are usually processed within the requesting the Performance Toolkit module, which then passes the logical command on separately for validation/execution. A command string was submitted with an embedded # logical line-end character, indicating either a logic error in the requesting Performance Toolkit module or an attempt to submit such a string from another program, posing as a Performance Toolkit client.

System action:

The command is not executed.

User response:

Inform the IBM Support Center if the command string was entered from within a Performance Toolkit client, or refrain from using command chaining if another client program was involved.

FCXxxx415E **You have not been authorized for
executing CP queries**

Explanation

A CP QUERY or INDICATE command has been entered in a remote performance data retrieval session, but the user is not authorized to run such commands or the user is connected via the web interface and the web interface has not been given the CPQRY authorization.

System action

The command is not executed and the connection to the system is severed.

User response

Contact the system administrator and ask for CPQRY authorization if you have a business need for it. Be aware, however, that a policy may be in place that does not allow web clients to be given such an authorization, due to the nature of the connection or user validation.

FCXxxx416E **Invalid ':systemid:' specification
found**

Explanation

An entry was found in the file that looked like an attempt at a `:systemid:` specification, with a leading `'`; but it cannot be valid because either the trailing `'` is missing, or because the `'systemid'` is not 1-8 characters long.

System action

The record is ignored.

User response

Check the control file with the incorrect statement and fix the invalid entry.

FCXxxx417E **':EXCL:' argument out of sequence**

Explanation

An `:EXCL:` argument was found, but was not the first argument in a new `'group'` of systems. **All or none** of the systems in a group must be excluded, a mix is not possible.

System action

The record is ignored.

User response

Check the control file with the incorrect statement and fix the invalid entry.

FCXxxx419E **Intermediate server not authorized for S&F operation**

Explanation

An attempt to establish an APPC/VM connection posing as an intermediate store and forward server was detected, but the virtual machine has not been defined as an S&F server in the FCONRMT AUTHORIZ file.

System action

Store and forward requests are not allowed.

User response

Update the FCONRMT AUTHORIZ file on the client machine to include the required S&FSERV definition.

FCXxxx420E **No history data available for node xxxxxxxx**

Explanation

An 'h' selection has been entered for system xxxxxxxx on the general system overview display in remote monitoring mode, but no performance history data has been found for the selected system. History data will be collected only if the 'append' flag for the system has been set to 'Y'.

System action

The selection is ignored.

User response

Change the 'append' flag for the system to 'Y' if you want history data to be collected, or enter the 'h' selection for another system where history data is available.

FCXxxx421E **No exception data available for node xxxxxxxx**

Explanation

An 'e' selection has been entered for system xxxxxxxx on the general system overview display in remote monitoring mode, but no exception data has been received today for the selected system.

System action

The selection is ignored.

User response

None.

FCXxxx422E **No exceptions logged**

Explanation

The exception log screen was selected for display, but no exception messages have been saved yet for the current day.

System action

The selection is ignored.

User response

None.

FCXxxx423E **Cannot show SYSLOAD: Remote data collection not active**

Explanation

A request has been entered to display the system load overview. This display can be shown only on systems that have been set up as central collectors for remote data from other VM systems.

System action

The selection is ignored.

User response

None.

FCXxxx430E **Error nn reading remote data from card reader**

Explanation

An error has occurred while reading data sent from another machine. *nn* is the return code given by the CMS RDCARD macro.

System action

The reader file is not read.

User response

See the appropriate CMS manual for the meaning of the indicated return code.

FCXxxx431E **Error nn for xxxx of target disk**

Explanation

A command ('FCNRMT ...' or 'FC MONCOLL CPMON DISK ...') has been entered which will automatically try to LINK and ACCESS the selected target disk. An error has occurred while trying to LINK or ACCESS the disk, as indicated by the string *xxxx.nn* is the return code received when trying to execute the LINK or ACCESS command.

This message is also sent to the maintenance user ID defined with the FC MAINTID command.

System action

Data on the disk are not accessed.

User response

See the appropriate CP or CMS documentation, and the error message generated on the basic mode screen, to determine the cause of the error (e.g. not authorized to LINK to the disk).

FCXxxx432E	Command not executed, remote data collection active
-------------------	--

Explanation

An FCNRMT command has been entered for accessing a central data collector machine's A-disk, but the machine where the command has been entered is already acting as a central data collector itself. The two modes exclude each other

System action

Operation continues.

User response

None.

FCXxxx433E	Command not executed, linked to central monitoring disk
-------------------	--

Explanation

An 'FC MONCOLL REMCOLL ..' command has been entered to start operation as central data collector machine, but the machine where the command has been entered is already linked to a central data collector itself. The two modes exclude each other.

System action

Operation continues.

User response

None.

FCXxxx434E	GRAPHDET command supported only from REDISP mode while in FCNRMT
-------------------	---

Explanation

A 'GRAPHDET ...' command has been entered in remote monitoring mode. This command is supported only when working with performance redisplay data *in storage*, i.e. REDISP data must be displayed when entering the command in remote monitoring mode.

System action

Operation continues.

User response

Select REDISP data for display, then re-enter the GRAPHDET command.

FCXxxx435E	'FILE' spec. needed unless in REDISP mode or RMONLOG file available
-------------------	--

Explanation

A 'GRAPHxxx ...' command has been entered in remote monitoring mode. The GRAPHSUM and GRAPHVAR commands will use, by default, performance REDISP data if you are viewing a REDISP screen, or the '*node-ID* RMONLOG' file for the current system if this file can be found, but neither is available.

System action

The command is not executed, and operation continues.

User response

Use the 'FILE' argument of the GRAPHSUM or GRAPHVAR commands to specify the complete file-ID of the RMONLOG*n*, PERFLOG*n* or PERFHIST file which contains the performance source data.

FCXxxx436E	RSCS user-ID for this system not found
-------------------	---

Explanation:

A command has been entered which requires data transfer to a remote system, but Performance Toolkit could not determine the user ID of the RSCS machine.

System action:

The command is not executed, and operation continues.

User response:

Make sure that an RSCS machine has been set up and that it has been defined in a SYSTEM NETID file to which the Performance Toolkit has access.

FCXxxx437E No data in storage, input file specification required

Explanation:

You tried to create graphical output based on REDISP data in storage, but there are no such data, probably because you are working in a virtual machine where Performance Toolkit has not been set up for permanent data collection.

System action:

The selection is ignored.

User response:

Specify a valid input data file.

FCXxxx438E Variable 'vvvvvvv' not valid for iiiiii input

Explanation

You tried to create graphical output based on iiiiii input, but vvvvvvv is not a valid variable name for that case.

System action

The selection is ignored.

User response

Specify a valid variable name.

FCXxxx439E Insufficient number of perf. variables specified

Explanation

At least one variable must be specified for 'by time' graphics, and at least two variables are required for variable correlation type graphics. The number of variables found was lower. Defaults will be set when displaying HISTLOG/HISTSUM data, but not for any other type of input file.

System action

The selection is ignored.

User response

Specify at least the minimum number of variables.

FCXxxx440E Error nnnn loading MONITOR segment ccccc

Explanation

An error was found when trying to load the MONITOR segment ccccc. The value nnnn is the return code from the SEGMENT LOAD macro.

This message is also sent to the maintenance user ID defined with the FC MAINTID command.

System action

The CPMON interface could not be activated.

User response

See the description of the SEGMENT LOAD macro and check the meaning of the return code received, then take the appropriate action and try to activate the interface again.

FCXxxx441E Error nnnn during cccc cccc for *MONITOR service

Explanation

An error was found while trying to establish the connection to the *MONITOR IUCV service. The value nnnn is the return code from the IUCV function cccc cccc.

This message is also sent to the maintenance user ID defined with the FC MAINTID command.

System action

The CPMON interface could not be activated.

User response

See the description of the appropriate IUCV macro and check the meaning of the return code received. Take the appropriate action and try to activate the interface again.

FCXxxx442E CP MONITOR data collection already active - command ignored

Explanation

You have tried to activate the Performance Toolkit's interface for extraction of CP MONITOR data. However, this interface is already active, and no further action is necessary.

System action

None.

User response

None.

FCXxxx443E **IUCV connection severed by *MONITOR, rc = nnnn**

Explanation

The IUCV connection to the *MONITOR system service has been severed. The value *nnnn* is the reason code for this action.

This message is also sent to the maintenance user ID defined with the FC MAINTID command.

System action

The MONITOR interface is completely reset.

User response

Check the meaning of the code given, and look also for informational messages from CP which could explain why the connection was severed. Restart the interface when the problem has been solved.

FCXxxx444E **IUCV reply failed with reason code nnnn**

Explanation

An IUCV REPLY which the Toolkit attempted upon receiving data from the *MONITOR service failed. The value *nnnn* is the reason code given by the IUCV REPLY macro.

This message is also sent to the maintenance user ID defined with the FC MAINTID command.

System action

Depending on the exact nature of the problem, the interface may have been completely reset.

User response

See the description of the IUCV REPLY macro and check the meaning of the reason code given. Look also for messages from CP which could explain why the REPLY action failed. Restart the interface when the problem has been solved.

FCXxxx445E **Return code nnnn for MONITOR START command**

Explanation

Performance Toolkit will attempt to issue a MONITOR START command after establishing an IUCV connection to the *MONITOR service (after an FC

MONCOLL CPMON DCSS ON command). The value *nnnn* is the return code from the command MONITOR START.

This message is also sent to the maintenance user ID defined with the FC MAINTID command.

System action:

The MONITOR interface is completely reset.

User response:

Check the meaning of the return code received, and look also for informational messages from CP which could explain why the command did not work. Restart the interface when the problem has been solved.

FCXxxx446E **Incomplete monitor data: nnnnn too small**

Explanation

Data from the CP monitor indicates that the information received is incomplete because either the DCSS is too small or the SAMPLE CONFIG size in the DCSS is too small. (Accordingly, *nnnnn* will be either 'DCSS' or 'SAMPLE CONFIG'.)

This message is also sent to the maintenance user ID defined with the FC MAINTID command.

System action

Data will be shown as far as possible, but the information is likely to be incomplete. Incorrect data may be shown, and the Performance Toolkit for z/VM could even abend.

User response

Inform the responsible systems programmer that either a larger monitor segment needs to be defined for the CP monitor data, or that the SAMPLE CONFIG area size in the monitor segment needs to be increased. You might also consider disabling some of the monitor domains, users or devices that are not needed, or enabling only the domains, users or devices that are needed. (Refer to the MONITOR SAMPLE command in [z/VM: CP Commands and Utilities Reference](#).)

FCXxxx447E **Incomplete monitor data: abnormal termination**

Explanation

Data from the CP monitor indicate that the information received is incomplete because data notification has been terminated.

This message is also sent to the maintenance user ID defined with the FC MAINTID command.

System action

Data will be shown as far as possible, but the information may be incomplete.

User response

None.

FCXxxx448I **Not authorized for MONITOR
START: Start from other machine!**

Explanation:

Performance Toolkit tried to execute a MONITOR START command when data collection from the monitor shared segment was invoked. The return code received suggests that your virtual machine has not been authorized to execute this command, hence there is no guarantee that the CP monitor is started now.

System action:

Operation continues, but performance data will be collected only if CP monitor data collection is active too.

User response:

Make sure CP monitor data collection has already been activated by some other virtual machine, or do so now.

FCXxxx449I **End of data reached**

Explanation

An 'end-of-file' condition has been reached while scanning a disk file. No further data records are available for scanning.

System action

The command which resulted in coming up against the end of the disk file cannot be executed.

User response

None.

FCXxxx450E **CP MONITOR collection already
active from cccc**

Explanation

You have tried to activate the Toolkit's interface for extraction of CP MONITOR data. However, this interface has already been activated from cccc and cannot be started again.

System action

The command is ignored.

User response

Stop the currently active interface first before you try to activate another one.

FCXxxx451I **SEEKS EVENT data collection
started for device xxxx**

Explanation

A 'SEEKDET xxxx' command was entered to display detailed seeks data for device xxxx. SEEKS data collection for that disk was not previously active and has automatically been started now to allow further analysis.

System action

Operation continues.

User response

Remember to disable SEEKS data collection for that device again when you have finished your analysis. SEEKS data collection will *not* be deactivated automatically by the Performance Toolkit.

FCXxxx452E **Return code *nnnn* for MONITOR
EVENT ENA SEEKS cmd**

Explanation

A SEEKDET xxxx command was entered to display detailed seeks data for device xxxx. Performance Toolkit received return code *nnnn* when it tried to enable SEEKS data collection for device xxxx. Unless SEEKS data collection had previously been enabled for the selected device from another machine, you will not see seeks information for the disk.

System action

Operation continues.

User response

Check the return code and give the Toolkit machine the privilege class required for activating SEEKS data collection, or enable SEEKS data collection from another (authorized) machine.

FCXxxx453E **Not authorized for 'LOCATE', user
limit checking disabled**

Explanation

The CP LOCATE command is used for USER LIMIT checking. This requires CP command privilege class C or E on a standard z/VM system. User limit checking

cannot be activated before your machine has been authorized for the necessary command privilege class.

System action

Operation continues.

User response

Have your machine authorized for running the LOCATE command by adding the required CP command privilege class (usually class C or E) to the directory entry of your machine. Log off, log back on, restart Performance Toolkit, and then issue the command again.

Caution: This authorization should be considered a security exposure if the use of the machine is not restricted to operating or system support personnel that have similar privileges already.

FCXxxx454E **Internal Performance Toolkit for VM error, user limit checking disabled**

Explanation

An internal error has been found which does not allow user limit checking to function properly. User limit checking has, therefore, been disabled.

System action

Operation continues.

User response

Contact IBM service.

FCXxxx455E **cccccc process started before end of ddddd**

Explanation

Process *cccccc* should normally start after completing process *dddddd*, so this message indicates an internal problem which is probably linked to excessive system load. This message will usually be accompanied by message FCXxxx459.

System action

Operation continues, but data tables may be cleared as indicated by message FCXxxx459.

User response

Refer to messages FCXxxx456, FCXxxx457, and FCXxxx458. The data collector machine probably needs a higher priority.

FCXxxx456E **Monitor segment overlaid before completion of data collection**

Explanation

The data collector machine could not complete processing of all monitor data presented in the monitor segment before the segment was overlaid with a new set of data. This problem was probably caused by excessive system load and/or insufficient priority for the data collector machine. The message will usually be accompanied by message FCXxxx459.

This message is also sent to the maintenance user ID defined with the FC MAINTID command.

System action

Operation continues, but data tables may be cleared as indicated by message FCXxxx459.

User response

Look also for messages FCXxxx457 or FCXxxx458. The data collector machine probably needs a higher priority.

FCXxxx457A **uuuuuuuu nn% active; ccccccc higher priority**

Explanation

The data collector machine *uuuuuuuu* was found to have been more than 50% active during the last monitor sample interval, where *nn* indicates the actual value. Since the machine must be able to process all of the available monitor data before CP overlays the segment with a new set of data, high activity values indicate a risk that the machine might no longer be able to do that if the situation deteriorates further. This is indicated by the text in string *ccccccc*, which will say 'may need' or 'requires' depending on the urgency of the problem, as indicated by the current activity level.

This problem may be caused by either the user running additional resource intensive tasks in the data collector machine or by excessive system load and/or insufficient priority for the data collector machine.

System action

Operation continues.

User response

Do not run resource intensive tasks in the data collector machine. If the message was generated without such additional tasks being run, verify that the machine is being run with absolute share. Increasing the machine's priority may also help eliminate this message.

FCXxxx458A **Insufficient resources for reliable data collection**

Explanation

A data collect error was found which is thought to be due to a lack of sufficient resources for the data collector machine so that it could not keep up processing monitor data. The message will usually be preceded by another message giving more details about the actual problem.

This message is also sent to the maintenance user ID defined with the FC MAINTID command.

System action

Operation continues. Data tables may be cleared as indicated by message FCXxxxx459.

User response

Do not run resource intensive tasks in the data collector machine. Increase the machine's priority if the message was generated without such additional tasks being run.

FCXxxx459I **Data not reliable: all tables cleared**

Explanation

A data collect error was found which may have led to an inconsistent set of data being loaded. To prevent display of incorrect information all internal data tables have been cleared, causing partial loss of monitor data so far collected.

This message should be preceded by one or more of the messages to FCXxxxx458, indicating what caused the problem.

This message is also sent to the maintenance user ID defined with the FC MAINTID command.

System action

Operation continues.

User response

Be aware that no averages can be calculated for periods preceding the table clear.

FCXxxx460E **Incorrect perf. variable definition in formula**

Explanation

An apparent performance variable definition has been found in a USERVAR formula (with leading single quote '), but either the variable name or the ending quote were found to be missing.

System action

The command is ignored.

User response

Check the formula for correct specification of all performance variables and retry the command.

FCXxxx461E **Non-matching parentheses in formula**

Explanation

Opening and closing parentheses in a formula must always appear in pairs, but the number of right parentheses in your formula is not equal to the number of left parentheses, i.e. the format is not valid.

System action

The command is ignored.

User response

Correct the parentheses in the USERVAR formula and then retry the command.

FCXxxx462E **Incorrect argument cccc in formula**

Explanation

An expression cccc has been detected in your formula which is neither a mathematical operator, a fixed number, nor a valid performance variable name.

System action

The command is ignored.

User response

Correct the invalid expression and retry the command.

FCXxxx463E **Format ... cccc cccc cccc ... is incorrect**

Explanation

While analyzing the formula a sequence of its elements was found which appears invalid. Examples: two variable names without intervening mathematical operator, or two operators without a variable name between.

System action

The command is ignored.

User response

Fix the offending part of the formula and retry the command.

FCXxxx464E **More than *nnnn* elements in formula**

Explanation

The routine for analyzing the formula can only handle up to *nnnn* elements (variable names, mathematical operators, parentheses), but the formula contains more elements than this number.

System action

The command is ignored.

User response

Try to devise a method for obtaining the desired results using a formula with less elements.

FCXxxx465E **User variable *cccc* not defined**

Explanation

An 'FC USERVAR QUERY *cccc*' command, or a command for setting the description or the units of user variable *cccc* has been entered, but no user variable with this name has been found.

System action

None.

User response

Correct the variable name and re-issue the command, or define the variable first by specifying the formula to be used before you attempt to enter its description.

FCXxxx466I **No user variables defined**

Explanation

An 'FC USERVAR QUERY' command has been entered but no user variables have been defined, so none can be displayed.

System action

None.

User response

Define some user variables before you try to display them.

FCXxxx467I ***nnn* zero-divide(s) avoided, *mmm* times maximum exceeded**

Explanation

While executing the formula for a user variable, Performance Toolkit found *nnn* cases where a division by 0 was attempted, but was changed to a division by 1, and *mmm* cases where the result of the formula exceeded 20,000,000, but was set to this number.

System action

Operation continues. Graphic output is created regardless of the potential errors that might have been introduced.

User response

The resulting graph might or might not be meaningful, depending on the number of evasive actions taken and on the impact such actions have on the desired result. Verify the impact, or, to try to avoid such actions, adapt your formula.

FCXxxx470E **Specification '*c*' not valid for '*function*'**

Explanation

The cache status definition character '*c*' entered with an 'FC MONCACHE ...' command is not valid for defining the expected of cache function '*function*', where *function* can be DEVICE (for general caching), DASD-FW (for DASD fast write), or DUALCOPY (for the dual copy function).

System action

The command is ignored.

User response

Refer to the command description (see “FCONTROL MONCACHE” on page 51) and correct the command syntax, then reenter the command.

See the FC MONCACHE command for syntax information. Then reenter the command.

FCXxxx471E **Device xxxx is not a DASD and cannot be cached**

Explanation

The device number xxxx entered with an 'FC MONCACHE ...' command refers to an I/O device which is not a disk, and which cannot be cached.

System action

The command is ignored.

User response

Correct the device number, then re-enter the command.

FCXxxx475I **Packed file, being unpacked now. Re-execute cmd. in a few seconds**

Explanation

A command has been entered which needs a performance data log file for input. The file on disk was found to be in packed format and is now being unpacked automatically (into a work file FCONWORK CMSUT1 A, i.e. the original file remains unchanged). The program may need a few seconds for unpacking, the command can then be entered again.

System action

The file is unpacked.

User response

Re-enter the original command after a few seconds. Do *not* change its format to use the file name and file type of the temporary work file.

FCXxxx476E **File cannot be unpacked now, CMS command active**

Explanation

A command has been entered which needs a performance data log file for input. The file on disk was found to be in packed format, but it cannot be unpacked at the moment because another CMS command is already active in the server machine.

System action

The command is aborted.

User response

Wait some time to give the CMS command time to complete, then re-enter the command.

FCXxxx479E **Hash {SEARCH|INSERT} detected zero key**

Explanation

An internal error was found during a hash SEARCH or INSERT operation. The error was probably caused by a monitor segment overlay. It is also possible that the MONDCSS size needs to be increased. This message is usually accompanied by message FCXxxx456.

System action

Operation continues.

User response

Refer to messages FCXxxx456 to FCXxxx458. The data collector machine probably needs a higher priority. Also check whether the MONDCSS size should be increased.

FCXxxx480I **No SPOOL files found**

Explanation

A SPOOL data display has been selected, but no SPOOL files could be found on the system.

System action

The selected screen cannot be shown.

User response

None.

FCXxxx481I **No SPOOL files found for user ccccccc**

Explanation

A 'SPOOL *userid*' command has been entered to display all the SPOOL files of user ccccccc, but none were found.

System action

The selected screen cannot be shown.

User response

None.

FCXxxx482E No VDISKs defined on this system

Explanation

A 'VDISKS' command has been entered to display the 'Virtual Disks in Storage' screen, but no monitor data have been collected for VDISKs even though the STORAGE sample domain appears to be enabled. The probable reason is that no virtual disks have been defined.

System action

The selected screen cannot be shown and the initial menu is displayed instead.

User response

None.

FCXxxx484E No Byte File System data found

Explanation

One of the Byte File System logs was selected to be displayed or printed, but no Byte File data had been collected.

System action

The selected screen cannot be shown and the initial menu is displayed instead.

User response

Select another display.

FCXxxx485I I/O Priority Queueing Facility not active

Explanation

The I/O priority queueing users screen was selected for display or for printing. I/O priority queueing consists of two parts: priority queueing of virtual I/O requests by CP and, where available, priority queueing of real I/O requests by the corresponding hardware facility. The hardware facility is not active.

System action

None.

User response

None.

FCXxxx486E No I/O Priority Queueing Facility users found

Explanation

The I/O priority queueing users screen was selected for display or for printing, but none of the virtual machines on this system are currently using the facility.

System action

The selected screen cannot be shown and the initial menu is displayed.

User response

None.

FCXxxx487E No users with any QDIO activity found

Explanation

No users were found with any QDIO activity when the UQDIO command was entered.

System action

The current screen continues to be displayed.

User response

None.

FCXxxx488E No QEBSM devices found

Explanation

No QEBSM devices were found when the QEBSM command was entered.

System action

The current screen continues to be displayed.

User response

None.

FCXxxx490E Return code *nnn* received for VMCF *ccccccc* function

Explanation

An error occurred while executing a VMCF diagnose function (used for the VMCF data retrieval interface). *nnn* is the return code received, and *ccccccc* the function being executed.

System action

The function is not executed.

User response

See the documentation of the VMCF facility in your VM library for the message of the return code.

FCXxxx491I **Screen incomplete: partial
ccccccc data**

Explanation

An attempt was made to select a performance screen for displaying or printing, but the display could not be prepared completely because not all data has been collected. The string *ccccccc* indicates the kind of data that is required for building the desired display.

System action

Incomplete performance data is shown. Dots will be inserted for fields where the information is not available.

User response

None.

FCXxxx492I **screen not available, requires at
least two monitor sample intervals**

Explanation

An attempt was made to select a performance screen for displaying or printing, but the screen could not be prepared because it required at least two monitor sample intervals for data calculation. In batch mode, Performance Toolkit was set up (using some combination of the FC MONCOLL RESET, FC SET BYTIME, and FC SET INTERIM commands) to print that screen, but the second set of samples had not yet been processed. An example of such a screen is the Privileged Operations Screen (PRIVOP), which consists entirely of counter deltas.

System action

The display is not selected or printed.

User response

The actions to try, before selecting the performance screen again, depend on the current Performance Toolkit mode of operation:

- If permanent data collection was active, wait for the second monitor sample interval to arrive.

- If you are running MONSCAN manually, issue the NEXTSAMP subcommand to get additional monitor samples.

In batch mode, this message can be ignored.

FCXxxx493E **No multitasking application data
available**

Explanation

A performance display based on multitasking application data was selected, but no such data had been collected yet, and the performance display cannot be shown.

System action

The selected screen cannot be shown and the initial menu is displayed instead.

User response

Select another display.

FCXxxx494E **screen not available, requires
data_domain data**

Explanation

An attempt was made to select a performance screen for display or printing, but the display could not be prepared because the prerequisite data was not available.

When Performance Toolkit has not processed any Domain 1 Record 20 (MRMTRHPP - HyperPAV Pool Definition) or Domain 6 Record 28 (MRIODHPP - HyperPAV Pool Activity) monitor records before the screen or report was requested, one of the following variations of this message appears:

```
HPALIAS not available, requires MONITOR I/O  
SAMPLE data  
HPSHARE not available, requires MONITOR I/O  
SAMPLE data
```

This could happen because Performance Toolkit has just been started and has not finished processing the initial configuration data. Or, it is possible that no Domain 6 Record 28 monitor records are being produced because the MONITOR I/O SAMPLE domain is disabled.

System action

The display is not selected or printed.

User response

Activate the required data domain before trying to call that display again. If the problem persists, refer to the corresponding performance screen description for possible additional prerequisites.

FCXxxx495I **Screen incomplete, no ccccc/.../cccc data**

Explanation

The selected performance display requires data from several CP monitor domains, but not all of them are currently enabled. The string *cccc/.../cccc* gives you the name of the domain(s) for which no monitor records have been processed.

System action

Performance data are shown but will be incomplete.

User response

Activate the required data domain(s).

FCXxxx496E **Error *nnn* processing record *mm* of file *fn ft fm***

Explanation

An error was encountered while processing file *fn ft fm*. Record *mm* of this file contains a command (or specifications which are translated internally to a command) which resulted in an error code *nnn*. This error code corresponds to the error message number generated as a result of the faulty command.

System action

See the description of message number *nnn*.

User response

Check and fix the faulty specification; see the description of message number *nnn* for more information.

FCXxxx497E **No channel-path measurement facility data available**

Explanation

The LPAR channel load display has been selected, but the Channel-Path Measurement Facility data which are required as input for building this display are not available.

System action

The selection is ignored.

User response

Refrain from selecting this particular display on systems where the channel-path measurement facility is not available.

FCXxxx498E **No extended function data available**

Explanation

A CACHEXT command has been entered to show the cache extended function display, but this display cannot be generated because no monitor data have been collected yet for extended function cache data. Possible reasons are:

- The system's I/O configuration does not include a cached control unit is capable of handling extended function operations.
- Monitor I/O data collection for the disks connected to the cached control unit has not been enabled.

System action

The selection is ignored.

User response

Enable data collection for sample data of the I/O domain, if that was the problem.

FCXxxx499E **No Linux ccccccc application data available**

Explanation

A Linux performance data screen has been selected whose contents are based on APPLDATA domain monitor data, but no such application data records have been collected. The string *ccccccc* indicates the kind of application data record that is required for building the desired display.

Possible reasons include:

- The Linux systems have not been set up to generate application data records (requires installation of the data gathering code in the Linux, and the 'APPLMON' option in the virtual machine's directory entry).
- Monitor APPLDATA collection has not been enabled for the Linux guest(s).

System action

The selection is ignored.

User response

Inform your systems programmer of the problem and make sure both the Linux systems and the CP monitor are set up to collect the application.

FCXxxx500I **Performance Toolkit for VM releaselevel servicelevel (64-bit)**

Explanation:

This message indicates which level of the program you are using. The phrase *64-bit* indicates that Performance Toolkit is running under z/CMS in z/Architecture mode exploiting 64-bit memory addressing.

System action:

None.

User response:

None.

FCXxxx510I **New sort sequence set, will become active with next update**

Explanation

This message is shown after changing the sort sequence on a display where the screen output is sorted only after collecting new data.

System action

None.

User response

Wait for the next automatic data collect cycle at the end of the current 1-minute interval, or force an extra collect cycle by pressing the ENTER key.

FCXxxx511I **xxxxxxx data set, active for this display after next update**

Explanation

An AVERAGE or CURRENT command has been entered, as indicated by the string *xxxxxxx*, but the performance display being viewed will show the changed data only after collecting new data.

System action

None.

User response

Wait for the next automatic data collect cycle at the end of the current 1-minute interval, or force an extra collect cycle by pressing the ENTER key.

FCXxxx512E **Cannot add definition, all entries in use**

Explanation

An 'FC DEFSCRN' command has been entered for a user-defined screen for which eight specifications have already been saved, so there is no more space for another definition.

System action

The command is ignored.

User response

None.

FCXxxx513I **'ccccccc' definitions deleted**

Explanation

An 'FC DEFLOG' command has been entered for removing the definitions of user defined log *ccccccc*. The message indicates successful execution of the command.

System action

Operation continues.

User response

None.

FCXxxx514E **Trailing quote missing or string too long**

Explanation

An 'FC DEFLOG' command has been entered with the LOCATE argument. The string to be located is either too long, or the mandatory trailing quote after the string is missing.

System action

The definition is ignored.

User response

Correct the command syntax and re-enter the command.

FCXxxx515E **No string found between quotes**

Explanation

An 'FC DEFLOG' command has been entered with the LOCATE argument. However, no string was found between the two quotes, i.e. the 'LOCATE' argument does not make sense.

System action

The definition is ignored.

User response

Re-enter the command with a valid string definition.

FCXxxx516E No user defined displays found

Explanation

An 'UDEFMENU' command has been entered to display the selection menu for user defined displays. No such displays were found, either because none had previously been defined, or because the monitor data required for building them are not available.

System action

The general performance data selection menu is displayed.

User response

None.

FCXxxx519E S&F connect attempt to S&F interface by uuuuuuuu

Explanation

User *uuuuuuuu* tried to connect to the APPC/VM resource used by the S&F interface. The data received indicates that this attempt was made by the S&F interface of user *uuuuuuuu*. This is an error due to incorrect target resource specifications in user *uuuuuuuu*'s FCONRMT SYSTEMS file for this system, or in the xCOMDIR NAMES file.

System action

The connection is severed.

User response

Systems programmer should specify the correct APPC/VM resource name for the system user *uuuuuuuu* tried to connect to.

FCXxxx520E Error nnnn during ccccccc ccccccc for APPC/VM

Explanation

A return code of *nnnn* was received when executing the macro function *ccccccc ccccccc* for APPC/VM processing. For example you may get 'Error 1041 during CMSIUCV CONNECT' if you specified a modename in the communications directory entry for the local resource.

System action

The APPC/VM connection is not established.

User response

See the appropriate manual for the meaning of the return code and take appropriate corrective action.

FCXxxx521I Connecting to server

Explanation

An FCONAPPC command has been entered to start an APPC/VM session with a Performance Toolkit performance data collector machine, and the program is now trying to establish the connection.

System action

The program is trying to establish the connection.

User response

None.

FCXxxx522I Connected to resource ccccccc

Explanation

An FCONAPPC command has been entered to start an APPC/VM session with a Performance Toolkit performance data collector machine, and the program is now confirming that the connection could be made to the selected global resource *ccccccc*.

System action

None.

User response

None.

FCXxxx523E Resource 'ccccccc' not available

Explanation

An FCONAPPC command has been entered to start an APPC/VM session with a Performance Toolkit performance data collector machine. The resulting

connect request was made for global resource *ccccccc*, but that resource was found to be not available.

System action

The APPC/VM connection cannot be established.

User response

Adapt your communications directory if the FCONAPPC command resulted in unexpected APPC/VM connect request, or check why it was not possible to connect to the selected resource.

FCXxxx524E **Not authorized to manage resource 'ccccccc'**

Explanation:

An FC MONCOLL VMCF ON command has been executed, resulting in Performance Toolkit trying to establish a connection to the *IDENT service in order to define itself as the resource manager for global resource *ccccccc*. Performance Toolkit received a return code indicating that it has not been authorized to manage that resource.

System action:

Performance Toolkit cannot define itself as the resource manager for *ccccccc*.

User response:

Include an IUCV *IDENT *ccccccc* GLOBAL statement in the directory of the machine. Make sure the directory is activated, then log off, log on, and try again.

FCXxxx525E **Not currently connected to server, resetting**

Explanation:

Performance Toolkit can no longer use the APPC/VM connection needed for data retrieval so it will reset the connection and return to basic mode.

System action:

The APPC/VM connection is severed.

User response:

Try to re-establish the APPC/VM connection by entering the FCONAPPC command again. You should receive an error message indicating what is wrong or you will be connected again.

FCXxxx526I **Not in SEND state, command stacked**

Explanation

A command has been entered for transmission to the server machine, but we are currently in receive state, waiting for the result of a previous command to be

returned first. The new command has been stacked and will be transmitted when the previous command's output has arrived.

System action

The new command is stacked for later execution.

User response

Wait until the previous command's output has arrived.

FCXxxx527I **User ccccccc connected on path nnnn**

Explanation

The APPC/VM server machine (the toolkit's performance data collector machine) has received a request on path *nnnn* from user *ccccccc* to connect, and it has granted permission to establish this connection.

System action

None.

User response

None.

FCXxxx528I **User ccccccc has severed path nnnn**

Explanation

The APPC/VM server machine (the toolkit's performance data collector machine) has received a 'sever' indication for path *nnnn* from user *ccccccc*, and it has severed the path too.

System action

None.

User response

None.

FCXxxx529I **Path nnnn to ccccccc severed by other side, code xxxx**

Explanation

The APPC/VM path *pppp* to resource *ccccccc* has been severed by the server or by some intermediate function (AVS, for example). The sever code *xxxx* determines the reason. Some sever codes and reasons are:

X'0142'

The resource ccccccc is not available on the remote system to which you tried to connect, possibly due to one or more of the following:

1. The AVS connection is down.
2. The TSAF connection is down.
3. The target server did not correctly initialize to manage the target resource. Make sure that the correct directory entries (IUCV statement and communication directory entries) were made and that APPC/VM connections are enabled using the FC MONCOLL VMCF ON command. Check its log. Messages generated while trying to initialize the interface should help you find the problem.

X'0160'

An error was found while trying to map your LU and user ID combination to a local user ID in the remote AVS machine. It is possible that an AGW ADD USERID statement is missing.

X'0301'

An incorrect target LU is specified in the communication directory.

X'0302'

There is a remote connection, but the modname in the communication directory is not valid or is missing.

Check the console logs of the AVS machines involved in the connection; they might contain error messages that will help to locate the source of the problem.

System action

The current APPC/VM session is reset and basic mode is entered.

User response

None.

FCXxxx530I Connected to *IDENT for resource ccccccc

Explanation:

The Performance Toolkit data collector machine has established a connection to the *IDENT system service and has identified itself as manager of the resource ccccccc, as the result of an FC MONCOLL VMCF ON command.

System action:

The machine is now identified as the global resource manager for ccccccc.

User response:

None.

FCXxxx531I All paths severed for resource ccccccc

Explanation

All paths have been severed for global resource ccccccc, probably following an 'FC MONCOLL VMCF OFF' command.

System action

All paths have been severed.

User response

None.

FCXxxx532E Not authorized to connect to resource 'ccccccc'

Explanation

A connection request to global resource ccccccc resulted in a return code indicating that you are not authorized to connect to that resource.

System action

The connect request is aborted.

User response

Contact your systems administrator and have your virtual machine authorized to connect to resource ccccccc. (The 'IUCV ALLOW' statement is probably missing in the server machine's CP directory).

FCXxxx533I Path nnnn for resource ccccccc severed by *IDENT

Explanation

The IUCV path nnnn to the *IDENT system service for global resource ccccccc has been severed by *IDENT.

System action

The connection is severed.

User response

Determine the reason for the sever and correct the problem.

FCXxxx534E Incorrect request X'xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx' received

Explanation

In an APPC/VM session, the server received this string from its partner:

```
X 'xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx'
```

The request format is incorrect and the request cannot be executed. This could be due to a mismatch between the code levels of the Performance Toolkit module in the server and requester machines.

System action

The request is ignored.

User response

Make sure that Performance Toolkit modules with the same version, release, and maintenance level are used on both sides of the requester-server connection.

FCXxxx535I **Connected to resource rrrrrrrr on path p, for uuuuuuuu**

Explanation

This information message informs the user that the S&F server function has established an APPC/VM connection to resource *rrrrrrrr* for user *uuuuuuuu*, on IUCV path *p*.

System action

None.

User response

None.

FCXxxx536I **Path p to resource rrrrrrrr severed**

Explanation

This information message informs the user that the S&F server function has severed the APPC/VM connection to resource *rrrrrrrr* on IUCV path *p*.

System action

None.

User response

None.

FCXxxx537E **Requestor module backlevel, no S&F support**

Explanation

A user connected to the APPC/VM resource defined for the store and forward interface, but is using a backlevel Performance Toolkit module that does not yet support S&F sessions.

System action

The APPC/VM connection is severed.

User response

Obtain a current Performance Toolkit module and try again.

FCXxxx538E **Target server module backlevel, no S&F support**

Explanation

The Performance Toolkit module on the target service machine is backlevel and does not yet support store and forward APPC/VM connections.

System action

The connection is severed.

User response

Have a current level of the Performance Toolkit module installed on the target system.

FCXxxx539I **No FCONRMT SYSTEMS file; S&F interface not activated**

Explanation

No FCONRMT SYSTEMS file was found on any of the accessed minidisks. Performance Toolkit depends on information stored in that file (system identifications and matching APPC/VM resource IDs) for setting up its store and forward connections, so the S&F interface could not be activated.

System action

None.

User response

Make a valid FCONRMT SYSTEMS file available to the S&F PERFSVM machine.

FCXxxx540E **ccccccc xxxx not benchmarked, log not available**

Explanation

A command has been entered to display a log for an object, but the selected log is not available because the specified object is not currently benchmarked. The strings `ccccccc xxxx` will be in one of the following formats: 'User *userid*' if a user log was selected, 'Device *devicenum*' if an I/O device log was selected, 'LLink *partner*' if an ISFC Logical link log was selected, or 'Epoint *epoint*' if an ISFC end point was selected.

System action

The selection is ignored.

User response

Use the command 'FC BENCHMRK ...' to activate benchmarking for the specified object before trying to view one of the related logs.

FCXxxx541E No data available for this log of `ccccccc xxxx`

Explanation

A command has been entered to display a log for a benchmarked object, but the selected log is not available even though the specified object is currently benchmarked. The string "`ccccccc xxxx`" will appear in one of the following formats:

- "User *userid*" if a user log was selected.
- "Device *devicenum*" if an I/O device log was selected.
- "LLink *partner*" if an ISFC logical link log was selected.
- "Epoint *epoint*" if an ISFC end point was selected.

Possible reasons are:

- The selected log depends on data from a monitor domain that is not currently enabled.
- A log was selected to display data that do not apply to the I/O device (CPOWNLOG was selected for a disk that does not contain system areas or cache data was selected for a disk that is not connected to a cached control unit, for example).

System action

The selection is ignored.

User response

Enable monitor data creation for the object, if required.

FCXxxx542E No BENCHMRK data available

Explanation

A command was entered to display a log for a benchmarked object, but no specified object was previously selected for benchmarking. The string `ccccccc xxxx` will be in one of the following formats: "User *userid*" if a user log was selected, "Device *devicenum*" if an I/O device log was selected, "LLink *partner*" if an ISFC logical link log was selected, or "Epoint *epoint*" if an ISFC end point was selected.

System action

The selection is ignored.

User response

Use the FC BENCHMRK command to activate benchmarking for a selected object before trying to view one of the related logs.

FCXxxx543E Specified object not benchmarked

Explanation

An 'FC BENCHMRK ...' command was entered to disable benchmarking for a specific object (user, I/O device, ISFC end point, ISFC logical link, or PCI function), but the specified object was not previously benchmarked.

System action

The command is ignored.

User response

Verify the target object identification and reissue the command with the correct argument.

FCXxxx544E Filetype `ttttttt` not valid for benchmark log file

Explanation

The string `ttttttt`, entered as part of a command for displaying or printing a benchmark log file, is interpreted as filetype of the file but is not one of the valid filetypes.

System action

The command is ignored.

User response

Re-enter the command with a valid benchmark log filetype.

FCXxxx545E **Unexpected record length *nnnn* for log file *fn ft fm***

Explanation

A command has been entered for processing benchmark log file *fn ft fm*, but the record length of that file does not correspond to the expected format for the selected filetype.

System action

The input file is considered invalid, and the command is not executed.

User response

Re-enter the command for a valid benchmark log file.

FCXxxx546E **Invalid data format for benchmark log file**

Explanation

A command has been entered for processing a benchmark log file, but the data read shows a format that is inconsistent with the expected benchmark log file layout.

System action

The input file is considered invalid, and the command is not executed.

User response

Re-enter the command for a valid benchmark log file.

FCXxxx547E **Invalid data format for *ccccccc* FILE**

Explanation

A command has been entered for processing a file but the data read shows a format that is inconsistent with the expected data layout, where the string *ccccccc* indicates the supported input file type(s).

System action

The input file is considered invalid, and the command is not executed.

User response

Re-enter the command for a valid file.

FCXxxx550E **Control file '*fn ft fm*' not found**

Explanation

A command has been entered which requires an additional control file *fn ft fm* as input, but the file could not be found on any of the user's accessed disks.

System action

The command aborts.

User response

Create the required control file and then re-execute the command.

FCXxxx551I **Control record with unexpected IPTYPE X'*xx*'**

Explanation

While processing a monitor data file a control record was found with an unexpected IPTYPE value of X'*xx*' in the fourth byte of the record. The expected value for files created by MONWRITE is X'09'. This message will always be followed by message 553 that lists the contents of the first five fullwords.

System action

The control record and any monitor data it describes are ignored.

User response

Report the problem.

FCXxxx552I **Control record without data control area**

Explanation

While processing a monitor data file a control record was found that does not contain the expected data control area pointers in the fourth and fifth message. This message will always be followed by message 553 that lists the contents of the first five fullwords.

System action

The control record and any monitor data it describes are ignored.

User response

Report the problem.

FCXxxx553I **Record *nnn*: X' *xxxxxxxx xxxxxxxx xxxxxxxx xxxxxxxx xxxxxxxx xxxxxxxx* '**

Explanation

This message lists the first five fullwords of a control record that was found to contain unexpected data while processing a monitor data file. The string *nnn* is the number of the record and the strings *xxxxxxx* show the data in hexadecimal. This message is always preceded by messages 551 or 552 that explain which part of the record contains unexpected information.

System action

See action for the preceding message 551 or 552.

User response

See action for the preceding message 551 or 552.

FCXxxx554I No monitor data found

Explanation

An attempt has been made to scan a monitor data file by means of the MONSCAN command but no monitor data could be found. MONSCAN can process only monitor data files created by MONWRITE, or by any other tool that produces the same output record format.

System action

No performance data can be displayed.

User response

Make sure the MONSCAN arguments refer to a valid monitor data file and re-enter the command.

FCXxxx560E Less than two samples for vvv, CORREL, screen cannot be built

Explanation

Less than two samples were found with valid data for the base variable *vvvv*, so it is not possible to calculate correlation coefficients, and the CORREL display cannot be built.

System action

The CORREL display is not shown.

User response

Wait until more data have been collected, or select another, larger history log as input.

FCXxxx561E Unexpected HISTLOG/HISTSUM file format

Explanation

The format of the selected input file is incorrect. The input file is probably not one of the supported performance history files (default filetypes HISTLOGn or HISTSUM).

System action

The display is not shown.

User response

Enter the command again, specifying a valid history file as input.

FCXxxx562I Base variable is a constant

Explanation

The selected base variable appears to be a constant.

System action

The display is shown, but it does not provide useful information.

User response

Select another base variable.

FCXxxx563I No HELP text available for user defined variables

Explanation

The current release does not allow users to add help text for variables they define, so it is not possible to display it either.

System action

None.

User response

None.

FCXxxx564I No APPC/VM or TCP/IP connections in FCONRMT SYSTEMS file

Explanation

During remote performance monitoring facility initialization Performance Toolkit found the FCONRMT SYSTEMS control file, but no systems with an APPC/VM connection have been defined in it.

System action

Operation continues.

User response

Define in the file FCONRMT SYSTEMS at least one system with an APPC/VM connection. For more information, see the “Preparing the Performance Toolkit” chapter in *z/VM: Performance Toolkit Guide*.

FCXxxx565I S&F interface not activated

Explanation

This message is issued after the message FCXxxx564I indicating that remote performance monitoring facility has not been enabled.

System action

Operation continues. The remote performance monitoring facility is not enabled.

User response

Define in the file FCONRMT SYSTEMS at least one system with an APPC/VM connection. For more information, see the “Preparing the Performance Toolkit” chapter in *z/VM: Performance Toolkit Guide*.

FCXxxx570I Unexpected IUCV IPTYPE code cc received

Explanation

The Web Server interface received an unexpected IUCV IPTYPE code *cc*.

System action

None.

User response

Contact IBM Service.

FCXxxx571I Connected to TCP/IP server ccccccc on path p

Explanation

This information message tells you that the Web Server interface has successfully established an IUCV connection to TCP/IP server *ccccccc* on IUCV path *p*.

System action

None.

User response

None.

FCXxxx572I IUCV path severed by ccccccc

Explanation

This information message tells you that the IUCV path to virtual machine *ccccccc* has been severed by the other side.

System action

Operation cannot continue, and the Web Server interface is deactivated.

User response

None.

FCXxxx573I Return code *rr*, ERRNO *ee* for LASTERRNO call

Explanation

This information message tells you that an error condition has been detected by the Web Server interface.

System action

The problem could potentially be severe, so the Web Server interface is deactivated.

User response

Contact IBM Service.

FCXxxx574I cccc TCP/IP socket number is *nn*

Explanation

This information message provides some information about TCP/IP socket usage. The string *cccc* can be

- Max ., indicating that the highest socket number available the Web Server interface is *nn*.
- Main, indicating that socket number *nn* has been defined as the 'main' socket for the Web Server interface.

System action

None.

User response

None.

FCXxxx575I **sssssss host IP address is *iiiiiiiiii***

Explanation

This information message displays the host IP address of the interface ssssssss.

System action

None.

User response

None.

FCXxxx576E **Unexpected TCP/IP error *nn* on socket *socket* talking to *ipaddr***

Explanation

An error condition *nn* was found during a TCP/IP call on socket *socket* for *ipaddr*.

System action

Depends on the error found. Operation will usually continue, but you may have to restart the Web Server interface.

User response

There may be an accompanying FCX693I message which will provide more details. If not, look up the error code in Appendix C of the [z/VM: TCP/IP Programmer's Reference](#) to resolve the problem.

FCXxxx577I ***cccc* for *iiiiiiiiii* on socket *s***

Explanation

This information message tells you that function *cccc* was executed for the connection to IP address *iiiiiiiiii* on socket *s*.

System action

None.

User response

None.

FCXxxx578E **Doesn't match original IP address of *iiiiiiiiii***

Explanation

This error message follows a message FCXxxx577I for the RECEIVE function. It indicates that the IP

address *iiiiiiiiii* found in the received data buffer is not the same as the IP address when the user originally logged on.

System action

The Web Server interface is deactivated to force a user action.

User response

Find out why the IP address changed (this could be a hacking attempt) and restart the Web Server interface.

FCXxxx579E **IUCV SEND error, IPAUDIT=X'xxxxxxx'**

Explanation

An IUCV SEND error was encountered, where xxxxxxxx contains the IPAUDIT field contents.

System action

Depending on the error condition, the Web Server interface may be deactivated.

User response

Check whether the TCP/IP server machine is still operating and restart it if necessary.

FCXxxx580E **IUCV interrupt from incorrect path**

Explanation

An IUCV interrupt was received on an unexpected path.

System action

None.

User response

Contact IBM Service.

FCXxxx581I **Unexpected (non-ASCII) data received**

Explanation

Non-ASCII data were found in an input buffer from the TCP/IP interface. our TCP/IP connection was established for the exclusive use by Web Browsers over the Internet, such non-ASCII data cannot be processed.

System action

None.

User response

None.

FCXxxx582I **Cannot process specification
cccccccccccc**

Explanation

The Web Server interface received an HTTP specification *cccccccccccc*, but does not know what to do about it. Since the interface has been designed to handle only the subset of Web Server functions required to allow performance data retrieval sessions, the message can probably be ignored.

System action

None.

User response

Contact IBM Service.

FCXxxx583I **Unknown ccccccc specification
aaaaaaaaaaaa**

Explanation

The Web Server interface received an argument *aaaaaaaaaaaa* for HTTP specification *cccccccc*, but does not know what to do about it. Since the interface has been designed to handle only the subset of Web Server functions required to allow performance data retrieval sessions, the message can probably be ignored.

System action

None.

User response

Contact IBM Service.

FCXxxx584E **Missing request specification after
GET**

Explanation

An HTTP 'GET' request was received, but it does not specify what data should be returned.

System action

The home page (logon page) is returned to the requestor.

User response

Contact IBM Service.

FCXxxx585E **Incorrect request format
cccccccccccc**

Explanation

An unexpected request *cccccccccccc* was received which we cannot process.

System action

The home page (logon page) is returned to the requestor.

User response

Contact IBM Service.

FCXxxx586E **ccccccc HTTP version vv after GET**

Explanation

The Web Server interface has been designed for HTTP 1.0. The HTTP version was either missing, invalid (not in *n.n* format) or unsupported (pre 1.0), as indicated by the string *ccccccc*.

System action

The home page (logon page) is returned to the requestor.

User response

Contact IBM Service.

FCXxxx587I **Userid *userid* identified on ip-
address Userid *userid* by *byuserid*
identified on ip-address**

Explanation

User *userid* (or *userid* by *byuserid*) on IP address *ip-address* just logged on to the Web Server interface, after validation by the DMSPASS routine.

System action

None.

User response

None.

FCXxxx588E **User login failed from *ip-address*
userid password expired**

Explanation

User *userid* on IP address *ip-address* tried to log on to the Web Server interface, but that *userid*'s password has expired.

System action

The home page (logon page) is returned to the requestor.

User response

Follow your installation procedure for having your *userid* reinstated.

FCXxxx590I **sssssss interface activated**

Explanation

This information message indicates that the TCP/IP interface for function *sssssss* has been correctly activated and is now ready for use.

System action

None.

User response

None.

FCXxxx591I **sssssss interface deactivated**

Explanation

This information message indicates that the TCP/IP interface for function *sssssss* has been deactivated.

System action

None.

User response

None.

FCXxxx592I **User *uuuuuuuu* at *iiiiiiiiii* reset:
Idle for over *nn* min.**

Explanation

This information message indicates that user *uuuuuuuu* has been found idle for over *nn* minutes, and that his session has been reset.

System action

All control blocks are released, i.e. when the user wants to send another request a new logon is required first.

User response

None.

FCXxxx593E **S&F interface not yet active,
WebServer interface not started**

Explanation

Data retrieval via the WebServer interface is based on the APPC/VM store and forward logic managed by the S&F interface. The S&F interface has to be set up and activated, therefore, before the WebServer interface can be started.

System action

The Web Server interface is not started.

User response

Set up and start the APPC/VM S&F interface, then activate the Web Server interface again.

FCXxxx594E **Password missing, or invalid
format**

Explanation

No password string could be found in the data returned from the logon page by the Web Browser, or it has an invalid format.

System action

The home page (logon page) is returned to the requestor.

User response

Re-enter *userid* and password.

FCXxxx595E **userid missing, or invalid format**

Explanation

No userid string could be found in the data returned from the logon page by the Web Browser, or it has an invalid format.

System action

The home page (logon page) is returned to the requestor.

User response

Re-enter userid and password.

FCXxxx596E Unexpected forms data received

Explanation

The data returned by the Web Browser has an unexpected format and cannot be correctly analyzed. This could happen if a very old Web Browser is used, or if a very new Web Browser introduces a different forms format that the interface is not yet prepared for.

System action

The home page (logon page) is returned to the requestor.

User response

Contact IBM Service.

FCXxxx597E File '*fn ft fm*' not found

Explanation

The userid/password file with fileid *fn ft fm* could not be found on any of the accessed disks. Userid and password validation is not possible, therefore, and logon to the Web Server interface is inhibited.

System action

The home page (logon page) is returned to the requestor.

User response

Contact your systems programmer to have the password file set up, then try logging on again.

FCXxxx598E Missing data in POST request

Explanation

A WWW 'POST' request was received, but without the expected data after the HTTP header part. This should

be a problem of the WWW browser used, or of a proxy server that did not pass the data on.

System action

The home page (logon page) is returned to the requestor.

User response

Inform your network people about the probable proxy problem.

FCXxxx599I Max. number (*nnn*) of connections reached (*ipaddr*)

Explanation

An attempt was made to establish a new TCP/IP connection to the Performance Toolkit web interface from IP address *ipaddr*, but the maximum allowed number of connections was already active.

System action

Operation continues.

User response

Try again later to establish the connection. You can also try increasing the maximum number of connections by using the FC MONCOLL WEBSERV MAXCONN command. If the problem persists, restart the Performance Toolkit web interface using the FC MONCOLL WEBSERV command.

FCXxxx601E ccccccc trace already active

Explanation

An 'FC TRACE ccccccc ON' command has been entered, but the selected trace was already active.

System action

Operation continues.

User response

None, trace is already active.

FCXxxx602E ccccccc trace is not active

Explanation

An 'FC TRACE ccccccc OFF' command has been entered, but the selected trace was not active.

System action

Operation continues.

User response

None, trace is already deactivated.

FCXxxx603I **ccccccc trace activated**

Explanation

An 'FC TRACE ccccccc ON' command has been entered, and the message indicates that the selected trace is now activated.

System action

Operation continues.

User response

None.

FCXxxx604I **ccccccc trace deactivated**

Explanation

An 'FC TRACE ccccccc OFF' command has been entered, and the message indicates that the selected is now deactivated.

System action

Operation continues.

User response

None.

FCXxxx605I **User *username* at *ip-address*
logged off**

Explanation

This message indicates that user *username* has clicked the "Logoff" button and terminated the web session.

System action

All control blocks are released. That is, when the user wants to send another request a new logon is required first.

User response

None.

FCXxxx610E **Different path used - please logon
again**

Explanation

A GET request was received by the web interface, but the request claims to be a continuation of a session previously active from another IP address. This can happen, for instance, when a user decides to use a different proxy server for setting up Internet connections. A new logon is forced to preserve some security.

System action

The home page (logon page) is returned to the requestor.

User response

Provide your user ID and password again, and restart your session.

FCXxxx612E **No TCP/IP data available**

Explanation

The TCP/IP performance data menu was selected for display, but no TCP/IP monitor records were received, so far. TCP/IP monitor record generation requires:

- TCP/IP 3.1 or later,
- setting up the TCP/IP server machine(s) so that monitor data will be and
- enabling CP monitor SAMPLE and EVENT APPLDATA domain for the TCP/IP server.

System action

The selection is not accepted.

User response

Let your systems programmer set up the TCP/IP server machines so that they can generate APPLDATA for CP monitor.

FCXxxx613E **Missing ccccccc config. data -
APPLDATA EVENT based**

Explanation:

A TCP/IP server configuration display was selected. However, some of the configuration information cannot be shown because it was never received from CP monitor. Since configuration data is generated by TCP/IP servers only during initialization, or when CP monitor is started, such data will usually be missing whenever Performance Toolkit data collection is activated after starting CP monitor.

System action:

Most of the configuration data cannot be shown.

User response:

None.

FCXxxx614A SELECT pending for more than *nn* minutes

Explanation

The web interface sets up its SELECT requests to the TCP/IP server machine so that it should end after one minute even if there is no client request pending. The message tells us that the normal wait time has been exceeded, probably indicating some sort of problem with the TCP/IP server machine.

System action

None.

User response

Check whether the TCP/IP stack machine is still active and restart it if necessary.

FCXxxx615I Attempting restart of *ccccccc* interface

Explanation

The *ccccccc* interface was deactivated due to some problem – for example, because the TCP/IP server machine was deactivated or restarted. *ccccccc* will be either WebServer or TCPRequest, depending on which TCP/IP interface is being restarted. Since the deactivation was not the result of a user command, the program will attempt to reactivate the interface.

System action

Up to five initial restart attempts will be made in one minute intervals; if not yet successful further single attempts will be made each full hour.

User response

Make sure the TCP/IP server machine is restarted, if necessary.

FCXxxx616E Not authorized to use Diag. X'84'

Explanation:

The web interface was started to use CP passwords for validating user ID and password pairs, but the machine where the Performance Toolkit is running is not authorized to use DIAGNOSE code X'84', which is a prerequisite for validating CP passwords.

System action:

Users are not allowed to connect to the web interface and performance data cannot be retrieved via web browsers.

User response:

Obtain the required authorization for DIAGNOSE code X'84' for the PERFSVM machine or indicate some other method for user ID validation when activating the web interface.

FCXxxx617A Cannot ACCEPT connection, all *nn* sockets in use

Explanation

A user tried to connect to the web interface, but all *nn* sockets defined for the interface were already in use and the additional connection could not be accepted.

System action

No new connections can be accepted until some of the existing ones have been terminated.

User response

Try again later. Inform your system programmer of the problem if it persists.

FCXxxx620E Selection not valid for trend file scan mode

Explanation

You tried to set the performance data display period to 'current' while in trend file scan mode, but only 'average' data can be shown in this mode.

System action

The command is ignored.

User response

Reduce the interval for creating trend file records if you need performance data for shorter periods.

FCXxxx621E Graphics not supported for this file type

Explanation

You tried to create graphics from a file that is not supported as input for graphics in the current level of the program.

System action

The command is ignored.

User response

Try building your graphics based on one of the supported input file types.

FCXxxx622E **No data found for variable cccccc**

Explanation

You tried to display a variable for which no valid value could be found, because no matching trend file record is available, or because the value could not be calculated (e.g. due to zero-divide).

System action

The value is not displayed.

User response

Make sure you select only data from trend records that are available.

FCXxxx623E **Command too long: omit some variables/specifications**

Explanation

You were working with the graphics selection menu and specified so many variables and/or other specifications that the resulting command string became too long (exceeding the max. length of a command line).

System action

The graphics selection menu is shown again.

User response

Omit one or more variables, or some other specification(s), from your selection and try again.

FCXxxx630E **No Reusable Server Kernel data available**

Explanation

You tried to select the Reusable Server Kernel displays selection menu but no such menu could be built because no RSK data were collected.

System action

The RSK selection menu cannot be shown.

User response

Make sure that the RSK server is set up to produce APPLDATA monitor records, and that the current CP

monitor settings include the collection of APPLDATA records for the RSK server(s).

FCXxxx631E **No Linux data available**

Explanation

You tried to select the Linux performance data selection menu LINUXMEN, but no Linux internal performance information is currently available because the system has not been set up to produce such data.

System action

The Linux performance data selection menu is not shown.

User response

Inform your systems programmer of the problem and make sure that the prerequisite setup is made. See "Monitoring Linux Internal Performance Data" in the *z/VM: Performance Toolkit Guide* for more information.

FCXxxx635E **Invalid IP address found: 'ccccccc'**

Explanation

An invalid IP address has been found in the FCONX LINUXUSR file, where cccccc is the string that was found to be not valid as an IP address.

System action

The incorrect statement is skipped.

User response

Check the control file and fix the Linux system entry with the incorrect IP address.

FCXxxx636I **No Linux systems defined**

Explanation:

A Linux-related performance display has been selected but no Linux systems are currently defined. Performance Toolkit requires that any Linux system that you want to retrieve data from be first defined in control file FCONX LINUXUSR, and that the TCP/IP interface needed for data retrieval be activated.

System action:

None.

User response:

Have the prerequisites checked/implemented, then re-issue the command.

FCXxxx637E **TCP/IP request interface not active**

Explanation

A Linux related performance display has been selected but the prerequisite TCP/IP interface is not currently active. Linux performance data are retrieved via TCP/IP connection, and no such data can be made available without first activating the request interface.

System action

The request is ignored.

User response

Have the TCP/IP request interface activated, then re-issue the command.

FCXxxx638E **No free sockets on TCP/IP request interface**

Explanation

The TCP/IP request interface has run out of sockets and cannot open yet another connection. The current implementation provides for a maximum of 49 such connections; seeing this message proves that this number is either insufficient, or that sockets were not freed after use due to some software problem.

System action

None.

User response

Contact IBM Service.

FCXxxx639E **No IP address defined for Linux system ssssssss**

Explanation

A Linux performance data screen has been selected for system ssssssss, but this system has not been defined and, since its IP address is thus not known, no data can be retrieved.

System action

None.

User response

Have your systems programmer include the Linux system and its IP address in file FCONX LINUXUSR.

FCXxxx640E **RC = rc for system at ipaddr, more_info**

Explanation

A Linux performance data screen has been selected for system *system* at IP address *ipaddr*, but the connection could not be established (TCP/IP CONNECT request ended with return code *rc*). *more_info* is a further explanation of *rc* (if it is available). Probable cause: either the target system and/or DDS interface are not active, or there is a problem with the TCP/IP network.

System action

The connection is reset.

User response

Have your systems programmer check the status of the Linux system and its DDS interface.

FCXxxx641E **Unexpected call: ccccccc**

Explanation

An unexpected TCP/IP data call ccccccc has been received by the Linux performance data interface. This is a probable logic error.

System action

The current connection is reset.

User response

Contact IBM Service.

FCXxxx642I **Connecting to ssssssss at iiiiiiiii**

Explanation:

A Linux performance data display for a new Linux system ssssssss has been selected. Performance Toolkit is trying to open a connection to its IP address iiiiiiiii.

System action:

Operation continues.

User response:

None.

FCXxxx643I **Retrieving performance metrics**

Explanation:

A Linux performance data display for a new Linux system has been selected. The TCP/IP connection could be established, and Performance Toolkit is now trying to retrieve performance metrics from the system.

System action:
Operation continues.

User response:
None.

FCXxxx644E **Unexpected data format received from ssssssss**

Explanation

The data returned by Linux system ssssssss does not have the expected XML format.

System action

The connection is reset.

User response

Make sure that the IP address specified in file FCONX LINUXUSR for system ssssssss is correct, and that a recent level of the DDS interface is active on the system.

FCXxxx645E **cccc...cccc**

Explanation

An error message issued by the Linux DDS interface has been found in the returned data. The string cccc...cccc is a copy of (the beginning of) that string. One possible cause is the selection of Linux performance data for a period where that information has not been collected by the Linux DDS code.

System action

Operation continues.

User response

Make sure you are not trying to retrieve data that are not collected by the Linux system.

FCXxxx646E **Error rc trying to obtain socket for ssssssss**

Explanation:

A Linux performance display for system ssssssss has been selected, and Performance Toolkit tried to obtain a socket and establish a TCP/IP connection to that system. However, the SOCKET request failed with return code *rc* and the connection could not be established.

System action:

Data cannot be shown currently for the selected system.

User response:

Inform your system programmer.

FCXxxx647E **ccccccc interface has already been activated**

Explanation

A command has been entered to activate the TCP/IP ccccccc interface, but the interface appears to have been already activated.

System action

The command is ignored.

User response

If the interface is not responding then deactivate it first before trying to activate it again.

FCXxxx648I **REQUEST TO ccccccc CANCELLED DUE TO EXCESSIVE WAIT**

Explanation

A request for data retrieval was sent to ccccccc but has not been answered for a long time, so the request has been cancelled.

System action

The retrieval request is cancelled.

User response

Make sure the RMF PM DDS interface in the target Linux system is active, and that it can be reached via TCP/IP, then try again.

FCXxxx656E **'ccccccc' statement in master file not recognized**

Explanation

The program has been invoked for batch processing and the master control files contains the invalid specification 'ccccccc'.

System action

Operation continues.

User response

See the "MASTER File" section of the "Operation in Batch Mode" chapter in the *z/VM: Performance Toolkit Guide* for a description of valid master file specifications and correct the statement.

FCXxxx657E **Control file fn ft fm not found**

Explanation

The control file *fn ft fm* specified in a command or control file has not been found. This file either does not exist or is not currently accessed.

System action

Batch operation ends.

User response

Make sure the control file is available.

FCXxxx658I **No valid report specifications found**

Explanation

The program was invoked for operation in batch mode, but no valid performance report specifications were found in the REPORTS control file.

System action

Only the default MONDATA report will be generated.

User response

Prepare or update the REPORTS control file if you expect more than the default MONDATA report to be created

FCXxxx661I **No valid report selections processed - generating default MONDATA**

Explanation

The program was invoked for operation in batch mode, but no reports were generated because no valid performance report specifications were found in the REPORTS control file.

System action

Only the default MONDATA report is generated.

User response

If you want more than the default MONDATA report to be created, update the REPORTS control file.

FCXxxx676I **File *fn ft fm* reloaded.**

Explanation

A 'FCONTROL RELOAD' command has successfully completed.

System action

The reload is completed and processing continues. The definitions in the new file are now in effect.

User response

None.

FCXxxx677E **Not authorized for S&FSERV on Resource *resource***

Explanation

An attempt to establish an APPC/VM connection to resource *resource* posing as an intermediate store and forward server was detected, but the virtual machine has not been defined as an S&F server in the FCONRMT AUTHORIZ file.

System action

Store and forward requests are not allowed.

User response

Update the FCONRMT AUTHORIZ file on the client machine to include the required S&FSERV definition.

FCXxxx678E **Error processing file *fn ft fm***

Explanation

One or more errors were encountered while performing an 'FC RELOAD' subcommand.

System action

The reload is completed, using valid entries from the file.

User response

Review the console log for error messages associated with the file being reloaded.

FCXxxx679E **User login failed from *ip-address* for *userid* - ESM not available.**

Explanation

An attempt to logon to *userid* from *ip-address* resulted in return *rc* from DMSPASS, indicating that the External Security Manager (ESM) was not available. This should be accompanied by message FCXxxx680 with more information.

System action

The home page (logon page) is returned to the requestor.

User response

Try again later. If the problem persists, contact your support team to have them address the problem.

FCXxxx680I *information*

Explanation

This message contains log data information from the ESM, after the DMSPASS call to authenticate a user who is trying to log on from the web. This message should be accompanied by message FCXxxx679E or FCXxxx692E.

System action

The user is not able to log on.

User response

None. This is additional information for your support personnel.

FCXxxx681I **Invalid parameter 'IDTEST' ignored**

Explanation

IDTEST is no longer a valid parameter for the FC MONCOLL WEBSERV command. It has been ignored.

System action

Processing continues using the user authentication available on the system.

User response

Remove the IDTEST parameter and other associated parameters.

FCXxxx682E **Not authorized to issue DIAGx88, WEBSERV not enabled**

Explanation

While trying to start the WEBSERV interface, the virtual machine running Performance Toolkit was not authorized to issue DIAGNOSE X'88' for user and password authentication.

System action

The WEBSERV interface is not started.

User response

Have the Performance Toolkit machine authorized for password checking.

FCXxxx683I **Unexpected remsend data from userid at nodeid ignored**

Explanation

Performance Toolkit received data sent from another node (*nodeid*) using the FC MONCOLL REMSEND command. The FCONRMT SYSTEMS file on this node does not have an entry for this other node.

System action

The data is ignored and processing continues.

User response

Remove the REMSEND from the sending node's FCONX \$PROFILE or add information about the sending node to the FCONRMT SYSTEMS file.

FCXxxx684E **File 'FCXBANNER ft fm' is too large**

Explanation

Performance Toolkit cannot process the FCXBANNER HTML or FCXBANNER GIFBIN banner file because its size exceeds the allowed limit (approximately 11.5K).

System action

Until this file is replaced, it will not be used for banner setup during web interface initialization.

User response

Replace the banner file with a smaller file. To start the web server interface again, issue FC MONCOLL WEBSERV OFF and then FC MONCOLL WEBSERV ON.

FCXxxx685E **ERROR nn: File 'FCXBANNER HTML fm' has invalid structure**

Explanation

Performance Toolkit found an error while processing the FCXBANNER HTML web banner file. The reason code *nn* has one of the following explanations:

- 1 The file has no <body> tag.
- 2 There is no src= attribute on the tag.

3

There is a premature end of parameter for the src= keyword.

System action

Until the error is fixed, the banner file will not be used for banner setup during web interface initialization.

User response

Update the file as needed. To start the web server interface again, issue FC MONCOLL WEBSERV OFF and then FC MONCOLL WEBSERV ON.

FCXxxx686I File 'FCXBANNR *ft fm*' is used for Web banner processing

Explanation

Performance Toolkit will use the FCXBANNR HTML or FCXBANNR GIFBIN banner file for building the customized web interface banner screen. You will always receive one message for FCXBANNR HTML and then optionally one more message for FCXBANNR GIFBIN.

System action

The file will be used for banner setup during web interface initialization.

User response

None.

FCXxxx687I ERROR nn: 'Insufficient Storage, default TREND or SUMMARY settings used'

Explanation

Performance Toolkit didn't have enough storage to process the TRENDREC or SUMREC file.

System action

The default settings for the TRENDREC or SUMREC file will be used.

User response

Increase the virtual storage for the Performance Toolkit machine.

FCXxxx688I ERROR nn: 'Error reading file, default TREND or SUMMARY settings used'

Explanation

Performance Toolkit encountered a problem reading the TRENDREC or SUMREC file.

System action

The default settings for the TRENDREC or SUMREC file will be used.

User response

Verify that the TRENDREC or SUMREC file is usable.

FCXxxx689A Insufficient storage for PERFKIT to continue - exiting

Explanation

Performance Toolkit requires a certain amount of virtual storage for the program itself, and might require a considerable amount of additional storage to hold its data tables when performance monitoring is activated. The required storage is *not* available.

If the emergency safeguard feature (ESF) has been activated previously, Performance Toolkit will initiate actions processing as defined with the FC EMERGENC ORDER command (creating printed reports, saving trend/summary files, executing a user EXEC procedure) prior to program termination.

This message is also sent to the maintenance user ID defined using the FC MAINTID command.

System action

If the ESF is activated, Performance Toolkit will try to perform all required actions, and then terminate. If ESF is not activated, Performance Toolkit will terminate immediately.

User response

Increase the storage size of your virtual machine, re-IPL ZCMS, and then restart Performance Toolkit.

FCXxxx690E User login failed from *ip-address* for *userid* Read Error

Explanation

User *userid* on IP address *ip-address* tried to log on to the Web Server interface, but the External Security Manager (ESM) encountered a read error while trying to access the user directory.

System action

The home page (logon page) is returned to the requestor.

User response

Contact your support team to have them address the problem.

FCXxxx691E **User login failed from *ip-address* for *userid* CP is backlevel**

Explanation

User *userid* tried to log on to Performance Toolkit through the web from IP address *ip-address*, but the external security manager (ESM) could not verify the user ID and password because CP was not at the required level.

System action

The home page (or logon page) is returned to the requester.

User response

Contact your support team to have them address the problem.

FCXxxx692E **User login failed from *ip-address* RC = *rc* from DMSPASS**

Explanation

A user attempted to log on to Performance Toolkit through the web from IP address *ip-address*, but the external security manager (ESM) could not verify the user ID and password and returned an unexpected return code. There might be an accompanying FCXxxx680I message with additional information.

System action

The home page (or logon page) is returned to the requester.

User response

Contact your support team to have them address the problem.

FCXxxx693I ***operation - explanation***

Explanation

An error condition was found during a TCP/IP call, as described in message FCXxxx576E. *operation* tells

what operation was being attempted, followed by the explanation of the error code.

System action

Depends on the error found. Operation will usually continue, but you may have to restart the Web Server interface.

User response

Have the error condition corrected and try again.

FCXxxx694E **User login failed from *ip-address* *userid* id or pw not valid**

Explanation

User *userid* on IP address *ip-address* tried to log on to the Web Server interface, but the *userid*/password combination is not valid.

System action

The home page (logon page) is returned to the requestor.

User response

Determine the correct *userid* and password and try again.

FCXxxx695E **User login failed from *ip-address* *userid* logonby *byuserid***

Explanation

A password provided during the 'Logon by' procedure is incorrect.

System action

The home page (logon page) is returned to the requestor.

User response

Re-enter the user ID(s) and password.

FCXxxx698E **You are not authorized to act as user *userid***

Explanation

A user attempted to log on to the *userid* user ID, but the 'Logon by' authorization was not allowed.

System action

The home page (logon page) is returned to the requestor.

User response

Re-enter the user ID(s) and password.

FCXxxx696E **Your password has expired.**

Explanation

You tried to log on with a password that has expired.

System action

The home page (logon page) is returned to the requestor.

User response

Follow your installation procedure for having your userid reinstated.

FCXxxx697E **The userid or password you entered is not valid**

Explanation

You tried to log on with a userid/password combination that is not valid.

System action

The home page (logon page) is returned to the requestor.

User response

Determine the correct userid and password and try again.

FCXxxx699E **Error reading the user directory**

Explanation

The external security manager (ESM) encountered a read error while trying to access the user directory. Therefore, Performance Toolkit cannot authenticate your user ID at this time.

System action

The home page (or logon page) is returned to the requester.

User response

Contact your support team to have them address the problem. The Performance Toolkit console might provide additional information.

FCXxxx700E **External Security Manager not available. Try later.**

Explanation

You attempted to log on to Performance Toolkit, but the external security manager (ESM) was not available.

System action

The home page (or logon page) is returned to the requester.

User response

Try again later. If the problem persists, contact your support team to have them address the problem. The Performance Toolkit console might provide additional information.

FCXxxx701E **PERFKIT Server is not authorized to verify user IDs**

Explanation

The external security manager (ESM) did not allow Performance Toolkit to verify the user ID and password.

System action

The home page (or logon page) is returned to the requester.

User response

Contact your support team to have them address the problem. The Performance Toolkit console might provide additional information.

FCXxxx702E **Unexpected error while authenticating your userid**

Explanation

Performance Toolkit received an unexpected return code from DMSPASS while trying to verify your user ID and password.

System action

The home page (or logon page) is returned to the requester.

User response

Contact your support team to have them address the problem. The Performance Toolkit console might provide additional information.

FCXxxx703E **User login failed from *ip-address* for *userid* No Diag88 authorized.**

Explanation

User *userid* attempted to log on to Performance Toolkit through the web from IP address *ip-address*, but the external security manager (ESM) did not allow Performance Toolkit to use DIAGNOSE X'88' to verify the user ID and password.

System action

The home page (or logon page) is returned to the requester.

User response

Contact your support team to have them address the problem.

FCXxxx704E **Unable to verify your userid/ password CP is back level**

Explanation

The External Security Manager (ESM) was unable to provide the verification of the userid and password because CP was not at the required level.

System action

The home page (logon page) is returned to the requestor.

User response

Contact your support team to have them address the problem.

FCXxxx705I **Emergency Safeguard Feature activated**

Explanation

In response to an FC EMERGENC ON command, Performance Toolkit's emergency safeguard feature is enabled for detection of emergency events such as a z/VM shutdown or a shortage of virtual memory. Under these conditions, all actions defined with the FC EMERGENC ORDER command will be performed. The main purpose of these actions will be to save

any unsaved collected data. For more information, see [“FCCONTROL EMERGENC” on page 29](#).

System action

Operation continues. Performance Toolkit will detect the emergency events and take actions as defined with the FC EMERGENC ORDER command.

User response

None.

FCXxxx706I **Emergency Safeguard Feature deactivated**

Explanation

In response to an FC EMERGENC OFF command, Performance Toolkit's emergency safeguard feature is disabled for detection of emergency events. No actions will be taken if an emergency event occurs.

System action

Operation continues. Performance Toolkit will ignore any subsequent emergency events.

User response

None.

FCXxxx707A **Signal Shutdown event detected - exiting**

Explanation

Performance Toolkit's emergency safeguard feature detected a z/VM shutdown and started performing the required emergency actions as defined with the FC EMERGENC ORDER command (creating printed reports, saving trend/summary files, executing a user EXEC procedure) prior to program termination.

This message is also sent to the maintenance user ID defined with the FC MAINTID command.

System action

Performance Toolkit will perform all required actions and load a disabled wait PSW with the code X'FFF'.

User response

None.

FCXxxx708E **Error '*errcode*' activating Emergency Safeguard Feature**

Explanation

An FC EMERGENC ON command was entered, but Performance Toolkit could not activate the emergency safeguard feature because an internal processing error occurred. The error code *errcode* designates the reason for this error.

System action

Operation continues. The emergency safeguard feature is not activated.

User response

Contact IBM service.

FCXxxx709E **Error '*errcode*' processing Signal event**

Explanation

The signal event external interrupt was received, but Performance Toolkit could not process it correctly because an unexpected internal processing error occurred. The error code *errcode* designates the reason of this error.

System action

Operation continues.

User response

Contact IBM service.

FCXxxx710A **Emergency Safeguard: *action* processing {started | ended} Emergency Safeguard: all processing complete**

Explanation

The first message is issued when *action* processing is started or ended, as part of the emergency safeguard feature's response to the detection of an emergency event. Possible actions and their meanings are as follows:

PRINT

Create print reports defined with the FC MONCOLL RESET *hh:mm:ssP* command.

INTERIM

Create print reports defined with the FC MONCOLL RESET *hh:mm:ssI* command.

TREND

Process and save trend records defined with the FC MONCOLL RESET *hh:mm:ssT* command.

SUMMARY

Process and save summary records defined with the FC MONCOLL RESET *hh:mm:ssS* command.

REMPRINT

Create print reports defined with the FC SETEVENT ... PRINTRMT command.

EXECPROC(*name*)

Call the user-defined *name* EXEC procedure.

The second message is issued when all required emergency actions have been processed.

For more information, see [“FCONTROL EMERGENC” on page 29](#).

System action

Operation continues.

User response

None.

FCXxxx711E **Emergency Safeguard Feature already active - command ignored**

Explanation

An FC EMERGENC ON command has been entered, but Performance Toolkit's emergency safeguard feature has already been activated.

System action

The command is ignored.

User response

None.

FCXxxx712E **Invalid action '*action*' specified**

Explanation

An FC EMERGENC ORDER <...> *action* <...> command has been entered with an invalid action.

System action

Only actions preceding the first invalid action (if any) are accepted. The rest that follow are ignored.

User response

Check the syntax of the FC EMERGENC ORDER command and re-enter it with correct action(s).

FCXxxx713E **Duplicate action '*action*' specified**

Explanation

An FC EMERGENC ORDER <...> *action* <...> command has been entered with an action specified more than once.

System action

Only actions preceding the first duplicate occurrence of the invalid action are accepted. The rest that follow are ignored.

User response

Re-enter the FC EMERGENC ORDER command, specifying each required action only once.

FCXxxx714E **No CMS EXEC procedure name defined**

Explanation

An FC EMERGENC ORDER <...> EXECPROC <...> command was entered, but the CMS EXEC procedure name had not been previously specified with the FC EMERGENC EXECPROC command.

System action

Only actions preceding the EXECPROC action (if any) are accepted. The rest that follow are ignored.

User response

Define the CMS EXEC procedure name with the FC EMERGENC EXECPROC command first, and then re-enter the FC EMERGENC ORDER <...> EXECPROC <...> command.

FCXxxx715E **CMS EXEC procedure name missing or invalid**

Explanation

An FC EMERGENC EXECPROC command was entered, but the EXEC procedure name was not specified or is too long (more than 8 characters).

System action

The command is ignored.

User response

Re-enter the FC EMERGENC EXECPROC command, specifying the name of existing CMS EXEC procedure.

FCXxxx716I **ESF enabled, but no emergency actions have been defined yet**

Explanation

In response to an FC EMERGENC ON command, Performance Toolkit is enabled for detection of emergency events, but because no emergency actions have been defined, no actions will be taken if such events occur.

System action

Operation continues.

User response

Define the appropriate emergency actions with the FC EMERGENC ORDER command.

FCXxxx717I **No emergency actions have been defined - ESF exiting**

Explanation

The emergency safeguard feature has detected an emergency event, but no emergency actions were previously defined with the FC EMERGENC ORDER command.

System action

Operation continues.

User response

None at present. But for future emergency events, you should define the appropriate emergency actions with the FC EMERGENC ORDER command.

FCXxxx718I **ESF is now in suspended state - no emergency actions allowed**

Explanation

Although the emergency safeguard feature was previously enabled, permanent data collection appears to be turned off. No actions will be taken upon detection of any emergency event.

System action

If this message was received because permanent data collection was turned off by the FC MONCOLL DCSS/ DISK OFF command, then operation continues with the emergency safeguard feature in a suspended state.

If permanent data collection was turned off by some type of emergency event, then operation terminates.

User response

To activate the emergency safeguard feature, permanent data collection must be turned on using the FC MONCOLL DCSS/DISK ON command.

FCXxxx719I **action processing skipped - not scheduled till the end of this day**

Explanation

During processing of an emergency event, Performance Toolkit tried to perform a specific action (*action*), but all scheduled actions of that type have already been processed for the day. This is possible if *action* is INTERIM, PRINT, SUMMARY, or TREND, which are scheduled using the FC MONCOLL RESET command, or PRINTRMT, which is scheduled using the FC SETEVENT command.

System action

Operation continues.

User response

None.

FCXxxx720I **rrr TREND|SUMMARY record(s) X'FCnn' not written - data not available**

Explanation

During processing of *rrr* TREND/SUMMARY record(s) X'FCnn', the Performance Toolkit determined that data required for building these records is not available. Possible reasons for that are the following:

- The corresponding CP sample monitor domain was not enabled during the whole time interval for which the history record was to be written
- There is insufficient storage to allocate work buffer for these records.

rrr is the name of the TREND/SUMMARY record as defined in the file FCONX TRENDREC of FCONX SUMREC by the 'RECORDS' statement, and *nn* is its number.

System action

Operation continues.

User response

None.

FCXxxx721I **screen_name not available, requires data_domain data for CPUPOOLS**

Explanation

An attempt was made to select the *screen_name* performance screen for display or printing, but the display could not be prepared or the screen could not be printed due to one or both of these conditions:

1. The prerequisite monitor data in *data_domain* was not available
2. There was no CPU pool activity during the time interval.

The CPU Pool Configuration Screen requires Monitor Processor Sample data to be enabled and at least one CPU pool to be defined at some point while Performance Toolkit is running.

The CPU Pool Activity Screen requires Monitor Processor Sample data to be enabled and at least one CPU pool with an active member in it.

System action

The selected screen is not displayed or printed.

User response

Verify that the Processor Sample domain is activated. If this domain is not activated, enable it using the CP MONITOR command. Then, issue the CP QUERY CPUPOOL command on the system to determine whether any CPU pools exist. If there are no CPU pools defined, there is no data to display for the CPU Pool Configuration Screen or the CPU Pool Activity Screen. If there is no CPU pool with an active member in it, there is no data for the CPU Pool Activity Screen. If the CP QUERY MONITOR and QUERY CPUPOOL commands indicate that there should be data, contact IBM support to report the problem.

FCXxxx768E **SEGOUT segment segname is already in use by user: user**

Explanation

Only one user at on your system can write into the SEGOUT segment. You have attempted to load *segname* in write mode in a second user's virtual machine.

System action

PERFKIT operation continues, but formatted data collection terminates.

User response

Have the first user stop using *segname* or define another DCSS to be used as a second SEGOUT segment.

FCXxxx770I **Arithmetic value overflow for attribute: *attribute***

Explanation

An internal processing error occurred in the formatted data collectors. The values are not logged in the SEGOUT segment.

System action

PERFKIT operation and formatted data collection continues.

User response

Contact your IBM representative if the problem persists.

FCXxxx771I **SEGOUT data collection is off**

Explanation

This the response to the FC MONCOLL SEGOUT OFF subcommand, indicating that the formatted output collectors are turned off.

System action

Processing continues.

User response

None.

FCXxxx772I **SEGOUT data collection is active.
Using segment : *segname***

Explanation

This the response to the FC MONCOLL SEGOUT ON *segname* subcommand, indicating that the formatted output collectors are turned on and using segment *segname*.

System action

Processing continues.

User response

None.

FCXxxx773E **SEGOUT data collection is off due to an error, Reason: *reason_code***

Explanation

An internal error occurred during formatted data collection processing.

Reason Code	Explanation
5	The Performance Toolkit is not set to Current mode. It is either in Interim mode or Average mode.

System action

PERFKIT operation continues, but formatted data collection terminates.

User response

Ensure that the Performance Toolkit is set to Current mode.

FCXxxx774E **Insufficient space in SEGOUT segment. Larger segment needed**

Explanation

The formatted data collectors do not have a large enough segment in which to collect data.

System action

PERFKIT operation continues, but formatted data collection terminates.

User response

Use the FCXSEGSZ EXEC to re-estimate the size of the segment. The amount of space in the segment needed by the formatted data collectors depends on the number of users, the number of devices, and so on being monitored in your z/VM system.

FCXxxx775E **Derived offset less than zero, SEGOUT segment underflow**

Explanation

An internal processing error occurred in the formatted data collectors. Initialization of the SEGOUT segment has failed.

System action

PERFKIT operation continues, but formatted data collection terminates.

User response

Correct any problems with the SEGOUT segment. Contact your IBM representative if the problem persists.

FCXxxx777I **SEGOUT is not enabled**

Explanation

The segment used by the formatted data collectors is not enabled.

System action

PERFKIT operation continues, but formatted data collection terminates.

User response

Issue the FC MONCOLL SEGOUT ON to start collecting data in the segment.

FCXxxx778I **SEGOUT data collection ended normally**

Explanation

The formatted data collectors have stopped processing data without errors.

System action

PERFKIT operation continues, but formatted data collection terminates.

User response

A FC MONCOLL SEGOUT OFF was issued to stop collecting data in the segment. Issue FC MONCOLL SEGOUT ON to restart the data collection.

FCXxxx779E **Error locating DCSS, unable to find segment: *segname***

Explanation

The specified DCSS, *segname*, does not exist.

System action

PERFKIT operation continues, but formatted data collection terminates.

User response

Use a valid SEGOUT DCSS on the FC MONCOLL SEGOUT command.

FCXxxx780E **Error on DCSS load, unable to load segment: *segname* Storage overlay**

Explanation

There was an error while loading segment *segname*. The CMS SEGMENT LOAD command encountered a problem trying to load the *segname* segment in the PERFKIT virtual machine.

System action

PERFKIT operation continues, but formatted data collection terminates.

User response

Issue the command "CMS SEGMENT LOAD *segname*" from the PERFKIT command. Check the error message from that command and correct the problem stated. The most likely cause of this error is that the SEGOUT *segname* is defined at a storage location which overlaps another DCSS (e.g. MONDCSS). This is error message DMSxxx343E from SEGMENT LOAD. If this is the case, you must redefine the *segname* DCSS in a different storage location. After doing that, you can then restart the formatted data collectors.

FCXxxx781E **Error collecting *data* data in shared memory**

Explanation

An internal processing error occurred in the formatted data collectors while collecting data of the type *data*.

System action

PERFKIT operation continues, but formatted data collection terminates.

User response

Correct any problems with the SEGOUT segment. Contact your IBM representative if the problem persists.

FCXxxx784E **Command option: *option* is not valid**

Explanation

The option *option* is either not valid for the command or is incorrectly specified.

System action

PERFKIT operation continues, but formatted data collection terminates.

User response

Check and correct the command syntax and reissue the command

FCXxxx787E **SEGOUT segment name: *segname* is not valid**

Explanation

The segment name defined for use by the formatted data collectors is not valid.

System action

PERFKIT operation continues, but formatted data collection terminates.

User response

Issue the command again with a valid segment name.

FCXxxx788I **Interval time value: INTRVLTM unavailable from monitor, RC=*rc***

Explanation

The CP MONITOR did not return a valid interval time. The return code is the error code returned by the CP MONITOR.

System action

PERFKIT operation continues, but formatted data collection terminates.

User response

Correct any problems with the CP MONITOR based on the return code.

FCXxxx789E **Error inserting LPAR record in shared memory, FCXOMXSM RC=8**

Explanation

There is no LPAR performance data available from PERFKIT. If z/VM is running in logically partitioned mode on the hardware (first level), this error is likely a result of CP MONITOR not being enabled to monitor processor data. If z/VM is running as a guest on a z/VM system (second level), then this error is a result of no LPAR data being available to a z/VM guest.

System action

PERFKIT operation continues, but formatted data collection terminates.

User response

If running first level, enable processor monitoring in CP MONITOR.

FCXxxx790E **DCSS initialization failed. Error code: *error_code* RC=*rc***

Explanation

The segment defined for use by the formatted data collectors did not initialize correctly. This error can be caused by any of the following:

Error

Error Code	Reason
INIT_DP1	Initialization of the segment data area prefix failed
INIT_DP2	No address for the segment data area prefix returned
INIT_SPR	No address for the SEGOUT segment name can be obtained
NO_DAP	Address of second data area in SEGOUT segment is not valid

System action

PERFKIT operation continues, but formatted data collection terminates.

User response

Check that the segment name is correctly defined and that it is large enough to contain your system's data. Use the FCXSEGSZ EXEC to check the size. If everything is correctly defined, contact your IBM representative.

FCXxxx791E **SEGOUT collection stopped due to INTERIM or AVERAGE command**

Explanation

An INTERIM or AVERAGE command was issued in the PERFKIT virtual machine. The formatted data collectors must run in CURRENT mode in PERFKIT. The formatted data collection process is stopped.

System action

PERFKIT operation continues, but formatted data collection terminates.

User response

In the PERFKIT virtual machine, issue the CURRENT command and restart the formatted data collectors with the FC MONCOLL SEGOUT command.

FCXxxx792E **SEGOUT is not enabled. Can not write to Segment *segname***

Explanation

Performance Toolkit cannot write to the *segname* segment, and therefore cannot begin collecting SEGOUT data.

System action

Performance Toolkit operation continues, but formatted data collection is not enabled.

User response

Make sure that you have a DCSS correctly defined to collect SEGOUT data. Then, restart the formatted data collectors using the FC MONCOLL SEGOUT command.

FCXxxx798E **Error calling SEGOUT Storage Management, incorrect parameter passed**

Explanation

An internal processing error occurred in the formatted data collector's storage management routines.

System action

PERFKIT operation continues, but formatted data collection terminates.

User response

Restart the formatted data collectors with a new FC MONCOLL SEGOUT command. Contact your IBM representative if the problem persists.

FCXxxx800A **Invalid *cccc* found for device *devno***

Explanation:

This message is generated by a trap set up to catch incorrect I/O device service time information which has caused Performance Toolkit abends due to bugs in the microcode. The string *cccc* indicates which service time component is invalid, and *devno* is the device number for which the incorrect service time was returned.

System action:

Operation continues using the interval time. Service times and percent busy for this device are not valid.

User response:

Contact your hardware support team and inform them of the problem.

FCXxxx801A **RC *nn* for CMSSTOR OBTAIN from FCX*ccc+dddd* for *mmmmm* DWs**

Explanation

The program FCX*ccc* at hex displacement *dddd* tried to obtain *mmmmm* doublewords of free storage but did not obtain the space. Return code *nn* is the return code of the CMSSTOR OBTAIN macro and indicates the reason for the error. If the problem was not simply a case of insufficient storage, this return code helps the Performance Toolkit for z/VM developer determine what went wrong. If the problem was insufficient storage, this message can also be followed by message 327A.

This message is also sent to the maintenance user ID defined with the FC MAINTID command. Please note that only the first occurrence per day of this message will be sent to that user ID.

System action

Operation continues, if possible, but data will be incomplete.

User response

See the return codes of the CMSSTOR macro for the reason for the error. Increase the virtual storage size of the PERFSVM machine if the problem was insufficient storage.

FCXxxx811T **'Proc/Reset *call_type* call *timestamp_info* [*reset_info*]**

Explanation

The message is produced during BATCH operation. It provides information about RESETs that are performed during the BATCH run.

System action

Processing continues.

User response

None.

FCXxxx812I ***report_name* not available; SMT is not enabled**

Explanation

The requested report requires simultaneous multithreading (SMT) to be enabled:

1. For the monitored system when monitoring live data
2. On the system that generated a MONWRITE file that Performance Toolkit for z/VM is processing.

System action:

The selected report is not displayed or printed.

User response:

See the description of the report. It should state any special prerequisites.

FCXxxx813I **There is no user activity on virtual IFLs during the current interval.**

Explanation:

The User Processor Time report displays data for users running on virtual IFL processors. There was

no activity during the current interval. It is possible that data is available when this report is selected in AVERAGE or INTERIM mode.

System action:

Operations continue.

User response:

None.

FCXxxx999E **Message nr. *nnn* not found in FCXMSG MODULE**

Explanation:

Performance Toolkit programming error: The number *nnn* of the error message to be displayed could not be found in module FCXMSG.

System action:

Operation continues.

User response:

Inform your system programmer.

Appendix A. Graphical Displays of Performance History Data

Many different ways of displaying performance history data graphically are supported. They differ in:

- The origin of the history data to be analyzed
- The variable to be used for the x-scale, and the scale factor
- The type of graphics which is to be generated

but they all use a very similar logic and command structure.

Origin of history data: You can use all of the many performance variables which can be displayed on the performance redisplay screen (see “[REDISP](#)” on page 269), the extended history data log display (see “[REDHIST](#)” on page 268), and also most of the variables that are contained in an object's benchmark log files for generating performance graphics. These variables can be found in

- *Performance redisplay buffer* (in storage). It contains data from the most recent measurements for many key performance variables, and it is automatically updated whenever new data are collected by the performance monitor. Its size can be defined by the 'FC MONCOLL REDISP' command (see “[FCONTROL MONCOLL](#)” on page 53) to accommodate data of between 60 and 14,400 of the most recent measurements.

The length of the period covered by these measurements depends on the length of the CP monitor sample interval to which all permanent data collection is linked.

- *Disk files with general system load performance data:*
 - Files *yyyymmdd HISTLOGn* (new) and/or *mmddy PERFLONG* (old) with detailed performance data for a single day (one record per measurement).
 - File 'ACUM HISTSUM' (new) and/or file 'ACUM PERFHIST' (old) which contain summary data (one record per hour), but for all days where data collection to history files has been active.

Both detailed and summary files will be available, however, only when data collection to disk had previously been activated by the command 'FC MONCOLL PERFLONG ON' (see “[FCONTROL MONCOLL](#)” on page 53).

- File '*systemid* FCXTREND' with extended summary history data: data for several weeks or months will usually be kept, and the data can include performance information on individual users, I/O devices, etc.

See the “Creating Extended Summary and Trend Files” section in the “Using Performance Toolkit in Performance Monitor Mode” chapter of the *z/VM: Performance Toolkit Guide* for a more detailed description of extended trend files and their creation.

Collection of performance history data in disk files is an absolute pre-requisite for long-term trend analysis.

See also the “Data Collection in History Files on Disk” section in the “Using Performance Toolkit in Performance Monitor Mode” chapter of the *z/VM: Performance Toolkit Guide* for a more detailed description of history data collection.

- *Benchmark log files:* These can optionally be created while benchmarking specific objects, and most of the log files on disk can be used as input for graphics creation just like the general system load files (user logs such as MTUSRLG, USERLOG, etc. and I/O device log files such as CACHELG, DEVLOG, etc.).

Note: The remainder of this section has been adapted to refer mainly to the new HISTLOG files as examples for detailed performance history data, but such references always apply to the old PERFLONG files as well, to *mmddy RMONLOGn* files created by the central monitoring facility, and also to an object's benchmark log files.

Similarly, any references to the new ACUM HISTSUM files as input for condensed summary data should be interpreted to include also the old ACUM PERFHIST files and extended FCXTREND files.

The default source for all the graphical history displays is the redisplay buffer, other sources must explicitly be defined by the 'FILE *fn ft fm*' arguments of the selected PLOTxxx or GRAPHxxx command.

Variable to be used for the x-scale: The horizontal x-scale can be used for plotting

- *Elapsed time.* Depending on the desired amount of detail to be shown (and on the amount of detail available in the source data), different commands must be used for generating the graphical displays:
 - *Detailed graphics*, generated by the GRAPHDET or PLOTDET commands, can show data from up to 140 measurements on one display.
 - *Summary graphics*, generated by the GRAPHSUM or PLOTSUM commands, can show data for a period of up to 12 hours. They can be based on data from the current redisplay buffer (default), or from a 'yyyymmdd HISTLOGn' or benchmark log disk file with detailed performance data.
 - *Trend graphics*, also generated by the GRAPHSUM or PLOTSUM commands, can show data for a period of many months or even years. They are based on data from an 'ACUM HISTSUM' or 'systemid FCXTREND' history file.
 - *Daily performance 'profiles'* can also be generated by the GRAPHSUM or PLOTSUM commands. They will show how performance or system load varied during an average day of the selected period. They are based on data from an 'ACUM HISTSUM' or 'systemid FCXTREND' history file.
- *A selected performance variable.* The GRAPHVAR and PLOTVAR commands allow the creation of 'variable correlation' graphics, which show graphically how up to three Y-performance variables depend on another variable which is plotted on the X-scale.

Type of display: Data can be plotted using

- Simple plots based on ordinary display characters. Such plots can be shown on any kind of display terminal, and they do not require any additional software. The values of the different variables shown are distinguished by different plot characters. However, displaying more than two y-variables on the same screen with simple character plots is not recommended as it will usually lead to overloaded pictures which are difficult to interpret.

Use the 'PLOTxxx' commands to generate simple character plots.

- GDDM graphics displays. For host connected users these require both a display terminal with graphics capability and access to GDDM code (Graphical Data Display Manager V.3).

For users connected via the web interface and a web browser, the graphics capabilities and Java applet support of their workstation and web browser are used, and they do not need additional host software to create line graphics.

Different colors and line types are used for the different variables. This kind of graphics will be generated by the 'GRAPHxxx' commands.

The following table gives an overview of the commands used for generating a specific type of performance graphics, and of the type of source data needed.

<i>Table 1. Available performance graphics</i>			
Type of graphics	Source of history data		
	Redisplay buffer	Disk files *) yyyymmdd HISTLOGn or benchmark log file	Disk file *) ACUM HISTSUM or systemid FCXTREND
Detailed history graphics	GRAPHDET	GRAPHDET	-

Table 1. Available performance graphics (continued)

Type of graphics	Source of history data		
	Redisplay buffer	Disk files *) yyyymmdd HISTLOGn or benchmark log file	Disk file *) ACUM HISTSUM or systemid FCXTREND
Summary history graphics	GRAPHSUM	GRAPHSUM	-
Performance trend graphics	-	-	GRAPHSUM
Daily performance profile	-	-	GRAPHSUM
Variable correlation graphics	GRAPHVAR	GRAPHVAR	GRAPHVAR

Note:

*)

These history files will be available only for periods where data collection to disk had been activated.

The GRAPHxxx commands included in the above table will cause full GDDM graphics to be generated. Equivalent PLOTxxx commands are available which allow creation of simple plots for exactly the same data, these can be used if either GDDM or a graphics terminal are not available.

Examples for each of the different types of performance graphics will be given on the following pages, mostly in the form of GDDM graphics, but also including some simple plots.

Some common features:

- *Y-scale used:* Up to four (three for GRAPHVAR) of the many performance variables can be selected for concurrent display. Their values will be plotted on the vertical y-axis, and the scale automatically adapted so that
 - the highest value found for a variable will still fit into the plot
 - similar variables (same unit-type, e.g. 'pages/sec.') will be plotted using the same scale if they are shown on the same plot.

The scale used is indicated by the numbers shown on the left hand side of the y-axis. If more than one variable is being shown, the value at the top is the scale for the first variable, the next lower one is the scale for the second variable and so on.

Where only a few of the y-values are much higher than the remainder, such values may be ignored so as to allow displaying the bulk of the data in a better scale.

- *Saving / printing GDDM graphics:*

- press the PF-key corresponding to the SAVE function (PF6 if you work with the initial setting) to save the graphics part of the display as file 'xxxxxxx ADMGDF A', where xxxxxxx is the file name previously entered in the File Name field in the bottom line of the screen. The resulting file can later be retrieved by GDDM for re-displaying, or it can be converted and included in a script file for processing by DCF (Document Composition Facility, 5748-XX9).
- press the PF-key corresponding to the PRINT function (PF9 if you work with the initial setting) to save the graphics part of the display as file 'xxxxxxx ADMPRINT A'. It can then be printed using standard GDDM facilities. Select the desired number of copies by entering the corresponding number in the Copies-field in the bottom line.

Graphics Selection Menu

The graphics selection menu will be shown after entering the GRAPHICS command. It is intended to help you in generating performance graphics based on history data.

```

FCX128                Graphics Selection Menu                Perf. Monitor

General Specifications

Format                : GDDM_                               Truncate X-var. at: _____
Data origin           : STORAGE_____                     Y-var. cumulative (Y/N): N
Graphics type         : Detailed history_____             Scatter plot (Y/N): Y
Selected period       : Last measurements_____
Selected hours        : _____
Selected days         : All days_____

Variables Selection                Trend Record Selection
Var  Name      Description      Display  Record Details
X      : ACT_____ - Active users      _____  _____
Y *    : CPU_____ - % total CPU       _____  _____
  o    : IO/S_____ - SSCH rate/s      _____  _____
  =    : _____ -                    _____  _____
  /    : _____ -                    _____  _____

To select graphics
- either key in your choice directly in the fields above
- or enter '?' in the first position of any field for which you
  want additional information. A detailed selection menu will then
  be shown with further explanations.
pressing ENTER without any changes will start graphics creation.

Command ==> _
F1=Help F4=Top F5=Bot F7=Bkwd F8=Fwd F12=Return

```

Figure 229. Graphics selection menu

The screen should essentially be self-explaining:

- Entering incorrect data will lead to a pop-up window being shown which displays the valid selections from which you can then select.
- Changing one field will automatically change other related fields to their default values if the 'old' value (from a previous graphics selection) is not valid for the new combination.
- Fields which are valid for input with the current graphics type selection are highlighted.

Graphics will be generated when the ENTER key is press without any changes to the input fields.

Field Description:

General Specifications:

Format

The kind of graphics to be generated. It can be

GDDM

for the creation of real GDDM-based graphics

PLOT

for the creation of simple plots, using normal display characters.

FILE

for creating a 'flat file' on disk, with one record per X-value, and each record containing the matching Y-values in EBCDIC format, and with a leading and trailing double quote sign (") per value. This format is suitable for importing the data into PC applications so that real graphics can be prepared even where GDDM is not available on a system, or where the resulting graphics are to be included in reports written with a PC text processing program.

The data will be written to your A-disk as file FCONDATA IMPORT. The following is an example for such a file:

```
"Time      " "% total CPU " "SSCH rate/s "
"7         " "          90" "          59"
"         " "          98" "          45"
"         " "         135" "          78"
"         " "         179" "          99"
"         " "         274" "         147"
"         " "         277" "         140"
"8         " "         388" "         166"
"         " "         397" "         180"
"         " "         391" "         197"
"         " "         417" "         218"
"         " "         432" "         223"
"         " "         399" "         196"
"9         " "         343" "         155"
"         " "         369" "         170"
...
...
```

Data origin

The source data which are to be processed. Valid selections are

STORage

for graphics based on data from the current day's REDISP buffer

File fn ft fm

for graphics based on a performance history file.

Graphics Type

The desired graphics format. Valid selections are

DETAILED history

for a detailed display of about two hours from the current redisplay buffer or from a detailed disk log file, with time being shown on the X-axis (see [“Detailed Performance History Display” on page 961](#)).

SUMmary history

for a more condensed display of about 12 hours from the current redisplay buffer, or from one of the detailed history log files, or for any length of time from the accumulated HISTSUM or PERFHIST file (see [“Summary Performance History Display” on page 963](#) and [“Performance Trend Display” on page 964](#)).

PROfile history

for displaying load variations during an average day in the selected interval (see [“Daily Performance Profile” on page 965](#)). This selection is valid only when the source data come from a HISTSUM or PERFHIST file.

VARIable correlation

for displaying up to three performance variables as a function of a another 'base'-variable (see [“Variable Correlation Display” on page 966](#)).

Selected period

The period for which data are to be analyzed. Valid selection formats depend on the selected data origin:

All

to show all of the available data. Automatically translated to LAST when entered with a detailed history selection.

Last

to show the last part of the available detailed data. Valid with a detailed history selection only.

From hh:mm

indicates the time stamp of the first data record which is to be analyzed from the current redisplay buffer (STORage) or a detailed history file. Not valid with HISTSUM or PERFHIST files.

From yyyy/mm/dd

indicates the date of the first data record which is to be analyzed from the selected HISTSUM file. Not valid with HISTLOG or RMONLOG files, or when working with the redisplay buffer.

To yyyy/mm/dd

indicates the date of the last data record which is to be analyzed from the selected HISTSUM file. Not valid with HISTLOG or RMONLOG files, or when working with the redisplay buffer.

Both the 'From' and 'To' dates can also be entered in the formats mm/dd/yy or mmddy.

Selected hours

Can be specified only when analyzing summary HISTSUM or PERFHIST data. Hours have to be specified in two different ways, depending on the selected type of graphics:

- *SUMmary history* graphics: Specifies the hours of each day for which data are to be analyzed (typically hours with peak load). Up to eight hours can be selected.
- *PROfile history* graphics: Specifies the first and last of a range of hours for which the average daily load is to be determined, i.e. only two values should be entered.

Selected days

Can be specified only when analyzing summary HISTSUM or PERFHIST data. Select the weekday(s) for which performance data are to be included, where your specification can be a combination of the following strings:

ALL

if all weekdays are to contribute to the analysis

M-F

if only the normal workdays Monday to Friday are to contribute data

MON

if all Mondays are to contribute data

TUE

if all Tuesdays are to contribute data

WED

if all Wednesdays are to contribute data

THU

if all Thursdays are to contribute data

FRI

if all Fridays are to contribute data

SAT

if all Saturdays are to contribute data

SUN

if all Sundays are to contribute data

All of the available data will be analyzed when no specific weekdays are specified.

When specified, only performance data collected for the selected weekdays are used for calculating the averages which will eventually be plotted.

Example: Specifying 'M-F SAT' will cause data to be selected for the weekdays Monday to Saturday, excluding any data for Sundays.

Truncate X-var. at

Specifies a maximum value for the X-variable above which measurements are to be ignored. The specification is valid for variable correlation graphics only; it will be ignored in all other cases.

This option has been introduced to give the user some means to influence the X-scale in cases where a few extreme X-values would otherwise make Performance Toolkit use a scale that is not suitable for the remainder of the data.

Scatter plot (Y/N)

Specifies whether dots are to be included in the graphics output for *all* measurements. The specification is meaningful only for 'variable correlation' graphics with a single Y-variable; it will be ignored in all other cases.

Variables:

X

Specifies the name of the performance variable which is to be plotted on the X-scale. Valid for variable correlation graphics only and ignored in all other cases.

Y *

Specifies

1. the display character to be used when plotting the variable in PLOT format, that is, non-GDDM graphics. The specification is ignored when creating GDDM graphics. The initial setting is '* o = /' for Y-variables 1 to 4, as indicated in the sample screen above.
2. the name of the Y-variable which is to be plotted.

What variables can be selected depends on the data origin specified. You can choose any of the many variables which are available on the general performance redisplay screen (see “REDISP” on page 269), and any 'user variables' which you have defined using the 'FC USERVAR ...' command (see “More about graphics” on page 968 for more information) as an X- or Y-variable if data from the redisplay buffer or from a HISTLOG/HISTSUM or PERFLOG/PERFHIST file are to be processed. When processing data from a benchmark log file, you will have to select from the variables available in that file.

Entering a question mark (or any invalid variable name) will let a prompting window be shown with the names and descriptions of the available variables. You can then select the variable directly from that window.

A short description of the selected variable will be appended when the variable name has been read and accepted.

Y-var. cumulative (Y/N)

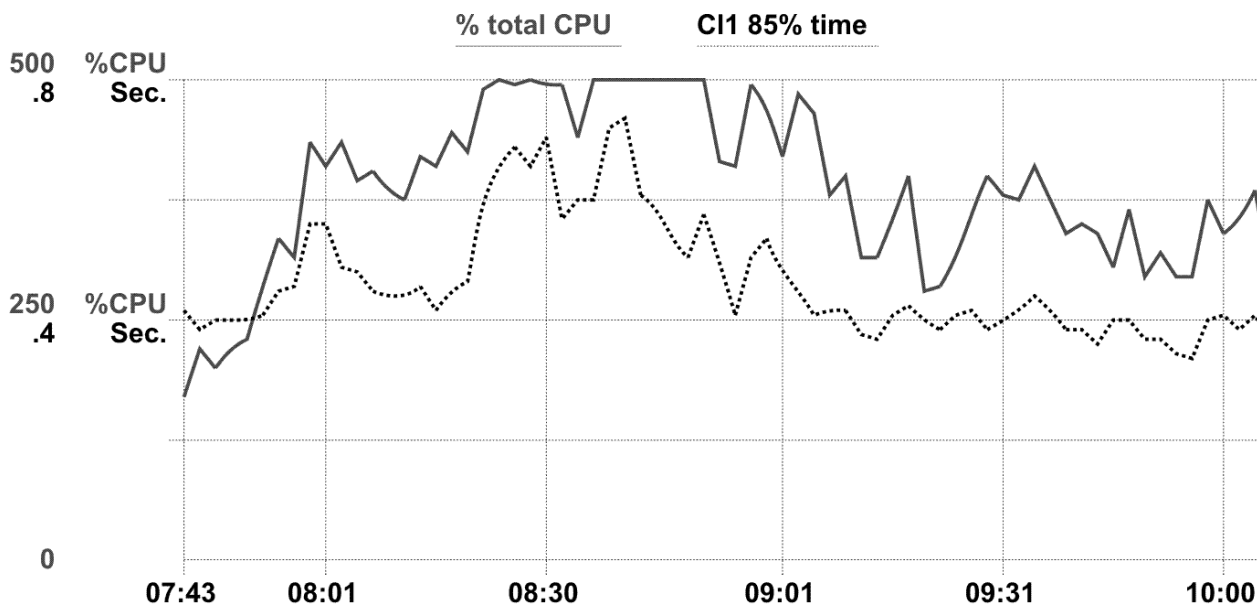
Specifies whether the values of the selected Y-variables are to be added to each other for plotting.

This makes sense only if all of the selected Y-variables are similar (same units, e.g. '%') and if their total is also a meaningful value (see also “More about graphics” on page 968).

Detailed Performance History Display

This type of graphics display will be generated by the GRAPHDET or PLOTDET commands. It allows creating detailed plots with the values of up to four variables. This often gives a much better overview over general system behaviour than the original figures as seen on the redisplay or benchmark screen.

Example Using GDDM Graphics



Source data: Memory

Figure 230. Detailed performance history display with GDDM graphics

The example shown was created with the command 'GRAPHDET CPU C1ES', causing total CPU load and the class 1 elapsed time slice to be plotted in the form of a full GDDM graphics display. These are also the default variables which will be displayed if the GRAPHDET command is entered without additional arguments.

Data from up to 140 measurements can be shown in one display (the average values of 2 consecutive measurements are used to generate a total of up to 70 plot points if the default monitor interval of 60 seconds is used). If more data are available, you can select the period to be analyzed by specifying the time stamp of the first measurement to be shown by means of the

```
'FROM hh:mm:' argument.
```

The last measurements will be shown if no start time is specified.

Note that different colors and also different line types will be used for the graphical representation of the selected variables, and that the same colors and line types are used again for the variable descriptions and the underline-type in the title line.

See “GRAPHDET / PLOTDET” on page 182 for a detailed description of the GRAPHDET command.

Example Using Simple Character Plot

The following example shows the kind of display which will be generated by the 'PLOTDET' command: a detailed display based on data from the current redisplay buffer, like the example on the preceding page, but using ordinary display characters for plotting instead of GDDM graphics.

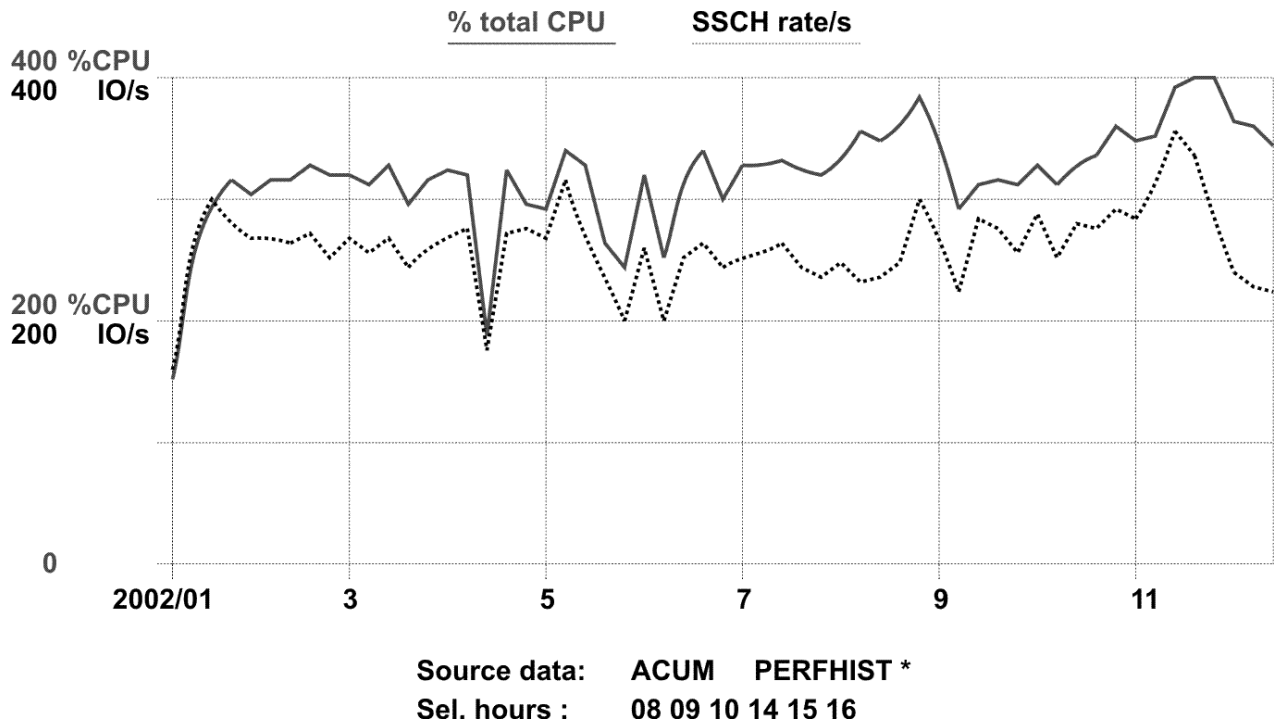


Figure 233. Layout of performance trend display (GDDM)

The above example has been created by entering the command 'GRAPHS CPU IO/S FI ACUM PERFHIST FR 010103 TO 122303 H 8 9 10 14 15 16', i.e. the trends for total CPU load and the I/O request rate have been plotted for the year 2003. The 'HOURS' selection has been added to make sure that the resulting graphics show the trends for heavily loaded periods of the day only (averages which include many hours of low activity are of little help for capacity planning).

Be careful and make sure you are really plotting the data you want:

- All days found within the selected period are going to contribute to our trend graphics. Suppress weekends by specifying the DAYS argument of the GRAPHSUM command, and delete other records for days with non-representative load (such as the public holidays of January 1/2 and Easter in the example), if necessary, before generating trend graphics which are to serve as a base for capacity planning.
- All hours for which data are available in any given day will contribute to this day's average unless you specify the 'HOURS' argument of the GRAPHSUM or PLOTSUM command. If your history file includes data from many hours with low activity, these will cause correspondingly low averages to be generated if you do not explicitly select peak hours.

See “[GRAPHSUM / PLOTSUM](#)” on page 185 for a detailed description of the GRAPHSUM command.

Daily Performance Profile

This type of display is based on history data from 'ACUM HISTSUM' or 'ACUM PERFHIST' summary files. Instead of using the data for analyzing trends in the average load per day as in the 'trend' type of display, you can also show the average load during each hour of the day within the selected period. The result is a performance 'profile' which illustrates how system load changes with each hour of an average day.

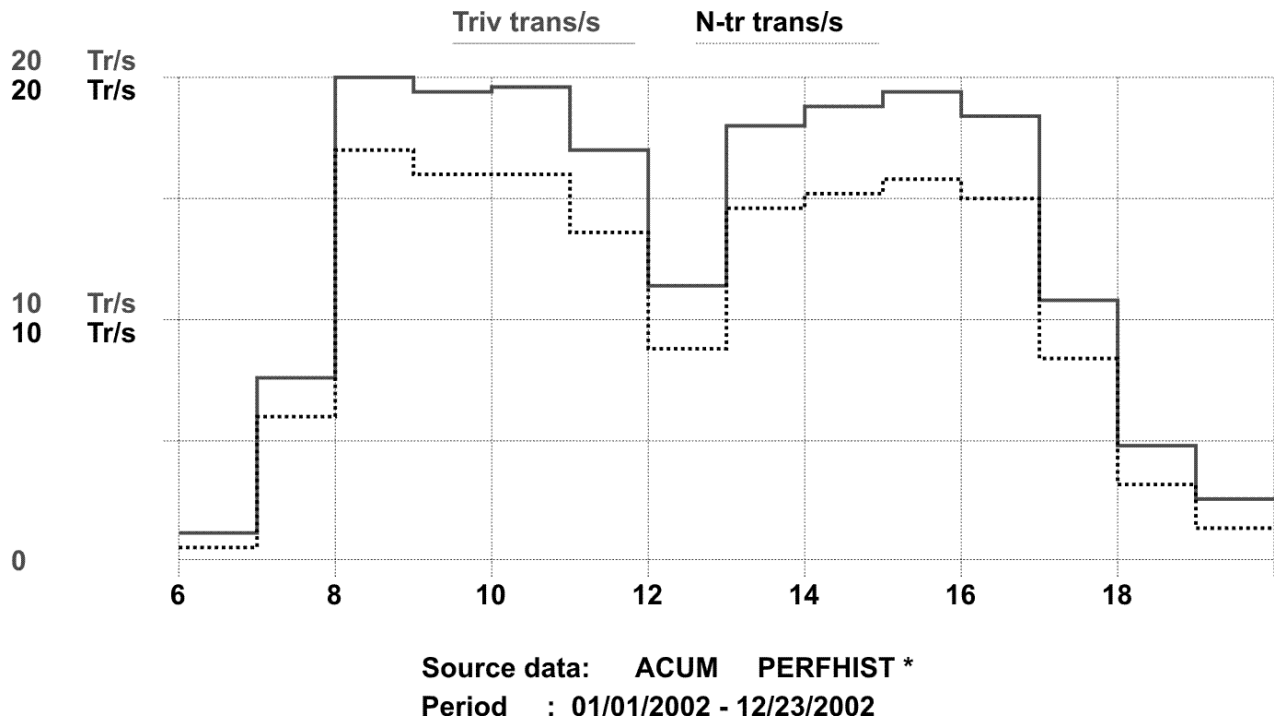


Figure 234. Layout of daily performance profile display (GDDM)

The example above has been created by the command 'GRAPHSUM TR/S NT/S FILE ACUM PERFHIST FROM 010103 TO 122303 PROFILE 6 19', i.e. the display shows the transaction rate for trivial and non-trivial transactions (UP and MP) on the system for the period of 06:00 to 19:59 of an average day of the year 2003 (these transaction rates are good indicators of user activity).

Warning:

All days found within the selected period are going to contribute to our average day's values, and this may include weekends and holidays. While you can exclude weekends by means of the 'DAYS' specification, you may have to check the source file and delete records for holidays with non-representative load before generating performance profiles.

The example above is based on the same data as the performance trend display on the preceding page.

See "GRAPHSUM / PLOTSUM" on page 185 for a detailed description of the GRAPHSUM command.

Variable Correlation Display

This display is similar to the history plots and graphics described on the preceding pages insofar as it also uses the data collected in the performance redisplay buffer, or in performance history files on disk, for creating a graphic image of the behavior of different performance indicators. However, while the (horizontal) x-coordinate is always a time scale for the history plots, any of the available performance variables can be chosen as the x-variable for a correlation plot. All other selected variables will then be inserted as y-variables on the vertical y-scale, based on the value of the x-variable in the same measurement interval.

The resulting plots show how the different variables depend on each other. They are, therefore, an excellent tool which can help you in analyzing performance bottlenecks on your current system, and they show trends which can tell you what to expect should the current average load increase.

Variable Correlation Display with Simple Plot

This screen will be shown after entering the 'PLOTVAR' sub-command. It allows plotting of the values of up to three redisplay variables on the vertical y-scale, depending on the corresponding values of the

selected x-variable which will be plotted on the horizontal x-scale (see “[GRAPHVAR / PLOTVAR](#)” on page 189 for details).

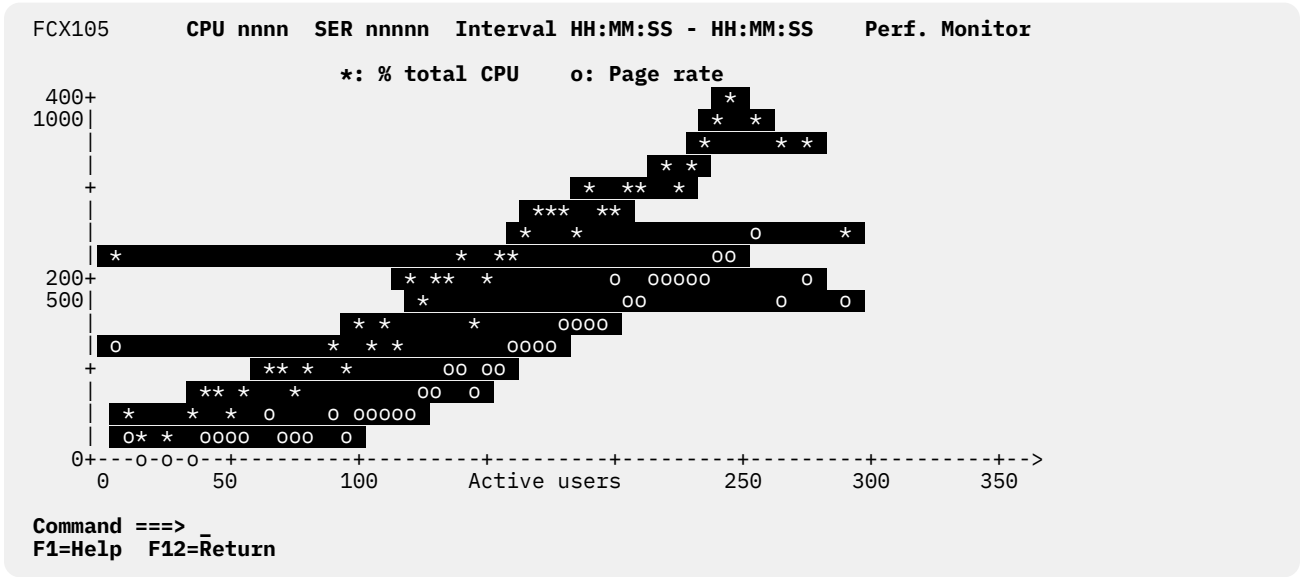


Figure 235. Layout of screen for variable correlation plots

The above example has been created by entering the command 'PLOTVAR ACT CPU PG/S', thus generating a plot with the x-variable 'ACT' and the y-variables 'CPU' and 'PG/S', i.e. the total CPU load and the page rate have been plotted based on the number of users which were active during the corresponding measurement intervals.

Plots based on the number of active users are particularly useful when planning for the future of systems where the main load is caused by a high number of similar users (e.g. CMS machines). Make sure they are based on a sufficiently high number of samples, and that they also contain samples taken during peak load. Today's activity level during peak load may be an example of tomorrow's average system activity, and the trends shown for the different performance variables can tell you what to expect when system load is increased.

Note: The number of users which were found to have been active (used some virtual CPU time) during a certain interval obviously depends on the length of this interval. Correlation plots based on the number of active users will yield meaningful results only if the same measurement interval was used for collecting all the data which are now used as input. Be careful especially when doing correlation plots based on a summary HISTSUM or PERFHIST file, and make sure the same interval was used for the whole period which is to be analyzed.

Scales: All scales are automatically adapted, depending on the maximum values of the variables to be shown.

- The scale for the x-axis is selected depending on the maximum value of the x-variable. The corresponding figures, and the description of the variable, are inserted underneath the x-axis.
- The y-coordinate is used for plotting the values of the dependent y-variables. The scale is automatically adapted according to the same logic used for all other graphic displays.

If only a few x- or y-values are much higher than the remainder, such values may be ignored so as to allow displaying the bulk of the data in a better scale.

Where the resulting plots or graphics are not satisfactory because of an unsuitable x-scale, you can define the extent of the x-scale by means of the 'TRUNC' argument of the PLOTVAR or GRAPHVAR commands. See “[GRAPHVAR / PLOTVAR](#)” on page 189 for a detailed description of the two commands.

Variable Correlation Display Using GDDM Graphics

GDDM graphics will be shown when a variable correlation display is requested with the 'GRAPHVAR' command (requires access to GDDM libraries and a display terminal with graphics support). As for the 'PLOTVAR' command, up to three of any of the performance variables shown on the performance redisplay screen can be selected as y-variables whose values are to be plotted for the corresponding values of a selected x-variable. See [“GRAPHVAR / PLOTVAR” on page 189](#) for a detailed description of the GRAPHVAR command.

The average values of the y-variables for each x-variable value are represented by the marker symbols which are also inserted in front of the variable description in the title line. In order to better show trends even where the y-values are widely scattered, averages are also calculated for each of the x-scale grid line values and, where possible, for one intermediate x-value. Where the resulting average carries sufficient weight, i.e. if it is based on a relatively high number of samples, these averages are interconnected using a polygon line.

Different colors and line types are used for the graphical representation of the selected variables, as indicated by the color and underline-type of the variable description in the title line.

When only one y-variable is selected you can also have 'scatter plot' type graphics generated by specifying the argument 'SCATTER'. ALL measurements will then be shown, in addition to the average values which are always displayed.

More about graphics

While going through the preceding sections of this chapter, and thereby becoming an expert on the creation of performance graphics with Performance Toolkit, you may have wished for some additional features:

- Possibility to create graphics based on other than the original set of performance variables
- Possibility to generate 'cumulative' graphics, where the value of each y-variable is added to the sum of the preceding variables

The following paragraphs explain how to do this.

Definition of 'User Variables'

The USERVAR argument of the FCONTROL command has been added to allow definition of 'User Variables', whose value is derived from the original performance variables in the REDISP screen or in the history files of Performance Toolkit according to some formula which you supply when defining the variable.

Once defined, such user variables can then be selected as input for performance graphics like the original performance variables which we referred to in the preceding sections. See [“FCONTROL USERVAR” on page 94](#) for details on the 'FC USERVAR ...' command.

Generation of Cumulative Graphics

The CUMULAT argument of the GRAPHxxx and PLOTxxx commands allows creation of 'cumulative' graphics, where the position of each value on the Y-axis is determined by the *sum* of the values of the preceding Y-variables plus the value of the current Y-variable.

Just use the CUMULAT argument when you generate your graphics. The program will then

- translate the values to all use the same scale, and display only one scale value for all variables
- display the different y-values cumulatively, i.e. on top of each other
- insert the string 'Cumul.' over the Y-axis to indicate that cumulative values are being shown
- shade the areas between the different polygon lines which correspond to the variables' values in the same color as the the variables' lines.

Cumulative graphics can make sense only when *similar* variables are selected, i.e. variables whose values have the same units (e.g. percent, seconds, ...). However, Performance Toolkit will not prevent you from ignoring this basic rule, so you are free to create very pretty, but absolutely meaningless pictures ...

See “[GRAPHDET / PLOTDET](#)” on page 182, “[GRAPHSUM / PLOTSUM](#)” on page 185 and “[GRAPHVAR / PLOTVAR](#)” on page 189 for a detailed description of the GRAPHxxx and PLOTxxx commands.

Example of Cumulative Graphics with User Variables

The basic performance variables with CPU load information are

- CPU, the total CPU load in percent
- %CP, the total CP load in percent (user + system)
- %EM, the total emulation mode load, in percent
- %WT, the total wait time, in percent
- %SY, the total SYSTEM CP time in percent.

We would like to show all this information in the form of a cumulative graphic display, as history graphics for the first half of 2003. Unfortunately we cannot just specify all the variables, because some of them are already contained within others: CPU is the sum of %CP and %EM, so it is of no use for our current purpose, and %SY is already contained in %CP. We want to display the components

- %EM, the total emulation mode load
- %SY, the total SYSTEM CP time
- the total USER CP time
- %WT, the total wait time

where the sum of the first three variables will be the total CPU load (i.e. equal to the original CPU value), and the sum of all four variables should be a constant: the totally available CPU power in percent. What is missing is the 'total user CP time', so we have to define the corresponding user variable for calculating it by the commands

```
FC USERVAR SET USERCP = %CP - %SY      (the formula)
FC USERVAR SET USERCP DESCR USER %CP  (the description)
FC USERVAR SET USERCP UNITS %CPU      (the units shown)
```

The desired graphics would then be created with the command

```
GRAPHSUM %EM USERCP %SY %WT FI ACUM PERFHIST FROM 010103 H 8 9 10 CUMUL
```

which results in the following display:

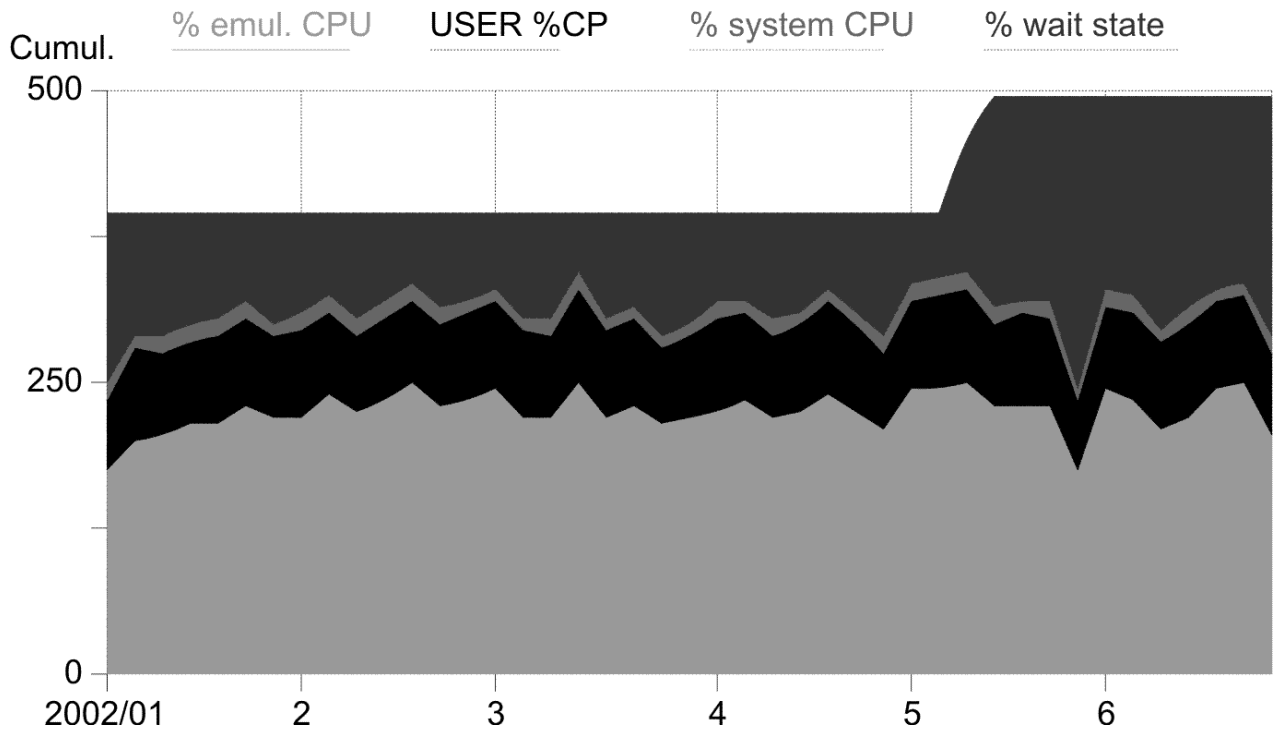


Figure 236. Layout of GDDM history data display in cumulative form

The sum of variables %EM (emulation time), USERCP (user CP time) and %SY (system CP time) is the total CPU load of the system. The wait time %WT has been added to show how much reserve power is left; in our example the result shows that a fifth processor has been added sometime in May 2003 (since averages are calculated for several days, we see two steps from a total of 400% to 500% instead of just one).

Appendix B. Numerical Analysis of Performance History Data

The performance history files 'ACUM HISTSUM' and 'ACUM PERFHIST' contain one record per hour with the averages of many general system performance variables for that hour, and the detailed history log files 'yyyymmdd HISTLOGn' and 'mmdyy PERFLOGn' contain detailed data for the same variables, with one record per monitor interval.

You have seen, in the preceding chapter [Appendix A, “Graphical Displays of Performance History Data,”](#) on page 955, how the data in these history files can be analyzed graphically. Here you will find a description of the 'FCONXREP' procedure which is intended for numerical analysis of such history files.

All these files can also easily be read and analyzed by your own programs to produce special customized reports. The procedure 'FCONXREP', written in REXX, can then serve as an example on how to do that. See [Appendix D, “HISTLOG and HISTSUM File Records,”](#) on page 981 for the exact format of the new extended history files if you intend to write your own analysis procedures.

Numerical Analysis Using FCONXREP Procedure

FCONXREP is a REXX procedure for analyzing summary performance history data files 'ACUM HISTSUM' and 'ACUM PERFHIST', and also the corresponding detailed history logs (HISTLOG and PERFLOG files). It can calculate averages for selected performance variables on an hourly, daily, monthly and yearly level for summary history files, or averages for smaller intervals for detailed history log files, and it will generate output files

- 'FCONXREP LISTING' with the output in table form, suitable for printing, and
- 'FCONXREP IMPORT' with an output format suitable for importing it into a PC application for further processing.

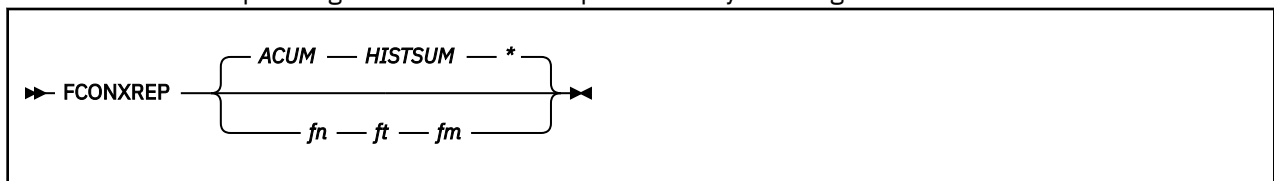
The procedure is not based on any of the components of the Performance Toolkit performance monitor, i.e. it can be executed from standard CMS, without first invoking Performance Toolkit. It can be called for either:

- interactive use, intended for cases where you want to create 'ad hoc' reports sporadically, or
- batch use, which allows you to let specific reports be created automatically (e.g. for the generation of monthly performance overview reports by a disconnected service machine).

Both methods are described here.

Interactive Use of FCONXREP Procedure

This is the default operating mode. Just call the procedure by entering this command:



The following screen will be shown if a summary history file has been selected for input:

```

FCX201          Perf. Toolkit Numerical Performance Analysis          Perf. Report

Period: Date    ==> 2003/01/01 to 2003/02/28 (YYYY/MM/DD)
Time           ==> 08 to 17 (all hours in period)
Sel. hours     ==> -- -- -- -- (only selected hours)
              ==>
Sel. days      ==> M-F_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ (only selected days)
              ==>

Desired detail: HOURS ==> TOT (ALL or TOT)
                 DAYS ==> ALL (ALL or TOT)
                 MONTHS ==> ALL (ALL or TOT)

Variable selection ==> CPU Total CPU load (all processors)
                  ==> PG/S System page rate (reads & writes)
                  ==> C1ES 85% class 1 elapsed time slice
                  ==> TR/S Trivial transactions executed per sec.
                  ==> NT/S Non-triv. transact. executed per sec.
                  ==>
                  ==>
                  ==>

Processing file 'ACUM HISTSUM A1' (new SUM format)

F1=Help F2=Browse F3=Quit F5=XEDIT F10=Execute F12=Return

```

Figure 237. Layout of FCONXREP Summary History Files Screen (FCX201)

The menu shown allows selection of a specific subset of the data contained in the history data file. You can specify:

- the time frame you are interested in,
- the amount of detail to be shown, and
- the performance variables for which you want averages to be calculated.

Selecting Date and Time for the Period to be Analyzed

The 'ACUM PERFHIST' file contains one record per hour of data collection, with the averages for each of the selectable performance values during that hour. Both the creation date and hour are contained in each history record, and they can be specified as key variables to specify the period for which performance data are to be analyzed.

Date

the first and the last date of the period for which data are to be analyzed (format *yyyy/mm/dd*).

The period during each day for which performance data records are to be analyzed can be specified in *either* of the following two ways (not both):

Time

the first and the last hour of each day within the period for which data are to be analyzed (format *hh*).

Hours include all minutes within that hour, i.e. specify the hours '07' to '18' for a report of the period 07:00 to 18:59.

Sel. hours

all hours of each day for which data are to be analyzed (need not be consecutive, format *hh*). This selection would typically be used for specifying some hours with peak load (e.g. '09', '10', '14' and '15'). Enter only selected hours *or* start and end times for a range of hours, *not both*.

Sel. days

the weekdays for which data are to be analyzed (MON TUE WED THU FRI SAT SUN, ALL or M-F are accepted values). Specifying weekdays is important especially if the history file includes data for weekends that should be omitted from the analysis.

Selecting the Amount of Detail to be Shown

Since data for each hour within the selected period are available, the output could show performance information split down to a certain hour's performance on a specific day. More general information will usually be desired, however, so one must be able to specify how much detail is to be shown. This is what the 'Hour', 'Day' and 'Month' specifications are for. Accepted values are 'ALL' and 'TOT', meaning

HOURS

ALL: generates one output line for each hour of each day within the selected period

TOT: suppresses generation of hourly data

DAYS

ALL: generates one output line for each day, with the average values of all selected hours of that day

TOT: suppresses generation of daily data

MONTHS

ALL: generates one output line for each month, with the average values of all days of the selected period within that month

TOT: suppresses generation of monthly data

A selection of 'TOT' on a daily or monthly level is not accepted if a selection of 'ALL' is made on a lower (more detailed) level.

Summaries for each year, and a line with the overall average for the whole of the selected period, will always be included, regardless of the above specifications.

Selecting Performance Variables

Up to eight performance variables can be chosen. What performance variables are selectable depends on the input file. See “REDHIST” on page 268 for a list of the performance variables available with the new extended history log files, or “REDISP” on page 269 for the variables contained in the old PERFLOG and PERFHIST files. When specifying one of the two-word 'user extremes' variables such as 'MAX. CPU', the separating blank must be replaced by an underscore character.

Using FCONXREP with a Detailed History Log

When a detailed history log file is specified as input with the FCONXREP command, the following screen layout will be shown:

```
FCX201          Perf. Toolkit Numerical Performance Analysis          Perf. Report
Processing a detailed history log file for a single day. Please specify the
period to be analyzed, the interval to be used for calculating subtotals,
and the variables that should be included in the report.

Start and end time ==> 06:01 to 09:00 (hh Interval (minutes) ==> 20 (Range 1-120 minutes)

Variable selection ==> CPU          Total CPU load (all processors)
                   ==> PG/S        System page rate (reads & writes)
                   ==> C1ES        85% class 1 elapsed time slice
                   ==> TR/S        Trivial transactions executed per sec.
                   ==> NT/S        Non-triv. transact. executed per sec.
                   ==> -----
                   ==> -----
                   ==> -----

Processing file '20030214 HISTLOG2 B1' (new LOG format)
F1=Help  F2=Browse  F3=Quit  F5=XEDIT  F10=Execute  F12=Return
```

Figure 238. Layout of FCONXREP screen for detailed history files

The screen layout is different from the one shown for summary files, adapted to the needs for analyzing a detailed log file.

Selecting Period and Interval

The detailed history logs contain one record per monitor interval, with the load values for that interval. For the analysis you have to specify

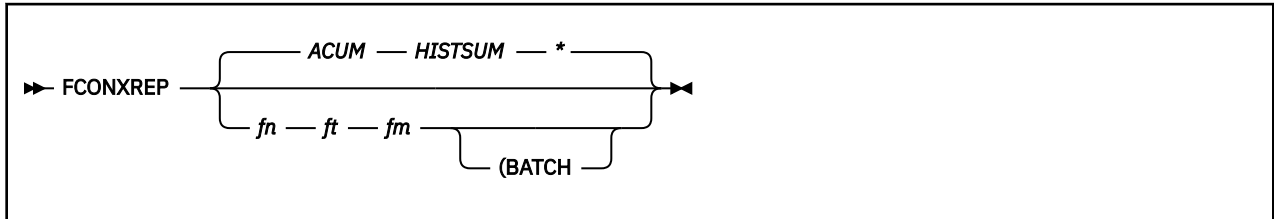
- the Start and end time of the period that should be analyzed, and

- the Interval length, in minutes, for which sub-averages are to be calculated. The interval should be chosen as a multiple of the monitor interval used in the creation of the input file.

No date or weekday selection are possible since one such detailed log file contains data for a single day only.

Batch Use of FCONXREP Procedure

The FCONXREP procedure can be invoked in batch mode by entering the command



Since the idea is to let the procedure run without user interference, you have to provide the selection criteria (e.g. start date/time, end date/time, and performance variables to be reported) in machine readable form. The procedure expects all of this information to be contained in file FCONXREP SETTINGS, on any of the accessed disks. The following is an example for the FCONXREP SETTINGS file, with specifications corresponding exactly to what was shown in the previous example for the interactive selection menu of the procedure.

```

*** Start and End Date (YYYY/MM/DD)

  SDATE 2003/01/01
  EDATE 2003/02/28

*** Start and end hour (HH for summary file, HH *STIME 07:01 *ETIME 19:00

*** Specific weekdays (MON, TUE, WED, THU, FRI, SAT, SUN, or
***                   M-F for all working days Monday-Friday, or
***                   ALL for all days of the week

  WEEKDAYS M-F

*** Selected hours (HH, up to 10 hours in a day can be defined)
*** If you define SELHOURS then start and end hours (STIME and
*** ETIME) will be ignored for processing

*SELHOURS 01 03 07 09 21

*** Hours Days Months (ALL or TOT), valid for summary files only

  HOURS  TOT
  DAYS   ALL
  MONTHS ALL

*** Reporting interval in minutes, valid for detailed logs only

*INTERVAL 15

*** Performance Variables; up to 8 variables can be defined for selection

  PERFVARS CPU PG/S C1ES TR/S NT/S

*** END of Input file

```

A sample file FCONXREP SETTINGS is supplied with the program. The above is not an exact copy, some comment lines have been removed.

Explanation of keywords:

The required input is exactly the same as for the interactive menu; it is only explained in abbreviated form here. Refer to the descriptions for the interactive use of the program for more detail.

SDATE

The first date for which performance data are to be analyzed (format *yyyy/mm/dd*). The argument is valid for processing of summary history files only.

EDATE

The last date for which performance data are to be analyzed (format *yyyy/mm/dd*). The argument is valid for processing of summary history files only.

WEEKDAYS

The days of the week for which summary performance data are to be analyzed. Valid day specifications are the strings MON TUE WED THU FRI SAT SUN for single days, ALL for all days and M-F for all working days from Monday to Friday. The argument is valid for processing of summary history files only.

STIME

The first hour of each day for which performance data are to be analyzed (format *hh*) for summary files, or the start time in hours and minutes (format *hh:mm*) for detailed history logs.

ETIME

The last hour of each day for which performance data are to be analyzed (format *hh*) for summary files, or the end time in hours and minutes (format *hh:mm*) for detailed history logs.

INTERVAL

The time interval in minutes for which sub-averages are to be calculated and printed. The argument is valid for processing detailed history logs only.

SELHOURS

All hours of each day for which data are to be analyzed (need not be consecutive, entered as up to 10 hours in format *hh*). The argument is valid for processing of summary history files only.

You can only specify STIME/ETIME values **or** SELHOURS values, not both.

HOURS

Set to either ALL (values for each hour to be shown) or TOT (suppress generation of hourly data)

DAYS

Set to either ALL (values for each day to be shown) or TOT (suppress generation of daily data)

MONTHS

Set to either ALL (values for each month to be shown) or TOT (suppress generation of monthly data)

A selection of 'TOT' on a daily or monthly level is not valid if a selection of 'ALL' is made on a lower (more detailed) level. The HOURS, DAYS and MONTHS arguments are valid for processing of summary history files only.

PERFVARS

Specify up to eight performance variable names, out of the list given earlier in this section.

Sample Output

The table with the averages for the selected variables will be written to disk in output file FCONXREP LISTING and, in different format, also in file FCONXREP IMPORT, regardless of whether the procedure is used interactively or in batch mode. The examples shown on the following page are the output created with the data selection made in the sample FCONXREP menu shown in [Figure 237](#) on page 972, or in the sample FCONXREP SETTINGS file, that is, for:

- the two months of January and February 2003
- the period from 8:00h to 17:59h of each day (prime shift)
- 'HOURS = TOT', 'DAY = ALL' and 'MONTH = ALL', i.e. hourly details are suppressed, but we can see each day's and month's average load, in addition to the yearly and the overall average which will always be shown.
- the performance variables

CPU

total CPU load

PG/S

total system page rate

C1ES

85% class 1 elapsed time slice (internal response time)

TR/S

the average trivial transaction rate, and

NT/S

the average non-trivial transaction rate.

```
PERFKIT Statistics for Period 2003/01/01 to 2003/02/28, Hours 8 to 17
```

Year	Mon	Day	Hr	CPU	PG/S	C1ES	TR/S	NT/S
		01		8	0	0.20	0.1	0.0
		02		13	0	0.29	0.3	0.0
		03		352	373	0.89	9.6	7.7
		04		271	296	0.83	8.4	6.7
		05		363	341	0.95	9.4	7.4
		08		323	425	0.93	9.9	7.8
		09		330	306	0.94	8.6	6.8
	
	
		24		346	402	0.95	9.3	7.3
		25		323	407	0.97	9.5	7.6
		26		263	366	0.87	9.2	7.5
		29		274	364	0.86	9.7	7.8
		30		251	333	0.89	9.0	7.3
		31		242	335	0.86	8.9	7.3
2003	Jan	TOT		280	338	0.87	8.4	6.7
							300054	239602
		01		265	359	0.88	8.7	6.9
		02		281	403	0.92	9.4	7.7
		05		267	425	0.93	9.6	7.8
		06		284	372	0.90	9.2	7.7
		07		266	339	0.88	9.0	7.4
		08		281	313	0.89	8.6	7.0
	
	
		21		277	339	0.86	9.6	7.5
		22		330	306	0.89	9.0	7.1
		23		245	349	0.86	9.6	7.8
		26		327	442	0.96	10.0	8.4
		27		328	377	1.04	9.8	8.1
		28		267	305	0.95	8.7	7.2
2003	Feb	TOT		278	348	0.89	9.3	7.5
							334088	268635
2003	TOT			279	343	0.88	8.8	7.1
Total				279	343	0.88	8.8	7.1

Figure 239. Example of 'FCONXREP' output (file FCONXREP LISTING)

The following is the FCONXREP IMPORT file which corresponds to the FCONXREP LISTING file on the preceding page.

```
" Year Mon Day " " CPU " " PG/S " " C1ES " ...
" 2003 Jan 01 " " 8 " " 0 " " 0.20 " ...
" 2003 Jan 02 " " 13 " " 0 " " 0.29 " ...
" 2003 Jan 03 " " 352 " " 373 " " 0.89 " ...
" 2003 Jan 04 " " 271 " " 296 " " 0.83 " ...
" 2003 Jan 05 " " 363 " " 341 " " 0.95 " ...
" 2003 Jan 08 " " 323 " " 425 " " 0.93 " ...
" 2003 Jan 09 " " 330 " " 306 " " 0.94 " ...
" .. " " .. " " .. " " .. " ...
" 2003 Jan 24 " " 346 " " 402 " " 0.95 " ...
" 2003 Jan 25 " " 323 " " 407 " " 0.97 " ...
" 2003 Jan 26 " " 263 " " 366 " " 0.87 " ...
" 2003 Jan 29 " " 274 " " 364 " " 0.86 " ...
" 2003 Jan 30 " " 251 " " 333 " " 0.89 " ...
" 2003 Jan 31 " " 242 " " 335 " " 0.86 " ...
" 2003 Feb 01 " " 265 " " 359 " " 0.88 " ...
" 2003 Feb 02 " " 281 " " 403 " " 0.92 " ...
```

"	2003	Feb	05	"	"	267	"	"	425	"	"	0.93	"	...
"	2003	Feb	06	"	"	284	"	"	372	"	"	0.90	"	...
"	2003	Feb	07	"	"	266	"	"	339	"	"	0.88	"	...
"	2003	Feb	08	"	"	281	"	"	313	"	"	0.89	"	...
...
"	2003	Feb	21	"	"	277	"	"	339	"	"	0.86	"	...
"	2003	Feb	22	"	"	330	"	"	306	"	"	0.89	"	...
"	2003	Feb	23	"	"	245	"	"	349	"	"	0.86	"	...
"	2003	Feb	26	"	"	327	"	"	442	"	"	0.96	"	...
"	2003	Feb	27	"	"	328	"	"	377	"	"	1.04	"	...
"	2003	Feb	28	"	"	267	"	"	305	"	"	0.95	"	...

Note that only the records with the most detailed data are shown (daily averages, in this case), while the higher averages are omitted.

Appendix C. Printed Reports

While the format of the actual performance data on printed reports is identical to the format shown on display terminals, some special header lines and a table of contents will precede the performance information.

Table of contents for printed reports

A table of contents is automatically created whenever multiple reports are printed with a PRINT ALL command. The table of contents will precede all of the actual performance data reports; its creation cannot be suppressed.

The following is an example for a table of contents:

```
FCXT0C Run 2003/04/03 16:30:57      Table of Contents      Page  i
Performance Toolkit Reports in Order of Appearance
From 2003/04/03 19:04:19
To   2003/04/04 16:30:55
For  77196 Secs 21:26:36
                                         CHVM4
                                         CPU 3090      SN 11619
                                         z/VM V.n.n.n SLU 9401

-----
Rpt ID  Report Description      Page  From Date/Time  To Date/Time
FCX100  General CPU Load and User Transactions      1    2003/04/04 13:29:55 - 2003/04/04 16:30:55
FCX126  Logical Partition Activity                  2    2003/04/04 13:29:55 - 2003/04/04 16:30:55
FCX155  Count and Size of Processed Monitor Records 3    2003/04/04 13:30:55 - 2003/04/04 16:30:55
FCX149  Monitor Settings: Initial and Changed       5    2003/04/03 19:04:19 - 2003/04/04 16:30:55
FCX154  System Scheduler Settings, Initial and Changed 6    2003/04/03 19:04:19 - 2003/04/04 16:30:55
FCX130  Overall Resource Usage per Transaction Statistic 7    2003/04/04 13:30:54 - 2003/04/04 16:30:55
FCX111  Load and Performance for Cached Disks       9    2003/04/04 13:29:55 - 2003/04/04 16:30:55
FCX177  Cache Extended Functions Performance       10   2003/04/04 13:29:55 - 2003/04/04 16:30:55
FCX107  Channel Load and Channel Busy Distribution  11   2003/04/04 13:30:55 - 2003/04/04 16:30:55
FCX176  Cached Control Units Overall Performance   12   2003/04/04 13:29:55 - 2003/04/04 16:30:55
FCX108  General I/O Device Load and Performance   13   2003/04/04 13:29:55 - 2003/04/04 16:30:55
FCX109  Load and Performance of CP Owned Disks    14   2003/04/04 13:29:55 - 2003/04/04 16:30:55
.....
.....
```

Figure 240. Layout of print file table of contents

It lists the reports in the order in which they are appended, which is equal to the order in which they were specified in the FCONX REPORTS file.

Field description:

General header lines: See “Layout of print file header:” on page 979 for their description.

Table of contents:

Rpt ID

The internal report identification, equal to the report ID on the header of the report.

Report Description

The report description, equal to the description on the header part of the report, except that it will be truncated to a maximum length of 48 characters.

Page

The number of the first page of the report.

From Date/Time

The date and time of the first monitor sample which contributed to the data included in the report.

To Date/Time

The date and time of the last monitor sample which contributed to the data included in the report.

Layout of print file header:

All print output is created with a common header which precedes the actual performance data. You can define the contents of two of the header fields; the remainder is generated automatically when building the print output. The following is an example for a print file header:

```

FCXnnn Run yyyy/mm/dd hh:mm:ss      reportname      Page    n
                                report description  systemid
From yyyy/mm/dd hh:mm:ss           CPU nnnn      SN
To  yyyy/mm/dd hh:mm:ss
nnnnn
For  nnnn Secs hh:mm:ss             system description  z/VM V.n.n.n SLU nnnn
-----
... Performance data ...
...

```

Figure 241. Layout of print file header

Field description:

FCXnnn Run yyyy/mm/dd hh:mm:ss

The first item is the internal report identification, and the Run information provides the date and time when the performance analysis run was made.

From yyyy/mm/dd hh:mm:ss

This is the date and time of the first monitor sample which contributed to the data included in the report.

To yyyy/mm/dd hh:mm:ss

This is the date and time of the last monitor sample which contributed to the data included in the report.

For nnnn Secs hh:mm:ss

This is the length of the report period, in seconds and in hours/minutes/seconds.

reportname

This is the short report name, equal to the command used for selecting it.

report description

This is a more detailed description of the data contained in the report.

system description

This is a field for user data, intended to describe the system where the analyzed monitor data come from. It can be set using the command 'FC SETTINGS SYSTEM ...'; see [“FCONTROL SETTINGS” on page 83](#) for details.

systemid

This is a short system identification. It is intended to contain the system identification or the RSCS nodeid of the system where the analyzed monitor data come from. The field can be set using the command 'FC SETTINGS SYSTEMID ...'; see [“FCONTROL SETTINGS” on page 83](#) for details. The system-ID of the VM system which provided the monitor data will be inserted if the user does not specify something else.

CPU nnnn SN nnnnn

These fields provide the CPU model and serial numbers of the VM system whose data were processed.

z/VM V.n.n.n SLU nnnn

These fields describe the CP software level of the VM system which provided the data.

Appendix D. HISTLOG and HISTSUM File Records

The record layout of HISTLOG and HISTSUM files is described by HISTSECT DSECT. It is defined in COPY files in FCXGPI MACLIB, which is available on the Performance Toolkit production minidisk.

Usage Notes:

1. Short floating-point format (E) is used storing the values of all performance variables. A value of X'FFFFFFFF' indicates that the corresponding value was not available, or could not be calculated because the calculation would have resulted in a division by zero. *Always test for a string of X'FFFFFFFF' before interpreting a value as valid data.*
2. When using these variable names in commands (FCONTROL LIMIT, for example), if you want to use a variable that begins with the pound sign (#), which would otherwise be interpreted as the logical line-end character, you must precede it with a double quotation mark ("), which is the logical escape character. For example, for the variable #CPU, you must specify "#CPU.

Note that these characters *cannot* be used when accessing Performance Toolkit remotely. For more information, see the "Logical Line End and Escape Characters" section of the "General System Operation" chapter in the [z/VM: Performance Toolkit Guide](#).

Appendix E. Extended Trend File Records

The following trend records can be created by Performance Toolkit, subject to specifications in the FCONX TRENDREC file and the availability of the prerequisite monitor data.

<Record Number> Toolkit	Contents	Selection
X'FC00'	System configuration data	--
X'FC01'	General system load data	--
X'FC02'	Processor load data	--
X'FC03'	LPAR load data	--
X'FC04'	Minidisk / fulltrack cache data	--
X'FC05'	CP services activity data	--
X'FC06'	Channel busy (HF sampling)	CHANNEL
X'FC07'	Channel measurement facility data	CHANNEL
X'FC08'	Extended channel measurement facility data	CHANNEL
X'FC09'	System spin lock data	--
X'FC0A'	Privileged instructions counters	PRIVOPS
X'FC0B'	DIAGNOSE instructions counters	DIAGS
X'FC0C'	ISFC End Point configuration	--
X'FC0D'	ISFC Logical Link configuration	--
X'FC0E'	ISFC End Point Activity	--
X'FC0F'	ISFC Logical Link Activity	--
X'FC3A'	Overall user transaction & response time data	--
X'FC3C'	Shared segments data	NSS
X'FC3E'	Shared data spaces data	DSPACES
X'FC41'	User resource usage & wait states data	USER
X'FC42'	User class resource usage & wait states data	--
X'FC43'	Overall user resource usage & wait states data	--
X'FC44'	User transaction & response time data	USER
X'FC45'	User class transaction & response time data	--
X'FC46'	Overall user transaction & response time data	--
X'FC47'	CPU Pool data	--
X'FC51'	I/O processor activity data	--
X'FC54'	VSWITCH global networking object data	VSWITCH
X'FC55'	VSWITCH activity data	VSWITCH
X'FC56'	VNIC activity data	VNIC
X'FC57'	PCI Function configuration data	PCIFUNC
X'FC58'	PCI Function activity data	PCIFUNC
X'FC61'	General DASD data	DASD
X'FC65'	DASD cache data	DASD
X'FC68'	DASD CP owned data (system areas)	DASD
X'FC6D'	QDIO device data	QDIO
X'FC6F'	SCSI device data	SCSI
X'FC71'	DASD seeks data	SEEKS
X'FCA2'	SFS and BFS server data	SFS
X'FCA4'	Multitasking users data	MTUSER
X'FCA6'	TCP/IP server data	TCPIP
X'FCA7'	TCP/IP links data	TCPIP
X'FCA8'	Reusable server kernel summary data	RSK
X'FCA9'	Linux internal summary data	LINUX
X'FCB1'	SSI configuration	--
X'FCB2'	SSI State Change Synchronization Activity and State/Mode information	--

In the Selection field, dashes indicates that denotes those records dealing with general system performance data. They are always created (provided the prerequisite monitor domains were enabled) and need not be explicitly specified. The remaining records will be created only if the corresponding selection fields are specified on the RECORDS statement in the FCONX TRENDREC and FCONX SUMREC control files. See the "Creating Extended Summary and Trend Files" section in the "Operation in Performance Monitor Mode" chapter in the *z/VM: Performance Toolkit Guide* for more information.

The layout of these trend file records is described by a number of assembler DSECTs:

- TRNDRHDR DSECT for the common record header format
- HISxxSCT DSECT for the actual data area, where xx corresponds to the second half of the hexadecimal record number; the first byte of Performance Toolkit trend record numbers is always X'FC'.

These DSECTs are defined in COPY files in FCXGPI MACLIB, which is available on the Performance Toolkit production minidisk.

Format of Physical Records

Trend records are accumulated and written as physical 4kB blocks, where the first record in the first block of each set of trend records for a new period is record X'FC00'. The remaining records are directly appended, i.e. you find the start of the following logical record by adding the length of the first (or current) record to its start address. Records are not spanned, i.e. where a record does not fit into the remaining space of a 4k block it will be written as the first record in a new block. The remainder of the block is cleared to X'00', i.e. you will have to read the next block and continue processing there if the offset to the start of the next record is 4096 or if you find a 'record' with a length of 0, and a record number of X'0000'.

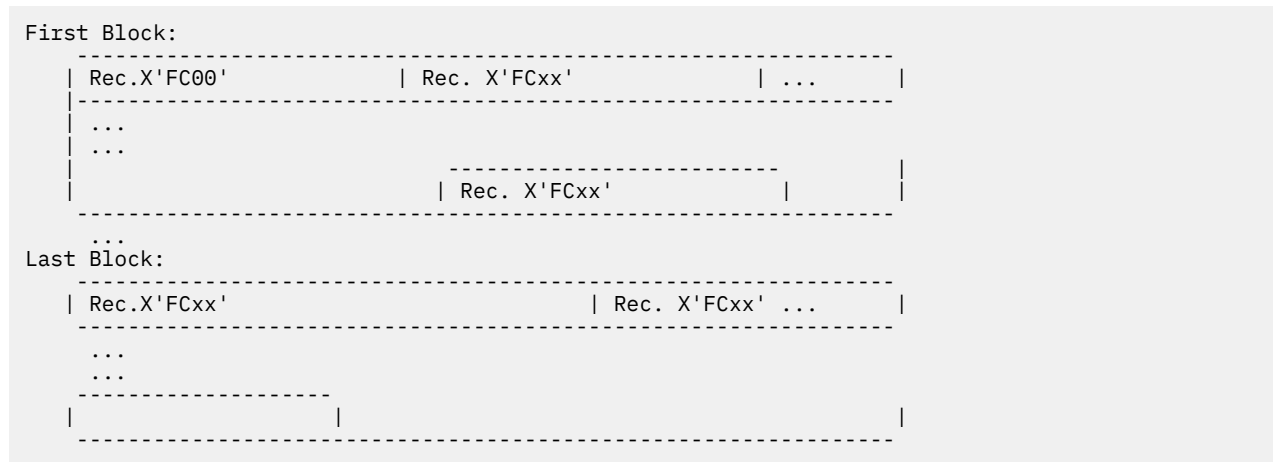


Figure 242. Trend file layout

Appendix F. Extended Summary File Records

The summary file is intended for use as input to some other program, such as SLR. It contains only data for one single 'summary' period, and its records are written as separate variable length records to facilitate processing by other programs.

Similar to trend files, summary file creation is controlled by means of the 'FC MONCOLL RESET' command which allows you to define 'summary' periods that are independent of 'trend' and other periods. See the “Creating Extended Summary and Trend Files” and “Resetting Performance Data/Defining Periods” sections in the “Using Performance Toolkit in Performance Monitor Mode” chapter of the *z/VM: Performance Toolkit Guide* for the corresponding guidelines.

Summary Record Headers

To allow easier processing, a different record header is used that contains the system identification and CPUID of the originating VM system.

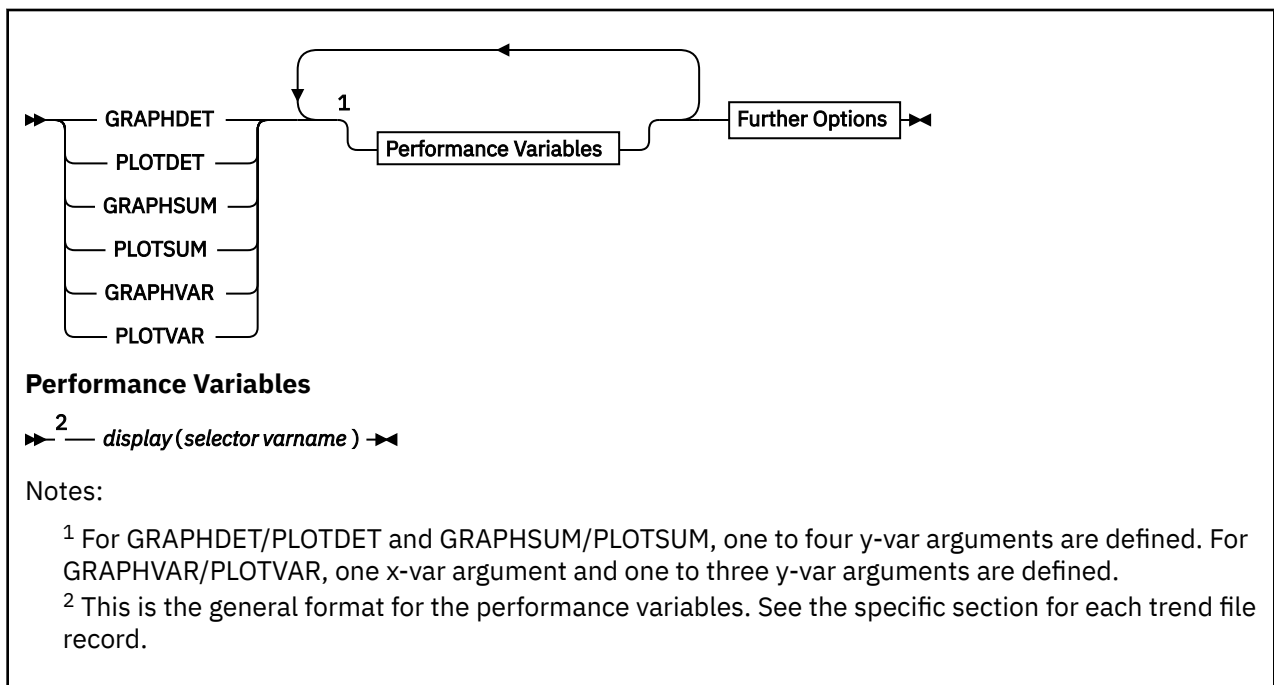
SUMRHDR DSECT describes the layout of summary record headers. It is defined in COPY files in FCXGPI MACLIB, which is available on the Performance Toolkit production minidisk.

The actual data part after the header is identical in layout to one of the corresponding trend records. Please note, however, that due to the longer record header you will have to add 16 (X'10') to the field offsets in order to obtain the correct displacement of a field in a summary record.

Appendix G. Trend File Variables Selection

This appendix lists the performance variables that can be selected for the creation of graphics from trend records. All of the variables listed are fields from a performance display. Since Performance Toolkit trend records only include data required for building the performance displays that could have been viewed based on the original monitor data, this covers most of the meaningful data that can be extracted from Performance Toolkit trend files.

The selectable variable names are listed in separate sections, under the heading of the trend record number on which they are based. Note that all of the syntax diagrams in this appendix are just fragments, to be used for specifying the composite trend variable selection arguments in lieu of the simple single strings documented for the original PLOTxxx and GRAPHxxx commands (see “GRAPHDET / PLOTDET” on page 182, “GRAPHSUM / PLOTSUM” on page 185, and “GRAPHVAR / PLOTVAR” on page 189). The complete graphics selection command would therefore look as follows:



where

display(

is the name of the performance display that shows the variable. The following left parenthesis *must* be directly appended, without any intervening blanks.

selector

is a further selector that is required for all record types where multiple similar records can be created, for instance a

- processor number
- channel path ID
- user identification
- device number

varname

is the variable name. Wherever possible the variable name is chosen to be identical to the string shown in the lowest one of the header lines describing the variable, similar to the logic used for defining SORT arguments.

Where this logic could not be adhered to because the string is not unique on the display, new names have been defined and included with the affected variable description.

The selection format appropriate for specific trend file records, i.e. the specific 'selector' format to be used, is described at the beginning of the actual variable description section for each trend record.

Performance Variables of Trend Records X'FC01'

Trend record X'FC01' contains overall system utilization and performance data.

The selection format for record 01 variables is:

► SYSTEM(*varname*) ◄

where:

varname

is the name of the selected variable, as shown under the heading 'Variable Name' in the table below.

The variables shown in the following table have been pre-defined. Where possible, the same names have been chosen as for the equivalent variables defined for HISTLOG and HISTSUM files, i.e. they usually *do not* correspond directly to part of the header line of a performance display. Their description also includes the formula used to calculate the values from the original trend record data fields.

Not all of the data needed for calculating the old HISTLOG variables ended up in trend record X'FC01'. In order to simplify the migration to using the new trend file for capacity planning and trend analysis, the program has been set up to accept some of these old variables also when the prerequisite data comes from some other trend record. This is true at least in cases where the selection would have become more complex, otherwise, because some additional argument would have had to be entered (e.g. processor number).

Display	Variable Name	Variable Description and Derivation
---------	---------------	-------------------------------------

General Sample Collect Information

SYSTEM	EL_TIME	Total elapsed time covered by trend record (TRNDRELT)
	SAMPLES	Number of CP monitor samples covered by trend record (to be used for dividing totals in order to obtain average values) (TRNDRSMP)

CPU Load Fields

All values are based on processor trend records X'FC02'. Values are calculated by processor, and the total of the values for all processors is returned. CPU load percentages can thus reach a value of 100 times the number of processors.

SYSTEM	#CPU	Number of processors (TRNDRSMP / TRNDRSMP) (adding one per HIS02SCT record)
	CPU	Total CPU load, in percent ((H02USTIM+H02SYTIM) * 100 / TRNDRELT)
	%US	User CPU utilization, in percent (H02USTIM * 100 / TRNDRELT)

Display	Variable Name	Variable Description and Derivation
	%CP	CP CPU utilization, in percent ((H02USTIM+H02SYTIM-H02EMTIM) * 100 / TRNDRELT)
	%EM	Emulation CPU utilization, in percent (H02EMTIM * 100 / TRNDRELT)
	%SY	System CPU utilization, in percent (H02SYTIM * 100 / TRNDRELT)
	%SPIN	CPU spin utilization, in percent (H02SPIN * 100 / TRNDRELT)
	%WT	CPU voluntary wait, in percent (H02WAIT * 100 / TRNDRELT)
	%LOGLD	Logical CPU load, in percent (based on CPU active and voluntary wait time, but excluding any suspended time when running 2nd level or in an LPAR) ((H02USTIM+H02SYTIM) * 100 / (H02USTIM+H02SYTIM+H02WAIT))
	%VEC	Total vector utilization, in percent ((H02VFTIM+H02VOTIM) * 100 / TRNDRELT)
	%VEM	Vector emulation load, in percent (H02VFTIM * 100 / TRNDRELT)
	VECLD	Vector load rate, per second (H02VFLOD / TRNDRELT)
	PRIV	Privileged instruction simulation rate per sec. (H02PRVCT / TRNDRELT)
	DIAG	Diagnose instruction execution rate per sec. (H02DIACT / TRNDRELT)
	SIGP	SIGP Ext Call receipt rate, per second (H02SIGCT / TRNDRSMP)
	IO/S	SSCH and RSCH rate per second ((H02SSCH+H02RSCH) / TRNDRSMP)
	%EMPT	Percent of time PLDV found empty (H02EMPTY * 100 / H02HFSMP)

Display	Variable Name	Variable Description and Derivation
	#USRS	Mean VMDBKs in PLDV while not empty (H02VMDBK / (H02HFSMP-H02EMPTY))
	#MAST	Mean VMDBKs in master processor PLDV (H02MASTR / H02HFSMP)
	VMSTL	VMDBKs stolen from processor, per second (H02VMSTO / TRNDRELT)
	TOMAST	VMDBKs moved to master proc. per second (H02VMMAS / TRNDRELT)
	AVEMP	Seconds between available list empty (TRNDRELT / (sum of H02AVEMP))

Display	Variable Name	Variable Description and Derivation
---------	---------------	-------------------------------------

General System Activity

Where values are based on processor trend records X'FC02', these values are calculated by processor, and the total of the values for all processors is returned.

SYSTEM	DSPTCH	New users dispatched rate, per second (H02LNGDS / TRNDRELT)
	SIE	SIE instruction rate, per second (H02SIE / TRNDRELT)
	SIEIC	SIE intercept rate, per second (H02SIEIC / TRNDRELT)
	PGFLT	Host page fault rate, per second (H02PGFLT / TRNDRELT)
	FPSIM	Fastpath instruction simulation rate/s (H02FPSIM / TRNDRELT)
	SPRDS	Spool I/O rate: reads per second (H02SPRDS / TRNDRELT)
	SPWRT	Spool I/O rate: writes per second (H02SPWRT / TRNDRELT)
	CSCH	Clear subchannel rate, per second (H02CSCH / TRNDRELT)

Display	Variable Name	Variable Description and Derivation
	HSCH	Halt subchannel rate, per second (H02HSCH / TRNDRELT)
	EXTINT	External interrupts rate, per second (H02EXTIT / TRNDRELT)
	SOLINT	Solicited interrupts rate, per second (H02SOLIT / TRNDRELT)
	UNSOLI	Unsolicited interrupts rate, per second (H02USLIT / TRNDRELT)
	LOGN	Average users logged on (H01UCLOG)
	ACT	Average users active in monitor interval (H01UCACT)
	VIO/S	Virtual I/O rate, per second (H01UCVIO)

Central Storage Variables

SYSTEM	PPAG	Number of pageable frames in the DPA ((H01PGBL-H01NPAG+H01PGBL2) / TRNDRSMP)
	PPAG<2G	Number of pageable frames below the 2GB line ((H01PGBL-H01NPAG) / TRNDRSMP)
	PPAG>2G	Number of pageable frames above the 2GB line (H01PGBL2 / TRNDRSMP)
	NONPAG	Number of non-pageable DPA pages below 2GB line (H01NPAG / TRNDRSMP)
	%ST	Percent of DPA pageable frames in use ((H01SCWS0+H01SCWS1+H01SCWS2+H01SCWS3) * 100 * TRNDRSMP / (H01PGBL-H01NPAG+H01PGBL2))
	SHAR	Number of resident shared pages (H01RSHR / TRNDRSMP)
	FPGS	Number of FREE storage pages (H01XFRE / TRNDRSMP)
	%FR	Percentage of FREE subpool storage in use (H01FRUS / TRNDRSMP)

Display	Variable Name	Variable Description and Derivation
	V=R	V=R storage size in Bytes (H01VRSIZ)
	VRFREE	V=R FREE storage in use (doublewords) (H01VFRUS / TRNDRSMP)
	FEX/S	Frames extended rate, per second (H02FRTAK / TRNDRELT) (Sum of rates for all processors)
	FRMISS	Number of frames missing from free storage reserved frames list (H01PGXTE / TRNDRSMP)
	FRSUB	Free subpool space available (pages) (converted from doublewords) (H01SPAV / TRNDRSMP / 512)
	FRSAV	Number of save area pages (H01PGSAV / TRNDRSMP)
	RESRVD	Number of reserved pages (H01PGRSV / TRNDRSMP)
	LOCKED	Number of locked pages ((H01PGLOK+H01LOCKG) / TRNDRSMP)
	LOCK<2G	Number pages locked below the 2GB line (H01PGLOK / TRNDRSMP)
	LOCK>2G	Number pages locked above the 2GB line (H01LOCKG / TRNDRSMP)
	SXSTLOCK	Total SXS alias pages locked (H01SXLPT / TRNDRSMP)
	SYSLLOCK	SXS alias pages locked by CP LOCK command (H01SXLPL / TRNDRSMP)
	DI98LOCK	Pages locked for Diagnose X'98' in 31-bit mode (H01DIA98 / TRNDRSMP)
	LOWTH<2G	Low threshold for <2GB available list (H01ALLTH / TRNDRELT)
	LOWTH>2G	Low threshold for >2GB available list (H01ALLTG / TRNDRELT)

Display	Variable Name	Variable Description and Derivation
	HITH<2G	High threshold for <2GB available list (H01ALHTH / TRNDRELT)
	HITH>2G	High threshold for >2GB available list (H01ALHTG / TRNDRELT)
	AVAIL	Number of pages on the available list (H01AVAL / TRNDRSMP)
	AVAIL<2G	Number of pages on the <2GB available list (H41AVALP / TRNDRSMP)
	AVAIL>2G	Number of pages on the >2GB available list (H41AVALG / TRNDRSMP)
	MS-LIFE	Estimated central storage page life, based on Little's law, in seconds ((H01PGBL-H01NPAG) / TRNDRSMP * TRNDRELT / (sum of H02PGWRT+H02PGOUT)) The MS-LIFE value can be calculated only if the sum of all H02PGWRT and H02PGOUT values is nonzero.
	PRD/S	Page read rate, per second (H02PGRDS / TRNDRELT) (Sum of rates for all processors)
	PWR/S	Page write rate, per second (H02PGWRT / TRNDRELT) (Sum of rates for all processors)
	PG/S	Total page rate, per second ((H02PGRDS+H02PGWRT) / TRNDRELT) (Sum of rates for all processors)
	NSS/S	Page read rate/s for shared segments (H02SHRRD / TRNDRELT) (Sum of rates for all processors)
	GUEST/S	Single page read rate/s for guests (H01SRDUS / TRNDRELT)
	SYST/S	Single page read rate/s for system (H01SRDSY / TRNDRELT)
	SPAG/S	Total single page read rate, per second ((H01SRDUS+H01SRDSY) / TRNDRELT)

Display	Variable Name	Variable Description and Derivation
	ALO/S	Pages allocation rate, per second (H02PGALO / TRNDRELT) (Sum of rates for all processors)
	#TW	Nr. of tasks waiting for a page, per second (H02TSKWT / TRNDRELT) (Sum of rates for all processors)
	FRWT	Number of tasks waiting for a frame (H01DFRW / TRNDRSMP)
	SCAN1	Demand scan 1 successful rate, per second (H02SCAN1 / TRNDRELT) (Sum of rates for all processors)
	SCAN2	Demand scan 2 successful rate, per second (H02SCAN2 / TRNDRELT) (Sum of rates for all processors)
	E-SCAN	Emergency scan successful rate, per second (H02SCANE / TRNDRELT) (Sum of rates for all processors)
	SCFAIL	Not enough frames after scan, per second (H02SCAFA / TRNDRELT) (Sum of rates for all processors)
	ESCN	Percent of demand scans which did not complete with scan 1 ((H02SCAN2+H02SCANE) * 100 / (H02SCAN1+H02SCAN2+H02SCANE)) (Average value for all processors)
	BKRD	Average page read block size (H01RDBSZ * H01RDBIO / H01RDBIO) The H01RDBSZ field is valid only if the H01RDBIO field is nonzero. A dummy multiplication and division is used to force an 'invalid' value when H01RDBIO is zero.
	BKMG	Average page migrate block size (H01MGBSZ * H01MGBIO / H01MGBIO) The H01MGBSZ field is valid only if the H01MGBIO field is nonzero. A dummy multiplication and division is used to force an 'invalid' value when H01MGBIO is zero.

Display	Variable Name	Variable Description and Derivation
	BKST	Average page steal block size ($H01WRBSZ * H01WRBIO / H01WRBIO$) The H01WRBSZ field is valid only if the H01WRBIO field is nonzero. A dummy multiplication and division is used to force an 'invalid' value when H01WRBIO is zero.

Expanded Storage Variables

SYSTEM	XSTAV	Total number of expanded storage blocks in CP partition ($H01CPPAR / TRNDRSMP$)
	XSTPGBK	Total number of expanded storage paging blocks ($(H01CPPAR-H01MDCNE) / TRNDRSMP$)
	%XS	Percent of expanded storage in use ($(H01CPPAR-H01CPXAV) * 100 / H01CPPAR$)
	XAL/S	Expanded storage blocks allocation rate/s ($H01XSGET / TRNDRELT$)
	XPG/S	Expanded storage page rate (PGIN + PGOUT) ($(H02FPGIN+H02PGINS+H02PGOUT) / TRNDRELT$) (Sum of rates for all processors)
	XDEAL/S	Expanded storage blocks deallocation rate/s ($H01XSREL / TRNDRELT$)
	MIGVIS	Shared system migration visits rate/s ($H01XSHRV / TRNDRELT$)
	PGIN/S	PGIN rate, per second ($(H02FPGIN+H02PGINS) / TRNDRELT$) (Sum of rates for all processors)
	%FP_PGIN	Percent of PGINs done using fast-path logic ($H02FPGIN * 100 / (H02FPGIN+H02PGINS)$) (average for all processors)
	PGOUT/S	PGOUT rate, per second ($H02PGOUT / TRNDRELT$) (Sum of rates for all processors)
	MIGR/S	Page migrate rate/s, exp. storage to DASD ($(H01MBKDM+H01MBKND+H01MBKSH+H01MBKSY) / TRNDRELT$)

Display	Variable Name	Variable Description and Derivation
	XAGE	Average expanded storage page age (sec) (H01AVAG / TRNDRSMP)
	MAGE	Average XSTORE page age at migration (sec) (H01MIGAG * H01MBKDM / H01MBKDM) The H01MIGAG field is valid only if the H01MBKDM field is nonzero. A dummy multiplication and division is used to force an 'invalid' value when H01MBKDM is zero.
	XSTLIFE	Estimated XSTORE page life, based on Little's law, in seconds ((H01CPPAR-H01MDCNE) / TRNDRSMP * TRNDRELT / (sum of H02PGOUT)) The XSTLIFE value can be calculated only if the sum of all H02PGOUT values is nonzero.

Minidisk Cache Data

Please see the performance variables defined for trend records X'FC04' ([“Performance Variables of Trend Records X'FC04”](#) on page 1022, full-track cache data) for all variables related to the minidisk cache.

Auxiliary Storage Variables (AUXLOG)

SYSTEM	PGSLOTS	Total page slots available on paging areas (H01AUPSL)
	%PGSL	Paging area utilization, in percent (H01AUPUS * 100 / H01AUPSL)
	SPSLOTS	Total spool slots available on spooling areas (H01AUSSL)
	%SPSL	Spooling area utilization, in percent (H01AUSUS * 100 / H01AUSSL)
	DUSLOTS	Total spool slots on dedicated dump areas (H01AUDSL)
	%DUSL	Dump spooling area utilization, in percent (H01AUDUS * 100 / H01AUDSL)
	SPCREA	Total spool files created (H01AUF CR)
	SPCRE/S	Spool files created per second (H01AUF CR / TRNDRELT)

Display	Variable Name	Variable Description and Derivation
	SPPURG	Total spool files purged (H01AUFPU)
	SPPUR/S	Spool files purged per second (H01AUFPU / TRNDRELT)
	PGMLOAD	Paging MLOAD (average page I/O response time, per page) in msec. (H01AUAMP / 1000)
	SPMLOAD	Spooling MLOAD (average spool I/O response time, per spool block) in msec. (H01AUAMS / 1000)

Scheduler Queues (SCHEDLOG)

SYSTEM	INQUE	Total users in dispatch and eligible lists (H01SCDSP + H01SCEL1)
	Q0	Class 0 users in dispatch list (H01SCDSP - H01SCDS1)
	Q1	Class 1 users in dispatch list (H01SCDS1 - H01SCDS2)
	QX	Class 0, 2 and 3 users in dispatch list (H01SCDSP-H01SCDS1+H01SCDS2)
	Q2	Class 2 users in dispatch list (H01SCDS2 - H01SCDS3)
	Q3	Class 3 users in dispatch list (H01SCDS3)
	Q0L	Loading class 0 users in dispatch list (H01SCLDG - H01SCLD1)
	Q1L	Loading class 1 users in dispatch list (H01SCLD1 - H01SCLD2)
	QXL	Loading class 0, 2 and 3 users in dispatch list (H01SCLDG-H01SCLD1+H01SCLD2)
	Q2L	Loading class 2 users in dispatch list (H01SCLD2 - H01SCLD3)
	Q3L	Loading class 3 users in dispatch list (H01SCLD3)

Display	Variable Name	Variable Description and Derivation
	LIMLST	Users in limit list (H01SCLLS)
	E1	Class 1 users in eligible list (H01SCEL1 - H01SCEL2)
	EX	Class 2 and 3 users in eligible list (H01SCEL2)
	E2	Class 2 users in eligible list (H01SCEL2 - H01SCEL3)
	E3	Class 3 users in eligible list (H01SCEL3)
	E1L	Loading class 1 users in eligible list (H01SCLE1 - H01SCLE2)
	EXL	Loading class 2 and 3 users in elig. list (H01SCLE2)
	E2L	Loading class 2 users in eligible list (H01SCLE2 - H01SCLE3)
	E3L	Loading class 3 users in eligible list (H01SCLE3)
	C1ES	Class 1 elapsed time slice (sec.) (H01SCETS / 1000)
	ABSSHR	Sum of absolute shares for all in-queue users (H01SCABS * 100 / 65534)
	RELSHR	Sum of relative shares for all in-queue users (H01SCREL)
	CONSID	Total storage considered (pages) (H01SCPGS)
	Q0WSS	Total WSS of all Q0 users (pages) (H01SCWS0)
	Q1WSS	Total WSS of all Q1 users (pages) (H01SCWS1)
	Q2WSS	Total WSS of all Q2 users (pages) (H01SCWS2)

Display	Variable Name	Variable Description and Derivation
	Q3WSS	Total WSS of all Q3 users (pages) (H01SCWS3)

Scheduler Activity (SCHDATA, Timer Pop Data)

SYSTEM	SC_PG/S	Page read rate per second (H01SDPRT / H01SDSMP)
	SC_MS/P	Milliseconds per page read (H01SDTRD / H01SDSMP / 10)
	SC_PSV	Page steal value (H01SDSTL / H01SDSMP)
	SC_SWGT	Storage resource weight (H01SDSTW / H01SDSMP)
	SC_PWGT	Paging resource weight (H01SDPGW / H01SDSMP)
	SC_C1P/S	Average class 1 user page rate/s (H01SDEPR / H01SDSMP)
	SC_C1WSS	Average class 1 user WSS (H01SDEWS / H01SDSMP)
	SC_ALP/S	Average page rate/s for all users (H01SDAPR / H01SDSMP)
	SC_ALWSS	Average WSS for all users (H01SDAWS / H01SDSMP)
	CL1EXP	Class 1 expansion factor (H01SDE1X / H01SDSMP)
	CL2EXP	Class 2 expansion factor (H01SDE2X / H01SDSMP)
	CL3EXP	Class 3 expansion factor (H01SDE3X / H01SDSMP)

Response Times / Transactions (RESPALL, RESPUP)

SYSTEM	TR_UP_T	Trivial UP users' response time (s) (H01RSUTT / H01RSUTC)
--------	---------	--

Display	Variable Name	Variable Description and Derivation
	TR_MP_T	Trivial MP users' response time (s) (H01RSMTT / H01RSMTC)
	TR-T	Average trivial response time (s) ((H01RSUTT+H01RSMTT) / (H01RSUTC+H01RSMTC))
	NT_UP_T	Non-trivial UP users' response time (s) (H01RSUNT / H01RSUNC)
	NT_MP_T	Non-trivial MP users' response time (s) (H01RSMNT / H01RSMNC)
	NT-T	Average non-trivial response time (s) ((H01RSUNT+H01RSMNT) / (H01RSUNC+H01RSMNC))
	UP_RESP	Average UP response time (s) ((H01RSUTT+H01RSUNT) / (H01RSUTC+H01RSUNC))
	QD_T	Quick-dispatch response time (s) (H01RSQDT / H01RSQDC)
	MEANRESP	Mean response time (s) ((H01RSUTT+H01RSUNT+H01RSMTT +H01RSMNT+H01RSQDT) / (H01RSUTC+H01RSUNC+H01RSMTC +H01RSMNC+H01RSQDC))
	TR_UP/S	Trivial UP transaction rate per second (H01RSUTC / TRNDRELT)
	TR_MP/S	Trivial MP transaction rate per second (H01RSMTC / TRNDRELT)
	TR/S	Average trivial transaction rate/s ((H01RSUTC+H01RSMTC) / TRNDRELT)
	NT_UP/S	Non-trivial UP transaction rate per second (H01RSUNC / TRNDRELT)
	NT_MP/S	Non-trivial MP transaction rate per second (H01RSMNC / TRNDRELT)
	NT/S	Average non-trivial transaction rate/s ((H01RSUNC+H01RSMNC) / TRNDRELT)

Display	Variable Name	Variable Description and Derivation
	UP_TR/S	Average UP transaction rate per second ((H01RSUTC+H01RSUNC) / TRNDRELT)
	QD_TR/S	Quick-dispatch transaction rate per second (H01RSQDC / TRNDRELT)
	TRANS/S	Total transaction rate per second ((H01RSUTC+H01RSUNC+H01RSMTC +H01RSMNC+H01RSQDC) / TRNDRELT)
	TR-Q	Average trivial transactions active ((H01RSUTT+H01RSMTT) / TRNDRELT)
	NT-Q	Average non-trivial transactions active ((H01RSUNT+H01RSMNT) / TRNDRELT)
	%TR_UP	Percent trivial UP transactions, of all trans. (H01RSUTC * 100 / (H01RSUTC+H01RSMTC+H01RSUNC +H01RSMNC+H01RSQDC))
	%TR_MP	Percent trivial MP transactions, of all trans. (H01RSMTC * 100 / (H01RSUTC+H01RSMTC+H01RSUNC +H01RSMNC+H01RSQDC))
	%NT_UP	Percent non-trivial UP transact., of all trans. (H01RSUNC * 100 / (H01RSUTC+H01RSMTC+H01RSUNC +H01RSMNC+H01RSQDC))
	%NT_MP	Percent non-trivial MT transact., of all trans. (H01RSMNC * 100 / (H01RSUTC+H01RSMTC+H01RSUNC +H01RSMNC+H01RSQDC))
	%Q_DSP	Percent quick-dispatch transact., of all trans. (H01RSQDC * 100 / (H01RSUTC+H01RSMTC+H01RSUNC +H01RSMNC+H01RSQDC))
	#TR_UP	Number of trivial UP transactions (H01RSUTC)
	#NT_UP	Number of non-trivial UP transactions (H01RSUNC)
	#TR_MP	Number of trivial MP transactions (H01RSMTC)

Display	Variable Name	Variable Description and Derivation
	#NT_MP	Number of non-trivial MP transactions (H01RSMNC)
	#TRANS	Total number of transactions (H01RSUTC+H01RSMTC+H01RSUNC +H01RSMNC+H01RSQDC)
	#ALLUP	Total number of UP transactions (H01RSUTC + H01RSUNC)
	%TRUP/UP	% of UP transactions which were trivial (H01RSUTC * 100 / (H01RSUTC+H01RSUNC))
	%NTUP/UP	% of UP transactions which were non-trivial (H01RSUNC * 100 / (H01RSUTC+H01RSUNC))

User Wait State Averages (USTLOG)

SYSTEM	%ACT	Percent of time an average user was found to be active (not dormant) ((H01STHFC+H01STDRS-H01STDRM) * 100 / H01STHFC)
	%RUN	Percent of active time users were found running (H01STRUN * 100 / (H01STHFC+H01STDRS-H01STDRM))
	%CPU	Percent of active time users were in CPU wait (H01STCPW * 100 / (H01STHFC+H01STDRS-H01STDRM))
	%LDG	Percent of active time users were loading (H01STLOD * 100 / (H01STHFC+H01STDRS-H01STDRM))
	%PGW	Percent of active time users were in page wait (H01STPGW * 100 / (H01STHFC+H01STDRS-H01STDRM))
	%IOW	Percent of active time users were in I/O wait (H01STIOW * 100 / (H01STHFC+H01STDRS-H01STDRM))
	%SIM	% of active time users were in inst. simul. wait (H01STSIM * 100 / (H01STHFC+H01STDRS-H01STDRM))

Display	Variable Name	Variable Description and Derivation
	%TIW	Percent of active time users were in test-idle wait (H01STTID * 100 / (H01STHFC+H01STDRS-H01STDRM))
	%CFW	Percent of active time users were in CF wait (H01STCFW * 100 / (H01STHFC+H01STDRS-H01STDRM))
	%TI	Percent of active time users were in SVM & TI wait (H01STTIS * 100 / (H01STHFC+H01STDRS-H01STDRM))
	%EL	Percent of active time users were in SVM wait and in the eligible list (H01STELS * 100 / (H01STHFC+H01STDRS-H01STDRM))
	%DM	Percent of active time users were in SVM wait and dormant (H01STDRS * 100 / (H01STHFC+H01STDRS-H01STDRM))
	%IOA	% of active time users were in 'I/O active' wait (H01STIOA * 100 / (H01STHFC+H01STDRS-H01STDRM))
	%PGA	% of active time users were in 'page active' wait (H01STPGA * 100 / (H01STHFC+H01STDRS-H01STDRM))
	%LIM	Percent of active time users were in limit list wait (H01STLMT * 100 / (H01STHFC+H01STDRS-H01STDRM))
	%OTH	% of active time users were in another wait state (H01STOTH * 100 / (H01STHFC+H01STDRS-H01STDRM))
	%Q0	Percent of active time users were in queue 0 (H01STIQ0 * 100 / (H01STHFC+H01STDRS-H01STDRM))
	%Q1	Percent of active time users were in queue 1 (H01STIQ1 * 100 / (H01STHFC+H01STDRS-H01STDRM))
	%Q2	Percent of active time users were in queue 2 (H01STIQ2 * 100 / (H01STHFC+H01STDRS-H01STDRM))

Display	Variable Name	Variable Description and Derivation
	%Q3	Percent of active time users were in queue 3 (H01STIQ3 * 100 / (H01STHFC+H01STDRS-H01STDRM))
	%E0-3	Percent of active time users were in elig. list (H01STELI * 100 / (H01STHFC+H01STDRS-H01STDRM))

DASD Load and Performance (DASDLOG)

SYSTEM	LINKS	Average minidisk links per DASD (H01DSLNK / H01DSCNT)
	PATHS	Average number of channel paths per DASD (H01DSPTH / H01DSCNT)
	DASD/S	Total SSCH & RSCH rate per second to DASD (H01DSSSC / TRNDRELT)
	AVOID/S	Total I/Os avoided rate per second (H01DSNIO / TRNDRELT)
	PEND	Average 'function pending' time, in msec. (H01DSPND * 128 / 1000 / H01DSSSC)
	DISC	Average 'disconnected' time, in msec. (H01DSDSC * 128 / 1000 / H01DSSSC)
	CONN	Average 'connected' time, in msec. (H01DSCON * 128 / 1000 / H01DSSSC)
	SERV	Average I/O service time, in msec. (H01DSSRV / 10)
	RESP	Average I/O response time, in msec. (H01DSRSP / 10 / H01DSSSC)
	CUWT	Average control unit queueing time, in msec. (H01DSCUW * 128 / 1000 / H01DSSSC)
	QUED	Average IO request block queue length (H01DSHFQ / H01DSHFC)
	BUSY	Average DASD busy percentage (H01DSBSY / H01DSSMP)

Display	Variable Name	Variable Description and Derivation
	%READ	Average percentage of I/O requests that were for READ operations only (H01DSRDS * 100 / (H01DSRDS+H01DSWRT))
	CYLS	Average nr. of cylinders skipped per SEEK order (H01DSMOV / H01DSSKS)
	RECOV	Average number of SSCHs executed for error recovery purposes (H01DSERR / H01DSCT2)
	DLY/S	Average throttle I/O delay rate, per second (H01DSTHD / H01DSCT2 / TRNDRELT)

CP Services Activity

Although CP system services activity variables are also described for trend record X'FC05' (see [“Performance Variables of Trend Records X'FC05”](#) on page 1025) they have been redefined for being selected as 'SYSTEM' variables, too, in which case the value returned will always be the total activity for all processors. (The formulas in the following descriptions show only the calculations made per processor.)

SYSTEM	IUVM_T	Total IUCV and VMCF activity per second ((H05ISEND+H05IRECV+H05IFAIL +H05VMCFS+H05VMCFR+H05VMCFF) / TRNDRELT)
	IUCV_T	Total IUCV activity per second ((H05ISEND+H05IRECV+H05IFAIL) / TRNDRELT)
	VMCF_T	Total VMCF activity per second ((H05VMCFS+H05VMCFR+H05VMCFF) / TRNDRELT)

Display	Variable Name	Variable Description and Derivation
	*TOT_T	Total system services activity per second ((H05IMSAS+H05IMSGS+H05IRPIS +H05IBIOS+H05IMONS+H05ISIGS +H05ICCSS+H05ISPLS+H05ISYMS +H05IACCS+H05ILOGS+H05ICRMS +H05IIDES+H05ICNFS +H05IMSAR+H05IMSGR+H05IRPIR +H05IBIOR+H05IMONR+H05ISIGR +H05ICCSR+H05ISPLR+H05ISYMR +H05IACCR+H05ILOGR+H05ICRMR +H05IIDER+H05ICNFR +H05IMSAF+H05IMSGF+H05IRPIF +H05IBIOF+H05IMONF+H05ISIGF +H05ICCSF+H05ISPLF+H05ISYMF +H05IACCF+H05ILOGF+H05ICRMF +H05IIDEF+H05ICNFF) / TRNDRELT)
	*MSA_T	Total *MSGALL IUCV activity per second ((H05IMSAS+H05IMSAR+H05IMSAF) / TRNDRELT)
	*MSG_T	Total *MSG IUCV activity per second ((H05IMSGS+H05IMSGR+H05IMSGF) / TRNDRELT)
	*RPI_T	Total *RPI IUCV activity per second ((H05IRPIS+H05IRPIR+H05IRPIF) / TRNDRELT)
	*BLK_T	Total *BLOCKIO IUCV activity per second ((H05IBIOS+H05IBIOR+H05IBIOF) / TRNDRELT)
	*MON_T	Total *MONITOR IUCV activity per second ((H05IMONS+H05IMONR+H05IMONF) / TRNDRELT)
	*SIG_T	Total *SIGNAL IUCV activity per second ((H05ISIGS+H05ISIGR+H05ISIGF) / TRNDRELT)
	*CCS_T	Total *CCS IUCV activity per second ((H05ICCSS+H05ICCSR+H05ICCSF) / TRNDRELT)
	*SPL_T	Total *SPL IUCV activity per second ((H05ISPLS+H05ISPLR+H05ISPLF) / TRNDRELT)

Display	Variable Name	Variable Description and Derivation
	*SYM_T	Total *SYMPTOM IUCV activity per second ((H05ISYMS+H05ISYMR+H05ISYMF) / TRNDRELT)
	*ACC_T	Total *ACCOUNT IUCV activity per second ((H05IACCS+H05IACCR+H05IACCF) / TRNDRELT)
	*LOG_T	Total *LOGREC IUCV activity per second ((H05ILOGS+H05ILOGR+H05ILOGF) / TRNDRELT)
	*CRM_T	Total *CRM IUCV activity per second ((H05ICRMS+H05ICRMR+H05ICRMF) / TRNDRELT)
	*IDE_T	Total *IDENT IUCV activity per second ((H05IIDES+H05IIDER+H05IIDEF) / TRNDRELT)
	*CNF_T	Total *CONFIG IUCV activity per second ((H05ICNFS+H05ICNFR+H05ICNFF) / TRNDRELT)

CP Services from CP to Virtual Machines, Rates per Second

SYSTEM	IUVM>V	Total IUCV and VMCF rate/s, CP to VM ((H05ISEND+H05VMCFS) / TRNDRELT)
	IUCV>V	Total IUCV activity/s, CP to VM (H05ISEND / TRNDRELT)
	VMCF>V	Total VMCF activity/s, CP to VM (H05VMCFS / TRNDRELT)
	*TOT>V	Total system services rate/s, CP to VM ((H05IMSAS+H05IMSGS+H05IRPIS +H05IBIOS+H05IMONS+H05ISIGS +H05ICCSS+H05ISPLS+H05ISYMS +H05IACCS+H05ILOGS+H05ICRMS +H05IIDES+H05ICNFS) / TRNDRELT)
	*MSA>V	Total *MSGALL IUCV rate/s, CP to VM (H05IMSAS / TRNDRELT)
	*MSG>V	Total *MSG IUCV rate/s, CP to VM (H05IMSGS / TRNDRELT)

Display	Variable Name	Variable Description and Derivation
	*RPI>V	Total *RPI IUCV rate/s, CP to VM (H05IRPIS / TRNDRELT)
	*BLK>V	Total *BLOCKIO IUCV rate/s, CP to VM (H05IBIOS / TRNDRELT)
	*MON>V	Total *MONITOR IUCV rate/s, CP to VM (H05IMONS / TRNDRELT)
	*SIG>V	Total *SIGNAL IUCV rate/s, CP to VM (H05ISIGS / TRNDRELT)
	*CCS>V	Total *CCS IUCV rate/s, CP to VM (H05ICCS / TRNDRELT)
	*SPL>V	Total *SPL IUCV rate/s, CP to VM (H05ISPLS / TRNDRELT)
	*SYM>V	Total *SYMPTOM IUCV rate/s, CP to VM (H05ISYMS / TRNDRELT)
	*ACC>V	Total *ACCOUNT IUCV rate/s, CP to VM (H05IACCS / TRNDRELT)
	*LOG>V	Total *LOGREC IUCV rate/s, CP to VM (H05ILOGS / TRNDRELT)
	*CRM>V	Total *CRM IUCV rate/s, CP to VM (H05ICRMS / TRNDRELT)
	*IDE>V	Total *IDENT IUCV rate/s, CP to VM (H05IIDES / TRNDRELT)
	*CNF>V	Total *CONFIG IUCV rate/s, CP to VM (H05ICNFS / TRNDRELT)

CP Services from Virtual Machines to CP, Rates per Second

SYSTEM	IUVM>C	Total IUCV and VMCF activity/s, VM to CP (H05IRECV+H05VMCFR) / TRNDRELT)
	IUCV>C	Total IUCV activity/s, VM to CP (H05IRECV / TRNDRELT)
	VMCF>C	Total VMCF activity/s, VM to CP (H05VMCFR / TRNDRELT)

Display	Variable Name	Variable Description and Derivation
	*TOT>C	Total system services rate/s, VM to CP ((H05IMSAR+H05IMSGR+H05IRPIR +H05IBIOR+H05IMONR+H05ISIGR +H05ICCSR+H05ISPLR+H05ISYMR +H05IACCR+H05ILOGR+H05ICRMR +H05IIDER+H05ICNFR) / TRNDRELT)
	*MSA>C	Total *MSGALL IUCV rate/s, VM to CP (H05IMSAR / TRNDRELT)
	*MSG>C	Total *MSG IUCV rate/s, VM to CP (H05IMSGR / TRNDRELT)
	*RPI>C	Total *RPI IUCV rate/s, VM to CP (H05IRPIR / TRNDRELT)
	*BLK>C	Total *BLOCKIO IUCV rate/s, VM to CP (H05IBIOR / TRNDRELT)
	*MON>C	Total *MONITOR IUCV rate/s, VM to CP (H05IMONR / TRNDRELT)
	*SIG>C	Total *SIGNAL IUCV rate/s, VM to CP (H05ISIGR / TRNDRELT)
	*CCS>C	Total *CCS IUCV rate/s, VM to CP (H05ICCSR / TRNDRELT)
	*SPL>C	Total *SPL IUCV rate/s, VM to CP (H05ISPLR / TRNDRELT)
	*SYM>C	Total *SYMPTOM IUCV rate/s, VM to CP (H05ISYMR / TRNDRELT)
	*ACC>C	Total *ACCOUNT IUCV rate/s, VM to CP (H05IACCR / TRNDRELT)
	*LOG>C	Total *LOGREC IUCV rate/s, VM to CP (H05ILOGR / TRNDRELT)
	*CRM>C	Total *CRM IUCV rate/s, VM to CP (H05ICRMR / TRNDRELT)
	*IDE>C	Total *IDENT IUCV rate/s, VM to CP (H05IIDER / TRNDRELT)
	*CNF>C	Total *CONFIG IUCV rate/s, VM to CP (H05ICNFR / TRNDRELT)

Display	Variable Name	Variable Description and Derivation
---------	---------------	-------------------------------------

CP Services, Failure Rates per Second

SYSTEM	IUVM_F	Total IUCV and VMCF failures per second ((H05IFAIL+H05VMCFF) / TRNDRELT)
	IUCV_F	Total IUCV failures per second (H05IFAIL / TRNDRELT)
	VMCF_F	Total VMCF failures per second (H05VMCFF / TRNDRELT)
	*TOT_F	Total system services failures per second ((H05IMSAF+H05IMSGF+H05IRPIF +H05IBIOF+H05IMONF+H05ISIGF +H05ICCSF+H05ISPLF+H05ISYMF +H05IACCF+H05ILOGF+H05ICRMF +H05IIDEF+H05ICNFF) / TRNDRELT)
	*MSA_F	Total *MSGALL IUCV failures per second (H05IMSAF / TRNDRELT)
	*MSG_F	Total *MSG IUCV failures per second (H05IMSGF / TRNDRELT)
	*RPI_F	Total *RPI IUCV failures per second (H05IRPIF / TRNDRELT)
	*BLK_F	Total *BLOCKIO IUCV failures per second (H05IBIOF / TRNDRELT)
	*MON_F	Total *MONITOR IUCV failures per second (H05IMONF / TRNDRELT)
	*SIG_F	Total *SIGNAL IUCV failures per second (H05ISIGF / TRNDRELT)
	*CCS_F	Total *CCS IUCV failures per second (H05ICCSF / TRNDRELT)
	*SPL_F	Total *SPL IUCV failures per second (H05ISPLF / TRNDRELT)
	*SYM_F	Total *SYMPTOM IUCV failures per second (H05ISYMF / TRNDRELT)
	*ACC_F	Total *ACCOUNT IUCV failures per second (H05IACCF / TRNDRELT)

Display	Variable Name	Variable Description and Derivation
	*LOG_F	Total *LOGREC IUCV failures per second (H05ILOGF / TRNDRELT)
	*CRM_F	Total *CRM IUCV failures per second (H05ICRMF / TRNDRELT)
	*IDE_F	Total *IDENT IUCV failures per second (H05IIDEF / TRNDRELT)
	*CNF_F	Total *CONFIG IUCV failures per second (H05ICNFF / TRNDRELT)

System Log Data (SYSLOG)

SYSTEM	DONE	Fast CCW translation: successful rate/s (H01SLFDO / TRNDRELT)
	ABORT	Fast CCW translation: Aborted rate/s (H01SLFAB / TRNDRELT)
	NOTELIG	Fast CCW translation: Not eligible rate/s (H01SLFNE / TRNDRELT)
	TOTCCW	Fast CCW translation: Total rate/s ((H01SLFDO+H01SLFAB+H01SLFNE) / TRNDRELT)
	EXITTIME	Microseconds spent in user exits (H01SLEXT * 1000000)

User Communication Totals (UCOMMLOG)

SYSTEM	MSG/S	Total message rate per second, for IUCV and VMCF communication (H01UCTOT / TRNDRELT)
	ISEND	Total IUCV messages sent per second (H01UCUSN / TRNDRELT)
	IRECV	Total IUCV messages received per second (H01UCURC / TRNDRELT)
	IFAIL	Total IUCV messages failed per second (H01UCUFL / TRNDRELT)
	VSEND	Total VMCF messages sent per second (H01UCVSN / TRNDRELT)

Display	Variable Name	Variable Description and Derivation
	VRECV	Total VMCF messages received per second (H01UCVRC / TRNDRELT)
	VFAIL	Total VMCF messages failed per second (H01UCVFL / TRNDRELT)
	SENDQ	Average IUCV msgs. in send queue (H01UCUSQ / H01UCUS1)
	RECVQ	Average IUCV msgs. in receive queue (H01UCUCQ / H01UCUS1)
	REPLQ	Average IUCV msgs. in reply queue (H01UCURQ / H01UCUS1)
	QUEUE	Average VMCF messages queued (H01UCVQU / H01UCUS1)

Performance Variables of Trend Records X'FC02'

Trend record X'FC02' contains data describing processor utilization and performance.

The selection format for record 02 variables is:

►► *display*($\underbrace{\quad * \quad}_{cpuno}$ $\underbrace{\quad}_{varname}$) ►►

cpuno

is the number of the processor for which data are to be extracted.

Totals for the values from all processors will be calculated if the processor number is specified as an asterisk '*'.

varname

is the name of the selected variable, as shown under the heading 'Variable Name' in the table below.

The variables shown in the following table have been pre-defined. Their description also includes the formula used to calculate the values from the original trend record data fields.

Display	Variable Name	Variable Description and Derivation
Processor Activity Data		
PRCLOG/ DSVSLOG/ PROCLOG	TOTAL	Total CPU utilization, in percent ((H02USTIM+H02SYTIM) * 100 / TRNDRELT)
	USER	User CPU utilization, in percent (H02USTIM * 100 / TRNDRELT)
	SYST	System CPU utilization, in percent (H02SYTIM * 100 / TRNDRELT)
	EMUL	Emulation CPU utilization, in percent (H02EMTIM * 100 / TRNDRELT)
	%CP	CP CPU utilization, in percent ((H02USTIM+H02SYTIM-H02EMTIM) * 100 / TRNDRELT)
	%SPIN	CPU spin utilization, in percent (H02SPIN * 100 / TRNDRELT)
	%LOGLD	Logical CPU load, in percent (based on CPU active and voluntary wait time, but excluding any suspended time when running 2nd level or in an LPAR) ((H02USTIM+H02SYTIM) * 100 / (H02USTIM+H02SYTIM+H02WAIT))

Display	Variable Name	Variable Description and Derivation
	VECT	Total vector utilization, in percent ((H02VFTIM+H02VOTIM) * 100 / TRNDRELT)
	%VEM	Vector emulation load, in percent (H02VFTIM * 100 / TRNDRELT)
	VECLD	Vector load rate, per second (H02VFLOD / TRNDRELT)
	SIML	Privileged instruction simulation rate per sec. (H02PRVCT / TRNDRELT)
	DIAG	Diagnose instruction execution rate per sec. (H02DIACT / TRNDRELT)
	SIGP	SIGP Ext Call receipt rate, per second (H02SIGCT / TRNDRSMP)
	SSCH	SSCH and RSCH rate per second ((H02SSCH+H02RSCH) / TRNDRSMP)
	EMPTY	Percent of time PLDV found empty (H02EMPTY * 100 / H02HFSMP)
	#USRS	Mean VMDBKs in PLDV while not empty (H02VMDBK / (H02HFSMP-H02EMPTY))
	#MAST	Mean VMDBKs in master processor PLDV (H02MASTR / H02HFSMP)
	VMSTL	VMDBKs stolen from processor, per second (H02VMSTO / TRNDRELT)
	TOMAST	VMDBKs moved to master proc. per second (H02VMMAS / TRNDRELT)
	AVEMP	Seconds between available list empty (TRNDRELT / H02AVEMP)
	BEL2GB	Pages moved/s below 2GB for translation (H02PGB2G / TRNDRELT)
	PGIN	PGIN rate per second from expanded storage ((H02FPGIN+H02PGINS) / TRNDRELT)
	%FAST	Percent of fastpath PGINs (H02FPGIN * 100 / (H02FPGIN+H02PGINS))

Display	Variable Name	Variable Description and Derivation
	PGRD/S	Page read rate per second (H02PGRDS / TRNDRELT)
	MSG/S	Total IUCV and VMCF message rate per second ((H02ISEVM+H02ISTVM+H02ISUVM +H02VSEVM+H02VSTVM+H02VSUVM) / TRNDRELT)

Available List Management Data

Includes activity data shown on both the AVAILLOG and DEMNDLOG reports.

AVAILLOG	OBTAINBL	Page frames obtained/s from <2GB available list (H02PGALO / TRNDRELT)
	OBTAINAB	Page frames obtained/s from >2GB available list (H02AVOBT / TRNDRELT)
	RETURNBL	Page frames returned/s to <2GB available list (H02AVRET / TRNDRELT)
	RETURNAB	Page frames returned/s to >2GB available list (H02AVREG / TRNDRELT)
	EMPTYBL	Number of times <2GB available list was empty (H02AVEMP)
	EMPTYAB	Number of times >2GB available list was empty (H02AVEMG)
	SCAN1	Number of times demand scan ended with pass 1 (H02SCAN1)
	FRAMES1	Number of frames obtained with scan 1 (H02FR1LD+H02FR1DM+H02FR1NS + H02FR1EL+H02FR1DL)
	SCAN2	Number of times demand scan ended with pass 2 (H02SCAN2)
	FRAMES2	Number of frames obtained with scan 2 (H02FR2LD+H02FR2DM+H02FR2NS + H02FR2EL+H02FR2DL)
	ESCAN	Number of times demand scan ended with emergency pass (H02SCANE)

Display	Variable Name	Variable Description and Derivation
	FRAMESE	Number of frames obtained with scan 1 (H02FR1DM+H02FR1NS+H02FR1EL +H02FR1DL)
	SCANFAIL	Number of times demand scan failed obtaining enough page frames (H02SCNFA)
	SCN1LDRM	Number of times scan ended with pass 1 of users in the long term dormant list (H02SE1LD)
	SCN1DORM	Number of times scan ended with pass 1 of users in the dormant list (H02SE1DM)
	SCN1NSS	Number of times scan ended with pass 1 of the system VMDBK, NSSs, DCSSs, ... (H02SE1NS)
	SCN1ELIG	Number of times scan ended with pass 1 of users in the eligible list (H02SE1EL)
	SCN1DISP	Number of times scan ended with pass 1 of users in the dispatch list (H02SE1DL)
	SCN2LDRM	Number of times scan ended with pass 2 of users in the long term dormant list (H02SE2LD)
	SCN2DORM	Number of times scan ended with pass 2 of users in the dormant list (H02SE2DM)
	SCN2ELIG	Number of times scan ended with pass 2 of users in the eligible list (H02SE2EL)
	SCN2DISP	Number of times scan ended with pass 2 of users in the dispatch list (H02SE2DL)
	SCNEDORM	Number of times scan ended with the emergency pass of users in the dormant list (H02SEEDM)

Display	Variable Name	Variable Description and Derivation
	SCNENSS	Number of times scan ended with the emergency pass of the system VMDBK, NSSs, DCSSs, ... (H02SEENS)
	SCNEELIG	Number of times scan ended with the emergency pass of users in the eligible list (H02SEEL)
	SCNEDISP	Number of times scan ended with the emergency pass of users in the dispatch list (H02SEEDL)
	FRM1LDRM	Number of frames obtained with pass 1 from users in the long term dormant list (H02FR1LD)
	FRM1DORM	Number of frames obtained with pass 1 from users in the dormant list (H02FR1DM)
	FRM1NSS	Number of frames obtained with pass 1 from system VMDBK, NSSs, DCSSs, ... (H02FR1NS)
	FRM1ELIG	Number of frames obtained with pass 1 from users in the eligible list (H02FR1EL)
	FRM1DISP	Number of frames obtained with pass 1 from users in the dispatch list (H02FR1DL)
	FRM2LDRM	Number of frames obtained with pass 2 from users in the long term dormant list (H02FR2LD)
	FRM2DORM	Number of frames obtained with pass 2 from users in the dormant list (H02FR2DM)
	FRM2NSS	Number of frames obtained with pass 2 from system VMDBK, NSSs, DCSSs, ... (H02FR2NS)
	FRM2ELIG	Number of frames obtained with pass 2 from users in the eligible list (H02FR2EL)

Display	Variable Name	Variable Description and Derivation
	FRM2DISP	Number of frames obtained with pass 2 from users in the dispatch list (H02FR2DL)
	FRMEDORM	Number of frames obtained with the emergency pass from users in the dormant list (H02FREDM)
	FRMENS	Number of frames obtained with the emergency pass from system VMDBK, NSSs, DCSSs, ... (H02FRENS)
	FRMEELIG	Number of frames obtained with the emergency pass from users in the eligible list (H02FREEL)
	FRMEDISP	Number of frames obtained with the emergency pass from users in the dispatch list (H02FREDL)

Performance Variables of Trend Records X'FC03'

Trend record X'FC03' contains data describing logical partition load and performance.

The selection format for record 03 variables is:

► LPAR(*) ◄

lpaname *varname*

lpaname

is the name of the logical partition for which data are to be extracted. Overall load values for the whole system will be calculated if the LPAR name is specified as an asterisk (*).

varname

is the name of the selected variable, as shown under the **Variable Name** heading in the following table.

The variables shown in the following table have been pre-defined. Their description also includes the formula used to calculate the values from the original trend record data fields.

Display	Variable Name	Variable Description and Derivation
----------------	----------------------	--

For the physical load values we add the load values obtained for each of the involved logical processors, and finally divide the total by the number of physical processors in the complex.

LPAR	%LOAD	Overall logical partition load, in percent of total system capacity. The formula for calculating the load for a <i>single</i> LPAR is: ((sum of H03ACTM) * 100 / TRNDRELT / H03NRPRC) For overall totals (* selection) the general LPAR management overhead is also added, as follows: + (H03MGMTM * 100 / H03MGMEI / H03NRPRC)
------	-------	---

For all of the remaining variables we calculate the average load for a logical processor, i.e. where values from multiple logical logical processors are to be considered we first build the sum of the values obtained for each logical processor and finally divide it by the number of logical processors we obtained data for. The formula shown indicates only how the values per logical processor are obtained.

LPAR	%BUSY	Logical processor busy percentage (H03ACTM * 100 / TRNDRELT)
	%OVHD	Logical processor LPAR management overhead, in percent ((H03ACTM-H03NETT)* 100 / TRNDRELT)
	%SUSP	Logical processor suspended percentage ((TRNDRELT-H03UTIM-H03STIM -H03WTIM) * 100 / TRNDRELT)
	%VMLD	Logical processor load as seen by guest ((H03UTIM+H03STIM) * 100 / TRNDRELT)

Display	Variable Name	Variable Description and Derivation
%LOGLD		'Logical' load of logical processor, based on non-suspended elapsed time $\frac{(H03UTIM+H03STIM) * 100}{(H03UTIM+H03STIM+H03WTIM)}$

Performance Variables of Trend Records X'FC04'

Trend record X'FC04' contains data describing full-track cache (or minidisk cache) performance.

The selection format for record 04 variables is

► MDC(*varname*) ◄

varname

is the name of the selected variable, as shown under the heading 'Variable Name' in the table below.

The variables shown in the following table have been pre-defined. The same names have been chosen as for the equivalent variables defined for HISTLOG and HISTSUM files, i.e. they usually *do not* correspond directly to part of the header line of the MDCACHE or MDCSTOR performance display. Their description also includes the formula used to calculate the values from the original trend record data fields.

Display	Variable Name	Variable Description and Derivation
MDC	MNIDEAL	FTC main storage frames count, ideal (H04IDL MN)
	MNACT	FTC main storage frames count, actual (H04ACT MN)
	MN>2GB	FTC main storage frames count, actual frames used above 2GB line (H04G2GMN)
	MNMIN	FTC main storage frames, minimum set (H04MIN MN)
	MNMAX	FTC main storage frames, maximum set (H04MAX MN)
	MNDEL/S	FTC main storage page delete rate/s (H04MNDEL / TRNDRELT)
	MNSTL/S	FTC main storage page steal rate/s (H04MNSTL / TRNDRELT)
	MNBIAS	FTC main storage bias (H04BIAMN / 100)
	XSTAV	Nr. of XSTORE blocks, CP partition size (H04CPPAR)
	XSIDEAL	FTC expanded storage blocks, ideal (H04IDLXS)
	XSACT	FTC expanded storage blocks, actual (H04MDCNE)

Display	Variable Name	Variable Description and Derivation
	MDNE	FTC total nr. of blocks (main & XSTORE) (H04ACTMN + H04MDCNE)
	XSMIN	FTC exp. storage blocks, minimum set (H04MINXS)
	XSMAX	FTC exp. storage blocks, maximum set (H04MDCAC)
	FAIRSHR	Fair share limit (max. FTC blocks per user) (H04FSHAR)
	XSDDEL/S	FTC XSTORE page delete rate per sec. (H04XSREL / TRNDRELT)
	XSSTL/S	FTC XSTORE page steal rate per second (H04XSSTL / TRNDRELT)
	XSBIAS	FTC expanded storage bias (H04BIAXS / 100)
	MDR/S	Minidisk cache read request rate/s (H04RDREQ / TRNDRELT)
	MDH/S	Minidisk cache read request hits/s (H04AVOID / TRNDRELT)
	%MDH	Percent minidisk cache read hits (H04AVOID * 100 / H04RDREQ)
	MDPIN/S	FTC XSTORE block PGIN rate per second (H04PGIN / TRNDRELT)
	MDPOUT/S	FTC XSTORE block PGOUT rate per second (H04PGOUT / TRNDRELT)
	MDAVAGE	Average age of FTC XSTORE blocks, in sec. (H04AGEXS)
	FSEX/S	FTC fair share exceeded rate per second (H04FSEXC / TRNDRELT)
	BKINS/S	'In transit' inserts into waiting queue (H04WQINS / TRNDRELT)
	INVR/S	Invalidation request rate per second (H04INVRQ / TRNDRELT)

Display	Variable Name	Variable Description and Derivation
	INVB/S	Blocks invalidated per second (H04INVBK / TRNDRELT)
	MDUS	Users with MDC inserts (H04USRIN)

Display	Variable Name	Variable Description and Derivation
	*TOT_T	Total system services activity per second ((H05IMSAS+H05IMSGS+H05IRPIS +H05IBIOS+H05IMONS+H05ISIGS +H05ICCSS+H05ISPLS+H05ISYMS +H05IACCS+H05ILOGS+H05ICRMS +H05IIDES+H05ICNFS+H05ISEVS +H05ISEAS+H05ISESC+H05ISEVE +H05IMSAR+H05IMSGR+H05IRPIR +H05IBIOR+H05IMONR+H05ISIGR +H05ICCSR+H05ISPLR+H05ISYMR +H05IACCR+H05ILOGR+H05ICRMR +H05IIDER+H05ICNFR+H05ISTVS +H05ISTAS+H05ISTSC+H05ISTVEVE +H05IMSAF+H05IMSGF+H05IRPIF +H05IBIOF+H05IMONF+H05ISIGF +H05ICCSF+H05ISPLF+H05ISYMF +H05IACCF+H05ILOGF+H05ICRMF +H05IIDEF+H05ICNFF+H05ISUVS +H05ISUAS+H05ISUSC+H05ISUVE) / TRNDRELT)
	*MSA_T	Total *MSGALL IUCV activity per second ((H05IMSAS+H05IMSAR+H05IMSAF) / TRNDRELT)
	*MSG_T	Total *MSG IUCV activity per second ((H05IMSGS+H05IMSGR+H05IMSGF) / TRNDRELT)
	*RPI_T	Total *RPI IUCV activity per second ((H05IRPIS+H05IRPIR+H05IRPIF) / TRNDRELT)
	*BLK_T	Total *BLOCKIO IUCV activity per second ((H05IBIOS+H05IBIOR+H05IBIOF) / TRNDRELT)
	*MON_T	Total *MONITOR IUCV activity per second ((H05IMONS+H05IMONR+H05IMONF) / TRNDRELT)
	*SIG_T	Total *SIGNAL IUCV activity per second ((H05ISIGS+H05ISIGR+H05ISIGF) / TRNDRELT)
	*CCS_T	Total *CCS IUCV activity per second ((H05ICCSS+H05ICCSR+H05ICCSF) / TRNDRELT)
	*SPL_T	Total *SPL IUCV activity per second ((H05ISPLS+H05ISPLR+H05ISPLF) / TRNDRELT)
	*SYM_T	Total *SYMPTOM IUCV activity per second ((H05ISYMS+H05ISYMR+H05ISYMF) / TRNDRELT)

Display	Variable Name	Variable Description and Derivation
	*ACC_T	Total *ACCOUNT IUCV activity per second ((H05IACCS+H05IACCR+H05IACCF) / TRNDRELT)
	*LOG_T	Total *LOGREC IUCV activity per second ((H05ILOGS+H05ILOGR+H05ILOGF) / TRNDRELT)
	*CRM_T	Total *CRM IUCV activity per second ((H05ICRMS+H05ICRMR+H05ICRMF) / TRNDRELT)
	*IDE_T	Total *IDENT IUCV activity per second ((H05IIDES+H05IIDER+H05IIDEF) / TRNDRELT)
	*CNF_T	Total *CONFIG IUCV activity per second ((H05ICNFS+H05ICNFR+H05ICNFF) / TRNDRELT)

CP Services from CP to Virtual Machines, Rates per Second

CPSERV	IUVM>V	Total IUCV and VMCF rate/s, CP to VM ((H05ISEND+H05VMCFS) / TRNDRELT)
	IUCV>V	Total IUCV activity/s, CP to VM (H05ISEND / TRNDRELT)
	VMCF>V	Total VMCF activity/s, CP to VM (H05VMCFS / TRNDRELT)
	*TOT>V	Total system services rate/s, CP to VM ((H05IMSAS+H05IMSGS+H05IRPIS +H05IBIOS+H05IMONS+H05ISIGS +H05ICCSS+H05ISPLS+H05ISYMS +H05IACCS+H05ILOGS+H05ICRMS +H05IIDES+H05ICNFS+H05ISEVS +H05ISEAS+H05ISESC+H05ISEVE) / TRNDRELT)
	*MSA>V	Total *MSGALL IUCV rate/s, CP to VM (H05IMSAS / TRNDRELT)
	*MSG>V	Total *MSG IUCV rate/s, CP to VM (H05IMSGS / TRNDRELT)
	*RPI>V	Total *RPI IUCV rate/s, CP to VM (H05IRPIS / TRNDRELT)
	*BLK>V	Total *BLOCKIO IUCV rate/s, CP to VM (H05IBIOS / TRNDRELT)
	*MON>V	Total *MONITOR IUCV rate/s, CP to VM (H05IMONS / TRNDRELT)

Display	Variable Name	Variable Description and Derivation
	*SIG>V	Total *SIGNAL IUCV rate/s, CP to VM (H05ISIGS / TRNDRELT)
	*CCS>V	Total *CCS IUCV rate/s, CP to VM (H05ICCSS / TRNDRELT)
	*SPL>V	Total *SPL IUCV rate/s, CP to VM (H05ISPLS / TRNDRELT)
	*SYM>V	Total *SYMPTOM IUCV rate/s, CP to VM (H05ISYMS / TRNDRELT)
	*ACC>V	Total *ACCOUNT IUCV rate/s, CP to VM (H05IACCS / TRNDRELT)
	*LOG>V	Total *LOGREC IUCV rate/s, CP to VM (H05ILOGS / TRNDRELT)
	*CRM>V	Total *CRM IUCV rate/s, CP to VM (H05ICRMS / TRNDRELT)
	*IDE>V	Total *IDENT IUCV rate/s, CP to VM (H05IIDES / TRNDRELT)
	*CNF>V	Total *CONFIG IUCV rate/s, CP to VM (H05ICNFS / TRNDRELT)

CP Services from Virtual Machines to CP, Rates per Second

CPSERV	IUVM>C	Total IUCV and VMCF activity/s, VM to CP ((H05IRECV+H05VMCFR) / TRNDRELT)
	IUCV>C	Total IUCV activity/s, VM to CP (H05IRECV / TRNDRELT)
	VMCF>C	Total VMCF activity/s, VM to CP (H05VMCFR / TRNDRELT)
	*TOT>C	Total system services rate/s, VM to CP ((H05IMSAR+H05IMSGR+H05IRPIR +H05IBIOR+H05IMONR+H05ISIGR +H05ICCSR+H05ISPLR+H05ISYMR +H05IACCR+H05ILOGR+H05ICRMR +H05IIDER+H05ICNFR+H05ISTVS +H05ISTAS+H05ISTSC+H05ISTVE) / TRNDRELT)
	*MSA>C	Total *MSGALL IUCV rate/s, VM to CP (H05IMSAR / TRNDRELT)
	*MSG>C	Total *MSG IUCV rate/s, VM to CP (H05IMSGR / TRNDRELT)
	*RPI>C	Total *RPI IUCV rate/s, VM to CP (H05IRPIR / TRNDRELT)

Display	Variable Name	Variable Description and Derivation
	*BLK>C	Total *BLOCKIO IUCV rate/s, VM to CP (H05IBIOR / TRNDRELT)
	*MON>C	Total *MONITOR IUCV rate/s, VM to CP (H05IMONR / TRNDRELT)
	*SIG>C	Total *SIGNAL IUCV rate/s, VM to CP (H05ISIGR / TRNDRELT)
	*CCS>C	Total *CCS IUCV rate/s, VM to CP (H05ICCSR / TRNDRELT)
	*SPL>C	Total *SPL IUCV rate/s, VM to CP (H05ISPLR / TRNDRELT)
	*SYM>C	Total *SYMPTOM IUCV rate/s, VM to CP (H05ISYMR / TRNDRELT)
	*ACC>C	Total *ACCOUNT IUCV rate/s, VM to CP (H05IACCR / TRNDRELT)
	*LOG>C	Total *LOGREC IUCV rate/s, VM to CP (H05ILOGR / TRNDRELT)
	*CRM>C	Total *CRM IUCV rate/s, VM to CP (H05ICMR / TRNDRELT)
	*IDE>C	Total *IDENT IUCV rate/s, VM to CP (H05IIDER / TRNDRELT)
	*CNF>C	Total *CONFIG IUCV rate/s, VM to CP (H05ICNFR / TRNDRELT)

CP Services, Failure Rates per Second

CPSERV	IUVM_F	Total IUCV and VMCF failures per second ((H05IFAIL+H05VMCFF) / TRNDRELT)
	IUCV_F	Total IUCV failures per second (H05IFAIL / TRNDRELT)
	VMCF_F	Total VMCF failures per second (H05VMCFF / TRNDRELT)
	*TOT_F	Total system services failures per second ((H05IMSAF+H05IMSGF+H05IRPIF +H05IBIOF+H05IMONF+H05ISIGF +H05ICCSF+H05ISPLF+H05ISYMF +H05IACCF+H05ILOGF+H05ICRMF +H05IIDEF+H05ICNFF+H05ISUVS +H05ISUAS+H05ISUSC+H05ISUVE) / TRNDRELT)
	*MSA_F	Total *MSGALL IUCV failures per second (H05IMSAF / TRNDRELT)

Display	Variable Name	Variable Description and Derivation
	*MSG_F	Total *MSG IUCV failures per second (H05IMSGF / TRNDRELT)
	*RPI_F	Total *RPI IUCV failures per second (H05IRPIF / TRNDRELT)
	*BLK_F	Total *BLOCKIO IUCV failures per second (H05IBIOF / TRNDRELT)
	*MON_F	Total *MONITOR IUCV failures per second (H05IMONF / TRNDRELT)
	*SIG_F	Total *SIGNAL IUCV failures per second (H05ISIGF / TRNDRELT)
	*CCS_F	Total *CCS IUCV failures per second (H05ICCSF / TRNDRELT)
	*SPL_F	Total *SPL IUCV failures per second (H05ISPLF / TRNDRELT)
	*SYM_F	Total *SYMPTOM IUCV failures per second (H05ISYMF / TRNDRELT)
	*ACC_F	Total *ACCOUNT IUCV failures per second (H05IACCF / TRNDRELT)
	*LOG_F	Total *LOGREC IUCV failures per second (H05ILOGF / TRNDRELT)
	*CRM_F	Total *CRM IUCV failures per second (H05ICRMF / TRNDRELT)
	*IDE_F	Total *IDENT IUCV failures per second (H05IIDEF / TRNDRELT)
	*CNF_F	Total *CONFIG IUCV failures per second (H05ICNFF / TRNDRELT)

CP Services (ALL), Rates per Second

CPSERV	*VSW_T	Total *VSWITCH IUCV activity per second ((H05ISEVS+H05ISTVS+H05ISUVS) / TRNDRELT)
	*ASY_T	Total *ASYNCMD IUCV activity per second ((H05ISEAS+H05ISTAS+H05ISUAS) / TRNDRELT)
	*SCL_T	Total *SCLP IUCV activity per second ((H05ISESC+H05ISTSC+H05ISUSC) / TRNDRELT)
	*VME_T	Total *VMEVENT IUCV activity per second ((H05ISEVE+H05ISTVE+H05ISUVE) / TRNDRELT)

Display	Variable Name	Variable Description and Derivation
CP Services from CP to Virtual Machines, Rates per Second		
	*VSW>V	Total *VSWITCH IUCV rate/s, CP to VM (H05ISEVS / TRNDRELT)
	*ASY>V	Total *ASYNCMD IUCV rate/s, CP to VM (H05ISEAS / TRNDRELT)
	*SCL>V	Total *SCLP IUCV rate/s, CP to VM (H05ISESC / TRNDRELT)
	*VME>V	Total *VMEVENT IUCV rate/s, CP to VM (H05ISEVE / TRNDRELT)
CP Services from Virtual Machines to CP, Rates per Second		
	*VSW>C	Total *VSWITCH IUCV rate/s, VM to CP (H05ISTVS / TRNDRELT)
	*ASY>C	Total *ASYNCMD IUCV rate/s, VM to CP (H05ISTAS / TRNDRELT)
	*SCL>C	Total *SCLP IUCV rate/s, VM to CP (H05ISTSC / TRNDRELT)
	*VME>C	Total *VMEVENT IUCV rate/s, VM to CP (H05ISTVE / TRNDRELT)
CP Services, Failure Rates per Second		
	*VSW_F	Total *VSWITCH IUCV failures per second (H05ISUVS / TRNDRELT)
	*ASY_F	Total *ASYNCMD IUCV failures per second (H05ISUAS / TRNDRELT)
	*SCL_F	Total *SCLP IUCV failures per second (H05ISUSC / TRNDRELT)
	*VME_F	Total *VMEVENT IUCV failures per second (H05ISUVE / TRNDRELT)

Performance Variables of Trend Records X'FC06'

Trend record X'FC06' contains data describing channel utilization, based on HF sampling data. The values refer to the overall (physical) utilization of the channel, regardless of whether data collection was from a system running in an LPAR or not.

The selection format for record 06 variables is

► CHANNEL(*chpidvarname*) ◄

chpid

is the hexadecimal channel path identifier (two hexadecimal digits) of the channel for which data are to be extracted.

varname

is the name of the selected variable, as shown under the heading 'Variable Name' in the table below.

The variable shown in the following table has been pre-defined. The description also includes the formula used to calculate the value from the original trend record data fields.

Display	Variable Name	Variable Description and Derivation
CHANNEL	AVE	Average channel busy percentage (H06HFBSY * 100 / H06HFCNT)

Performance Variables of Trend Records X'FC07'

Trend record X'FC07' contains data describing channel utilization, based on information collected by the Channel Measurement Facility. When collected by a system running in an LPAR, the values describe 'logical' channel utilization, i.e. the utilization by the system that also collected the data.

The selection format for record 07 variables is

►► LCHANNEL(*chpidvarname*) ►►

chpid

is the hexadecimal channel path identifier (two hexadecimal digits) of the channel for which data are to be extracted.

varname

is the name of the selected variable, as shown under the heading 'Variable Name' in the table below.

The variable shown in the following table has been pre-defined. The description also includes the formula used to calculate the value from the original trend record data fields.

Display	Variable Name	Variable Description and Derivation
LCHANNEL	AVE	Average logical channel busy percentage (H07TOTBS / H07SAMPS)

Performance Variables of Trend Records X'FC08'

Trend record X'FC08' contains data describing channel utilization, based on information collected by the Extended Channel Measurement Facility.

The selection format for record 08 variables is

► *display(chpidvarname)* ◄

display

is the name of a performance display that contains the variable, shown under the **Display** heading in the following table of selectable variables, and immediately followed by a left parenthesis.

chpid

is the hexadecimal channel path identifier (two hexadecimal digits) of the channel for which data are to be extracted.

varname

is the name of the selected variable, as shown under the **Variable Name** heading in the following table.

The variables shown in the following table have been pre-defined. The descriptions also include the formula used to calculate the values from the original trend record data fields.

Display	Variable Name	Variable Description and Derivation
FICON Channel Utilization Data		
FCHANNEL	%BUSY	Average total channel busy percentage (H08TOTBS / H08SAMPS)
	%LBUSY	Average logical channel busy percentage, with channel load by the own partition (H08LPABS / H08SAMPS)
The following fields are defined for FICON channels only; they are not valid for other channels.		
	T_BCY	Average total internal bus cycle utilization, in percent (H08TBCYC * 100 * 1000000 / H08MXIBC / H08TSTMP / 128)
	T_WUN	Average total channel work units utilization, in percent (H08TWUNI * 100 * 1000000 / H08MXWUN / H08TSTMP / 128)
	T_DUW	Average total data unit writes utilization, in percent (H08TDUWR * 100 * 1000000 / H08MXDUW / H08TSTMP / 128)

Display	Variable Name	Variable Description and Derivation
	T_DUR	Average total data unit reads utilization, in percent (H08TDURD * 100 * 1000000 / H08MXDUR / H08TSTMP / 128)
	L_WUN	Average logical channel work units utilization by the own partition, in percent (H08LWUNI * 100 * 1000000 / H08MXWUN / H08TSTMP / 128)
	L_DUW	Average logical data unit writes utilization by the own partition, in percent (H08LDUWR * 100 * 1000000 / H08MXDUW / H08TSTMP / 128)
	L_DUR	Average logical data unit reads utilization by the own partition, in percent (H08LDURD * 100 * 1000000 / H08MXDUR / H08TSTMP / 128)
	WRITE/S	Average total bytes written per second (H08TDUWR * H08BYTES * 1000000 / H08TSTMP / 128)
	READ/S	Average total bytes read per second (H08TDURD * H08BYTES * 1000000 / H08TSTMP / 128)

Hipersocket Channel Activity Data

HIPSOCK	T_MSGS	Average total messages sent rate per second. (H08TMSNT * 1000000 / H08TSTMP / 128)
	T_DUNITS	Average total data units sent rate per second. (H08TDUSN * 1000000 / H08TSTMP / 128)
	T_NOBUFF	Average total unsuccessful send rate due to insufficient receive buffers, per second. (H08TUNBF * 1000000 / H08TSTMP / 128)
	L_MSGS	Average messages sent rate per second for the own partition. (H08LMSNT * 1000000 / H08TSTMP / 128)

Display	Variable Name	Variable Description and Derivation
	L_DUNITS	Average data units sent rate per second for the own partition. (H08LDUSN * 1000000 / H08TSTMP / 128)
	L_NOBUFF	Average unsuccessful send rate per second due to insufficient receive buffers, for the own partition. (H08LUNBF * 1000000 / H08TSTMP / 128)
	L_OTHER	Average unsuccessful send rate per second due to other reasons, for the own partition. (H08LUNSS * 1000000 / H08TSTMP / 128)

Performance Variables of Trend Records X'FC3A'

Trend record X'FC3A' contains overall transaction and response time data statistics for all users, as shown on the SYSTRANS display.

The selection format for record 3A variables is:

► SYSTRANS(*varname*) ◄

varname

is the name of the selected variable, as shown under the **Variable Name** heading in the following table.

Transaction counts are provided for the number of transactions falling below one of twelve thresholds for a specific variable, or above the highest one, that is, 13 values are available for each group of trivial and non-trivial transaction counts. The percentage of transactions for which the value of the selected variable fell below a particular threshold can thus be calculated as

$$\frac{(\text{sum of transaction counts below threshold}) * 100}{(\text{sum of transaction counts for all 13 fields})}$$

The variables shown in the following table have been pre-defined. Since the full formulas for all variables would take up a lot of space, they have not been included here.

Display	Variable Name	Variable Description and Derivation
----------------	----------------------	--

Transaction Response Times:

SYSTRANS	%TTM <i>n.nn</i>	Percentage of trivial transactions with a response time lower than <i>n.nn</i>
	%NTM <i>n.nn</i>	Percentage of non-trivial transactions with a response time lower than <i>n.nn</i> The string <i>n.nn</i> must be specified as one of the following threshold values: 0.01, 0.02, 0.04, 0.06, 0.10, 0.20, 0.40, 0.60, 1.00, 2.00, 4.00, or 6.00. The values must be entered exactly as shown, i.e. as three digits with a decimal point after the first digit. Example: Specify SYSTRANS(%TTM0.20) to select the percentage of trivial transactions that had a response time of less than 0.20 seconds.

CPU Usage per Transaction:

SYSTRANS	%TCP <i>nnnn</i>	Percentage of trivial transactions with a CPU usage lower than <i>nnnn</i> milliseconds
----------	------------------	---

Display	Variable Name	Variable Description and Derivation
	%NCP $nnnn$	Percentage of non-trivial transactions with a CPU usage lower than $nnnn$ milliseconds The string $nnnn$ must be specified as one of the following threshold values, exactly as shown: 1, 2, 5, 10, 20, 50, 100, 200, 500, 1000, 2000 or 5000.
Disk I/Os per Transaction:		
SYSTRANS	%TIO nnn	Percentage of trivial transactions with less than nnn disk I/O operations
	%NIO nnn	Percentage of non-trivial transactions with less than nnn disk I/O operations The string nnn must be specified as one of the following threshold values, exactly as shown: 1, 2, 4, 6, 10, 20, 40, 60, 100, 200, 400 or 600.
Page Faults per Transaction:		
SYSTRANS	%TPF nnn	Percentage of trivial transactions with less than nnn page faults
	%NPF nnn	Percentage of non-trivial transactions with less than nnn page faults The string nnn must be specified as one of the following threshold values, exactly as shown: 1, 2, 4, 6, 10, 20, 40, 60, 100, 200, 400 or 600.
XSTORE Page Reads per Transaction:		
SYSTRANS	%TXR nnn	Percentage of trivial transactions with less than nnn XSTORE page reads
	%NXR nnn	Percentage of non-trivial transactions with less than nnn XSTORE page reads The string nnn must be specified as one of the following threshold values, exactly as shown: 1, 2, 4, 6, 10, 20, 40, 60, 100, 200, 400 or 600.
IUCV Messages per Transaction:		
SYSTRANS	%TIU nnn	Percentage of trivial transactions with less than nnn IUCV interactions

Display	Variable Name	Variable Description and Derivation
	%NIU <i>nnn</i>	Percentage of non-trivial transactions with less than <i>nnn</i> IUCV interactions The string <i>nnn</i> must be specified as one of the following threshold values, exactly as shown: 1, 2, 4, 6, 10, 20, 40, 60, 100, 200, 400 or 600.

VMCF Messages per Transaction:

SYSTRANS	%TVM <i>nnn</i>	Percentage of trivial transactions with less than <i>nnn</i> VMCF interactions
	%NVM <i>nnn</i>	Percentage of non-trivial transactions with less than <i>nnn</i> VMCF interactions The string <i>nnn</i> must be specified as one of the following threshold values, exactly as shown: 1, 2, 4, 6, 10, 20, 40, 60, 100, 200, 400 or 600.

Spool Reads per Transaction:

SYSTRANS	%TSR <i>nnn</i>	Percentage of trivial transactions with less than <i>nnn</i> spool reads
	%NSR <i>nnn</i>	Percentage of non-trivial transactions with less than <i>nnn</i> spool reads The string <i>nnn</i> must be specified as one of the following threshold values, exactly as shown: 1, 2, 4, 6, 10, 20, 40, 60, 100, 200, 400 or 600.

Spool Writes per Transaction:

SYSTRANS	%TSW <i>nnn</i>	Percentage of trivial transactions with less than <i>nnn</i> spool writes
	%NSW <i>nnn</i>	Percentage of non-trivial transactions with less than <i>nnn</i> spool writes The string <i>nnn</i> must be specified as one of the following threshold values, exactly as shown: 1, 2, 4, 6, 10, 20, 40, 60, 100, 200, 400 or 600.

Performance Variables of Trend Records X'FC3C'

Trend record X'FC3C' contains data describing NSS performance for individual shared segments.

The selection format for record 3C variables is:

►► NSS(*segnovarname*) ◄◄

segno

is the spool file number of a shared segment for which data are to be extracted, in up to four decimal digits. Note that shared segment data cannot be extracted by segment name because multiple segments with the same name may be active concurrently.

varname

is the name of the selected variable, as shown under the heading 'Variable Name' in the table below.

The variables shown in the following table have been pre-defined. Their description also includes the formula used to calculate the values from the original trend record data fields.

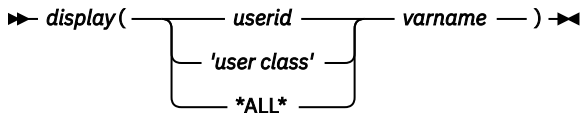
Display	Variable Name	Variable Description and Derivation
NSS	SHARE	Number of users accessing the segment in shared mode (H3CUSHRD / TRNDRSMP)
	N-SHR	Number of users accessing the segment in non-shared mode (H3CUSNSH / TRNDRSMP)
	SAVD	Number of pages saved in this segment (H3CPGSAV)
	NDAT	Number of pages defined with a 'no data saved' page descriptor (H3CPGNSV)
	RES.	Number of private resident pages in the segment (H3CPGRES / TRNDRSMP)
	XSTOR	Number of expanded storage blocks occupied (H3CXSPGS / TRNDRSMP)
	TRANS	Page translation rate, per second (H3CPGTRN / TRNDRELT)
	STEAL	Page frame steal rate, per second (H3CPGSTL / TRNDRELT)
	PGRDS	Page read rate, per second (H3CPGRDS / TRNDRELT)
	PGWRT	Page write rate, per second (H3CPGWRT / TRNDRELT)

Display	Variable Name	Variable Description and Derivation
	X-RDS	Page-in rate per second from expanded storage (H3CXPGRD / TRNDRELT)
	X-WRT	Page-out rate per second to expanded storage (H3CXPGWR / TRNDRELT)
	X-MIG	Page migration rate per second from expanded storage to disk (H3CXMIGR / TRNDRELT)

Performance Variables of Trend Records X'FC41', X'FC42' & X'FC43'

Trend record X'FC41' contains data describing user resource utilization and wait states for individual users. The same information is available for user classes in record X'FC42' and as totals for all users on the system in record X'FC43'.

The selection format for record 41/42/43 variables is:



display(

Is the name of a performance display that contains the variable, shown under the heading 'Display' in the following table of selectable variables, and immediately followed by a left parenthesis.

userid

Is the user identification of a virtual machine, i.e. data will be extracted from trend records X'FC41'.

'user class'

Is the user class name, i.e. data will be extracted from user class trend records X'FC42'. The string may contain up to 8 characters including blanks, and it *must* be enclosed by single quotes.

ALL

Indicates data extraction from trend record X'FC43', for system totals of all users.

varname

Is the name of the selected variable, as shown under the heading 'Variable Name' in the table below.

The variables shown in the following table have been pre-defined. Their description also includes the formula used to calculate the values from the original trend record data fields. When processing user class records X'FC42' or user totals records X'FC43' the values will also be divided by the number of users (H41USRCT) to obtain averages per user, where appropriate.

Display	Variable Name	Variable Description and Derivation
General User Load Data		
USER	%CPU	Total CPU load, in percent (H41TCPU * 100 / TRNDRELT)
	TCPU	Total CPU time used, in seconds (H41TCPU)
	VCPU	Virtual CPU time used, in seconds (H41VCPU)
	RATIO	Total/virtual CPU time ratio (H41TCPU / H41VCPU)
	%VEC	Vector facility load, in percent ((H41VVEC+H41OVEC) * 100 / TRNDRELT)

Display	Variable Name	Variable Description and Derivation
	TOTAL	Total virtual I/O activity, in IOs per sec. ((H41IOCON+H41IOCTC+H41IODSD +H41IOUR+H41IOOTH+H41IOD98) / TRNERELT)
	DASD	I/O activity to DASD, in IOs per second (H41IODSD / TRNDRELT)
	AVOID	DASD I/O rate avoided due to minidisk cache ((H41IOAVO+H41IOVDI) / TRNDRELT)
	DIAG98	Diagnose X'98' I/O rate, diagnoses per sec. (H41IOD98 / TRNDRELT)
	UR	I/O activity to UR devices, in IOs per sec. (H41IOUR / TRNDRELT)
	PG/S	Pages read and written per second ((H41PGRD+H41PGWRT) / TRNDRELT)
	LOGGED	Minutes logged on (H41TIMLG / 60)
	ACTIVE	Minutes active (H41TIMAC / 60)
	PAGES	Total spool pages processed (H41SPPGS)
	SPG/S	Spool pages processed per second (H41SPPGS / TRNDRELT)
	MDC/S	Minidisk cache inserts per second (H41MDCIN / TRNDRELT)

User Paging and Storage Utilization Data

UPAGE	OWNED	Non-base address spaces owned (H41DSOWN / TRNDRSMP)
	READS	Page read rate per second (H41PGRD / TRNDRELT)
	WRITE	Page write rate per second (H41PGWRT / TRNDRELT)
	STEALS	Page steal rate per second (H41PGSTL / TRNDRELT)

Display	Variable Name	Variable Description and Derivation
	>2GB>	Pages moved/s below 2GB for translation (H41PGB2G / TRNDRELT)
	X>MS	XSTORE to main PGIN rate per second (H41XTOMN / TRNDRELT)
	MS>X	Main to XSTORE PGOUT rate per second (H41MNTOX / TRNDRELT)
	X>DS	XSTORE to DASD migrations per second (H41XTODS / TRNDRELT)
	WSS	Average nr. of pages in working set (H41PGWSS / TRNDRSMP)
	L<2GB	Average pages locked below 2GB (H41PGLCK / TRNDRSMP)
	L>2GB	Average pages locked above 2GB (H41PGLCG / TRNDRSMP)
	RESRVD	Average number of reserved pages (H41PGRSV / TRNDRSMP)
	R<2GB	Average pages resident below 2GB (H41PGRES / TRNDRSMP)
	R>2GB	Average pages resident above 2GB (H41PGRS2 / TRNDRSMP)
	XSTOR	Average nr. of expanded storage pages (H41PGXST / TRNDRSMP)
	DASD	Average nr. of pages on DASD (H41PGDSD / TRNDRSMP)
	SIZE	Virtual storage size, in bytes (H41STSIZ)
User Communication Data		
UCOMM	MSG/S	Total message rate per second, for IUCV and VMCF communication ((H41IUSND+H41IURCV+H41IUFAI +H41VMSND+H41VMRCV+H41VMFAI) / TRNDRELT)
	ISEND	IUCV messages sent per second (H41IUSND / TRNDRELT)

Display	Variable Name	Variable Description and Derivation
	Irecv	IUCV messages received per second (H41IURCV / TRNDRELT)
	IFAIL	IUCV messages failed per second (H41IUFAI / TRNDRELT)
	VSEND	VMCF messages sent per second (H41VMSND / TRNDRELT)
	VRECV	VMCF messages received per second (H41VMRCV / TRNDRELT)
	VFAIL	VMCF messages failed per second (H41VMFAI / TRNDRELT)
	SENDQ	Average IUCV msgs. in send queue (H41IUSNQ / TRNDRSMP)
	RECVQ	Average IUCV msgs. in receive queue (H41IURCQ / TRNDRSMP)
	REPLQ	Average IUCV msgs. in reply queue (H41IURPQ / TRNDRSMP)
	QUEUE	Average VMCF messages queued (H41VMCFQ / TRNDRSMP)
	TOTAL	Average number of IUCV connections (H41IUCON / TRNDRSMP)
	MAX.	Maximum number of IUCV connections allowed (H41MXCON / TRNDRSMP)

User Wait States

USTAT	%ACT	Percent of time user was found to be active (not dormant) ((H41HFSMP+H41HFSVD-H41HFDRM) * 100 / H41HFSMP)
	%RUN	Percent of active time user was found running (H41HFRUN * 100 / (H41HFSMP+H41HFSVD-H41HFDRM))
	%CPU	Percent of active time user was in CPU wait (H41HFCPU * 100 / (H41HFSMP+H41HFSVD-H41HFDRM))

Display	Variable Name	Variable Description and Derivation
	%LDG	Percent of active time user was loading (H41HFLDG * 100 / (H41HFSMP+H41HFSVD-H41HFDRM))
	%PGW	Percent of active time user was in page wait (H41HFPGW * 100 / (H41HFSMP+H41HFSVD-H41HFDRM))
	%IOW	Percent of active time user was in I/O wait (H41HFIOW * 100 / (H41HFSMP+H41HFSVD-H41HFDRM))
	%SIM	% of active time user was in inst. simul. wait (H41HFSIM * 100 / (H41HFSMP+H41HFSVD-H41HFDRM))
	%TIW	Percent of active time user was in test-idle wait (H41HFTIW * 100 / (H41HFSMP+H41HFSVD-H41HFDRM))
	%CFW	Percent of active time user was in CF wait (H41HFCFW * 100 / (H41HFSMP+H41HFSVD-H41HFDRM))
	%TI	Percent of active time user was in SVM & TI wait (H41HFSVT * 100 / (H41HFSMP+H41HFSVD-H41HFDRM))
	%EL	Percent of active time user was in SVM wait and in the eligible list (H41HFSVE * 100 / (H41HFSMP+H41HFSVD-H41HFDRM))
	%DM	Percent of active time user was in SVM wait and dormant (H41HFSVD * 100 / (H41HFSMP+H41HFSVD-H41HFDRM))
	%IOA	% of active time user was in 'I/O active' wait (H41HFIOA * 100 / (H41HFSMP+H41HFSVD-H41HFDRM))
	%PGA	% of active time user was in 'page active' wait (H41HFPGA * 100 / (H41HFSMP+H41HFSVD-H41HFDRM))
	%LIM	Percent of active time user was in limit list wait (H41HFLIM * 100 / (H41HFSMP+H41HFSVD-H41HFDRM))

Display	Variable Name	Variable Description and Derivation
	%OTH	% of active time user was in another wait state (H41HFOTH * 100 / (H41HFSMP+H41HFSVD-H41HFDRM))
	Q0	Percent of active time user was in queue 0 (H41HFQU0 * 100 / (H41HFSMP+H41HFSVD-H41HFDRM))
	Q1	Percent of active time user was in queue 1 (H41HFQU1 * 100 / (H41HFSMP+H41HFSVD-H41HFDRM))
	Q2	Percent of active time user was in queue 2 (H41HFQU2 * 100 / (H41HFSMP+H41HFSVD-H41HFDRM))
	Q3	Percent of active time user was in queue 3 (H41HFQU3 * 100 / (H41HFSMP+H41HFSVD-H41HFDRM))
	E0-3	Percent of active time user was in elig. list ((H41HFEL0+H41HFEL1+H41HFEL2+H41HFEL3) * 100 / (H41HFSMP+H41HFSVD-H41HFDRM))

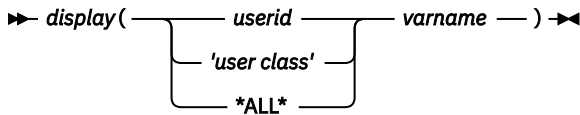
User QDIO Related Activity Data

UQDIO	TVS	TVS instruction intercept rate per second (H41QDTV / TRNDRSMP)
	SVS	SVS instruction intercept rate per second (H41QDSVS / TRNDRELT)
	/SEC	Alert interrupt rate per second (H41QDALE / TRNDRELT)
	VIATPI	Adapter interrupts delivered/s to guest via TPI (H41QDTPI / TRNDRELT)
	INSIE	Adapter interrupts delivered/s to guest in SIE (H41QDHDW / TRNDRELT)
	BYCP	Adapter interrupts stacked per secondn by CP (H41QDVIR / TRNDRELT)

Performance Variables of Trend Records X'FC44', X'FC45' & X'FC46'

Trend record X'FC44' contains transaction and response time data for individual users. The same information is available for user classes in record X'FC45' and as totals for all users on the system in record X'FC46'.

The selection format for record 44/45/46 variables is:



display(

Is the name of a performance display that contains the variable, shown under the heading 'Display' in the following table of selectable variables, and immediately followed by a left parenthesis.

userid

Is the user identification of a virtual machine, i.e. data will be extracted from trend records X'FC44'.

'user class'

Is the user class name, i.e. data will be extracted from user class trend records X'FC45'. The string may contain up to 8 characters including blanks, and it *must* be enclosed by single quotes.

ALL

Indicates data extraction from trend record X'FC46', for system totals of all users.

varname

Is the name of the selected variable, as shown under the heading 'Variable Name' in the table below.

The variables shown in the following table have been pre-defined. The variable description also includes the formula used to calculate the values from the original trend record data fields. When processing user class records X'FC45' or user totals records X'FC46' the values will also be divided by the number of users (H44USRCT) to obtain averages per user, where appropriate.

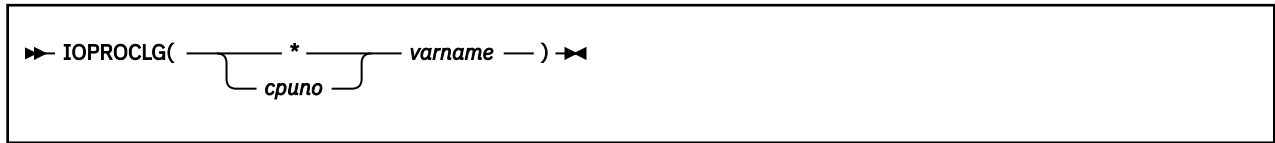
Display	Variable Name	Variable Description and Derivation
User Transaction Data		
UTRANS	COUNT	Total number of transactions (H44TRNCT)
	/HOUR	Number of transactions per hour (H44TRNCT * 3600 / TRNDRELT)
	MSEC	Total CPU time per transaction, in msec (H44CPU * 1000 / H44TRNCT)
	I/O	Number of disk I/Os per transaction (H44DSKIO / H44TRNCT)
	FLTS	Number of page faults per transaction (H44PGFLT / H44TRNCT)

Display	Variable Name	Variable Description and Derivation
	READS	Number of PGINs per transaction (H44XTOMN / H44TRNCT)
	SP_RD	Number of spool pages read per transaction (H44SPRDS / H44TRNCT)
	SP_WR	Number of spool pages written per transaction (H44SPWRT / H44TRNCT)
	IU_BY	Number of IUCV & VMCF sends per transaction ((H44IUCBY+H44VMCIBY) / H44TRNCT)
	IU_TO	Number of IUCV & VMCF receives per transaction ((H44IUCTO+H44VMCTO) / H44TRNCT)
User Response Time Data		
URESP	TIME	Think time between transactions, in seconds (H44THNK / H44THCNT)
	TRIV.	Trivial response time, in seconds (H44TRVTM / H44TRVCT / 1000)
	NTRIV	Non-trivial response time, in seconds (H44NTRTM / H44NTRCT / 1000)
	MEAN	Average response time for all transactions ((H44TRVTM+H44NTRTM) / (H44TRVCT+H44NTRCT) / 1000)
	TRV/H	Trivial transaction rate per hour (H44TRVCT * 3600 / TRNDRELT)
	NTRV/H	Non-trivial transaction rate per hour (H44NTRCT * 3600 / TRNDRELT)
	TOTL/H	Total transaction rate per hour ((H44TRVCT+H44NTRCT) * 3600 / TRNDRELT)
	TRV-T	Trivial transaction count (H44TRVCT)
	NTRV-T	Non-trivial transaction count (H44NTRCT)
	TOTL-T	Total transaction count (H44TRVCT + H44NTRCT)

Performance Variables of Trend Records X'FC51'

Trend record X'FC51' contains data describing I/O processor utilization and performance.

The selection format for record 51 variables is:



cpuno

is the number of the I/O processor for which data are to be extracted. Totals for the values from all I/O processors will be calculated if the processor number is specified as an asterisk '*'.

varname

is the name of the selected variable, as shown under the heading 'Variable Name' in the table below.

The variables shown in the following table have been pre-defined. Their description also includes the formula used to calculate the values from the original trend record data fields.

Display	Variable Name	Variable Description and Derivation
IOPROCLG	BEG_SSCH	Begin SSCH rate per second (H51BSSCH / TRNDRELT)
	I/O_INT	I/O interrupts generated per second (H51IOINT / TRNDRELT)
	%BUSY	I/O processor busy percentage (H51PRBSY * 100 / (H51PRBSY+H51PRIDL))
	CHANNEL	Percentage of 'begin SSCH' which found a channel to be already busy (H51CHBSY * 100 / H51BSSCH)
	SWITCH	Percentage of 'begin SSCH' which found a switch to be already busy (H51SWBSY * 100 / H51BSSCH)
	CU	Percentage of 'begin SSCH' which found a ctl. unit to be already busy (H51CUBSY * 100 / H51BSSCH)
	DEVICE	Percentage of 'begin SSCH' which found the target device to be already busy (H51DVBSY * 100 / H51BSSCH)

Performance Variables of Trend Records X'FC61'

Trend record X'FC61' contains data describing DASD performance for individual disks.

The selection format for record 61 variables is:

►► DEVICE(*devnovarname*) ◄◄

devno

is the device number of the disk for which data are to be extracted, in normal hexadecimal notation.

varname

is the name of the selected variable, as shown under the heading 'Variable Name' in the table below.

The variables shown in the following table have been pre-defined. Their description also includes the formula used to calculate the values from the original trend record data fields.

Display	Variable Name	Variable Description and Derivation
DEVICE	LINKS	Number of minidisk links to the disk (H61LINKS)
	I/O	Total SSCH & RSCH rate per second (H61SSCH / TRNDRELT)
	AVOID	I/Os avoided rate per second (H61AVOID / TRNDRELT)
	PEND	Average 'function pending' time, in msec. (H61FPNT * 128 / 1000 / H61SSCH)
	DISC	Average 'disconnected' time, in msec. ((H61DSCT+H61DAOT) * 128 / 1000 / H61SSCH)
	CONN	Average 'connected' time, in msec. (H61CONT * 128 / 1000 / H61SSCH)
	SERV	Average I/O service time, in msec. (PEND + DISC + CONN)
	RESP	Average I/O response time, in msec. ((H61HFQUD * TRNDRELT / H61HFCNT / H61SSCH) + SERV)
	CUWT	Average control unit queueing time, in msec. (H61CUBSY * 128 / 1000 / H61SSCH)
	QUED	Average IO request block queue length (H61HFQUD / H61HFCNT)

Display	Variable Name	Variable Description and Derivation
	BUSY	Percentage of elapsed time that DASD was busy ((H61FPNT+H61DSCT+H61CAOT+H61CONT) * 128 / 10000 / TRNDRELT)
	READ	Percentage of I/O requests that were for READ operations only (H61READS * 100 / (H61READS+H61WRITE))
	CYLS	Average nr. of cylinders skipped per SEEK order (H61SKCYL / H61SKCNT)
	SSCH	Number of SSCHs executed for error recovery purposes (H61RECOV)
	SET/S	Throttle I/O rate set for the disk (I/Os per sec.) (H61THRRT)
	DLY/S	Throttle I/O delay rate, per second (H61THRDL / TRNDRELT)

Performance Variables of Trend Records X'FC65'

Trend record X'FC65' contains data describing DASD cache activity and performance for individual disks.

The selection format for record 65 variables is:

►► *display(devnovarname)* ◄◄

display(

is the name of a performance display that contains the variable, shown under the heading 'Display' in the following table of selectable variables, and immediately followed by a left parenthesis.

devno

is the device number of the disk for which data are to be extracted, in normal hex. notation.

varname

is the name of the selected variable, as shown under the **Variable Name** heading in the following table.

The variables shown in the following table have been pre-defined. Their description also includes the formula used to calculate the values from the original trend record data fields.

Display	Variable Name	Variable Description and Derivation
General CU-Cached Disks Data		
CACHDBSE	IO/S	Total I/O rate per second seen by cache CU ((H65RNORR+H65WNORR+H65RSEQR+H65WSEQR +H65RCFWR+H65WCFWR+H65ICREQ+H65BYREQ) / TRNDRELT)
	%READ	Percent cachable read operations, out of total cache I/O activity ((H65RNORR+H65RSEQR+H65RCFWR) * 100 / (H65RNORR+H65RSEQR+H65RCFWR +H65WNORR+H65WSEQR+H65WCFWR)) +H65ICREQ+H65BYREQ))
	%RDHIT	Overall read hit percentage ((H65RNORH+H65RSEQH+H65RCFWH) * 100 / (H65RNORR+H65RSEQR+H65RCFWR))
	%WRHIT	Overall write hit percentage ((H65WNORH+H65WSFWH+H65WCFWH) * 100 / (H65WNORR+H65WSEQR+H65WCFWR))
	ICL/S	Inhibit cache load rate, per second (H65ICREQ / TRNDRELT)
	BYP/S	Bypass cache rate, per second (H65BYREQ / TRNDRELT)

Cache Extended Function Data

Display	Variable Name	Variable Description and Derivation
CACHEXT	CACHE	Total I/O rate per second seen by cache CU $\frac{(H65RNORR+H65WNORR+H65RSEQR+H65WSEQR+H65RCFWR+H65WCFWR+H65ICREQ+H65BYREQ)}{TRNDRELT}$
	SCMBK	Total I/O rate per second by our system $(H61SSCH / TRNDRELT)$
	N-SEQ	Non-sequential read rate per second $(H65RNORR+H65RCFWR) / TRNDRELT)$
	SEQ	Sequential read rate per second $(H65RSEQR / TRNDRELT)$
	FW	Total 'fast write' rate (cache FW & DASD FW) $\frac{(H65WCFWR+H65WNFWR+H65WSFWR)}{TRNDRELT}$
	READ	Percent cachable read operations $\frac{(H65RNORR+H65RSEQR+H65RCFWR) * 100}{(H65RNORR+H65RSEQR+H65RCFWR+H65WNORR+H65WSEQR+H65WCFWR)}$
	TOT	Overall read and write hit percentage $\frac{(H65RNORH+H65RSEQH+H65RCFWH+H65WNORH+H65WSFWH+H65WCFWH) * 100}{(H65RNORR+H65RSEQR+H65RCFWR+H65WNFWR+H65WSFWR+H65WCFWR)}$
	RDHT	Overall read hit percentage $\frac{(H65RNORH+H65RSEQH+H65RCFWH) * 100}{(H65RNORR+H65RSEQR+H65RCFWR)}$
	WRT	Overall write hit percentage $\frac{(H65WNORH+H65WSFWH+H65WCFWH) * 100}{(H65WNFWR+H65WSFWR+H65WCFWR)}$
	DFW	DASD 'fast write' hit percentage $\frac{(H65WNORH+H65WSFWH) * 100}{(H65WNFWR+H65WSFWR)}$
	CFW	Cache 'fast write' write hit percentage $(H65WCFWH * 100 / H65WCFWR)$
	%DFW	Percent of DASD fast writes, out of total writes $\frac{(H65WNFWR+H65WSFWR) * 100}{(H65RNORR+H65WSEQR+H65WCFWR)}$

Display	Variable Name	Variable Description and Derivation
	%CFW	Percent of write cache fast writes, out of total writes $\frac{(H65WCFWR * 100)}{(H65WNORR+H65WSEQR+H65WCFWR)}$
	NORM	Percent of normal (non-sequential) stage transfers, out of total cache transfer operations $\frac{(H65NDACA * 100)}{(H65RNORR+H65WNORR+H65RSEQR+H65WSEQR+H65RCFWR+H65WCFWR+H65ICREQ+H65BYREQ)}$
	%SEQ	Percent of sequential stage transfers, out of total cache transfer operations $\frac{(H65SDACA * 100)}{(H65RNORR+H65WNORR+H65RSEQR+H65WSEQR+H65RCFWR+H65WCFWR+H65ICREQ+H65BYREQ)}$
	DEST	Percent of destage (cache to DASD) transfers, out of total cache transfer operations $\frac{(H65DESTA * 100)}{(H65RNORR+H65WNORR+H65RSEQR+H65WSEQR+H65RCFWR+H65WCFWR+H65ICREQ+H65BYREQ)}$
	BYPS	Percentage of DASD FW requests bypassed (forced destages to DASD because of nonvolatile space constraints) $\frac{(H65NCADA * 100)}{(H65RNORR+H65WNORR+H65RSEQR+H65WSEQR+H65RCFWR+H65WCFWR+H65ICREQ+H65BYREQ)}$
	+ICL	Percentage of 'bypass cache' and 'inhibit cache load' requests, out of total cache transfer operations $\frac{((H65BYREQ+H65ICREQ) * 100)}{(H65RNORR+H65WNORR+H65RSEQR+H65WSEQR+H65RCFWR+H65WCFWR+H65ICREQ+H65BYREQ)}$

Performance Variables of Trend Records X'FC68'

Trend record X'FC68' contains data describing utilization and performance for system areas on CP owned disks.

The selection format for record 68 variables is:

►► CPOWNED(*devnovarname*) ►►

devno

is the device number of the disk for which data are to be extracted, in normal hexadecimal notation.

varname

is the name of the selected variable, as shown under the heading 'Variable Name' in the table below.

The variables shown in the following table have been pre-defined. Their description also includes the formula used to calculate the values from the original trend record data fields.

Display	Variable Name	Variable Description and Derivation
CPOWNED	P-RDS	Page read rate from the disk, per second (H68PAGRD / TRNDRELT)
	P-WRT	Page write rate to the disk, per second (H68PAGWR / TRNDRELT)
	S-RDS	Spool read rate from the disk, per second (H68SPLRD / TRNDRELT)
	S-WRT	Spool write rate to the disk, per second (H68SPLWR / TRNDRELT)
	TOTAL	Total spool and page read and write rate (H68PAGRD+H68PAGWR+H68SPLRD +H68SPLWR) / TRNDRELT)
	+RSCH	I/O rate per second (SSCH plus RSCH oper.) (H68SSCH / TRNDRELT)
	FERES	Total user interferes (user I/Os interfering with CP I/O activity) per mon. sample interval (H68USINT / TRNDRSMP)
	LNGTH	Average I/O queue length for paging and spooling I/Os (H68RWQUD / TRNDRSMP)
	/PAGE	I/O service time per page, in msec. (H68SERV * 16 / 1000 / TRNDRSMP)
	TIME	MLOAD time (smoothed I/O response time per page) in msec. (H68MLOAD * 16 / 1000 / TRNDRSMP)

Display	Variable Name	Variable Description and Derivation
SIZE		Average paging block size ($H68BKSIZ * H68BKIOS / H68BKIOS$) Note that a multiplication and division by H68BKIOS is done to force a 'zero divide' condition, and an invalid SIZE value, when no page block I/Os were executed.
ALLOC		Percentage device was used for allocation after being looked at ($H68CHOSN * 100 / H68LOKAT$)

Performance Variables of Trend Records X'FC6D'

Trend record X'FC6D' contains QDIO device activity data.

The selection format for record 6D variables is:

►► QDIO(*devno*varname) ◄◄

devno

is the device number of the QDIO device for which data are to be extracted.

varname

is the name of the selected variable, as shown under the **Variable Name** heading in the following table.

The variables shown in the following table have been pre-defined. Their description also includes the formula used to calculate the values from the original trend record data fields.

Display	Variable Name	Variable Description and Derivation
QDIO Device Activity Data		
QDIO	IN	Number of input queues (H6DINPQU)
	OUT	Number of output queues (H6DOUTQU)
	GST-R	Guest SIGA-r instruction rate (H6DGSIGR / TRNDRELT)
	GST-W	Guest SIGA-w instruction rate (H6DGSIGW / TRNDRELT)
	GST-S	Guest SIGA-s instruction rate (H6DGSIGS / TRNDRELT)
	CP-R	CP SIGA-r instruction rate (H6DCSIGR / TRNDRELT)
	CP-W	CP SIGA-w instruction rate (H6DCSIGW / TRNDRELT)
	CP-S	CP SIGA-s instruction rate (H6DCSIGS / TRNDRELT)
	WBUFFER	QDIO buffers written to adapter rate (H6DBUFWR / TRNDRELT)
	WBYTES	Bytes written to adapter per second (H6DBYTWR / TRNDRELT)

Display	Variable Name	Variable Description and Derivation
	RBUFFER	QDIO buffers read from adapter rate (H6DBUFRD / TRNDRELT)
	RBYTES	Bytes read from adapter per second (H6DBYTRD / TRNDRELT)
	TOTAL	Total PCI interrupt rate per second (H6DPCITO / TRNDRELT)
	REQD	PCI interrupt rate requiring a response (H6DPCIRR / TRNDRELT)
	CARDED	PCI interrupts discarded per second (H6DPCIDS / TRNDRELT)

QEBSM Specific Device Activity Data

QDIO	SCOMPL	SQBS instr/s completely processed by CP (H6DSQVM / TRNDRELT)
	SPARTL	SQBS instr/s partially processed by CP (H6DSQVMP / TRNDRELT)
	ECOMPL	EQBS instr/s completely processed by CP (H6DEQVM / TRNDRELT)
	EPARTL	EQBS instr/s partially processed by CP (H6DEQVMP / TRNDRELT)
	SIGA-WT	SIGA-wt instructions executed/s by CP (H6DSIGWT / TRNDRELT)
	SIGA-RT	SIGA-rt instructions executed/s by CP (H6DSIGRT / TRNDRELT)
	SIGA-LT	SIGA-lt instructions executed/s by CP (H6DSIGLT / TRNDRELT)
	GENERAL	Unsuccessful attempts per second to obtain a general QIOBD/QSD lock for serializing input or output (H6DQLKF / TRNDRELT)
	OUTPUT	The number of unsuccessful attempts per second to obtain a QIOBD/QSD output lock. (H6DQOLKF / TRNDRELT)
	PIN	'Pin' requests per second processed by CP (H6DPPIN / TRNDRELT)

Display	Variable Name	Variable Description and Derivation
	UNPIN	'Unpin' requests per second processed by CP (H6DPUPIN / TRNDRELT)
	EXH/S	FOBLK resources exhausted rate per second (H6DRESEX / TRNDRELT)

Performance Variables of Trend Records X'FC6F'

Trend record X'FC6F' contains SCSI device activity data.

The selection format for record 6F variables is:

► SCSI(*devno*varname) ◄

devno

is the device number of the SCSI device for which data are to be extracted.

varname

is the name of the selected variable, as shown under the **Variable Name** heading in the following table.

The variables shown in the following table have been pre-defined. Their description also includes the formula used to calculate the values from the original trend record data fields.

Display	Variable Name	Variable Description and Derivation
SCSI Device Activity Data		
SCSI	BLOCK	Number of bytes in a block (H6ZDNB)
	KBYTE	Kilobytes transferred per second (H6ZDXR)
	FERS	Transfers per second (H6ZDNX / TRNDRELT)
	SEEKS	Number of seek operations per second (H6ZDNS / TRNDRELT)
	READ	Number of blocks read per second (H6ZDNR / TRNDRELT)
	WRITTEN	Number of blocks written per second (H6ZDNW / TRNDRELT)
	CONNECT	Percent of time connected (device busy) (H6ZDTM * 128 / 10000 / TRNDRELT)

Performance Variables of Trend Records X'FC71'

Trend record X'FC71' contains data describing DASD SEEK activity for individual disks.

The selection format for record 71 variables is:

►► *display(devnovarname)* ◄◄

display(

is the name of a performance display that contains the variable, shown under the heading 'Display' in the following table of selectable variables, and immediately followed by a left parenthesis.

devno

is the device number of the disk for which data are to be extracted, in normal hexadecimal notation.

varname

is the name of the selected variable, as shown under the heading 'Variable Name' in the table below.

The variables shown in the following table have been pre-defined. Their description also includes the formula used to calculate the values from the original trend record data fields.

Display	Variable Name	Variable Description and Derivation
SEEK Distances Data		
SEEKDIST	MSEC	Device disconnected time, in msec. (H71DSCTM+H71DAOTM) * 128 / 1000 / H71SSCH)
	READ	Percentage of SEEKS with only read operations (H71RDS * 100 / H71SKCT)
	NON0	Percentage of SEEKS with a nonzero cylinder displacement ((H71SKCT-H71SKC0) * 100 / H71SKCT)
	DIST	Mean nonzero SEEKS distance (H71SKDI / (H71SKCT-H71SKC0))
	SEEKS	Total number of SEEK operations (H71SKCT)
	0	Percentage of SEEKS with a displacement of zero (H71DSP0 * 100 / H71TSMPS)
	5	Percentage of SEEKS with a displacement in the range of 1 to 5 cylinders (H71DSP1 * 100 / H71TSMPS)
	10	Percentage of SEEKS with a displacement in the range of 6 to 10 cylinders (H71DSP2 * 100 / H71TSMPS)

Display	Variable Name	Variable Description and Derivation
	20	Percentage of SEEKs with a displacement in the range of 11 to 20 cylinders (H71DSP3 * 100 / H71TSMPS)
	50	Percentage of SEEKs with a displacement in the range of 21 to 50 cylinders (H71DSP4 * 100 / H71TSMPS)
	100	Percentage of SEEKs with a displacement in the range of 51 to 100 cylinders (H71DSP5 * 100 / H71TSMPS)
	200	Percentage of SEEKs with a displacement in the range of 101 to 200 cylinders (H71DSP6 * 100 / H71TSMPS)
	400	Percentage of SEEKs with a displacement in the range of 201 to 400 cylinders (H71DSP7 * 100 / H71TSMPS)
	800	Percentage of SEEKs with a displacement in the range of 401 to 800 cylinders (H71DSP8 * 100 / H71TSMPS)
	>800	Percentage of SEEKs with a displacement exceeding 800 cylinders (H71DSP9 * 100 / H71TSMPS)
SEEK Locations Data		
SEEKLOC	MSEC	Device disconnected time, in msec. ((H71DSCTM+H71DAOTM) * 128 / 1000 / H71SSCH)
	READ	Percentage of SEEKs with only read operations (H71RDS * 100 / H71SKCT)
	NON0	Percentage of SEEKs with a nonzero cylinder displacement ((H71SKCT-H71SKC0) * 100 / H71SKCT)
	DIST	Mean nonzero SEEKs distance (H71SKDI / (H71SKCT-H71SKC0))
	SEEKS	Total number of SEEK operations (H71SKCT)

Display	Variable Name	Variable Description and Derivation
<=10		Percentage of SEEKs with a target cylinder in the range of 0-10% (H71LOC0 * 100 / H71TSMPS)
<=20		Percentage of SEEKs with a target cylinder in the range of 11-20% (H71LOC1 * 100 / H71TSMPS)
<=30		Percentage of SEEKs with a target cylinder in the range of 21-30% (H71LOC2 * 100 / H71TSMPS)
<=40		Percentage of SEEKs with a target cylinder in the range of 31-40% (H71LOC3 * 100 / H71TSMPS)
<=50		Percentage of SEEKs with a target cylinder in the range of 41-50% (H71LOC4 * 100 / H71TSMPS)
<=60		Percentage of SEEKs with a target cylinder in the range of 51-60% (H71LOC5 * 100 / H71TSMPS)
<=70		Percentage of SEEKs with a target cylinder in the range of 61-70% (H71LOC6 * 100 / H71TSMPS)
<=80		Percentage of SEEKs with a target cylinder in the range of 71-80% (H71LOC7 * 100 / H71TSMPS)
<=90		Percentage of SEEKs with a target cylinder in the range of 81-90% (H71LOC8 * 100 / H71TSMPS)
90<		Percentage of SEEKs with a target cylinder in the range of 91-100% (H71LOC9 * 100 / H71TSMPS)

Performance Variables of Trend Records X'FCA2'

Trend record X'FCA2' contains shared file system data for individual servers.

The selection format for record A2 variables is:

►► *display(useridvarname)* ◄◄

display(

Is the name of a performance display that contains the variable, shown under the heading 'Display' in the following table of selectable variables, and immediately followed by a left parenthesis.

userid

Is the user identification of the SFS server for which data are to be extracted.

varname

is the name of the selected variable, as shown under the **Variable Name** heading in the following table.

The variables shown in the following table have been pre-defined. Their description also includes the formula used to calculate the values from the original trend record data fields.

Display	Variable Name	Variable Description and Derivation
----------------	----------------------	--

Overall SFS performance:

SFSLOG	FPRCOUNT	Number of file pool requests (sum of HA2CF010 to HA2CF054 + sum of HA2CF097 to HA2CF101 + sum of HA2CF103 to HA2CF109 + sum of HA2CF117 to HA2CF121 + sum of HA2CF124 to HA2CF130 + sum of HA2CF139 to HA2CF142 + sum of HA2CF145 to HA2CF146) This value is referenced as 'total file pool requests' in many of the formulas for calculating the remaining variables.
	FPRRATE	File pool requests rate per second ((total file pool requests) / TRNDRELT)
	FPRSERV	Service time per file pool request ((HA2CF055+HA2CF110) / 10000 / (total file pool requests))
	FPRCPU	CPU time per file pool request (HA2TTIME / (total file pool requests))
	FPRLOCK	Lock wait time per file pool request (HA2CF072 / 10000 / (total file pool requests))

Display	Variable Name	Variable Description and Derivation
	FPRBLKIO	Block I/O time per file pool request ((HA2CF090+HA2CF116) / 10000 / (total file pool requests))
	FPRESM	Ext. security manager wait time per FPR (HA2CF009 / 10000 / (total file pool requests))
	FPROTH	Other time needed per file pool request, calculated as (FPRSERV - FPRCPU - FPRLOCK - FPRBLKIO - FPRESM)
	%BUSY	Total server busy percentage (%CPU + %PGWT + %CKPT + %QSAM)
	%CPU	Percentage of time using CPU (HA2TTIME * 100 / TRNDRELT)
	%PGWT	Percentage of time spent in page wait (HA2HFPGW * 100 / HA2HFSMP)
	%CKPT	Percentage of time spent in checkpoint wait (HA2CF005 / 100 / TRNDRELT)
	%QSAM	Percentage of time waiting for QSAM I/O (HA2CF075 / 100 / TRNDRELT)
	AGNTACT	Average number of agents that were active (HA2CF055 / 100000 / TRNDRELT)
	AGNTHELD	Average number of agents that were held (HA2CF060 / 100000 / TRNDRELT)
	ROLLBACK	Number of deadlocks with roll-backs (HA2CF123)
Display	Variable Name	Variable Description and Derivation

SFS I/O Activity per File Pool Request:

Display	Variable Name	Variable Description and Derivation
SFSIOLOG	FPRCOUNT	Number of file pool requests (sum of HA2CF010 to HA2CF054 + sum of HA2CF097 to HA2CF101 + sum of HA2CF103 to HA2CF109 + sum of HA2CF117 to HA2CF121 + sum of HA2CF124 to HA2CF130 + sum of HA2CF139 to HA2CF142 + sum of HA2CF145 to HA2CF146)
	IOTOTAL	Total I/O requests per file pool request ((HA2CF082+HA2CF115+HA2CF144 +(sum of HA2CF091 to HA2CF096)) / (total file pool requests))
	IOREAD	File read requests per file pool request (HA2CF091 / (tot. file pool req.))
	IOWRITE	File write requests per file pool request (HA2CF092 / (tot. file pool req.))
	IOCATRD	Catalog read requests per file pool request (HA2CF093 / (tot. file pool req.))
	IOCATWR	Catalog write requests per file pool request (HA2CF094 / (tot. file pool req.))
	IOCMDRD	Control minidisk read requests per file pool req. (HA2CF095 / (tot. file pool req.))
	IOCMDWR	Control minidisk write requests per file pool request (HA2CF096 / (tot. file pool req.))
	IOLOGRD	Log read requests per file pool request (HA2CF082 / (tot. file pool req.))
	IOLOGWR	Log write requests per file pool request ((HA2CF115+HA2CF144) / (total file pool requests))
	BLK/BIO	Average number of blocks transferred per block I/O request ((sum of HA2CF076 to HA2CF083) / ((sum of HA2CF084 to HA2CF089) +HA2CF082+HA2CF143)

Display	Variable Name	Variable Description and Derivation
	BLK/IO	Average number of blocks transferred per I/O request ((sum of HA2CF076 to HA2CF083) / ((sum of HA2CF091 to HA2CF096) +HA2CF082+HA2CF144)
	SACCALL	Average Storage Access Component calls per file pool request (HA2CF062 / (tot. file pool req.))
	BIOTIME	Average time per block I/O request ((HA2CF090+HA2CF116) / ((sum of HA2CF084 to HA2CF089) +HA2CF082+HA2CF143) / 10000)
	LOCKTIME	Average time per lock wait (HA2CF072 / ((sum of HA2CF063 to HA2CF071) +HA2CF122) / 10000)
	CKPTTIME	Average time spent processing a checkpoint (HA2CF005 / HA2CF004 / 10000)
	ESMTIME	Average time spent per ESM exit call (HA2CF009 / HA2CF008 / 10000)

SFS Requests Percentages:

Variables indicating the relative frequency of selected request types, compared to the total of all file pool requests.

SFSREQ	FPRCOUNT	Number of file pool requests (sum of HA2CF010 to HA2CF054 + sum of HA2CF097 to HA2CF101 + sum of HA2CF103 to HA2CF109 + sum of HA2CF117 to HA2CF121 + sum of HA2CF124 to HA2CF130 + sum of HA2CF139 to HA2CF142 + sum of HA2CF145 to HA2CF146)
	OPENRD	Percentage of open file read requests (HA2CF031 * 100 / (total file pool requests))
	OPENUPD	Percentage of open update requests ((HA2CF030+HA2CF032+HA2CF033) * 100 / (total file pool requests))

Display	Variable Name	Variable Description and Derivation
	READ	Percentage of read file requests (HA2CF040 * 100 / (total file pool requests))
	WRITE	Percentage of write file requests (HA2CF054 * 100 / (total file pool requests))
	CLOSE	Percentage of close file requests (HA2CF014 * 100 / (total file pool requests))
	DELETE	Percentage of delete file requests (HA2CF020 * 100 / (total file pool requests))
	GETDIR	Percentage of get directory entry requests (HA2CF024 * 100 / (total file pool requests))
	RENAME	Percentage of rename requests (HA2CF047 * 100 / (total file pool requests))
	CRALIAS	Percentage of create alias requests (HA2CF017 * 100 / (total file pool requests))
	CRDELDIR	Percentage of create and delete directory req. ((HA2CF018+HA2CF019) * 100 / (total file pool requests))
	OGCDIR	Percentage of open/get/close directory requests ((HA2CF013+HA2CF023+HA2CF029) * 100 / (total file pool requests))
	AUTH	Percentage of grant and revoke authorization req. ((HA2CF026+HA2CF049) * 100 / (total file pool requests))
	LOCK	Percentage of lock and unlock requests ((HA2CF028+HA2CF052) * 100 / (total file pool requests))
	QUERY	Percentage of query requests (((sum of HA2CF034 to HA2CF039) +HA2CF119+HACF0120) * 100 / (total file pool requests))

Display	Variable Name	Variable Description and Derivation
	REFRESH	Percentage of refresh directory requests (HA2CF045 * 100 / (total file pool requests))
	OTHER	Percentage of all other requests, i.e. (100 -OPENRD -OPENUPD -READ - WRITE -CLOSE -DELETE -GETDIR - RENAME-CRALIAS-CRDELDIR-OGCDIR - AUTH -LOCK -QUERY -REFRESH)

Performance Variables of Trend Records X'FCA4'

Trend record X'FCA4' contains multitasking user data for individual users.

The selection format for record A4 variables is:

► MTUSERS(*useridvarname*) ◄

userid

Is the user identification of the virtual machine for which data are to be extracted.

varname

Is the name of the selected variable, as shown under the heading 'Variable Name' in the table below.

The variables shown in the following table have been pre-defined. Their description also includes the formula used to calculate the values from the original trend record data fields.

Display	Variable Name	Variable Description and Derivation
MTUSERS	CRE/S	Thread create rate per second (HA4CRCNT / TRNDRELT)
	MS/CRE	Average elapsed time per thread creation, in milliseconds (HA4CRTIM * 1000 / HA4CRCNT)
	DEL/S	Thread delete rate per second (HA4DLCNT / TRNDRELT)
	MS/DEL	Average elapsed time per thread deletion, in milliseconds (HA4DLTIM * 1000 / HA4DLCNT)
	SLOW	Regular path switch rate per second (HA4SLWSW / TRNDRELT)
	FAST	Fast path switch rate per second (HA4FSTSW / TRNDRELT)
	BLOCKED	Average number of threads blocked (HA4BLOKD / TRNDRSMP)
	PROC.	Highest number of processes that were concurrently defined (HA4MXPRC)
	THRDS	Highest number of threads that were concurrently defined (HA4MXTHR)
	FAILS	Number of POSIX create failures during the period covered by the trend record (HA4CRFAI)

Performance Variables of Trend Records X'FCA6'

Trend record X'FCA6' contains data describing overall TCP/IP server activity and performance for individual servers.

The selection format for record A6 variables is:

►► *display(useridvarname)* ►◄

display(

Is the name of a performance display that contains the variable, shown under the heading 'Display' in the following table of selectable variables, and immediately followed by a left parenthesis.

userid

Is the user identification of the TCP/IP server for which data are to be extracted.

varname

is the name of the selected variable, as shown under the **Variable Name** heading in the following table.

The variables shown in the following table have been pre-defined. Their description also includes the formula used to calculate the values from the original trend record data fields.

Display	Variable Name	Variable Description and Derivation
TCP/IP Activity Log Data		
TCPACTLG	CONINI	TCP connection opens initiated per second (HA6COPI / TRNDRELT)
	CONACC	TCP connection opens accepted per second (HA6COPA / TRNDRELT)
	CONFAIL	TCP connection open failures per second (HA6COPF / TRNDRELT)
	CONRESET	TCP connections resets per second (HA6CRST / TRNDRELT)
	SEGRECVD	TCP segments received per second (HA6SRCV / TRNDRELT)
	SEGXMIT	TCP segments transmitted per second (HA6STRN / TRNDRELT)
	SEGRXMIT	TCP segments re-transmitted per second (HA6SRTR / TRNDRELT)
	SEGRCERR	TCP segments received with errors per second (HA6SRCE / TRNDRELT)
	SEGXRST	TCP segments transmitted with reset per second (HA6STRR / TRNDRELT)

Display	Variable Name	Variable Description and Derivation
	ARPREQRC	ARP requests received per second (HA6ARCV / TRNDRELT)
	ARPREPXM	ARP replies transmitted per second (HA6ARPL / TRNDRELT)
	ARPREQXM	ARP requests transmitted per second (HA6AREQ / TRNDRELT)

TCP/IP Buffer Pool Data

Average buffer pool levels:

TCPBPLOG	AVEACB	Average number of free activity control blocks (HA6RACBL)
	AVECCB	Average number of free client control blocks (HA6RCCBL)
	AVEENV	Average number of free envelope control blocks (HA6RENVL)
	AVELENV	Average number of free large envelope ctl. blks (HA6RLEVEL)
	AVERCB	Average number of raw IP control blocks (HA6RRCBL)
	AVESCB	Average number of socket control blocks (HA6RSCBL)
	AVEBSD	Average number of BSD style socket ctl. blocks (HA6RBSDL)
	AVETCB	Average number of TCP control blocks (HA6RTCBL)
	AVEUCB	Average number of UDP control blocks (HA6RUCBL)
	AVEDBF	Average number of regular data buffers (HA6RDBFL)
	AVESDB	Average number of small data buffers (HA6RSDBL)

Display	Variable Name	Variable Description and Derivation
	AVETDB	Average number of tiny data buffers (HA6RTDBL)
	AVESGA	Average number of segment acknowledgment control blocks (HA6RSAPL)
	AVEFPSP	Average number of fixed page storage pool pages (HA6RFPSL)
<i>Allocated buffer pool numbers:</i>		
TCPBPLOG	AVEFPAVL	Average locked fixed page storage pool pages that are available (not in use) (HA6RFPLA)
	AVEFPUSE	Average locked fixed page storage pool pages that are allocated to users (HA6RFPLU)
	ALLACB	Allocated activity control blocks (HA6IACB)
	ALLCCB	Allocated client control blocks (HA6ICCB)
	ALLENV	Allocated envelope control blocks (HA6IENV)
	ALLLENV	Allocated large envelope control blocks (HA6ILEV)
	ALLRCB	Allocated raw IP control blocks (HA6IRCB)
	ALLSCB	Allocated socket control blocks (HA6ISCB)
	ALLBSD	Allocated BSD-style socket control blocks (HA6IBSD)
	ALLTCB	Allocated TCP control blocks (HA6ITCB)
	ALLUCB	Allocated UDP control blocks (HA6IUCB)

Display	Variable Name	Variable Description and Derivation
	ALLDBF	Allocated regular data buffers (HA6IDBF)
	ALLSDB	Allocated small data buffers (HA6ISDB)
	ALLTDB	Allocated tiny data buffers (HA6ITDB)
	ALLSGA	Allocated segment acknowledgment control blocks (HA6ISGA)
	ALLHOST	Allocated host pool blocks (HA6IHOS)
	ALLATR	Allocated address translation control blocks (HA6IATR)
	ALLIPR	Allocated IP routing control blocks (HA6IIPR)
	ALLFPSP	Allocated fixed page storage pool pages (HA6IFPSP)

Minimum buffer pool levels found:

For most buffer pools this is the actual minimum level, updated with each monitor sample interval, but for some pools the information is only available from the initial configuration data: these are marked with (I).

TCPBPLOG	MINACB	Minimum activity control blocks level (HA6NACBM)
	MINCCB	Minimum client control blocks level (HA6NCCBM)
	MINENV	Minimum regular envelope control blocks level (HA6NENVM)
	MINLENV	Minimum large envelope control blocks level (HA6NLEVM)
	MINRCB	Minimum raw IP control blocks level (HA6NRCBM)
	MINSCB	Minimum socket control blocks level (HA6NSCBM)

Display	Variable Name	Variable Description and Derivation
	MINBSD	Minimum BSD-style socket control blocks level (HA6NBSDM)
	MINTCB	Minimum TCP control blocks level (HA6NTCBM)
	MINUCB	Minimum UDP control blocks level (HA6NUCBM)
	MINDBF	Minimum regular data buffers level (HA6NDBFM)
	MINSDB	Minimum small data buffers level (HA6NSDBM)
	MINTDB	Minimum tiny data buffers level (HA6NTDBM)
	MINSGA	Minimum segment acknowledgment control blocks level (HA6NSAPM)
	MINHOST	Minimum host pool blocks level (I) (HA6IHOS+16)
	MINATR	Minimum address translation control blocks level (I) (HA6IATR+16)
	MINIPR	Minimum IP routing control blocks level (I) (HA6IIPR+16)
	MINFPSP	Minimum fixed page storage pool level (HA6NFPSM)

TCP/IP Data Transfer

TCPDATLG	IPRECV	IP packets received per second (HA6PRRC / TRNDRELT)
	IPRCHDER	IP packets received with header errors per second (HA6PRHE / TRNDRELT)
	IPRCADER	IP packets received with address errors per second (HA6PRAE / TRNDRELT)

Display	Variable Name	Variable Description and Derivation
	DGFORW	Incoming IP datagrams forwarded per second (HA6DFOR / TRNDRELT)
	DGUKPROT	Incoming IP datagrams with unknown protocol received per second (HA6DUPR / TRNDRELT)
	DGINDISC	Incoming IP datagrams discarded per second (HA6DDIS / TRNDRELT)
	DGTOUSER	Incoming IP datagrams delivered to IP user protocols, per second (HA6DDUP / TRNDRELT)
	DGBYUSER	Outgoing IP datagrams supplied by IP user protocols, per second (HA6DSUP / TRNDRELT)
	DGOUTDSC	Outgoing IP datagrams discarded before delivery, per second (HA6DDBD / TRNDRELT)
	DGNOROUT	Outgoing IP datagrams that had no route to their destination, per second (HA6DNRT / TRNDRELT)
	DGFRAGRC	IP fragments received per second that required reassembly (HA6DFRR / TRNDRELT)
	DGREASS	IP datagrams reassembled per second (HA6DRAS / TRNDRELT)
	DGREAERR	IP datagram reassembly errors per second (HA6DRAE / TRNDRELT)
	DGFRAGM	IP datagrams fragmented per second (HA6DFRG / TRNDRELT)
	DGFRFAIL	IP datagram fragmentation failures per second (HA6DFRF / TRNDRELT)
	DGFRAGCR	IP datagram fragments created per second (HA6DFRC / TRNDRELT)
	UDPRECV	UDP datagrams received per second (HA6URCV / TRNDRELT)

Display	Variable Name	Variable Description and Derivation
	UDPNOLST	UDP datagrams received per second for ports that had no listener (HA6URNL / TRNDRELT)
	UDPRCERR	UDP datagrams received per second that had errors (HA6URER / TRNDRELT)
	UDPXMIT	UDP datagrams transmitted per second (HA6UTRN / TRNDRELT)

TCP/IP I/O Denial of Service Data

TCPDOSLG	DOSSMURF	Smurf denial of service packet discard/s (HA6SMDOS / TRNDRELT)
	DOSFRAGL	Fraggle denial of service packet discard/s (HA6FRDOS / TRNDRELT)
	DOSPODEA	Ping-o-Death den. of serv. packet discard/s (HA6FDDOS / TRNDRELT)
	DOSBLAT	BLAT denial of service packet discard/s (HA6BLDOS / TRNDRELT)
	DOSSTRM	Stream denial of service packet discard/s (HA6STDOS / TRNDRELT)
	DOSR4P3D	R4P3D denial of service packet discard/s (HA6R4DOS / TRNDRELT)
	DOSKOD	KOD denial of service packet discard/s (HA6KDDOS / TRNDRELT)
	DOSKOX	KOX denial of service packet discard/s (HA6KXDOS / TRNDRELT)
	DOSFLOOD	SynFlood denial of service packet discard/s (HA6SFDOS / TRNDRELT)

TCP/IP I/O Activity Data

TCPIOLOG	READREQ	Read I/O requests executed per second (HA6READ / TRNDRELT)
	WRITEREQ	Write I/O requests executed per second (HA6WRIT / TRNDRELT)

Display	Variable Name	Variable Description and Derivation
	BYTERCV	Number of bytes received per second (HA6BRCV / TRNDRELT)
	BYTEXMIT	Number of bytes transmitted per second (HA6BTRN / TRNDRELT)
	QDIOIN	QDIO inbound data transfers per second (HA6QDIN / TRNDRELT)
	QDIOOUT	QDIO outbound data transfers per second (HA6QDOUT / TRNDRELT)
	QDIOPCI	QDIO PCI interrupts received per second (HA6QDPCI / TRNDRELT)
	QDIOTPOL	QDIO total poll rate per second (HA6QDPOL / TRNDRELT)
	QDIOIPOL	QDIO idle poll rate per second (HA6QDIPO / TRNDRELT)
	IUCVRECV	IUCV receive operations per second (HA6IURC / TRNDRELT)
	IUCVRJCT	IUCV reject operations per second (HA6IURJ / TRNDRELT)
	IUCVREP	IUCV reply operations per second (HA6IURP / TRNDRELT)
	IUCVSEND	IUCV send operations per second (HA6IUSN / TRNDRELT)
	VMCFSEND	VMCF send operations per second (HA6VMCS / TRNDRELT)
	VMCFASND	VMCF abnormal sends and send failures per second ((HA6VMCA+HA6VMCF) / TRNDRELT)

Performance Variables of Trend Records X'FCA8'

Trend record X'FCA8' contains data describing Reusable Server Kernel activity and performance for individual servers.

The selection format for record A8 variables is:

►► *display(useridvarname)* ►◄

display(

Is the name of a performance display that contains the variable, shown under the heading 'Display' in the following table of selectable variables, and immediately followed by a left parenthesis.

userid

Is the user identification of the RSK server for which data are to be extracted.

varname

is the name of the selected variable, as shown under the **Variable Name** heading in the following table.

The variables shown in the following table have been pre-defined. Their description also includes the formula used to calculate the values from the original trend record data fields.

Display	Variable Name	Variable Description and Derivation
----------------	----------------------	--

RSK Disk Performance Log Data

RSKDISK	AUTPERM	Authorize function permit rate per second (HA8AUPER / TRNDRELT)
	AUTINQ	Authorize function inquire rate per second (HA8AUINQ / TRNDRELT)
	AUTROWS	Authorize function rows retrieval rate per second (HA8AURET / TRNDRELT)
	AUTRHIT	Authorize function row retrieval hit percentage (HA8AUHIT * 100 / HA8AURET)
	ENRACT	Average enrollment sets active (HA8ERROW / HA8SAMPS)
	ENRREC	Total enrollment sets records (HA8ERREC / HA8SAMPS)
	ENRBYTE	Total enrollment sets bytes (HA8ERBYT / HA8SAMPS)
	ENRINS	Total enrollment sets insert rate per second (HA8ERINS / TRNDRELT)
	ENRREM	Total enrollment sets remove rate per second (HA8ERREM / TRNDRELT)

Display	Variable Name	Variable Description and Derivation
	ENRRET	Total enrollment sets retrieve rate per second (HA8ERRET / TRNDRELT)
	CACACT	Average caches active (HA8CAROW / HA8SAMPS)
	CACBYTE	Total cache bytes (HA8CABYT / HA8SAMPS)
	CACUSED	Total cache bytes used percentage (HA8CAUSE * 100 / HA8CABYT)
	CACFILE	Total cached files (HA8CAFIL / HA8SAMPS)
	CACOPEN	Total files opened rate per second (HA8CAOPN / TRNDRELT)
	CACHIT	Percentage of hits out of all opens (HA8CAHIT * 100 / HA8CAOPN)
	CACDSCRD	Total files discarded rate per second (HA8CADSC / TRNDRELT)

RSK Performance Log Data

RSKLOG	SRVACT	Average number of active services (HA8SRROW / HA8SAMPS)
	SRVTRANS	Total services transactions per second (HA8SRTRC / TRNDRELT)
	SRVBYREC	Total services bytes received per second (HA8SRBRC / TRNDRELT)
	SRVBYSNT	Total services bytes sent per second (HA8SRBSN / TRNDRELT)
	DRVACT	Average number of active line drivers (HA8LDROW / HA8SAMPS)
	DRVTRANS	Total line drivers transactions per second (HA8LDTRC / TRNDRELT)
	DRVBYREC	Total line drivers bytes received per second (HA8LDBRC / TRNDRELT)

Display	Variable Name	Variable Description and Derivation
	DRVBYSNT	Total line drivers bytes sent per second (HA8LDBSN / TRNDRELT)
	TRIACT	Average number of active tries (HA8TRROW / HA8SAMPS)
	TRIMBYT	Total data space storage defined by tries (MB) (HA8TRSIZ / HA8SAMPS / 1048576)
	TRIUSED	Data space storage utilization percentage (HA8TRUSE * 100 / HA8TRSIZ)
	TRIREC	Total records indexed (HA8TRREC / HA8SAMPS)
	TRINODE	Total nodes (HA8TRNOD / HA8SAMPS)
	TRILUP	Total trie lookups per second (HA8TRLUP / TRNDRELT)
	TRIRRET	Total records returned per second (HA8TRRRRT / TRNDRELT)
RSK Storage Log Data		
RSKSTOR	SGPACT	Average number of active storage groups (HA8SGROW / HA8SAMPS)
	SGPRDIO	Total storage group page read I/Os per second (HA8SGRDS / TRNDRELT)
	SGPPGRD	Total storage group page reads per second ((HA8SGPRD+HA8SGPR2) / TRNDRELT)
	SGPPGRTM	Average time per page read, in msec (HA8SGPRT / HA8SGPR2 / 4096000)
	SGPWRIO	Total storage group page write I/Os per second (HA8SGWRT / TRNDRELT)
	SGPPGWR	Total storage group page writes per second ((HA8SGPWR+HA8SGPW2) / TRNDRELT)
	SGPPGWTM	Average time per page write, in msec (HA8SGPWT / HA8SGPW2 / 4096000)

Display	Variable Name	Variable Description and Derivation
	MEMACT	Average number of memory rows active (HA8MEROW / HA8SAMPS)
	MEMBYTE	Total storage size managed by memory ((HA8MEFRE+HA8MEUSE) / HA8SAMPS)
	MEMUSED	Memory managed storage utilization (HA8MEUSE * 100 / (HA8MEFRE+HA8MEUSE))
	MEMALO	Total ssMemoryAllocate calls per second (HA8MEALO / TRNDRELT)
	MEMALBYT	Total bytes taken through ssMemoryAllocate (HA8MEALB)
	MEMREL	Total ssMemoryRelease calls per second (HA8MEREL / TRNDRELT)
	MEMRLBYT	Total bytes returned through ssMemoryRelease (HA8MERLB)
	MEMEXT	Total times storage extended through CMSSTOR (HA8MEEXT)
	MEMEXBYT	Total bytes taken through CMSSTOR (HA8MEEXB)
	MEMDEP	Total times storage depleted through CMSSTOR (HA8MEDEP)
	MEMDPBYT	Total bytes returned through CMSSTOR (HA8MEDEB)

Performance Variables of Trend Records X'FCA9'

Trend record X'FCA9' contains internal summary data for Linux guest systems.

The selection format for record A9 variables is:

►► *display(useridvarname)* ◄◄

display(

Is the name of a performance display that contains the variable, shown under the heading 'Display' in the following table of selectable variables, and immediately followed by a left parenthesis.

userid

Is the user identification of the Linux guest system for which data are to be extracted.

varname

is the name of the selected variable, as shown under the **Variable Name** heading in the following table.

The variables shown in the following table have been pre-defined. Their description also includes the formula used to calculate the values from the original trend record data fields.

Display	Variable Name	Variable Description and Derivation
Linux CPU Utilization Data		
LXCPU	CPUS	The number of virtual CPUs used (HA9CPCNT)
	TOTCPU	Total CPU utilization (all CPUs) ((HA9CPUSR+HA9CPSYS+HA9CPNIC) * 100 * HA9CPCNT / (HA9CPUSR +HA9CPSYS+HA9CPNIC+HA9CPIDL))
	USER	User mode CPU util. (all CPUs) (HA9CPUSR * 100 * HA9CPCNT / (HA9CPUSR+HA9CPSYS +HA9CPNIC+HA9CPIDL))
	KERNEL	Kernel mode CPU util. (all CPUs) (HA9CPSYS * 100 * HA9CPCNT / (HA9CPUSR+HA9CPSYS +HA9CPNIC+HA9CPIDL))
	NICE	'Nice' mode CPU util. (all CPUs) (HA9CPNIC * 100 * HA9CPCNT / (HA9CPUSR+HA9CPSYS +HA9CPNIC+HA9CPIDL))
	IDLE	CPU percent idle (all CPUs) (HA9CPIDL * 100 * HA9CPCNT / (HA9CPUSR+HA9CPSYS +HA9CPNIC+HA9CPIDL))

Display	Variable Name	Variable Description and Derivation
	RUNABL	Number of runnable processes (HA9PROCR / HA9SAMPC)
	TOTAL	Total number of processes (HA9PROCT / HA9SAMPC)
	AVPROC1	Average processes running last minute (HA9AVR1 / 2048)
	AVPROC5	Average proc. running last 5 minutes (HA9AVR5 / 2048)
	AVPROC15	Average proc. running last 15 minutes (HA9AVR15 / 2048)
Linux Memory Data		
LXMEM	M_TOTAL	Total main memory size in MB (HA9TOTLM / HA9SAMPM / 1024)
	%MUSED	Percent main memory in use ((HA9TOTLM-HA9FREEM) * 100 / HA9TOTLM)
	H_TOTAL	Total high memory size in MB (HA9TOTLH / HA9SAMPM / 1024)
	%HUSED	Percent high memory in use ((HA9TOTLH-HA9FREEH) * 100 / HA9TOTLH)
	SHARED	Shared memory size in MB (HA9SHARD / HA9SAMPM / 1024)
	BUFFERS	Memory reserved for buffers and free cache (HA9TOTLC / HA9SAMPM / 1024)
	S_TOTAL	Total swap area size in MB (HA9TOTLS / HA9SAMPM / 1024)
	%SUSED	Percent swap area in use ((HA9TOTLS-HA9FREES) * 100 / HA9TOTLS)
	CACHE	Memory used for cache (HA9USEDK / HA9SAMPM / 1024)

Display	Variable Name	Variable Description and Derivation
	SWAPIN	Swap in rate, in 4kB pages per second (HA9SWIN / TRNDRELT)
	SWAPOUT	Swap out rate, in 4kB pages per second (HA9SWOUT / TRNDRELT)
	BLKREAD	Block I/O data read rate, in kB per second (HA9BLKRD / TRNDRELT)
	BLKWRITE	Block I/O data write rate, in kB per second (HA9BLKWR / TRNDRELT)

Linux Networking Activity Data

LXNETWRK	INTFACES	Average number of network interfaces (HA9INTF / HA9SAMPN)
	PACKRECV	Packets received per second (HA9PKRCV / TRNDRELT)
	PACKXMIT	Packets transmitted per second (HA9PKSNT / TRNDRELT)
	BYTERECV	Bytes received per second (HA9BYRCV / TRNDRELT)
	BYTEXMIT	Bytes transmitted per second (HA9BYSNT / TRNDRELT)
	BADPACK	Bad packets received per second (HA9PKBAD / TRNDRELT)
	XMITERR	Packet transmit errors per second (HA9PKERR / TRNDRELT)
	NOBUFFER	No space found in buffers per second (HA9NOSPB / TRNDRELT)
	NOSPACE	No space found in Linux per second (HA9NOSPL / TRNDRELT)
	COLLISN	Transmit collisions per second (HA9COLSN / TRNDRELT)

Notices

This information was developed for products and services offered in the US. This material might be available from IBM in other languages. However, you may be required to own a copy of the product or product version in that language in order to access it.

IBM may not offer the products, services, or features discussed in this document in other countries. Consult your local IBM representative for information on the products and services currently available in your area. Any reference to an IBM product, program, or service is not intended to state or imply that only that IBM product, program, or service may be used. Any functionally equivalent product, program, or service that does not infringe any IBM intellectual property right may be used instead. However, it is the user's responsibility to evaluate and verify the operation of any non-IBM product, program, or service.

IBM may have patents or pending patent applications covering subject matter described in this document. The furnishing of this document does not grant you any license to these patents. You can send license inquiries, in writing, to:

*IBM Director of Licensing
IBM Corporation
North Castle Drive, MD-NC119
Armonk, NY 10504-1785
US*

For license inquiries regarding double-byte character set (DBCS) information, contact the IBM Intellectual Property Department in your country or send inquiries, in writing, to:

*Intellectual Property Licensing
Legal and Intellectual Property Law
IBM Japan Ltd.
19-21, Nihonbashi-Hakozakicho, Chuo-ku
Tokyo 103-8510, Japan*

INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORPORATION PROVIDES THIS PUBLICATION "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF NON-INFRINGEMENT, MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. Some jurisdictions do not allow disclaimer of express or implied warranties in certain transactions, therefore, this statement may not apply to you.

This information could include technical inaccuracies or typographical errors. Changes are periodically made to the information herein; these changes will be incorporated in new editions of the publication. IBM may make improvements and/or changes in the product(s) and/or the program(s) described in this publication at any time without notice.

Any references in this information to non-IBM websites are provided for convenience only and do not in any manner serve as an endorsement of those websites. The materials at those websites are not part of the materials for this IBM product and use of those websites is at your own risk.

IBM may use or distribute any of the information you provide in any way it believes appropriate without incurring any obligation to you.

Licenseses of this program who wish to have information about it for the purpose of enabling: (i) the exchange of information between independently created programs and other programs (including this one) and (ii) the mutual use of the information which has been exchanged, should contact:

*IBM Director of Licensing
IBM Corporation
North Castle Drive, MD-NC119
Armonk, NY 10504-1785
US*

Such information may be available, subject to appropriate terms and conditions, including in some cases, payment of a fee.

The licensed program described in this document and all licensed material available for it are provided by IBM under terms of the IBM Customer Agreement, IBM International Program License Agreement or any equivalent agreement between us.

The performance data and client examples cited are presented for illustrative purposes only. Actual performance results may vary depending on specific configurations and operating conditions.

Information concerning non-IBM products was obtained from the suppliers of those products, their published announcements or other publicly available sources. IBM has not tested those products and cannot confirm the accuracy of performance, compatibility or any other claims related to non-IBM products. Questions on the capabilities of non-IBM products should be addressed to the suppliers of those products.

Statements regarding IBM's future direction or intent are subject to change or withdrawal without notice, and represent goals and objectives only.

This information may contain examples of data and reports used in daily business operations. To illustrate them as completely as possible, the examples include the names of individuals, companies, brands, and products. All of these names are fictitious and any similarity to actual people or business enterprises is entirely coincidental.

COPYRIGHT LICENSE:

This information may contain sample application programs in source language, which illustrate programming techniques on various operating platforms. You may copy, modify, and distribute these sample programs in any form without payment to IBM, for the purposes of developing, using, marketing or distributing application programs conforming to the application programming interface for the operating platform for which the sample programs are written. These examples have not been thoroughly tested under all conditions. IBM, therefore, cannot guarantee or imply reliability, serviceability, or function of these programs. The sample programs are provided "AS IS", without warranty of any kind. IBM shall not be liable for any damages arising out of your use of the sample programs.

IBM Online Privacy Statement

IBM Software products, including software as a service solutions, ("Software Offerings") may use cookies or other technologies to collect product usage information, to help improve the end user experience, to tailor interactions with the end user, or for other purposes. In many cases no personally identifiable information is collected by the Software Offerings. Some of our Software Offerings can help enable you to collect personally identifiable information. If this Software Offering uses cookies to collect personally identifiable information, specific information about this offering's use of cookies is set forth below.

This Software Offering does not use cookies or other technologies to collect personally identifiable information.

If the configurations deployed for this Software Offering provide you as customer the ability to collect personally identifiable information from end users via cookies and other technologies, you should seek your own legal advice about any laws applicable to such data collection, including any requirements for notice and consent.

For more information about the use of various technologies, including cookies, for these purposes, see:

- The section entitled **IBM Websites** at [IBM Privacy Statement](https://www.ibm.com/privacy) (<https://www.ibm.com/privacy>)
- [Cookies and Similar Technologies](https://www.ibm.com/privacy#Cookies_and_Similar_Technologies) (https://www.ibm.com/privacy#Cookies_and_Similar_Technologies)

Trademarks

IBM, the IBM logo, and [ibm.com](https://www.ibm.com)® are trademarks or registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp., in the United States and/or other countries. Other product and service names might be

trademarks of IBM or other companies. A current list of IBM trademarks is available on [IBM Copyright and trademark information](https://www.ibm.com/legal/copytrade) (<https://www.ibm.com/legal/copytrade>).

The registered trademark Linux is used pursuant to a sublicense from the Linux Foundation, the exclusive licensee of Linus Torvalds, owner of the mark on a world-wide basis.

Bibliography

This topic lists the publications in the z/VM library. For abstracts of the z/VM publications, see [z/VM: General Information](#).

Where to Get z/VM Information

The current z/VM product documentation is available in [IBM Documentation - z/VM \(https://www.ibm.com/docs/en/zvm\)](https://www.ibm.com/docs/en/zvm).

z/VM Base Library

Overview

- [z/VM: License Information](#), GI13-4377
- [z/VM: General Information](#), GC24-6286

Installation, Migration, and Service

- [z/VM: Installation Guide](#), GC24-6292
- [z/VM: Migration Guide](#), GC24-6294
- [z/VM: Service Guide](#), GC24-6325
- [z/VM: VMSES/E Introduction and Reference](#), GC24-6336

Planning and Administration

- [z/VM: CMS File Pool Planning, Administration, and Operation](#), SC24-6261
- [z/VM: CMS Planning and Administration](#), SC24-6264
- [z/VM: Connectivity](#), SC24-6267
- [z/VM: CP Planning and Administration](#), SC24-6271
- [z/VM: Getting Started with Linux on IBM Z](#), SC24-6287
- [z/VM: Group Control System](#), SC24-6289
- [z/VM: I/O Configuration](#), SC24-6291
- [z/VM: Running Guest Operating Systems](#), SC24-6321
- [z/VM: Saved Segments Planning and Administration](#), SC24-6322
- [z/VM: Secure Configuration Guide](#), SC24-6323

Customization and Tuning

- [z/VM: CP Exit Customization](#), SC24-6269
- [z/VM: Performance](#), SC24-6301

Operation and Use

- [z/VM: CMS Commands and Utilities Reference](#), SC24-6260
- [z/VM: CMS Primer](#), SC24-6265
- [z/VM: CMS User's Guide](#), SC24-6266
- [z/VM: CP Commands and Utilities Reference](#), SC24-6268

- [z/VM: System Operation](#), SC24-6326
- [z/VM: Virtual Machine Operation](#), SC24-6334
- [z/VM: XEDIT Commands and Macros Reference](#), SC24-6337
- [z/VM: XEDIT User's Guide](#), SC24-6338

Application Programming

- [z/VM: CMS Application Development Guide](#), SC24-6256
- [z/VM: CMS Application Development Guide for Assembler](#), SC24-6257
- [z/VM: CMS Application Multitasking](#), SC24-6258
- [z/VM: CMS Callable Services Reference](#), SC24-6259
- [z/VM: CMS Macros and Functions Reference](#), SC24-6262
- [z/VM: CMS Pipelines User's Guide and Reference](#), SC24-6252
- [z/VM: CP Programming Services](#), SC24-6272
- [z/VM: CPI Communications User's Guide](#), SC24-6273
- [z/VM: ESA/XC Principles of Operation](#), SC24-6285
- [z/VM: Language Environment User's Guide](#), SC24-6293
- [z/VM: OpenExtensions Advanced Application Programming Tools](#), SC24-6295
- [z/VM: OpenExtensions Callable Services Reference](#), SC24-6296
- [z/VM: OpenExtensions Commands Reference](#), SC24-6297
- [z/VM: OpenExtensions POSIX Conformance Document](#), GC24-6298
- [z/VM: OpenExtensions User's Guide](#), SC24-6299
- [z/VM: Program Management Binder for CMS](#), SC24-6304
- [z/VM: Reusable Server Kernel Programmer's Guide and Reference](#), SC24-6313
- [z/VM: REXX/VM Reference](#), SC24-6314
- [z/VM: REXX/VM User's Guide](#), SC24-6315
- [z/VM: Systems Management Application Programming](#), SC24-6327
- [z/VM: z/Architecture Extended Configuration \(z/XC\) Principles of Operation](#), SC27-4940

Diagnosis

- [z/VM: CMS and REXX/VM Messages and Codes](#), GC24-6255
- [z/VM: CP Messages and Codes](#), GC24-6270
- [z/VM: Diagnosis Guide](#), GC24-6280
- [z/VM: Dump Viewing Facility](#), GC24-6284
- [z/VM: Other Components Messages and Codes](#), GC24-6300
- [z/VM: VM Dump Tool](#), GC24-6335

z/VM Facilities and Features

Data Facility Storage Management Subsystem for z/VM

- [z/VM: DFSMS/VM Customization](#), SC24-6274
- [z/VM: DFSMS/VM Diagnosis Guide](#), GC24-6275
- [z/VM: DFSMS/VM Messages and Codes](#), GC24-6276
- [z/VM: DFSMS/VM Planning Guide](#), SC24-6277

- [z/VM: DFSMS/VM Removable Media Services](#), SC24-6278
- [z/VM: DFSMS/VM Storage Administration](#), SC24-6279

Directory Maintenance Facility for z/VM

- [z/VM: Directory Maintenance Facility Commands Reference](#), SC24-6281
- [z/VM: Directory Maintenance Facility Messages](#), GC24-6282
- [z/VM: Directory Maintenance Facility Tailoring and Administration Guide](#), SC24-6283

Open Systems Adapter

- [Open Systems Adapter/Support Facility on the Hardware Management Console \(https://www.ibm.com/docs/en/SSLTBW_2.3.0/pdf/SC14-7580-02.pdf\)](https://www.ibm.com/docs/en/SSLTBW_2.3.0/pdf/SC14-7580-02.pdf), SC14-7580
- [Open Systems Adapter-Express ICC 3215 Support \(https://www.ibm.com/docs/en/zos/2.3.0?topic=osa-icc-3215-support\)](https://www.ibm.com/docs/en/zos/2.3.0?topic=osa-icc-3215-support), SA23-2247
- [Open Systems Adapter Integrated Console Controller User's Guide \(https://www.ibm.com/docs/en/SSLTBW_2.3.0/pdf/SC27-9003-02.pdf\)](https://www.ibm.com/docs/en/SSLTBW_2.3.0/pdf/SC27-9003-02.pdf), SC27-9003
- [Open Systems Adapter-Express Customer's Guide and Reference \(https://www.ibm.com/docs/en/SSLTBW_2.3.0/pdf/iao2z1f0.pdf\)](https://www.ibm.com/docs/en/SSLTBW_2.3.0/pdf/iao2z1f0.pdf), SA22-7935

Performance Toolkit for z/VM

- [z/VM: Performance Toolkit Guide](#), SC24-6302
- [z/VM: Performance Toolkit Reference](#), SC24-6303

The following publications contain sections that provide information about z/VM Performance Data Pump, which is licensed with Performance Toolkit for z/VM.

- [z/VM: Performance](#), SC24-6301. See [z/VM Performance Data Pump](#).
- [z/VM: Other Components Messages and Codes](#), GC24-6300. See [Data Pump Messages](#).

RACF® Security Server for z/VM

- [z/VM: RACF Security Server Auditor's Guide](#), SC24-6305
- [z/VM: RACF Security Server Command Language Reference](#), SC24-6306
- [z/VM: RACF Security Server Diagnosis Guide](#), GC24-6307
- [z/VM: RACF Security Server General User's Guide](#), SC24-6308
- [z/VM: RACF Security Server Macros and Interfaces](#), SC24-6309
- [z/VM: RACF Security Server Messages and Codes](#), GC24-6310
- [z/VM: RACF Security Server Security Administrator's Guide](#), SC24-6311
- [z/VM: RACF Security Server System Programmer's Guide](#), SC24-6312
- [z/VM: Security Server RACROUTE Macro Reference](#), SC24-6324

Remote Spooling Communications Subsystem Networking for z/VM

- [z/VM: RSCS Networking Diagnosis](#), GC24-6316
- [z/VM: RSCS Networking Exit Customization](#), SC24-6317
- [z/VM: RSCS Networking Messages and Codes](#), GC24-6318
- [z/VM: RSCS Networking Operation and Use](#), SC24-6319
- [z/VM: RSCS Networking Planning and Configuration](#), SC24-6320

TCP/IP for z/VM

- [z/VM: TCP/IP Diagnosis Guide](#), GC24-6328
- [z/VM: TCP/IP LDAP Administration Guide](#), SC24-6329
- [z/VM: TCP/IP Messages and Codes](#), GC24-6330
- [z/VM: TCP/IP Planning and Customization](#), SC24-6331
- [z/VM: TCP/IP Programmer's Reference](#), SC24-6332
- [z/VM: TCP/IP User's Guide](#), SC24-6333

Prerequisite Products

Device Support Facilities

- Device Support Facilities (ICKDSF): User's Guide and Reference (https://www.ibm.com/docs/en/SSLTBW_2.5.0/pdf/ickug00_v2r5.pdf), GC35-0033

Environmental Record Editing and Printing Program

- Environmental Record Editing and Printing Program (EREP): Reference (https://www.ibm.com/docs/en/SSLTBW_2.5.0/pdf/ifc2000_v2r5.pdf), GC35-0152
- Environmental Record Editing and Printing Program (EREP): User's Guide (https://www.ibm.com/docs/en/SSLTBW_2.5.0/pdf/ifc1000_v2r5.pdf), GC35-0151

Related Products

XL C++ for z/VM

- [XL C/C++ for z/VM: Runtime Library Reference](#), SC09-7624
- [XL C/C++ for z/VM: User's Guide](#), SC09-7625

z/OS

IBM Documentation - z/OS (<https://www.ibm.com/docs/en/zos>)

Index

Special Characters

? (retrieve subcommand) [5](#)
* (comment) [3](#)
#CP subcommand [103](#)
= (re-execute subcommand) [4](#)

A

active users [375](#), [380](#)
ACTMSG argument of FControl cmd [13](#)
Age List Log screen [809](#)
AGELlog subcommand [130](#)
allocation
 pages allocated on disk (user) [436](#), [445](#)
AUTOREFR argument of FControl cmd [14](#)
auxiliary storage log screen [509](#)
AUXlog subcommand [131](#)
Available List Data Above 2G screen [806](#)
Available List Data Below 2G screen [804](#)
available list frame request [382](#)
available list log screen [728](#)
average
 users in queue [374](#)
AVERAGE subcommand [133](#)
AVLA2glg subcommand [134](#)
AVLB2glg subcommand [135](#)

B

BACKWARD subcommand
 perf. monitor mode [136](#)
 redisplay mode [120](#)
benchmark log displays
 cache extended functions log [587](#)
 control unit cache log [552](#)
 CPOWNED device log [553](#)
 DASD seeks distances log (per device) [557](#)
 DASD seeks locations log (per device) [556](#)
 general I/O device data log (per device) [548](#)
 Linux CPU load log (per user) [718](#)
 Linux memory utilization log (per user) [719](#)
 Linux network activity log [720](#)
 QDIO activity log (per device) [725](#)
 user communication log (per user) [547](#)
 user page data log (per user) [543](#)
 user resources per transaction log (per user) [546](#)
 user response time log (per user) [545](#)
 user wait states log (per user) [544](#)
benchmark log reports
 user resource usage log (per user) [542](#)
benchmark log selection menu [558](#)
BENCHMRK argument of FControl cmd [15](#)
BFS file activity log [599](#)
BFS locking activity log [604](#)
BFS PIPEs and linking activity log [601](#)
BOTTOM subcommand

BOTTOM subcommand (*continued*)
 perf. monitor mode [142](#)
 redisplay mode [121](#)
busy
 channel busy [410](#), [541](#), [658](#)
 device busy [423](#)
 minidisk busy [425](#), [453](#)

C

CACHdbse subcommand [143](#)
CACHDLog subcommand [144](#)
cache extended functions
 performance monitor displays
 cache extended functions [569](#)
 screen identifiers
 FCX177, cache extended functions [569](#)
cache extended functions log (per device) [587](#)
cached control units screen [566](#)
CACHELog subcommand [145](#)
CACHExt subcommand [146](#)
channel load screen [410](#), [657](#), [691](#)
CHannel subcommand [147](#)
CLEAR subcommand [101](#)
CMS subcommand [102](#)
color and highlighting [18](#)
COLOR argument of FControl cmd [18](#)
command search order [79](#)
commands [1](#)
commands, basic mode
 'ENTER' [118](#)
 #CP [103](#)
 CLear [101](#)
 CMS [102](#)
 CP [103](#)
 Delete [104](#)
 FCONAppc [105](#)
 FCONRmt [106](#)
 HISTdata [109](#)
 MONitor [110](#)
 MONScan [111](#)
 QUIT [113](#)
 REDisp [114](#)
 Reply [115](#)
 RETurn [116](#)
 TRNDScan [117](#)
commands, general
 ? (retrieve subcommand) [5](#)
 * (comment) [3](#)
 = (re-execute subcommand) [4](#)
 AVAILLOG [132](#)
 BASic [6](#)
 CANCEl [7](#)
 DEMNDLOG [167](#)
 FControl ...
 FControl ACTmsg [13](#)
 FControl AUTOREfr [14](#)

commands, general (*continued*)

FControl ... (*continued*)

FControl BENCHmrk [15](#)
FControl Color [18](#)
FControl DEFLog [21](#)
FControl DEFScrN [24](#)
FControl DEVGROUP [26](#)
FControl DUMPID [28](#)
FControl EMERGENC [29](#)
FControl FCXLevel [32](#)
FControl FORCEusr [33](#)
FControl GDDMspeC [38](#)
FControl HMA [40](#)
FControl LImit [42](#)
FControl MAINTid [46](#)
FControl MAXrec [47](#)
FControl MINPaths [48](#)
FControl MOdel [50](#)
FControl MONCAche [51](#)
FControl MONcoll [53](#)
FControl MSGClear [63](#)
FControl MSGWait [64](#)
FControl NUmbers [65](#)
FControl PFkey [66](#)
FControl PRocess [70](#)
FControl RELoad [75](#)
FControl RMTlines [76](#)
FControl SCroll [77](#)
FControl SEArch [79](#)
FControl SECuser [80](#)
FControl SETEvent [81](#)
FControl SETings [83](#)
FControl TIMStamp [88](#)
FControl UCLass [89](#)
FControl UPdtcms [90](#)
FControl UPDTScrN [91](#)
FControl USerbotl [92](#)
FControl USERHdr [93](#)
FControl USERVar [94](#)
FControl USRlimit [97](#)
MODLEVEL [108](#)

HELP [8](#)

QEBSM [266](#)
QEBSMLOG [267](#)
STORLOG [303](#)
SXSAVAIL [306](#)
SXSDEFER [307](#)
SXSPAGE [308](#)
SXSUTIL [309](#)
UQDIO [342](#)
UQDIOLOG [343](#)

commands, performance monitor

/... (locate) [364](#)
AGELlog [130](#)
AUXlog [131](#)
Average [133](#)
AVLA2glg [134](#)
AVLB2glg [135](#)
Backward [136](#)
BASMode [137](#)
BENchmrk [138](#)
BFSFiles [139](#)
BFSLocks [140](#)
BFSPipes [141](#)

commands, performance monitor (*continued*)

BOttom [142](#)
CACHdbse [143](#)
CACHDLog [144](#)
CACHLog [145](#)
CACHExt [146](#)
CHannel [147](#)
CMS [148](#)
CORrel [149](#)
CP [152](#)
CPLACT [153](#)
CPLCONF [154](#)
CPLMENU [155](#)
CPOWNLog [156](#)
CPSAll [157](#)
CPServ [158](#)
CPSFails [159](#)
CPSTOCp [160](#)
CPSTovm [161](#)
CPU [162](#)
CPUMENU [163](#)
CTLunit [164](#)
Current [165](#)
DASDlog [166](#)
DEVConf [168](#)
DEVice [169](#)
DEVLog [170](#)
DEVMenu [171](#)
DOWn [180](#)
DSPACESh [172](#)
DSVBKact [173](#)
DSVClog [174](#)
DSVSLog [175](#)
ENTER key [365](#)
EVNIC [176](#)
EVSWITCH [177](#)
EXcept [178](#)
FCHannel [179](#)
Forward [180](#)
GLONact [181](#)
GRAPHdet [182](#)
GRAPHIcs [184](#)
GRAPHSum [185](#)
GRAPHVar [189](#)
GVNIC [192](#)
GVSWITCH [193](#)
HIPSock [194](#)
HISTdata [195](#)
HPALIAS [196](#)
HPFLog [197](#)
HPSHARE [198](#)
I/O [169](#)
IDLEuser [199](#)
INTerim [200](#)
IOChange [201](#)
IOPqueue [202](#)
IOPRoclg [203](#)
ISFEAct [204](#)
ISFEConf [205](#)
ISFELog [206](#)
ISFLAct [207](#)
ISFLALog [208](#)
ISFLConf [209](#)
ISFLLog [210](#)

commands, performance monitor (*continued*)

[LCHannel 211](#)
[Left 212](#)
[LGRData 213](#)
[LGRElog 214](#)
[LINux 215](#)
[LINUXMEN 216](#)
[LOCate 217](#)
[LOCKact 218](#)
[LOCKLog 219](#)
[LPAr 220](#)
[LPARConf 221](#)
[LPARLog 222](#)
[LPARLOGM 223](#)
[LPARMenu 224](#)
[LSHaract Menu 225](#)
[LXCPU 226](#)
[LXCPULog 227](#)
[LXFILsys 228](#)
[LXMEM 229](#)
[LXMEMLog 230](#)
[LXNETLog 231](#)
[LXNETwrk 232](#)
[MDCache 233](#)
[MDCStor 234](#)
[MENu 235](#)
[MONData 236](#)
[MONSEt 237](#)
[MTCORElg 238](#)
[MTCTYPlg 239](#)
[MTUsers 240](#)
[MTUSRLog 241](#)
[Next 180](#)
[NEXTSamp 242](#)
[NSS 243](#)
[PAGelog 244](#)
[PCIACT 245](#)
[PCICONF 246](#)
[PCILOG 247](#)
[PCIMENU 248](#)
[PHYSLog 249](#)
[PINLOG 250](#)
[PLOTdet 182](#)
[PLOTSum 185](#)
[PLOTVar 189](#)
[PRCLog 251](#)
[Print 252](#)
[PRINTRmt 255](#)
[PRIVop 257](#)
[PROCCConf 258](#)
[PROCllog 259](#)
[PROCmenu 260](#)
[PROCSum 261](#)
[PUCfglog 262](#)
[PUOrglog 263](#)
[QDIO 264](#)
[QDIOLOG 265](#)
[REDHist 268](#)
[REDisp 269](#)
[RESEt 270](#)
[RESPall 271](#)
[RESUp 272](#)
[RETURN 273](#)
[RIght 274](#)

commands, performance monitor (*continued*)

[RSKDet 275](#)
[RSKDisK 276](#)
[RSKLog 277](#)
[RSKmenu 278](#)
[RSKStor 279](#)
[SCHDATA 280](#)
[SCHedlog 281](#)
[SCSI 282](#)
[SCSILog 283](#)
[SEEKDEt 284](#)
[SEEKdist 285](#)
[SEEKDLg 286](#)
[SEEKLLg 287](#)
[SEEKLoc 288](#)
[SFS 289](#)
[SFSIOLOG 290](#)
[SFSLog 291](#)
[SFSMenu 292](#)
[SFSReq 293](#)
[SKIPsamp 294](#)
[SOrt 295](#)
[SPool 296](#)
[SSICnf 297](#)
[SSIMenu 298](#)
[SSISChlg 299](#)
[SSISMilg 300](#)
[STEALlog 301](#)
[STOrage 302](#)
[STORMenu 304](#)
[SUBPLOG 305](#)
[SYSConf 310](#)
[SYSLOAD 311](#)
[SYSLog 312](#)
[SYSTEMU 313](#)
[SYSSEt 314](#)
[SYSSUmlg 315](#)
[SYStem 316](#)
[SYSTRans 317](#)
[TCPActlg 318](#)
[TCPBplog 319](#)
[TCPConf 320](#)
[TCPDatlg 321, 322](#)
[TCPicmp 323](#)
[TCPIOlog 324](#)
[TCPLinks 325](#)
[TCPMenu 326](#)
[TCPSess 327](#)
[TCPUsers 328](#)
[Top 329](#)
[TOPolog 330](#)
[UCOmm 331](#)
[UCOMMLg 332](#)
[UCONf 333](#)
[UDEFMenu 334](#)
[Up 136](#)
[UPAge 335](#)
[UPAGELg 336](#)
[UPGAct 337](#)
[UPGACTLg 338](#)
[UPGMenu 339](#)
[UPGUtl 340](#)
[UPGUTLLg 341](#)
[UREsp 344](#)

commands, performance monitor (*continued*)

- [URESPLog 345](#)
- [USER 346](#)
- [USERLog 347](#)
- [USRMPLOG 348](#)
- [USRPrctm 349](#)
- [USRTmlog 350](#)
- [USTat 351](#)
- [USTATG 351](#)
- [USTATLog 352](#)
- [USTLog 353](#)
- [USTMPLOG 354](#)
- [UTRANDet 355](#)
- [UTRANLog 356](#)
- [UTRans 357](#)
- [VDIsks 358](#)
- [VMRM 359](#)
- [VNIC 360](#)
- [VOLLOG 361](#)
- [VOLUME 362](#)
- [VSWITCH 363](#)
- commands, redisplay
 - ['ENTER'-key 128](#)
 - [/... \(locate\) 127](#)
 - [Backward 120](#)
 - [Bottom 121](#)
 - [Down 122](#)
 - [Forward 122](#)
 - [Left 123](#)
 - [Next 122](#)
 - [RETURN 124](#)
 - [Riight 125](#)
 - [Top 126](#)
 - [Up 120](#)
- configuration
 - [I/O configuration changes screen 590](#)
 - [I/O device configuration screen 482](#)
- [connect time, I/O device 414, 423, 550, 567](#)
- [connect time, volume 866, 869](#)
- [console function wait 440, 448, 492](#)
- [Control unit cache log 552](#)
- [control unit queuing 414, 423, 550](#)
- [correlation coefficients 149, 607](#)
- [CP IUVCV services log screens 500](#)
- [CP IUVCV services screen 408](#)
- [CP subcommand 103](#)
- [CP-owned device screen 416](#)
- [CPLACT subcommand 153](#)
- [CPLCONF subcommand 154](#)
- [CPLMENU subcommand 155](#)
- [CPOWNED device log \(per device\) 553](#)
- [CPOWNLog subcommand 156](#)
- [CPSAll subcommand 157](#)
- [CPSERV subcommand 158](#)
- [CPSFails subcommand 159](#)
- [CPSTOCp subcommand 160](#)
- [CPSTovm subcommand 161](#)
- [CPU activity selection screen 858](#)
- [CPU Load and Transactions report 371](#)
- [CPU pool activity screen 835](#)
- [CPU pool configuration screen 833](#)
- [CPU pool menu screen 857](#)
- [CPU subcommand 162](#)

- [CPUMENU subcommand 163](#)
- [CTLunit subcommand 164](#)
- [CU-cached disks screen 425, 428](#)
- [CUMUL argument of GRAPHxxx commands 183, 186, 190, 968, 969](#)
- [cumulative graphic output 968, 969](#)
- [CURRENT subcommand 165](#)

D

- [DASD performance log 575, 586](#)
- [DASD seeks details screen 536](#)
- [DASD seeks distances log \(per device\) 557](#)
- [DASD seeks distances screen 534](#)
- [DASD seeks locations log \(per device\) 556](#)
- [DASD seeks locations screen 532](#)
- [DASD volume performance log screen 868](#)
- [DASD volume performance screen 865](#)
- [DASDlog subcommand 166](#)
- [data completeness 370](#)
- [data consistency 369](#)
- [data field values 369](#)
- [data space activity 444](#)
- [DEFLOG argument of FControl cmd 21](#)
- [DEFSCRN argument of FControl cmd 24](#)
- [DELETE subcommand 104](#)
- [demand scan 382, 388](#)
- [demand scan log screen 736](#)
- [detailed shared file system screen 457](#)
- detection of
 - [missing I/O interrupts \(real\) 415](#)
 - [missing I/O interrupts \(virt.\) 454](#)
- [DEVConf subcommand 168](#)
- [DEVGROU argument of FControl cmd 26](#)
- [DEVICE subcommand 169](#)
- [DEVLog subcommand 170](#)
- [DEVMenu subcommand 171](#)
- [diagnose instructions 373, 379, 400](#)
- [disconnect time, I/O device 414, 423, 550, 567](#)
- [disconnect time, volume 866, 869](#)
- [Dispatch Vector Activity screen 818](#)
- [Dispatch Vector Configuration Change Log screen 816](#)
- DOWN subcommand
 - [perf. monitor mode 180](#)
 - [redisplay mode 122](#)
- [DSPACESh subcommand 172](#)
- [DSVBK Steals per Processor Log screen 822](#)
- [DSVBKact subcommand 173](#)
- [DSVClog subcommand 174](#)
- [DSVSLog subcommand 175](#)
- [DUMPID argument of FControl cmd 28](#)

E

- [EMERGENC argument of FControl cmd 29](#)
- ENTER key
 - [operation in basic mode 118](#)
 - [performance monitor mode 365](#)
 - [redisplay mode 128](#)
- entering commands
 - [Performance Toolkit subcommands from EXECs 1](#)
- [error messages 879](#)

EVNIC subcommand [176](#)
EVSWITCH activity screen [753](#)
EVSWItch subcommand [177](#)
EXCept subcommand [178](#)
exception log display [524](#)
extended history data log display [609](#)
extended summary files [985](#)
extended trend files [983](#)
Extended Virtual Network Device Activity Screen [759](#)

F

FCHANNEL subcommand [179](#)
FCONAPPC subcommand [105](#)
FCONCMD [1](#)
FCONRMT AUTHORIZ file
 dynamically refreshing [75](#)
FCONRMT menu, initial [629](#)
FCONRMT subcommand [106](#)
FCONRMT SYSTEMS file
 dynamically refreshing [75](#)
FCONX LINUXUSR file
 dynamically refreshing [75](#)
FCONX REPORTS file [252](#)
FCONXREP summary history files screen [631](#), [972](#)
FCXLEVEL argument of FControl cmd [32](#)
features
 display terminals [422](#)
FICON channel load screen [657](#)
field values [369](#)
FORCEUSR argument of FControl cmd [33](#)
FORWARD subcommand
 perf. monitor mode [180](#)
 redisplay mode [122](#)
frame requests
 from available list [382](#)
 from XSTORE [383](#), [389](#)
function key definitions [369](#)
function key settings
 initial, in performance monitor mode [367](#)
function pending time [414](#), [423](#), [550](#), [567](#), [866](#), [869](#)

G

GDDM [956](#)
GDDMSPEC argument of FControl cmd [38](#)
general
 EVSWITCH activity screen [753](#)
 Extended Virtual Network Device Activity Screen [759](#)
 General Virtual Network Device Description Screen [755](#)
 General Virtual Switch Description Screen [750](#)
 HPF I/O Device Performance Log Screen [782](#)
 HPF I/O Device Screen [778](#)
 I/O Device Data Selection Menu [785](#)
 I/O device screen [412](#)
 ISFC End Point Activity [764](#)
 ISFC End Point Activity Log [775](#)
 ISFC End Point Configuration [761](#)
 ISFC Logical Link Activity [766](#)
 ISFC Logical Link Activity By-Time Log [777](#)
 ISFC Logical Link Activity Log [776](#)
 ISFC Logical Link Configuration [768](#)
 QDIO activity screen [723](#)

general (*continued*)
 seeks details screen [536](#)
 seeks distances screen [534](#)
 seeks locations screen [532](#)
 SSI Configuration [770](#)
 SSI Data Menu [760](#)
 SSI State Change Synchronization Activity Log [772](#)
 SSI State/Mode Information Log [773](#)
 user report [431](#)
 Virtual Network Device Activity Screen [757](#)
 VM Resource Manager screen [709](#)
 VSWITCH activity screen [707](#)
general I/O device data log (per device) [548](#)
general Linux CPU utilization [712](#)
general Linux memory utilization [714](#)
general Linux networking activity [716](#)
general shared file system screen [455](#)
general TCP/IP activity log screen [638](#)
general TCP/IP data transfer log screen [640](#)
General Virtual Network Device Description Screen [755](#)
General Virtual Switch Description Screen [750](#)
global networking object activity screen [849](#)
GLONACT subcommand [181](#)
GRAPHDET subcommand [182](#)
graphical
 daily performance profile [965](#)
 history data display [955](#)
 history data displays [955](#)
 performance trend display [964](#)
 user wait state screen [441](#)
 variable correlation plots [966](#)
graphical history data display [955](#)
GRAPHICs subcommand [184](#)
GRAPHSUM subcommand [185](#)
GRAPHVAR subcommand [189](#)
GVNIC subcommand [192](#)
GVSWITCH subcommand [193](#)

H

HELP subcommand [8](#)
highlighting and color [18](#)
Hipersocket channel activity screen [691](#)
HIPSock subcommand [194](#)
HISTdata subcommand [195](#)
HISTLOG file records [981](#)
history data display [269](#)
history data display, extended [268](#)
history data displays [955](#)
history data selection menu [539](#)
history files
 daily perf. profiles based on [956](#), [965](#)
 perf. graphics based on history files [955](#), [964](#)
 records [981](#)
 trend graphics based on [956](#)
 variable correl. graphics [966](#)
HISTSUM file records [981](#)
HMA argument of FControl cmd [40](#)
HPALIAS subcommand [196](#)
HPF I/O Device Performance Log Screen [782](#)
HPF I/O Device Screen [778](#)
HPFLog subcommand [197](#)
HPSHARE subcommand [198](#)
HyperPAV alias activity screen [861](#)

HyperPAV share activity screen [863](#)

I

I/O assist [454](#)

I/O configuration changes screen [590](#)

I/O contention

device level [423](#)

I/O device configuration screen [482](#)

I/O Device Data Selection Menu [785](#)

I/O device details screen [420](#)

I/O device screen [412](#)

I/O interrupts, missing [415](#)

I/O priority queueing screen [702](#)

I/O Processor Log screen [693](#)

I/O rate

minidisks [426](#), [451](#)

real devices [413](#), [421](#), [429](#), [549](#), [571](#), [589](#)

system areas [427](#)

I/O subcommand [169](#)

I/O wait

system [372](#)

user [439](#), [448](#), [491](#)

idle users screen [704](#)

IDLEuser subcommand [199](#)

initial FCONRMT menu [629](#)

instruction wait [439](#), [448](#), [492](#)

INTerim subcommand [200](#)

interrupts, missing [415](#)

interval [367](#)

IOChange subcommand [201](#)

IOPqueue subcommand [202](#)

IOPRoclg subcommand [203](#)

IORBKs queued [423](#), [447](#)

ISFC End Point Activity [764](#)

ISFC End Point Activity Log [775](#)

ISFC End Point Configuration [761](#)

ISFC Logical Link Activity [766](#)

ISFC Logical Link Activity Log [776](#), [777](#)

ISFC Logical Link Configuration [768](#)

ISFEAct subcommand [204](#)

ISFEConf subcommand [205](#)

ISFELog subcommand [206](#)

ISFLAct subcommand [207](#)

ISFLALog subcommand [208](#)

ISFLConf subcommand [209](#)

ISFLLog subcommand [210](#)

IUCV soft wait [440](#), [492](#)

L

LCHANNEL subcommand [211](#)

LEFT subcommand

perf. monitor mode [212](#)

redisplay mode [123](#)

LGR Data screen [789](#)

LGR Event Log screen [786](#)

LGRData subcommand [213](#)

LGRELog subcommand [214](#)

LIMIT argument of FControl command [42](#)

Linux CPU load log (per user) [718](#)

Linux CPU utilization screen [689](#)

Linux data selection menu [711](#)

Linux details selection screen [675](#)

Linux filesystem usage [684](#)

Linux memory utilization and activity [686](#)

Linux memory utilization log (per user) [719](#)

Linux network activity log (per user) [720](#)

Linux Network Activity screen [682](#)

LINUX subcommand [215](#)

Linux systems selection screen [674](#)

LINUXMEN subcommand [216](#)

locate subcommand

perf. monitor mode [364](#)

redisplay mode [127](#)

LOCATE subcommand [217](#)

LOCKact subcommand [218](#)

LOCKLog subcommand [219](#)

Logical Core Organization Log screen [811](#)

Logical Partition Activity menu [828](#)

Logical Partition Logs menu [832](#)

Logical Partition Share screen [829](#)

LPAR channel load screen [540](#)

LPAR Load Log report [632](#)

LPAR Load screen [472](#)

LPAR subcommand [220](#)

LPARConf subcommand [221](#)

LPARLog subcommand [222](#)

LPARLOGM subcommand [223](#)

LPARMenu subcommand [224](#)

LSHaract subcommand [225](#)

LXCPU subcommand [226](#)

LXCPULOG subcommand [227](#)

LXFILSYS subcommand [228](#)

LXMEM subcommand [229](#)

LXMEMLOG subcommand [230](#)

LXNETLOG subcommand [231](#)

LXNETWRK subcommand [232](#)

M

MAINTID argument of FControl cmd [46](#)

maximum user load [375](#), [384](#)

MAXREC argument of FControl cmd [47](#)

MDCache subcommand [233](#)

MDCStor subcommand [234](#)

MENU subcommand [235](#)

message area [367](#)

messages

error messages [879](#)

Performance Toolkit messages [879](#)

Performance ToolkitPerformance Toolkit 'action'

messages [879](#)

minidisk

cache eligible [426](#)

I/O rate [425](#), [426](#),

[453](#)

load analysis [421](#)

minidisk extents [425](#)

status [425](#), [453](#)

minidisk cache log screen [498](#)

minidisk cache storage log [573](#)

MINPATHS argument of FControl cmd [48](#)

missing interrupt detection [415](#)

MLOAD, smoothed CP I/O response time [427](#)

MODEL argument of FControl cmd [50](#)

MODELEVELsubcommand [108](#)

MONCACHE argument of FControl cmd [51](#)
MONCOLL argument of FControl cmd [53](#)
MONData subcommand [236](#)
monitor data statistics screen [530](#)
monitor settings report [515](#)
MONITOR subcommand [110](#)
MONSCAN subcommand [111](#)
MONSEt subcommand [237](#)
MSGCLEAR argument of FControl cmd [63](#)
MSGWAIT argument of FControl cmd [64](#)
MTCORElg subcommand [238](#)
MTCTYPlg subcommand [239](#)
MTUsers subcommand [240](#)
MTUSRLog subcommand [241](#)
multitasking user log [598](#)
multitasking users screen [596](#)

N

NEXT subcommand
 perf. monitor mode [180](#)
 redisplay mode [122](#)
NEXTSamp subcommand [242](#)
normalized CPU, setting threshold for [43](#)
normalized logical CPU, setting threshold for [44](#)
NSS subcommand [243](#)
NUMBERS argument of FControl cmd [65](#)

P

PAGE area [426](#)
page migration
 age of blocks at [392](#)
 blocking factor [392](#)
 for user [436](#)
page rate
 system page rate [379](#)
 user page rate [432](#), [435](#)
page wait
 system [372](#)
 user [439](#), [448](#), [491](#)
PAGelog subcommand [244](#)
paging log screen [502](#)
path information [420](#), [424](#)
PCI function activity log screen, format 0 [842](#)
PCI function activity log screen, format 1 [852](#)
PCI function activity log screen, format 2 [854](#)
PCI function activity log screen, format 3 [856](#)
PCI function activity screen, format 0 [840](#)
PCI function activity screen, format 1 [851](#)
PCI function activity screen, format 2 [853](#)
PCI function activity screen, format 3 [855](#)
PCI function configuration screen [838](#)
PCI function menu screen [837](#)
PCIACT subcommand [245](#)
PCICONF subcommand [246](#)
PCILOG subcommand [247](#)
PCIMENU subcommand [248](#)
performance data selection menu [471](#)
performance history data screens [407](#)
performance log file
 graphics, based on [185](#), [186](#), [912](#), [955–957](#), [963](#)
performance monitor displays

performance monitor displays (*continued*)
 Age List Log screen [809](#)
 auxiliary storage log screen [509](#)
 Available List Data Above 2G screen [806](#)
 Available List Data Below 2G screen [804](#)
 benchmark log selection menu [558](#)
 BFS file activity log [599](#)
 BFS locking activity log [604](#)
 BFS PIPes and linking activity log [601](#)
 cache extended functions log [587](#)
 cached control units screen [566](#)
 channel load screen [410](#), [657](#), [691](#)
 Control unit cache log [552](#)
 CP IUcV services log screens [500](#)
 CP IUcV services screen [408](#)
 CP-owned device screen [416](#)
 CPOwNEd device log [553](#)
 CU-cached disks screen [425](#), [428](#)
 DASD performance log [575](#), [586](#)
 DASD seeks distances log (per device) [557](#)
 detailed shared file system screen [457](#)
 Dispatch Vector Activity screen [818](#)
 Dispatch Vector Configuration Change Log screen [816](#)
 DSVBK Steals per Processor Log screen [822](#)
 exception log display [524](#)
 general I/O device screen [412](#), [723](#)
 general Linux CPU utilization screen [712](#)
 general Linux memory utilization screen [714](#)
 general Linux networking activity screen [716](#)
 general shared file system screen [455](#)
 general TCP/IP activity log screen [638](#)
 general TCP/IP data transfer log screen [640](#)
 graphical history data display [955](#)
 graphical user wait state screen [441](#)
 I/O configuration changes screen [590](#)
 I/O device configuration screen [482](#)
 I/O priority queueing screen [702](#)
 I/O Processor Log screen [693](#)
 idle users screen [704](#)
 LGR Data screen [789](#)
 LGR Event Log screen [786](#)
 Linux CPU load log (per user) [718](#)
 Linux CPU utilization screen [689](#)
 Linux data selection menu [711](#)
 Linux details selection screen [675](#)
 Linux filesystem usage screen [684](#)
 Linux memory utilization log (per user) [719](#)
 Linux memory utilization screen [686](#)
 Linux network activity log [720](#)
 Linux network activity screen [682](#)
 Linux systems selection screen [674](#)
 Logical Core Organization Log screen [811](#)
 Logical Partition Activity menu [828](#)
 Logical Partition Logs menu [832](#)
 Logical Partition Share screen [829](#)
 LPAR channel load screen [540](#)
 LPAR configuration log screen [699](#)
 LPAR Load screen [472](#)
 minidisk cache log screen [498](#)
 minidisk cache storage log [573](#)
 monitor data statistics screen [530](#)
 multiprocessor user activity log screen [794](#)
 multiprocessor user wait states log screen [845](#)
 multitasking user log [598](#)

performance monitor displays (*continued*)

- multitasking users screen [596](#)
- paging log screen [502](#)
- privileged operations display [400](#)
- Processor Load and Configuration Logs Menu [701](#)
- Processor Log screen [504](#), [825](#)
- Processor Summary Log screen [705](#)
- Processor Unit (Core and Threads) Configuration Log screen [813](#)
- Processor/Core Configuration Log screen [697](#)
- QDIO activity log (per device) [725](#)
- Real Core Utilization Log screen [820](#)
- remote basic mode screen [593](#)
- remote CMS command execution [470](#)
- remote CP command execution [469](#)
- response time log (all) screen [494](#)
- response time log (UP) screen [496](#)
- RSK disk performance log screen [667](#)
- RSK performance data menu [659](#)
- RSK performance details screen [660](#)
- RSK performance log screen [665](#)
- RSK storage log screen [669](#)
- scheduler data log [564](#)
- scheduler queue log screen [507](#)
- SFS/BFS logs selection menu [671](#)
- shared data spaces screen [489](#)
- shared file system I/O log screen [520](#)
- shared file system log screen [518](#)
- shared file system requests log screen [522](#)
- Shared Segments screen [487](#)
- Steal Statistics screen [807](#)
- system facilities log [575](#)
- system settings screen [526](#)
- system summary log screen [677](#)
- System Topology Machine Organization screen [792](#)
- system transaction statistics screen [480](#)
- TCP/IP buffer pools log screen [648](#)
- TCP/IP denial of service log screen [695](#)
- TCP/IP I/O activity log screen [672](#)
- TCP/IP ICMP messages log screen [642](#)
- TCP/IP links activity log screen [646](#)
- TCP/IP performance data menu [636](#)
- TCP/IP server configuration screen [650](#)
- TCP/IP TCP and UDP sessions log screen [644](#)
- TCP/IP users activity log screen [655](#)
- user communication log (per user) [547](#)
- user communication log (system) [585](#)
- user communication screen [484](#)
- User Page Activity Log screen [800](#)
- User Page Activity screen [798](#)
- user page data log (per user) [543](#)
- user page data screen [435](#)
- User Page Utilization Data Log screen [803](#)
- User Page Utilization Data screen [801](#)
- User Paging Menu screen [797](#)
- user resources per transaction log (per user) [546](#)
- user resources per transaction screen [478](#)
- user response time log (per user) [545](#)
- user response time screen [475](#)
- user status screen [438](#)
- User Transaction Details screen [559](#)
- user wait state log screen [491](#)
- user wait states log (per user) [544](#)
- user-defined displays selection menu [654](#)

performance monitor displays (*continued*)

- user-defined performance data logs [594](#)
- user-defined performance screen [513](#)
- variable correlation plots / graphics [966](#)
- variable correlation screen [607](#)
- virtual disks in storage screen [511](#)

performance monitor mode

- initial function key settings [367](#)

performance monitor report

- user configuration report [679](#)

performance monitor reports

- CPU Load and Transactions [371](#)
- general I/O device report [721](#), [722](#)
- LPAR Load Log [632](#)
- monitor settings [515](#)
- remote performance log report [377](#)
- storage utilization [392](#)
- System Configuration [577](#)
- system counters report [385](#)
- User Resource Details [443](#)
- user resource usage [431](#)
- user resource usage log (per user) [542](#)

Performance Toolkit messages [879](#)

PFKEY argument of FControl cmd [66](#)

PHYSLog subcommand [249](#)

PINLOG subcommand [250](#)

pinned storage log screen [843](#)

PLOTDET subcommand [182](#)

PLOTSUM subcommand [185](#)

PLOTVAR subcommand [189](#)

PRCLog subcommand [251](#)

print file header layout [979](#)

PRINT subcommand [252](#)

printed reports, table of contents [979](#)

printing performance data

- FCONX REPORTS file [252](#)
- GDDM history graphics [957](#)
- general perf. data [252](#), [255](#)

PRINTRmt subcommand [255](#)

privileged operations [373](#), [379](#), [400](#)

PRIVOP subcommand [257](#)

PROCCnf subcommand [258](#)

PROCESS argument of FControl cmd [70](#)

Processor configuration log screen [699](#)

Processor Load and Configuration Logs Menu [701](#)

Processor Log screen [504](#), [825](#)

Processor Summary Log screen [705](#)

Processor Unit (Core and Threads) Configuration Log screen [813](#)

Processor/Core Configuration Log screen [697](#)

PROCllog subcommand [259](#)

PROCmenu subcommand [260](#)

PROCSum subcommand [261](#)

PSW wait [448](#)

PUCfglog subcommand [262](#)

PUOrglog subcommand [263](#)

purpose of this document [xxvii](#)

Q

- QDIO activity log (per device) [725](#)
- QDIO activity screen [723](#)
- QDIO subcommand [264](#)
- QDIOLOG subcommand [265](#)

QEBSM activity log [732](#)
QEBSM activity screen [730](#)
queue activity [373](#), [374](#)
QUIT subcommand
 operation in basic mode [113](#)

R

read hits (ctl unit cache) [429](#)
read hits (minidisk cache) [383](#), [392](#)
Real Core Utilization Log screen [820](#)
real storage [382](#), [392](#)
record layout
 HISTLOG files [981](#)
 HISTSUM files [981](#)
 Summary record header [985](#)
REDISP subcommand
 in basic mode [114](#)
 perf. monitor mode [268](#), [269](#)
RELOAD argument of FControl cmd [75](#)
remote basic mode screen [593](#)
remote CMS command execution [470](#)
remote CP command execution [469](#)
remote history data screen [630](#)
remote performance log report [377](#)
REPLY subcommand [115](#)
report identifiers
 FCX100, CPU Load and Transactions [371](#)
 FCX101, remote performance log [377](#)
 FCX102, system counters [385](#)
 FCX103, storage utilization [392](#)
 FCX112, user resource usage [431](#)
 FCX115, User Resource Details [443](#)
 FCX149, monitor settings [515](#)
 FCX162, user resource usage log (per user) [542](#)
 FCX180, System Configuration [577](#)
 FCX202, LPAR Load Log [632](#)
 FCX226, user configuration [679](#)
rerunning commands [4](#)
reserved pages [436](#), [445](#)
RESET subcommand [270](#)
resident pages [436](#)
resource wait [375](#)
RESPall subcommand [271](#)
response time
 C1ES, 85% class 1 [374](#), [380](#)
 non-trivial [374](#), [380](#)
 trivial [374](#), [380](#)
response time log (all) screen [494](#)
response time log (UP) screen [496](#)
response time, I/O device [414](#), [423](#), [550](#), [567](#)
RESPUp subcommand [272](#)
retrieving commands [5](#)
RETURN subcommand
 perf. monitor mode [273](#)
 redisplay mode [124](#)
Reusable Server Kernel
 disk performance log [667](#)
 performance data menu [659](#)
 performance details [660](#)
 performance log screen [665](#)
Reusable Server Kernel disk performance log screen [667](#)
Reusable Server Kernel performance data menu [659](#)
Reusable Server Kernel performance details screen [660](#)

Reusable Server Kernel performance log screen [665](#)
Reusable Server Kernel storage log screen [669](#)
RIGHT subcommand
 perf. monitor mode [274](#)
 redisplay mode [125](#)
RMTLINES argument of FControl cmd [76](#)
RSK disk performance log screen [667](#)
RSK performance data menu [659](#)
RSK performance details screen [660](#)
RSK performance log screen [665](#)
RSK storage log screen [669](#)
RSKDet subcommand [275](#)
RSKDisk subcommand [276](#)
RSKLog subcommand [277](#)
RSKmenu subcommand [278](#)
RSKStor subcommand [279](#)

S

saving on disk
 GDDM history graphics [957](#)
 selected general performance data [253](#)
scale
 setting with 'TRUNC' argument [190](#), [967](#)
SCHData subcommand [280](#)
SCHedlog subcommand [281](#)
scheduler data log [564](#)
scheduler queue log screen [507](#)
screen identifiers
 FCX104, privileged operations [400](#)
 FCX105, performance history data screens [407](#)
 FCX105, performance history plot [963](#)
 FCX105, summary history plot [964](#)
 FCX105, variable correlation plot [967](#)
 FCX106, CP IUCV services [408](#)
 FCX107, channel load screen [410](#)
 FCX108, general I/O device screen [412](#)
 FCX109, CP-owned device screen [416](#)
 FCX110, I/O device details [420](#)
 FCX111, CU-cached disks screen [428](#)
 FCX113, user page data screen [435](#)
 FCX114, user wait states screen [438](#)
 FCX116, shared file system servers [455](#)
 FCX117, SFS server details [457](#)
 FCX119, SPOOL file summary [461](#)
 FCX120, SPOOL file user summary [464](#)
 FCX121, SPOOL file user details [466](#)
 FCX122, remote CP command execution [469](#)
 FCX123, remote CMS command execution [470](#)
 FCX124, performance data selection menu [471](#)
 FCX126, LPAR Load screen [472](#)
 FCX127, user response time screen [475](#)
 FCX128, graphics selection menu [958](#)
 FCX129, user resources per transaction [478](#)
 FCX130, system transaction statistics [480](#)
 FCX131, I/O device configuration [482](#)
 FCX132, user communication screen [484](#)
 FCX133, Shared Segments screen [487](#)
 FCX134, shared data spaces screen [489](#)
 FCX136, response time log (all) [494](#)
 FCX137, response time log (UP) [496](#)
 FCX138, minidisk cache log [498](#)
 FCX139, Total CP IUCV services log [500](#)
 FCX140, CP IUCV services log (users to CP) [500](#)

screen identifiers (*continued*)

FCX141, CP IUCV services log (CP to users) [500](#)
FCX142, CP IUCV services log (failures) [500](#)
FCX143, paging log [502](#)
FCX144, Processor Log [504](#)
FCX145, scheduler queue log [507](#)
FCX146, auxiliary storage log screen [509](#)
FCX147, virtual disks in storage [511](#)
FCX148, user-defined performance screen [513](#)
FCX150, shared file system log [518](#)
FCX151, shared file system I/O log [520](#)
FCX152, shared file system requests log [522](#)
FCX153, exception log display [524](#)
FCX154, system settings [526](#)
FCX155, monitor data statistics [530](#)
FCX156, DASD seeks locations [532](#)
FCX157, DASD seeks distances [534](#)
FCX158, DASD seeks details [536](#)
FCX160, history data selection menu [539](#)
FCX161, LPAR channel load and channel busy screen [540](#)
FCX163, user page data log (per user) [543](#)
FCX164, user wait states log (per user) [544](#)
FCX165, user response time log (per user) [545](#)
FCX166, user resources per transaction (per user) [546](#)
FCX167, user communication log (per user) [547](#)
FCX169, control unit cache log [552](#)
FCX170, CPOWNER device log [553](#)
FCX172, DASD seeks distances log (per device) [557](#)
FCX173, benchmark log selection menu [558](#)
FCX174, User Transaction Details [559](#)
FCX175, scheduler data log [564](#)
FCX176, cached control units [566](#)
FCX178, minidisk cache storage log [573](#)
FCX179, system facilities log [575](#)
FCX182, user communication log (system) [585](#)
FCX183, DASD performance log [575](#), [586](#)
FCX184, cache extended functions log [587](#)
FCX185, I/O configuration changes [590](#)
FCX186, remote basic mode screen [593](#)
FCX187, user-defined performance data logs [594](#)
FCX188, multitasking users screen [596](#)
FCX189, multitasking user log [598](#)
FCX190, BFS file activity log [599](#)
FCX191, BFS PIPEs and linking activity log [601](#)
FCX192, BFS locking activity log [604](#)
FCX193, system selection menu [606](#)
FCX194, variable correlation display [607](#)
FCX195, extended history data log [609](#)
FCX196, cumulative GDDM history display [970](#)
FCX196, GDDM history display (detailed) [962](#)
FCX196, GDDM history display (profile) [966](#)
FCX196, GDDM history display (trend) [965](#)
FCX197, graphic user wait state display [441](#)
FCX198, system load overview screen [629](#)
FCX199, remote history data [630](#)
FCX201, FCONXREP summary history files [631](#)
FCX201, FCONXREP summary history files screen [972](#),
[973](#)
FCX203, TCP/IP performance data menu [636](#)
FCX204, general TCP/IP activity log [638](#)
FCX205, general TCP/IP data transfer log [640](#)
FCX206, TCP/IP ICMP messages log [642](#)
FCX207, TCP/IP TCP and UDP sessions log screen [644](#)

screen identifiers (*continued*)

FCX208, TCP/IP links activity log [646](#)
FCX210, TCP/IP buffer pools log [648](#)
FCX212, TCP/IP server configuration [650](#)
FCX213, user-defined displays selection menu [654](#)
FCX214, TCP/IP users activity log screen [655](#)
FCX215, FICON channel load screen [657](#)
FCX216, Reusable Server Kernel performance data
menu [659](#)
FCX217, Reusable Server Kernel performance details
[660](#)
FCX218, Reusable Server Kernel performance log
screen [665](#)
FCX219, Reusable Server Kernel disk performance log
[667](#)
FCX220, Reusable Server Kernel storage log [669](#)
FCX221, SFS/BFS logs selection menu [671](#)
FCX222, TCP/IP I/O activity log [672](#)
FCX223, Linux systems selection [674](#)
FCX224, Linux details selection [675](#)
FCX225, system summary log [677](#)
FCX227, Linux network activity [682](#)
FCX228, Linux filesystem usage [684](#)
FCX229, Linux memory utilization [686](#)
FCX230, Linux CPU utilization [689](#)
FCX231, Hipersocket channel activity screen [691](#)
FCX232, I/O Processor Log [693](#)
FCX233, TCP/IP denial of service log [695](#)
FCX234, Processor/Core Configuration Log screen [697](#)
FCX235, LPAR configuration log screen [699](#)
FCX236, Processor Load and Configuration Logs Menu
[701](#)
FCX237, I/O priority queueing screen [702](#)
FCX238, idle users [704](#)
FCX239, Processor Summary Log [705](#)
FCX240, VSWITCH activity screen [707](#)
FCX241, VM Resource Manager screen [709](#)
FCX242, Linux data selection menu [711](#)
FCX243, general Linux CPU utilization [712](#)
FCX244, general Linux memory utilization [714](#)
FCX245, general Linux networking activity [716](#)
FCX246, Linux CPU load log (per user) [718](#)
FCX247, Linux memory utilization log (per user) [719](#)
FCX248, Linux network activity log [720](#)
FCX251, QDIO activity screen [723](#)
FCX252, QDIO activity log (per device) [725](#)
FCX253, storage utilization log screen [726](#)
FCX254, available list log screen [728](#)
FCX255, QEBSM activity screen [730](#)
FCX256, QEBSM activity log [732](#)
FCX257, user QDIO activity screen [733](#)
FCX258, user QDIO activity log [735](#)
FCX259, demand scan log screen [736](#)
FCX260, storage management logs menu [739](#)
FCX261, SXS available page queues management log
screen [740](#)
FCX262, SXS page management log screen [742](#)
FCX263, SXS deferred tasks management log screen
[744](#)
FCX264, SXS storage utilization log screen [746](#)
FCX265, Spin Lock Log Screen [748](#)
FCX266, General Virtual Switch Description Screen [750](#)
FCX267, Extended VSWITCH activity screen [753](#)

screen identifiers (*continued*)

FCX268, General Virtual Network Device Description Screen [755](#)
FCX269, Virtual Network Device Activity Screen [757](#)
FCX270, Extended Virtual Network Device Activity Screen [759](#)
FCX271, SSI Data Menu [760](#)
FCX272, ISFC End Point Configuration [761](#)
FCX273, ISFC End Point Activity [764](#)
FCX274, ISFC Logical Link Activity [766](#)
FCX275, ISFC Logical Link Configuration [768](#)
FCX276, SSI Configuration [770](#)
FCX277, SSI State Change Synchronization Activity Log [772](#)
FCX278, SSI State/Mode Information Log [773](#)
FCX279, ISFC End Point Activity Log [775](#)
FCX280, ISFC Logical Link Activity Log [776](#)
FCX281, ISFC Logical Link Activity By-Time Log [777](#)
FCX282, HPF I/O Device Screen [778](#)
FCX283, HPF I/O Device Performance Log Screen [782](#)
FCX284, I/O Device Data Selection Menu [785](#)
FCX285, LGR Event Log screen [786](#)
FCX286, LGR Data screen [789](#)
FCX287, System Topology Machine Organization [792](#)
FCX288, virtual processors usage log [794](#)
FCX289, User Paging Menu Screen [797](#)
FCX290, User Page Activity Screen [798](#)
FCX291, User Page Activity Log Screen [800](#)
FCX292, User Page Utilization Data screen [801](#)
FCX293, User Page Utilization Data Log screen [803](#)
FCX294, Available List Data Below 2G screen [804](#)
FCX295, Available List Data Above 2G screen [806](#)
FCX296, Steal Statistics screen [807](#)
FCX297, Age List Log screen [809](#)
FCX298, Logical Core Organization Log [811](#)
FCX299, Processor Unit (Core and Threads) Configuration Log [813](#)
FCX300, Dispatch Vector Configuration Change Log [816](#)
FCX301, Dispatch Vector Activity [818](#)
FCX302, Real Core Utilization Log [820](#)
FCX303, DSVBK Steals per Processor Log [822](#)
FCX304, Processor Log [825](#)
FCX305, Logical Partition Activity menu [828](#)
FCX306, Logical Partition Share screen [829](#)
FCX307, Logical Partition Logs menu [832](#)
FCX308, CPU pool configuration screen [833](#)
FCX309, CPU pool activity screen [835](#)
FCX310, PCI function menu screen [837](#)
FCX311, PCI function configuration screen [838](#)
FCX312, PCI function activity screen, format 0 [840](#)
FCX313, PCI function activity log screen, format 0 [842](#)
FCX314, pinned storage log screen [843](#)
FCX315, multiprocessor user wait states log [845](#)
FCX316, subpool storage log screen [848](#)
FCX317, global networking object activity screen [849](#)
FCX318, PCI function activity screen, format 1 [851](#)
FCX319, PCI function activity log screen, format 1 [852](#)
FCX320, PCI function activity screen, format 2 [853](#)
FCX321, PCI function activity log screen, format 2 [854](#)
FCX322, PCI function activity screen, format 3 [855](#)
FCX323, PCI function activity log screen, format 3 [856](#)
FCX324, CPU pool menu screen [857](#)
FCX325, CPU activity selection screen [858](#)
FCX326, spin lock collision activity screen [859](#)

screen identifiers (*continued*)

FCX327, HyperPAV alias activity screen [861](#)
FCX328, HyperPAV share activity screen [863](#)
FCX329, DASD volume performance screen [865](#)
FCX330, DASD volume performance log screen [868](#)
FCX331, SMT Metrics Per Core Type Log screen [871](#)
FCX332, SMT Metrics Per Core Log screen [873](#)
FCX333, User Processor Time screen [875](#)
FCX334, User Processor Time Log screen [877](#)
SCROLL argument of FControl cmd [77](#)
SCSI device report [721](#)
SCSI subcommand [282](#)
SCSI utilization log [722](#)
SCSILog subcommand [283](#)
SEARCH argument of FControl cmd [79](#)
SECUSER argument of FControl cmd [80](#)
SEEK
DASD seeks details screen [536](#)
DASD seeks distances screen [534](#)
DASD seeks locations screen [532](#)
last seek (real) [422](#)
last seek (virtual) [425](#)
SEEKs by minidisk [536](#)
SEEKDEt subcommand [284](#)
SEEKdist subcommand [285](#)
SEEKLog subcommand [286](#)
SEEKLog subcommand [287](#)
SEEKLoc subcommand [288](#)
service time, I/O device [414](#), [423](#), [550](#), [567](#)
SETEVENT argument of FControl cmd [81](#)
setting
color and highlighting [18](#)
PF-keys for basic mode [66](#)
thresholds for perf. monitoring [48](#), [51](#)
thresholds for performance monitoring [42](#)
thresholds for user monitoring [26](#), [33](#), [38](#), [94](#), [97](#)
setting timer events [81](#)
SETTINGS argument of FControl cmd [83](#)
severity code for exception messages [37](#), [45](#), [49](#), [52](#), [98](#)
SFS and BFS logs selection menu [671](#)
SFS I/O log screen [520](#)
SFS log screen [518](#)
SFS requests log screen [522](#)
SFS subcommand [289](#)
SFSIOLOG subcommand [290](#)
SFSLog subcommand [291](#)
SFSMenu subcommand [292](#)
SFSReq subcommand [293](#)
shared data spaces screen [489](#)
Shared Segments screen [487](#)
SKIPsmp subcommand [294](#)
SLR, collecting summary data [985](#)
SMT Metrics Per Core Log screen [873](#)
SMT Metrics Per Core Type Log screen [871](#)
SORT subcommand [295](#)
special line processing [70](#)
spin lock collision activity screen [859](#)
Spin Lock Log Screen [748](#)
SPOOL file summary screen [461](#)
SPOOL file user details screen [466](#)
SPOOL file user summary screen [464](#)
SPOOL subcommand [296](#)
SSI Configuration [770](#)
SSI Data Menu [760](#)

- SSI State Change Synchronization Activity Log [772](#)
- SSI State/Mode Information Log [773](#)
- SSIconf subcommand [297](#)
- SSIMenu subcommand [298](#)
- SSISChlg subcommand [299](#)
- SSISMilg subcommand [300](#)
- status
 - virtual machines
 - status
 - of virtual machines [449](#)
- status of
 - GRAF devices [422](#)
 - I/O devices [421](#)
 - minidisks [425](#), [453](#)
 - virtual devices [451](#)
 - virtual machines [432](#), [438](#)
- Steal Statistics screen [807](#)
- STEALlog subcommand [301](#)
- storage management logs menu [739](#)
- STORAGE subcommand [302](#)
- storage utilization log screen [726](#)
- storage utilization report [392](#)
- storage wait [375](#), [381](#)
- SUBPLOG subcommand [305](#)
- subpool storage log screen [848](#)
- summary file records [985](#)
- SXS available page queues management log screen [740](#)
- SXS deferred tasks management log screen [744](#)
- SXS page management log screen [742](#)
- SXS storage utilization log screen [746](#)
- SYSConf subcommand [310](#)
- SYSLOAD subcommand [311](#)
- SYSLog subcommand [312](#)
- SYSTEMU subcommand [313](#)
- SYSSet subcommand [314](#)
- SYSSumlg subcommand [315](#)
- system areas
 - DRCT area [417](#), [553](#)
 - DUMP area [417](#), [553](#)
 - PAGE area [417](#), [553](#)
 - SPOOL area [417](#), [553](#)
 - TDSK area [417](#), [553](#)
- System Configuration report [577](#)
- system facilities log [575](#)
- system load overview screen [629](#)
- system selection menu [606](#)
- system settings screen [526](#)
- SYStem subcommand [316](#)
- system summary log screen [677](#)
- System Topology Machine Organization screen [792](#)
- system transaction statistics screen [480](#)
- SYSTRans subcommand [317](#)

T

- table of contents for printed reports [979](#)
- TCP/IP
 - activity [638](#)
 - buffer pools [648](#)
 - data transfer [640](#)
 - denial of service [695](#)
 - I/O activity [672](#)
 - ICMP messages activity [642](#)
 - links activity [646](#)

- TCP/IP (*continued*)
 - performance data [636](#)
 - server configuration [650](#)
 - sessions [644](#)
 - TCP/IP buffer pools log screen [648](#)
 - TCP/IP denial of service log screen [695](#)
 - TCP/IP I/O activity log screen [672](#)
 - TCP/IP ICMP messages log screen [642](#)
 - TCP/IP links activity log screen [646](#)
 - TCP/IP performance data menu [636](#)
 - TCP/IP server configuration screen [650](#)
 - TCP/IP TCP and UDP sessions log screen [644](#)
 - TCP/IP users activity log screen [655](#)
 - TCPActlg subcommand [318](#)
 - TCPBplog subcommand [319](#)
 - TCPCnf subcommand [320](#)
 - TCPDatlg subcommand [321](#), [322](#)
 - TCPIcmp subcommand [323](#)
 - TCPIolog subcommand [324](#)
 - TCPLinks subcommand [325](#)
 - TCPMenu subcommand [326](#)
 - TCPSEss subcommand [327](#)
 - TCPUsers subcommand [328](#)
 - throttling indicator [413](#), [549](#)
 - time interval [367](#)
 - timer selection [88](#)
 - TIMStmp argument of FControl cmd [88](#)
 - TOP subcommand
 - perf. monitor mode [329](#)
 - redisplay mode [126](#)
 - TOPolog subcommand [330](#)
 - total I/O rate [379](#)
 - trademarks [1088](#)
 - trend analysis
 - performance trend display [964](#)
 - variable correlation display [967](#)
 - trend file record layout
 - Summary record header [985](#)
 - trend file records [983](#)
 - trend file variable selection [987](#)
 - TRNDSCAN subcommand [117](#)

U

- UClass argument of FControl cmd [89](#)
- UCOmm subcommand [331](#)
- UCOMMLog subcommand [332](#)
- UCONF subcommand [333](#)
- UDEFMENU subcommand [334](#)
- UP subcommand
 - perf. monitor mode [136](#)
 - redisplay mode [120](#)
- UPAGE subcommand [335](#)
- UPAGELog subcommand [336](#)
- UPDTCMS argument of FControl cmd [90](#)
- UPDTSCRN argument of FControl cmd [91](#)
- UPGAct subcommand [337](#)
- UPGACTLg subcommand [338](#)
- UPGMenu subcommand [339](#)
- UPGUtl subcommand [340](#)
- UPGUTLLg subcommand [341](#)
- UREsp subcommand [344](#)
- URESPLog subcommand [345](#)
- used

- used (*continued*)
 - space in system areas [417](#), [553](#)
 - SPOOL and PAGE areas [383](#), [416](#)
- user classes
 - defining user classes [89](#)
- user communication log (per user) [547](#)
- user communication log (system) [585](#)
- user communication screen [484](#)
- user configuration report [679](#)
- User Page Activity Log screen [800](#)
- User Page Activity screen [798](#)
- user page data log (per user) [543](#)
- user page data screen [435](#)
- User Page Utilization Data Log screen [803](#)
- User Page Utilization Data screen [801](#)
- User Paging Menu screen [797](#)
- User Processor Time Log screen [877](#)
- User Processor Time screen [875](#)
- user QDIO activity log [735](#)
- user QDIO activity screen [733](#)
- user report [431](#)
- User Resource Details report [443](#)
- user resource usage log (per user) [542](#)
- user resources per transaction log (per user) [546](#)
- user resources per transaction screen [478](#)
- user response time log (per user) [545](#)
- user response time screen [475](#)
- user status screen [438](#)
- USER subcommand [346](#)
- User Transaction Details screen [559](#)
- user wait state log screen [491](#)
- user wait state screen (GDDM) [441](#)
- user wait states log (per user) [544](#)
- user-defined displays selection menu [654](#)
- user-defined performance data logs [594](#)
- user-defined performance screen [513](#)
- USERBOTL argument of FControl cmd [92](#)
- USERHDR argument of FControl cmd [93](#)
- USERLog subcommand [347](#)
- USERVAR argument of FControl cmd [94](#)
- USRLIMIT argument of FControl cmd [97](#)
- USRMPLOG subcommand [348](#)
- USRPrctm subcommand [349](#)
- USRTmlog subcommand [350](#)
- USTAT subcommand [351](#)
- USTATG subcommand [351](#)
- USTATLog subcommand [352](#)
- USTLog subcommand [353](#)
- USTMPLOG subcommand [354](#)
- UTRANDet subcommand [355](#)
- UTRANLog subcommand [356](#)
- UTRans subcommand [357](#)

V

- variable correlation display [607](#)
- variable correlation plot [966](#)
- variable selection for trend files [987](#)
- VDISKs
 - overall storage utilization [392](#)
- VDisks subcommand [358](#)
- virtual disks in storage screen [511](#)
- virtual I/O devices [451](#)
- virtual I/O rate [379](#)

- Virtual Network Device Activity Screen [757](#)
- VM Resource Manager Screen [709](#)
- VMCF [60](#)
- VMRM subcommand [359](#)
- VNIC subcommand [360](#)
- VOLLOG subcommand [361](#)
- VOLUME subcommand [362](#)
- VSWITCH activity screen [707](#)
- VSWItch subcommand [363](#)

W

- wait states
 - system [372](#)
 - user [375](#), [381](#), [432](#), [438](#), [439](#), [448](#), [491](#)
- weight of exceptions
 - setting 'weight' value [37](#), [48](#), [52](#), [98](#)
 - setting weight value [44](#)
- write hits (ctl unit cache) [429](#), [567](#), [571](#), [589](#)

X

- XSTORE frame requests [383](#), [389](#)



Product Number: 5741-A09

Printed in USA

SC24-6303-73

